

This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + Refrain from automated querying Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at http://books.google.com/

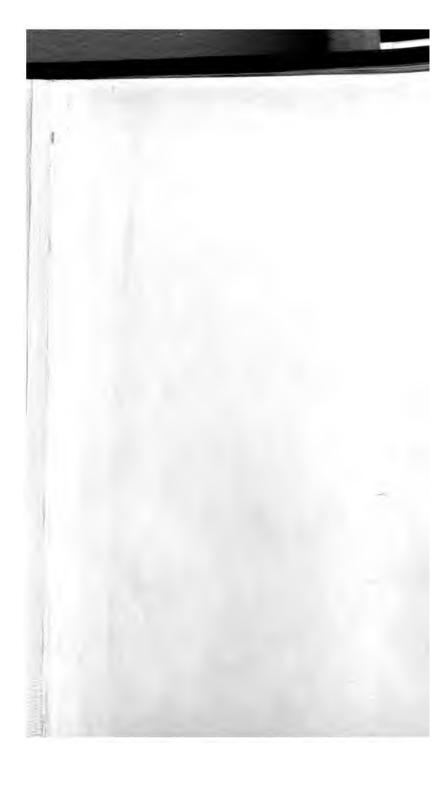
.







.

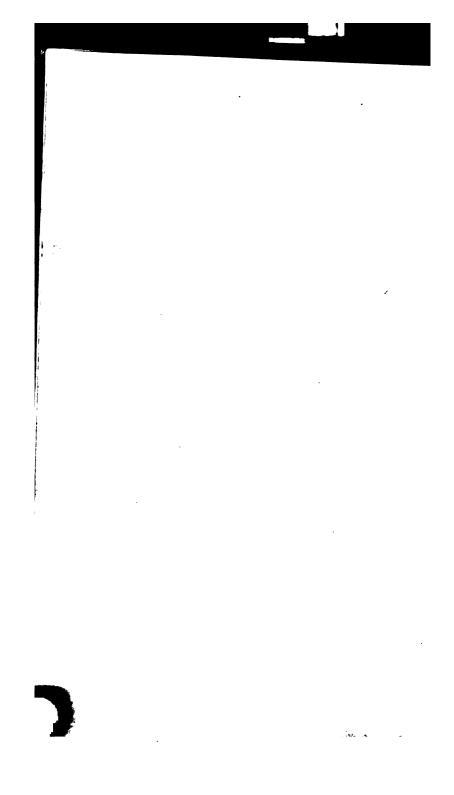


.

•

1 1

Milich Zx



Singers and Songs

The Church.



LONDON: PRINTED BY
SPOTTISWOODE AND CO., NEW-STREET SQUARE
AND PARLIAMENT STREET

Singers and Songs

The Church:

BEING

BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCHES OF THE HYMN-WRITERS IN ALL THE PRINCIPAL COLLECTIONS.

WITH NOTES ON THEIR PSALMS AND HYMNS.

BY

JOSIAH MILLER, M.A.

AUTHOR OF

'OUR HYMNS, THEIR AUTHORS AND ORIGIN,' 'OUR DISPENSATION,' ETC.

SECOND EDITION.

'The fineness, which a Hymn or Psalm affords, Is, when the soul unto the lines accords.'

GEORGE HERBERT.

'Deinde qui cantat, vacuus est, et diversarum cogitationum curas relegat, culpas religat, sequestrat avaritiam, et non solum corporis voce, sed etiam mentis vivacitate se mulcet.'

Ambrose.

LONDON:

LONGMANS, GREEN, AND CO.

1869.





17022-

AROY WINS OLISIA YNASSII



PREFACE.

NCOURAGED by the rapid sale of the first edition of my work, 'Our Hymns: their Authors and Origin,' and the favourable reception given to it, I have adopted the gestion of some of my friendly critics, and have both nded the former material, and enlarged the plan he work, so as to make it a Biographical Companion Il the principal Hymnals, and substantially a new work. labour of including so many authors (more than five dred), and the thousands of hymns in so many Collecs, and the necessary research and correspondence lived, have been very great; but it is hoped that the lt will be valued by the general reader, and especially he large and increasing class who take delight in Hymns Hymnology.

lost people have their favourite hymns, and there are ions who from week to week use their Hymn Books in lic worship, until they find that a thousand pleasing ciations are clustering around the hymns they sing, and r familiar words are influencing their daily and most ed feelings, and interweaving themselves in the very ic of their spiritual nature. It is the object of this k to provide such information of the authors and origin our hymns as will add to the pleasure and advantage of ate devotion and public worship. Some Collections

give the names of the authors. These can be turned to in our 'Alphabetical List of Authors,' and the biography, &c. at once found. But some of the principal Collections give no names of authors. In using them it will be necessary to find the first line of the hymn in our 'Comprehensive Index of Psalms and Hymns;' and thus the author, and what is known of him and of the particular hymn, will be ascertained. To explain more fully our object, we shall quote the following passage from our former work:—

In our public assemblies prose compositions are usually given with the illustration they derive from our knowledge of the author. know something of the speaker who addresses us, or he announces a well-known name as that of the author of what he reads; or, if it be in a place of worship, pre-informs us that he is going to read part of the Gospel of S. John, or of an Epistle by S. Peter or S. Paul. And we very seldom put any prose composition to the disadvantage of being judged on its intrinsic merits, and apart from our knowledge of its author (although, for special reasons, this is done in some departments of our literature). But our hymns usually suffer from this disadvantage. In many instances they embody the sentiments of a particular writer, and were born of the peculiar circumstances in which he wrote them; yet all that we know of them, beyond their internal testimony, is their number in a Collection, or the page on which they are found. It is the object of this work to assist in the removal of that disadvantage, and to lend new interest to our public praise by informing the worshipper of the lives of the authors whose hymns he sings, and of the origin and history of those hymns. To illustrate, every thoughtful reader or worshipper will see the new meaning and value that belong to such a psalm as

'Out of the depths I cry to thee,'

when he recognises in its translator a Christian David, the storm-tossed Luther, writing in 1524, when struggling to emerge from the dark waves of spiritual conflict; and that

'Lord, it belongs not to my care,'

is more than before, when received from much-suffering Richard Baxter persecuted and afflicted, alike uncertain of his liberty and his life; and that

'God moves in a mysterious way'

has a new interest when accepted from the pen of Cowper, involved in thick clouds, yet not without some beams of light shining fitfully on him through their rifts. It is the object of this work to supply such illustrative information. The writer has felt the want of such a work, and, finding it still unsupplied, he has made an humble attempt to supply it.

The biographical sketches are arranged in chronological order, so as to provide the materials for a history of the schools of hymn-writers, and the eras of the hymnic art. I did not think it possible to include in one volume the history and the biographies, nor have I attempted to give sketches of all hymn-writers. Having with regret to draw somewhere the line of limitation, I have confined myself to those who have so far won their way to public favour as to have a place in one or more of the twenty-five principal Collections to which this work is a Biographical Companion, and of which I have given a list.

The limits of this preface will admit of only one preparatory step, the determination of what precisely a Christian hymn should be. Nearly a century ago the Rev. John Newton said: 'They should be hymns, not odes, if designed for public worship, and for the use of plain people. Perspicuity, simplicity, and ease should be chiefly attended to; and the imagery and colouring of poetry, if admitted at all, should be indulged very sparingly and with great judgment.' Sir Roundell Palmer says, along with other wise words about hymns: 'Affectation or visible artifice is worse than excess of homeliness: a hymn is easily spoiled by a single falsetto note. Nor will the most exemplary soundness of doctrine atone for doggrel, or redeem from failure a prosaic, didactic style.' Dean Alford says:—

An English hymn should be plain in diction, chastened in imagery, fervent in sentiment, humble in its approach to God. Its lines should be cunningly wrought, so that they may easily find their way to the ear of the simplest, and stay unbidden in his memory. It should be metrically faultless; so departing at times from perfect uniformity, as to render reason for the departure, and give a charm to its usual strictness.

And James Montgomery says:-

A hymn must have a beginning, middle, and end. There should be a manifest gradation in the thoughts, and their manifest gradation in the thoughts gradation in the tho

Preface.

viii

should be so perceptible that they could not be transposed without injuring the unity of the piece; every line carrying forward the connection, and every verse adding a well-proportioned limb to a symmetrical body. The reader should know when the strain is complete, and be satisfied, as at the close of an air in music.

Much of the information contained in this work has been obtained by research in the British Museum and other public libraries, and much also by correspondence. Preface to the former work the names of many kind helpers They have now become too numerous even were given. to name. Their valuable services are acknowledged in different parts of the work, where the information they supplied is given. But to the following, whose assistance was specially valuable because of their position as compilers. or as having rendered important service to Hymnology, or on other accounts, the author gratefully offers his best thanks: -The Revs. Sir H. W. Baker, Bart., E. H. Bickersteth, M.A., W. J. Blew, M.A., Edward Caswall, R. R. Chope, B.A., Edward Harland, M.A., W. W. How, M.A., Prebendary Kynaston, Canon Oakeley, Dean Stanley, Dr. Vaughan (of Doncaster), Dr. Hall Kennedy, Dr. Halley, Dr. Whittemore. H. Piggin, A. Tozer Russell, B.C.L., Godfrey Thring, B.A., J. T. Wigner, J. Russell Woodford, M.A., Charles Reed, Esq., M.P., F.S.A., John Macray, Esq. (of the Taylor Institution. Oxford), and the late Robert Campbell, Esq.; and to Archdeacon Sir George Prevost, Bart., for some account of his brother-in-law, the lamented Rev. Isaac Williams, B.D. He is also much indebted to a relative of the late Edward Osler. Esq., author of many hymns, for some particulars of his life: to Revs. Dr. Littledale and Gerard Moultrie, M.A., for information about the new 'People's Hymnal;' to Earl Nelson. for obliging him with the proof-sheets of the new 'Sarum Hymnal,' and for much information; to David Creamer, Esq., of Baltimore, U. S., author of 'Methodist Hymnology,' for information from America; and to the Rev. J. A. Eberle, for original information from Germany. To the Rev. L. C. Biggs.

M.A., editor of 'Hymns Ancient and Modern, with Annotations,' he is much indebted for passing the work in review as it went through the press. In the preparation of this work, the author has also thankfully availed himself of the information collected by other labourers in the same field; and he has obtained the services of Mr. C. D. Hardcastle. of Keighley, who has for years been successfully engaged on the same subject, and of Mr. Daniel Sedgwick, of 81 Sun Street, Bishopsgate, who is well known as having devoted his life to hymnology, and who gave this work the benefit of his careful revision as it was being printed, and enriched it from his rare stores of hymnic knowledge. It is hoped that this volume will not only be a useful Handbook to the worshipper, but also a Book of Reference for literary men and the clergy, and all who desire reliable information upon the Singers and Songs of the Church. The author regrets that, in some instances, he has been obliged to be content with approximate results, where his aim was absolute accuracy and completeness. His apology must be the great extent of the period and subjects included, and the extreme difficulty of ascertaining some of the almost innumerable elements of information required. generous judgment of the reader he commends work, hoping it may be found to have in some degree advanced the hymnologic art, and to have assisted in the intelligent and delightful offering-up of earth's preparatory praise.

For the sketches of W. C. Dix, S. F. Adams, T. Bilby, W. H. Drummond, T. Davis, R. Huie, A. M. Hull, O. Allen, M. Mackay, J. Crewdson, J. C. Simpson, A. Shepherd, M. Nunn, J. Stammers, A. Young, C. F. Alexander, and others, the author is indebted to the 'Lyra Britannica' of the Rev. Charles Rogers, LL.D. Use also has been made of a series of articles that appeared a few years ago in 'The Wesleyan Times,' and promoted the revived interest

x

in hymnology. Many of these were written by the editor, Mr. G. J. Stevenson, author of 'The Methodist Hymn Book and its Associations.'

NEWARK: March 1869.



LIST OF HYMNALS

O WHICH THIS WORK IS A BIOGRAPHICAL COMPANION.

·	Reference word.
Hymns Ancient and Modern' This work, compiled by Rev. Sir H. W. Eaker, Bart., and others, appeared in 1861. More than two million copies were soon sold, and the yearly sale is now about half a million	A. &• M.
The Year of Praise' (1867). Edited by Dean Alford	Alford.
Psalms and Hymns for Public, Social, and Private Worship: pre- pared for the use of the Baptist Denomination (1857). The names and dates of the authors were added in 1867	Bapt.
The New Hymn Book.' Published under the direction of the General Baptist Association (1800). It took its present form in 1851	G. Bapt.
Christian Psalmody: a Collection of above 900 Psalms, Hymns, and Spiritual Songs, selected and arranged for Public, Social, Family, and Private Worship,' by the Rev. Edward Bickersteth, Rector of Watton (1833; two hundred and forty-eighth thousand, 1867).	Bick,
Psalms and Hymns,' based on the Christian Psalmody of the late Rev. Edward Bickersteth, compiled anew by his son, the Rev. Edward Henry Bickersteth, M.A. (1858; sixth edition, 1867)	E. H. Bick.
Psalms and Hymns for Public Worship,' selected and arranged by the Rev. Richard Burgess, B.D., and the Rev. C. F. S. Money, M.A. (third edition, 1857; tenth edition, 1866)	Burgess.
The Hymnal.' By the Rev. R. R. Chope, B.A. (1858)	Chope.
Psalms and Hymns adapted to the Services of the Church of England.' Edited by the Rev. William John Hall, M.A. (1836). This Collection is sometimes called the 'Mitre' Hymn Book	- Hall.
A Church Psalter and Hymnal.' Edited by the Rev. Edward Harland, M.A., Vicar of Colwich (1855; enlarged edition, 1867)	Harland.
A Selection of Psalms and Hymns, arranged for the Public Services of the Church of England,' by the Rev. Charles Kemble, M.A., Rector of Bath (1853). This is used by 1,000 congregations, and has had a sale of half a million copies	Kemble.
Psalms, Hymns, and Passages of Scripture for Christian Worship.' Compiled by the Congregational Ministers of Leeds (1853). This work has had a sale of more than administers.	Leeds.

Referen word. The Church Psalter and Hymn Book.' By the Rev. William Mercer, M.A., Incumbent of S. George's, Sheffield (1861; rearranged Oxford edition, 1864). This Hymnal is used in 1,000 Churches, several Cathedrals, and (by Royal direction) in the Royal Chapels, and has an annual sale of about 100,000 We have used the Oxford edition in this work. Mercer. 'Hymns for Divine Worship.' Compiled for the use of the Metho-Meth. A dist New Connexion (1865). 'The New Congregational Hymn Book.' Compiled by a Committee of the Congregational Union (1859). This work has had a sale of 700,000 copies. N. Cong 'Psalms and Hymns for Divine Worship' (1867). The Authorised N. Pres. Collection of the Presbyterian Church in England. 'The People's Hymnal' (1867). Paple, 'The Hymn Book.' Edited by the Rev. Andrew Reed, D.D. Based on his Supplement of 1817 (nineteenth edition, (1841). Reed. 1868) 'Hymns for Christian Worship.' By the Religious Tract Society R. T. J. (1866)'The Sarum Hymnal.' Edited by Earl Nelson and the Revs. J. R. Woodford and E. A. Dayman (1868). This is a rearrangement and enlargement of 'The Salisbury Hymn Book,' prepared by Earl Nelson in 1857, and of which 115,000 copies had been sold up to 1866 Sal. 'Psalms and Hymns for Public Worship; with an Appendix.' By the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge. First Edition of Hymns, 1853; Psalms, 1855; Appendix, 1863. This is used in 1,300 Churches, and has had a sale of more than 2,000,000 copies . S. P. C. 'Our Own Hymn Book,' a Collection of Psalms and Hymns for Public, Social, and Private Worship. Compiled by C. H. Spurg. Spurgeon (1866) A Collection of Hymns for the Use of the People called Methodists.' By the Rev. John Wesley, M.A. With a Supplement (1831). The original work bears date 1789, but some hymns have been added since Mr. Wesley's death. This is the Hymn Book of the original Wesleyans. The annual sale Wes. is about 200,000 copies 'The Wesleyan Methodist Hymn Book; with Miscellaneous Hymns suitable for Occasional Services.' This was prepared in 1853, by the Rev. James Everett, as the Hymn Book of the Wesleyan Reformers. It contains Mr. Wesley's Collection of 1789. 160,000 copies had been sold up to 1863 . Wes. Ref 'The Church and Home Metrical Psalter and Hymnal: containing nearly 600 Psalms and Hymns adapted for Congregational and Family Use.' Edited by the Rev. William Windle, M.A., Rector

of S. Stephen's, Walbrook. This work is used in 150 Churches

Windle.



PHABETICAL LIST OF AUTHORS

OF WHOM BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCHES ARE GIVEN.

[Living authors are indicated by an asterisk.]

	PAGE	1	PAGE
ard, Peter	25	*Bateman, Henry	462
n of S. Victor	31	*Bathurst, William Hiley	444
ns, John	302	Batty, Christopher .	212
ns, Sarah Flower	483	Baxter, Richard	80
scott, Henry	485	*Beadon, Hyde Wyndham	514
son, Joseph	121	Beaumont, John	506
rti. Henry	66	Beddome, Benjamin .	222
ander, Cecil Frances .	562	Bede, Venerable	14
ander, Dr. Wm. Lindsay	495	*Benson, Richard Meux	567
d. Dean Henry	508	Bernard Saint	27
, James	261	Bernard of Cluny .	29
i, G. N	549	Berridge, John	214
ı, Oswald	532	Besnault, Abbé	143
dorf, John L. C	154	Bianco da Siena	37
rose	3	Bickersteth, Edward .	397
olius, Saint	ğ	*Bickersteth, Edward Henry	567
ew, Saint (of Crete) .	13	Bickersteth, John	371
lus, Silesius	93	*Bilby, Thomas	413
ymous, &c	585	*Binney, Thomas	454
lm, Saint (of Lucca) .	25	*Birks, T. Rawson	511
ce, Professor Joseph .	494	*Blackie, Professor J. S.	
es von Löwenstern .	64	Blacklock, Dr. Thomas	503 228
nas, Thomas, Saint .	33	Blair, Robert	159
r. Harriet	353	*Blew, William John .	498
n. John	78	Blunt, R. W.	587
ng, Thomas W	530	*Bode, John Ernest .	513
		Boden, James *Bonar, Dr. Horatius	321
		*Bonar, Dr. Horatius .	500
maier, Dr. Jonathan F.	354	Bonaventura, Saint .	32
r, Sir Henry Williams .	558	*Borthwick, Jane	574
well, John	229	- Bourignon, Antoinette .	85
vin, Thomas	315	Bowdler, John	375
uld. Anna L	286	*Bowring, Sir John .	420
g-Gould, Sabine	576	Brackenbury, R. Carr	308
olomew, William	434	Bradberry, David	2 63
n. Bernard	383	Brady, Dr. Nicholes	113

xiv Alphabetical List of Authors.

	PAGE		P
Brewer, Jehoida	308	Cooper, J	
*Bridges, Matthew	472	*Copeland, William J.	
Brönté, Anne	549	Cosin, Bishop	
Brown, Phœbe H	382	Cosmas, Saint	
Brown, William		Cotterill, Thomas	
Browne, Simon		Cotton, Dr. Nathaniel	
Browne, Sir Thomas	67	Cowper, William	
Bruce, Michael	292	*Coxe, Bishop Arthur Cleveland	
*Bryant, William Cullen .	440	Crabbe, George	
*Bryant, William Cullen *Bubier, Professor G. B.	563	Crewdson, Jane	
*Buckoll, Henry J	354	Croly, Dr. George	
Bulfinch, Stephen Greenleaf .	504	Crossman, Samuel	
*Bullock, Dr. William	450	Cummins, James J.	
Bulmer, Agnes		Cummus, James J	
Dulmer John	355 386		
Bulmer, John	300	*Dele Thomas	
Bunting, William Maclardie .	484	*Dale, Thomas	
Bürde, Samuel Gottlieb .	315	Damiani, Peter	
Burder, George	309	*Darby, John Nelson	
*Burgess, Bishop George .	504	Davies, Samuel Davis, Eliel	
*Burleigh, William Henry .	588	Davis, Eliel	
Burnham, Richard	300	"Davis, I nomas	
Burns, James Drummond .	561	Dayman, Edward Arthur .	
Burton, John	351	Deacon, Samuel	
*Burton, John	464	Decius, Nicholas	
Butcher, Edmund	319	Deck, James George	
*Butterworth, Joseph Henry .	511	De Courcy, Richard	
Byrom, John	150	De Courcy, Richard De Fleury, Maria	
• ••	•	*Denny, Sir Edward	
		*Dent, Caroline	
*Caddell, Cecilia Mary	579	Dessler, W. C	
*Cambridge, Ada	584	Dickinson, William	
Cameron, William	301	Dickson, David	
Campbell, Robert	546	*Dix, William Chatterton .	
Cameron, William Campbell, Robert Campbell, Thomas Canitz, F. R. L. Baron von	358	Doane, Bishop G. W	
Canitz, F. R. L. Baron von .	112	Dobell, John	
Carlyle, J. Dacre	367	Dober, Anna	
*Carpenter, Dr. Joseph E.	307	Doddridge, Dr. Philip	
	516		
*Caswall, Edward	519	*Downton, Henry	
Cawood, John	355	Dracup, John	
Cennick, John	216	Drennan, Dr. William.	
*Chambers, J. David	478	Drummond, Dr. William H.	
*Chandler, John	476	Dryden, John	
*Charles, Elizabeth	536	*Duffield, George	
*Churton, Archdeacon Edward	463	Duncan, Mary Lundie	
*Clarke, J. Freeman	512	Dwight, J. S.	
Clausnitzer, Tobiah	88	Dwight, Dr. Timothy	
Clayton, George	382		
Clemens, Alexandrinus, Saint	I		
Cobbin, Ingram	360	Eber, Paul	
*Codner, Elizabeth	582	Edmeston, James	,
Coffin, Charles	142	*Elliott, Charlotte	
*Collins, Henry	578	Elliott, Julia A	
Collyer, Dr. W. Bengo .	372	*Elven, Cornelius	
Conder, Josiah	407	Enfield, Dr. William	
*Conder, Joan Elizabeth .	445	*England, Samuel S	
Cook; Russell Sturgis	524	Ephrem Syrus	
	J-7 '		

A lphabetice	al L	ist of Authors.	χv
	PAGE	ATT A STORY	PAGE
, James Harington	389	* Hastings, Dr. Thomas	385
, Jonathan	297	*Havergal, William Henry .	429
	- 1	Haweis, Dr Thomas	258
		Hawkesworth, Dr. John .	210
, Dr. Frederick W	528	Hawkins, Ernest	475
, James	202	Hayn, H. Louisa von	234
10 11	271	Heber, Bishop Reginald .	378
vs, John	299	Heginbothom, Ottiwell .	287
er Samuel		Hemans, Felicia D	435
rden Alice	392	Herbert, George	61
rdew, Alice	327	Herbert, Daniel	301
ain John	11	Hermann, Nicholas	46
in Dinningsin	23I 260	Herrick, Robert	60
is, Benjamin		Hervey, James	206
, jonn	87	*Hewett, John William	569
, Solomon	113	Hildebert, Archbishop	25
ngnausen, J. A.	120	Hildegarde, Saint	30
rt, Saint (of Chartres).	22	Hill, Rowland	289
			429
		*Hinton, I. Howard	417
Tames	579	Hogg, James Hojer, Conrad	349
, Samuel Whitlock .	368	Hojer, Conrad	53
igne, George	48	Homburg, Ernest C.	67
t, C. Fürchtegott .	208	Homburg, Ernest C Hopkins, John Horne, Bishop George	51
rd, Paul	69	Horne, Bishop George	250
ius, Dr. Justus	66	Hoskins, Joseph	283
Guillaume de	143	Hoskins, Joseph	563
ns, Dr. Thomas	225	Huie, Dr. Richard	
		*Hull, Amelia Matilda	443
t, Ann	374	Humphreus Issanh	582
calcus	482 22	Humphreys, Joseph Huntingdon, Selina, Countess of	180
William		Hunton Tob	222
; William	331	Hupton, Job	332
ı, Benjamin	480	Hurn, William Huss, John	316
	200	Huss, John	38
, Sir Robert	395	riutton, james	211
0, 211011111	314	Hyde, Ann Beadley	463
r, Christian	231		
ry the Great	12	7 7 7 7 7 7 7	
	438	Ingemann, Bernhardt Severin	57 7
Joseph	197	Irons, Joseph	390
r, William		*Irons, Dr. William J	515
Benjamin			
. , ,	143		_
H. Mayo	535	Jacobus de Benedictis	36
y, Archer T	555	Jervis, Thomas John, Saint Damascene .	440
y, John Hampden	471	John, Saint Damascene	17
ı, Jeanne B. de la Motte	108	Jones, Edmund	333
		Joseph, Saint (of the Studium)	19
	_	Jowett, William	391
	585	Joyce, James	449
C. Newman	532	Judson, Dr. Adoniram	402
lton, Dr. R. Winter .	437	•	
nond, William	200		
nd, Edward	504	Keble, John	423
s, Dr. John	466		349
s, Dr. John Joseph	204		337
	-	a	

xvi Alphabetical List of Authors.

	PAGE		PAGE
Ken, Bishop Thomas	103	Metrophanes of Smyrna	. 21
Kennedy, Dr. B. Hall	478	Middleton, Bp. T. Fanshaw	335
Kent, John	333	*Midlane, Albert	572
Kethe, William	51	*Miles, Sarah	545
Killinghall, John	156	*Millard, Dr. James Elwin	559
Kingsbury, William	288	Mills, Élizabeth	483
Killinghall, John Kingsbury, William	236	Milman, Dean Henry Hart	415
Klopstock, F. G	232	Milton, John	72
Knapp, Albert	453	Mogridge, George .	399
Knorr, von Rosenroth Christian	102	Moir, David Macbeth .	450
Koitsch, C. J	156	*Monsell, Dr. J. S. B.	
*Kynaston, Dr. Herbert	-	Montgomery Tomes	515
Kynaston, Dr. Herbert .	505	Montgomery, James .	341
		Moore, Thomas	. 363
		More, Henry	. 78
Lagniel, John	156	Morell, Thomas	. 370
Langbecker, E. C. G	422	*Morris, Eliza Fanny .	- 557
Lange, Ernest	110	Morrison, Dr. John .	. 300
Lange, Joachim	121	*Mote, Edward	. 448
Langford	242	*Moultrie, Gerard	. 583
* Latrobe, John A	5 85	Moultrie, Mary Dunlop	. 584
Laurenti, Laurentius	115	*Muhlenberg, Dr. W. A.	. 465
Lavater, John Caspar	281	Naur, Elias Eskildsen .	. 577
*Lee, Dr. Frederick George .	574	Neale, Dr. J. Mason .	. 537
* Leeson, Jane E	547	Neander, Joachim .	. 105
Liguori, Saint Alphonso .	154	Needham, John	. 203
*Lingley, James	485	*Nelson, Earl	. 564
*Littledale, Dr. Richard F.	571	Neumark, George .	. 91
Lloyd, William Freeman .	418	*Nevin, Edwin H	. 525
T 1	296		
*Longfellow, H. Wadsworth .	•	*Newman, Dr. John Henry *Nicholas, Tressilian George	· 470
Louise Henriette (of Prenden	491	Nicolai, Dr. Philip .	. 566
Louisa Henrietta (of Branden-	•	Nowton James	· 54 · 260
burg)	95	Newton, James	
*Luke, Jemima	519	Newton, John	. 237
Luther, Martin	_39	*Noel, Hon. B. Wriothesley	. 460
Lynch, I nomas Toke	560	Noel, Hon. Gerard Thomas	
Lyte, H. Francis	431	Nunn, Marianne	. 361
		Nyberg, L. T	. 227
McCheyne, Robert Murray .	517		
*Macduff, Dr. John Robert .	516	*Oakeley, Canon Frederick	. 496
Mackay, Margaret	464	Oberlin, John Frederick	. 279
Madan, Martin	248	Odo, Saint (of Cluny).	. 21
* Manly, Basil, jun	572	Olivers, Thomas	. 244
Mant, Bishop Richard	356	Onderdonk, Bishop H. U.	• 434
*March, Henry	414	*Onslow, Phipps	. 561
Marckant, John	46	Opie, Amelia	. 336
Mardley, John	46	Osler, Edward	. 451
Marriott, John	368	Oswald, Henry Sigismund	. 303
Marsden, Joshua	412	Comment Tromy Digundana.	. 303
Mason, John	88		
Mason, William		Pal, Krishnoo	. 368
Masters, Mary	243	Palgrave, Francis Turner	
*Manda Mary Familia	175	* Palman Du Pan	. 566
*Maude, Mary Fawler	588	*Palmer, Dr. Ray	. 501
Medley, Samuel	269	Park, Thomas	. 329
Meinhold, John William .	446	*Parr, Harriet	. 536
Merrick, James	224	*Parson, Elizabeth	. 570

Alph	habet	ical .	List of Authors.	xvii
		PAGE	1 00 1 1 1	PAGE
k, Dr. John		107	Shepherd, Anne Shepherd, Thomas .	. 396
Diaconus .	•	. 18	Shepherd, I homas .	. 118
dy, Dr. W. B. O		457	*Shipton, Anna	. 582
, Samuel .		334	Shirley, Hon. Walter	. 246
et, Edward.			Shrubsole, William (junr.)	. 325
nore, Greville		547	Sigourney, Lydia Huntley	422
nt, John		394	*Simpson, Jane Cross .	. 486
		147	*Smith, Charitie Lees .	- 579
Francis .		2.2	*Smith, Dr. George	552
			Smith, Sir James Edward	. 324
ntius, A. Clemens			*Smith, Joseph Denham. *Smith, Dr. Samuel F.	534
., G. Rundle		536	*Smith, Dr. Samuel F	551
John		413	Smyttan, George Hunt	554
			Southey, Caroline Anne	. 396
			Spangenberg, Augustus G	. 178
us, Maurus, Sain	t.	20	*Spence, Dr. James	553
, Dr. Thomas		404	Spitta, Dr. Charles J. P	468
n, George .		551	*Spurgeon, Charles Haddon .	580
Dr. Andrew		400	*Stammers, Joseph	468
		439	*Stanley, Dean Arthur Penrhyn	
Elizabeth . s, Benjamin r, C. F		285	Steele, Anne	213
r, C. F		141	Stennett, Dr. Joseph	117
aldt, Bartholome	v	53	Stennett, Dr. Samuel	249
rt, Martin .		56	Stephen, Saint (the Sabaite) .	17
n, Dr. John	• •		Sternhold, Thomas	
: II. (of France)	•	302	Stocker, John	49 248
son, William		23	*Stowe, Harriet Beecher	
.son, Villiam		144	Stowell Coner Hugh	524
on, Robert		263	Stowell, Canon Hugh	459
n, Dr. Gilbert		555	Straphan, Joseph	322
nmon, Earl of		96	Swain, Joseph	329
ti, Christina G.		578	Swaine, Edward	44 I
John A.		145		
l, Arthur Tozer		486		
l, William .		571	Tappan, William Bingham .	438
l, Dr. John		312	Tate, Nahum	III
			-Tauler, John	36
			Taylor, Clare	230
, Maria Grace		352	Taylor, Jane	376
i, George .		55	l laylor, Bishop Jeremy	76
us Maglorianus		97	Taylor, T. Rawson	488
us Victorinus		97	Tersteegen, Gerhard	157
Thomas .		398	Theoctistus	21
:, H. Theodore		155	Theodulph, Saint	18
lke, Benjamin		125	Thomas of Celano	34
field, Professor Ja	mes .	40Ğ	*Thring, Godfrey	584
er, J. H		i 19	*Toke, Emma	573
John Jacob		107	*Tomkins, Henry George .	575
Elizabeth .		203	Toplady, Augustus M	274
Robert Allan	•	536	Tourneaux, N. le	106
Thomas .	•		*Trench, R. C. (Archbishop) .	489
Sir Walter .	•	199	*Trend, Dr. Henry	
re, Robert	•	340	Turner, Daniel	479
	•	152		202
Edmund H.	•	507	*Tuttiett, Lawrence	570
is, Coelius	•	10		
Ambrose	•	283	Unton James	200
ır, A. C. Hobart	•	410	Upton, James	328

xviii Alphabetical List of Authors.

*Vaughan, Dr. Charles J. 534 Vaughan, Henry	98 527 330 474 220 489
Vaughan, Henry 92 Whytehead, Thomas Venn, Henry 233 Williams, Helen Maria	527 330 474 220
Venn, Henry 233 Williams, Helen Maria .	330 474 220
	474 220
Voke, Mrs 349 Williams, Isaac	220
Williams, William	
Willis, Nathaniel Parker .	
*Walker, Mary Jane 556 Wilson, Caroline	399
Wallin, Benjamin 203 Winkler, J. J	119
Walthan John	57
Wardlow Dr Palah 26r Wood I Diddell	514
Ware Henry 420 Woodd Pasil	328
*Waring, Anna Lætitia 553 *Woodford, James Russell .	748
MARY 1 T 1 TO 11 2 2 A 227 1 1 1 2 TO 1	548
	492
Watts, Alaric A 446 Wrangham, William	300
Watts, Dr. Isaac 126 *Wreford, Dr. J. Reynell .	4 61
Weiss, Michael 44 Wright, Philip James	507
Weissel, George 60 *Wyatt, Henry Herbert .	556
Wesley, Charles 183	
Wesley, John 175	
Wesley, Samuel 115 Xavier, Saint Francis	45
Wesley, Samuel (junr.) . 150	
*Whitfield, Frederick . 579 *Young, Andrew .	
White, Henry Kirke 387 Toung, Andrew	506
*Whiting, William 573 *Whittemore, Miss H 588 Zinzendorf, Count N. L	160



Singers and Songs of the Church.

S. CLEMENS ALEXANDRINUS.

DIED ABOUT A.D. 217.



HIS Clement, whose other names were Titus Flavius, and who was called Alexandrinus from his connection with Alexandria, was one of the first Christian hymn-writers of whom we have any record. He was born about the middle of the

second century. He is said to have been an Athenian, and at first a Stoic, but he afterwards joined the Eclectic school. The bent of his mind, as well as the necessities of his moral nature, made Clement emphatically a seeker. Teachers of different countries and schools—Grecian, Assyrian, Egyptian, and Jewish—taught him, but could not satisfy him.

As a 'merchant-man seeking goodly pearls,' he at length came to Alexandria, where, under the teaching of Pantænus, a Christian teacher, he found in Jesus the 'one pearl of great price.' Subsequently Pantænus went, as Eusebius informs us in his fifth book, as a missionary to India, and Clement succeeded his master in his catechetical office, and trained among his disciples Origen and Alexander, afterwards Bishop of Jerusalem. Clement was also appointed presbyter of the Church at Alexandria, about the year 190. Alban Butler, in his 'Lives of the Saints,' says 'that Clement died before the end of the reign of Caracalla, who was put to death A.D. 217.'

In Clement's works we perceive the philosophising tendency of his mind, his familiarity with the various systems of those times, his extensive range of knowledge, and sometimes his devoutness and spirituality. His writings were much commended by Eusebius and Jerome. Some are lost, including his 'Commentaries on Various Parts of the Scriptures.' Those which are extant are his 'Exhortation to the Greeks,' an appeal to them to turn from their false gods; 'Pædagogus,' a treatise on Christian Education; and 'Stromata,' i.e. 'Patchwork,' the name being chosen because of the multifarious contents of the work. This large work is to vindicate the claims of the Scriptures, and to teach Clement's philosophy as he built it on Christianity. Many quotations are given from the ancients, and along with much Christian truth there are traces of philosophic mysticism and Gnostic error. Eusebius also speaks of Clement's 'Eight Books of Institutions,' as giving important information about the authorship, and other particulars, of several of the books of Scripture.

'Shepherd of tender youth.' Στόμιον πώλων άδαῶν.
975 N. Cong.; 163 N. Pra.; 490 R. T. S.

This is a very free rendering of the hymn, handed down as the production of Clement. The original is a catalogue of epithets applied to Christ. A recent author gives the first lines thus:—

'Mouth of babes who cannot speak, Wing of nestlings who cannot fly, Sure guide of babes.'

It is to be regretted that the rendering in use has departed from the archaic simplicity of the original.

Some forms of expression and thought in this hymn, especially in verse 3, may be explained by the author's career as a philosopher, and by his Gnosticising tendencies. He mentions it in his works to the praise of the Gnostics, that they praised God both in their hearts and in frequent songs. But the hymn is chiefly to be valued as the poetic tribute of one who, disappointed elsewhere, found the 'all' in Christ. The recent author, quoted above, truly says of this hymn-'Through all the images here so quaintly interwoven, like a stained window, of which the eye loses the design in the complication of colours, we may surely trace, as in quaint old letters on a scroll winding through all the mosaic of tints, "Christ all in all."' The literary connection of this hymn is with Clement's 'Pædagogus'—the guide or trainer of children. The warm sentiments of the prose essay find a suitable expression in this outgush of Christian song. The Greek original is given at the close of the essay.

EPHREM SYRUS. (DIED 381.)

'To Thee, O Lord, loud praise ascendeth.' 376 N. Pras.

Daniel, in his 'Thesaurus Hymnologicus,' has given the Syriac original (tom. 3, p. 159), with a German rendering in 16 stanzas. Daniel has also given nine other of his pieces on religious and Scripture subjects. Dr. Burgess has given an account of his hymns and metres in 'Hymns of the ancient Syrian Christians.'



EW particulars are known of this early hymn-writer.

The roll of his ancestors included the honourable names of some martyrs for the truth. His parents lived by the labour of their hands. He was born, towards the commencement of the fourth century.

near the town of Nisibis, in Mesopotamia. Having devoted himself to the study of the Scriptures and the service of the Christian Church, he was appointed deacon of the Church at Edessa. About the year 373 he went to Cæsarea, to visit S. Basil. On his return he found scope for his benevolence in mitigating the distress arising from the famine and disease of A.D. 380. At Edessa he provided a hospital capable of containing three hundred of the sufferers. He was the author of some religious works, which were translated into several languages. After being long neglected in Europe, they were published in 6 vols. fol. (1736–1752). He died in April, A.D. 381.

AMBROSE. (340-397.)



BOUT the year 340, this eminent ecclesiastic was born in Gaul, and probably at Treves, the chief seat of the prefecture, his father being at that time Prefect of Gaul. He was the youngest of three children—Marcellina, Satyrus, and himself. His

education was at first pursued in Rome with every available advantage, and subsequently he proceeded with his brother Satyrus to Milan to study the law, as his father designed him for a secular career. He soon obtained distinction at the bar, and while yet young was appointed consular prefect of Liguria, the province to which Milan then belonged. In that city he resided for several years, and acquired great celebrity for the talent and justice displayed in his rule and decisions.

In the year 374, the citizens of Milan were ready to take up arms against each other, in consequence of the strife of the Arian and orthodox parties with regard to the appointment of a bishop. Ambrose appeared in their assembly to speak in favour of order and peace. Paulinus relates that a child in the crowd cried out

'Ambrosius Episcopus!' and the multitude took up the saying and Ambrose was by general consent appointed. At first he shrank from the responsibility of ecclesiastical office, and even fled from the city to avoid entering upon it; but when opposing parties agreed to accept him, and the Emperor Valentinian urged him to comply, he gave himself unreservedly to his responsible work. And the authority and celebrity he enjoyed as an ecclesiastic were greater than he had reached in his secular capacity.

Ambrose laboured to make up for the disadvantage of not having been specially prepared for his spiritual office, and was very diligent in preaching and writing, and in fulfilling the various duties of his office. And he seems to have derived much spiritual advantage from the theological teachings of Simplician, a Roman presbyter, to whom Augustine was also indebted. But what strikes us most in his history is the important and much-suffering share he had in the great Arian controversy of his day, and the bold position he took up in contending with the imperial power. vain the Empress Justina demanded at least one of the churches of Milan in which her favourite Arian principles might be taught Ambrose refused to comply with this request, and finding himself banished for his contumacy, he simply refused to go. And the multitude maintained him in his opposition to the imperial will. It is further related of him, that when (A.D. 390) Theodosius, the Emperor of the East, had allowed the massacre of the Thessalonians, Ambrose denied the imperial offender the privileges of the Church for a period of eight months, and received him only after a public acknowledgment of his offence. Ambrose died at Milan on April 3, A.D. 307, and the great church where he is buried is called Basilica Ambrosiana.

In his works he shows in many places a deep insight into the meaning of Scripture, but his method of interpretation was injuriously affected by his imitation of Origen. And, along with many practical teachings of the nature of the true Christian life, we find the pernicious errors of his day—such as regard for relics, praise of celibacy and monasticism, and the assertion of extravagant prelatical claims. The best edition of his works is that by the Benedictine monks, in two folio vols. (Paris, 1686 and 1690). Among his works are 'Hexaëmeron,' a treatise, in six books, on the Creation—it is drawn for the most part from other authors, and shows the state of natural science at that time; 'De Officiis,' a kind of Christian imitation of Cicero's work with that title, but urging moral duties on higher grounds than the heathen writer knew; and several of his treatises are on his favourite subject, Celibacy. Some of his letters have also been preserved.

To Ambrose is attributed the introduction of the singing of psalms into the Western Church, and also the practice of antiphonal or responsive singing. Augustine, in his 'Confessions' (Book IX.), thus speaks of the power of Christian psalmody in the church at Milan: 'The hymns and songs of thy church moved my soul intensely; thy truth was distilled by them into my heart; the flame of piety was kindled, and my tears flowed for joy. This practice of singing had been of no long standing at Milan. It began about the year when Justina persecuted Ambrose. The pious people watched in the church, prepared to die with their pastor. There my mother sustained an eminent part in watching and praying. Then hymns and psalms, after the manner of the East, were sung, with a view of preserving the people from weariness; and thence the custom has spread through Christian Churches.'

The Benedictine authors attribute only twelve hymns to Ambrose, but even their decision has not remained unchallenged. Cardinal Thomasius, in a preliminary discourse to his 'Hymnarium' (1747), has gathered the evidence in favour of Ambrose being the author of those twelve. Other hymns have been called Ambrosian (though there was no reliable evidence on the ground of which we could attach his name to them), because they are evidently of his school—austere in their simplicity, devoid of rhyme, yet commending themselves by their bold unadorned sublimity. Archbishop Trench has remarked of Ambrose's hymns, that although his almost austere simplicity seems cold and displeasing after the rich sentiment of some later writers, yet that we cannot but observe, 'how truly these poems belonged to their time, and to the circumstances under which they were produced; how suitably the faith which was in actual conflict with, and was just triumphing over, the powers of this world, found its utterance in hymns such as these, wherein is no softness, perhaps little tenderness, but a rock-like firmness—the old Roman stoicism transmuted and glorified into that nobler Christian courage, which encountered and at length overcame the world.'

O God of truth, O Lord of might.' Rector potens, verax Deus.' 8 A. and M.; 213 Chope (a different rendering).

Dr. J. Mason Neale's rendering, vide under his name.

O God of all the strength and power.' 'Rerum Deus tenax Vigor.' 9 A. and M.

The original is attributed to Ambrose, in the 'Hymni et Collectæ.' The rendering in 'A. and M.' is by the compilers; another rendering is 10 'Sal.', 214 'Chope.'

'The eternal gifts of Christ the King.' 'Æterna Christi munera.'
257 A. and M.; 296 Chape; 298 Sal.

The original contains eight stanzas. Five are given, in Dr. Mason Neale's rendering, as hymn 257 'A. and M.',—298 'Sal.' and 296 'Chope,' are Caswall's rendering altered. The Benedictine authors, Cardinal Thomasius and Daniel, attribute it to Ambrose; also J. H. Newman, in his 'Hymni Ecclesiæ' (1865); and Trench says we may at least be sure it is not later than the fifth century. It is generally regarded as Ambrosian, if not by Ambrose himself.

'Jesu, the virgins' crown, do Thou.' 'Jesu, corona virginum.' 268 A. and M

This is Dr. Mason Neale's rendering, with a doxology. J. H. Newman attributes it to Ambrose or to Gregory. Critics agree that it is Ambrosian. It is an exquisite setting in verse of the two verses, 'My beloved is mine, and I am his: he feedeth among the lilies' (Song of Sol. ii. 16), and Rev. xiv. 4, where, of those who are described as virgins, it is said, 'These are they which follow the Lamb whithersoever he goeth.'

'O Jesu, Lord of light and grace.' 'Splendor paternæ gloriæ.' 308 Alford; 3 A. and M.; 210 Mercer; 958 Meth. N.; 5 Sal.; 255 S.P.C.K.

This is John Chandler's translation (1837), given with alterations: 5 Sal. is an excellent rendering by E. A. Dayman. J. H. Newman attributes the original, consisting of nine stanzas, to Ambrose; so also 'Hymni et Collectæ' (1585).

'Now that the daylight fills the sky.' 'Jam lucis orto sidere.'
4 A. and M.; 210 Chope; 8 Sal.; 1025 Spurg.

This is a close translation by the compilers, based on Dr. Mason Neale's rendering of the original, which J. H. Newman attributes to Ambrose; 'Hymni et Collectæ' (1585) also gives the name Ambrose. A different rendering, taken from 'Hymns for Public and Private Use' (1847), is No. 1025 Spurg.

'Before the ending of the day.' 'Te lucis ante terminum.'
13 A. and M.; 211 and 216 Chope; 11 Sal.

This also is attributed by Newman to Ambrose, but given in 'Hymni et Collectæ' (1585) without name. The rendering in 'A. and M.' is by Dr. Mason Neale.

'O Christ, who art the light and day!'

'Christe, qui lux es et dies.'

83 A. and M.; 6 Mercer.

The rendering in 'A. and M.' is by W. J. Copeland; the rendering in Mercer is by himself. Mone considers the original not older than the seventh century; but Daniel and F. Bässler regard it as Ambrosian.

'O Trinity, most blessed light!' 'O lux beata, Trinitas.'
19 A. and M.

Ambrose says, in his letters (Epist. xxi., p. 873), that he wrote

a hymn to the Trinity, and Augustine bears a similar testimony. And this hymn, as the only one of the Ambrosian era answering to that description, is believed to be the one he refers to. As we mark the simplicity and force of the Latin original, we can understand how the Western worshipper became weary of his former monotonous method, and was trained and charmed into the antiphonal psalmody of the Eastern Church. The rendering given in 'A. and M.' is by Dr. Mason Neale.

'Light's glittering morn bedecks the sky.' 'Aurora lucis rutilat.'
109 A. and M.

Dr. Mason Neale's rendering altered. It is divided into three parts, and two verses not in the original are added. F. J. Mone, in his 'Lateinische Hymnen des Mittelalters' (1853), attributes this hymn to Ambrose. 'Hymni et Collectæ' (1585) gives it without name.

'Redeemer of the nations, come.' 'Veni, Redemptor gentium.'
73 Macer; 25 Paple.

Daniel (tom. iv., p. 4) attributes this to Ambrose, and quotes, in confirmation, Augustine's sermon (No. 372), and other authorities. The rendering in 'Mercer's' is by the compiler, the Rev. William Mercer, M.A.; that in the 'People's' by Dr. Littledale.

'Come, Holy Ghost, who ever one.'

'Nunc Sancte nobis Spiritus.'

7 A. and M.; 212 Chope.

Dr. Newman's rendering altered. It is attributed to Ambrose in 'Hymni et Collectæ' (1585), and by Dr. Newman.

'Creator of the stars of night.' 'Conditor alme siderum.'
31 A. and M.; 4 Chope; 78 Mercer; 7 People; 28 Sal.

The rendering in 'Mercer's' is by Mercer, that in the 'People's' by F., and that in 'A. and M.' by the compilers. The original is attributed to Ambrose, in 'Hymni et Collectæ' (1585). Another rendering is 28 Sal.

'Above the starry spheres.' 'Jam Christus astra ascenderat.'
129 A. and M.; 128 Chope; 174 Sal.

Thomasius and Daniel attribute the original to Ambrose. This rendering is by Edward Caswall. The rendering in the 'Sal.' is by Rev. E. A. Dayman.

'O God, Thy soldiers' great reward.'

'Deus, tuorum militum.'

264 A. and M.; 27 Chope (another rendering).

Thomasius and Daniel call the original Ambrosian. This is Dr. Mason Neale's rendering.

'O Lord most high, Eternal King.' 'Æterne Rex altissime.'

The rendering is by the compilers of 'A. and M.,' based on Dr. Mason Neale.

AURELIUS CLEMENS PRUDENTIUS.

BORN 348. DIED ABOUT 413.

'Of the Father's love begotten.' 'Corde natus ex Parentis.'
46 A. and M.; 44 Sal.

Stanzas I, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 of the Latin are from the ninth hymn of the 'Liber Cathemerinon,' entitled 'Hymnus Omnis Horæ,' and beginning 'Da, puer, plectrum choreis.' The 'Lib. Cathemerinon,' as the name suggests, contains hymns for the various times and employments of the day.—The translation is by the Rev. Sir H. W. Baker and Dr. J. Mason Neale.

'Earth has many a noble city.' 'O sola magnarum urbium.' 59 A. and M.; 64 Sal.; 41 Chope (another rendering).

The original is a cento from 'Hymnus Epiphaniæ,' taken (except the Doxology) from the twelfth hymn in the 'Lib. Cathemerinon,' beginning 'Quicumque Christum quæritis.'—The translation is by the Rev. E. Caswall (1849), altered by the compilers of 'Hymns Ancient and Modern.'



URELIUS PRUDENTIUS was born in a city in Spain, probably Saragossa, in the year 348, during the era of Ambrose and Augustine. He followed the profession of the law, and after discharging the duties of a civil and criminal judge in two impor-

tant cities was honourably received at Court, and was by the Emperor Honorius raised to the dignity of chief of his imperial bodyguard. But in his fifty-seventh year he became so convinced of the unsatisfying nature of all earthly honours that he left the Court, retired to his native land, and spent his time in religious pursuits and in the composition of his sacred poems and hymns. The date of his death is not ascertained; it was probably about the year 413.

Besides the poetical work already mentioned, he wrote 'Lipri Peristephanon,' fourteen hymns in praise of distinguished martyrs; 'Psychomachia,' an account of the struggles between passion and duty in the soul; also a work on the Origin of Sin, to expose the errors of the Marcionites, and another work against various errors with respect to the Person and Nature of Christ; also another, entitled 'Orations against Symmachus,' an eloquent appeal to the Emperor against a Roman prefect who was petitioning for the restoration of the temples and rites of idolatry. The Latinity of this author is far inferior to that of several of his great Latin contemporaries, and his verse is inferior to theirs; but the Roman Church has gladly accepted the pious hymns of this foreign friend.

S. ANATOLIUS. (DIED 458.)

Την ημέραν διελθών. 'The day is past and over.' 232 Chope; 445 People; 15 Sal.

Daniel places this hymn among those whose authors are unknown. The rendering is by Dr. Mason Neale in his 'Hymns of the Eastern Church' (1862). He attributes the original to S. Anatolius, and gives the following interesting account of the present use of this Greek Evening Hymn:—'This little hymn, which I believe is not used in the public service of the Church, is a great favourite in the Greek Isles. Its peculiar style and evident antiquity may well lead to the belief that it is the work of our present author. It is, to the scattered hamlets of Chios and Mitylene, what Bishop Ken's Evening Hymn is to the villages of our own land; and its melody is singularly plaintive and soothing.'

- 'A great and mighty wonder.' Μέγα καὶ παράδοξον θαῦμα. 30 People; 41 Sal. 'Stichera for Christmastide.' The rendering is from the same source as the last
 - 'Fierce was the wild billow.' Ζοφεράς τρικυμίας. 482 People; 291 Sal.
- 'Stichera for a Sunday of the first tone.' The rendering from the same source. This is one of Dr. Mason Neale's happiest renderings, and of an original in which the Scripture account of Christ stilling the waves is most vividly pictured, and skilfully applied to the spiritual life.



HE works of S. Anatolius mark an era in Greek ecclesiastical poetry. He left those who were satisfied to imitate the classical writers, and struck out the new path of harmonious prose, in which he had several successful followers. His life-history

began in a time of conflict. He was a legate from the unscrupulous monarch Dioscorus to the Emperor's Court. And at the death of S. Flavian, the Byzantine pontiff, through violence received at the instigation of Dioscorus at the Second Council of Ephesus (A.D. 449), the vacant throne was given to S. Anatolius. This position he filled with firmness and honour. To him also was due the decree passed at the Council of Chalcedon (A.D. 451), that Constantinople should hold the second place among patriarchal sees. The Monophysite controversy continued to rage during his time, and the East was torn with discord and cruel persecution; but Anatolius's influence was pious and peaceful. He died in peace in A.D. 458. His compositions are few and short, but full of life and beauty, so that it is a matter of wonder and regret that they have not earlier been introduced into our hymnals.

CŒLIUS SEDULIUS. (FIFTH CENTURY.)

'Why doth that impious Herod fear?' 'Hostis Herodes impie.'
60 A. and M.; 66 Sal.; 40 Chope (another rendering).

This is Dr. J. Mason Neale's rendering (altered) of the Latin original, attributed by Daniel and the 'Hymni et Collectæ' (1585), to Coelius Sedulius. There is a German rendering of the original by Luther. The Latin original consists of 23 four-line stanzas, each stanza beginning with a letter of the alphabet taken in its proper order. The piece is entitled 'Hymnus de Christo.' The first seven verses of the same hymn, beginning 'A solis ortus cardine,' were used as a favourite hymn in the Middle Ages, and that hymn also was translated by Luther and others.



EDULIUS'S works were published in several editions in the eighteenth century. They include four poems:—1. 'Mirabilium Divinorum sive Operis Paschalis Libri Quinque.' It is in hexameter verse, and contains portions of Old Testament

history, and of the life of Christ. A letter in it states that the author had written on the same subject in prose.—2. 'Veteris et Novi Testamenti Collatio.' This poem is in curious metre, and in it passages from the Old and New Testaments are so brought together as to enable the reader to compare the dispensations.

—3. The hymn referred to above.—4. 'De Verbi Incarnatione,' verses taken from Virgil, and with slight alterations made into a Christian poem.

The history of this Christian Roman poet is involved in obscurity. By some he is said to have been of Seville. Others attribute to him a British origin, but this is said to be through confounding him with a British writer of the same name, but of later date. He is said to have been an ecclesiastic. That he flourished about the year A.D. 450 gives a high antiquarian interest to his hymns.

Cave, in his 'Historia Literaria Scriptorum Ecclesiasticorum' (A.D. 1588), says that he was a Scotchman, and that he flourished about A.D. 434; that he studied philosophy in Italy, became a priest, and was made a bishop in Spain. Zedler (A.D. 1735) says that, during the reigns of Theodosius the Younger and Valentinian (i.e., some time between A.D. 408 and A.D. 449), he travelled in England, France, and other lands, and he also says that his bishopric was in Estremadura. Cave adds that he wrote his works in Achaia, and that they were collected and published in A.D. 494. Olaus Borrichius says of his style: 'Dictio ejus facilis, ingeniosa, numerosa, perspicua, sic satis munda, si excipias prosodicæ, et imprimis quædam delicta Christianæ pietatis commendatrix.'

Zedler adds that his anniversary is kept on the 12th, 20th, and 24th of February.

VENANTIUS FORTUNATUS. (530–609.)

'The Royal Banners forward go.' 'Vexilla Regis prodeunt.'
84 A. and M.; 81 Chope (a different rendering); 105 Sal. (a rendering by Rev. E. A. Dayman).

Dr. Mason Neale's translation. The original Latin piece has eight stanzas. In his 'Mediæval Hymns and Sequences' (3rd edition, 1867), Dr. Neale says of it:—'This world-famous hymn, one of the grandest in the treasury of the Latin Church, was composed by Fortunatus on occasion of the reception of certain relics by S. Gregory of Tours and S. Radegund, previously to the consecration of a church at Poitiers. It is therefore, strictly and primarily, a processional hymn, though, very naturally, afterwards adapted to Passiontide.' It is remarkable that the 'Hymni et Collectæ' (1585) gives it without name. The words in the original

'in nationibus

Regnavit a ligno Deus,'

given in the hymn referred to in stanza 3,

'How God the heathen's King should be, For God is reigning from the tree,'

are said to be founded on Psalm xcvi. 10, 'Say among the heathen that the Lord reigneth.' And Justin, in his Dialogue with Tryphon, says that in ancient Greek translations of the Old Testament there was the reading $\delta\pi\delta$ $\xi\delta\lambda\sigma\nu$ ('from a tree').

'The God whom earth and sea and sky.' 'Quem terra, pontus, æthera.' 249 A. and M.

The rendering is by the compilers of 'A. and M.' and Dr. Mason Neale.

'Sing, my tongue, the Saviour's triumph,' Pange, lingua, gloriosi.—106 Sal.

The last stanza in the rendering is Dr. Mason Neale's, as given in his 'Mediæval Hymns.' He speaks of the original as in the very first class of Latin hymns.



ENANTIUS HONORIUS CLEMENTIANUS FORTUNATUS was born about the year 530, in the district of Treviso, in Venetia. Dr. Mason Neale calls him 'the connecting link between the poetry of Sedulius and Prudentius and that of the

Middle Ages.' He studied at Ravenna, and trained himself in oratory and poetry. From the ancients he learned so much as to excite the astonishment of his contemporaries, so that they gave him the epithet 'scholasticissimus.' For many years Fortunatus lived a life of pleasure, visiting the castles of the great, and repaying their hospitalities with his songs. But about the year 565 he made a pilgrimage to the tomb of the holy Martin at Tours, and this journey exercised an important influence upon his future career. In France he enjoyed the friendship of the pious and talented Queen Rhadegunda. On her account he determined to remain in that country, where also he was beneficially influenced

by his association with the celebrated Gregory, Bishop of Tours. The Queen was at that time living apart from her husband Clotaire, whom she survived, at a monastic institution which she had founded at Poitiers, an institution that held an important place in France in the latter half of the sixth century. Under her influence Fortunatus entered the priesthood, and in the year 599 he became Bishop of Poitiers. He died in A.D.609. Archbishop Trench remarks that the frivolous lightness attributed to him by some writers is not justified by the character of his hymns. But his sacred hymns, although they are the preservers of his name, occupy but a small space in his eleven books of verse.

GREGORY THE GREAT. (550-604)

'Father of mercies, hear!' 'Audi, benigne Conditor.' 90 Sal.; 75 A. and M.

The rendering is altered from Dr. Mason Neale's, given in 'The Hymnal Noted,' and beginning, 'O Maker of the world, give ear!' Daniel attributes the original to Gregory.

REGORY I., called the Great, was the son of Gordian and Sylvia, and was born about A.D. 550, of a noble family, in Rome. He studied jurisprudence, and being distinguished as a senator was promoted by the Emperor to the prefecture of that city. But

the Church was his proper sphere. His bent was ecclesiastical and religious. Loving retirement, and desiring personal spiritual development, he took the monastic habit, and sought to withdraw from the public gaze. But he was too great a power to be spared from service in high places. He was soon called forth from his monastery, and sent on an important mission to Constantinople. While there he commenced his Commentary on Job. return to Rome, the city was suffering from an inundation and a contagious disease, to which Pelagius fell a victim. The general voice declared Gregory his successor as Bishop of Rome. In vain he protested, and sought to conceal himself, or flee. In 590 the office was forced upon him, and he reluctantly girded himself for his absorbing duties, regretting the loss of retirement, and anxiously anticipating the turmoil in which his episcopate would be passed. His life was full of trial. He had severe bodily affliction, and was so oppressed in mind by the heresies of his day, and the fear of the invasions of the Lombards, as to suppose that the end of the world was near.

Without being free from the errors that were then gaining strength in the Roman Church, he had great excellences, and

accomplished important works. He opposed many of the abuses of his day, and was very solicitous for the interests of the soul, in himself and in others. He was very charitable, and devoted his patrimony to the founding of seven monasteries. He was the first who took the title of 'Servus servorum Domini;' and to him are attributed the oft-repeated words, 'Si Christiani sint, non Angli essent sed angeli forent,' spoken when he saw some British children offered as slaves in the Roman market, and was told that they were 'Angles,' or English. And it was he who sent S. Augustine on a mission to our shores—not, however, as some have supposed, to introduce Christianity, which already had here its teachings and practices in what was probably a more apostolic form, but to introduce among the heathen Saxon settlers the doctrine and ritual of Rome, as they were in those times. He died in Rome in 604, exhausted with toils and sufferings. Besides the work already mentioned, he wrote an exposition of the Canticles; also 'Moralium,' thirty-four books; 'De cura sacerdotali;' 'Letters,' twelve books, and 'Dialogues.' He excelled in devotional composition. His Litany is a careful compilation from earlier litanies; and in his 'Sacramentary' are collects taken from earlier writers, with his own. Many of these are still found in the 'Book of Common Prayer,' a standing evidence of the high antiquity of part of that work. Gregory also patronised church-music, and founded schools where it could be taught; and to him we are indebted for the Gregorian Chant, which the choir and people sung in unison. It is a remarkable fact that the attempt to introduce this chant into the British Church occasioned a tumult, in which many lost their lives.

S. ANDREW OF CRETE. (660-732.)

'O the mystery, passing wonder.' Το μέγα μυστήριον. 187 People; 124 Sal. The original is the 'Stichera for Great Thursday.' It forms part of the Great Canon which is sung through on the Thursday of Mid-Lent week. The Abbé Migne has given the original in his 'Cursus Patrologiæ' (tom. xevii. p. 1418). The part rendered is under the heading 'Λσπόρου συλλήψεως. The rendering is by Dr. Mason Neale, given in his 'Hymns of the Eastern Church' (1862, third edition, 1866). The Great Canon is regarded by the Greeks as the King of Canons. It extends to more than 300 stanzas, and is a collection of Scripture examples used to illustrate the state of the penitent confessing his sins. The examples are given with the vividness and simplicity of Scripture, and applied with spiritual discernment and skill. Other principal works by the same ancient poet, were the 'Triodion' and the 'Pentecostarion.'

Christian! dost thou see them?' Οὐ γὰρ βλέπεις τοὺς ταράττυντας.
65 People; 103 Sal.

^{&#}x27;Stichera for the second week of the Great Fast.' The rendering from the same source as the last.



R. MASON NEALE has given, in his most valuable work, already referred to, a few particulars of S. Andrew's life. He was born at Damascus about the year 660. He is sometimes called 'of Jerusalem,' where he entered on a monastic course. Being sent

on Church business to Constantinople, he there became deacon of the Great Church and Warden of the Orphanage. His early public life was not free from stain. Bardanes—who, under the name of Philippicus, reigned from 711 to 714—raised S. Andrew to the archiepiscopate of Crete, from which diocese he is called. In this high ecclesiastical position he took part in the pseudo-Synod of Constantinople, held in 712, by which the Monothelite heresy was reaffirmed. Subsequently, he returned to the faith of the Church, and contended against the errors he had maintained. Besides the poetical works referred to, seventeen of his homilies are preserved. Some of the principal are—'In ramos palmarum,' 'In exaltationem crucis,' 'In vitam humanam et defunctos.' Richard recounts the controversy S. Andrew had with Constantin Copronyme, at Constantinople, in favour of image-worship; and states that the Emperor condemned him to death, but that he died from a wound in the foot, received on the way. Richard gives the date of his death as A.D. 761. Neale says he died in the island of Hierissus, near Mitylene, about the year 732.

VENERABLE BEDE. (ABOUT 672—735.)

'A hymn for martyrs sweetly sing.' 'Hymnum canentes martyrum.' 53 A. and M.

An altered form of Dr. Mason Neale's rendering of Bede's original. In the Latin original there are six stanzas; and it has this peculiarity, which is also found in several other mediæval writers—that, in each stanza, consisting of eight lines, the first and last lines are the same.

'The great forerunner of the morn.' 'Præcursor altus luminis.'
250 A. and M. (Dr. Mason Neale's rendering).

Cassander, in his 'Hymni Ecclesiastici' (1616), attributes eleven hymns to Bede, and Daniel has followed Cassander in this judgment. But Dr. Giles, the editor of his works, more recently throws some doubt on the authenticity of the hymns attributed to him. Bede is also said to have made hymns in Anglo-Saxon.



HIS eminent ornament of the British Church, whose piety and learning procured for him the epithet 'Venerable,' was born, about the year 672, in a village now called Jarrow, near the mouth of the Tyne. Having early lost both his parents, he was trained

at the monastery of Wearmouth; but afterwards removed to the

uring monastery of Jarrow, where he continued during his is and justly-celebrated life. He was ordained deacon in eteenth year, and priest in his thirtieth year, by John lev. Bishop of Hexham. He refused higher office in order te himself entirely to his literary work, but he did not negvarious duties of a monk of those days. Bede was eminent levoted piety, and his views of Divine truth seem to have riptural, although he was not entirely free from the super-His acquirements in almost every branch of were truly remarkable for a period ages before printing covered, and when so few possessed even the rudiments of He was familiar with several languages, and quotes us earlier authors. He gave great attention to the exposi-Scripture, in which he showed much insight into the g of God's Word: but he is sometimes vague and allegorical, s exegetical learning was chiefly derived from the Early As a teacher he drew many around him to benefit by his ion, and as an ecclesiastic he was most exemplary in the ge of every pious duty. But, perhaps, the most prominent eristic of his life was his ceaseless industry devoted to His books were multiplied as if he lived in a reading 1 as if he possessed every facility for their rapid production. en in death the ruling passion was strong. He urged his ensis to write faster and faster, lest his failing words should efore the work was completed. And not till the last word tten did he rest, but then he rejoiced and gave praise to nity. Farly in his life the fame of his learning and piety ched to Rome, and Pope Sergius urged him to come to his ce; but he preferred the less ambitious toils of his monasough some have thought he would have been obliged to if the Pope had not died just at that time), and there he 1d laboured till his death, on May 26, A.D. 735. of his greatest works was his 'Ecclesiastical History of the Nation,' compiled partly from chronicles and partly from porary information, which he collected from prelates and eminent persons of his acquaintance—a work always reas a high authority, though not without legendary matter, ng to the custom of those times. At the end of this work : a list of his numerous previous writings up to the year 731.

list we find 'A Book of Hymns in several Sorts of Metre or ,' and 'A Book of the Art of Poetry.' Another of his prinorks was his 'Anglo-Saxon Chronicle.' The list also includes es from the Fathers on different parts of Scripture, and Histories of Saints. He also wrote scientific treatises based on classic authors. One of his last works was a letter to Egbert, Archbishop of York, illustrating the state of the Church in those times. At the time of his death he was engaged in making extracts from the works of S. Isidore, and in translating S. John's Gospel into the Anglo-Saxon tongue. His works (including some attributed to him without authority) were published at Cologne in 1612, in eight volumes. Bede took great delight in sacred song (in his time an eminent chanter came from Rome to England), and when he was near death, and rendered sleepless by asthma, the dying saint consoled himself by singing praises to God.

S. COSMAS. (DIED A.D. 760.)

'Christ is born! exalt His name.' 45 Sal.

This is altered from Dr. Mason Neale's rendering (1862), which begins:—
'Christ is born! tell forth His fame.' Χριστὸς γενεᾶται δοξάσατε.

It is the first ode of S. Cosmas's fine 'Canon for Christmas Day.' Migne gives the original in his 'Patrologiæ Cursus Completus' (series Græca, tom. lxxxix.), and Daniel has given it in his 'Thesaurus Hymnologicus' (tom. iii. p. 55).

'The choirs of ransomed Israel.' Χορδο Ἰσραήλ. 271 People.

A cento from his celebrated Canon on the Transfiguration. The rendering is from the same source as the last.



COSMAS is surnamed 'the Melodist.' Migne mentions that he was also called, from his place of birth, 'Hierosolymitanus,' and sometimes 'Hieropolites.' He ranks after S. John Damascene, by whose father he was adopted. They wrote together,

assisting each other, and, in friendly rivalry, undertaking pieces on the same great Scripture events. S. Cosmas was the most learned of the Greek poets. Bold in his types and imagery, and sometimes comprehending great fulness of meaning in contracted forms of expression, he is in some places difficult to understand. Besides the Canon already mentioned, his Canons on the Transfiguration and the Purification, and on S. Gregory Nazianzen, are esteemed highly. Like his foster-brother S. John, Cosmas became a monk of S. Sabas, and, against his will, was consecrated Bishop of Maiuma, near Gaza, about the year 745, by John, Patriarch of Jerusalem. His life and church rule were holy, and he died, full of years, about A.D. 760. His hymns are much used and praised in the Eastern Church, and he is commernorated on October 14.

S. John Damascene—S. Stephen the Sabaite. 17

S. JOHN DAMASCENE. (DIED ABOUT 780.)

'Tis the day of Resurrection.' 'Araoτάσεως ἡμέρα. 136 People; 142 Sal.

The original is the hymn of victory sung at the first hour of Easter morning, when, amid general exultation, the people were shouting. 'Christ is risen!' Its intrinsic excellence is only equalled by its appropriateness to the soul-stirring occasion. The Abbé Migne has given the original in his 'Cursus Patrologiæ,' (tom. xcvi. p. 839). It consists of 27 stanzas, and is entitled 'Els την κυριακήν τοῦ Πάσχα.' The rendering is by Dr. Mason Neale in his 'Hymns of the Eastern Church' (1862).

'Those eternal bowers.' This idophis rais alarvias. 298 People.

Idiomela for All Saints. The rendering from the same source as the last.



T. JOHN DAMASCENE is called by Gibbon 'the last of the Greek Fathers,' though others make John Mauropus (1060) the last. All agree that the former John was their greatest poet. It is disappointing that so few particulars of his life can be

discovered; even his date is uncertain. Dr. Mason Neale has placed his death about 780. He is said to have been born of a good family at Damascus, and to have lived there early in the eighth century. He was called by some, probably his enemies, Mansur; but the reason for giving the name is not known. was learned and eloquent, and had made great progress in the study of philosophy; hence his varied talents and qualifications made him a powerful adversary when he entered the lists against the Iconoclasts. But controversy brought upon him persecution. As the accomplished authoress of 'The Greek Christian Poets' (1863) expresses it, he held 'the unsheathed sword of controversy until the point drew down the lightning.' He became a priest of the Church of Jerusalem; and although he held an important office under the Caliph, was glad to retire, with his friend and fellow-poet, S. Cosmas of Jerusalem, to the monastery of S. Sabas, between Jerusalem and the Dead Sea. There he died, between 754 and 787. Besides the Easter Canon, he wrote one for the Ascension, and another for S. Thomas's Sunday. Other pieces, scattered in the office-books with the name John, are also probably by him.

S. STEPHEN THE SABAITE. (725-794)

⁴ Art thou weary, art thou languid?' Κόπον τε καl κάματον; 458 People; 100 Sal.

The original stanzas Dr. Mason Neale has entitled 'Idiomela in the week of the first oblique tone.' He uses the word 'idiomela' for 'stanzas which are their own models.' The other part of the title refers to the chant or tune

appointed in the Eastern church service for this piece. His rendering, given in his 'Hymns of the Eastern Church' (1862), departs widely from the original, but well represents its touching sweetness and simplicity.



HE monastery of S. Sabas, whence S. Stephen is named, was the place of retreat of his uncle, S. John Damascene, and also of S. Cosmas, the poet whose style S. Stephen followed. He was only ten years of age when his uncle placed him there, and he

remained there fifty-nine years, living to see his uncle's contention for the restoration of images successful. Little is known of his life. The above piece is superior to some of his productions, which are sometimes tedious, and 'he is sometimes guilty of very hard metaphors.' His best pieces are on the martyrs of his own monastery, S. Sabas, and on the Circumcision. He is commemorated on July 13.

PAULUS DIACONUS. (DIED ABOUT 799.)

'Greatest of prophets, messenger appointed!' 'Ut queant laxis resonare fibris.' 255 People.

'O blessed saint of high renown!' O nimis felix, meritique celsi.'
256 People.

These two hymns are renderings of parts of a piece of 14 stanzas in praise of John the Baptist. Migne gives the original in his 'Patrologiæ Cursus Completus' (tom. 95, column 1597).



AUL, commonly called the Deacon, was by nation a Lombard. His father was called Warnefrid or Winefrid, and he also took the same name. When young, he went to pursue his studies at the important Lombard town of Ticinum (Pavia). It is

related that he suffered exile on a charge of conspiracy against Charles, King of France; but that, after escaping from exile, he lived in great honour with Arichisius at Benevento. Having become a monk in the solitude of Monte Cassino, he passed the rest of his days in pious exercises and retirement. He was the author of several biographical, historical, and religious works; one of the principal of which was his 'De Gest. Langobard.,' a work praised and used by Gibbon in his 'Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire' (chap. xlv.). Paulus died about the year 799.

S. THEODULPH. (DIED 821.)

'All glory, laud and honour.' 'Gloria, laus et honor.'

86 A. and M.; 83 Chope (another rendering); 117 Sal.
is Dr. Mason Neale's translation (1850), given as hymn 86 'A. and M.

This is Dr. Mason Neale's translation (1856), given as hymn 86 'A. and M.,' where the form of the original is preserved by repeating the first stanza after

every succeeding stanza. In the 'Sal.' hymn 117, this form is not preserved, and a stanza (No. 7) is added, which is not found in the original. This most pleasing and beautiful hymn is taken from the Roman Missal. Theodulph's hymns were thought the best of the age in which he lived, and this in particular took a high place; and it continues to be sung in the Roman Catholic church relates that Theodulph wrote it in prison, and regained his liberty by singing it at the prison-window when the Emperor Louis was passing with the Palm procession. Daniel in his 'Thesaurus Hymnologicus' gives Clichtoveus's statement, and adds that it is certain the hymn has been in use in the Church from that time.



EW particulars of the life of this ancient Latin hymnwriter have been preserved. He is said to have been born in Italy, though of Gothic origin. was abbot in a Benedictine monastery at Florence, but on the invitation of Charlemagne removed to

France, where he died Bishop of Orleans, in the year 821.

S. JOSEPH OF THE STUDIUM.

(9TH CENTURY.)

'Let our choir new anthems raise.' Τῶν ἱερῶν ἀθλοφόρων. 296 Ρεορίε. This is a cento from the Canon for SS. Timothy and Maura. The rendering is from 'Hymns of the Eastern Church' by Dr. Mason Neale (1862).

'And wilt Thou pardon, Lord?' Τῶν ἀμαρτιῶν μου τὴν πληθύν.

75 People; 88 Sal.

This is a cento from the Canon for the Monday of the First Tone in the The rendering is from the same source as the last.

> 'Stars of the morning, so gloriously bright!' 286 People.

A cento from the Canon of the 'Bodiless Ones.' The rendering is from the same source as the last.

> 'O happy band of pilgrims!' 531 People.

A piece by Dr. Mason Neale, suggested by S. Joseph's verses, but containing little that is from the Greek.

' Ίησοῦς ὁ ζωοδότης.' 147 People; 161 Sal.

A rendering from the same work of Ode IV. in the Canon for Ascension day.

'Safe home, safe home in port.'

A piece in six stanzas, from the same work, founded on the Greek.

'lesus, Lord of life eternal.'



T. JOSEPH was born in Sicily, but left his country on its occupation by the Mahometans, in 830. then removed to Thessalonica, where he embraced the monastic life. Richard speaks of him as Archbishop of Thessalonica, and says that, in consequence

of the Iconoclastic persecution, favoured by Constantine Copronymus, he removed from Constantinople to Rome. But further trials awaited him: he was taken by pirates and enslaved at Crete. His bondage continued for years, and he made use of his captivity to bring his captors into subjection to the faith. Having regained his liberty he returned to Rome, and enjoyed the friendship of S. Ignatius, and afterwards of Photius, with whom he went into exile. After being recalled from exile, he devoted himself entirely to the production of hymns, of which he composed a large number. Many of them are long and tedious, in praise of saints of whom little is known; but his Canon for Ascension Day, and some of his smaller pieces, are full of Scripture thought, aptly and poetically expressed. Amongst his extant works are a discourse in honour of the Cross, and a letter bearing date 808.

S. RABANUS MAURUS. (776–856.)

'Christ of the holy angels light and gladness.'

'Christe, sanctorum decus angelorum.' 283 People.

The rendering is by W. J. Copeland.

'Christ, the Father's mirrored brightness.'

'Tibi, Christe, splendor Patris.'

The rendering is by J. D. Chambers. Migne has given originals of these two pieces in his 'Patrologiæ Cursus Completus' (tom. 112, column 1659).



T. RABANUS, or Hrabanus, was so conspicuous for his learning that the saying arose, 'doctus ut Rabanus.' Migne, who gives his commentaries, theological treatises, and poems in extenso, occupies six of his large tomes with them. He has also collected

all the existing biographical materials. Rabanus's parents were both of noble family, and he was born at Mayence in 776. While a child, they put him in the monastery of Fulde to receive a religious education. There he pursued his studies, and fully entered upon monastic life. In 801 he was ordained deacon, and the following year went to Tours to study liberal arts under Alcuin. who gave him the name Maurus. On his return to Fulde, he superintended the school of the monastery, and trained there many who afterwards became eminent. In 814 he was ordained priest. For some time after he suffered harsh treatment from the abbot. who even deprived him of his books. But the abbot was at length deprived of his office, and from 822 to 842 Rabanus filled his place. On ceasing from this office he retired into the kingdom of Lothaire I. In 847 he was appointed Archbishop of Mayence. He was benevolent as well as learned, and it is recorded that he had fed hundreds in famine in the village of Winzel, where he died, February 4, 856.

THEOCTISTUS OF THE STUDIUM.

(DIED ABOUT 890.)

'Jesu, name all names above.' 'Ιησοῦ γλυκύτατε. 509 People.

This rendering is by Dr. Mason Neale in his 'Hymns of the Eastern Church' (1862). The original is a cento from the 'Suppliant Canon to Jesus,' found at the end of the Paracletice. Theoctistus is known only as the author of that work, and he is said to have been a friend of S. Joseph of the Studium. The Christian beauty of this piece makes us regret that more of his works are not known.

METROPHANES OF SMYRNA.

(DIED ABOUT 910.)

'O Unity of threefold Light!' Τριφεγγής Mords θεαρχική. 545 People.

A cento from the 'Canon for Sunday of the Second Tone.' The rendering is from Dr. Mason Neale's 'Hymns of the Eastern Church' (1862).



ETROPHANES was Bishop of Smyrna towards the close of the ninth century. He was an earnest supporter of S. Ignatius, and sided with Rome in her contest with Photius. He wrote eight Canons in honour of the Trinity. It was a difficult task to

give and vindicate the orthodox doctrine on this profound subject in a poetical form, but the above cento will suffice to show that the poet has not striven in vain.

S. ODO OF CLUNY. (879-942.)

'O Church, our Mother, speak His praise.' 'Lauda, Mater, Ecclesia.' 264 People.

Clichtoveus, Thomasius, Rambach, and Daniel all attribute this piece to S. Odo. The rendering is by John David Chambers.



T.ODO, the son of a nobleman named Abbo, was born at Tours in the year 879. He was at first brought up in the family of Falk II., Count of Auvergne, and afterwards in that of William, Count of Auvergne and Duke of Aquitaine, who founded the

Abbey of Cluny. At the age of 19 he received the tonsure, and was instituted to a canonry in S. Martin's Church at Tours. Subsequently he had the advantage of four years' theological study in Paris. But no offers of office could deter him from carrying out his fixed purpose of entering upon monastic life. In 909 he went, taking with him about 100 books, to the monastery of Beaume, in the diocese of Besancon. He was afterwards appointed Abbot of

Cluny, and of Massay and Deols. Cluny was his place of residence, and he established there the rule of S. Bennet, which he maintained with great severity, especially enjoining silence upon the monks. He returned to Tours at the close of his career, and died there November 18, 942.

GODESCALCUS. (DIED ABOUT 950.)

'The strain upraise of joy and praise. Alleluia!

'Cantemus cuncti melodum. Alleluia!'
145 A. and M.; 163 Chope; 370 Harland; 134 People; 193 Sal.

This is Dr. Mason Neale's rendering (1851) of the Alleluiatic sequence. He translated it first for 'The Hymnal Noted.' He has rendered two other of his sequences, the 'Laus tibi Christe,' and the 'Cœli enarrant,' and gives high praise to the author of these works. Daniel does not admit the claim of Godescalcus to be the author of the Latin original, but classes it amongst 'sequentiæ ad sæculum usque XI. compositæ.'



UT little is known of Godescalcus beyond the date of his death, about A.D. 950. His pieces show his familiarity with Scripture facts, and his deep sympathy with nature. He is easily confounded with the eminent French Benedictine monk who did battle

for Augustinian doctrine, suffered imprisonment for his testimony, and died, after twenty-one years of incarceration, in 870.

S. FULBERT OF CHARTRES.

(DIED ABOUT 1029.)

'Ye choirs of New Jerusalem.' 'Chorus novæ Hierusalem.' 106 A. and M.; 114 People (another rendering).

The rendering is by Robert Campbell (1850) in the S. Andrew's Hymnal.



HE place of S. Fulbert's birth is uncertain. He studied at Rheims, whence he went to Chartres, to preside over a school. His attainments were various; he was familiar with general literature, medicine, and theology, and at length became

known throughout France, and in other parts of the world, for his abilities and wisdom. Canute and other kings and princes sought his advice. He conducted for some time a theological college at Chartres, and was consecrated bishop of that diocese. His writings remain. They consist of hymns, letters, sermons, and theological treatises. Richard, in his 'Bibliothèque Sacrée' (1824), says that Fulbert's hymns were used in the English Church during their author's life.

ROBERT II. KING OF FRANCE. (972-1031.)

By this royal author, there is a hymn which Archbishop Trench, in his 'Sacred Latin Poetry,' justly describes as 'the loveliest of all the hymns in the whole circle of Latin poetry.' And Clichtoveus says, 'Non satis hæc oratio mea quidem sententia commendari potest, nam omni commendatione superior est.' A careful translation of it (Edward Caswall's, 1849) forms Hymn 128 'A. and M.' (a):—

'Come, thou Holy Spirit, come.' 'Veni Sancte Spiritus.' 126 Chope; 175 Sal. But it is not possible to transfer from the Latin the happy combination of simplicity and conciseness, with fulness of meaning and excellence of form, found in the original. For example, what German or English rendering equals the original of the second stanza?—

'Veni pater pauperum, Veni dator munerum, Veni lumen cordium.'

One of the earliest Latin Christian hymns, this has held a place with the most esteemed in both the Romish and Protestant Churches, and an unsuccessful attempt has been made to claim the credit of its production for Pope Innocent III. Melito, Bishop of Sardinia, in his 'Clavis,' claims it for his contemporary, Cardinal Stephen Langton, Archbishop of Canterbury.



ING ROBERT was the son of Hugh Capet, whom he succeeded upon the throne of France about the year 997. He fell upon evil times. The contentions of various powers, political and ecclesiastical, within the borders of his empire, rendered

his reign a time of trial and uncertainty. And Sismondi, in his 'Histoire des Français' (vol. iv. p. 104), describes him as 'one of the gentlest but feeblest and least competent men that ever ascended a throne,' so that he was ill-prepared to cope with his adversaries. He was separated from his first wife, Bertha, by ecclesiastical authority, on the ground that their previous relationship was too near. He afterwards married the Queen Constance. His later years were tried by the opposition of his sons, as well as by the agitations of the unsettled times in which he lived. Amongst his friends we find another eminent Latin hymn-writer—S. Fulbert of Chartres, author of Hymn 106 'A. and M.' King Robert died at Melun, July 20, 1031, and was buried at S. Denis.

Of his authorship and hymn-writing, Sismondi says (p. 104): 'The monk who is the author of the Chronicles of Saint Bertin, tells us that Robert was very pious, prudent, learned, and somewhat of a philosopher, and that he specially excelled as a musician. He composed the piece on the Holy Spirit which begins with the words "Adsit nobis gratia," the harmonies "Judæa et Hierusalem, concede nobis, quæsumus" and "Cornelius centurio," which he presented at Rome upon the altar of Saint Peter, marked with

the chant which was suitable to them—also the antiphony "Eripe," and many other beautiful pieces. His wife, Constance, seeing him always occupied in these labours, asked him in jest to compose something in memory of her. He then produced the piece, "O constantia martyrum," which, because of the name "Constantia," the Queen supposed was made for her. This king had a custom of often going to the Church of S. Denis, where, arrayed in his royal robes, and with the crown on his head, he directed the choir at matins, at vespers, and at the mass, and he used to sing with the monks."

PETER DAMIANI. (988-1072.)

'For the fount of life eternal.' 'Ad perennis vitæ fontem.'
320 Sal; 484 Pople (another rendering).

A bold rendering by Rev. John Dayman, M.A.

In his 'Mediæval Hymns and Sequences,' Dr. Mason Neale has given renderings of two remarkable pieces by this author; one he calls 'The Dies Iræ of individual life.' It has great force and vividness. It begins,

'O what terror in thy forethought!'

'Gravi me terrore pulsas, vitæ dies ultima.'

The other is:—
'O cross, whereby the earth is blest!' 'Crux, mundi benedictio.'
It is not without quaintness and quiet beauty.



ETER DAMIANI was born at Ravenna, about 988. He was a pious priest, and learned for his day. He is said to have been a child of poor parents, and to have been neglected by his mother; but his brother supported him, and gave him an education at

Faenza and Parma, where he made great progress in knowledge. In 1058 he was appointed Cardinal and Bishop of Ostia, and in that position he aided Gregory VII. in his Church reforms. He was a zealous opponent of the ecclesiastical abuses of his times, and laboured to remove them, thereby bringing upon himself hatred and opposition. He was once sent as Legate to Milan. Late in life he resigned his cardinalate, and spent his remaining years in retirement and devotion at the Abbey of S. Croce d' Avellano. Dr. Mason Neale has pointed out that Damiani evidently kept in view, as he wrote, the earlier and still more eminent models of Latin sacred verse. He died at Faenza, February 1072.

Damiani's works consist of letters, sermons, and lives of saints. One of his most celebrated productions is entitled 'Gomorrhæus.' In it he exposes the corruptions and vices of some of the clergy of those times.

S. ANSELM OF LUCCA. (DIED 1086.)

'Jesu, solace of my soul.' 'Jesu mi dulcissime.' 511 People. The rendering is by Prebendary Kynaston, and is given at p. 73 of his ccasional Hymns' (1862).



T. ANSELM, of Lucca, must not be confounded with the eminent Archbishop of Canterbury, who, in the same century, played so important a part in English history. It is remarkable that both contended earnestly for the superiority of papal to

ngly supremacy. The subject of this sketch, being appointed the see of Lucca, refused to receive his investiture from enry IV., Emperor of Germany. But the succeeding Pope regory VII.) ordered him to receive it from that monarch. Upon is, so strong was he in his view of the importance of spiritual premacy, that he preferred taking the monastic habit of Cluny. It the Pope obliged him to return to his diocese. Another diffilty followed; his strictness of discipline brought him into collision th the canons of the cathedral, who violently expelled him in 79. Afterwards the Pope appointed him Apostolic Legate in mbardy. He wrote against temporal princes giving offices in 2 Church and using church revenues. He died at Mantua, arch 18, 1086.

ARCHBISHOP HILDEBERT. (DIED 1133.)

This name is given with hesitation. The 'Veni, Creator Spiritus,' of which re are several renderings, has been attributed to this author, but better horities attribute it to S. Rabanus Maurus.



ILDEBERT was born in Vendôme, of parents in moderate circumstances. In 1097 he was appointed Bishop of Mans, and Archbishop of Tours in 1125. He left many works in prose and verse, including sermons, religious treatises, and lives of

nts; of these an outline is given in the 'Bibliothèque Sacrée' 324), by Fathers Richard and Giraud. He died in 1133 or 1134.

PETER ABELARD. (1079-1142.)

'He sends to the Virgin.' 'Mittit ad virginem.'

243 People.

Ilichtoveus, Rambach, and Daniel praise this sequence. The rendering is to the original, but the original has 13 stanzas.



UR space will not suffice to trace minutely the romantic career of this author, whose learning might have been less celebrated if his love had not become a wild passion, involving him in difficulties from which he was never able to escape. He was

born at Palais, near Nantes, and was designed for the military profession; but gave the preference to philosophy and theology, to which he devoted his life. After acquiring the knowledge that was attainable in his native locality, he went to Paris, and studied under the eminent teachers of the day, William de Champeaux and others. Having engaged for a time in teaching at Melun and Corbeil, he returned to Paris; and so controverted his former master, Champeaux, as to lead him to abandon his professorship. Subsequently he studied theology under Anselm, at Laon; and there also, by the force and arrogance of his mind, overmastered But Anselm having obtained his removal from Laon, he returned to Paris, and lectured on divinity with great popularity, and drew around him as pupils many persons afterwards celebrated. It was at this time that he undertook to instruct Heloïse, a niece of Fulbert, a canon of the cathedral of Paris; having conceived for her a warm affection, which degenerated into a guilty passion. When Heloïse had retired to Brittany, and become the mother of a child, Fulbert, greatly enraged, insisted on their marriage, which Heloïse opposed as injurious to the prospects of Abelard, who was a priest; the marriage nevertheless took place. Heloïse was withdrawn from the severe treatment of her uncle, which however Abelard did not escape, but suffered shameful personal injuries at his instigation. Subsequently they lived apart—she in the convent of Argenteuil, and he sometimes where he could gather crowds of learners, and sometimes where polemical conflicts compelled him to remain. condemned for heresy by the Council of Soissons in 1121, and his books were burnt. Afterwards he occupied a hut on the banks of the River Ardisson, where he taught many. Then he retired to the monastery of S. Gildas, in Brittany, of which he became superior. In 1140 he was cited for heresy before the Council of Sens, but he appealed to Rome. On his way thither he found that the sentence against him was confirmed. The remainder of his life was spent in retirement. He died at S. Marcellus, near Châlons, April 21, 1142. His mind was daring and rationalistic, and his challenging of orthodox opinions exposed him to much persecution. He has found an admirer in M. Victor Cousin, the great French philosopher, who published his writings in 1850. His principal works are epistles and treatises on religious and theological subjects. They were printed in 1616.

S. BERNARD. (1091-1153.)



HE great Bernard, who is distinguished as S. Bernard of Clairvaux, was born at Fontaine, in Burgundy. His father was a nobleman. Both his parents were pious, and he owed much to the piety of his mother, who died when he was young. After

being educated at the University of Paris, he entered, at the age of 22, the Cistercian monastery of Citeaux, near Dijon, in Burgundy. That which he was afterwards so distinguished for, his remarkable influence over the minds of others, already appeared. By means of it he induced his five brothers and several companions to accompany him into monastic life. The Order was severe in its ascetic practices, and Bernard carried these so far as to injure his health. His austerity made him famous, and at the age of 25 he was appointed abbot of a new monastery at Clairvaux, in Champagne.

In this position, which he continued to retain, notwithstanding several offers of bishoprics, he obtained extraordinary influence and reputation: even kings and popes received his advice, and yielded to his decisions. Six Church Councils are attributed to him. His eloquent preaching was everywhere welcomed. Convents and monasteries, after his model, sprang up in all parts of Europe. His works were read, and he was hailed as the champion of the orthodoxy of those times. Having been challenged by the rationalising Abelard, Bernard met him for controversy, at Sens, in 1140; but after hearing Bernard's opening statement, Abelard lost all courage, and, having appealed to the Pope, retired pusillanimously from the contest. It was Bernard also who persuaded the King of France to undertake the crusade of the year 1146.

Luther calls Bernard 'the best monk that ever lived.' He was a great theologian, a follower of Augustine in his doctrines, which ne taught with definiteness and held with decision. Earnest in effort, self-denying in life, unsparing in censure of abuses and corruptions, full of zeal for what he believed to be Christian truth, he nevertheless erred in being carried by his fervour and success into extravagances, especially in the claims he put forth for himself as the possessor of inspiration, and of the power to work miracles. Bernard is one of the principal saints in the Romish calendar, and has been styled 'the last of the Fathers.'

His works include numerous 'Epistles,' 'Sermons on the Song of Solomon,' 'Five Books on Consideration,' with other sermons and reatises on religious and ecclesiastical subjects.

The Abbé Migne, in his valuable reprint, gives seven poems by Bernard. The date 1140 has been given to Bernard's most celebrated Latin poem—a piece full of the ardent piety and missionary zeal of the illustrious author. Portions of it are found in several collections, as follows:—

'Jesus! the very thought of Thee.' 'Jesu! dulcis memoria.'
157 A. and M.; 154 Alford; 278 Bapt.; 51 Chope; 295 Harland; 605
Kemble; 346 Leeds; 102 Mercer; 220 Meth. N.; 329 N. Cong.; 25 N. Pra.;
65 R. T. S.; 279 S. P. C. K.; 786 Spurg.; 59 Sal.

There is also a rendering by Dr. Mason Neale, beginning—

'Jesu! the very thought is sweet.'—65 A. and M.; 215 Chope; 273 Pople; 67 Sal.

'O Jesus! King most wonderful.'—157 A. and M.; 287 Meth. N.; 405 N. Cong.; 65 R. T. S.; 787 Spurg.

We are indebted to Edward Caswall for these beautiful renderings of Bernard. The former is found at p. 56 of 'Lyra Catholica, containing all the Breviary and Missal Hymns, with others from various sources, translated by Edward Caswall, M.A.' (1849), and the latter is found at p. 57 of the same work. Wackernagel, in his 'Das Deutsche Kirchenlied' (1862), has given the original Latin in fifty-six verses of four lines each. Daniel, in his fourth vol., discusses the probability that the poem in its extended form is not entirely Bernard's work, but only founded on his shorter pieces. How near Mr. Caswall has kept to the original may be seen by taking verse 4, with which 'O Jesus! King most wonderful 'begins. The original Latin is as follows:—

'Jesu! rex admirabilis Et triumphator nobilis, Dulcedo ineffabilis, Totus desiderabilis.'

Another portion of Caswall's rendering is-

'Jesu! Thy mercies are untold,' 147 A. and M.

See also, under 'Ray Palmer, D.D.,' an account of his rendering, beginning—

'Jesu! Thou joy of loving hearts.'

Part of Bernard's piece-

'O! sacred Head, surrounded.' 'Salve, caput cruentatum.' 97 A. and M.; 89 Chope.

(A rendering by Rev. Sir Henry W. Baker, Bart., 1861). is freely given in Gerhard's—

'O! sacred Head, once wounded.' 'O! Haupt voll Blut und Wunden (A rendering by James W. Alexander, 1849.)

There is also a rendering of the Latin by Dean Alford (1844), be ginning—

'Hail! that Head with sorrows bowing.' 102 Alford; 130 Sal.

BERNARD OF CLUNY.

(12TH CENTURY.)



HIS talented ecclesiastic must not be confounded with his still more celebrated fellow-countryman and contemporary, Bernard, the Abbot of Clairvaux. He was born at Morlaix, in Brittany, and is said to have been the child of English parents. We know

nothing of the incidents of his life; his poetry is his best memorial. A connection can be traced between this author and several English parish churches. When the priory of Castleacre, Norfolk, was founded, in the eleventh century, Cluniac monks came over to occupy it; from that priory several churches were founded. So that the hymns of their celebrated abbot, now again sung in these edifices, were probably in use in them 700 years ago.

*Brief life is here our portion.' 'Hic breve vivitur.'

142 A. and M.; 45 Bick. S.; 148 Chope; 258 Harland; 601 Kemble;
407 Mercer; 465 Paople; 463 R. T. S.; 273 S. P. C. K.; 319 Sal., &c.

*For thee, O dear, dear country!' 'O bona patria.'

142 A. and M.; 128 Alford; 46 Bick. S.; 149 Chope; 258 Harland; 602

Kenble; 407 Mercer; 744 N. Cong.; 466 People; 463 R. T. S.; 274

S. P. C. K., &c.

'Jerusalem the golden!' 'Urbs Syon aurea.'

142 A. and M.; 325 Alford; 47 Bick. S.; 150 Chope; 258 Harland; 407

Mercer; 467 People; 463 R. T. S.; 275 S. P. C. K.; 863 Spurg., &c.

'Jerusalem the glorious!' 'Urbs Syon inclyta, gloria.' 468 People.

'Jerusalem exulting.' 'Urbe Syon inclyta, turris.' 469 People.

These hymns are taken from the late Dr. Mason Neale's translation of a Latin poem of 3,000 lines, entitled, 'De contemptu mundi.' The translation is given in 'The Rhythm of Bernard de Morlaix, Monk of Cluny, on the Celestial Country' (1858, third edition 1861). The original poem was dedicated to Peter the Venerable, General of the Order to which Bernard belonged. Cluny Abbey was the greatest in France, and Peter was at its head from 1122 to 1156.

The poetic form of the piece is strange to the reader, and most difficult to the writer. The hexameter terminates in a tailed rhyme, and it has also a feminine leonine rhyme between the two first clauses, each clause terminating in the same way, e.g.—

'Tunc nova gloria || pectora sobria || clarificabit : Solvit enigmata || veraque sabbata || continuabit.'

Although this form is not attractive, yet 'no one' (says Archbishop Trench) 'with a sense for the true passion of poetry, even when it manifests itself in forms the least to his liking, will deny the breath of a real inspiration to the author of these dactylic becameters.'

a Nag

'athoid ers im \$491.2 nagel i nal Lar irth ra

m is m piece seen in begin

rin-

C.T.

The whole poem was reprinted in the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries, as well as more recently. The greater part of it is a bitter satire on the corruptions of the age, but it opens with a description of the peace and glory of heaven. The author's own account of the plan of the piece is as follows:—'The subject of the author is the Advent of Christ to Judgment: the joys of the saints, the pains of the reprobate. His intention, to persuade to the contempt of the world. The use, to despise the things of the world; to seek the things which be God's. He fortifies his exordium with the authority of the Apostle John, saying, "Little children, it is the last time;" where he endeavours to secure beforehand the favour of his readers, by setting the words of the Apostle before his own. At the commencement, he treats of the Advent of the Judge to render them in earnest, and by the description of celestial joy he makes them docile.'

This poem, as a whole, is open to the objection that throughout so many verses it still circles about the same subject without any marked progress of thought. But the description of heaven is placed beyond the region of criticism by the dying commendation of those who have found in it the adequate expression of what Trench has happily called their 'heavenly home-sickness.' Dr. Mason Neale, whose opinion is second to none, says: 'I have no hesitation in saying that I look on these verses of Bernard as the most lovely, in the same way that the "Dies Iræ" is the most sublime, and the "Stabat Mater" the most pathetic, of mediæval poems.'

S. HILDEGARDE. (1098–1179.)

'O Fire of God, the Comforter!' 'O ignis Spiritus Paracleti.' 159 People.



T. HILDEGARDE was of noble parentage, and was born in 1098, in the county of Spanheim, in the Lower Palatinate of the Rhine. She received her education in the monastery of the Mount of S. Disibode. She was much occupied in spiritual con-

templations, and it is claimed for her that she enjoyed heavenly visions. Having been appointed abbess, she applied herself with great diligence to her duties. Her fame drew so many to her that her community became too large for the hermitage of Mount S. Disibode, and she removed to Mount S. Rupert, or Robert Duke of Binghem. So high was her reputation that popes, kings, and emperors sought her advice, and some of her works are letters sent to them. She also wrote a Life of S. Disibode. She died September 17, 1179.

ADAM OF S. VICTOR. (DIED ABOUT 1192.)

The Church on earth, with answering love.' 'Supernæ Matris gaudia.' 215 People.

Dr. Mason Neale made this rendering for 'The Hymnal Noted.' He speaks this sequence as 'one of the loveliest that Adam ever wrote.'

'The praises that the blessed know.' Harum laudum præconia. 277 Pople. A cento by Dr. Mason Neale, first given in 'The Hymnal Noted,' from a quence for S. Augustine's Day, 'Interni Festi Gaudia.'



T is uncertain whether Adam was born in Great Britain or in Brittany. He left sequences on S. Thomas of Canterbury and on S. Maglorius of Brittany, showing an interest in both countries, and is called in history a Briton. About the year 1130

e entered a hermitage near Paris, named after S. Victor of Mareilles—hence his own name. The particulars of his life are
nknown. He died about the year 1192. His poetical works
peak for him. A modern writer claims for him the position of
he greatest of all sacred poets, because, out of one hundred of
is pieces, at least fifty are of the highest excellence. The late
Dr. Mason Neale called attention to his works, and reprinted some
of them in his 'Hymni et Sequentiæ Medii Ævi,' and has given
enderings of some in his 'Mediæval Hymns and Sequences.' In
1858 Monsieur Gautier published Adam's whole poetical works,
with an essay on his life and works, in two volumes.

Archbishop Trench gives the following minute and discriminative account of Adam's distinctive excellences:—

'His profound acquaintance with the whole circle of the theology of his time, and eminently with its exposition of Scripture; the abundant and admirable use which he makes of it, delivering as he thus does his poems from the merely subjective cast of those, beautiful as they are, of S. Bernard; the exquisite art and variety with which, for the most part, his verse is managed and his rhymes disposed—their rich melody multiplying and ever leepening at the close; the strength which he often concentrates no a single line; his skill in conducting a narration; and, most fall, the evident nearness of the things which he celebrates to his wen heart of hearts—all these, and other excellences, render him, s far as my judgment goes, the foremost among the sacred Latin oets of the Middle Ages.'



S. BONAVENTURA. (1221-1274.)

'In the Lord's atoning grief.' 'In passione Domini.' 96 A. and M.; 82 Chope; 97 People; 295 Spur

The rendering is by Canon Frederick Oakeley. Daniel classes the origamongst those found in the Breviaries of the fourteenth and fifteenth centre but it is attributed by others to Bonaventura. Another beautiful piece by same Latin author is his 'Praise of the Cross' ('Recordare sanctæ crucis



IOVANNI de Fidenza was born at Bagnorea Tuscany, in the year 1221. His added na Bonaventura, is said to have been from 'O bu ventura' (O happy event!), the utterance of rejoid by Francis of Assisi when he found that his pray

for him, when he was an afflicted child, had been answered, and had recovered. In his twenty-second year he became a fria the Order of St. Francis, and went to Paris. John of Rochell said to have been his teacher. The Paris University hav refused all honours and advantages to monks of the mendic orders. Bonaventura and his great contemporary engaged i contest with them, and the Pope decided in favour of the tending friars. The University still hesitated, and Bonavent wrote his 'Apologia Pauperum.' At length, in 1257, they grar him his doctor's degree; he had already been made Genera his Order. He was a strong advocate for monastic discipline. wrote 'Epistola Encyclica ad Ministros Provinciales et Custoc and 'Determinationes Quæstionum circa Regulam Sancti F cisci.' He also wrote 'Vita Sancti Francisci,' and an asc work. 'Itinerarium Mentis in Deum.' His work 'Senter Sententiarum' is in rhyme, and gives his views on many doctri His works procured him the title of the 'Seraphic Doctor.' excelled in theology and philosophy. His treatise 'De Rec tione Artium ad Theologiam' illustrates at once the mista mysticism of those times, and the power and grasp of his m though it was unhappily misdirected by a mistaken method.

Bonaventura's personal influence was very great. It suffices unite the Cardinals in the choice of Gregory X., after the partial contentions. The new Pope appointed him Bishop of Alba and took him with him to the Council of Lyons. While there sank beneath his various labours, on July 15, 1274. He canonised by Sextus IV. in 1482. Dante places him among saints in his 'Paradise,' and Luther gives him a high place. works have been published in nine volumes.

S. THOMAS AQUINAS. (1227-1274.)



HOMAS OF AQUINO, in Naples, was son of Landulf, Count of Aquino, who was nephew of the Emperor Frederic I. At 13, he went to study at the University of Naples, and at the age of 15, without consulting his parents, he joined the Order

of Dominican preaching friars. When his mother endeavoured to prevent the completion of this arrangement, he hastened away to Rome, and then towards Paris. But on the way he was seized by his brothers and brought back. Interference and delay did not, however, prevent him from carrying out his cherished purpose; and at length, by the intercession of the Emperor and Pope Innocent IV., his parents were prevailed upon to give their consent.

At the age of 16, he went to Cologne to hear the lectures of Albertus Magnus, and was recognised by his teacher as destined to accomplish great things. In 1253 Aquinas went to Paris, where he wrote a work in defence of monastic life, and two years after he received from the University of Paris his degree of Doctor in Theology. In 1272 he returned to teach theology at Naples; and in 1274 he was about to set out for Lyons, whither he had been summoned by Pope Gregory X. to endeavour to effect a union of the Eastern and Western Churches; but before going on this journey, he visited a relative, Frances of Aquino, and while at her castle, in Campania, he was overtaken by a fever, of which he died in his forty-eighth year.

Aquinas was celebrated especially for his dialectic skill. He followed Aristotle in method, and for the most part Augustine in doctrine. He was canonised by the Romish Church, and styled the 'Angelic Doctor.' His voluminous works are favourites with Roman Catholics. They find in them the argumentative advocacy of priestly efficacy and transubstantiation. Thomas Aquinas was the founder of the Thomists, who were arrayed against the Scotists, or followers of Duns Scotus, on the question concerning the efficacy of Divine grace.

The talents of Aquinas were various as well as great. His principal prose works were, his 'Defence of the Monastic Life,' his 'Summa Theologiæ,' his 'Commentary on the Four Books of Peter Lombard,' and his 'Commentaries on the Writings of Aristotle.' He wrote in poetry as well as in prose.

'Sing, my tongue, the Saviour's glory.'—878 N. Cong.; 394 R. T.S. or,

'Now, my tongue, the mystery telling.'-203 A. and M. (the compilers' rendering); 237 Chope; and 123 Sal. (another rendering). This hymn is translated from one of his well-known Latin hymns, 'Pange, lingua, gloriosi.' Dr. Mason Neale notes its high place in Latin poetry, and the difficulty of successfully translating it Lines three and four in the first verse of the first rendering given are different from Aquinas's original, but closely resemble two lines in a piece also commencing, 'Pange, lingua, gloriosi,' by Venantius Fortunatus (530—609), the celebrated poet-bishop of Poitiers.

'Humbly I adore Thee, hidden Deity.' 'Adoro Te devote, latens Deitas.' 206 A. and M.; 238 Chope; 178 People; 221 Sal.

Dr. Mason Neale's rendering (1851) of a Eucharistic hymn, which, as Rambach remarks, originally intended for private devotion, has recently been introduced among church songs. The rendering in 'A. and M.', 'Chope', and the 'Sal.,' is by Rev. J. R. Woodford.

THOMAS OF CELANO. (THIRTEENTH CENTURY.)

'Day of wrath! O day of mourning.' 'Dies iræ, dies illa.' 221 A. and M.; 258 Chope; 450 Meth. N.

Dr. W. J. Irons's translation (1848) of the world-renowned 'Dies iræ.' Lord Roscommon wrote a fine rendering, beginning,-

'The last loud trumpet's wondrous sound.'

550 Bick.; 228 Hall; 36 Mercer (former edition).

Dean Alford, in 'The Year of Praise' (1867), gives his own rendering, beginning: 'Day of anger, that dread day!'

In this translation, the form of the original, with the three-lined stanzas and the three rhymes, is carefully preserved; but as almost all the lines of the Dean's translation terminate with words of one syllable, they lack the processional grandeur of the original. Another rendering is No. 1 'Chope.'

Sir Walter Scott's rendering (1805):

'That day of wrath, that dreadful day!'

38 A. and M.; 5 Alford; 391 Leeds; 112 S. P. C. K.; 31 Sal., is given from his 'Lay of the Last Minstrel' (vi.-xxxi.).

The Rev. John Newton's hymn, 'Day of Judgment, day of wonders!' (197 S. P. C. K.; 116 Hall; 419 N. Cong. &c.), may justly be regarded as an echo of the 'Dies iræ.' The first line of the original is believed to have been suggested by Zeph. i. 15: 'That day is a day of wrath, &c.,' which, in the Vulgate, reads, 'Dies iræ, dies illa,' &c.



OWARDS the close of the fourteenth century we find the 'Dies iræ' attributed to Thomas of Celano, who had flourished in the previous century. And Lucas Wadding, the author of the 'History of the Order of S. Francis,' ascribes to him in that work ('Annales

Minorum,' 1625) three sequences, of which this celebrated piece

was one. The others were of similar merit. The 'Dies iræ' has been attributed to several other authors, and there has been discussion as to the age, value, and relation of the several texts that in the Roman Missal, the Mantuan, and that found at Zürich. But Mohnicke, in his 'Hymnologische Forschungen' (1830-32), has shown the preponderance of evidence in favour of the authorship of Thomas of Celano. It is needless to write of the veneration in which this sublime hymn has been held in all Churches, of the numerous translations of it that have been made into different languages, and how it has found an adequate utterance in the grand music of Me.art. Boswell tells us that Dr. Johnson liked to quote it, and used to weep as he did so; and it was heard mingling with the dving words of the Earl of Roscommon and Sir Walter Scott. The reference to the Sibyl in the first stanza, 'Teste David cum Sibylla,' may be regarded as a repetition of the error of the Early Fathers, who, in their mistaken zeal, referred to the ancient Sibvline books for confirmation of their teachings and predictions. The translators have wisely dropped this allusion. Part of the grandeur of the whole piece is due to the verses of Scripture it incorporates. Such passages as Psalm cii. 26, Psalm l. 3, Matt. xxiv. 31, and Rev. xx. 12, were evidently in the writer's mind when he wrote: he felt their inspiration, and gave them a poetic form in harmony with the requirements of his verse.

Thomas was named 'of Celano' from a small town near the Lake Fucino, in the farther Abruzzo, and to distinguish him from another of the same name. The date of his birth is not ascertained, but it is known that he was one of the first scholars and an attached friend of S. Francis of Assisi, and that he was one of the most distinguished members of the new Order of Minorites, which was founded in 1208. Being held in honour, Thomas was appointed custos of the convents of Worms, Mentz, and Cologne, and afterwards sole custos of the Rhine district. He held this office till 1230, and then returned to Assisi. His great teacher, S. Francis, died in 1226; and Thomas, at the request of Pope Gregory IX., wrote his Life—a work held in honour by the Order, and carefully preserved in MS. in the Cistercian monastery at Languepont, in the district of Soissons. It is remarkable that even the date of Thomas's death is not known. It must have been in the latter half of the thirteenth century.



IACOBUS DE BENEDICTIS. (DIED 1306.)

At the Cross her station keeping. 'Stabat Mater dolorosa.' 98 A. and M.; 88 Chope; 131 Sal.

Of the renowned 'Stabat Mater,' which, from the time of its production, I taken rank with the 'Dies iræ' among church hymns, five only of the ten stanfound in the original Roman Missal are given. Bishop Mant's rendering given; in 'A. and M.' it is altered by the compilers.

Of the authorship of the 'Stabat Mater,' F. Bässler remarks 'that the annal

of the Franciscan order, Wadding, attributes to Jacobus the piece "De co temptu mundi," beginning "Cur mundus militat sub vana gloria?"—assigned others to Bernard—and especially the "Stabat Mater," while others make a cla to this latter for Bernard or for Pope Innocent III. (1198—1216), or for Jol XXII. (1316—1334), or for a Gregory without naming which. Daniel, at fully investigating the opposing claims, leaves Jacobus in possession of t honour of its production.



ACOBUS (or Jacopone) was born of a noble Italia family at Todi, in Umbria, and lived a secular lif until the sudden death of his pious and attache wife, by an accident at a theatre, produced so det an impression on his mind, that he entered the Orde

of S. Francis, of which he became a lay-brother. His devote piety and holy zeal for the cause of Christ, so greatly in contra with the worldliness of many in his time, brought upon him the charge of madness—a charge sufficiently refuted by the surpassir talent displayed in his Latin hymns. He also wrote hymns an satires in Italian. Anecdotes illustrating his piety are on record On one occasion, when found in tears, and asked the cause of h grief, he replied, 'Because He who is Love is not loved.'

His zeal led him to attack the religious abuses of his time, an even brought him into collision with Pope Boniface VIII. unsparing monk was thrown into prison, but was liberated on the death of the Pope, in 1303. His last hours were solaced with h songs, and he died, in cheerful Christian confidence, at Todi, 1306. His epitaph, on a monument raised to him there in 159 gives the key to his character. He became a fool that he mig be wise, but his assumed folly was perhaps sometimes rath eccentric than Christian. The epitaph is as follows:- 'Ossa Jacoponi de Benedictis, Tudertini, qui, stultus propter, novâ mu dum arte delusit et cœlum rapuit.'

JOHN TAULER. (1294–1361.)

'There comes a galley sailing.' 'Es kommt ein Schiff geladen.' People 3 This is a remarkable hymn, full of deep and mystic meaning. The renderi is by Dr. Littledale.



F the incidents of Tauler's life little is known, but his works remain, and he stands out as a prince of mystics. He was born about the year 1294, and became early in life a monk of the Dominican order at Strasburg, or Cologne. He lived principally at

Strasburg, where he died, on June 16, 1361. He was very devout in his own life, and impatient of license in others. His writings not only affected the philosophy and theology of his time, but also had an elevating effect on the language and literature. His celebrated 'Sermons' were published in 1498. Another principal work by him is his 'Nachfolgung des armen Lebens Christi.' His works have been translated into several other languages. S. Winkworth wrote his 'History and Life' in 1857. Her work contains twenty-five of his sermons.

BIANCO DA SIENA. (DIED 1434.)

'O Jesu Christ, the loving.' 'Gesù Cristo amoroso.' 400 People.

The original is found at p. 175 of 'Laudi spirituali del Bianco da Siena (Lucca, 1851), a work containing 92 pieces. This is No. 79. Dr. Littledale has been successful in his English rendering.

'Come down, O Love Divine.' 'Discendi, Amor santo.' 473 People.

This is piece 35, p. 93, in the same work, and has, in the original, eight

'0 Virgin! Spouse of Christ the Lamb.' 'Vergine santa, sposa dell' Agnello.' 226 People.

This is piece 74 in the same work, and consists, in the original, of 15 stanzas of three lines each. The last two renderings are also by Dr. Littledale.



IANCO belonged to a good family, and was born at Anciolina, in the Val d'Arno. In 1367 he entered the Order of Jesuates—a sect not to be confounded with the Jesuits, a later order. The Order of the Jesuates was instituted, in the year just named, by

John Colombinus, of Siena. It consisted of men who were not in holy orders, but who followed the rule of S. Augustine, and engaged in works of benevolence. By the year 1668 its character had so much changed, that it was abolished by Pope Clement IX. Bianco is said to have lived long at Venice, and to have died in 1434. Some of his pieces are of great beauty, and have spiritual elements, like those we value in S. Bernard.

JOHN HUSS. (1373-1415.)

'Jesus Christ, our true salvation.' 'Jesus Christus, nostra salu 185 P_t

The rendering is by Dr. Littledale.



HE celebrated Bohemian Reformer was bor parents in an humble position, at Hussin village of Bohemia, July 6, 1373. He studie losophy and theology at the University of Pr where he was distinguished for his diligence

In 1303 he became Bachelor and Master of Arts in 1401, Dean of the Faculty of Philosophy. In 1398 h appointed lecturer at the University. Two years after, h ordained and appointed confessor to Sophia, Queen of Bol and preacher at the Bethlehem Chapel. Huss became a Refe partly through his disgust at the clerical abuses of his da partly through reading Wickliffe's writings, which he tran and circulated; and he possessed popular influence by his: ments, and chiefly by his vindication of the Bohemian natic in the University and generally. In his conflict he had the assi of Jerome of Prague. Having become rector of the Univ of Prague, his public position brought him into collision wi archbishop of that city, who excommunicated him, and but works. After a long conflict with Rome, Huss at length yi in 1414, to the citation to appear before the Council of Cons There he refused to retract what he held to be the truth, and suffering imprisonment, he was committed to the flames on 1415. His martyrdom and bold dying testimony gave a new ir to his cause, and his followers were afterwards known as Hi

NICHOLAS DECIUS. (DIED 1529.)



ECIUS, whose German name was Von Hof contemporary with Luther, and an eminent G hymn-writer. Like Luther, he was first a monaction with the Romish Church. He was of a monastery at Steterburg, in Wolfenbütte

afterwards joined in the Reformation. For a time, he oc himself as a schoolmaster at Brunswick, and afterwards bec Lutheran pastor at Stettin, where he died. His name li that of the author of well-known hymns, and of the fatunes to which they are sung. 'To God on high be thanks and praise.' 'Allein Gott in der Höh', sei Ehr.'
291 N. Cong.

The original, consisting of four stanzas, is one of Decius's most celebrated hymns. It is said to be a free rendering of the old hymnus angelicus, 'Gloria in excelsis Deo,' which in its Greek version had very early come into use in the Eastern Church, and was introduced into the Latin Church, about the year A.D. 360, by S. Hilary, Bishop of Poitiers. The German version was published in 1529. It was designed to take the place of the Latin 'Gloria.' The dying Christian has made it his parting song of triumph, and it has come into general use in Germany. The chorale, probably by Kugelmann, though others attribute it to Decius, has been introduced by Mendelssohn into his 'St. Paul.'

Decius is also the author of a celebrated hymn, not given in the collections:—

'O Lamb of God! most stainless.' 'O Lamm Gottes unschuldig.'

It is founded on the ancient Latin hymn, 'Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi, miserere nobis,' which is used at Mass. Luther introduced Decius's German rendering of it into the Protestant Communion Service.

MARTIN LUTHER, D.D. (1483-1546.)



HE little town of Eisleben was the honoured birthplace of this Prince of the Reformation. He was born there on November 10, 1483. A few months after his birth his parents removed to Mansfeldt, that his father, who was poor, might obtain work in

the mines of that neighbourhood. There his father afterwards so far prospered as to establish smelting-furnaces, and to obtain the means for Martin's education. From his pious parents, Martin received a careful religious education; but too much severity left an unfavourable impression on the mind of the child, and his early religion was one of fear rather than of love. He learned what he could at the Latin school of Mansfeldt, and gave such promise as to awaken his father's highest expectations of his future course.

To further his education, Martin was sent, at the age of 14, to the Franciscan school at Magdeburg, where he used to sing in the streets for his bread, as his father was not yet able to support him. A year after he was removed to a celebrated school at Eisenach. He had relatives there, and hoped for their assistance, but they neglected him. It was there that

Ursula, the wife of Conrad Cotta, took compassion on the singing-boy, and not only gave him temporary relief, but received him into her house, where for some years he enjoyed one of the most pleasant and profitable periods of his life. In that hospitable home young Martin greatly extended his knowledge of literature and science, and at the same time learned to play the flute and lute to please his kind benefactress, who was passionately fond of music; and thus became confirmed in him that love to music and song which afterwards bore such good fruits.

On reaching the age of 18, Luther went to the University of Erfurth, where his father hoped he would pursue the study of the law. At Erfurth Luther made great attainments, graduated M.A. and Doctor of Philosophy, and was admired for his genius by the whole University. There, too, he was much moved by meeting for the first time with the Bible. Books were rare in those days, and he had been content with the portions of Scripture he had heard read in public worship. But in the library at Erfurth he met with the whole Scriptures, and read them with deep thought and great wonder and delight. Providence also spoke to him by severe illness, by a dangerous wound received accidentally from his own sword, by the reported assassination of his companion Alexis, and by a violent storm in which his life seemed to be threatened. The effect of all these stirring events on the mind of Luther was that, before reaching the age of 22, he disappointed the hopes of his father, and entered the monastery of S. Augustine, at Erfurth. There, during three years, Luther was passing through important spiritual conflicts, from which he at length emerged into rest and peace. In these struggles he was greatly assisted by Staupitz, the vicar-general of the Augustines, who knew and loved the doctrines of the Gospel, and was able to speak from his own experience of the way of deliverance.

In 1508, on the invitation of the Elector of Saxony, Luther undertook the office of Professor of Philosophy in Wittenberg University; and soon after he became Bachelor of Divinity, and was called to expound the Scriptures daily to the University This work he engaged in with all his heart. Speaking, not in a cold and formal manner, but experimentally, and heeding Scripture far more than tradition, his lectures attracted crowds o hearers, and produced a great impression. He was invited to preach, and then appointed chaplain to the Council of Wittenberg Thus he began to be the leader of the Reformation, though with out as yet seeing all that was to be accomplished.

Then followed the visit to Rome, which, by what he saw, made him an enemy to the Papacy; his encounter with Tetzel's doctrine of indulgences, in the confessional in 1516; his posting of theses against indulgences at Wittenberg in 1517; his long controversy with Rome, which was brought to a crisis by the burning of the papal bull at Wittenberg, on December 10, 1520. He was then summoned to a Diet of the Empire at Worms, but on his way was seized and carried to the castle of Wartburg. This was probably the act of a friend. Luther's place of concealment was kept secret; but in it he laboured most usefully, notwithstanding his bodily afflictions and spiritual trials. There he produced powerful treatises to aid the Reformation, and especially furthered it by translating the New Testament into the vernacular German. When he had received his degree of Doctor of Divinity in 1812, he had been required to swear 'to defend the evangelical truth with all his might;' and the result showed that his subscription was more than a mere form. In all, his activity was sustained, as at other times in his life, by much communion with God. His New Testament was not completed till he had returned to Wittenberg, and availed himself of the assistance of his friend Melancthon. It was printed in 1522, and in Luther's forcible and idiomatic language was soon pouring forth by thousands from the presses of Wittenberg; for the newly-discovered power of the printing-press had come just in time to circulate Luther's stirring works throughout Germany and the world. Thus one strong hand sowed widely the fruitful seeds of the Reformation. He completed the whole Bible in 1530.

In 1524 Luther threw off his monastic dress, and in 1525 he married Catherine de Bora, a nun who had left her convent. In 1529 the Reformed princes assembled at Spires, and separated from Rome by the 'Protest' against the decree that was aimed at the Lutherans; and in 1530 the Lutherans presented their Confession of Faith at a diet at Augsburg.

Luther spent the remainder of his life in comparative quietude at Wittenberg, happy in his home, rendering important service by his writings, lectures, and letters, and cheered by seeing the Reformation extending into all parts of Europe. His internal sufferings were great during his later years, but his last illness coninued only a few hours; and he was able to carry on his various abours almost till the day of his death. The calm Christian ourage of his dying hour was in harmony with the confidence of is life. Along with other favourite passages, he thrice repeated he words, 'Into Thy hands I commend my spirit; Thou hast

redeemed me, O God of truth,' and so fell asleep in Jesus. He die on February 18, 1546.

Besides the works already mentioned, Luther wrote many cor troversial works, one of the best known of which is his reply to Henry VIII.'s 'Defence of the Sacraments.' His 'Table Talk and his 'Commentary on the Galatians' are also prominen amongst his works. Besides these, he wrote 'Sermons on the Ter Commandments,' 'Explanation of the Lord's Prayer for Simple and Ignorant Laymen,' 'Babylonian Captivity,' 'Christian Liberty,' and commentaries on several books of the Bible; and his translation was accompanied with learned annotations. Not should we omit his 'Treatise on Good Works,' published in 1520 in which he affirms the doctrine of 'justification by faith only.'

Luther was exceedingly fond of music and poetry. He ranket music next in place to theology. In the 'concord of sweet sounds he found solace in trouble, and stimulus in his exhausting enter prises. He regarded it as a moral power for good, and an im portant element in good education. No teacher, he said, was worthy of the name who could not teach music; and he was mos particular that his own son should be properly educated in it, and took care to enlist this auxiliary in the service of the Refor mation. At his own house he gathered a band of men skilled in music, with whose assistance he arranged to his own heart-stirring words the old and favourite melodies of Germany, taking care to adapt them to congregational worship, so that the people migh resume that place in public praise of which their Romish guide had deprived them.

To provide the people with suitable psalms and hymns in the own tongue, to be sung to these tunes, he translated some of th noblest of David's psalms. In writing to thank Eobanus Hes for a copy of his translation of the Psalms into Latin verse, Luthe says: 'I confess myself to be one of those who are more influence and delighted by poetry, than by the most eloquent oration eve of Cicero or Demosthenes. If I am thus affected by other su jects, you will believe how much more I am influenced by tl Psalms. From my youth I have constantly studied them wi much delight, and, blessed be God! not without considerable fru I will not speak of my gifts as preferable to those of others; b I glory in this, that, for all the thrones and kingdoms of the world, I would not relinquish what I have gained by meditatii upon the Psalms, through the blessing of the Holy Spirit. would I be guilty of such foolish humility as to dissemble th gifts of God implanted in me. For of myself there is enoug and more than enough, which humbles me; and teaches me I am nothing; but in God I may glory, and rejoice and triumph in His works. I do so with respect to my German Psalter, and I will do so still more in yours, but giving the praise and glory to God, who is blessed for ever.'

Luther also translated some of the best Latin hymns, improved some of the old German popular hymns, encouraged his friends to write, and wrote some himself, including metrical versions of some parts of the Bible. Some of his hymns were printed on single sheets, with the tunes, and circulated widely. In his own preface to his 'Spiritual Songs,' published in 1527, after showing that it is a Scriptural practice to sing psalms and hymns, he says: 'Accordingly, to make a good beginning, and to encourage others who can do it better, I have myself, with some others, put together a few hymns, in order to bring into full play the blessed Gospel, which by God's grace hath again risen.'

Upon the minds of the people awakening to the new era, and already moved by reading Luther's noble translation of the New Testament, the singing of these evangelical psalms and hymns made a very deep impression. The masses sang Luther's tunes and Luther's words; and the enemies of the Reformation said, 'Luther has done us more harm by his songs than by his sermons.' Coleridge says, 'Luther did as much for the Reformation by his hymns as by his translation of the Bible.' And another modern writer says: 'These hymns made a bond of union among men who knew little of Creeds and Articles: while theologians were disputing about niceties of doctrine, every devout man could understand the blessedness of singing God's praises in good honest German, instead of gazing idly at the Mass, or listening to a Latin litany: the children learnt Luther's hymns in the cottage, and martyrs sang them on the scaffold.'

Luther's psalms and hymns are not marked by their refined taste or their splendid imagery; but we value in them their fulness of Scripture truth, their plainness to the comprehension of all, their simple beauty and homely strength; and they are not without traces of the boldness and sublimity of the genius of the writer.

'God is our refuge in distress.'-66 N. Cong.

The two verses given as a rendering of Luther's version of Psalm xlvi. are an inadequate representation of his well-known piece of four stanzas:—

'Ein feste Burg ist unser Gott.'

They do not keep close to the German original, and lack its

special force. Kübler says that D'Aubigné is in error in assigning this piece to the year 1530, because it had appeared in 1529. with the bold tune Luther had written for it in Joseph Klug's hymn-book. This Protestant hymn, affirming that God was the defence of His people, was written in the year when the Evangelical princes delivered that protest at the Diet of Spires from which 'Protestants' take their name. Luther used often to sing it in 1530, while the Diet of Augsburg was sitting. It soon became a favourite psalm with the people. It was one of the watchwords of the Reformation, cheering armies to conflict, and sustaining believers in the hour of fiery trial. After Luther's death, when Melancthon was at Weimar with his banished friends, Jonas and Creuziger, he heard a little maid sing this psalm in the street, and said, 'Sing on, my little girl; you don't know what famous people you comfort.' The first line of this psalm is inscribed on Luther's tomb at Wittenberg. It has been called the national hymn of Protestant Germany.

'Out of the depths I cry to Thee.' 'Aus tiefer Noth schrei ich zu dir.'
215 N. Cong.; 501 Meth. N.
Mercer (No. 150) is Massie's translation.

Luther's rendering of Psalm cxxx. It was composed and published by him in 1524. In the same year he altered it, and published it again. It is the second edition that is usually followed. It was used by the Lutherans at funerals on Luther's own suggestion—and with much emotion at his own.

In the year 1530, during the Diet of Augsburg, Luther's mental anxiety so overcame his bodily strength that he fainted. On recovering, he said, 'Come, let us defy the devil, and praise God by singing the hymn, "Out of the depths I cry to Thee." This hymn has often comforted the sick and dying. It is said to have been the last Protestant hymn sung in Strasburg Cathedral.

MICHAEL WEISS. (DIED 1540.)

'Christ the Lord is risen again.' 'Christus ist erstanden.'
112 A. and M.; 225 S. P. C. K.; 186 N. Pres.

This is Catherine Winkworth's rendering of a piece written about the year 1531. It is No. 626 in Knapp's 'Liederschatz' (1865). Weiss translated several hymns into German from the collection of the Bohemian Brethren, published in 1504. This is one of the original hymns he added when he published his translations in 'A New Hymn Book' (1531), of which a new edition appeared in 1540. This hymn was probably suggested to Weiss by a similar old German Easter-song of the twelfth century.



: E:=

1 to 5

cher.

Ustair

th, we ones g

reet a is peop Lutic

تستديمته

在走。

14. 1

C Pub

) Tre:

150

:1:

rċ.

:

ICHAEL WEISS was born at Neisse, in Silesia. He was a pastor of the German branch of the Bohemian Brethren at Landskron and Fulneck, in Bohemia. He was a contemporary with Luther, with whose doctrine in respect to the Lord's Supper

he did not at first agree, but afterwards received and maintained. He was a pious man and a zealous Christian minister. His hymns have received this mark of commendation, that they are worthily placed with the Bohemian hymns, which are so much praised for their depth and simplicity. Knapp gives fifteen original hymns by him, and Langbecker gives seventeen. Weiss died in 1540; the date of his birth is not ascertained.

S. FRANCIS XAVIER. (1506-1552.)

'My God, I love Thee; not because.' O Deus, ego amo te.'

88 A. and M.; 321 Harland; 539 Leeds; 621 Meth. N.; 115 Sal.

(a different rendering); 788 Spurg.

Edward Caswall's rendering (1849) is given. This hymn is like a countenance with a very decided expression, which, once seen, we do not easily forget; and it is self-forgetting, much-suffering, Christian love that here beams forth upon us.



RANCIS XAVIER was born of a noble family at the castle of Xavier, near Pampeluna, in Spain. The name by which he is usually known was taken from his mother. At the age of 17 he went to study at the University of Paris, where he came

under the influence of Ignatius Loyola, the founder of the Order In the year 1540 that Order was fully constituted, and Xavier became one of its most zealous and conspicuous members. One of their number, who was appointed to India, being prevented by illness, Xavier readily took his place, and set sail on April 7, 1541, but, owing to various hindrances, did not arrive till May 1542. The place chosen for the mission was Goa, the chief city of the Portuguese possessions. There he laboured with extraordinary zeal and self-devotion amongst the vicious Europeans and the ignorant natives. He also went on a mission to the pearl-fishers on the coast. The subsequent years of his life were occupied with the prosecution of Roman Catholic missions in Travancore, Ceylon, Malacca, Japan, and other heathen lands. His Christian enthusiasm seems to have risen superior to all intimidation and opposition. Cross in hand, and singing Christian hymns as he went, he used to venture amongst the most unpromising heathen, confident of success; and his zeal seems to

have awed his hearers, and in some cases to have communicated itself to them. The Romish Church claims for him 'the gift of tongues,' and the power of working miracles. Xavier fell in the missionary field. He had set his heart upon going on a mission to China. But the vessel in which he sailed met with enemies; and while he was waiting at the island of Sancian, near the port of Canton, he was taken with a fatal sickness, and died on December 2, 1552, in his forty-sixth year. He was canonised by the Romish Church.

NICHOLAS HERMANN. (DIED 1561.)

'Mine hour appointed is at hand.' 'Wann mein Stündlein vorhanden ist.' 385 Mercer; 67 N. Pres. (another rendering).

This is Richard Massie's rendering of a beautiful Christian hymn which has cheered many in their dying hours, and has been their expression of faith in Jesus. It is said to have been a favourite hymn of the late deeply-lamented Prince Consort of England, Albert the Good; and the last two verses of it were sung, in an English translation, at his funeral, in St. George's Chapel, Windsor Castle, on December 23, 1861. An old writer calls it 'the joyful summoning drum of the Holy Spirit, at whose sound many Christians have happily fallen asleep.'



N the hymns of Nicholas Hermann we see a happy resemblance to those of his great contemporaries, Luther and Paul Eber, whom he almost equalled as a hymn-writer. The hymn referred to above, if judged by its internal evidence, might, on account

of its simplicity, force, and spirituality, be supposed to be by Luther. Hermann was a schoolmaster and precentor at Joa chimsthal, in Bohemia. The pastor under whom he taught was John Matthesius, to whom one favourite hymn is attributed. The sermons of his pastor, Hermann sometimes puts in verse. He also composed tunes, and his hymns and tunes were published in 1559. He suffered much from gout, and died on May 5, 1561 Knapp, in his 'Liederschatz' (1865), gives seven of his hymns.

JOHN MARDLEY AND JOHN MARCKANT. (1562.

'O Lord, turn not Thy face from me.'

80 A. and M.; 385 Bapt.; 256 Bick.; 260 Burgess; 70 Chope; 69 Hall
106 Kemble; 478 Leeds; 167 Mercer; 25 S. P. C. K.; 85 Sal.

Some have conjectured that this favourite hymn is by John Marckant, con piler of 'Verses to divers good purposes' (about 1580). His name is give to one of the hymns usually marked M in a copy of Sternhold's Psalm 1565. But E. Farr, in his 'Select Poetry, chiefly Devotional, of the Reign of Queen Elizabeth' (1845), attributes it to John Mardley. The original is entitled 'The Lamentation of a Sinner.' Mr. Farr's note is a

ollows:—'In the early edition of the Old Version of Psalms, from which we transcribe, the 118th, 131st, 132nd, 135th, and 145th have the initial Maffixed. In the later editions these are all ascribed to Norton; but the initial mather appears to indicate John Mardley.' In a curious article on Sternhold's Psalms, Sir Egerton Brydges makes these remarks:—'M, unnoticed by Rison: it might be John Mardley, who "turned twenty-four Psalms into English odes, and many religious songs:" supposing the first supplied Psalm sumber 132, from the last might be selected, "The Humble Sute of a Sinner," and "The Lamentation of a Sinner."' The initial M seems to have been exchanged for that of N by degrees; for, in an edition published forty years later than that from which our specimen is derived, M is affixed only to two Psalms, the 131st and 132nd. Mr. Farr also gives the 145th in the Old Version, 'Thee will I land, my God and King,' as the work of John Mardley.

PAUL EBER. (1511-1569.)

'When in the hour of utmost need.' 'Wenn wir in höchster Noth und Pein.' 233 A. and M.

This is Miss C. Winckworth's rendering (1858) of the whole of the original. Kübler says that this hymn was written on the prayer of Jehoshaphat (2 Chron. IX.), at the time when the Emperor Charles V., in 1547, after the defeat of the Protestants in the Battle of Mühlberg, appeared with his army before Wittenberg. Eber remained in the town, and probably had in his mind, as he wrote, the words of his former tutor, Joachim Camerarius, beginning:—

'In tenebris nostræ et densa caligine mentis, Cum nihil est toto pectore consilii,

 Turbati erigimus, Deus, ad te lumina cordis Nostra tuamque fides solius orat opem.'

Several instances are on record in which Eber's hymn has been gladly used in times of great distress. Another hymn by him, beginning, 'Lord Jesus Christ, true man and God.'

'Herr Jesu Christ, wahr'r Mensch und Gott,'

is also a favourite. He wrote several hymns.



HIS talented author had an humble origin and a suffering life. He was born on November 8, 1511, at Kitzingen, where his father was a tailor. His parents, observing his talents, made an effort, and sent him to a good school at Ausbach. On the

death of his mother his father sent for him home, but on the way he was thrown from a horse, and received lifelong injury. In 1525 his father sent him to school at Nuremberg. There he remained for seven years, till he was well prepared to enter Wittenberg University. At that time Luther and Melancthon were there, and he enjoyed their friendship and instruction. He also received the appointment of Lecturer on Philosophy, and subsequently in Languages. In the year 1557 he became Professor of Hebrew and preacher at the Castle Church of Wittenberg, and in the year ollowing prelate of all Saxony. In those days of fierce polemical trife he was distinguished as a peacemaker, yet, at the same time,

he rendered good service alike to learning and doctrine. His end was hastened by domestic sorrow. He had lived happily for twenty-eight years with his pious wife, when (in 1569) her death, and that of two other members of his family, so affected him, that he died in the same year, on December 10.

GEORGE GASCOIGNE. (DIED 1577.)

'We that have passed in slumber sweet.' The original, con-

This is part of Gascoigne's 'Morning Hymn,' altered. sisting of ten stanzas, begins, 'Ye that have spent the silent night.'



IS hymns on 'Good Morrow' and 'Good Night' resigned their place in popular favour on the appearance of Bishop Ken's similar pieces. productions are favourable specimens of the style of the early portion of the Elizabethan era. An

able modern writer on the poets of that era says of him:-'In Gascoigne's hymns the tendency to invest natural objects with spiritual meanings is quite obvious; but that exaggerated love of emblems and obscure analogies, which distinguishes many of the hymn-writers of this period, and which seems to have been introduced by Donne, was a later growth. Gascoigne was one of those adventurers-half-literary, half-military-who abounded in the reign After completing his education at Camof Oueen Elizabeth. bridge, he was disinherited by his father for his reckless extravagance, upon which he ran away to Holland, and obtained a commission from the Prince of Orange, in whose service he went through various vicissitudes; at one time being taken prisoner by the Spaniards, and at another receiving from his Dutch master 2 reward of 300 guilders for his dashing bravery at the siege of Middleburg. He reappeared in England in the character of a literary man about Court, and wrote a masque, called "The Princely Pleasures of Kenilworth," for Queen Elizabeth, whom he accompanied on one of her progresses, and also various translations from the Greek dramatic poets.' His 'Steel Glass,' written in blank verse, is said to be the earliest specimen of English satire; and a small book of ten pages, containing instruction concerning the making of verse or rhyme, is said to be the earliest specimen of English criticism.

E. Farr, in his 'Select Poetry of the Reign of Elizabeth' (1845), has collected a few other particulars of Gascoigne. His poems were numerous and of a miscellaneous character. In republishing his works, the poet addressed the preface thus: 'To the erend divines unto whom these posies shall happen to be preted, George Gascoigne, Esq., professing arms in defence of God's th, wisheth quiet in conscience and all consolation in Christ rus.' The original edition of his poems is very rare. His relirus poems were evidently written in what he calls his 'middle e,' when he saw and lamented the follies of his youth. He died, a religious, calm, and happy frame of mind,' at Stamford, Linlnshire, October 7, 1577.

THOMAS STERNHOLD. (DIED 1549.)



HE writings of Sternhold and Hopkins mark an era in the history of our sacred verse. The national muse had become at the Reformation puritanical and pious, but its piety was unattended by the power and genius of true poetry.

Biographers have been content hitherto with saying that Sternold was born in Hampshire, and educated at Oxford. But we re indebted to a local correspondent for the following interesting dditional information, taken from the parish register of Awre, ear Blakeney, Gloucestershire. The entry is between entries earing date 1570 and 1580, and was probably, though it is not wite certain, entered at that time. It is as follows:—'Let it be emembered for the honour of this parish of Awre, that from it irst sounded out the Psalms of David in English metre, by Thomas Sternhold and John Hopkins. The former lived in an state near Blakeney, called the Hayfield; the latter in an estate n the tything of Awre, called the Woodend. And in the house If the said John Hopkins there is now to be seen the arms of the ludor family, being painted upon the wall of it; and on both sides s written, in Saxon characters, the former part of the thirteenth hapter of St. Paul's Epistle to the Romans, which was done at hat time. In perpetuam sic fine operis memoriam.' The Hayeld estate is still well known, and our correspondent has in his ossession a deed of conveyance, dated 1639, containing the sigatures of three persons named Sternhold. A 'History of Glouestershire' affirms that Sternhold the psalm-writer was a native of wre. Hopkins's house, called the Woodend, has been washed way by the Severn; but the estate was purchased by the present ecupiers from his descendants of the same name, who were of position, and held other property in the neighbourhood.

Sternhold was Groom of the Robes to Henry VIII. and dward VI. Along with John Hopkins, he produced the first

G 'n eа ۱., du : : 15 (); (oric . Ps : r : 1 W.J ra Marik · 11 : (d Herkins ri coming dis into England - a wor is comen es it. Pair. misite for its successfi his collecte ven the 'Act was agreered usic by Dr in his works.

'O God! my strength and fortitude.'
15 Leads; 16 N. Cong.; 515 N. Pres.; 18 Spurg.

This is part of Sternhold's rendering of Psalm xviii.; it possesses etic excellence, and is above his average style. His piece exds to 49 stanzas.

JOHN HOPKINS AND WILLIAM KETHE.



EW of the incidents in the life of Hopkins are on record. He graduated B.A. at Oxford in 1544, and is said to have been afterwards a clergyman in Suffolk. Evidence is given, under 'Sternhold,' that Hopkins resided at one time at Awre, near Blake-

y, Gloucestershire. His name is preserved as that of a coadtor of Sternhold in the production of the first Psalter attached the 'Book of Common Prayer.' It appeared in 1562. Other iters supplied a few psalms. Amongst these were Whittingham, friend of Calvin; Norton, the translator of 'Calvin's Instites;' and Wisdome, Archdeacon of Ely.

Hopkins was editor of the Psalms, 1551. At first he transted fifty-eight of the psalms, forming the old version, but publied only seven. He is thought to be somewhat superior as a set to his coadjutor Sternhold. Some Latin stanzas prefixed to foxe's Martyrology' are attributed to him, and Bayle says of m that he was 'Britannicorum poetarum sui temporis non infines.'

'All people that on earth do dwell.'

A. and M.; 790 Bapt.; 8 Bick.; 151 Chope; 28 Mercer; 153 N.

Cong.; 249 Sal., &-c. 100th Psalm in Hall, Kemble, S. P. C. K.,

Spurg., &-c.

It has been customary to attribute this psalm to Hopkins, but it on good grounds. It is superior to his productions. Some we supposed that this psalm was by William Kethe, who was exile with Knox, at Geneva, in 1555. He was chaplain to the nglish forces in Havre, in 1563, and also had the parish of keford, in Dorset. The old Psalter, of which a copy exists in e Library of St. Paul's Cathedral, London, had twenty-five alms added to it in 1561, all of which, except the above 100th, d Kethe's initials, 'W. K.' That psalm had the initials 'T. S.,' Thomas Sternhold; but as those initials were not afterwards peated, it is supposed that that psalm was also by William ethe; and it is said that in another edition of the same year, V. K.' was put to this rendering, and in the 'Scottish Psalter' 1564 this psalm has the initials 'W. K.' Internal evidence is o thought to support this view. In Dr. Williams's Library

there is a sermon, printed in black letter, preached at Blandford, Dorset, January 17, 1571, at the session held there, 'By William

Kethe, minister and preacher of God's Word.'

'The whole Booke of Psalmes collected into Englyshe Meter by Thomas Sternhold, J. Hopkins, and Others' (1564), of which there is a copy in the British Museum, contains sixty-two psalm by Hopkins; but the psalm given as the 100th is not that given as his in the above-named collections, but an inferior production. In a later Psalter (1606), which gives the initials of the writers to the psalms, there are two renderings of the psalm, and each without initials. The latter of these is the rendering in the collections. In this Psalter, 'J. H.' is put to Hopkins's psalms, and 'W. K.' to Kethe's; and as there is no name to this rendering, we conclude that the author cannot be ascertained. Perhaps we may venture to say that the rendering is not Hopkins's, but may be Kethe's.

JOHN WALTHER. (DIED ABOUT 1564.)

'Now fain my joyous heart would sing.' 'Herzlich thut mich erfreuen.' 325 N. Pra.

The original has 14 stanzas. It is the only hymn of his extant; the first two lines were from a secular song. This rendering is by Mis Winkworth, in the 'Lyra Germanica,'



HE year of Walther's birth is unknown. He was one of Luther's intimate friends. As a composer of tunes, he was able to assist the Great Reformer it improving Church psalmody. He was one of those who used to go to Luther's house in Wittenberg, it

1524, for this purpose. In the same year he published, with Luther's assistance, the first 'Lutheran Chorale Book,' containing some of his own tunes. He filled the office of precentor at Torgau, and was afterwards director of the choir to Prince John Frederick and to Prince Maurice of Saxony. In 1530 he removed to Wittenberg received the degree of M.A., and was appointed a lecturer in the university. In 1547 he removed to Dresden. He lived to a good old age, but the date of his death is uncertain.

•0•

BARTHOLOMEW RINGWALDT. (1530-1508)

SE E

INGWALDT was born at Frankfort-on-the Oder, in 1530, and was a faithful Lutheran pastor at 1 mg feld, in Prussia, where he died, 1508. His hymns are of great excellence, and much resemble Luther's in their simplicity and power. Several of them

were written to comfort himself and others in the sufferings they endured from famine, pestilence, fire, and floods. In 1581, he published 'Hymns for the Sundays and Festivals of the Whole Year.' He also wrote two other works.

'Great God! what do I see and hear?'

37 A. and M.; 13 Alford; 187 Bapt.; 421 E. H. Bick.; 555 Bick.; 8 Chope; 55 Hall; 92 Mercer; 420 N. Cong.; 202 S. P. C. K.; 23 Sal., &c.

This hymn, often erroneously attributed to Luther, was written in imitation of the well-known, oft-translated, ancient Latin hymn, Dies iræ, dies illa,' which was composed by the Franciscan, Thomas Celano, who died in 1253. Ringwaldt's hymn appeared in 1585.

The hymn in the collections is altered from that by Dr. Collyer (1812), who saw a rendering of only the first stanza, which he supposed to be by Luther, and added three stanzas to it. The hymn, as it is usually given, resembles only slightly Ringwaldt's German original of seven stanzas, and beginning.

'Es ist gewisslich an der Zeit.'

CONRAD HOJER. (SIXTEENTH CENTURY.)

"Jesus, my only God and Lord." 215 Math. N.

This is part of a hymn of 12 stanzas, beginning:

"Ah, God! my days are dark indeed." "Ach, Gott! who marches Heroled!"
Given as No. 338 in Bunsen's "Allgemeines evangell ches Gerangs and Groenbuch" (1846). Catherine Winkworth's translation 1846 and grow. The original is found in a hymn-book by Martin Moner (1947, 1966), raises at Gorlitz; and Knapp attributes the hymn-to-min, who have a light of course of the hymn-to-min, who have a light of the substitute of the foundation of the substitute of the area of the foundation of the foundation of the substitute of the foundation of the f

DR. PHILIP NICOLAI. (1556-1608.)



HAT there have been writers who have produced only a few hymns, and those very good, is a curious fact for the psychologist. How such writers should arrive at great excellence without practice in their art, and why, having written so well, they should

not write more, we must leave to him to determine. Nicolai is one of the class of writers referred to. He wrote three hymns, two of which are deservedly famous.

Dr. Philip Nicolai was born on August 10, 1556, at Mengeringhausen, in the principality of Waldeck, where his father was a Lutheran pastor. Philip followed his father in his profession, and commenced his ministry in 1576, as assistant to him in his native village. Thence he removed to Hardeck, whence he was expelled by the Papists. Afterwards he was in other places, and from 1596 at Unna, in Westphalia. In 1601 he became pastor of S. Catherine's Church, Hamburg, where he died, on October 26, 1608.

'Wake, ye holy maidens, fearing.' 'Wachet auf, ruft uns die Stimme.'
24 Sal. ; 71 N. Pres. (Miss Winkworth's rendering).

'How bright appears the morning star!'

'Wie schön leucht't uns der Morgenstern!'

121 Mercer; 9 Sal. (another rendering).

The renderings given in the 'Sal.' are by Philip Pusey, Esq., and his brother-in-law, Algernon Herbert, Esq. The present Bishop of Salisbury, having received the German originals from Baron Bunsen, entrusted them for translation to those gentlemen, who gave them the form in which they appear in that collection.

These two chorale hymns were written in 1597, at Unna, during the raging of a dreadful pestilence, which carried off more than 1,400 persons. Nicolai could see their burials from his window and his mind becoming much affected by the appalling events happening around him, he was led to think much of death, heaven, and eternity. His meditations cheered his own heart, and, in 1599, he published them for the benefit of others. The work is entitled, 'Freudenspiegel des ewigen Lebens,' or 'Reflections of the Joys of Eternal Life.' To this work he appended the first-mentioned hymn, and entitled it, 'Of the Voice at Midnight and the Wise Virgins who met their Heavenly Bridegroom.' This hymn has been translated into several foreign languages. The tune, introduced by Mendelssohn into his 'Elijah,' is said to have been composed by Nicolai, and harmonised by Jacob Pretorius

his organist, at Hamburg. The other hymn was given in the Appendix to his 'Freudenspiegel,' and entitled, 'A spiritual Bridal Song of the Believing Soul concerning Jesus Christ, her Heavenly Bridegroom, from Psalm xlv. of the Prophet David.' The splendid chorale used for it was taken by Nicolai himself from a secular song. Nicolai wrote his third known hymn shortly before his death. His hymns found many imitators, and gave a new impetus to German religious poetry. Nicolai also wrote polemical works.

'Behold, how glorious is yon sky!' (749 N. Cong.) is a translation of a piece attributed to Nicolai.

GEORGE SANDYS. (1577-1643.)



OPE said that English poetry owed much to the translations of Sandys; Dryden styled him 'the best versifier of the former age;' and Addison is believed to have benefited by the study of his style.

He was born at Bishopsthorpe, at the palace of his father, Dr. Edwin Sandys, then Archbishop of York; and he was brother of Sir Edwin Sandys, author of 'Speculum Europæ.' The young poet studied at Oxford, at S. Mary's Hall, and afterwards, it is believed, at Corpus Christi College. At the age of 33, he went on an extensive tour in Greece, Egypt, and the Holy Land. Of these travels he gave a poetic description in his piece entitled, 'The Traveller's Thanksgiving.' And he published, in 1615, a prose account entitled, 'A Relation of a Journey begun in 1610, in 44 Books, containing a Description of the Turkish Empire, of Egypt, of the Holy Land, and of the Remote Parts of Italy, and the Islands adjoining.' At the temple of Christ's Sepulchre, at Jerusalem, he had dedicated to the Redeemer his hymn, beginning, 'Saviour of Mankind, Man, Emmanuel.' After his travels in the East, he became treasurer of the English colony of Virginia, in America. residence there, he completed his translation of the 'Metamorphoses of Ovid.' This is claimed as one of the earliest American books. On returning to England, he was appointed one of the gentlemen of the Privy Chamber to King Charles I. In 1636, he published a 'Paraphrase upon the Psalms of David, and upon the Hymns dispersed throughout the Old and New Testaments.' Sir Thomas Herbert, in his 'Memoirs of King Charles I.,' says that this paraphrase was one of the books the King often read while confined at Carisbrook Castle. At a later period he published paraphrases of several parts of the Old Testament. In 1639, he made a translation of Grotius's tragedy of 'Christ's Passion.' His last work was a poetical version of the 'Song of Solomon,' published in 1642. He died, unmarried, March 1643, at Bexley Abbey, Kent.

In the preface to his 'Poetical Fragments' (1681), Baxter says: 'It did me good, when Mrs. Wyat invited me to see Bexley Abbey, in Kent, to see upon the old stone wall in the garden a summerhouse, with this inscription in great golden letters, that,—In that place, Mr. G. Sandys, after his travels over the world, retired himself for his poetry and contemplations.'

The two following psalms show his power of harmonious expression, and especially his skill in producing striking couplets—a gift of great value in translating the brief parallelisms of Hebrew poetry, and in providing psalms sometimes sung in portions of two or four lines.

'Sing the great Jehovah's praise.'-91 N. Cong.

This is a small portion of his rendering of Psalm lxvi. It is given in 'A Paraphrase upon the Divine Poems,' by George Sandys (1648), and begins in the original—

'Happy sons of Israel!'

This work is dedicated by Sandys to King Charles. The first portion is a paraphrase on the Book of Job, and a brief preface to the Psalms explains that they were written before the paraphrase on Job—i. e. before 1648.

'Thou who art enthroned above.'
225 Alford; 237 Bick.; 782 Leads; 763 N. Cong.

Verse I of this hymn, as it is given in the collections, is the first portion of Sandys's rendering of Psalm xeii., in the work just referred to, given with slight alterations; but the other two stanzas bear no resemblance to the remaining portion as he has given it.

MARTIN RINKART. (1586-1649.)

ILENBURG, in Saxony, was the birthplace of this German poet and pastor. His father was a cooper, and as he was unable to provide his son with the means of education, Martin supported himself by his musical skill while studying theology at Leipsic. In

course of time he became pastor in his native town, for whose good he laboured all through the Thirty Years' War, and long after.

During the pestilence in 1637, and the famine in the following year, Rinkart was indefatigable in ministering to the necessities of his suffering congregation and neighbours. And in the year 1639, when the Swedish Lieutenant-Colonel Dörfling demanded of Eilenburg no less a sum than 30,000 thalers, Rinkart first went out to intercede for his townsmen. And, failing in that, on his return, he invited them to assemble for prayer; which God so answered that their seemingly overwhelming difficulty was removed, and the Swedish officer consented to terms which they were able to meet. Sometimes persecuted by those who were without, Rinkart always found a refuge of peace in his family, and happiness in his home, and through good and evil report persevered in living a most pious and useful life.

'Now thank we all our God.' 'Nun danket alle Gott.' 38 A. and M.; 280 Alford; 275 Chope; 214 Harland; 304 N. Pres.; 192 Sal.

This is Miss Winkworth's close and excellent rendering (1858) of the original, which consists of three stanzas. The first two are a metrical version of a passage in the Apocryphal Book of Ecclesiasticus (1. 22—24):—

Now therefore bless ye the God of all, which only doeth wondrous things every where, which exalteth our days from the womb, and dealeth with us according to his mercy. He grant us joyfulness of heart, and that peace may be in our days in Israel for ever: that He would confirm his mercy with us, and deliver us at His time!

This hymn was written, it is believed, about the year 1644, in the prospect of the re-establishment of peace. Kübler gives that date on the ground of a MS. in Rinkart's own handwriting; others have given 1636 as the date of the hymn.

An inferior rendering is-

'Let all men praise the Lord.' 226 Leads; 182 Meth. N.; 449 N. Cong.

This noble hymn of praise has been called the popular German 'Te Deum.' It has sometimes been used by Christians to express their gratitude for special mercies; and it has often been sung in Germany when great national blessings have been received.

GEORGE WITHER. (1588–1667.)



HIS much-suffering poet was born at Bentworth, near Alton, in Hampshire. After studying at Oxford, he was sent to pursue his studies in law at the Inns of Court in London. But his genius leading him to poetry rather than to law, he gave himself to the

muses, and became known as a poet. During his long life his pen

was seldom idle. The list of his works fills about thirteen columns in Dr. Bliss's edition of the 'Fasti Oxonienses!' Some of his pieces were political in their character, and brought him into serious troubles in the extended and eventful period during which he wrote—reaching as it did from the reign of James I. to that of Charles II.

In his twenty-fifth year, Wither published a poetical satire on the abuses of the times, entitled 'Abuses Stript and Whipt.' For this James's Government threw him into the Marshalsea, where his sufferings and privations were very great. During his imprisonment, he wrote his 'Satire to the King.' This production is believed to have assisted in obtaining his release. In 1619 he published 'A Preparation to the Psalter,' and in 1622, he had so far advanced in King James the First's favour that he gave him a patent for his ' Hymns and Songs of the Church,' authorising their insertion in the Psalter, during a period of fifty-one years. But his monopoly was resisted by those interested in the work of Sternhold and Hopkins. In 1632, he had his work 'imprinted in the Netherlands, with the title, 'The Psalms of David translated into Lyric Verse according to the Scope of the Original, and illustrated with a Shor Argument, and a Brief Prayer or Meditation before and afte Sermon.' And the same contest was resumed when Charles I granted him an exclusive licence.

In 1639, Wither was captain of horse in the expedition agains the Scots. But on the rise of the Commonwealth, the poet, who had already shown a leaning to the Puritans, sold his estate, an raised a troop of horse for the Parliament. 'He was,' says Wood 'made a captain, and soon after a major, having this motto on his colours, "Pro Rege, Lege, Grege;" but being taken prisoner by the cavaliers, Sir John Denham, the poet (some of whose land a Egham, in Surrey, Wither had got into his clutches), desired he Majesty not to hang him, "because that so long as Wither lived Denham would not be accounted the worst poet in England: and under Cromwell Wither held several offices.

At the Restoration he was thrown into prison, on the groun of a political pamphlet which was found amongst his paper His imprisonment was again with severity. Being denied proporting materials, he was reduced to the necessity of scrawlir his verses with an 'oker pencil' upon the trenchers. Some his poems bear traces both of his sufferings and of his Divit consolation. One suggestive piece is devoted to the spiritulessons an imprisonment may teach. It is entitled, 'Meditation in Prison.'

Wither's works are too numerous to mention, but there is one of too great historical interest to be overlooked. It is called 'Britain's Remembrancer' (1628), and it was written to commemorate the Plague in London. To bear solemn testimony of this terrible calamity, he remained bravely at his residence on the bank of the Thames, while some were fleeing, and many were falling around him. He wrote in prison one of the best of his pieces, 'The Shepherd's Hunting.' In 1622, he published a collection of his poems, with the title, 'Mistress of Philarete;' in 1635, his collection of 'Emblems, Ancient and Modern;' and in 1638, eight separate poetical pieces, afterwards published together, under the title of 'Juvenilia.' As a poet, he is classed with his contemporary, Francis Quarles (1592-1644); and it has been truly said of his poetry, 'The vice of Wither, as it was generally of the literature of his age, was a passion for ingenious turns and unexpected conceits, which bear the same relation to really beautiful thoughts, that plays upon words do to true wit.'

Wither's poetry was for a long period undervalued. It became usual to sneer at him. Pope, in the 'Dunciad,' calls him 'wretched Wither;' but impartial critics of later times—Hallam, Charles Lamb, Southey, and others—while acknowledging that he wrote too much to write always carefully, have found scattered in his writings many gems of poesy. Along with the warmth of a polemic, we find in his works the fervour of a pious Puritan, and sometimes the fire of true poetry.

Of his domestic union, he was able to say-

'Now sing we will Thy praise, For that Thou dost as well prolong, Our loving as our days.'

His political troubles appear to have arisen from his thoroughness, in word and deed, in favour of what he thought the right cause. It is consoling to know that, though he had again and again lived in prison, he did not die there, but was released four years before his death; and that, notwithstanding his various troubles, he was able to sing on nearly fourscore years in this suffering world.

'The Lord is King, and weareth.'-137 N. Cong.

This is his rendering of the brief 93rd Psalm. It will be seen to keep close to the original, and to possess much poetic force.

'Come, O come, with sacred lays.'—255 N. Cong.; 59 S. P. C. K. This is extracted from his paraphrastic version of Psalm cxlviii.

GEORGE WEISSEL. (1590-1635.)

'The mighty gates of earth unbar.' 'Macht hoch das Thor, die Thüren weit.' 372 Bapt.; 71 Merce.

Kübler attributes this hymn to the period, between 1623 and 1635, when the Thirty Years' War was raging. It is a beautiful Advent hymn, in the form of a rendering of Psalm xxiv. Miss Winkworth's rendering (1855) is given, altered in the second collection referred to by Mercer.



EORGE WEISSEL was born at Domnau, in Prussia, in 1590. He was, at first, for three years rector at Friedland, and in 1623 became minister of the newly-erected Rosegarden Church, at Königsberg-He is said to have quickened the poetic powers of

others, and especially of Simon Dach, his junior contemporary. He died at Königsberg, at the early age of 45, on August 1, 1635.

ROBERT HERRICK. (Born 1591.)

'In the hour of my distress.'-125 Alford; 159 Sal.

This is found in the former part of his 'Noble Numbers: or, his pious pieces, wherein (amongst other things) he sings the birth of his Christ, and sighs for his Saviour's suffering on the cross' (1647). The original has twelve stanzas, and is entitled 'His Litany to the Holy Spirit.'



HIS eccentric and talented poet was born in Cheapside, London, in 1591. His uncle, Sir William Herrick, provided him with a university education, which he pursued, first at St. John's College, Cambridge, from 1615 to 1618, and then at Trinity Hall,

where he studied law. Afterwards he abandoned the study of the law, and entering holy orders in 1629, obtained from Charles I., through the patronage of the Earl of Exeter, the vicarage of Dean Prior, in Devonshire. This position he continued for many years to occupy, notwithstanding the lack of appreciation of his talent on the part of his parishioners, and his own want of moral fitness. In the year 1648, in the era of the Commonwealth, he was ejected from his benefice, and is said to have given full licence to the libertine tendencies of his writings and life. At the Restoration he recovered his preferment. The date of his death is not known.

In 1647 he published his 'Noble Numbers,' and in 1648 his 'Hesperides; or Works both Humane and Divine.' Without the special talent of George Herbert, his quaintness sometimes reminds us of him. His muse discoursed of the most various

subjects, and sometimes without the scrupulous chastity of modern verse; but some of his pieces show a deep religious experience. And, notwithstanding the paradoxical combinations in his life, we may charitably hope with him, when he says:—

'I sing, and ever shall, Of heaven, and hope to have it after all.'

GEORGE HERBERT, M.A. (1593-1632.)

'Teach me, my God and King.'-480 Bapt.; 279 Mercer.

The original has six stanzas, and is entitled 'The Elixir.' It is found in 'The Temple,' published posthumously, in 1635.

'The God of love my Shepherd is.'-116 Alford; 52 Rapt.; 26 Lads.

In Alford's 'Year of Praise' it is given as in the original, with the omission of one verse. In the other collections named, it is much altered from the original, by George Rawson, himself one of the hymn-writers. Vide under his name. The original is Herbert's rendering of Psalm xxiii., and is given in 'The Temple' under that title.

'Let all the world in every corner sing.'—184 Sul.
This short piece of two stanzas is also taken from 'The Temple.'

'Throw away thy rod.'-573 People.

Part of a piece of eight stanzes in 'The Temple,' entitled 'Discipline.'



EORGE HERBERT, of Bemerton, the prince and model of all country parsons, was born in the castle that had long been held by his illustrious ancestors, near Montgomery, on April 3, A.D. 1593. (In the father's side he belonged to the family of the Earl

of Pembroke, and his eldest brother was the eminent philosophical witer, Lord Herbert of Cherbury. His mother, to whom he was much indebted, and the more because of the early death of his father, was the youngest daughter of Sir Richard Newport. George was the fifth son in a family of ten children. After receiving some home education, he studied at Westminster School, and at the age of 15 was elected therefrom to Trinity College, Cambridge, whither he went. Soon after his arrival he sent his mother a sonnet, which gave promise of the peculiarities and excellences of his later style. It was sent as a testimony that his 'poor abilities in poetry should be all and ever consecrated to God's glory.'

He was B.A. in the year 1611, Major Fellow of the College, March 15, 1615, and M.A. the same year. And, along with severer studies, he gave much attention to music, of which he was very fond. In 1619 he was chosen Orator for the University, an office he filled with honour for eight years. During this period the University was visited by King James I., the great philosopher

Sir Francis Bacon, Bishop Andrews, and other eminent personages, from whom he received marks of favour when the duties of his office brought him under their notice. This kept alive his hope of being appointed a Secretary of State, and he learned some modern languages to qualify himself for that position. But the death of the King, and of some other powerful friends, put an end to his hopes of Court-favour, and he retired to live with a friend in Kent.

In his retirement he meditated upon his position and prospects; and, after much conflict of mind, he resolved to give up the more attractive pleasures of the Court, and to devote himself to the work of the ministry. In July, 1626, he was made prebend of Layton Ecclesia, a village in the county of Huntingdon. There he found the church in ruins, and, by the assistance of his rich kinsmen and friends, rebuilt and beautified it. About the year 1629, his health began to fail by the inroads of disease, which first attacked him in the form of quotidian ague. Change of air and attention to diet for a time afforded him relief. He is said to have removed to Woodford, in Essex. His mother died in 1627. He then resigned the Oratorship at Cambridge, and in 1630 was very happily married to Jane, daughter of Charles Danvers, Esq., of Bainton, Wilts, a kinsman of the Earl of Danby.

In the same year he received from King Charles I. the living of Bemerton, near Salisbury. On his induction, when left alone in the church to toll the bell (as the law required him), he remained so long that his friends went to seek him, and found him prostrate before the altar. He was making some of those holy resolutions which he has recorded so admirably in his 'Country Parson,' but which were still better embodied in his short but exemplary pastoral life. He was very devoted to the services of the Church, and carefully explained their character and meaning to his parishioners. And, in addition to the services in the Church, he daily assembled his household, and as many as possible of his parishioners, for service at 10 and 4, in the chapel adjoining his parsonage house. Of his love to music, Izaak Walton says, in his Life of him: 'His chiefest recreation was music, in which heavenly art he was a most excellent master, and did himself compose many divine hymns and anthems, which he set and sung to his lute or viol: and though he was a lover of retiredness, yet his love to music was such, that he went usually twice every week, on certain appointed days, to the cathedral church in Salisbury; and at his return would say, "That his time spent in prayer and cathedral-music elevated his soul, and was his heaven upon earth."'

it his course of holy enjoyment and active benevolence was brought to an end. His disease took the form of consumpand his failing strength being no longer sufficient for his duties, id them aside one by one, and at length peacefully sank in rms of death, in 1632, in the thirty-ninth year of his age. The left no family, but his widow afterwards married Sir Robert c. She lived till 1663, and left one daughter.

was about three weeks before his death that Herbert sent his is, entitled 'The Temple,' and from which the hymns by him aken, to his friend Nicholas Ferrar, with this message: 'I deliver this little book to my dear brother Ferrar, and tell he shall find in it a picture of the many spiritual conflicts that passed betwixt God and my soul, before I could subject to the will of Jesus, my Master; in whose service I have now d perfect freedom. Desire him to read it; and then, if he can it may turn to the advantage of any dejected poor soul, let made public; if not, let him burn it, for I and it are less the least of God's mercies.' Mr. N. Ferrar, anticipating the rable verdict of posterity, published 'The Temple' in 1633. it met with a large sale then, as it now maintains an undying tation. His prose work, 'A Priest to the Temple: or the ntry Parson, his Character and Rule of Holy Life,' to which we already referred, is dated, in the author's preface, A.D. 1632. ppeared in 'Herbert's Remains,' edited by Mr. Barnabas Oley

aak Walton relates that 'The Sunday before his death the rose suddenly from his couch, called for one of his instruts, took it in his hand, and said,—

"My God, My God, My music shall find Thee, And every string Shall have his attribute to sing."

having tuned it, he played and sung the fifth stanza of his e on Sunday—"The Sundays of man's life," &c. Thus he on earth such hymns and anthems as the angels and he and Ferrar now sing in heaven.'

erbert's poems are sometimes difficult, because of the depth variety of meaning they contain, and because of the quaintness eir manner, though the language is invariably clear and bold; o the patient seeker they supply many pearls. Baxter said, I the poems written up to his time, that 'next to Scripture is there were none so savoury to him as Herbere's,' and that 't-work and heaven-work made up his books.'

64 Singers and Songs of the Church.

In 'The Temple,' there is a piece entitled 'A True Hym which Herbert, who had a claim to be heard on this subject, truly:—

The fineness, which a hymn or psalm affords, Is when the soul unto the lines accords.

He who craves all the mind,
And all the soul, and strength, and time;
If the words only rhyme,
Justly complains, that somewhat is behind
To make his verse, or write a hymn in kind.

MATTHEW APELLES VON LÖWENSTER

(1594–1648.)

'O Christ! the Leader of that war-worn host.'

'Christe, du Beistand deiner Kreuzgemeine.'

391 Mercer; 268 Wi

This war-cry to the Great Captain of Salvation is part of the poetic come of a life passed during the Thirty Years' War. Several of Löwer other hymns also bear traces of the agitated times in which he lived.



HIS hymn-writer was the son of a saddler, and was on April 20, 1594, in Neustadt, in the princi of Oppeln. In early life he showed the possof great talents, and especially in music. H appointed, in 1625, director of the choir at Berr

and councillor to the Duke. Subsequently he held office the Emperors Ferdinand II. and III., and the latter gav noble rank. After suffering from the gout he died at Bresk April 11, 1648. Thirty hymns, with their tunes, are attribut him.

BISHOP COSIN. (1594-1672.)

'Come, Holy Ghost, our souls inspire.' 'Veni, Creator Spiritus 272 Alford; 127 A. and M.; 373 Bick; 125 Chope; 147 Hall; 109 He 516 Kemble; 433 Mercer; 241 Sal.; 124 S. P. C. K.; 61 Wind

This translation is found under 'Prayers for the Third Hour,' in the 'tion of Private Devotions' (1627, ninth edition, 1693), a work founded earlier work, having date 1560. This rendering is supposed to Bishop's. The original is given in 'Hymni et Collectæ' (1585), but van author's name It is probably of the Ambrosian era. Vide under Dryden. Mone attributes it to Gregory the Great, others assign it to R Maurus.



OHN COSIN was a son of Giles Cosin, a confidence of Norwich, and was born there November 1594. Till the age of 14 he was educated at school there, and then removed to Caius Confidence, where he became a scholar and

degrees in arts, and was also a fellow. For a time he was lib

to Dr. Overall, Bishop of Lichfield and Coventry. This patron died in 1619. Afterwards Dr. Richard Neile, Bishop of Durham, made him his domestic chaplain, and also in 1624 appointed him a prebend of Durham Cathedral. In 1625 he became Archdeacon of the East Riding of York. He had married the daughter of the former archdeacon, Marmaduke Blakeston. In 1626 he became rector of Branspeth, in the diocese of Durham, and B.D. In the following year the Puritans took offence at the alleged Popish leaning of his 'Collection of Private Devotions.' About the year 1628 he received his degree of D.D. In 1634 he was elected Master of Peter House, Cambridge, and in 1640 became Vice-Chancellor of the University. The same year Charles I., to whom he was a chaplain, made him Dean of Peterborough.

But, being obnoxious to the Puritans, the Dean was not allowed to retain his offices undisturbed. In January 1641 his living was sequestered, and in 1642 he was ejected from his mastership at Cambridge. He was charged with having rendered assistance to Charles I. Soon after he withdrew to Paris, and became chaplain to the Protestant members of the household of Queen Henrietta Maria, and received a small pension. There he is considered to have disproved the charge of leaning to Popery by his adherence to Protestantism, and the controversies he carried on in its favour. At the Restoration he returned to his former positions of honour in England. In July 1660 he resumed his deanery at Peterborough; he was soon after made Dean of Durham, and in the same year Bishop of Durham. His new emoluments were liberally expended on large gifts for benevolent and religious purposes, including the founding of eight scholarships at Cambridge. He had one son and four daughters. He died, after much suffering, at Westminster, on January 15, 1672.

Amongst his principal works were, besides the 'Private Devotions' already mentioned, 'A Scholastical History of the Canon of the Holy Scripture' (1657); and posthumously published, written in 1652, in Latin, 'Regni Angliæ Religio Catholica, &c., a Short Scheme of the Ancient and Pure Doctrine and Discipline of the Church of England;' 'Notes on the Book of Common Prayer' (1636); 'Historia Transubstantiationis Papalis,' &c., written in Paris, published in London, 1675; and several sermons. The Bishop also wrote several shorter pieces, which were never pub-

lished.

JUSTUS GESENIUS. (1601-1671.)

'O Lord, when condemnation.' 'Wenn mich die Sünden kränken.'

This translation is from a piece of eight stanzas, written by Gesenius about the year 1646.



E was born at Essbeck, in Hanover, July 6, 1601. His father was a Christian pastor, and after studying at Helmstädt and Jena, he also became a pastor of the Lutheran Church at Brunswick, in 1629. From 1636 he was chaplain at Hildesheim

to Duke George of Brunswick, and afterwards he was appointed Court chaplain and councillor of the Consistory in Hanover. In 1647 he and his friend David Denicke, who was also a Lutheran pastor, published the Hanoverian Hymn Book. It contains older hymns translated, and there are some hymns in it of which it is uncertain whether they are by Denicke or Gesenius. He was a devout earnest minister. There is a work by him on Purgatory, dated 1643, and a 'Bible History of the Old and New Testaments,' 1684. He died at Hanover on September 18, 1671.

HENRY ALBERTI. (1604-1668.)

'God, who madest earth and heaven.' 'Gott des Himmels und der Erden.'
7 Mercer.

This is a popular morning hymn in Germany. It bears date 1644. It is No. 2303 in Knapp's 'Liederschatz' (1865). Its author, who was best known as a musician and composer, wrote for it the cheerful tune to which it is usually sung. Kübler relates that, in 1685, a tailor at work in the house of a Jew in Hamburg, through singing this hymn, and especially the third verse, was the means of leading the daughter of the Jew to make enquiries about Christ, which resulted in her believing in Him.



LBERTI was born at Lobenstein in Boigtlande, Prussia, on June 28, 1604. He was intended for the legal profession, and was to have studied for this purpose at Leipsic; but he gave the preference to music, to which he devoted the energies of his

life. At Dresden and Königsberg he cultivated the chosen art, and at the latter place became, in 1631, organist of the cathedral. One of his principal friends was Simon Dach (1605–1659), the eminent musician and hymn-writer. Alberti composed many beautiful tunes for Dach's hymns, as well as for his own and others. The piety that shines forth in his hymns shed its sunlight first on his own heart. He died at Königsberg on October 6, 1

1668. Knapp calls him 'an excellent musician for the times in which he lived, and a good poet.' As a musician he introduced to his country some of the improvements of the Italian school, and rendered other service to his chosen art.

ERNEST CHRISTOPHER HOMBURG.

(1605-1681.)



RNEST CHRISTOPHER HOMBURG was born at Mühla, near Eisenach, in 1605. He practised as a lawyer at Naumburg, where he died on June 21, 1681. In his youth he composed secular songs, but affliction having come upon him, he turned his

thoughts to sacred themes, and wrote many beautiful hymns. Some, like many by Zinzendorf, speak much of Christ's sufferings, and in warm impassioned words of Christ, such as we find in Madame Guyon's hymns—as, for example, his hymn,

'Of my life the Life, O Jesus.' 'Jesu, meines Lebens Leben.'
185 Mercer; 267 Meth. N. Massie's rendering, 1856.

SIR THOMAS BROWNE. (1605–1682.)

'The night is come; like to the day.'—884 Leals.



HE talented author of the 'Religio Medici' was born in S. Michael's, Cheapside, October 19, 1605. His father, a merchant at Upton, in Cheshire, having died and left him a competency, he received a liberal education—first at Winchester, and after-

wards at the hall now called Pembroke College, Oxford. After graduating B.A. 1626, and M.A. 1629, he entered on the study of medicine, and practised for a short time in Oxfordshire. Subsequently he travelled in Ireland, and in Italy and France, and took the degree of Doctor of Medicine at Leyden in 1633. He is believed to have practised for a time at Shipden Hall, near Halifax, and there (between 1633 and 1635) to have thought out his 'Religio Medici.' In 1636 he commenced his practice at Norwich, and received in the following year the degree of Doctor of Physic at Oxford. It was there that, in the year 1642, his rell-known work, 'Religio Medici,' was first printed (it had been 1 MS. in the hands of his admiring friends several years)—a work all of suggestion on some of the most important questions of e, showing its author to be a philosopher as well as a physician,

and remarkable, in connection with the history of the English tongue, as marking the era of euphuistic enrichment, when many classic and some scientific words were imported into our language, and laboured paradoxes and quaint conceits startled and sometimes pleased the reader. Dr. Browne was very successful as an author. This first work was well received, took its place as an English classic, and was translated into several foreign languages.

Readers of Dr. Browne's disparaging remarks upon marriage will be surprised to find that, in 1641, he adventured into the marriage state. His wife, Mrs. Mileham, of a good family in Norfolk, became the mother of ten children. Dr. Browne had the honour and advantage of having as his biographer Dr. Samuel Johnson, who is thought to have imitated his latinised and periodic style. The chief events of his life were of a literary character.

In December 1664, Dr. Browne was chosen honorary member of the College of Physicians, and was knighted by Charles II., at Norwich, in 1671. There, after a short illness, he died, expressing submission to God and without fear, on his birthday in 1682. He was buried in the churchyard of St. Peter, Mancroft, in that city. His wife and four members of his family survived him.

Sir T. Browne's works were upon a variety of subjects, and of great scientific value. Besides that already mentioned, the following were some of the principal:—'Inquiries into Vulgar and Common Errors' (1646, sixth edition, 1672). This valuable work served as a kind of encyclopædia of the scientific knowledge of that day. It passed through six editions in twenty-seven years, and was translated into several foreign languages. taphia, Urnburial, or a Discourse on Sepulchral Urns' (1658), an antiquarian work; 'The Garden of Cyrus, or the Quincunxial Lozenge, or Network Plantations of the Ancients, Artificially, Naturally, and Mystically Considered, the title of which sufficiently suggests its fanciful character; 'Christian Morals' (1716), brief essays. This was the work to which Dr. Johnson added the biography, in a later edition. His tracts were on many subjectsscriptural, antiquarian, and scientific-including one 'Of the Cymbals of the Hebrews,' and another 'Of Ropalic or Gradual Verses,'—that is, of verses beginning with a word of one syllable, and proceeding by words of which each has a syllable more than the former.

PAUL GERHARD. (1606-1676.)



HIS poet, whom the German people regard as emphatically their own, was born at Gräfenhänichen. in Saxony, of which town his father was burgomaster, or chief magistrate. Studying during the time of the Thirty Years' War, he entered upon life

in a period of suffering and distraction, and did not become a Christian pastor till the war was at an end. We have no record of his early course; but about the year 1650 we find him a private tutor at Berlin, in the family of the Chancery Advocate, Andreas Bertholdt. His first pastorate was in a small village, Mittenwalde. whither he went in 1651. He married in 1655 his attached wife, a daughter of Bertholdt, who died on March 5, 1668. In 1657 he removed to S. Nicholas' Church, Berlin. There he became known as a hymn-writer, and published his first collection in 1666. Berlin citizens held him in high honour as a powerful preacher and an earnest Christian pastor; but notwithstanding he was, in 1666, deposed from his spiritual office, because of his uncompromising adherence to the Lutheran doctrine. When he was informed of his deprivation, he said, 'This is only a small Berlin affliction; but I am also willing and ready to seal with my blood the Evangelical truth, and, like my namesake S. Paul, to offer my neck to the sword.' The following year he was reinstated in his position: but on finding that it was with the understanding that he should give up that course of conduct in reference to the Reformed faith which he thought he ought to pursue, his tender conscience would not allow him to occupy a false position, and he was again superseded.

Deprived of his office, he was also afflicted with family bereavements. He had lost three children in their infancy, and in 1668 his affectionate wife, to whom he was devotedly attached, and who had proved a true helpmeet for him, was, after much weakness and affliction, taken from him by death.

In the same year (1668) he was appointed to Lübben, in Saxony, where he became archdeacon. His portrait in the church there bears the inscription, 'Theologus in cribro Satanæ versatus,' i.e. 'A divine sifted in Satan's sieve'—probably in reference to the detraction and unkindness he experienced at Lübben during the last seven years of his life. While thus maturing both by age and affliction, he wrote some of his most valued hymns.

Having charged his only remaining son to abide in the faith, he died on June 7, 1676, repeating one of his own hymns—
'Wherefore should I grieve and pine?'

And in the very act of repeating the words-

'Him no Death has power to kill, But from many a dreaded ill Bears his spirit safe away, &c.'

Wackernagel, in his preface to his edition of 'Gerhard's Spiritual Songs' (1855), thus explains his standpoint:—'Gerhard may be regarded as the last and the most perfect of those poets who were grounded in the ecclesiastico-confessional faith, and with him the line of the strict ecclesiastical poets closes. He may also be regarded as beginning the line of those in whose songs praise and adoration of the revealed God recede before the expression of the feelings that master the soul in contemplating its relation to God revealing Himself to it as its salvation. The true view is, that Gerhard stood in the forefront of his age, and united in himself, in the most lively manner, both tendencies.'

In German sacred poetry of the older school, Gerhard ranks next to Luther, whom he in some respects resembles, and from whom he was separated by about a century. His hymns happily combine simplicity with depth and force. They are the heartutterances of one who had a simple but sublime faith in God, and who recognised His fatherly presence in the operations of nature, the superintendence of Providence, and the daily bestowment of the surpassing gifts of redemption. They have reasonably been favourites with the German people, and are justly taking their place in our modern collections. Schiller's mother was one of many who taught their sons Gerhard's hymns; and the genius of the young poet was at once purified and nourished by these spiritual effusions, of which he became very fond.

'Jesus, Thy boundless love to me.' 'O Jesu Christ, mein schönstes Licht.' 562 G. Bapt.; 756 Meth. N.; 363 N. Cong.; 239 N. Pres.; 193 R. T. S.; 373 Wes. and Wes. Ref.

John Wesley's translation (1739) is given. The original consists of sixteen stanzas.

'O sacred Head, once wounded.' 'O Haupt, voll Blut und Wunden.' 742 Bapt.; 718 Leads; 103 People; 252 Meth. N.; 374 N. Cong.; 98 R. T. S.; 275 Spurg.

The German original consists of ten stanzas. This was first published in 1659. It is an imitation of a Latin hymn, 'Salve, caput cruentatum,' ascribed to Bernard of Clairvaux (1091–1153). The translation given is that of Dr. James Waddell

Alexander (1849), altered. Dr. J. W. Alexander was an American clergyman and professor. He was born in 1804, and died in 1854. Several instances are on record of the comfort this hymn has been to Christians in death; especially interesting is the case of the missionary Schwartz, whom the native Christians in India comforted by singing this hymn in their own Tamil, into which it had been translated.

'Holy Lamb, who Thee receive.'
610 G. Bapt.; 373 Mercer; 572 N. Cong., &c.

This hymn is erroneously attributed to Gerhard. It is by Anna Dober (1735)—vide under her name.

'Give to the winds thy fears.'
103 Burgess; 704 Meth. N.; 606 N. Cong.; 674 Wes.; 85 S. P. C. K.
(altered).

This is John Wesley's translation (1739) of part of Gerhard's most popular hymn—

'Commit thou all thy griefs And ways into His hands.'
'Befiehl du deine Wege, &c.'

204 Alford; 519 Bapt.; 280 Mercer; 673 Wes.; 703 Meth. N.; 139 N. Pres.; 266 R. T. S.; 565 Leeds; 209 Sal.

It is said to have been written at the time when, owing to his views differing from those of the King, he was ordered to quit the He went, in reduced circumstances, with his wife on foot. One night, on seeking a refuge in a village inn, his wife, affected by their altered condition, burst into tears. Then the poet reminded her of the verse, 'Commit thy way unto the Lord' (Psalm xxxvii. 5), and, retiring to an arbour, wrote this hymn upon those words. The same night two gentlemen arrived, who had come by order of Duke Christian, of Merseburg, to invite the poet to that city; and to inform him that the Duke had settled a considerable pension on him, as a compensation for the injustice of which he was a victim. Gerhard then gave his wife the hymn he had written in trouble but in faith, and said, 'See how God provides! Did I not bid you to trust in God, and all would be well ?'

John Kelly, in his recent translation of Gerhard's 'Spiritual Songs' (1867), by which the English public may become familiar with a large number of the sacred poet's productions, has objected to this story on the ground of its lack of historical foundation, the hymn having been published in 1666, and the event it is connected with having happened in 1668. We follow his example, and retain it with this explanation.

JOHN MILTON. (1608-1674.)



F the life of the celebrated author of the 'Paradis Lost,' Montgomery truly says, 'His youth and h old age he devoted to himself and his fame, h middle life to his country.' That Milton th appropriated the different parts of his life w

appear as we briefly recount his history.

His father, of the same name, was a man of good family, w had enjoyed educational advantages, and was especially skillin music—a talent inherited by his greater son. The poet w born on December 9, 1608, at a house in Bread Street, Londo where his father carried on the profession of scrivener, or prepar of legal contracts. There was also a younger brother, who becar a judge, Sir Christopher Milton; and a sister, whose children t poet afterwards educated. The young poet was educated St. Paul's School, and afterwards at Cambridge, where he d tinguished himself for the excellence of his Latin verses. also he graduated M.A. in his twenty-fourth year. His father h intended to make him a minister of the State Church; but tl was impossible with the views he already held, and especially a time when Archbishop Laud was the ruling spirit of that Churc 'If Milton had become a preacher,' says Thomas Campbell, ' must have founded a Church of his own.'

After leaving Cambridge, Milton spent five years with father, who had gone to live on an estate he had purchased This was a delightful and producti Horton, near Windsor. period of the poet's life. As a boy he had written some poetiversions of the Psalms. In his twenty-first year he had co posed his 'Hymn on the Nativity.' He now wrote, in 16 'Comus,' a mask; 'Lycidas,' an elegy on the death of Sir Jo King (1637); and about the same time he produced his 'Arcade In 1638 he set out on a tour in France and Italy. During t journey he visited Grotius, Galileo, Manso (Tasso's patron), a many others, whose expressions of homage for his genius stre thened within him the inward prompting that he 'might perh: leave something so written to after-times as they should 1 willingly let die.' On his return he supplemented his scanty sources by the proceeds of a school, in which he instructed nephews and a few other scholars. This school was carried at a house in Aldersgate Street, London. At the same time began to write important prose works, demanded by the politi

circumstances of the times, for the defence of Puritanism and the exposure of what he regarded as prelatical presumption.

At the age of 34 Milton married his first wife, Mary Powell, the daughter of a magistrate in Oxfordshire. But soon after, owing to uncongeniality of disposition, as it is supposed, she withdrew from her new home; and persisting in her absence, Milton published his views on divorce, and appeared to be about to act on them. This was prevented by the reconciliation which in a short time took place. This first wife was the mother of the poet's three daughters. She died nine years after the reconciliation.

In the year 1644 Milton published his noble 'Speech for the Liberty of Unlicensed Printing.' In this and some other of his prose writings, the writer, leaving the ordinary level, seems to ise to the high place of a prophet and lawgiver; and the impulse of this master-spirit of Puritanism did for freedom and every good cause what Bacon and his 'Novum Organum' had done in the narrower field of science. In the same year appeared his tractate 'On Education.' About the same time a collection of his Latin and English poems appeared, including the 'L' Allegro' and the 'll Penseroso.' In 1649 he was appointed Latin Secretary to the Council of State, an office he held for ten years, till the time of the brief Protectorate of Richard Cromwell. In his new office it devolved on him to reply to 'Icon Basilike; or a Portraiture of his Sacred Majesty in his Solitude and his Sufferings'—a work that was being generally read, and was lending some support to the royal cause. His reply was entitled 'Iconoclastes, or the Imagebreaker.' Soon after he was appointed to rebut the 'Defension Regis' of Salmasius of Leyden, published in 1649. This he successfully accomplished in his 'Defensio Populi Anglicani.' This work was much read; and, besides applause, he received as his payment the substantial sum of one thousand pounds. Excessive literary labour at length quite quenched his dim sight, which from his boyhood had been injured by unremitting application to studious pursuits; and, as he says, so touchingly—

> 'his light was spent Ere half his days, in this dark world and wide.'

Milton's second wife, whom he married in 1656, the daughter of Captain Woodcock, of Hackney, was spared to him but one year. He has immortalized her memory in an unsurpassed sonnet, in vhich he calls her his 'late espoused saint.'

At the age of 47 Milton found himself free from official nd political engagements, and able to turn his attention to

his great literary projects. He made some preparation for a Latin Dictionary, and his manuscripts were afterwards used a Cambridge in the production of a similar work. And he wrote part of a History of his country. But his blindness interfered with the progress of these works, and they were only commenced His historical fragment was published in 1670, entitled 'Si Books of the History of England, reaching to the Norman Con Now was the favoured time when he began seriously to set about his greatest poem, the 'Paradise Lost;' for which his varied learning, and his native and acquired poetical skill were suitable preparatives, and the plan of which had long beer in his mind. He resided at that time at a house in the Artillen Walk, leading to Bunhill Fields. There he gave himself heartily to this work, seizing the intervals of his suffering from gout to compose his sublime epic, and availing himself of the assistance of friends, who wrote down what he had produced.

In 1663 Milton married his third wife, Elizabeth Minshul daughter of a gentleman in Cheshire. He had not suffered a the Restoration in 1660, as we might have feared he would. Thi fact Dr. Johnson thus explains—'He was now poor and blind, and who would pursue with violence an illustrious enemy, depressed b fortune, and disarmed by nature?'

During the Plague, in 1665, Milton took refuge at Chalfont, i Bucks, at a house still standing, which was taken for him by on Thomas Ellwood (1640–1713), an eminent member of the Societ of Friends—a sufferer for his religion, and the author of seven prose and poetical works, and of an epitaph on Milton, to who he used to read Latin daily when the poet lived at Jewin Stree London, in 1662. It was Ellwood who, when visiting Milton: Chalfont in 1665, first saw a complete copy of 'Paradise Lost;' an having read it, said, on returning it, 'Thou hast said much here "Paradise Lost"—what hast thou to say of "Paradise Found?' This question led to the production of the 'Paradise Regained a work which, contrary to the general judgment, Milton himse preferred to the 'Paradise Lost.'

Ellwood says that, visiting the poet in London afterwards, 'I showed me his second poem, "Paradise Regained;" and in pleasant tone said to me, "This is owing to you, for you put into my head by the question you put to me at Chalfont, which before I had not thought of."

In the year 1667 the poet, having returned to London, obtains a licence to publish his great poem, 'Paradise Lost,' and sold he copyright to Samuel Simmons for five pounds, with further pa

is according to the sale. Thus humble in the manner of its appearance was that work of which Johnson says, 'It is not the test of heroic poems only because it was not the first.' The was slow at first, for readers were few in those times, and the was too learned in style for the majority of them. But Andrew wel and John Dryden welcomed it with generous but deserved e; and, later, Addison's papers on it, in the 'Spectator,' opened way for it to take its lofty place of pre-eminence in our litere.

he 'Paradise Regained' was published in 1667, and in the e year his 'Samson Agonistes.' Milton was also the author of ral political works, besides those already mentioned, and of is on 'Logic' and 'Grammar.' His 'Treatise on True Ren' was printed in 1673. He wrote also a 'Treatise on ology,' the manuscript of which was discovered in the State er Office, in 1823. This work shows that late in life Milton adopted Arian views of the Person of Christ, though he still eved in His atoning sacrifice. A modern writer speaks of 'the ic, the opulence, and the sublimity of Milton's strains.' Like ather, the poet loved music, and was skilled in its practice; we hear its sweet echoes in his verse. But all will agree with Johnson that Milton's 'element is the grand,' and that 'his ral part is gigantic loftiness.' Joseph Warton styles him most learned of our poets.' His learning in various tongues in almost all branches of knowledge was scarcely second to his mparable genius, and his nobility of soul not inferior to either. sonnets include some of universal celebrity. One of the most ting and beautiful is that already referred to on his own blind-Returning again to the subject of the loss of the use of his , he speaks in another sonnet thus nobly:-

'What supports me, dost thou ask?
The conscience, friend, to have lost them overplied
In Liberty's defence, my noble task,
Of which all Europe rings from side to side.
This thought might lead me through the world's vain mask,
Content, though blind, had I no better guide.'

or translations of some of his Latin poems we are indebted owper. In addition to the painful privation of sight, the rious poet suffered much bodily affliction towards the end; t length, at the age of 66, he sank peacefully in death, on Sun-November 8, 1674. He was buried in St. Giles's, Cripplegate. Ilton did not write many pieces suitable for use in ordinary c worship, but he made poetical translations of some of the ns—

'The Lord will come and not be slow.'

392 Leeds; 123 N. Cong.; 115 N. Pra.

is made up of verses taken from his version of Psalms lxxxii., lxxxv., and lxxxvi. His renderings of the Psalms, from which these verses are taken, are remarkable for their closeness to the original. They are thus headed: 'Nine Psalms done in metre; wherein all but what is in a different character, are the very words of the text, translated from the original.' And in some verses there is not a word which is not found in the original.

' How lovely are thy dwellings fair!'-97 Leads.

This is part of one of the nine (Psalm lxxxiv.). Milton's original has twelve stanzas. These Psalms were written in the year 1648, Milton's fortieth year. He paraphrased the first eight of the Psalms in 1653, and added the date to each.

'Let us with a gladsome mind.'
49 Bapt.; 341 Bick.; 191 Chope; 309 Harland; 600 Kemble; 229 N. Cong.;
56 S. P. C. K.; 136 Spurg. &c.

is a part of his version of Psalm cxxxvi., and was written, with a paraphrase of Psalm cxiv., at the age of 15. The complete rendering consists of twenty-four verses. Those omitted here show the richness of his youthful imagination, as those retained reveal its promise of future poetic power. The whole is worthy of study as the production of one who, more than thirty years after, and not till then, wrote the 'Paradise Lost,' and showed himself our greatest epic poet—the equal of Dante and Homer.

JEREMY TAYLOR. (1613-1667.)

'Draw nigh to Thy Jerusalem, O Lord!'-286 Leeds; 33 Sal.

This is the second of the eminent Bishop's 'Festival Hymns.' It is entitled 'The Second Hymn for Advent; or, Christ's Coming to Jerusalem in Triumph.' It is given in an altered form. The original begins, 'Lord, come away.' His 'Festival Hymns,' 22 in number, are given at the end of vol. vii. of his 'Collected Works,' revised and corrected by Rev. C. Page Eden, M.A. (1854)-His poetical pieces are quaint and striking, but it has been truly said that 'Taylor, although the most poetical prose-writer in the language, lost all his sweetness and power when he attempted verse. He is like Samson shorn of his strength. He imitates the quaint conceits of Herbert Vaughan and of other poetical contemporaries, but he has none of the beauty which redeems their verses from oblivion.'



E was born at Cambridge, in 1613. His father, Nathaniel Taylor, was a barber, but the family had been in better circumstances. Having himself enjoyed the benefit of some education, his father was careful to educate his children. At the age of 13

young Jeremy entered Caius College as a sizer. There he graduated

BA in 1631, and was made a Fellow. In 1633 he graduated M.A., and was ordained. His talents having become known to Laud, the Archbishop encouraged him to continue his studies at Oxford, and in 1636 he was nominated to the fellowship at All Souls.

In 1637 he was appointed rector of Uppingham, Rutlandshire; and two years after he married his first wife, Phœbe Langsdale. She died three years after, leaving two sons. In 1642 we find him with Charles I., whose chaplain he was at Oxford. There he wrote his 'Episcopacy Asserted,' and the King obtained for him the degree of D.D. He was present at the battle of Newbury, and at the siege of the castle of Cardigan was taken prisoner, but was soon after liberated. His second wife was Joanna Bridges, a natural daughter of Charles I., who possessed a large estate in Wales. But he does not appear to have received much benefit from it, as he thought it necessary to provide for his own support. For this purpose he kept a school at Llanvihangel in Carmarthenshire, where he lived and wrote some of his greatest works. The death of two of his sons, in 1656, cast a dark shadow upon his life, as he was much attached to his children.

In 1657 he removed to London, where he preached to some Episcopalians, who met there for worship; and in the following year he was appointed to Portmore, in Ireland, and lecturer at Lisburn, eight miles from Belfast. In 1660 he went to London, to prepare for publication his 'Ductor Dubitantium, or the Rule of Conscience.' There he signed the declaration of the Royalists, and, as the author of so remarkable a work, came favourably under the notice of the restored King, Charles II. The work was dedicated to the King, and the author received as his reward the bishopric of Down and Connor, to which Dromore was afterwards added. He was also made Vice-Chancellor of the Univer-He devoted himself assiduously to his new sity of Dublin. and difficult duties, but did not live long to fulfil them, as he was taken ill with a fever on August 3, 1667, and died ten days after, at Lisburn, in his fifty-fifth year.

Jeremy Taylor has been styled the 'Spenser of theological literature.' For affluence of pleasing verbiage, learning, quaint allusions, beautiful similes, and happy turns of expression, his long processional sentences are unapproachable. But his style is quite his own. The attempt to imitate it would be a fatal mistake. We can neither excuse nor remove its defects, and for the sake of its commanding excellences and striking idiosyncracy, we cannot help retaining and commending it.

Besides the works already mentioned, he wrote 'Treatises on the Liberty of Prophesying' (1647); 'The Great Exemplar of Sanctity

and Holy Life'—his Life of Christ (1649); 'The Rule and Exercise of Holy Living' (1650); 'The Rule and Exercise of Holy Dying' (1651); 'The Real Presence' (1654); 'A Moral Demonstration that the Religion of Jesus is from God' (1658); 'The Marriage Ring;' 'The Golden Grove'—a Manual of Daily Prayers, 1655 (of this there have been numerous editions); 'A Dissuasive from Popery' (1664); and several volumes of sermons A Psalter, now believed to be by Lord Hatton, was in 1672 attributed to Jeremy Taylor. Bishop Heber wrote his Life, and published it, with his Works, in 1822.

JOHN AUSTIN. (DIED 1669.)

'Blest be Thy love, dear Lord!'-789 Spurg.

This is four verses of a piece of eight verses beginning, 'Lord, now the time returns.' Hymn 32, p. 285 of 'Devotions in the Ancient Way of Offices,' reprinted (1856) from the fifth edition, published (1717) by George Hickes, D.D. The original appeared in 1668; in the fourth edition (1685) it was increased. It is a book of prayers and devout meditations for private or family use. In style it is plain and quaint, and in spirit devout. The full title is 'Devotions in the Ancient Way of Offices, containing Exercises for every Day in the Week, and every Holiday in the Year.' It was a Roman Catholic manual, but was adapted for members of the Church of England—first by Theophilus Dorrington, and afterwards by the nonjuring Bishop Hickes, who is said to have altered some of the 43 hymns it contains. Two or three of them are by Richard Crashaw.



OHN AUSTIN was born of a good family, at Walpole, in the county of Norfolk. He studied at S. John's College, Cambridge, about the year 1640. Changing his religion, he became a Roman Catholic. He entered at Lincoln's Inn, to follow the study of

the law; then we find him acting as tutor to a gentleman, and subsequently he spent his time in literary pursuits in London. In religion he was very devout, and it is on record that he died a triumphant death at Bow Street, Covent Garden, in the year 1669. Besides the work already mentioned and some pamphlets, we find attributed to him 'The Christian Moderator, or Persecution for Religion Condemned,' and 'Reflections upon the Oaths of Supremacy and Allegiance.'

HENRY MORE. (1614-1687.)

'Father, if justly still we claim.'—437 Mercer; 456 Wes. and Wes. Ref.; 59 Meh. N.
'On all the earth Thy Spirit shower.'—457 Wes. and Wes. Ref.; 60 Meh. N.
These are two parts of a poem of which the first five stanzas are omitted. It was altered by John Wesley, and published, with his and Charles Wesley's 'Hymns and Sacred Poems,' in 1739.



ENRY MORE, a prince among modern Platonist philosophers, was born at Grantham, in Lincolnshire, in the year 1614. He studied at Eton, and afterwards, at the age of 17, entered Christ's College, Cambridge. There he devoted himself to the

study of philosophy. He says, 'I immersed myself over head and ears in the study of philosophy, promising a most wonderful happiness to myself in it.' Plato became his favourite, and he was influenced by the opinion of his contemporaries, that the wisdom of the Hebrews had been transmitted to Pythagoras, and from him to Plato. He also believed that the ancient Cabalistic phi-

losophy had sprung from the same source.

He graduated B.A. in 1635, and M.A. in 1639, when he was made a fellow of his college. In 1640 he published his 'Psychozoia, or the First Part of the Song of the Soul, containing a Christiano-Platonic Display of Life.' This was reprinted in 1647. with additions, under the title of 'Philosophical Poems.' More professes to have followed Spenser, but it was with 'unequal steps.' His poems are a strange blending of classic philosophy and Gothic romance, and are written with great earnestness and solemnity. He spent much of his life in philosophical meditation, and in fulfilling his duties as private tutor of his college. In 1654 he refused the mastership, and his friend Cudworth was appointed. To leave himself free for his chosen course, he also refused Church preferment. He was one of the first fellows of the Royal Society. He died in 1687, in the seventy-third year of his age. Besides having the friendship of Cudworth, More corresponded with Descartes, whose system he greatly approved, and one of his works was 'An Apology for Descartes.' His sedentary, meditative manner of life produced in him an element of mysticism and fanaticism, and his mind sometimes strayed into strange vagariessuch as, for instance, the belief that, like Socrates, he had an angelguide directing his thought and life; but his works in theology and philosophy remain as a substantial monument of the breadth, force, and originality of his sanctified powers, and he did good service by exposing the sensational and materialistic philosophy of Thomas Hobbes. Besides the works already mentioned, he was the author of 'Conjectura Cabalistica,' 'The Mystery of Iniquity,' 'A Key to the Revelations,' 'Enchiridion Ethicum' (a Manual of Ethics), 'Enchiridion Metaphysicum,' and 'The Immortality of the Soul.'

RICHARD BAXTER. (1615-1691.)



HE eminent author of the 'Call to the Unconverted' and the 'Saints' Everlasting Rest' was born at Rowton, in Shropshire, where he lived with his maternal grandfather, till at ten years of age he was taken home to his parents at Eaton Constantine, in

the same county. His father had but recently become a Christian, and chiefly through the reading of the Scriptures. Hence he especially enjoined this duty upon his son, for whose religious welfare he laboured and prayed. The petty persecutions his father was exposed to on account of his Christian profession, and the way he met them, opened the eyes of young Baxter to the true character of the Christian religion; and at about the age of 15, several books that he read, including 'Bunny's Resolutions,' and 'Sibbs' Bruised Reed,' were of much spiritual benefit to him. 'Thus,' he says, 'without any means but books, was God pleased to resolve me for Himself.' Baxter's education was carried on by tutors, from whose neglect he sometimes suffered, and he did not enter either of the Universities; yet he gave early promise of future eminence.

When he was in his nineteenth year he was induced to try his success as an attendant at Court. But the Court of Charles I. was no place for a man of Baxter's religious training and tendencies, and he soon left it. At the age of 23 he became headmaster of the grammar-school at Dudley, Worcestershire. had previously occupied for a short time a similar position at Wroxeter. He also received a theological training, and, having at that time no scruples about conformity, was episcopally ordained When he had been three-quarters of a year at Dudley, he went to be assistant-minister at Bridgnorth, in Shropshire. There he remained one year and nine months, and then removed to Kidder minster, in Worcestershire. This town had petitioned the Long Parliament against its minister, who, knowing the weakness of his case, compromised it by receiving Baxter as his curate. 1640 that, after one day's preaching, Baxter was unanimously When the civil war broke out he withdrew for a time t Gloucester, and then to Coventry; but at length, for purposes of Christian usefulness, he accepted the appointment of chaplai to one of Cromwell's regiments. In this capacity his labours wer unremitting.

After a time, the sickness from which he had sometimes suffere

increased upon him so much that he was obliged to desist from his duties as a military chaplain, and remain for months resting at the houses of his friends. During this period he wrote his world-renowned work, 'The Saints' Everlasting Rest.' The design was formed at the house of Sir John Cook, Melbourne, Derbyshire, and a great part of it was executed at the seat of Sir Thomas Rous, at Rous Lench, in Worcestershire. The author was very ill, and had few books at hand; but he found 'that the transcript of the heart hath the greatest force on the hearts of others,' and he says, 'It pleased God so far to bless this book to the profit of many, that it encouraged me to be guilty of all those writings which afterwards followed.'

: 1

c: 1

ix !

15

d w

. 20

::2

ंड्र इंड्र

c3." Ie s

4:

 $L_{\rm eff}$

- 1

After his illness, Baxter returned to Kidderminster, and then followed one of the most active and successful periods of ministerial service the world has ever seen. Baxter's preaching was intensely earnest, and as practical as it was spiritual; and his own prayerful and self-denying life bore witness to what he preached. To his preaching he added private catechetical meetings for the instruction and moral benefit of his people, and he exercised a special care over the young. Now and again he prepared for his people heart-stirring tracts and addresses; and having himself experienced the great value of good books, he took care to circulate such amongst them. During his long pastorate at Kidderminster he himself wrote about sixty works. these the most extensively known was his 'Call to the Unconveted.' This book was written in consequence of a conversation with Bishop Usher, in which he urged Baxter to the production of such works. Some of the great spiritual blessings that have attended the reading of this book are known; others, we may safely predict, will be revealed in eternity. The effect of such labours upon Baxter's congregation, and upon the inhabitants of Kidderminster generally, was surprising and delightful. Ceasing to be a people notorious for their impiety and profanity, they became known for their sobriety and godliness.

At the end of nearly twenty years of ministerial labour at Kidderminster, Baxter went in 1660 to London, where, on the Restoration, he was appointed one of the chaplains to Charles II. Afterwards, being offered a bishopric, he declined it, only asking to be allowed to return to his flock at Kidderminster. But arrangements could not be made with the old vicar, who, though incompetent, retained his place.

Previously to the Act of Uniformity, passed in 1662, Baxter had preached in several parts of London, part of the time at S.

Dunstan's and S. Bride's, Fleet Street. But after that Act came into operation he retired to Acton, near London, where he held service in his house, and continued to produce his voluminous works. His preaching at Acton led to his suffering six months' imprisonment at Clerkenwell. It grieved him to be thus prevented from any longer ministering to the people who came to him at Acton, and also to be separated from his neighbour and companion, Lord Chief-Justice Hale. But his imprisonment was not accompanied with hardship, and it was cheered by the society of his wife, whom he had married a few months before. She proved to be then and always a help meet for him.

Afterwards, having taken a licence as a Nonconformist minister, Baxter began, in 1673, to give lectures on Tuesdays and Fridays in London; and he continued to produce useful books for different classes. He had written his 'Reformed Pastor' for ministers. He now wrote, for the labouring-classes, 'The Poor Man's Family Book.' Subsequently Baxter built a chapel in Bloomsbury, but not being permitted to occupy it, preached in Swallow Street Baxter was often harassed by threats and fines, and at length, in 1685, he was brought to trial before the notorious Jeffenes for his 'Paraphrase on the New Testament;' and after much browbeating, and the mere form of a trial, without justice, he was condemned to pay 500 marks. Being unable to pay this sum, he remained in prison, but no longer solaced by the society of his beloved wife, for she had died four years before. Yet he was not without human sympathy. Matthew Henry and other eminent friends, Onesiphorus-like, sought out and found this 'prisoner of the Lord.' After this imprisonment, Baxter assisted Mr. Sylvester in the ministry for four years and a half, and when he could no longer preach he still laboured with his pen. Nearly all his life he suffered from a complication of disorders, yet his written works form a library, and his other labours were most abundant and successful.

Baxter held a conspicuous and honourable position in the age in which he lived. In his intercourse with Cromwell and Charles II., he showed himself superior to the undue influence of office and name; and by his calm courage in the presence of Jefferies, he proved that he possessed the martyr-spirit; and he was as zealous for union as he was ready to suffer for what he believed to be the truth. In the 'Savoy Conference' he laboured, though unsuccessfully, to accomplish a plan of 'Comprehension,' which was to include the ministers of all denominations. He was also an earnest advocate of the missionary cause at a time when tew

id begun to favour it, and he pleaded successfully for the Northmerican Indians when their missionary society would otherwise we been broken up. His end was calm and triumphant. In ie year 1691 he 'fell asleep in Jesus.' When asked, during his st illness, 'How he did ?' his reply was, 'Almost well.'

Baxter gave their name to those who hold the doctrines called axterian. Their views, though usually stated in other words, differ ut little from those of the moderate Calvinists of the present av.

He was the author of a metrical version of the Psalms. It ras left ready at his death, and his friend Sylvester published it n 1692. Baxter also published two volumes of poetry. His poetic compositions sometimes lack finish, as he begrudged them he time necessary for their perfection, but they contain some fine passages.

One characteristic hymn of Baxter's is given in many collections:

'Lord, it belongs not to my care.'
234 Alford; 511 Bapt.; 248 Hall; 362 Kemble; 642 Leeds; 267 Mercer;
816 Meth. N.; 594 N. Cong.; 360 N. Pres.; 518 People; 262 R. T. S.;
700 Spurg.; 93 Sal.

It is part of a piece found at page 81 of his 'Poetical Fragments' (1681), and beginning—

'My whole, though broken heart, O Lord! From henceforth shall be thine.'

The original consists of eight eight-line stanzas. It is entitled, 'The Covenant and Confidence of Faith,' and there is the following note at the end:—'This covenant my dear wife, in her former ickness, subscribed with a cheerful will.' The piece is evidently be composition of an afflicted, persecuted man, uncertain of life, et leaning on God, and hoping for heaven. This is seen espetally in verse 5:

'Then I shall end my sad complaints, And weary sinful days; And join with the triumphant saints, Who sing Jehovah's praise.'

nd the last words of the hymn declare his strength and his ppe:

'But 'tis enough that Christ knows all, And I shall be with Him.'

'Ye holy angels bright.'—178 Chope.

'A Psalm of Praise.' It is given in 'Chope' with alterations. Baxter's 'Poetical Fragments' consist of accounts of his relious experiences in verse, and are entitled, 'The Complaint,'

'The Resolution,' &c. They were sent forth on the death of his wife, after nineteen years' marriage, and contain some references to her. They are dated, 'London, at the Door of Eternity: Richard Baxter, August 7, 1681.' The second edition appeared in 1689, and there was a new edition in 1822. The work bears the quaint title, 'Poetical Fragments: Heart Imployment with God and Itself: The Concordant Discord of a Broken-healed Heart.' Baxter had a plan of making certain words in his lines capable of being omitted or retained, so that the hymn might be sung as long or common metre, and he claimed to be the inventor of that plan.

F. B. P. (BEFORE 1616.)

'Jerusalem my happy home.'
180 A. and M.; 112 Alford; 624 Bapt.; 174 Chope; 53 Hall; 395 Mara;
743 N. Cong.; 276 S. P. C. K.; 318 Sal. (and most collections).



HIS hymn of hymns is not (in the form in which it appears in the collections) the work of the Rev. David Dickson (1583–1662), to whom it is emoneously attributed. He is but one of the numerous poets who have found in the ancient Latin hymn,

probably of the eighth century, a fount of Christian song. This form of the poem has not been traced back further than the collection of Dr. Williams and Mr. Boden (1801). It is there stated to be from 'Eckington Collection.' The author's name and the original text of this rendering have not yet been discovered.

The early Latin hymn, as given by Daniel in his 'Thesaurus Hymnologicus,' consists of forty-eight lines, and begins—

'Urbs beata Hierusalem, Dicta pacis visio.'

The Latin writer, whose date and name have not been discovered, favoured by the language in which he wrote, has written with a compression and a force which we miss in the more diffuse productions of later times. Dr. Mason Neale, referring to the Latin form this hymn had taken in the beginning of the seventeenth century, says: 'This grand hymn of the eighth century was modernised in the reform of Pope Urban VIII. into the "Cœlestis urbs Jerusalem," and lost half of its beauty in the process.'

Archbishop Trench, in his 'Sacred Latin Poetry' (at p. 313), says of the original Latin hymn: 'It is most truly a hymn of degrees, ascending from things earthly to things heavenly, and making the first to be interpreters of the last. The prevailing intention in

: building and the dedication of a church, with the rites thereto pertaining, was to carry up men's thoughts from that temple built th hands which they saw, to that other built of living stones in aven, of which this was but a weak shadow.'

It used to be customary to regard the English hymn in use as altered form of the rendering by Rev. David Dickson, because s biographer, Robert Wodrow, in his 'Life of Dickson' (1726), eaks of having 'seen in print' some short poems on 'pious and rious subjects,' published by Dickson, 'such as the "Christian scrifice," "O Mother, Dear Jerusalem," and, on somewhat larger tavo (1649), "True Christian Love," to be sung with the common nes of the Psalms.' Dickson was the author of 'A Brief Expliution of the Psalms.' This was done in fifties, in the years 553-4-5. Dickson's piece, taken from a broadside without date. at probably of the beginning of the last century, consists of 248 nes; it begins, 'O Mother, dear Jerusalem.' But the discovery an earlier work in MS. containing this hymn has destroyed Dickm's claim. This work is a book of religious songs, in the British luseum (No. 15,225). Dr. Bonar, who has treated this subject ry fully in his valuable contribution to hymnology, 'The New rusalem' (1852), shows, from internal evidence, that this book was obably not prepared prior to 1616, when Dickson had attained manhood, so that the date does not destroy his claim. But the ork consists of poems of a much earlier date; and the hymn is cribed, not to Dickson, but it is entitled, 'A Song made by B. P., to the Tune of Diana.' It differs from Dickson's piece, id consists of only 104 lines, beginning, 'Hierusalem, my happy me!' (Vide 502 and 503 'People,' and 867 'Spurg.') It has ices of a Popish origin, while Dickson's appears to be an exnsion of it with Presbyterian modifications. 'Our Ladie singes agnificat,' in the original, becomes, in Dickson's piece, 'There ary sings Magnificat.' It has been suggested that the initials '. B. P.' stand for 'Francis Baker,'—'Pater,' or priest. The Rev. Burkitt, the expositor, in a work dated 1693, gives this hymn in th verses, in a form resembling that in which it is given in the llections. The rendering he has given seems to be drawn from . B. P.,' and the hymns of Daniel Burgess and John Mason.

ANTOINETTE BOURIGNON. (1616-1680.)

'Come, Saviour Jesus, from above.' 'Venés Jesus, mon salutaire.'
347 Mercer; 648 Meth. N.; 285 Wes. and Wes. Ref.; 70 Windle.

This is John Wesley's rendering (1739) of a piece of five eight-line stanzas, tten by Madame Bourignon about the year 1640, at a time when she was

suffering from her father's anger, on account of her rejection of the mercenary suitors who solicited her hand. It expresses her determination to live for Christ alone. Her admirers believe she carried out this determination, and her enthusiastic biographer calls her 'la plus divinisée et la plus pure âme qui ait été sur la terre depuis Jésus-Christ.'



ER romantic story, told in part by herself, is prefixed to her works, published at Amsterdam in 19 volumes (1686). Her natural defects at birth were allowed by her parents to produce in them an aversion to her, and she suffered from their coldness. But

outward trials led her to reflection and piety; and being left much in solitude, she found time to read those mystic books that guided the current of her thoughts and life. When she had grown up to womanhood her father urged her to marry, and threatened her with his anger if she refused. To avoid what was almost forced upon her, she left her home, and wandered forth in uncertainty of her course. While journeying in ignorance of her way, she found herself on a sudden surrounded by soldiers, who arrested her as a spy; and while under arrest, at a village called Bassec, she was exposed to the insults of the commanding-officer, who sought to take advantage of her helpless condition. From her painfu position she was rescued by the intervention of the venerable priest of the place, who gave her his fatherly protection. afterwards returned to her parents. Her life was one of suffering patience, and diligent toil. She laboured at Ghent, Amsterdam and other places, in her benevolent and religious works, and is 1653 undertook the care of a hospital at Lisle. She was exposed to much persecution and misrepresentation, but her enthusiasti piety and holy zeal sustained her. She was often afflicted, and i said to have been in suffering and neglect at the time of he death, on October 30, 1680. Her works are chiefly prose, bt contain one long poetical piece, entitled 'Des Châtimens un versels, du Rétablissement de l'Église, et du Royaume de Jésu Christ,' and some shorter pieces.

She believed herself to have received a Divine commission revive the spirit of Christianity. Passing by all sects, and the or ward machinery of religion as being in part the cause of spiritu stagnation, she aimed to restore religious life in individuals. Lil Swedenborg, she professed to possess a special power of discernithe meaning of Scripture; and like Madame Guyon, whom she some respects anticipated, she attended to the inward life, almost to the neglect of outward conduct. Her self-denying industry a devotion must awaken the admiration of all, and her works she that she held many of the great doctrines of the Gospel, thou

in conjunction with the extravagances of her own mystic theories. Her writings extend to twenty volumes, including 'Light in Darkness,' The Testimony of Truth,' and 'The Renovation of the Gospel Spirit.' Her disregard of sects awakened the opposition of all religious denominations, and exposed her name to an exaggerated aversion; but her influence was great, and remained. She did not desire to found a sect, but her followers were called Bourignonists, and the most celebrated was Peter Boiret (1646–1719), a Calvinistic minister who gave up his office to advocate her doctrines, and also wrote for their explanation and defence a book entitled 'The Divine Economy.' This work advocates extreme mysticism, and makes religion consist in the passive receptivity of the individual soul.

JOHN FRANK. (1618-1677.)

'Source of good, whose power controls.'

'Brunnquell aller Güter.'

141 Alford; 20 Mercer.

This rendering is by Richard Massie, in 'Luther's Spiritual Songs,' page 89.

'Jesus, my chief pleasure.' 'Jesu, meine Freude.'—339 *Mercer*.

This rendering is also by Richard Massie, in 'Lyra Domestica,' vol. ii. p. 132.



OHN FRANK, a contemporary of Paul Gerhard, and in hymn-writing almost his equal, was born at Guben, in Saxony, on June 1, 1618. His father, who was a lawyer, died during the infancy of his son; but a relative adopted and educated him, and

enabled him to follow his father's profession. He studied at Stettin and Thorn, and entered the University of Königsberg in 1637. There his poetical tendencies were encouraged by Simon Dach, who was appointed Professor of Poetry in the University in After leaving the university he settled as a lawyer at He was chosen a common-councillor in 1648, and burgo-Guben. He was a friend of several poets of his time, and master in 1661. composed 110 hymns—some during the Thirty Years' War, and others between 1650 and 1660. His hymns are profound and massive—full of that mystic longing of the soul for inward union with Christ which also found expression in the hymns of Angelus Silesius, and other German writers. Several of his pieces were set to music by his celebrated musical contemporary, John Crüger, of S. Nicholas's Church, Berlin.

TOBIAH CLAUSNITZER. (1619-1684)

'Gracious Jesu! in Thy name.' 'Liebster Jesu, wir sind hier.'
56 Mercer; 494 N. Pra.
Miss Winkworth's rendering, altered in Mercer.



E was born in 1619, at Thum, near Annaberg. After studying at Leipsic, he was, from 1644 till the close of the Thirty Years' War, chaplain to the Swedish forces. Afterwards he was ecclesiastical counsellor and pastor at Pargstein and Weyden, in the Pala-

tinate. Three of his hymns are extant. He died on May 7, 1684

JOHN MASON, M.A. (DIED 1694.)



HE name 'John Mason' is best known as that of the author of 'A Treatise on Self-Knowledge,' and of other popular works. He was an eminent Dissenting minister, and son of a Dissenting minister. John Mason the hymn-writer,

the subject of this sketch, was the grandfather of the firstmentioned John Mason. He attended school at Strixton, in Northamptonshire, and removed thence to Clare Hall, Cam-He was at first curate to the Rev. Mr. Sawyer, at Isham, in Northamptonshire. Afterwards, on October 31, 1668, he was presented to the vicarage of Stantonbury, and on January 28, 1674, to the rectory of Water-Stratford, Buckingham, where he remained till his death in 1694. During this twenty years of faithful service he was much beloved by his parishioners. He spent much time in prayer. In the pulpit his words were with power, and in the pastorate his labours were useful and acceptable. Mr. Baxter calls him 'the glory of the Church of England,' and says: 'The frame of his spirit was so heavenly, his deportment so humble and obliging, his discourse of spiritual things—and little else could we hear from him-so weighty, with such apt words and delightful air, that it charmed all that had any spiritual relish, and was not burdensome to others, as discourses of that nature have been from other ministers.' As Mr. Mason approached his end, his views on the personal reign of Christ on earth and the resurrection of the dead were tinged with an exaggerated enthusiasm. He professed that he had seen the Lord; and so spoke in a discourse delivered at Water-Stratford, in 1694, and entitled 'The Midnight Cry,' as to lead some there to expect the immee coming of Christ. Mr. Mason's last words were, 'I am full the lovingkindness of the Lord.'

dr. Mason was the author of 'Spiritual Songs, or Songs of ise to Almighty God, upon several Occasions, together with the 19 of Songs, which is Solomon's' (first edition, 1683); also of ives and Lazarus, a Sacred Poem,' incorporated with the former 1685. To the later editions, from the year 1692, the 'Penitial Cries' were added. They were written chiefly by the Rev. omas Shepherd, of Braintree (1665–1739), a Congregational nister; but Mr. Mason wrote six of them. Mr. Daniel Sedgik has published (1859) a reprint of the 'Songs of Praise' and enitential Cries.' There are by Mason thirty-four songs of ise, six penitential hymns, and a rendering of the 86th Psalm, nsisting of twenty-one verses.

Mr. Mason was also the author of 'A Little Catechism, with rses and Sayings for Little Children.' Two sermons of his re published by the Rev. T. Shepherd, and entitled, 'Mr. ason's Remains;' and his letters and sayings were published th the title, 'Select Remains of the Rev. John Mason, M.A.' ie letters were much commended by Dr. Watts. An account Mr. Mason's life was written by John Dunton in 1694, and other, in 1695, by the Rev. Henry Maurice, Rector of Tyringm, Bucks.

Of Mason's hymns, which were used in congregational worship fore Watts had written, Montgomery says: 'The style is a ddle tint between the raw colouring of Quarles, and the day-ht clearness of Watts. His talent is equally poised between th, having more vigour but less versatility than those of either forerunner or his successor.' Quarles (1624–1665) was his itemporary, but Mason's poetry seems to have been more luenced by George Herbert of Bemerton (1593–1632), who i flourished just before. Without reaching the unique depth i beauty of Herbert, there are yet verses which might have in written by the elder poet; and we notice similar expressions, if Mason were intentionally following the great master—as, for tance, in his Sunday piece, beginning,—

'Blest day of God, most calm, most bright.'
826 Bapt.; 282 Bick.; 35 Burgess; 774 Leeds; 43 Windle.

embling Herbert's well-known piece, which begins-

'O day most calm, most bright.'

t has been justly remarked of Mason's hymns, that they 'are en quaint and harsh in diction, but compact with thought, and

luminous with imagery.' And it has been justly said of him that 'his name is amongst the honoured few who wrote good hymns prior to the time when Watts made an era in the history of the hymn-writing art.'

'Now, from the altar of our hearts.' 908 Bapt.; 92 G. Bapt.; 754 Leeds; 986 N. Cong.; 705 Reed; 1032 Spare.

This is one of Mason's 'Songs of Praise.' It is entitled 'A' Song of Praise for the Evening.' An omitted stanza of eight lines is the quaintest and most Herbert-like, beginning—

'Man's life's a book of history, The leaves thereof are days, The letters mercies closely joined, The title is Thy praise.'

David Creamer, in his 'Methodist Hymnology' (1848), says of this hymn:—

Excepting the third verse, this certainly is one of the best specimens of sacred devotional poetry in the English language, whether regard be had to the thoughts contained in it, or to the manner of their expression. The poem has not the polish of a Pope, nor the elegance of a Wesley, both of whom our author preceded: but its diction is far before the prevailing style of the age; its sentiments are lofty, original, and uncommon; and the poem ends with a perfect epigram. The volume from which it was taken evidently furnished Watts and Wesley with some of their best thoughts; while in the third stanza of the above hymre is found the germ from which Dr. Franklin extracted the conception of his well-known epitaph upon himself, wherein he compares his body to 'the cover of an old book, the contents torn out, and stripped of its lettering and gilding,' &c.

An instance of Dr. Watts's indebtedness is found in the lines—

'What shall I render to my God For all his gifts to me?'

found in one of Watts's divine songs. They are taken withou alteration from one of Mason's 'Songs of Praise,' which begin with the same words.

'And dost Thou come, O blessed Lord?'-535 and 536 Bick.

These hymns are part of Mason's 'Song of Praise for the Hop of Glory altered.' The original is in nine stanzas, and begins—

'I sojourn in a vale of tears.'

^{&#}x27;The world can neither give nor take.'-72 Bick.; 56 E.H.Bick.; 237 Keml

The third verse of this is part of Mason's 'Song of Praise for the conscience,' beginning:—

'My God, my reconciled God.'

*How blest the feet which bring the news! '-429 Bick.; 117 Hall; 242 Sal.

This is part of a piece of five stanzas, entitled 'A Song of Praise for a Gospel Ministry.' It is altered from the original, which begins—

'Fair are the feet which bring the news,'

'A living stream, as crystal clear.'—155 A. and M.

This is part of Mason's Song of Praise (1683), entitled 'A Song of Praise for Joy in the Holy Ghost,' and beginning:—

'My soul doth magnify the Lord.'

The part used begins with the third stanza of the original, and much altered, probably by Keble, for the former edition of the Sal.' 1857.

GEORGE NEUMARK. (1621-1681.)



F it puts honour upon human nature when the hard struggle with poverty is not allowed to subdue the nobler exercises and aspirations of the soul, then we must give this praise to George Neumark. He was born of poor parents at Thüringen, on March

there Simon Dach (1605–1659), the centre of the Königsberg, where Simon Dach (1605–1659), the centre of the Königsberg school of poetry, was Professor of Poetry and Poet Laureate. Dach was also a great musician. Under his influence the young hav-student became, like his Professor, a musician and a poet. As a student he had to suffer privations, and he continued to be a sufferer when he went to obtain a precarious living at Dantzic and at Thorn. In 1651 he went to live at Hamburg. There his poverty was so great that he was obliged to part with his viol-digamba, a six-stringed instrument then in use, and upon which he played very skilfully. Notwithstanding his sufferings, he refused every unworthy method of seeking a livelihood, and preserved his simplicity of life and his trust in God.

Just at the time of his greatest distress he found an unexpected friend in need in an attendant of the Swedish Ambassador, Bawn von Rosenkranz. This servant made bold to relate to his master Neumark's romantic story of suffering genius. The story was well received, and the young poet was appointed secretary to the Ambassador. His first act on receiving the joyful news of his appointment was to purchase back his viol, which he had parted

with most unwillingly. And then, as expressive of the way which his faith had been justified by the issue, he composed most famous hymn (1653)—

'Leave God to order all thy ways.' 'Wer nur den lieben Gott lässt walte 503 Bapt.

which he played on his viol with tears of gratitude. The tu also is said to be by him, as it is now given in Mendelssohn's 'Paul.' Soon after, he was appointed, by Duke William I'Librarian of the Archives of Weimar. He made Weimar the pla of his permanent residence, living a life of cheerful confidence God, and often giving expression to his pious sentiments in Chr tian hymns. But it has been noticed that the hymns made in learlier years of trial are better than those he wrote in his lat years of prosperity. The war of life revealed the brave soldie his arms, if they did not rust, yet lost their keen edge in the tir of peace. He died at Weimar, on July 8, 1681.

'To Thee, O Lord, I yield my spirit.'—652 Leeds; 720 N. Cong. This has been taken as part of a translation of the above celebrat hymn, but it bears no resemblance to that German origin The verse might better be taken as a free rendering of part his—

'Ich bin müde mehr zu leben,'

a piece of ten stanzas (1655).

HENRY VAUGHAN. (1621-1695.)

'My soul, there is a country.'-526 People.

This piece, with four more lines, is found in the second part of his 'S Scintillans' (1655).



ENRY VAUGHAN, commonly called 'the Siluri from his connection with Wales, was one of to brothers, and was born, of a titled and illustric family, in 1621, at Newton, in Llansaintffraid. studied with his brother under the Rev. Matth

Herbert, rector of Llangattock. They entered Jesus College, (ford, in 1638, but their course of study was interrupted by troubles of those disturbed times. His brother, to whom he was much attached, gave himself to the study of alchemy, and we some curious books. He died in 1665. Henry visited Lond associated with men of genius, and especially admired Ben Jons In 1646 he published a small volume of verses, entitled 'Poe with the Tenth Satire of Juvenal Englished.' His profession the medical, and he received the degree of M.D., practised

recon, and afterwards returned to Newton. Later, he prepared small volume of pieces, entitled 'Olor Iscanus,' which was not ent out till 1651. He was a great admirer of the productions of leorge Herbert, whom he has followed in his peculiarities and scellences. Severe affliction proved, in his as in many other ases, the time of soul-culture—the ploughing for future harvests; nd he then learned to value Herbert's substance as well as his anner, and to find consolation and healing in the crucified hrist he holds up to view. Then he wrote at intervals the pious oems forming his 'Silex Scintillans,' the first part of which ppeared in 1650, and the second part in 1655. He also wrote ome prose devotional works, 'The Mount of Olives' (1652), and soon after 'Flores Solitudinis,' and 'The Life of Paulinus. ishop of Nola,' and several translations from the Fathers. Some of his poetical pieces appeared in 'Thalia Rediviva,' published, in 1678, by one of his friends. His poetry was not appreciated luring his life, and Campbell and later critics have censured it everely for its conceits, which should be excused on the ground of the taste of those times. More recently, he is receiving his air share of approval as a pious, quaint, suggestive, and sometimes profound and striking poet. He was twice married. His family consisted of six children. He died April 23, 1695.

ANGELUS SILESIUS. (1624-1677.)

'O Love, who formedst me to wear.' 'Liebe, die du mich zum Bilde.' 171 A. and M.; 539 People.

The original bears date 1657; Miss Winkworth's rendering is given. Schultze, a German missionary in Madras, in 1722, translated this beautiful hymn into Tamil for his pupils; and it so delighted them that he translated more than one hundred of the best German hymns for their use, and they are still sung in South India.

'Hochheilige Dreieinigkeit.'-247 Mercer. 'Most high and holy Trinity.' This is F. E. Cox's translation (1841), the original bears date 1657.

> 'Thee will I love, my strength, my tower.' 'Ich will dich lieben, meine Stärke.'

188 Bick.; 592 Leads; 340 Mercer; 606 Meth. N.; 207 Sal.; 210 Wes. and Wes. Ref.; 374 Windle.
 This is John Wesley's successful rendering of the original.

'Wilt thou not, my Shepherd true?' 'Guter Hirte, willst du nicht.' 588 People; 461 Mercer (former edition). This is F. E. Cox's translation.

'In Thine image Thou didst make us.' 'Liebe, die du mich zum Bilde.' 217 Sal.

he original has seven stanzas, each beginning with 'Liebe.'



UST before the time of this writer flourished Jacob Boehme, the shoemaker and popular mystic author, and his school. Influenced by him, Angelus exchanged the outspoken force of Luther and Gerhard for the sentimental introspective manner of

the Silesian mysticism. In some of his pieces we might suppose ourselves reading the warm effusions of Madame Guyon; but on examination we shall find more strength and less extravagance expression than we find in her hymns. Angelus was the son of Polish nobleman, and his true name was John Scheffler: but he adopted the name Angelus, from a Spanish mystic of the sixteenth century-John ab Angelis, author of a poem on the 'Triumph of Love'—and added the name Silesius, because of his own country. He was born at Breslau, in Silesia, in 1624. early life he drank deeply into the sentiments of Jacob Boehme. Having studied medicine in the university of his native town, and at Strasburg, he went to Holland, and became acquainted with the religious working of different denominations there. says he obtained his degree of M.D. at Padua. From 1649 to 1652 he was physician to the Duke Sylvius Nimrod, of Würtemberg-Oels, and while in that position had contention with the clergy of the Lutheran orthodox Church. In 1653 he entered the Roman Catholic Church, probably being influenced in this change by his love to the eminent mystics who belonged to that Subsequently, he became physician to the Emperor Ferdinand III.; but at length took priest's orders, and retired to the Jesuit monastery of S. Matthias, in Breslau, where he died on July 9, 1677.

Most of his hymns were written before he entered the Romar Catholic Church, and they are not used in their collections. They first appeared in 1657, with the title 'Holy Delight of the Soul, or Spiritual Pastoral Songs of a Soul enraptured by Love to Jesus. The second edition (1668) contained 206 hymns. His hymns were not written for public worship, but for private devotion; but some of them have been gladly adopted for public use. After his secession, Angelus wrote in prose against the Lutheran Church.

SAMUEL CROSSMAN. (1624-1683.)

^{&#}x27;Sweet place! sweet place alone!'—598 Kemble; 316 Sal.
'Jerusalem on high.'—237 Alford; 172 Burgess; 599 Kemble; 326 R.T.S. 316 Sal.; 865 Spurg.

These are the two 'Parts' of a piece of fourteen stanzas on 'Heaven,' give in 'The Young Man's Meditation, or some few Sacred Poems upon Select Sul

Samuel Crossman—Electress of Brandenburg. 95

jects and Scriptures' (1664). This work consists of nine hymns, and was reprinted by Mr. Daniel Sedgwick in 1863.

'My life's a shade, my days.'-843 Spurg.

This is a hymn on 'The Resurrection,' in the same work. The hymns are full of Christ and Heaven, but as works of poetic art they are little to be commended. The piece on Heaven is the best.



NTHONY WOOD gives the following account of this hymn-writer, in his 'Athenæ Oxonienses' (1721, vol. ii. p. 730): 'Samuel Crossman, Bachelor of Divinity of Cambridge, and Prebendary of Bristol, son of Samuel Crossman, of Bradfield Monachorum,

in Suffolk. He hath written and published several things, as "The Young Man's Monitor," &c. (London, 1664, 8vo); and several sermons, among which are "Two Sermons preached in the Cathedral of Bristol, January 30, 1679, and January 30, 1680, being the Days of Public Humiliation for the Execrable Murder of King Charles I." (printed at London, 1681, 4to); also a Sermon preached April 23, 1680, in the Cathedral Church at Bristol, before the Gentlemen of the Artillery Company newly raised in that City (printed at London, 1680, 4to); and "An Humble Plea for the Quiet Rest of God's Ark, preached before Sir John Moore, Lord Mayor of London, at St. Mildred's Church, in the Poultrey, February 5, 1681" (London, 1682, 4to), &c. He died February 4, 1683, aged 59 years, and was buried in the south aisle of the Cathedral Church in Bristol.'

LOUISA HENRIETTA, ELECTRESS OF BRAN-DENBURG. (1627-1667.)

'Jesus my Redeemer lives.' 'Jesus, meine Zuversicht.'

This is Catherine Winkworth's translation (1855) of part of the original.

Another rendering of five of the nine stanzas of the original is given in 'Mercer'

199, beginning,

'Christ, the Rock on which I build, And my Saviour ever liveth.'

This hymn was written by the Electress in 1649, after the death of her first-born; and in 1850, the late King of Prussia had the first two lines inscribed on a bell he gave to the town of Oranienburg, where, in 1654, the second child was born.



HIS pious and illustrious lady was born November 17, 1627, at the Hague, in Holland, and was the eldest daughter of Frederic Henry, Prince of Orange. She received a pious education, and was married, in 1646, to Frederic William, Elector of Brandenburg.

The death of her firstborn son was a great grief to her, and the

more because for some years she had no family, and there seer no prospect of an heir to the House of Hohenzollern. this so much that she proposed a divorce to her noble husba who was devotedly attached to her; but he honourably obser the obligation of his marriage-vow. In 1654 God gave them To express her gratitude, she founded an orphan-house Oranienburg, where she was staying, and it was still called after t town when it was removed to Berlin. Her third child was afterwa Frederic I., King of Prussia. The Electress accompanied husband in his travels, and even in the time of war. And she devoted to the various interests of the people. She introdu the cultivation of the potato into Brandenburg, and obtai farmers from her native country (Holland) to establish mo farms. She also founded schools—published in 1653 a hymn-be containing four hymns of her own-in time of war had e soldier supplied with the Scriptures, and sought peace between Lutheran and Reformed Churches. The above hymn is v popular in Germany, and is often used at funerals. In the f and hope she there expresses, she died on June 18, 1667.

EARL OF ROSCOMMON. (DIED 1684)

'The last loud trumpet's wondrous sounds 550 Bick.; 228 Hall; 36 Mercer (former edition

It is also given in Dr. Collyer's 'Supplement' (1812). This is part of l'Roscommon's rendering of the 'Dies Iræ.' Of it Dr. Johnson relates, i 'Life of Roscommon:' 'At the moment in which he expired, he uttered, an energy of voice that expressed the most fervent devotion, two lines o own version of "Dies Iræ:"—

'My God, my Father, and my Friend, Do not forsake me in my end.'

These and other lines are altered in 'Mercer.'



ENTWORTH DILLON, Earl of Roscommon, born in Ireland during the lieutenancy of his ut the Earl of Strafford. His uncle began his instition at his own seat in Yorkshire; but when his fortunes failed, the young poet was sent to study

the Protestant University of Caen, in Normandy. Afterwards travelled in Italy, and extended his circle of knowledge. At Restoration he returned to England, and was made captain of Band of Pensioners. He was afterwards captain of the Guard Ireland. Subsequently he returned to London, and married April 1662, Lady Frances Boyle, daughter of the Earl of lington.

Santolius Maglorianus—Santolius Victorinus. 97

Literary projects occupied much of his attention, and he planned society for refining our language and fixing its standard. He also wrote an 'Essay on Translated Verse' (1680), and translated an 'Eclogue' of Virgil and Horace's 'Art of Poetry' (1680). He was also the author of some minor pieces and hymns. It is to his lasting credit that, writing in a corrupt age, he kept his verse pure, so that Pope says of him—

'In all Charles's days Roscommon only boasts unspotted lays.'

And the language of verse owes something to one who, writing so early, wrote so carefully and well.

Dr. Johnson says of him as a writer:—'His versification is smooth, but rarely vigorous, and his rhymes are remarkably exact. He improved taste, if he did not enlarge knowledge, and may be numbered among the benefactors to English literature.'

Roscommon's second wife was Isabella, daughter of Matthew Boynton, of Barmston, in Yorkshire. They were married on November 10, 1674. The poet died in 1684, and was buried with great pomp in Westminster Abbey.

SANTOLIUS MAGLORIANUS. (1628-1684.)

Now, my soul, thy voice upraising.' 'Prome vocem, mens, canoram.' 94 A. and M.; 100 Paple; 107 Sal.

The original is given in the 'Paris Breviary.' The rendering is by John Chandler and Sir H. W. Baker.



ANTOLIUS MAGLORIANUS, or Claude de Santeul, was the elder brother of Santolius Victorinus, and was born at Paris, on February 3, 1628. He was a secular ecclesiastic at the College of S. Magloire, Paris, and was distinguished for his knowledge and

judgment in reference to matters of Church history. There are some beautiful hymns by him in the 'Paris Breviary.' He died on September 29, 1684.

SANTOLIUS VICTORINUS. (1630–1697.)

'Disposer Supreme.' 'Supreme, quales, Arbiter.' 258 A. and M.; 200 Pwple; 300 Sal.

The rendering is by Isaac Williams (1839).

'Christ's everlasting messengers.' 'Christi perennes nuntii.'
260 A. and M.(a); 203 People (another rendering.)

The rendering is by Isaac Williams. In the 'People's' (a) the originals of Hymns 249, 253, and 281 are also by this author.

'The heavenly Child in stature grows.' 'Divine crescebas, Puer.'
62 A. and M.; 46 Chope; 50 People; 65 Sal.
The rendering is by Rev. John Chandler (1837) (a).

'Not by the martyr's death alone.'

267 A. and M.;
'Non parta solo sanguine.'

216 People (another rendering).
'O qui tuo, dux martyrum.'

O Sion, open wide thy gates.' 'Templi sacratas pande, Syon, fores.' 247 A. and M.; 239 People; 306 Sal.

The rendering is by Edward Caswall.



ANTOLIUS VICTORINUS, whose French name was Jean Baptiste de Santeul, was born in Paris, of a good family, on May 12, 1630. He was a distinguished author and hymn-writer, and received marks of favour from Louis XIV. Many of his

pieces are in the Paris and Cluny Breviaries. He must be distinguished from his brother, Santolius Maglorianus, who was two years his senior. The subject of this sketch was a regular canon of S. Victor, at Paris. He died at Dijon, August 5, 1697. His works, in 12 volumes, were published at Amsterdam in 1695.

JOHN DRYDEN. (1632-1700.)



HE principal incidents recorded of the life of Dryder are of a literary nature, illustrating his position as writer rather than his character as a man. He was the grandson of Sir Erasmus Dryden, Bart., of Canons Ashby, Northamptonshire, in which county

the poet is said to have been born. His education was carried on at first at Westminster School, where he was instructed as one of the King's Scholars by Dr. Busby; and in 1650 he was elected to one of the Westminster scholarships at Cambridge, where he graduated M.A. in 1657. At school he wrote poems, but at college he appears to have confined his attention to his studies. While at Cambridge he received a small fortune at the death of his father, and on leaving there he entered upon a subordinate public office.

On the death of Cromwell, in 1658, he published 'Heroic Stanzas on the late Lord Protector.' But two years after, when the King was restored, Dryden had so far changed his political views as to be able to write 'Astrea Redux, a Poem on the Happy Restoration and Return of his most Sacred Majesty King Charles the Second.' A still greater change took place when, on the accession of James II., Dryden declared himself a convert to Popery.

. 4

بنطنه

From 1663 to the end of his life, Dryden was occupied, with rasional intervals, in writing for the stage. Several of his pieces ere of a character against which fundamental objections lie. hey were heroic dramas in rhyme, after the style of the French hool. It is justly objected to this class of dramas that the croic element removes from our sympathies those characters that, cording to the requirements of the drama, should enlist those mpathies. After the celebrated attack on heroic dramas made 1 the 'Rehearsal,' in 1671, Dryden exchanged tragedy for comedy, tough he afterwards returned to tragedy; and a few years after he twe up his preference for rhyme, in which he had greatly excelled, ad wrote in blank verse. His 'Annus Mirabilis' had appeared in 167.

Some of his plays were alterations and expansions of Shakspeare's, nd others were taken from the classics. And he did not take y pains to meet the charge of plagiarism, which was often ought against him; but showed himself a master in using the aterials of others, and in uniting with them his own. Some of s pieces had a political meaning. 'Absalom and Ahitophel,' oduced in 1681, was of this class. This satire, written against faction which, by Lord Shaftesbury's incitement, set the Duke **Monmouth** at his head, met with a large and ready sale. In it commouth, Shaftesbury, and Buckingham are held up to ridicule d scorn. And when a medal was struck to celebrate the refusal the jury to find a true bill for high treason against Shaftesbury, ryden wrote another severe satire on Shaftesbury, entitled, 'The 'edal.' 'The satirical powers of Dryden,' says Sir Walter Scott, vere of the highest order. He draws his arrow to the head, and smisses it straight upon his object of aim.'

One of Dryden's pieces is of a religious nature, 'The Hind and e Panther,' in which 'The Hind' represents the Church of Rome, id 'The Panther' the Church of England. Of this production r. Johnson justly says, 'A fable which exhibits two beasts talking cology appears at once full of absurdity.' Dryden's plays are numerous to mention, and some flowed from his productive m with extraordinary rapidity. In 1668 Dryden was made ret-laureate, an office he retained till 1688, when, on account of e accession of William, it was not possible for a Papist any nger to hold the position. The appointment in his place of his denemy, Thomas Shadwell, was so offensive to Dryden, that he is inauguration by a satirical poem, entitled 'Mac ecknoe'—a work imitated by Pope, as he acknowledges, in his is lebrated 'Dunciad.'

At the age of 31, Dryden married Lady Elizabeth Howard. daughter of the Earl of Berkshire. Of their sons, Charles and John assisted their father in his translation of 'Juvenal.' Dryden's private fortune and his official income were not together sufficient to meet his expenses, so that he sometimes wrote under the pressure of pecuniary necessity.

Several prose works were written by Dryden. His 'Essay on Dramatic Poetry,' an elegant and instructive dialogue, is valued as the earliest work of the kind in the English language, and marking an era in the history of our poesy. Of this essay, Da Johnson says: 'It will not be easy to find, in all the opulence d our language, a treatise so artfully variegated with successive representations of opposite probabilities, so enlivened with imagery, so brightened with illustrations.' He also published a translation of Mainbourg's 'History of the League,' a work under taken to promote Popery; and by his various works in prose and poetry, he at length came to possess so high a position among writers, that his assistance was eagerly sought in all important literary enterprises.

But it is as a translator of the classics that Dryden's fame stands highest. He seized the true ideal of the work of a translator. and had genius enough to carry out his own correct estimate of his chosen work. In his capacity as a translator he wrote Lives of Polybius, Lucian, and Plutarch, to be prefixed to versions of their works, and he supplied a treatise on translation in a prefact to the 'Epistles of Ovid.' He also wrote poetical translations d Persius, and of part of Juvenal and Tacitus; and he was the author of a complete translation of the Poems of Virgil, his most laborious work.

Other poems of Dryden were his 'Religio Laïci,' his 'Ode for S. Cecilia's Day,' and his 'Poem on the Death of Mrs. Killigrew'-'the noblest ode,' says Dr. Johnson, 'that our language ever has produced.' He also reproduced part of Chaucer, but not with perfect success; better success attended his rendering of Boccaccio His last work was his 'Fables,' including the first 'Iliad' of Home in English, intended as a specimen of the whole.

Dryden was not a learned poet, yet in the rich and varied imagery employed in his poems we trace an acquaintance with almost every branch of knowledge. In this he resembled hi great predecessor, Shakspeare, whom he was one of the first to hai as the Prince of Poets, and to welcome to the high place that me have since learned by common consent to assign to him. Dryden's works Pope said, 'he could select from them bette such supply.' And Johnson adds. What was said or Kone lorned by Augustus may be applied by an easy metaphor to inglish poetry embellished by Dryden—large and reliquit—he found it brick, and left it markle.' Due the ohnson must have forgotten Milton, Shakspeare, and others, and heir prior poetical achievements, when he spoke of English poetry of relapsing after the time of Dryden into tits former savageness. It is, however, correct in attributing to Dryden the pause of aving made the rhyming couplet what it has become, and savaruly: 'Dryden knew how to choose the flowing and the sonorous rords; to vary the pauses, and adjust the accents; to diversity the adence, and yet preserve the smoothness of his metre.'

The tendency to immorality, which is a blemish in some of Dryden's poems, was a matter of regret to him in his later years, nd he gave expression to that regret. The excessive adulation **If his dedications** to titled patrons, and the bitterness and scurrbity if his attacks on Settle and other rival poets, needed, though they did not obtain, a similar acknowledgment of regret. 'Dryden,' mys Wordsworth, 'had neither a tender heart nor a lofty sense of moral dignity,' and the same poet speaks in not less disparaging terms of his powers of imagination. Sir Walter Scott, who wrote a Life of Dryden, says: 'The distinguishing characteristic of Dryden's genius seems to have been the power of reasoning, and of expressing the result in appropriate language.' And Thomas Camp bell considers that Dryden is justly deserving of commendation for his course of improvement carried on persistently to the end None can deny to this poet the praise of those genus of poerly that adorn his works, nor the grateful acknowledgments due to one was revealed in the art of poetry a capacity of cultivation before with the unknown.

*Waller was smooth a but Dryden to got to got.

The varying verse, the fall resourcing and
The long majestic march, and energy a son. Prove

*Creator Special by whose and

This is part of Dryden's rendering of an account to a significant which dates earlier than Chanenague, the proposed continuous account account at the bottom of the proposed at the proposed of the proposed at the part of the proposed at the part of the proposed at the proposed of the proposed of the proposed of the proposed of the part of the part of the proposed of the proposed of the proposed of the part of the part of the part of the proposed of the part o

Charlemagne, but which is certainly older, has had always attributed to it more than ordinary worth and dignity. Such our Church has recognised and allowed, when, dismissing every other hymn, she has vet retained this in the Offices for the Ordering of Priests and the Consecrating of Bishops. It was in old time habitually used, and the use in great part still survives, on all other occasions of a more than common solemnity—as at the coronation of kings, the celebration of synods, and (in the Romish Church) at the creation Popes, and the translation of the relics of saints.' A modes writer has sufficiently vindicated Charlemagne from the charge being unable to write this piece because of his ignorance of Lati He could have been the author, but internal evidence may prove it to have been written before his time. Others have thought it was the work of Ambrose of Milan, and others attribute it to Rabanus Maurus. And it is said that in primitive times, the day being divided into eight parts of three hours each, and a service being held at the end of each period, this hymn was sung at 9 o'clock in the morning, at which hour the Holy Spirit descended on the Day of Pentecost, according to the words of Peter, who said, 'It' is but the third hour of the day.' The Rev. J. Chandler, in his 'Hymns of the Primitive Church,' maintains this view.

Dryden also wrote a paraphrase of the 'Te Deum,' beginning—
'Thee, sovereign God, our grateful accents praise.'

CHRISTIAN KNORR VON ROSENROTH.

(1636–1689).

'Come, thou bright and morning star.' 'Morgenglanz der Ewigkeit.'

This is the rendering given by Richard Massie in his 'Lyra Domestica' (vol. ii. p. 136). It is a morning hymn, and seems to have been composed in the open air at sunrise.



HIS eminent scholar was born at Altranden, a village in the Silesian principality of Wohlau, where his father was the pastor. He studied chemistry and Oriental languages at Stettin, Leipsic, and Wittenberg. He also travelled through Holland, France,

and England. The Emperor Leopold I. raised him to the honours of noble rank. In 1668 he was appointed privy-councillor and prime minister to Count Christian Augustus, of the Palatinate at Salzbach, where he died, on May 8, 1689. Besides the subjects already mentioned, he excelled in philosophy, theology, and cabalistic lore, and published works on these subjects. Knapp attri-

tes to him 75 hymns. They are spiritual and subjective, and thusiastic in devotion to Christ, like those of his contemporaries, gelus Silesius and John Frank.

BISHOP THOMAS KEN, D.D. (1637–1711.)



ISHOP KEN was born at Berkhampstead, in Hertfordshire. His eldest sister, Ann, was the wife of the celebrated Izaak Walton. His father was Thomas Ken, an attorney of Furnival's Inn. He had the great misfortune to lose his mother when

was five years of age, and his father before he was fourteen. . Anderdon, who has carefully collected and verified every parcular of interest, in his 'Life of Ken' (1851), informs us that he as in part indebted to his sister for his education at home. After zing trained in piety there, he went, at the age of 13, to Winnester School, and, after five years, to Oxford--to Hart Hall, here Magdalen Hall now is. He graduated B.A. on May 3, 1661, ad M.A. in January 1664. He was ordained, and became chaplain Lord Maynard, in 1661; in 1663 he became rector of Little aston, Essex; and in 1666 he was elected to a vacant fellowship the College at Winchester, where he went to reside. There he ecame domestic chaplain to the bishop. In 1667 he was apointed rector of Brightstone, in the Isle of Wight. fter he was recalled, and made prebendary in the cathedral hurch in Winton, and rector of East Woodhay. This position he signed in 1672, and undertook to minister gratuitously in the eglected district of S. John-in-the-Soke, Winchester. It was for be benefit of the Winchester scholars that he produced his Manual of Prayers' (1674; second edition, 1675; fourth edition, 681), the work to which were afterwards added, the 'Morning,' Evening,' and 'Midnight Hymns'—a book that was useful to Vhitefield in the early period of his college life, and of which there ave been many editions since. The edition of 1700 names these ymns in the title, with the words, 'not in the former editions by he same author.' The 'Morning Hymn,'

Awake my soul, and with the sun. -(1 A. and M., and in all the collections), 0 generally a favourite now, was very dear to its author, who sed often to sing it in the early morning to the accompaniment f his lute. He used also to play on the organ; the instrument as long preserved.

In 1675 Ken travelled in Italy, and in 1679 he was chaplain to

the Princess Mary of Orange at the Hague, where he resided for year. On his return, he became one of the King's chaplains. It 1683 he was appointed chaplain to the fleet, and accompanied the expedition of Lord Dartmouth against Tangier, and on the voyage wrote a poem entitled 'Edmond.' He graduated B.D. in 1678 and D.D. in 1679. After being chaplain to Charles II., Ken wa raised, in 1684, to the see of Bath and Wells. In his new capacit he attended his royal master in his last illness, but his pious word are said by some to have been unheeded by the dying monarch Anderdon, however, thinks there is evidence that the King died penitent. As we might suppose from his hymns, Ken was a pious earnest, and laborious bishop. His 'Exposition of the Church Catechism' was intended to lessen the prevailing darkness of those times.

Ken was a political sufferer. His inflexibility in maintaining what he believed to be right, and his courage in reproving kings where it was necessary, made him many and powerful enemies. In May 1688 he was committed to the Tower for refusing to read the 'Declaration of Indulgence'—a declaration introduced by James II. to favour his Roman Catholic friends. For this refusa he suffered two months' imprisonment, and in 1691, as a non juror, he was deprived of his episcopal emoluments. Having made his protest, he retired to Longleate, the seat of Viscoun Weymouth, where, after years of suffering, he died on March 19 1711. It is said that, after burying him, his attendants saluted the opening day with the strains of his 'Morning Hymn.'

Longleate proved a suitable retreat for him in his later year. He lived there a few years, to enjoy its generous hospitality, and the pension of 200% a year which he received from Queen Annotin 1704. There his matured piety and learning received their later development from severe bodily affliction; and there he wrote his 'Anodynes of Pain,' and his 'Preparatives for Death.' He was also the author of 'Hymns for all the Festivals of the Year and of 'Songs on Jesus.' Another of his poems is called 'Hymnotheo, or the Penitent.' It is a piece founded on a story apostolic times, given in Eusebius's 'Ecclesiastical History.' He other poetical productions do not equal his three great hymnotheo also the author of some prose works. His Works we published (in 4 volumes) in 1721.

It is said that Dryden was drawing a portrait of Ken, in his piture of the 'Good Parson,' introduced into Chaucer's 'Pilgrim He says:—

'Letting down the golden chain from high, He drew his audience upward to the sky.

Bishop Thomas Ken-Joachim Nearther. 105

And oft with holy hymns he charmed the ears, A music more melodious than the spheres: For David left him, when he went to rest, His lyre, and after him he sang the best.

'Bishop Ken,' says Montgomery, 'has laid the Church of Christ under abiding obligations by his three hymns, "Morning," "Evening," and "Midnight." Had he endowed three hospitals he might have been less a benefactor to posterity.'

Sir Roundell Palmer, who has written an introduction to a reprint of the hymns (D. Sedgwick, 1864), has in his possession an edition of Ken's work (1709), with the Bishop's latest corrections, which proves the genuineness of the present text.

The 'Evening Hymn,'

'Glory to Thee, my God, this night,'

is usually given with the omission of five verses. The Rev. W. II. Havergal, the eminent authority on psalmody, has shown that the original tune sung to the 'Evening Hymn' is by Tallis, in Arch bishop Parker's Psalter.

The Doxology,

'Praise God from whom all blessings flow,'

is also the last verse of the Morning and Evening Hymns. The author at first wrote the third line—

' Praise Him above, ye angelic host.'

Of this verse Montgomery says: 'The well-known Doxology "Praise God from whom all blessings flow, &c."

is a masterpiece at once of amplification and compression: am plification, on the burthen, "Praise God," repeated in each line; compression, by exhibiting God as the object of praise in every view in which we can imagine praise due to Him;—praise, for all His blessings, yea, for "all blessings," none coming from any other source; praise, by every creature, specifically invoked, "here be low," and in heaven "above;" praise to Him in each of the characters wherein He has revealed Himself in His Word. "Father, Son, and Holy Ghost." Probably there is no other verse in existence that is so often sung by Christians of all denominations. With this glad unterance of praise to the Triane Jenovali, they have, times without number, brought to a conclusion their most solemn and most feinginful assemblies.

JOACHIM NEANDER (1625-1686)

*Behold me here, in great this near the control of Asiron-Kong, 194 Mac N

The translation is given in Hymnis from the Land of Linder 1854. The

original is found in 'Geistreiche Bundes-Lieder und Danck-Psalmen' (1758), collection containing many by Joachim Neander. It is Hymn 149 in Bunsen 'Gesangbuch' (1846).



S in so many other instances we have recorded, this author's hymns were the expression of his pious earnest life. He was a friend and follower Spener and wrote many beautiful hymns, and composed tunes for them. As a boy at Bremen, where he was

born in 1640 (Knapp gives the date as 1650), he was careless, an associated with thoughtless companions. But on one occasior having gone with his companions to S. Martin's Church fc amusement, the sermon came home to his heart; so that he she tears, and leaving his associates went to converse with the clergy man. From that time he began to seek the salvation of his soul but he did not then know that he was one day to be the colleagu of the minister, whose name was Undereyk, and from whom h had thus received the Gospel. As in the early life of Luthe alarming outward events impressed his mind, so it was wit Neander. On one occasion, it is recorded, he was alarmed b losing his way at night, but after prayer was delivered from hi peril and distress.

After finishing his studies he became a tutor at Frankfort, am in 1674 he was nominated headmaster of the grammar-school a Düsseldorf. But, not confining himself to his pupils, he cared fo the spiritual good of his fellow-townsmen, and preached to them His zeal provoked opposition, and he was obliged to leav Düsseldorf. He then lived for some months in a cave nea Mettman, on the Rhine, where he composed some of his hymns; is still called Neander's Cave. In 1679 he became secon preacher, with his father in the Gospel, at S. Martin's Churcl Bremen. Braving all opposition, he continued to preach wit great faithfulness. But his useful life was early brought to an end He died in faith, bearing a delightful Christian testimony, on Ma 31, 1680.

NICOLAS LE TOURNEAUX. (1640-1686.)

'Angels, to our jubilee.' 'Adeste, cœlitum chori.'—119 Pæple. The rendering is by Rev. W. J. Blew, M.A.

ICOLAS LE TOURNEAUX was born, of po parents, on April 30, 1640, at Rouen. Having show a strong desire for knowledge, he was sent to the College of the Jesuits, in Paris. There he obtained knowledge of the classics, and he also studied phil

sophy at the College of Grassins, and afterwards spent much tin

in religious exercises at Tourenne. On returning to Rouen, he entered the priesthood, at the age of 22, and soon after became vicar of the parish of S. Étienne des Tonneliers, where he was distinguished as a preacher. In 1675 he came again to Paris, where he received the prize of the French Academy. He was appointed canon of the Sainte-Chapelle, and was at the head of the priory of Villiers-sur-Fére. He received a pension from the King, and in 1685 became a member of the Academy. He passed his last years at the priory. His works consist of a 'Life of Christ' and several other religious treatises, and he contributed to the 'Breviaries' of Paris and Cluny. He died at Paris, on November 28, 1686.

JOHN JACOB SCHÜTZ. (1640-1690.)

'All praise and thanks to God most high.'
'Sei Lob und Ehr dem höchsten Gut.'

274 Chope (a different rendering); III Meth. N.

Kiss Catherine Winkworth's translation of a piece added to a devotional work published by the author in 1673. Although this hymn was popular, and instances are on record in which it encouraged faith, and expressed grateful joy, yet its author is not known to have written other hymns.



ECOLOR DE NOTATION DE LA PROPERTIE DE LA PORTIE DE LA PORTIE DEPUTATION DE LA PORTIE DE LA PORTI

E was born at Frankfort-on-the-Maine, in 1640. There he held a distinguished position as a lawyer, and there he died on May 22, 1690, leaving one daughter. He was a religious man, and enjoyed the friendship of Spener (1635-1705), the eminent

Pietist minister, who was at that time labouring with great success at Frankfort. Schütz so far modified his views, in his later years, as to withdraw from outward church-fellowship.

PATRICK.

'O God, we praise Thee, and confess.'

31 Bapt.; 253 N. Cong.; 371 N. Pres.

This hymn has been erroneously attributed to Dr. John Patrick, author of the 'Century of Select Psalms' (1679). It resembles his rendering, but is not the same. It is the first portion of the Prayer Book version given in 'Tate and Brady's Supplement' (1703) of the 'Te Deum Laudamus,' whose date and author are as yet undetermined, but to which a very high antiquity is by common consent assigned.

JEANNE BOUVIER DE LA MOTTE GUYO



HIS eminent Quietist poetess was born at Monta and educated at two of the convents of her nacity. At the early age of 16 she entered upon uncongenial marriage with M. Guyon, a mar wealth, twenty-two years her senior. Twelve y

after her husband died, leaving her with a family. Previous this time she had met with severe trials. Her mother-in treated her with unkindness; her favourite son was snatched a at the engaging age of 4; and she herself was prostrated illness at a time when the state of her husband's health preven him from ministering to her wants. In this illness, which happe to her at the age of 22, her beauty was taken away by small and she was left disfigured.

These trials brought with them those deep religious experien which resulted in her becoming a prominent advocate of Quie —a mystic system, characterised by the importance it attache the peaceful prosperity of the personal spiritual life, and by meditative means it takes to promote that prosperity. In o to propagate her views, Madame Guyon travelled for some y and to aid in her missionary work she wrote books explanato her new doctrines and new methods. One of her works was titled, 'A Short and Easy Method of Prayer.' It contains account of the 'Prayer of Silence,' in which not only is ther utterance by the voice, but even the mind, instead of turning one request to another, willingly concentrates its whole energ the one desire, 'Thy will be done.' This work was feared by Romanists, who collected it by hundreds, and burnt it. And of her principal works was, 'The Song of Songs, interpreted cording to the Mystic Meaning.' She treats the Scripture Boo a conversation between the truly sanctified soul and Christ, uses it for the unfolding of her own peculiar religious views. W in the French Bible describing the torrents rising in the hills, gested to her the title of one of her most characteristic w She called it, 'The Torrents.' It is believed to be partly aut graphical, and describes the long and devious course of the in its progress towards God.

On her return to Paris, in 1686, Madame Guyon's views ex the opposition of the dignitaries of the Romish Church. Shout into a convent, and her confessor, La Combe, was sent t Bastille. Bossuet especially opposed the new doctrine, seeing in it only a revival of Gnostic heresy. Professor Upham, in his invaluable memoir of Madame Guyon, has preserved a detailed record of the intensely interesting controversial interviews of the pious enthusiast and the powerful logician.

But the Abbé de Fénelon, instead of opposing the new doctrine, became a convert to it, and spoke and wrote in defence of it, and of his new friend; and thus brought upon himself banishment, and won his book Papal censure.

Madame Guyon's first imprisonment was in 1688, on the ground of her Protestant tendencies. It was in a convent, in Paris, and was continued for eight months. Her second imprisonment was in the Castle of Vincennes, in 1695, after Bossuet had failed alike by argument, persuasion, and threatening to turn her from her new doctrine and life. Thence she was removed to Vaugirard, and in 1698 to the Bastille, where she was imprisoned for four years. From this gloomy dungeon she was taken, in 1702, to be banished to Blois. During the remainder of her life she resided with her son at Diziers, near Blois. Her constitution was too much wasted by protracted imprisonment to allow of her still engaging in active effort, but she continued to enjoy to the end that happy 'fixed' state which she had prescribed for others—the state in which the soul, under all circumstances and in all places, is satisfied in God. She departed in peaceful triumph on June 9, 1717, in her seventieth year.

Madame Guyon's works were numerous and extensive. addition to those already mentioned, she was the author of 'Commentaries on the Old and New Testament,' in twenty volumes; and her Memoir, published soon after her death, is believed to have been taken chiefly from her own testimony. also the author of a work entitled, 'Spiritual Songs, or Emblems upon Divine Love.' New editions of several of her works had appeared in 1704. Her 'Poésies et Cantiques Spirituels' appeared at Cologne, in four volumes, 1722. They are the expression of her religious belief, and of the varied phases of They are intensely spiritual, and sometimes her interior life. mystic. Their sentiment is warm and impassioned, their diction elegant, and their flights of fancy sometimes bold and striking; but the expressions made use of in reference to the Divine Being appear in some instances extravagant, presumptuous, and almost profane. She seldom refers in her hymns to the outward events of her life; but the following verses possess a peculiar interest, when taken with the remembrance of her protracted imprisonment:-

Singers and Songs of the Church.

110

'Nor exile I, nor prison fear; Love makes my courage great; I find a Saviour everywhere, His grace in ev'ry state.

'Nor castle walls, nor dungeons deep, Exclude His quick'ning beams; There I can sit, and sing, and weep, And dwell on heavenly themes.'

They are found in a piece entitled, 'Love increased by Suffering.' To Cowper, who found some resemblance between the tried life of Madame Guyon and his own, we are indebted for admirable translations of some of the best of her hymns and religious poems.

'O Thou, by long experience tried.'
480 Bick.; 681 N. Cong.; 183 N. Pres.; 778 and 779 Spurg.

This is part of Cowper's translation of a piece entitled, 'The Soul that loves God finds Him everywhere.' Upham thinks it highly probable that this hymn was written when, at the age of 34, she was leaving Paris, not knowing what was in store for her of toil or persecution, but bent on Evangelical work, experienced in the Christian life, and determined to see God everywhere. In this characteristic hymn we see her mysticism and extravagance, and the traces of the habit she carried so far—that of applying the warm expressions of human love to the Divine affection; at the same time, we admire in it the marks of her spiritual life, her almost angelic piety, her unreserved acquiescence in the Divine will, and her peaceful resting in the love of God.

'Long plunged in sorrow I resign.'—777 Spurg. 'Ah! reign wherever man is found.'—781 Spurg.

These also are Cowper's renderings.

ERNEST LANGE. (1650-1727.)

'O God! Thou bottomless abyss.' O Gott, du Tiefe sonder Grund.'

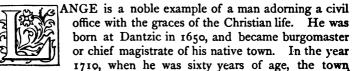
98 Meth. N.; 240 Wes. and Wes. Ref.

Thou true and only God lead'st forth.'

Du sinigge und wahrer Gott

'Thou, true and only God, lead'st forth.' 'Du einiger und wahrer Gott.' 99 Mah. N.; 241 Wes. and Wes. Ref.

These two hymns are John Wesley's translation (1739), in two parts, of Lange's piece. The original is the first hymn in Knapp's 'Liederschatz' (1865).



suffered from the pestilence, but received proofs of the Divine

y in its time of trial. In February of the following year, se published sixty-one of his hymns, partly to commemorate Divine goodness.

eylinghausen, in the second part of his 'Hymn Book' (1714), duced twenty-four of Lange's hymns. He died at Dantzic, 1e year 1727.

NAHUM TATE. (1652-1715.)



HIS psalm-writer was born in Dublin, and educated there at Trinity College. His father, Faithful Teate, D.D.—one of the most voluminous producers of sacred poetry in the Elizabethan era, and the author of 'Ter Triæ'—was at one time a clergyman

country parish in Suffolk. After completing his education, um Tate (his name having taken an English form), came to in London. Intemperance, and improvidence, its frequent panion, were blemishes in his life.

ate was the author of several pieces for the stage, and of morials for the Learned, collected out of Eminent Authors in tory' (1686). In his capacity as poet-laureate, which position held from 1690 to his death, he wrote several odes, and an egy on the Death of Queen Mary.' He also wrote 'Characof Virtue and Vice, &c., in verse' (1691); 'Miscellanea a, or Poems on Divine and Moral Subjects' (1696); nacea, a Poem on Tea' (1700); 'The Triumph' (1705), and e other short poems.

ut it is chiefly by his metrical version of the Psalms, which executed in conjunction with Dr. Nicholas Brady, that Tate nown. He was associated with several eminent literary men he day in the production of 'The Athenian Gazette, or Casual Mercury, resolving the Nice and Curious Questions prod by the Ingenious' (1691-97). This version has taken the e of the earlier Psalter, by Sternhold and Hopkins, and is commonly printed in the 'Book of Common Prayer.' Stern-I's version was published in 1562, Tate's was authorised by g William in 1696. Of this later version, Montgomery truly, 'It is nearly as inanimate as the former, though a little more ed.' Twenty Psalms were published in 1695. The whole ter was authorised in 1696. The whole of the Psalms, fitted he tunes, appeared in 1698, and a Supplement of Church ans in 1703.

few of the best of their renderings of the Psalms are given,

Singers and Songs of the Church.

generally reduced in length, in several collections. With little claim to be called poetry, they have the merit of being simple, and suitable for public worship, and often keep close to the words of Scripture. It is shown, under 'Anonymous Hymns,' that the first-known rendering into English verse of the ancient hymn,

'To God be glory, peace on earth.'

is found in 'Tate and Brady's Appendix' (1703). It is not known which Psalms are by Tate and which by Brady.

'While shepherds watched their flocks by night.'

20 Alford; 44 A. and M.; 294 Bick.; 376 Burgess; 19 Chope; 17 Hall; 58 Harland; 547 Kemble; 61 Mercer; 43 Sal.; 12 S. P. C. K.; 432 Windle.

This also is in 'Tate and Brady's Appendix.'

'Have mercy, Lord, on me.'

81 A. and M.; 143 Burgess; 68 Chope; 145 Mercer; and it is the 51st Psalm in Hall, Harland, Kemble, and Windle.

This also is from 'Tate and Brady.'

'Through all the changing scenes of life.'

In 'Hall,' 'Spurg.,' 'N. Cong.,' and 'S. P. C. K.,' this occupies its proper place as the rendering of Psalm xxxiv., but it is inserted as a hymn in the following:—153 'A. & M.;' 238 'Bick.;' 421 'Bapt.;' 272 'Mercer;' &c. It is dated 1696.

'O God of hosts, the mighty Lord.'

161 A. and M.; 385 Bick.; 245 Burgess; 143 Chope; and as the 84th Psalm in Hall, Harland, Kemble, and S. P. C. K.

This also bears date 1696.

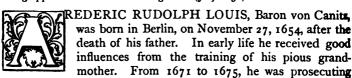
I I 2

FREDERIC R. LOUIS, BARON VON CANITZ.

(1654-1699.)

'Come, my soul, thou must be waking.' 'Seele, du musst munter werden.'

The original of this beautiful Morning Hymn has thirteen stanzas. The rendering appeared in the 'British Magazine' (July 1838).



his studies in Leyden and Leipsic; and he afterwards had the advantage of a tour in England, Holland, Italy, and France. In 1681 he married a relative of the philanthropic Baron von Canstein. Like many of the godly, he received his spiritual discipline by suffering. Six of his children died; in 1695, his residence was destroyed by fire; and in the same year his beloved wife was

given up his offices, he died of dropsy on August 11, in that year He had married again, was still in the prime of life, enjoying many tate honours, and everywhere beloved. He had been chamberiain to the Prince Elector Frederic William, and had accompanied him in his campaigns; he had also visited several courts on diplomatic missions, and had been made a privy-councillor. The friendship of Spener and other eminent Christians cheered and consoled his life, and he was exemplary alike for his statesmanship and picty. He was the author of some pious poems, which he would not publish during his life; but they were published, by Johann Ulrich, in 1727.

SOLOMON FRANK. (1659-1725.)

*So rest, my Rest!' So ruhest du, O meine Ruh'.' 97 Chepe: 184 Mercer.

This is a rendering of a hymn of seven stanzas, addressed to 'Jesus in the grave,' one of seven Passion hymns given in the second volume of 'Frank's Poems,' published in 1716.

OLOMON FRANK was born at Weimar, on March 6, 1659, and filled the office of Secretary to the Consistory. In the same town he died, on June 11, 1725. He is said to have followed, in his hymnwriting, John Rist (1607-1667)—a pious sufferer.

who spoke of his hymns being 'pressed out of him by the dear cross'—and some of the 300 hymns attributed to him are very good. Several of them are on Death and Heaven.

NICHOLAS BRADY, D.D. (1659-1726.)



RADY, the co-worker with Tate, was the son of an officer in the Royalist army, and was born at Brandon, a town in Ireland. He studied at Westminster School, and at Christchurch College. Oxford, and graduated at Trinity College. Dublin.

whence he subsequently received his degree of Doctor of Divinity. He was chaplain to a bishop, and prebend of the cathedral of Cork. As a zealous partisan of the Prince of Orange, he saved his native place. Brandon, several times from the destruction threatened by King James; and on the accession of William and Mary, he was sent to London with a petition claiming redress of grievances. During his stay, he became minister of the Church of S. Catherine Cree, and lecturer of S. Michael's, Wood Street.

Singers and Songs of the Church.

Afterwards he became chaplain to the King, and received other appointments.

But being—like Tate, his companion in labour—a bad economist, he found it necessary to commence a school at Richmond. Surrey. Here, in one of the pleasant retreats of that charming neighbourhood (where he held a living), he translated some of the Psalms. He published several volumes of his sermons, and some smaller works; and, in the year of his death, a 'Translation of the Æneid of Virgil,' a work now little known. His name remains as the fellow-labourer with Tate in the production of the Version of the Psalms authorised by William III., and used in the Church of England, a work of little poetic merit, and of which more is said under the name of Tate. The Right Hon. Maziere Brady, formerly Lord Chancellor of Ireland, was a descendant of the above writer.

WOLFGANG CHRISTOPHER DESSLER.

(1660-1722.)

'Jesus, whose glory's streaming rays.' 'Mein Jesu, dem die Seraphinen.' 525 Mah. N.; 133 Wes. and Wes. Rf.

This rendering is by John Wesley (1739). A different rendering was No. 135 in the former edition of 'Mercer,' beginning:

'My Saviour, whom the seraph host.'



HIS learned and pious hymn-writer was a son of Nicholas Dessler, a jeweller at Nuremberg, and at first followed his father's trade. Finding his health unequal to the requirements of his business, and having a taste for learning, he devoted himself to

the study of languages, and made great attainments in that department of knowledge. Following his father in piety, he went to the University of Altdorf to study theology, and hoped to go to Strasburg; but want of health and means cut short his course of study, and he returned to his native place, and became translator to Erasmus Finx (Francisci). Skilled in translating, and familiar with philology, he made some valuable translations of foreign works. He was a man of a very devout spirit, and spent much time in prayer. He opposed the special teachings of the Pietists but had their spirit. Fifty-six of his hymns are known. He was a great sufferer, and ended life with a long illness; but his faith in Christ sustained him, and in patient sorrow he cheered his heart by composing hymns. He was born on February 11, 1660, and departed in peace March 11, 1722.

LAURENTIUS LAURENTI. (1660-1722.)

'Rejoice, rejoice, believers.' 'Ermuntert euch, ihr Frommen.'—11 Alford.

The rendering is from 'Hymns from the Land of Luther' (1853).



AURENTI'S father was a respectable citizen at Husum, in the duchy of Holstein, where Laurentius was born on June 8, 1660. Father and son being fond of music, the son was devoted to the musical profession. He studied at Kiel; and, in 1684,

became precentor and director of the choir at the cathedral in Bremen. His hymns, of which he wrote more than a hundred, were written chiefly on the passages of Scripture appointed for Sundays and Festivals; some of them are of great excellence, and they are all characterised by spiritual unction and simplicity.

SAMUEL WESLEY, M.A. (1662-1735.)



HE appearance of the able and exhaustive work of the Rev. Luke Tyerman, on the 'Life and Times of the Rev. Samuel Wesley' (1866), has provided the material for a more complete sketch of this author than could be given before. He was born in Novem-

ber 1662; and in the year of his birth his father, John Wesley, became a Nonconformist minister, and was ejected from the living of Winterbourne Whitchurch, near Blandford, Dorset, by the Act of Uniformity.

Young Samuel was at first designed for the ministry amongst Dissenters, and received some training with that view; but after consideration, he determined to enter the Established Church. His early education was received first at Dorchester Free School, and afterwards in London, till the year 1683, when he entered Exeter College, Oxford. There he remained five years, maintaining himself by his own industry, and graduated B.A. in 1688. He was ordained in 1689, but did not graduated M.A. till 1694. After having held a curacy, and a chaplaincy on board a man-of-war, he received, about the year 1691, the living of South Ormsby, Lincolnshire. About the year 1689 he was married to the youngest daughter of the Rev. Dr. Samuel Annesley, an eminent Non-conformist minister. Their family consisted of nineteen children, of whom Samuel, John, and Charles rose to eminence. In the year 1696, Mr. Wesley entered upon his life-work, by being

appointed rector of Epworth, Lincolnshire; to which Wroot, five miles distant, was added in 1726. It was at Epworth that he produced his laborious literary works, and there he continued

till his death, on April 25, 1735.

He was the author of several works in prose, including the 'Pious Communicant' (1700); and, the same year, 'An Epistle to a Friend concerning Poetry.' His principal production was a Latin Commentary on the Book of Job—'Dissertationes in Librum Jobi.' This was a work of great learning, in which he was assisted by others. After many years of preparation, it was published in 1736, after his death. He was also a contributor to 'The Athenian Gazette,' a journal that was carried on from 1691 to 1697, and enlisted the talent of the most eminent men of that day. Some of his works in verse were the following:—'The Life of Christ,' an heroic poem (1693); 'Elegies on Queen Mary and Archbishop Tillotson' (1695); 'The History of the New Testament, attempted in Verse (1701); 'The History of the Old Testament in Verse (1704);' and in 1705, a Poem on the Battle of Blenheim, for which the Duke of Marlborough made him chaplain to a regi-His translation of the 'Hymn to the Creator,' by Eupolis (who flourished B.C. 420), is justly praised; and he was the composer of the famous speech delivered before the House of Lords by Dr. Sacheverel in the reign of Queen Anne. In writing to Swift, Pope says of this Wesley—'I call him what he is, a learned man, and I engage you will approve his prose more than you formerly did his poetry.'

The dying words of this worthy father of greater sons were remarkably fulfilled in the time, and by the Christian labours of his family. 'He often laid his hand upon my head,' said Charles, 'and said, "Be steady! The Christian faith will surely revive in this kingdom; you shall see it, though I shall not." And to his daughter Emily he said, 'Do not be concerned at my death. God will then begin to manifest Himself to my family.'

'Behold the Saviour of mankind.'
223 G. Bapt.; 86 Chope; 387 Meth. N.; 373 N. Cong.; 22 Wes. and Wes. Ref

This admirable hymn was found upon a piece of music which was saved, though not without bearing marks of the flames, when its author's parsonage was consumed by fire, February 9, 1709 when John, his son, was saved from death almost by miracle. I is stated on the music that 'the words are by the Rev. Samue Wesley, rector of Epworth.' Two additional verses (Nos. 2 and 6 were given. John Wesley gave this hymn in 'A Collection of Moral and Sacred Poems from the most celebrated English Authors (1744).

JOSEPH STENNETT, D.D. (1663-1713.)



ORN of pious parents at Abingdon, Berks, Mr. Joseph Stennett profited by his religious training, and under his father's ministry was early converted to Christ, and became the most eminent member of a family remarkable for their talent and piety. After re-

reiving some education at the public grammar-school at Wallingord, young Mr. Stennett pursued his studies in almost every wanch, including philosophy, divinity, and the Oriental lanmages.

At the age of 22 he went to London, where for five years we was engaged in the work of tuition. During this period re increased his store of knowledge, and made the acquaintance of some persons of eminence, to whom he commended himself by his clever productions in prose and verse, as well as by his brilliant conversation. In the year 1688 he was married to Susanna, daughter of George Gill, Esq., a French merchant, his wife's elder sister being married to the celebrated Dr. Daniel Williams. About this time he began to preach, and he gave an evening lecture in Devonshire Square, which brought him into On March 4, 1690, he was ordained the pastor of the congregation there. They were Baptists, and observed the eventh day, and afterwards held their meetings at Pinner's Hall. He continued to be their pastor till his death, and he preached to other congregations on the first day. His family was large, and his remuneration small, but he refused all offers of lucrative preferment in the Church. During his later years he received a few young men into his house to be trained for the ministry. Stennett died on July 11, 1713, in his forty-ninth year. the last he was calm and confident, giving his children his counsel and his blessing. Amongst his last words were, 'I rejoice in the God of my salvation, who is my strength and God.'

Dr. Joseph Stennett was the author of a reply to Mr. David Russen's work, 'Fundamentals without a Foundation; or, a True Picture of the Anabaptists;' and of several sermons, and of tome useful translations of works from the French. He was also he author of a poetical piece of some pretension—a commendatory poem on the Rev. Samuel Wesley's 'Ingenious Poem, ntitled the Life of Christ, &c., published Anno 1693.' His Hymns for the Lord's Supper' appeared in 1697. In the first lition they were thirty-seven in number; in the third (1709), they

had been increased to fifty. His 'Version of Solomon's Song wit In the 47th Psalm' was published in 1700, and the second edition in 1709. His twelve hymns on 'Believers' Baptism' were sent forth in 1712. The whole of his hymns, poems, sermons, and letters, with an account of his life, were published in four volumes, in 1732, several years after his death.

'Another six days' work is done.'

819 Bapt.; 280 Bick; 13 Burgess; 22 Harland; 432 Kemble; 767 Leeds;
753 N. Cong.; 651 Res.; 906 Spurg.; 583 Wes., &c.

The original is a Sabbath hymn, of fourteen verses, given in his collected works. Some other hand has added the verse beginning—

'Come, bless the Lord, whose love assigns.'

THOMAS SHEPHERD. (1665-1739.)

'When wilt Thou come unto me, Lord?'-766 Spurg.

This is part of a piece of six eight-line stanzas forming one, the 'Penitential Series' (1692). This piece is the cry for communion with God, and begins,

'Alas! my God, that we should be Such strangers to each other!'



HOMAS SHEPHERD was the son of the Rev. William Shepherd, and was born in 1665. After being educated in one of the Universities, he took orders, and officiated at S. Neots, Huntingdonshire, whence he removed to a living in Buckingham-

There he seceded from the Church of England, and in 1694 was chosen pastor of the Congregational Church assembling at Castle Hill Meetinghouse, Northampton. In 1698 he left Northampton, and in 1700 commenced his ministry at Bocking, Essex, where, in 1707, he erected a large chapel. carried on a successful ministry till his death, on January 29, 1739-He published several sermons on 'Separation,' 'Angels,' &c., which, in 1726, he sent forth in one volume, entitled 'Discourses on Various Subjects.' He also published several other sermons, 'The Life of Shadows,' and the work already quoted, 'Penitential Cries,' begun by the author of the 'Songs of Praise,' and carried on by another hand. The author referred to was the Rev. John Mason, M.A. Mr. Daniel Sedgwick published, in 1859, 2 reprint of the two works together, with a sketch of each author. The 'Penitential Cries' are thirty in number. They are quaint ' and spiritual, and not without beauty.

JOHN HENRY SCHRÖDER. (1666–1699.)

'Wisdom's unexhausted treasure.' 'Aller Weisheit höchste Fülle.' 325 Mercer.

This is a rendering of part of a piece of twelve stanzas, beginning 'Eins ist noch!' It was written in 1697, and expresses the ripe Christian experience of one who was early matured, and removed to the 'better country.'



OHN HENRY SCHRÖDER was born, in 1666, at Hallerspringe, in the principality of Calenberg, in Hanover. He was a pupil of the celebrated philanthropist, Dr. A. H. Franke, and studied under him at Leipsic. In 1696 he became pastor at

Merseberg, near Magdeburg. He wrote a few hymns, and his pious wife, who died early, was also an authoress of hymns. Kübler gives the date of his death as 1728, but Knapp gives it, from the Merseberg Church Book, June 30, 1699.

JOHN JOSEPH WINKLER. (1670–1722.)

'Shall I, for fear of feeble man?'

'Sollt' ich aus Furcht vor Menschenkindern.'

436 Mercer; 915 Meth. N.; 900 Spurg.; 279 Wes. and Wes. Ref. (where it is attributed to P. Gerhard).

This translation was given by Rev. John Wesley, in 'Hymns and Sacred Poems' (1739). Creamer suggests that, probably, it was made when the translator was being persecuted for what he regarded as his faithfulness in Georgia; his circumstances leading him to choose this piece for translation, and giving force to that translation. The original has seventeen stanzas. Wesley has well preserved in his rendering the vigour of its manner, and the impression it gives of Christian courage for the right, and holy indignation against what is cowardly and timeserving.



EVERAL of Winkler's hymns were contributed to the Hymn Book of J. A. Freylinghausen (1670– 1739). Both writers belonged to the school of Halle Pietists. J. J. Winkler was born at Luckau, in Saxony, on December 23, 1670. He was at first

a Christian pastor in Magdeburg, and he afterwards became a chaplain in the army, and accompanied the troops to Holland and Italy. Subsequently he returned to Magdeburg, and became chief minister of the cathedral, and a member of the Consistory. He was eminent both for his piety and mental culture. He died at Magdeburg, on August 11, 1722.

JOHN ANASTASIUS FREYLINGHAUSEN.

(1670—1739.)

'The day is gone.' 'Der Tag ist hin.'—22 Mercer.

This is the rendering by Richard Massie, given in his 'Lyra Domestica' (second series, 1861).

'O Jesu, source of calm repose.' 'Wer ist wohl, wie du, Jesu, süsse Ruh!'
736 Math. N.; 427 Mercer; 353 Wes. and Wes. Ref.
The rendering is by John Wesley, 1739.



HE father of this hymn-writer was a respectable tradesman and burgomaster at Gandersheim, in the principality of Wolfenbüttel, where his son, John Anastasius, was born on December 2, 1670. He received a pious training from his mother. In 1689

he entered upon his studies in the University of Jena. A visit to hear Franke at Erfurt led to the young student's removal to that place. Freylinghausen also went with his beloved Pietist leader Franke, in 1692, to Halle to complete his studies; and in 1695 became his assistant-minister at Glaucha, a suburb of Halle, where his early preaching labours were very acceptable. this time till 1715 he remained with Franke, assisting him in his ministry without remuneration, and leaving him more free to carry out his benevolent plans in the establishment and maintenance of his orphan-houses. When, in 1715, Franke was appointed to S. Ulric's Church in Halle, Freylinghausen became his assistantminister there, and married his only daughter, Joanna Anastasia. He had much happiness in his home-circle, and in the training of his three children. His estimate of himself was humble, but he was found worthy and able to fill honourable positions. he became sub-rector of Franke's schools and orphan-houses; and when Franke died, in 1727, he succeeded him at S. Ulric's Church, and as director of the orphan-houses, and efficiently filled the new positions till he was overcome by bodily affliction. He was attacked with apoplexy, and in 1737 his tongue was paralysed, so that he was no longer able to preach. He died on February 12, 1730. His forty-four evangelical hymns have become popular He published two volumes of hymns, with tunes in Germany. the first in 1704, and the second in 1714. The writers were of the Pietist school, and the collections were primarily designed for the use of the Halle orphan-schools. He was also the originator of the Halle melodies.

TORKER LELT. - THEN I WELLEN

JOACHIM LANGE 1888 18

•O God : ಕಮಾ ಸರ್ವಜ್ಞ ನಾಟ ಸ್ಥಿತ್ರ • * Was sold with time them that the control of the sold the part of the sold that the s

The hymn begins with the second record to large a new والأراز فعصورت والأراز

John Wesley's translation, bearing date 1750.



R. JOACHIM LANGE was been on exacted a 1670, at Gardelegen in Second, where his rather was senior magistrate. At Leipsic he enjoyed the companionship of A. H. Franke, afterwards after a hymn-writer, and celebrated as a philanthropod

Lange became preacher at Berlin, and afterwards protector of there logy at Halle, and rector of the college there. He died on May 1. 1774.

JOSEPH ADDISON. (1672-1719)



OSEPH ADDISON was born at Milston, near Ame: bury, in Wiltshire. His father was rector of Mil tonand afterwards dean of Lichfield. After enjoying the advantage of instruction from his father 1 co son was sent to school at Amethory and he way

and subsequently to the Charterhouse. Issuess. where he receives acquaintance of his great literary compact. Person have a free young student afterwards granuable at Online, when he exceeds lence of his Latin verses attracted a territory and property honour.

After producing some in not prove the server of the server to King William, with an Introduction and the second second second second and in 1697 appeared her Latter point of the control of the These productions produced that a per control of the control of ing himself of this peruman acceptance nent, gathering facts for future and the of men and manners in other serve leisure to write his them of the control of the con 'Cato;' and while in Issay to a Poetical Letter on true care in a his travels; and it is a second a poem called. The Campage known comparison i 1922 . 🤛 battle, is compared to an edge.

124 Singers and Songs of the Church.

after the Continental tour of 1700-1. It has become a favourite with travellers in distant lands.

One omitted verse is of great beauty; it is as follows:—

'Thy mercy sweeten'd every soil, Made every region please; The hoary Alpine hills it warm'd, And smooth'd the Tyrrhene seas.'

'When all thy mercies, O my God.'

94 Bapt.; 38 Bick.; 366 Burgess; 391 Harland; 251 Hall; 259 Mercer; 290 N. Cong.; 174 S. P. C. K.; 214 Spurg.; 592 Wes., &c.

This is appended to an article on 'Praise to God' in the 'Spectator,' No. 453 (August 9, 1712). There are thirteen verses in the original. Addison commenced, but did not complete, a version of the Psalms.

'When rising from the bed of death.'
81 Alford; 548 Bick.; 178 Hall; 439 Meth. N.; 739 N. Cong.; 425 Windle.

This is given with an article in No. 513 of the 'Spectator' (Saturday, October 18, 1712). The article contains these words:— 'Among all the reflections which usually arise in the mind of a sick man, who has time and inclination to consider his approaching end, there is none more natural than that of his going to appear naked and unbodied before Him who made him.' Addison's hymns have been found fault with for their omission of This charge does not hold against this Evangelical doctrine. hymn. Every Christian heart will rejoice in the testimony he bears in it. If, indeed, the way in which Addison has prefaced the letter of which the article consists does not make it uncertain whether he wrote it, he says:—'The following letter has come to me from that excellent man in holy orders, whom I have mentioned more than once as one of that society who assist me in my speculations.' It may be that Addison appended the hymn to the Sir Roundell Palmer says of it, 'The style is so much more homely than that of the rest, as to suggest a doubt whether it can really be from the same hand.'

The claim to two of Addison's hymns (the first and last but one mentioned above) for Andrew Marvell, put forth by Captain Thompson, in an edition of Marvell's Works, in 1776, having been recently revived, we have carefully examined the correspondence on the subject in the 'Gentleman's Magazine' at that time, and are convinced that the external evidence is not sufficient to maintain his claim, and that the internal evidence is entirely against it

BENJAMIN SCHMOLKE. (1672-1737.)

Jesus, as Thou wilt!' 'Mein Jesu, wie Du willst.'—714 Math. N. s translation is from 'Hymns from the Land of Luther' (1853), written ss Jane Borthwick and her sister, Mrs. Eric Findlater.

hat our Father does is well.' 'Was Gott thut, das ist wohlgethan.'
227 A. and M.; 224 Harland.

e rendering is by Sir H. W. Baker, 1861.

coriginal was written to be used when the harvest was bad. Samuel ast (1649—1708) wrote a hymn beginning with the same words. Albert p, a competent critic, and himself a hymn-writer, remarks that, 'although of Schmolke's hymns are not of the highest order, yet that many of them a peculiar depth and warmth, and are of imperishable worth.'



CHMOLKE wrote more than a thousand hymns, some on special occasions. They are all marked by their earnest simple piety, and bear some resemblance to those of Paul Gerhard, whose style he followed. Benjamin Schmolke was born on December 21,

2, at Brauchitchdorf, in Silesia, where his father was pastor. evolent friends provided the means for the young poet to study he University of Leipsic. And he early began to help his urces and establish his fame by composing and publishing ms. After completing his studies at the university he became the of his aged father, and won the hearts of the people by his ient labours in the pulpit. In 1702 he married and obtained large in Schweidnitz. Two years after he published fifty of his ms. These increased his fame, and after previous promotions ras at length, in 1714, appointed 'Pastor primarius' and Church School Inspector in Schweidnitz.

everal of his hymns had their origin in his heavy afflictions. On tember 12, 1716, a conflagration destroyed half the town. In nory of that event he composed a hymn, which is sung annually he service held to commemorate the calamity. About the e time he lost two children; and on a Sunday in 1730 he was cted with a paralytic stroke, which lamed his right side. Other kes succeeded, and at length he lost his sight, and was obliged lesist from preaching, a work in which he delighted. He ocnally wrote hymns in memory of his friends as they were oved by death; and, having sustained his own heart with the rine he had taught to others, he exchanged suffering for peace eternal joy on February 12, 1737.

ISAAC WATTS, D.D. (1674-1748.)



HIS most popular of English hymn-writers was th son of a respectable schoolmaster at Southampton and the eldest of eight children. He was born of July 17, 1674. His grandfather is said to have held a high command in the army during the time

of Oliver Cromwell. His parents were eminently pious, and suffered much in the persecution during Charles II.'s reign, his father being more than once imprisoned for his Nonconformity. In a pocketbook MS., headed 'Memorable Affairs in my Life,' there is this note: '1683.—My father persecuted and imprisoned for Nonconformity six months. After that forced to leave his family, and live privately for two years.' Isaac was a precocious child and made such progress in his classical studies, under the care of a clergyman—the Rev. Mr. Pinhorne, at that time rector of Al Saints, Southampton—as to awaken the delight and expectation of his friends. At the age of 16, he declined a proposition to support him at the university, and declared his resolution of taking his lot with the Dissenters. He went to London, to study in the academy of the Rev. Thomas Rowe, an Independent minister 'Such he was,' says Dr. Johnson, 'as every Christian Churcl would rejoice to have adopted. There he made progress is his studies, and became decided in his Christian character. A the age of 19, he joined the church then meeting at Girdler! Hall, under the pastoral care of his tutor. To both these pre ceptors Watts has inscribed odes in his 'Horæ Lyricæ.' During his stay in London, the young student injured his constitution for life by excessive study. Leaving London for a time, Watt returned, at the age of 20, to his father's house, to spend two years in more extended preparatory studies. During this time be wrote many of his hymns, and continued the poetic pursuits h had begun in his boyhood. Having complained to his father 0 the compositions ordinarily used by the congregation with which they worshipped at Southampton, his father, who was a deacon of the church and a man of taste, suggested that he should try hi hand, and these hymns were the result. The first composed i said to have been-

'Behold the glories of the Lamb.'
261 Bapt.; 114 Chope; 173 Kemble; 369 Leeds; 303 N. Cong.; 118 R.T. S
129 Reed; 309 Sal.

The hymn in the 'Sal.', beginning thus, is composed of other part

tts's hymn, and part of his hymn, 'Come, let us join our cheerngs,' altered.

om 1696 to 1702 Watts resided with Sir John Hartopp, Bart., the Newington, in order to be tutor to his son. This was a valuable seedtime for future harvests, and Watts gladly prod his stay after he had commenced his pastoral work. Sir was a staunch Nonconformist, and heavy fines were inflicted im because of his adherence to his principles. He was a man of deep sympathy with almost every department of ture and science. Hence, Watts could learn while he taught; though in comparative seclusion, his knowledge was exed, and his principles were firmly grounded, so as to fit for the public duties of his long and active life. It was g this period that he formed the outline of his work on ic.'

atts began to preach on his birthday, 1698, and was chosen ame year as assistant-minister to the Rev. Dr. Isaac Chauncy, or of the Independent Church, Berry Street, London. His ces were acceptable, but they were interrupted by illness. In , he succeeded Dr. Chauncy in the pastoral office, notwithling the discouragement to Nonconformists, arising from the 1 of King William, which happened at that time. But, subently, Watts's uncertain health made it necessary to associate him an assistant-minister. The appointment fell on the Rev. lel Price, who some years later became co-pastor with him, with whom Watts spent, as he says, 'many harmonious years lowship in the work of the Gospel.'

1712, Watts went to visit Sir Thomas Abney, at his seat at balds, in Hertfordshire. By the request of his kind entert, this visit became a permanent residence; and for the inder of his life (thirty-six years) the poet-preacher found Sir Thomas, and afterwards with Lady Abney, a rural home nited to his delicate state of health, and very favourable for the cution of his laborious literary pursuits. Sir Thomas had been ted by King William, and was Lord Mayor of London in 1700. ad been brought up as a Dissenter, and married a daughter e celebrated Caryl. Watts not only found at Theobalds a mial place of residence, but had also there the advantage of within an easy distance of his congregation, to whom he hed as often as his health permitted. His attacks of illness very severe, and from 1712 to 1716 he was obliged to desist ther from his ministerial work.

tts's collected works were first published by him in 1720, in

six quarto volumes. They consist for the most part of sermons (to some of which suitable hymns are appended), and treatises on great theological subjects; and while comprehensive and scholarly in their character, and in some places marked by the boldness of their speculations, they are notwithstanding of a very practical nature. Southey, in his Life of Watts, has pointed out that the poet acknowledges that in his later years his speculations were content with a lower flight; for in a note appended to his sermons on the Trinity, which were published years after they were written, Watts says they were 'warmer efforts of imagination than riper years could indulge on a theme so sublime and abstruse.' And he adds, 'Since I have searched more studiously into the mystery of late, I havelearned more of my own ignorance; so that when I speak of these unsearchables, I abate much of my younger assurance, nor do my later thoughts venture so far into the particular modes of explaining the sacred distinctions in the Godhead.' In vindication of his orthodoxy, it should be recorded that he complained that suppositions thrown out by him in his works were erroneously attributed to him as his own fixed views.

His principal aim in his prose works, as in his Psalms and Hymns, was Christian usefulness. In addition to his theological treatises, his works include that already mentioned on 'Logic,'—this had reached a seventh edition in 1740; a treatise on 'Astronomy;' his 'Art of Reading and Writing English;' an 'Essay to encourage Charity Schools;' a 'Guide to Prayer' (1716), containing the substance of what he had addressed to the younger members of his church, in a society for prayer and religious conference he formed for their benefit (sixth edition, 1735); his 'Improvement of the Mind' (second edition, 1743); his 'World to Come' (second edition, 1745); his 'Humble Attempt towards the Revival of Religion' (third edition, 1742), and some others.

Dr. Watts did not claim to be a poet. He says: 'I make not pretences to the name of a poet, or a polite writer, in an age wherein so many superior souls shine in their works through the nation.' He did not produce any great poetic work, yet he thought it wise to publish his 'Lyric Poems' as his introduction to the public before he ventured on the announcement of his Hymns. Him work 'Horæ Lyricæ' was sent forth in December 1705. In his MSS. we read, 'Published my Poems, 1705.' In it there are several imitations of a modern Latin poet, Matthias Casimir (Sarbiewski), who was a favourite with the young author. To his own copy of that poet's works, which he purchased in 1696, Watts has prefixed an index in his own handwriting. M. C. Sarbiewski (1595–1640)

s a learned and talented Pole. He had become a Jesuit, and is a professor and preacher in high repute. He was an enthustic admirer and imitator of the classics. Dr. Watts, in his eface to the 'Lyrics,' speaks of his poems in the most glowing rms. This undesirable model rather encouraged than checked 'atts's early defects of style. But some of the 'Lyrics' are to be mmended, and several make good hymns, and are found in the effections. His 'Lyrics' met with favour, and prepared the way is 'Hymns,' which appeared in July 1707. We give the ste from his own memoranda. And, in 1709, their number as increased by the publication of additional hymns in a second dition.

It is as a writer of psalms and hymns that Dr. Watts is known verywhere, and justly held in high admiration. Some of his hymns ere written to be sung after his sermons, the hymn in each case iving expression to the meaning of the text upon which he had een discoursing. Produced as they were wanted, and for a pracical purpose, some of these hymns lack the fire and genius of netry, and the same must be admitted of some of his other prohetions. He apologizes for the absence of poetic form and display n the ground of his desire to write to the level of ordinary worhippers; and says he 'expected to be often censured for a toothereous observance of the words of Scripture, whereby the verse sweakened and debased according to the judgment of critics '-vet **Will admit that many of his hymns are of unparalleled excellence.** Montgomery justly styles Watts 'the greatest name among hymnwiters, ' and the corrected judgment of modern times gives him his nerved place of honour.

To Dr. Watts must be assigned the praise of beginning in our aguage a class of productions which have taken a decided hold non the universal religious mind. On this account, Christian unhippers of every denomination and of every English-speaking and owe him an incalculable debt of gratitude. Mason, Baxter, it others had preceded Watts as hymn-writers, but their hymns are not used in public worship. Prejudice prevented the use of sything beyond the Psalms, and those not yet in their Christian andering. But Watts made the Christian hymn part of modern blic worship. 'He was,' says Montgomery, 'almost the intentor of hymns in our language, so greatly did he improve upon few almost forgotten predecessors in the composition of sacreding.' His object was usefulness in public worship.

In his Preface to his 'Hymns' he states that he has aimed to give pression to the various phases of Christian experience, as they

utter themselves in Christian worship; and that, avoiding controverted points, he has written with so much catholicity that all Christian assemblies might, as indeed they do, make use of his compositions.

That Watts is in some cases tame and prosaic; that his rhymes are sometimes poor, and sometimes omitted where they are needed; that his expressions are sometimes unguarded and objectionable; that his doctrines are sometimes drawn rather from system than from Scripture; and that he has not always escaped the defects that disfigure the early Latin Christian hymns—must be admitted with regret. Yet Watts must always stand high for the comprehensiveness and catholicity of his hymns, for their fulness of Gospel doctrine, and for the numerous instances in which they fulfil all that can be required in a Christian hymns and in which criticism is forgotten in the joyful consent of the Christian reader's heart.

In his Preface to his 'Psalms,' and in his 'Essay towards the Improvement of Psalmody,' he has explained the special service he rendered in producing a Christian version of the Psalms. He gives it as his view that the Psalms 'ought to be translated in such a manner as we have reason to believe David would have composed them if he had lived in our day.' And in contrast with the practice of his predecessors, he says, 'What need is there that I should wrap up the shining honours of my Redeemes in the dark and shadowy language of a religion that is now for ever abolished, especially when Christians are so vehemently warned, in the Epistles of S. Paul, against a Judaizing spirit is their worship as well as doctrine?' And of his own work he say 'I think I may assume this pleasure of being the first who hat brought down the royal author into the common affairs of the Christian life, and led the Psalmist of Israel into the Church d Christ without anything of a Jew about him.' Hence the author of the 'Poet of the Sanctuary' justly says, 'Whatever Dr. Watt might borrow from his predecessors, he stands alone as the Evan gelical psalmist.' Dr. Watts carried out his design by omitting whatever was so peculiar to David, whether personally or in hi official capacity, as to render it unfit for congregational use. also left out whatever was unsuitable to the advanced dispensation under which we live, and either omitted names of persons an places that are now little known, or substituted known names an persons for them. And where prophecy has become history, spoke of it as such. In the quarto edition of his works, notes between the Psalms, with references to New Testament passage

explain how he has carried out his design. This design was carried out in the face of some opposition. Romaine and Adam Clarke condemned Watts for thinking he could improve on the Psalms of David. The full title of the work was, 'The Psalms of David. imitated in the Language of the New Testament, and applied to the Christian State and Worship' (1719). In his Preface, he acknowledges that he was occasionally indebted to the labours of his predecessors in the same work—Sir John Denham, Mr. Milbourn. Mr. Tate, Dr. Brady, and Dr. John Patrick, and says that to the ast-mentioned writer he owes the most. Dr. Watts laboured at his Psalter from 1712 to 1716, during his cessation from public daties in consequence of illness. The complete work was pubished in 1719, after the sixth edition of the 'Hymns,' and the same year reached a second edition. A third edition appeared in 1722, an eighth in 1732, a fourteenth in 1747, and a fifteenth (the last during his life) in 1748. They were long used alone by many con**regations:** afterwards for a long period with supplements by other witers; and they still hold their place, though so many competitors have arisen, and they are found distributed through almost all the collections in use.

Dr. Watts was beloved and useful as a Christian pastor and meacher, and his written works had an extensive circulation. addition to those already spoken of as actually published, he sketched out the plan of 'The Rise and Progress of Religion in the Soul.' But growing infirmities having prevented him from witing it, he handed the work over to Dr. Doddridge, took deep interest in its progress, and expressed his approval of the manner of its execution. In a letter bearing date September 13, 1744, four years before his death, he says: 'I wish my health had been so ar established that I could have read over every line with the ttention it merits; but I am not ashamed, by what I have read, to recommend it as the best treatise on practical religion which to be found in our language.' Dr. Watts never married, but was very fond of children, and proved himself their friend by miting many simple books for them. His far-famed 'Catechisms' and 'Divine Songs' (first edition, 1715) were written at the request of Sir Thomas and Lady Abney, and evince the adaptive power of the writer; but some of his children's hymns have been objected to as more suited to terrify the young than to attract them to their Heavenly Father. Dr. Watts received his doctor's degree in 1728, rom the Universities of Edinburgh and Aberdeen, both of which ad without his knowledge, conferred it upon him with every mark f respect.

Singers and Songs of the Church.

132

As we might judge from his hymns, Dr. Watts's Christian character was of the highest order. His humility and generosity were particularly conspicuous. During thirty-six years, he constantly devoted a fixed part of his income to charitable purposes; and he was not less noted for his liberality of sentiment toward Christians of other denominations, with many of whom he enjoyed Christian friendship. Nor is it necessary to say how zealous he was for the truths of the Gospel and for the cause of Christ, since this shines out in all his productions.

Dr. Johnson, the celebrated lexicographer, will not be suppected of partiality to a Dissenter; yet he gives, in his 'Live of the Poets,' the following high yet just estimate of Dr. Watts:— 'Few men,' he says, 'have left behind such purity of character, of such monuments of laborious piety. He has provided instruction for all ages—from those who are lisping their first lessons, to the enlightened readers of Malebranche and Locke; he has left neither corporeal nor spiritual nature unexamined; he has taught the arrow of reasoning, and the science of the stars. His character, there fore, must be formed from the multiplicity and diversity of his attainments, rather than from any single performance; for it would not be safe to claim for him the highest rank in any single denomination of literary dignity; yet, perhaps, there was nothing it which he would not have excelled, if he had not divided his powers to different pursuits.'

For his own sake we must regret the weakness and suffering of Dr. Watts's life; yet since thereby opportunities for retirement and composition were afforded him, and his deep experiences became the riches of the Church, we cannot but recognise therein the wisdom and goodness of a superintending Providence. When the venerable poet, at the age of 75, approached his end, he expressed himself as 'waiting God's leave to die,' and thus he entered into his rest. He died November 25, 1748, at the residence of Lady Abney (who survived him), at Stoke Newington, where he had resided many years.

In a letter, dated Stoke Newington, November 24, 1748, M. Parker sends Dr. Doddridge the following words, as just note down from Dr. Watts's dying lips. The dying divine said: 'would be waiting to see what God will do with me; it is good t say, as Mr. Baxter, "what, when, and where God pleases." The business of a Christian is to do and hear the will of God, and I was in health I could but be doing that, and that I may the now. If God should raise me up again, I may finish some most of my papers, or God can make use of me to save a soul, and

sat will be worth living for. If God has no more service for se to do, through grace, "I am ready." It is a great mercy me that I have no manner of fear or dread of death; I could, God please, lay my head back and die without alarm this fernoon or night.' At another time he said: 'My chief apports are from my view of eternal things, and the interest I are in them; I trust all my sins are pardoned through the blood of Christ.'

Dr. Watts's evangelical psalms and hymns are believed to have ione much during the eighteenth century to preserve the Congregational Churches from the frigid formalism of those times. From among many who have expressed their indebtedness to Dr. Watts, we select that celebrated convert to Christ, Colonel Gardiner, whose testimony is strong and decided. In a letter to Dr. Doddridge, he expresses his fear lest the poet should die before he had an opportunity of thanking him—a fear not fulfled, as Dr. Watts lived to acknowledge Dr. Doddridge's letter conveying the thanks. The pious Colonel writes: 'Well am I sequainted with his works, especially with his Psalms, Hymns, and Lyrics. How often, by singing some of them when by mytelf, on horseback and elsewhere, has the evil spirit been made to fly away! "Whene'er my heart in tune was found,

Dr. Gibbons, in his 'Life of Watts,' has shown that his salms and Hymns, though showing art by veiling art, are yet ich in rhetorical figures.

Like David's harp of solemn sound.";

Thus, in 'The heavens declare thy glory, Lord,'

18 Bapt.; 1 Bick.; 17 N. Cong.; 23 R. T. S.; 495 Read; 698 Wes., &c.;

and as a rendering of the 19th Psalm in Hall, Kemble, Spurg., S.P.C.K.,

ow happy the moment and the manner in which the apostrophe the fifth verse is introduced:

'Great Sun of Righteousness, arise.'

In

'What sinners value I resign,'

138 Alford; 522 Bick.; 363 Burges; 201 Mercer; 13 N. Cong.; and as a rendering of the 17th Psalm in Kemble, Spurg., and Windle.

ie exclamations of the third verse,

'O glorious hour! O blest abode!'

re at once most natural and most expressive. No circumlocution words could produce the same effect. In

'God is the refuge of his saints,'
3 Bapt.; 254 Bick.; 58 Leads; 63 N. Cong.; 598 Read; 678 Wes.; 683 Wes.
Ref.; and as a rendering of the 46th Psalm in Kemble and Spurg.

the words are most admirably adapted to the various scenes pictured. They are not merely the names of the things described, but their 'sounds are an echo to the sense' conveyed. If we did not know the meaning of the words used in verse 2, we should yet know that it spoke of what was abrupt and terrible. And we could be equally sure that verse 4 spoke of what was flowing and delightful.

And in the favourite hymn,

'There is a land of pure delight,'
619 Bapt.; 560 Bick.; 182 Hall; 376 Harland; 262 Kemble; 401 Mercer;
742 N. Cong.; 564 People; 277 S. P. C. K.; 774 Reed; 728 Wes., &c.

where the poet was obliged to introduce death in the midst of the most pleasing objects, he does so by a *periphrasis* that disarms it of its terrors:

Death, like a narrow sea, divides This heavenly land from ours.'

And there are many other similar beauties. More is said of the excellences of Dr. Watts's Hymns, in a comparison of the claims of Dr. Watts and Charles Wesley, which has been attempted under 'Charles Wesley.'

As an illustration of the kind of notes Dr. Watts has sometimes appended to his Psalms, we take the following, given at the foot of his rendering of Psalm xxxii.:—

'Blest is the man, for ever blest.'
666 G. Bapt.; 188 Hall; 41 N. Cong.; 351 Red.

He says: 'These two first verses of this psalm being cited by the Apostle, in the fourth chapter of Romans, to show the freedom of our pardon, and justification by grace without works, I have, in this version of it, enlarged the sense by mention of the blood of Christ, and faith, and repentance; and because the Psalmist adds, "A spirit in which is no guile," I have inserted that sincere obedience, which is a Scriptural evidence of our faith and justification.' These notes illustrate the poet's method, but are not of sufficient importance to deserve reproduction. The hymns have no notes.

'Show pity, Lord; O Lord, forgive.'
381 Bapt.; 297 Burgess; 76 Harland; 64 Leeds; 71 N. Cong., &-c.; and a rendering of the 51st Psalm in Kemble, Spurg., and Windle.

For the first three lines of this psalm, Watts is indebted to the 'Psalmodia Germanica,' a translation by John Christian Jacobi (1722), a work of which he occasionally made use.

Dr. Belcher gives an anecdote of a young man, who, complaining of the hardening effect on himself of a severe sermon on sin, was further asked to read this psalm, and, attempting to do so,

his feelings overcame him, and he could proceed no further than the words-'I am condemned' (ver. 4). He then burst into tears, and rushed out of the room. From that day his life began to be changed.

Before Jehovah's awful throne,

Ye nations bow, with sacred joy.'
323 Alford; 766 Bapt.; 9 Bick.; 169 Hall; 29 Mercer; 152 N. Cong.;
179 S. P. C. K.; 540 Wes. and Wes. Ref., &c.

These words are by John Wesley (1741). Dr. Watts (1719) began the verse in his rendering of Psalm c. thus:—

> 'Nations, attend before His throne, With solemn fear, with sacred joy.'

"My soul, thy great Creator praise.'—143 Leads; 161 N. Cong.

Watts's rendering of Psalm civ.; the original piece consists of twenty-eight verses. It takes its first verses from the version of Sir John Denham (1615-1688), whom Pope styles 'majestic Denham,' Dr. Johnson says, 'he is one of the writers that improved our taste, and advanced our language.' He is best known as the author of 'Cooper's Hill.' In the history of English versification, it was his part, in conjunction with Waller, to cultivate the rhyming couplet, till it became almost perfect in the hands of Dryden.

When Israel, freed from Pharaoh's hand.'-179 N. Cong.

Dr. Watts's rendering of Psalm cxiv. has a peculiar interest from having been first printed in the 'Spectator' (August 19, 1712), accompanied with a letter, in which the writer says that he had observed, what had escaped the notice of several other poetical translators, that the force and beauty of the psalm are preserved only by keeping the name of Jehovah till the end. This he has done with good effect in his rendering, while they have marred the rhetorical arrangement of the psalm by introducing the name of God at the beginning.

d

T H D

'I'll praise my Maker with my breath.' 76 Bapt.; 210 Bick.; 104 Kemble; 198 Leeds; 242 N. Cong.; 41 Reed; 224. Wes.; and as a rendering of the 146th Psalm in Spurg. and Windle.

This version has a special interest as the last psalm used by John Wesley; when very weak he suddenly broke forth in these most appropriate words.

'Eternal Power-whose high abode.' 209 Leeds; 5 Math. N.; 257 N. Cong.; 186 Spurg.; 316 Wes. and Wes. Ref. This is the last piece in Book I. of Watts's 'Horæ Lyricæ' (1706). It is headed, 'God exalted above all praise.'

> 'Keep silence, all created things.' 239 Leeds; 267 N. Cong.; 47 Reed; 207 Spurg.

This is part of a piece of twelve verses, headed 'God's Dominion

and Decrees,' and found in Book I. of Watts's 'Horæ Lyricæ' (1706).

'The Lord—how fearful is His name!'—268 N. Cong.

This is a piece in Watts's 'Horæ Lyricæ,' Book I., headed 'Sovereignty and Grace.' A verse has been omitted before verse 4, and verse 4 has been improved by alteration.

'Almighty Maker, God.'-271 N. Cong.

This is part of a piece of eleven stanzas in Watts's 'Horæ Lyricæ' (1706), Book I. It is headed 'Sincere Praise.'

'Eternal Wisdom, Thee we praise.'

46 Bapt.; 135 Meth. N.; 275 N. Cong.; 226 Wes. and Wes. Ref.

This is part of a piece of eighteen stanzas, and divided into five parts, in Watts's 'Horæ Lyricæ,' Book I. (1706). It is headed 'A Song to Creating Wisdom.'

'Blest be the wisdom and the power.'-41 Bick.; 298 N. Cong.

This is Song 3 of Watts's 'Divine Songs for Children.' It is headed 'Praise to God for our Redemption,' and extends to eight stanzas.

'Father, how wide Thy glory shines!'
101 Bapt.; 138 G. Bapt.; 315 Bick.; 90 Kemble; 247 Leeds; 137 Mercer;
162 Meth. N.; 299 N. Cong.; 515 Reed; 263 Wes., &c.

This is part of a piece in Watts's 'Horæ Lyricæ' (1706), Book I. It is headed 'God Glorious and Sinners Saved.'

'When I survey the wondrous Cross.'

94 Alford; 101 A. and M.; 720 Bapt.; 96 Chope; 103 Hall; 171 Merce = 109 People; 371 N. Cong.; 113 Sal.; 33 S. P. C. K.; 623 Wes.; 628 Wes. Ref., &c.

A writer of one of the 'Oxford Essays' (1858) fixes on this as Watts's finest hymn. The same writer regards the poet's rendering of the 90th Psalm—

'Our God, our help in ages past,'
197 A. and M.; 12 Bapt.; 158 Chope; 50 Hall; 260 Mercer; 130 N. Cong.;
206 Sal.; 200 S. P. C. K.; 41 Wes., and almost all collections.

as his finest paraphrase.

'He dies, the Friend of sinners dies:

Lo! Salem's daughters weep around:

A solemn darkness veils the skies:

A sudden trembling shakes the ground.'

155 Bapt.; 271 Bick.; 113 Hall (a); 163 Kemble; 380 N. Cong.; 71 Red;

553 Wcs. and Wes. Ref.; 149 Windle, &c.

This verse, in its improved form, is by John Wesley. Dr. Watts wrote it thus:—

'He dies, the heavenly Lover dies;
The tidings strike a doleful sound
On my poor heart-strings: deep He lies
In the cold caverns of the ground.'

It appeared in his 'Lyrics,' First Book (1706), and is entitled 'Christ Dying, Rising, and Reigning.'

'Jesus, Thou everlasting King.' 879 Bapt.; 403 N. Cong.; 600 Wes.; 605 Wes. Ref.

This is part of Watts's Hymn 72, First Book. It begins:—
'Daughters of Sion, come, behold!'

id is headed, 'The Coronation of Christ, and Espousals of the hurch.' (Sol. Song iii. 11.)

*Questions and doubts be heard no more.'-463 N. Cong.; 505 Reed.

This is one of two hymns given at the close of three sermons on The Inward Witness to Christianity,' on the text I John v. 10, He that believeth on the Son of God hath the witness in himelf.'

Great God, with wonder and with praise.'-2 Bick.; 465 N. Cong.

This is part of Song 7 of Watts's 'Divine Songs for Children.' it is headed 'The Excellency of the Bible.'

How is our nature spoiled by sin!'-477 N. Cong.; 526 Read; 471 Spurg.

This hymn is given by Dr. Watts at the close of his Sermon xxxiv. on 'The Atonement of Christ,' on the text, 'Whom God hath set forth to be a propitiation.' (Rom. iii. 25.)

'What shall the dying sinner do?'-409 G. Bapt.; 481 N. Cong.; 516 Reed.

This is given after Sermons xvi. and xvii., on 'A Rational Defence of the Gospel; or, Courage in Professing Christianity.' The hymn is headed 'The Gospel—the Power of God to Salvation,' on the text (Rom. i. 16), 'I am not ashamed of the Gospel of Christ,' &c.

'And is this life prolonged to me?'
370 Bapt.; 538 Leads; 488 N. Cong.; 735 Read.

This is the hymn to Sermon xxxix. on 'The Right Improvement of Life,' on the text 'Whether life or death—all are yours.' (1 Cor. iii. 22.)

Sinner, O why so thoughtless grown?'
473 G. Bapt.; 491 N. Cong.; 184 Reed; 528 Spurg.

This is taken from a curious piece in Watts's 'Lyrics,' headed 'The Hardy Soldier,' and dedicated to the Right Honourable John Lord Cutts (at the siege of Namur). Watts's piece begins:—

'O why is man so thoughtless grown?'

and the second verse:-

'Are lives but worth a soldier's pay?'

There are six stanzas. Who gave the piece its present striking orm is not ascertained, but it appears as we have it in 'Rippon's 'collection' (1787).

'Not all the blood of beasts.'
158 Bapt.; 48 Bick.; 229 Burges; 325 Harland; 154 Kemble; 296 Mercer;
546 N. Cong.; 293 Reed; 43 S. P. C. K.; 615 Wes. &c.

The note-book of a London City Missionary contains the narrative of a Jewess, who, seeing part of this hymn on a piece of paper round some butter, read it, and could not shake off the impression produced. She was led thereby to read the Bible, and thence to find in the despised Nazarene her true Messiah. In consequence of this religious change, her husband found means to obtain a divorce. He went to India, married again, and died. She lived in poverty, but was rich in Christ, to whom she remained faithful to the end.

'Attend, while God's exalted Son.'—489 Leeds; 554 N. Cong.; 241 Reed.
This is part of Watts's 130th Hymn, Second Book. In the 'N. Cong.' it begins with verse 4:—

'Mighty Redeemer, set me free.'

'Blessed Redeemer, how divine!'—578 G. Bapt.; 582 N. Cong.; 407 Red.

This is the hymn for Sermon xxxiii. on 'The Universal Rule of Equity,' on the text (Matt. vii. 12), 'All things whatsoever ye would,' &c. It originally extended to six verses.

'Let bitter words no more be known.'—585 N. Cong.; 317 Real.

This is Watts's 130th Hymn, First Book, beginning:—
'Now by the bowels of my God.'

The hymn is improved by the omission of the first verse.

'Happy the heart where graces reign.'
458 Bapt.; 90 Bick.; 100 Kemble; 823 Meth. N.; 586 N. Cong.; 261 R. T. S. =
309 Reed; 680 Wes.; 685 Wes. Ref.; 142 Windle.

Part of this hymn is found in Watts's 'Lyric Poems,' Book I., in a piece beginning:—

'Tis pure delight, without alloy.'

'Awake my zeal, awake my love.'
485 Bapt.; 575 G. Bapt.; 162 Hall; 595 Leeds; 618 N. Cong.; 403 Reed;
695 Spurg.

This is the hymn to Sermon xl., on 'The Privilege of the Living above the Dead,' on the text (1 Cor. iii. 22), 'Whether life or death—all are yours.'

'Are we the soldiers of the Cross?'—532 Bapt.; 615 Leeds; 623 N. Cong. This is part of a hymn, beginning—

'Do I believe what Jesus saith?'-620 N. Cong.

It is the hymn for Sermon xxx., on 'Christian Morality, viz, Courage and Honour,' on the text, 'If there be any virtue,' &c. (Phil. iv. 8.)

'With heavenly weapons I have fought.'-629 N. Cong.; 857 Spurg.

This is part of Watts's 27th Hymn, First Book, beginning:—
'Death may dissolve my body now.'

'O that I knew the secret place.'

967 Bapt.; 631 G. Bapt.; 641 N. Cong.; 333 Reed; 617 Spurg.

This is given at the end of No. 6 of 'Sermons on Miscellaneous Subjects.' The subject is 'Sins and Sorrows spread before God,' and the text, 'Oh that I knew where I might find him!' &c. (Job xxiii. 3, 4.)

Now to the hands of Christ our King.'-667 N. Cong.

This is part of Watts's 113th Hymn, Second Book, a hymn of eight verses, beginning:—

'The majesty of Solomon.'

'Immortal principles forbid.'-676 N. Cong.

This is the latter part of Watts's Hymn cxliii., First Book, a hymn of ten verses, beginning:—

'So new-born babes desire the breast.'

'How vast the treasure we possess!'

494 Bapt.; 690 G. Bapt.; 77 Bick.; 608 Leeds; 616 Meth. N.; 687 N. Cong.; 288 R. T. S.; 355 Reed.

The first verse of this hymn is the first verse of the hymn to Sermon xxxvii., on 'The Christian's Treasure,' on the text, 'All things are yours' (I Cor. iii. 21). The last four verses are part of the hymn to Sermon xxxviii., on 'All Things working together for Good,' on the same text. The hymn begins—

'My soul, survey thy happiness.'

O happy soul that lives on high.'

68 Bick.; 509 Kemble; 609 Leeds; 695 N. Cong.

This is the hymn for Sermons ix. and x., on 'The Hidden Life of a Christian,' on the text 'For ye are dead, and your life is hid with Christ in God' (Col. iii. 3). The original has six verses.

'My God, the spring of all my joys.'

488 Bapt.; 22 Bick.; 113 Chope; 606 Leeds; 310 Mercer; 697 N. Cong.; 711 Spurg., &c.

Some critics, struck by the excellences of this hymn, have declared it his best production.

'Do flesh and nature dread to die?'-903 G. Bapt.; 716 N. Cong.

This is the hymn to Sermon xliii., on 'Death a Blessing to the Saints,' on the text 'Followers of them who, &c.' (Heb. vi. 12).

'Must friends and kindred droop and die?'

913 G. Bapt.; 473 Bick.; 718 N. Cong.; 763 Reed.

This is the hymn for Sermon xlii. on 'Death of Kindred Improved,' on the text (1 Cor. iii. 22), 'Whether life or death—all are yours.'

'There is a land of pure delight.'

619 Bapt.; 560 Bick.; 331 Burgess; 182 Hall; 637 Leeds; 401 Mercer; 742 N. Cong.; 277 S. P. C. K., &c.

Local tradition connects this hymn with the neighbourhood of Southampton, and says that it was while 'looking out upon the beautiful scenery of the harbour and river, and the green glades of the New Forest on its farther bank, that the idea suggested itself to Dr. Watts of "a land of pure delight," and of "sweet fields beyond the swelling flood, dressed in living green," as an image of the heavenly "Canaan."

The imagery of the verse—

'There shall I bathe my weary soul In seas of heavenly rest, And not a wave of trouble roll Across my peaceful breast,'

may also be reasonably attributed to the associations of the neighbourhood in which he wrote. The hymn in which it is found begins— 'When I can read my title clear

To mansions in the skies.'

553 Leeds; 333 Mercer; 705 N. Cong.; 627 Wes. Ref., &c.

It has been remarked that Cowper has used these lines in his poem on 'Truth,' in the comparison of the lot of Voltaire and that of the poor but believing cottager, who

> 'Just knows, and knows no more, her Bible true— A truth the brilliant Frenchman never knew: And in that charter reads with sparkling eyes Her title to a treasure in the skies.'

'Our journey is a thorny maze.'—706 N. Cong.; 876 Spurg.

This is the last five verses of a hymn of twelve verses (the 53rd_ Second Book), beginning—

'Lord, what a wretched land is this !'-249 Kemble; 480 Reed.

'Absent from flesh! O blissful thought!'
909 G. Bapt.; 723 N. Cong.; 749 Reed.

This is one of five lyric odes on 'Death and Heaven,' given by Dr. Watts in his 'Miscellaneous Thoughts in Prose and Verse,' at page 554 of the fourth volume of his collected works. These odes were sent to a friend to solace him in his bereavement. The letter that accompanied them explained that they had all been written about the same time, and had afterwards lain in silence. The preface to the 'Miscellaneous Thoughts' bears date 1734. Another of these odes is—

'Unveil thy bosom, faithful tomb!'
609 Bapt.; 915 G. Bapt.; 732 N. Cong.; 834 Spurg.
And another begins—

'And is this heav'n? and am I there?'

In these odes Dr. Watts takes a very high flight, and they are of great poetic excellence.

'Give me the wings of faith to rise.'
627 Bapt.; 343 Bick.; 395 Kemble; 349 Leeds; 752 N. Cong.; 780 Reed;
730 Wes.; 852 Spurg.

Dr. Doddridge mentions the powerful effect of singing this hymn, after a sermon by him on Heb. vi. 12, 'Followers of them who through faith and patience inherit the promises.' The hymn so successfully gave expression to the sentiments of the text and the sermon, that many were too much moved to sing, and others sang with tears.

'This is the day when Christ arose.'
938 Bapt.; 749 Bick.; 871 Leeds; 754 N. Cong.

This is Song xxvii. of Watts's 'Divine Songs for Children,' published in 1715. This hymn is headed 'For the Lord's-day Morning.'

'Lord, how delightful 'tis to see!'
941 Bapt.; 390 Bick.; 870 Leeds; 797 N. Cong.; 668 Reed.

This is Song xxviii. of Watts's 'Divine Songs for Children' (1715). It is headed 'For the Lord's-day Evening.'

'Now let the children of the saints.'-854 N. Cong.

This is part of Watts's 114th hymn, First Book. It begins—
'Gentiles by nature, we belong.'—620 Read.

'How glorious is our heavenly King!' 933 Bapt.; 737 Bick.; 862 Leeds; 963 N. Cong.

This is Song i. of Watts's 'Divine Songs for Children.' It is headed, 'A General Song of Praise to God.'

'The praises of my tongue.'—852 G. Bapt.; 451 Bick.; 868 Leeds.

This is part of Song viii. of Watts's 'Divine Songs for Children.' It is headed 'Praise to God for Learning to Read.'

'Jesus shall reign where'er the sun.'
196 A. and M.; 197 Bapt.; 184 Harland; 104 Kemble; 91 Leeds; 477
Mercer; 189 S. P. C. K.; 697 Wes. &c.

This rendering of Psalm lxxii. (1719) has become a favourite missionary hymn. Watts's piece contains eight verses.

CHRISTIAN FREDERIC RICHTER. (1676–1711.)

'Thou Lamb of God, Thou Prince of Peace!'

'Stilles Lamm und Friedefürst!'—453 Mercer; 711 Math. N.; 338 Wes. This is J. Wesley's rendering of a piece of eight stanzas.

"Tis not too hard, too high an aim."
Es ist nicht schwer, ein Christ zu seyn."

687 Bick.; 467 E. H. Bick.

The original has eight stanzas.



四 医 不 江 田 五 二

R. C. F. RICHTER was born at Sorau, in Silesia, in 1676. He studied medicine and theology at Halle, and became the medical attendant at the orphanhouse there. In conjunction with his brother, Dr. C. Sigismund Richter, he discovered the celebrated

Halle medicine, prepared from gold, and called essentia dulcis, and which gave a great name to the orphan-house at Halle. The profits

Singers and Songs of the Church.

of this medicine he devoted to the benefit of the institution. From his twentieth year he composed hymns, and thirty-three excellent and deeply spiritual Christian hymns are attributed to him. Knapp, in his 'Liederschatz,' gives fourteen of his hymns. Dr. Richter was also the author of a remarkable medical treatise or the Crucifixion of Christ, and of other works. He died, at the early age of 35, on October 5, 1711.

CHARLES COFFIN (1676-1749) AND OTHER BREVIARY WRITERS.



142

ESIDES the other 'Breviary' writers of whom we have given separate sketches, there are several of whom few particulars are known, but who deserve men tion. They gave expression to the desire that arose, on the revival of learning, to substitute for the

quaint, rhyming, mediæval church-songs, hymns of a more classic type. One of the first who attempted to satisfy this desire was Zaccaria Ferreri, Bishop of Guardia, born 1479. He published, in 1525, a volume of hymns in Horatian metre, many of them alphabetical, and with threefold divisions for Vespers, Midnight, and Matins. His book is dedicated to Pope Clement VII., and published with his approval. Soon after, Pope Urban VIII., aided by three Jesuits, corrected the old Latin hymns, confining his correction mainly to false quantities and grammatical inaccuracies. copy with his MS, notes is in the British Museum. It has been objected to the 'Breviary' writers that they imported many heather words and conceptions into their Christian verse—a charge that cannot be rebutted. They have also been charged with Jansenism, and one of the principal writers, Charles Coffin, was of that school; but they have been received by all parties in the Roman Church. Jean-Baptiste Thiers, in his 'Observations sur le Bréviaire de Cluni' (1702), has harshly criticised the hymns of J.-B. de Santeul, one of the principal 'Breviary' writers; but Migne says of him, 'Les ennemis du Christianisme sont forcés d'avouer, que s'il n'a point surpassé Horace, il l'a du moins égalé.' The form was improved, but there was less simplicity and unction in these than in the earlier Christian hymns.

Charles Coffin was born in 1676. In 1712 he succeeded the celebrated historian M. Rollin as Principal of the College of Dormans-Beauvais, in the University of Paris. In that position he continued for 37 years, till his death in 1749, and raised the College to its highest pitch of honour and success. His Latir hymns were written for the Paris Breviary in 1736. They were

much commended for their pure Latinity, and for their happy application of the most sublime passages of Scripture. appeared in 2 vols., Paris, 1755. The following are by him:-

Creator of the world, to Thee.' 'Te læta, mundi Conditor.' 68 A. and M.; 53 Chope; 58 People (Mason Neale's rendering). The rendering in A. and M. is by John Chandler (altered).

'The advent of our King.' 'Instantis adventum Dei.' 34 A. and M.; 2 Chope; 23 People; 21 Sal. (another rendering). The rendering is by John Chandler.

On Jordan's bank the Baptist's cry.' 'Jordanis oras prævia.' 35 A. and M.; 12 Chope; 22 People; 27 Sal.

The rendering is by John Chandler.

There are also twenty-one other originals by C. Coffin, of which there are renderings in A. and M., given in our Index.

Charles Guiet, a Jesuit, who died about the year 1684, was also of the number of the 'Breviary' writers. The following hymn is by him :-

'O Word of God above.' 'Patris Æterni Soboles coæva.' 242 A. and M.; 278 Chope; 269 Sal.

The rendering is by Isaac Williams.

To the same period belongs the following hymn by Guillaume du Plessis de Geste, Bishop of Saintes, who died 1702:-

'The shepherd now was smitten.' 'Pastore percusso, minas.' 245 A. and M.; 238 People.

The rendering is by Rev. Francis Pott.

There are two pieces also by the Abbé Besnault, who was priest

55 A. and M.; 58 Sal.

of S. Maurice, Sens, in 1726. 'The ancient law departs.' 'Debilis cessent elementa legis.'

The rendering is by the compilers of A. and M.

'O blessed day, when first was poured.' 'Felix dies, quam proprio.' 56 A. and M.; 37 Chope.

The rendering is by John Chandler (1837).

SIMON BROWNE. (1680-1732.)

医机工 化苯酚 医牙耳氏病

HIS early hymn-writer, a contemporary with Dr. Watts, was born at Shepton Mallet, Somersetshire, about 1680. He studied under the Rev. John Moore, of Bridgewater; he began to preach before he was twenty years of age, and was soon settled as the

minister of a numerous congregation at Portsmouth. In 1716 he became pastor of the Independent church in Old Jewry, London.

Seven years from that time he was afflicted with a singular malady. He imagined that God had in a gradual manner annibilated in him the thinking substance, and utterly divested him of consciousness. It was supposed by some that this condition of mental aberration had its origin in the distress he experienced on finding that he had been unwittingly the cause of the death of a

highwayman. Being attacked by one of these ruffians, a struggle ensued, in which he overcame his adversary; but on relinquishing his grasp, and rising from the ground, he found, to his great distress, that the highwayman was dead. He was also greatly distressed by the loss of his wife and only son in the same year (1723). In his mental distress Mr. Browne felt a strong propensity to destroy himself; and, strange as his notion was concerning himself, he felt it peculiarly painful to be contradicted with regard to it. While in this state, he wrote a work in defence of Christianity, and a work on the Trinity, compiled a Dictionary, and prepared the Exposition on the First Epistle to the Corinthians in the continuation of Matthew Henry's Commentary; yet he still maintained that he had no power to think. He died in 1732. The 'Protestant Dissenters' Magazine' of 1797 names twenty-three separate publications from his pen.

His hymn-book was entitled, 'Hymns and Spiritual Songs, in Three Books, designed as a Supplement to Dr. Watts.' The Preface is interesting in the history of hymnology. It gives some account of the earlier hymn-writers. The first edition was published in 1720, the second in 1741, and the third in 1760. He also wrote some of the tunes prefixed to his book. His hymns have not much poetic beauty, but they are free from blemishes, and are never below respectable mediocrity.

'Come, gracious Spirit, heavenly dove.'
173 A. and M.; 291 Bapt.; 62 Bick.; 79 Hall; 228 Mercer; 436 N. Cong.;
69 S.P.C.K.; 214 Sal., &c.

This is part of his No. 131 (second edition). It is headed 'The Soul giving itself up to the Conduct and Influence of the Holy Spirit.'

'Lord, at Thy feet we sinners lie.'

384 Bapt.; 468 Leads; 534 N. Cong.; 584 Spurg. This is No. 15 in his collection, but his third verse is omitted. 'O Lord, Thy work revive.'—839 G. Bapt.; 812 N. Cong.; 615 Reed.

This is erroneously attributed to Browne. It is by Thomas Hastings (1857). Vide under his name.

WILLIAM ROBERTSON. (DIED 1743.)

'The Saviour comes, no outward pomp.'—149 Bapt.; 268 Spurg. From 'Scripture Songs' (1751).



HE celebrated author of the Histories of Scotland and America was the son of this divine, and of the same name. The father was minister of the congregation at the old Chapel of London Wall, also of Borthwick, and was afterwards appointed minister of Old Grey-

friars' Church, Edinburgh. He is said to have died in 1743.

JOHN ANDREW ROTHE. (1688-1758.)

OTHE was born at Lissa, in Silesia, where his father was pastor. He studied theology in Leipsic, and was for some time private tutor in the family of Schweinitz. Upon coming of age, Count Zinzendorf, who had bought the estate of Berthelsdorf,

I to appoint a pastor to the cure. His choice fell on Rothe, o was chosen as a man of earnest piety and an excellent acher. In his letter of invitation, bearing date May 19, 1722, : Count says, 'You will find in me a faithful helper and an ectionate brother, rather than a patron.' Rothe was ordained Berthelsdorf, by Mr. Schäffer, August 30, 1722; and when munhut was founded immediately after, Rothe undertook a stor's work there also. He co-operated heartily with the Count his various enterprises, and was one of four who met frequently concert plans of religious action. The four were Zinzendorf, ron Watteville, Schäffer (also a Christian pastor), and Rothe. e Count had a high regard for Rothe, but they did not always rk well together. Rothe was in favour of using some authority; Count, though the patron, would hear of no authority but the ver of argument and the suasion of love. At length one special se of disagreement arose. In the absence of the Count, the thren agitated the subject of leaving the old Moravian Church. lioining the Lutheran Church, in order to be safer from perseion. The Count was deeply grieved by this confession of unthy fear, and made a strong and successful protest. Thus the ach was widened between him and Rothe; and at length, in 7, Rothe resigned, and took another charge as Lutheran pastor village of Silesia, where he died July 6, 1758. Though somees differing from him, Zinzendorf treated Rothe with continual iness, and always held him in honour. Of him he spoke in following generous and admiring terms:- 'Rothe was proidly learned, and possessed in a high degree the talent of hing; he so clearly comprehended everything which he dised, that he preached without the slightest hesitation, and in most systematic manner, as the notes taken while he was vering his discourses show. For an extemporaneous preacher, ad a wonderful precision; and although he spoke rather like a essor giving his lectures, he was never dry, nor did he ever ar long and tedious. This might arise partly from the rapidity is utterance, but more from the extraordinary gift of eloquence

which he possessed; the talents of Luther, Spener, Franke, and Schwedler were united in him. The lowest peasant understood him, and the greatest philosopher heard him with attention and respect. He was admired even by his enemies, and the brethren acknowledged, that of all the apostolic discourses which were ever delivered among them at that time, none were to be compared for solidity of thought, spiritual unction, or wise admonition, with those of Rothe.' 'On Lord's-day morning, Rothe preached with great power; he seemed as if he would exhaust every subject, and collect together a treasure of comfort against the evil times which were coming upon the Church. If three or four festivals occurred in succession, it was not too much either for the preacher or the church; on the contrary, the last day was generally the most glorious, and the minister seemed to possess in a high degree the gift of presenting the doctrine of salvation in a fresh aspect, and with a grace and savour ever new; no one was weary.'

Some of the Count's poems were dedicated to Rothe, and he in return dedicated to Zinzendorf on his birthday, in 1728, the well-known hymn:—

'Now I have found the ground wherein.'

'Ich habe nun den Grund gefunden.'

546 G. Bapt.; 57 E. H. Bick.; 491 Leeds; 341 Mercer; 585 Mah. N.; 684 Spurg.; 189 Wes.

This hymn was written just when the Count and Rothe were at the height of the happiness and usefulness of their Christian association. It was in the year when the religious system that had worked so well at Herrnhut was extended to Berthelsdorf. Wesley's translation (1740) is here given. Rothe wrote about forty-five hymns, many of which are very beautiful. This hymn is sometimes erroneously attributed to Zinzendorf.

In the 'Records of Wesleyan Life,' we read of the lines in verse 2—

'While Jesu's blood, through earth and skies, "Mercy, free, boundless mercy!" cries.'

'These were almost the last words of Mr. Fletcher, of Madeley, whose impression in the hour of death of the truths they contain was so strong, that his feeble voice re-echoed the word "boundless!" "boundless!" with surprising energy.'

Rothe published, in 1727, a learned work on the Hebrew Bible.

ALEXANDER POPE. (1688–1744.)



HE incidents of Pope's life were few and unimportant. His father was in business in London, and retired during the poet's childhood to Binfield, in Windsor Forest. At the age of 30, Pope found himself in a position to purchase his celebrated villa at

Twickenham, where he resided till his death, May 30, 1744. He had previously spent two years at Chiswick, where he published his collected works. He was deformed and afflicted, and attained only to the age of 56. But he gathered around him the greatest celebrities of his time, and stood first amongst them for his criticism and poetry.

Pope says of himself, 'I lisped in numbers, for the numbers came;' yet in almost all his works he is either the imitator or translator of the productions of others, and he is the last man to whom we should apply the dictum of the old Latin poet, 'poeta mascitur, non fit.' Some of his principal works are the following:—the 'Pastorals,' published in 1709; the 'Essay on Criticism,' highly praised by Dr. Johnson, in 1711; the 'Rape of the Lock,' a mock-heroic poem on Lord Petre's stealing a lock of a lady's hair; the 'Temple of Fame,' in 1715; 'Windsor Forest;' the 'Dunciad' (his severe satire on some of the literary men of his day), in 1728; the 'Essay on Man,' in 1733; and 'Characters of Men and Moral Essays,' in 1734. Without producing striking characters or skilful plots in his poems, Pope succeeded in writing lines that will never be lost, and his words are quoted by many who never read his works.

Pope's fame rests in part on his poetical translation of the 'Iliad' (1720) and 'Odyssey' (1725) of Homer. This work is valued for its poetic taste and skill rather than as a translation. It often departs from the original, and is written in a style having its acknowledged excellences, but felt to be unsuitable for the reproduction, in another language, of the force and grand simplicity of the original. Pope's style has been commended by some and condemned by others, and probably part of the disfavour it has met with has arisen from the tame and tedious imitations of those who had not genius enough to equal its excellences. Of it Thomas Campbell says:—'Pope has a gracefully peculiar manner, though it is not calculated to be an universal one. . . . His pauses have little variety, and his phrases are too much weighed in the balance of antithesis. But let us look to the spirit that points his

antithesis, and the rapid precision of his thoughts, and we shall forgive him for being too antithetic and sententious.' He also says: 'Pope gave our heroic couplet its strictest melody and tersest expression.'

Pope was more successful in his imitation of Horace (1739 than he had been in his translation of Homer. The similarity in style of the Latin poet and his not less distinguished translator made the work of translation delightful, and Pope gave his whole strength to his new undertaking. Another of his poetical productions was a sacred eclogue, the 'Messiah,' which appeared in the 'Spectator' for May 14, 1712, with an introductory word or commendation by Addison. But Pope afterwards lost the friendship of Addison, whom he resembled in being distinguished for the possession of genius, without producing its greatest and most enduring works.

'Vital spark of heavenly flame.'
605 Bapt.; 904 G. Bapt.; 649 Leeds; 425 Meth. N.; 728 N. Cong.;
831 Sparg.

This favourite poem, known as 'Pope's Ode,' though found in these collections, has been justly objected to as not properly a hymn fit for use in public worship.

Like Pope's other works, it is an imitation. The original of this piece is to be found in a poem composed by the illustrious Roman emperor, Adrian, who, when dying (A.D. 138), thus gave expression to his mingled doubts and fears. His poem begins thus—

'Animula, vagula, blandula, Hospes comesque corporis,' &c.
'Sweet spirit, ready to depart, Guest and companion of the body,' &c.

It is afterwards found freely rendered in a piece by a poet of some name in his own day, Thomas Flatman, of London—a barrister, poet, and painter. Flatman's piece is called 'A Thought of Death;' and as he died in the year Pope was born, and the poems are very similar, there can be little doubt that Pope has imitated his predecessor. The Emperor wrote in dim and timid uncertainty. Flatman only rises to the thought of liberty by death, and of a life beyond, that may be better, and cannot be worse, than this; but Pope, in a more Christian strain, speaks definitely of heaven, and concludes with the Scripture question of defiant confidence—

'O grave, where is thy victory? O death, where is thy sting?'

In a letter written at the time, the author acknowledges his indebtedness to his classic predecessors. He says: 'You have it,

wley calls it, just warm from the brain; it came to me the noment I waked this morning. Yet you'll see it was not so tely inspiration, but that I had in my head not only the of Adrian, but also the fine fragment of Sappho.'

s'fine fragment' is of great literary interest because of its intiquity (about 600 B.C.), and because, on account of its excellence, it has been referred to by the writers, and has need the poets in all ages. It is a most vivid and thrilling ption of the overpowering effects of the passion of love. Its title is 'To the Beloved Fair.' Plutarch, Strabo, and æus refer to it, and Longinus, in his work on 'The Sublime,' it. Its influence is seen in Horace's ode to Lydia, and in s'Æneid,' Book iv.; Catullus has translated it, and Lucretius itated it in his Third Book. It has often been translated into h. Pope's second stanza follows the last stanza of Sappho; e that stanza, and the free and diffuse translation by Ambrose s, as given in the 'Spectator' for November 15, 1711:—

Κάδ δ' ίδρως χέεται, τρόμος δὲ Πάσαν ἀγρεῖ, χλωροτέρα δὲ ποίας Έμμι, τεθνάκην δ' ὀλίγω 'πιδεύην Φαίνομαι ἄπνους.

'My bosom glow'd; the subtle flame Ran quick through all my vital frame; O'er my dim eyes a darkness hung, My ears with hollow murmurs rung. In dewy damps my limbs were chill'd; My blood with gentle horrors thrill'd; My feeble pulse forgot to play; I fainted, sank, and dy'd away.'

n Pope's correspondence we learn that on November 7, 1e sent a letter to Mr. Steele, for insertion in the 'Spectator,' subject of Adrian's last words. This letter contained a tion, in two four-line verses, of those words. The verses

'Ah fleeting spirit! wandering fire,' &c.

y are very inferior to the piece, 'Vital spark,' &c., but conne germ of it. On December 4 of the same year, Steele to Pope, asking him to make of those words an ode in two e stanzas for music. He replied immediately, saying that I done as required, and sent the piece, 'Vital spark,' &c., as ult.

SAMUEL WESLEY, Jun., M.A. (1690-1739.)



IKE his father, Samuel the elder, and like h younger brothers, John and Charles, Samuel Wesle jun., was a hymn-writer. He was born in London February 10, 1690. Even in childhood he showe a taste for poetry. He was sent to Westminste

School in 1704, was admitted a King's scholar in 1707, and i 1711 was elected to Christchurch, Oxford, where he remained till he had taken his M.A. degree. He married a daughter of the Rev. John Berry, rector of Watton. Being a man of great classical attainments, he was appointed one of the ushers a He held this position for twenty years Westminster School. and in 1732 was appointed head-master of the Free School at Tiverton. There he remained till his death, in 1739. He took orders in the Church of England, and was considered a good preacher, but he did not receive any preferment He disliked the religious views of John and Charles Wesley, and, trained in high church principles, used his best efforts to turn his brothers from what he called their 'new faith.' He was the author of 'Poems on Several Occasions,' published in 1736, and a second edition in Some of his pieces evince much poetical talent, and some of his hymns are very good. A fine Sabbath hymn by him is-

> 'The Lord of Sabbath let us praise.' 110 Hall; 343 Kemble; 764 N. Cong.; 544 Wes. and Wes. Ref.

The following hymns by him are also in use:—

'The morning flowers display their sweets.'

416 Meth. N.; 46 Wes. and Wes. Rf.

This hymn first appeared in a collection of Miscellaneous Poems edited by D. Lewis (1726).

'Hail, Father, whose creating call.'

100 Meth. N.; 561 Wes.; 566 Wes. Rd.

'Hail God the Son, in glory crowned.'-601 Wes.; 606 Wes. Ref. ' From whence these dire portents around?'-613 Wes.; 618 Wes. Ref.

'Hail, Holy Ghost, Jehovah, Third.'-649 Wes.; 654 Wes. Ref.

'The Sun of Righteousness appears.'-112 Hall; 190 Mercer.

JOHN BYROM, M.A., F.R.S. (1691-1763.)

'Chistians awake, salute the happy morn.'

17 Alford; 47 A. and M.; 9 Bick. S.; 23 Chope; 95 Mercer; 546 Kembl 237 Meth. N.; 56 Windle; 204 S. P. C. K.

This is given at p. 37 of vol. ii. of Byrom's 'Miscellaneous Poems' (181 It is entitled 'A Hymn for Christmas Day,' and consists of 48 lines.

"My spirit longeth for Thee.'—111 Sal.; 613 Spurg.

is is found at p. 140 of vol. ii. of Byrom's 'Miscellaneous Poems,' pubin 1814. It is entitled 'The Desponding Soul's Wish,' and is followed he Answer,' beginning, 'Cheer up, desponding soul.'

OHN BYROM was the son of a linendraper, and was born at Manchester in 1691. After receiving his early education at Merchant Taylors' School, London, he entered Trinity College, Cambridge, on July 6, 1703, became Fellow 1714, and M.A. 1716. Sub-

ently he went to Montpelier, to study medicine; but, having loned the intention of engaging in the medical profession, he d in London, and devoted himself to the teaching of his system of shorthand. His marriage with his cousin Elizabeth g been opposed by his wealthy relatives, he found himself in s, and thus provided the means of maintenance. In 1724 is made a Fellow of the Royal Society, as a recognition of his tific attainments. His ancestors had held a good position in ashire, and, on the death of his brother Edward, he suced to the family estates. He was a religious man, and wrote is and poems as a recreation. One of his most noted pieces a pastoral poem, 'Careless Content,' written in the style of itter half of the sixteenth century. His pastoral, 'Colin and be,' written in 1714, while he was a student at Trinity College, oridge, and inserted in the 'Spectator' (No. 603), received ved commendation; and he was accustomed to express his thts freely on religious doctrines and controversies in verse. ied on September 28, 1763, in his 72nd year. His poems, vo volumes, were published (posthumously) in 1773, and more complete edition in 1814. In his day some pree was felt against him because of his sympathy with the He seems to have avoided their extravagances, ut being blind to the attractions of the writings of Malethe, Fénelon, Behmen, Guyon, and Bourignon. n of shorthand was taught to many during his life, and d its superiority to rival systems. It was published posously in 1767, entitled, 'The Universal English Shorthand,' Dr. John Parkinson published, in 1857, for the Cheetham ty, 'The Literary Remains of John Byrom.' His Diary, led in this work, throws much light upon his times, and coninteresting references to his association with John Wesley. ım Law, the great mystic, and other persons of note.

ROBERT SEAGRAVE, M.A. (BORN 1693.)



N honourable place amongst hymn-writers belongs to Robert Seagrave, some of whose hymns will probably yet be better known. How fine, for instance, are the following verses, taken from a funeral hymn of seven similar verses! (verses 4 and 5):

'Death! thou that spoil'st the human race, And boastest in thy reign, Know, thy own ruin hastes apace, Thou dy'st—we live again. Not amongst evils now, but friends, We rank the stingless foe; Our passage into life it stands, Our greatest friend below.'

Robert Seagrave was born on November 22, 1693, at Twyford, in Leicestershire, where his father, of the same name, was vicar from 1687 to 1720. When the younger Robert had almost completed his seventeenth year, he was admitted (November 8, 1710) subsizer of Clare Hall, Cambridge, where he graduated B.A. in 1714, and M.A. in 1718.

His public life as a Christian minister had one special object to rouse the Church of England and the people in general from the religious lethargy into which they had sunk. He traced their unhappy condition to the merely moral preaching which prevailed. It was his aim to replace this by thoroughly Gospel In furtherance of this object he published several preaching. tracts and pamphlets—one (about the year 1736), 'A Letter to the People of England, occasioned by the Falling Away of the Clergy from the Doctrines of the Reformation, by Paulinus: London, printed for A. Cruden.' Mr. Seagrave gave his name to this, in place of the assumed name of Paulinus, in the fourth edition. This letter he followed up by a sermon on Galatians iii. 24, entitled, 'A Draught of the Justification of Man, different from the present Language of our Pulpits.' He had previously (in 1731) sent forth, anonymously, 'A Remonstrance addressed to the Clergy,' &c. In 1737, he published 'Six Sermons upon the Manner of Salvation, being the Substance of Christianity, as preached at the Time of the Reformation; and, in 1738, Observations upon the Conduct of the Clergy, in Relation to the Thirty-nine Articles, wherein is showed that the Church of England, properly so called, is not now existing: with an Essay towards a real Protestant Establishment.' And in the year 1746, he wrote 'The True Protestant,' a book of a similar character to those mentioned before. And at the time of his becoming connected with Mr. Whitefield, in 1739, he wrote in his vindication, 'An Answer to Dr. Trapp's Four Sermons against Mr. Whitefield,' and 'Remarks upon the Bishop of London's Pastoral Letter.'

Finding much discouragement in his good work of reformation within the Church, Mr. Seagrave, like Wesley and Whitefield, was driven by the circumstances of his times to work outside her Hence, in 1739, he was appointed Sunday Evening Lecturer at Lorimers' Hall, in Cripplegate. This place of meeting had been in the hands of the General Baptists, and afterwards of the Independents, but at that time it was used by the early Methodists. The building is now taken down. There Mr. Seagrave preached till 1750, and during the same period he preached frequently at the Tabernacle. We have no particulars of his last years; but one John Griffiths, in his 'experience,' speaks of having heard Mr. Seagrave in a Nonconformist chapel in 1759, and of the spiritual benefit he received. So that, as late as his sixty-sixth year, Mr. Seagrave was still successfully preaching the Gospel. His hymns show his high appreciation of the distinctive doctrines of the Atonement, and the pains he took He had learned them in his own experience. to proclaim them. He says of himself-

'Moral my hope, my saviour self,
Till mighty grace the cheat display'd.'

And then adds, in a verse commended by Whitefield, in his letter 420, bearing date 1742:—

'Glad, I forsook my righteous pride, My tarnish'd, filthy, sinful dress; Exchang'd my loss away for Christ, And found a robe of righteousness.'

Mr. Seagrave prepared his Hymn Book for his congregation at Lorimers' Hall, in 1742. It is entitled 'Hymns for Christian Worship, partly composed, and partly collected from Various Authors.' The third edition followed in 1744, and the fourth in 1748. Mr. Daniel Sedgwick has published all Mr. Seagrave's Hymns (1860), with a biographical sketch of the author. The hymns are fifty in number. As hymns they are all good, and some are of great excellence. They are rich in Christian experience, and full of Scriptural and spiritual meaning.

'Rise my soul, and stretch thy wings.'
599 Bapt.; 145 Bick.; 134 Kemble; 527 Leeds; 843 Meth. N.; 472 Reed;
703 N. Cong.

This remarkably fine hymn, erroneously attributed in some collections to Madan, which Seagrave calls 'The Pilgrim's Song,' is

Singers and Songs of the Church.

given, with the omission of a third verse—a similar versegret to spare.

'Now may the Spirit's holy fire.'-70 G. Bapt.; 787 N. Cong.;

This is part of a piece of nine verses, designed to be the opening of worship.' It is erroneously attributed, in Congregational Hymn Book,' to Toplady. The omitted not less excellent than those that are given.

JOHN LOUIS CONRAD ALLENDORF. (169

'Now rests her soul in Jesu's arms.' 'Die Seele ruht in Jesu 362 E.

Knapp, in his 'Liederschatz,' gives this Hymn in ten stanzas. that it 'was an augmentation of an older anonymous hymn, and verses, referring, in language borrowed from Solomon's Song, to Christ, and her union with the bridegroom.' The rendering is by worth in the 'Lyra Germanica.'



154

OHN LOUIS CONRAD ALLENDORF on February 9, 1693, at Johbach, near Marl was a man of deep and earnest piety. So pieces are translations into German; and he originals, full of religious sentiment. He

Chaplain in Cöthen, and, at the time of his death, School and Pastor at S. Ulrich, Halle, where he died, June 6, 1

S. ALPHONSO MARIA DE LIGUORI. (169

'My Jesus! say what wretch has dared.'-580 Spurg.

This piece is found in 'Hymns and Verses on Spiritual Subjects sacred poetry of S. Alphonso M. de Liguori, translated from the edited by Robert Aston Coffin, priest of the Congregation of the Redeemer (1863). It had previously appeared in 'Hymns for the nity of the Holy Family' (1854). In the Preface the editor expla pieces were 'for the most part written by S. Alphonso, for the use of and in order to replace the profane and dangerous love-songs of Neapolitans were so passionately fond.' S. Alphonso wrote hymn missionary, and after he was raised to the episcopate. The wor into Devotional, Ascetical, and Mystical, and contains forty-five pic They remind the reader of Madame Guyon's style. He finds the stunate earnestness, and an ardent love to Jesus expressing itself in words of human affection. Thus one piece begins:

'Oh! I am dying of desire, Sweet Lord, to see Thy face.'



ROM Dr. F. W. Faber's 'Life' of this Roma Saint, in five volumes (1847), we glean the particulars:—He was born, of patrician September 27, 1696, at Marianella, nea His early training was carefully conduct

mother and by private teachers. As a youth he was

lisplayed talent, especially in music and poetry. His first pursuit was jurisprudence, and he was early made a doctor. While practising the law, he did not allow his religious life to be neglected. His parents desired for him high connections and great worldly success; but, after some conflict, he refused the splendid attraction, and devoted himself to a religious life. In 1723 he entered the congregation of the Oratory, in the following year received the tonsure, and in 1726 began to preach. His penances, hard fare, and devotion to his duties, personal and priestly, are recorded.

He was particularly devoted to the Congregation of the Most Holy Redeemer, which was founded at Scala in 1732, and has been since established in England. This society gave great prominence to missionary work, and for it S. Alphonso engaged in that enterprise in Italy and elsewhere. And it was with much unwillingness on his part that, in 1762, he yielded to the persuasion of the Pope, and gave up his congregation, to become Bishop of S. Agatha of the Goths, a town between Capua and Benevento. At the age of 70, he was so much afflicted as to find it necessary to resign his bishopric. He died on August 1, 1787. His works are much esteemed by Roman Catholics, and have been widely circulated in Germany, Italy, and France. The following are the principal:-'Visits to the Most Holy Sacrament, and the Most Holy Virgin Mary ' (1747)—of this many editions have been sold; 'The Glories of Mary,' extracted from 'The Fathers,' &c. (1750); 'Moral Theology' (1753); 'Homo Apostolicus' (1756); 'The Great Means of Prayer' (1759); 'Reflections on the Truth of Divine Revelation,' &c. (1772); 'History of Heresies' (1772); 'Psalms and Hymns contained in the Divine Office, translated into the Vernacular' (1774); 'On Divine Providence.' His last work was entitled 'The Fidelity of Subjects towards God.'

HENRY THEODORE SCHENCK. (DIED 1727.)

'Who are these like stars appearing,
These before God's throne who stand?'

'Wer sind die vor Gottes Throne.'
155 Alford; 255 A. and M.; 630 Bapt. (a); 303 Sal. (Miss Winkworth's rendering).

This is part of F. E. Cox's translation, given in her 'Sacred Hymns' (1841). The original has fourteen stanzas.



F this author little is known. He was born at Alsfeld, and became head-master of the school at Giessen, and afterwards chief pastor there, where he died, in 1727.

JOHN LAGNIEL. (DIED 1728.)

'Doth He who came the lost to seek.'-351 Bapt.; 363 Math. N.

J. R. Beard's Collection (1837) contains this hymn, and thirteen others, by Lagniel, not before published.



N the 'Evangelical Magazine' for 1797 and 1798, there are several ingenious poetical pieces by this author. With the first pieces contributed in 1797, a letter was sent, signed 'Iota,' the writer of which says that many pieces by J. Lagniel had been entrusted

to him; and he sends them, 'by way of rescuing the name of a pious and studious man from oblivion.' He says the pieces were 'written by Mr. John Lagniel, of Sandwich, in Kent, who died in 1728. He left behind him a large quantity of poetical writings, none of which have ever yet appeared in print.'

CHRISTIAN JACOB KOITSCH. (DIED 1735.)

'O Fountain eternal of life and of light.'

'O Ursprung des Lebens, O ewiges Licht.'—326 Merce.



HIS hymn-writer was born at Meissen. From 1700 to 1705 he was inspector of the Royal School at Halle, and he was afterwards head-master of the grammar-school at Elbing, in Prussia, where he died in 1735. He was a man of eminent piety, and his love to

Jesus finds expression in his hymns, of which a few are preserved. Freylinghausen gave them in his collection (1714).

JOHN KILLINGHALL. (DIED 1740.)

'In all my troubles sharp and strong.'-436 Reed.

This hymn, consisting of three verses full of Evangelical doctrine, is found at the end of a rare tract, of which there is a copy in the British Museum. The title of the tract explains the origin of the hymn. It is as follows:—'Life of Faith, exemplified and recommended in a Letter found in the Study of the Rev. Joseph Belcher, late of Dedham, in New England, since his Decease. An Answer to this Question, "How to live in this World, so as to live in Heaven?" To which is added a few Verses by the late Rev. — Killinghall, upon reading of it' (London, 1741). The tract is an admirable account of the Christian life, and might with advantage be reprinted at the present time, and the hymn is its echo in rhyme.

conduct clouded his prospects, and he temporarily relinquished his



R. WADDINGTON has kindly supplied the following particulars of Mr. Killinghall's history. He was ordained to the pastoral office at Beccles, in Suffolk, October 13, 1697, and was there much esteemed as a preacher and pastor; but in 1699, indiscretion of

ministry. After a time he was restored to his ministry, and justified the renewed confidence of his friends. About the year 1702 he became the pastor of the Congregational Church, Southwark, then meeting in Deadman's Place—the church of the Pilgrim Fathers. Besides his pastorate there, he was, in 1715, one of the first six ministers chosen to preach the Horsleydown lecture for the support of the Charity School, and he attended the Salters' Hall Synod in 1719. He died in January 1740. S. W. Rix has given a memoir of him in 'Brief Records of the Independent Church at Beccles' (1838).

GERHARD TERSTEEGEN. (1697–1769.)



7

- F

. 1

ERSTEEGEN has been called the greatest poet of the mystical school of the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries. This school was founded by Angelus of Silesia (1624–1677), who was an enthusiastic mystic, and whose works are in direct contrast to

those of Luther, substituting as they do sentiment for strength.

Gerhard and several of the early German hymn-writers, following Luther in doctrine as well as in poetic skill, were of the Lutheran Church, but Tersteegen belonged to the Reformed. A philanthropist as well as a poet, he devoted himself unreservedly to those works of Christian usefulness which his single life left him free to pursue. Known to posterity as a Christian poet, he was best known by many in his own time as their faithful adviser in the hour of spiritual need.

He was born (on November 27, 1697) in the town of Mörs, in Westphalia; and his father, a godly tradesman, died soon after his birth. As his mother's circumstances rendered it necessary, young Tersteegen went into business, in his fifteenth year, at Mühlheim, on the Ruhr. There he experienced a great spiritual work. But finding his business unfavourable to the progress of his religious life, he entered upon another—the manufacture of silk ribbons. This business could be carried on without the assistance of other workmen, and did not interfere with meditation; hence it suited the mystic tendencies of his mind, and he found much happiness while engaged in it. After enjoying his retirement for some time, he still further lightened his business cares by associating with himself one Sommer as a partner.

Tersteegen's religious experience was remarkable. While an apprentice at Mühlheim, his faith was strengthened by what happened to him when on a journey to Duisburg. On his way, and when in a forest and alone, he was overtaken by violent

spasms, that threatened his life. He prayed earnestly that he might be spared, in order that he might better prepare himself for eternity. His prayer was immediately answered, and he at once dedicated himself entirely to Christ. But he did not escape the snares of self-righteousness. Austerities were tried, but in vain; and he passed through the experience he writes of when he says, making use of Augustine's well-known saying—

'My heart is pained, nor can it be At rest, till it finds rest in Thee.'

At length he could gratefully write, 'He took me by the hand, He drew me away from perdition's yawning gulf, directed my eye to Himself; and instead of the well-deserved pit of hell, opened to me the unfathomable abyss of His loving heart.' At the age of 27, he wrote, in his own blood, a form of dedication of himself to Jesus. 'God graciously called me,' he says, 'out of the world, and granted me the desire to belong to Him, and to be willing to follow Him. I long for an eternity that I may suitably glorify Him for it.' His subsequent life of devotion to Christ may be expressed in his own words—

'Is there a thing beneath the sun,

That strives with Thee my heart to share?

Ah! tear it thence, and reign alone,

The Lord of every motion there.'

Three years after his act of dedication a spiritual awakening was experienced at Mühlheim, and Tersteegen was prevailed upon to overcome his aversion to publicity, and to address the people on Beginning with meetings in private houses, his Christian themes. sphere at length so widened, and so many were drawn to him, that he found it necessary to give up his ribbon-making in order to attend to his writings, his public addresses, and his work of caring for the sick and poor. His house, which received the name of 'The Pilgrims' Cottage,' became the resort of multitudes from his own and other countries. They came to him for medicine alike for body and mind. Many claims were made upon him, and he managed to meet them from the savings of his own abstemiousness and the kind gifts of his friends. Often absorbed in communion with God, and constantly seeking to be unknown to men, he yet found his fame extending on every hand.

He sometimes made journeys to fulfil his Christian mission; but, at the age of 60, having overtasked his energies by addressing large multitudes, he found it necessary to lessen and limit his labours. Like many other eminent Christians, Tersteegen was 2 great sufferer, and he had also to bear the calumnies of men; but by simplicity of character, and humble submission to the will of

od, he proved himself superior to hostile circumstances; and, fter bearing with patience his last affliction (an attack of dropsy), e peacefully fell asleep in Jesus at Mühlheim, on April 3, 1769. 'ersteegen's collected works, in eight volumes, were published in 846. One, entitled 'Crumbs from the Master's Table,' has reached sixth edition, and has been translated into English.

Besides other poetical productions, Tersteegen wrote more than They show the spiritual and God-seeking character oo hymns. f his mind.

Thou hidden love of God, whose height.' 'Verborgne Gottes Liebe, Du.' 4 Bapt.; 190 Bick.; 511 Kemble; 586 Leeds; 166 Mercer; 561 N. Cong.; 798 Spurg.; 344 Wes. and Wes. Ref.

'Lo! God is here; let us adore.'

'Gott ist gegenwärtig! O lasset uns anbeten.'
805 Bapt.; 764 Bick.; 34 Hall; 310 Harland; 791 Leeds; 49 Mercer;
773 N. Cong.; 270 Sal.; 494 Wes., &c.

These are parts of John Wesley's translations, from the Herrnhut ollection—given in his 'Hymns and Sacred Poems' (1739)—of vo of Tersteegen's best-known hymns. The Moravian version of e latter begins:

'God reveals His presence.'-426 Mercer.

In his 'Plain Account of Christian Perfection,' Mr. Wesley says translated the former hymn while at Savannah, Georgia, in the ar 1736, finding verse 3 in particular expressive of his feelings that time.

ROBERT BLAIR. (1699-1746.)

'What though no flowers the fig-tree clothe.' 364 Burgess; 482 Kemble; 332 N. Pres.; 747 Spurg.

is author was a member of a committee of the General Assembly of the h of Scotland, appointed, in May 1742, to make a collection of Translanto English verse of select passages of the Holy Scriptures. He is said a made the above the 32nd Paraphrase. The selection was sanctioned by neral Assembly in 1751. In 1775 it was revised, and twenty-two renadded. On the Committee of Revision was Dr. Hugh Blair (1718a relative of this author, and well known as a Scotch divine, and as the of 'Lectures on Rhetoric and Belles Lettres,' and of 'Sermons.' With stance of W. Cameron, he altered, from Watts and others, paraphrases 1. 33, 34, 45, and 57. The present selection, consisting of sixty-seven uses, appeared in 1781.

> OBERT BLAIR was cousin to Dr. Hugh Blair, and the eldest son of the Rev. David Blair-a minister of Edinburgh, and chaplain to the King—and was born in 1699. His father gave him the advantage of university education and continental travel. On January 5,

was appointed minister of Athelstaneford, in East Lothian,

where he spent his life. He was earnest in his ministry, and cultivated science as well as poetry and divinity. The only important work he produced is that by which he is best known—'The Grave,' a solemn religious poem that is praised by Campbell, and has enjoyed much popularity. Southey spoke of it as an imitation of Young's 'Night Thoughts,' which it resembles; but this is an anachronism, as Blair's poem was written early in his life, and before Young's was penned. It received the commendation of Watts and Doddridge, but, being too serious to please the publishers, did not appear till 1743. The poet was in easy circumstances, and passed a refined and accomplished life, happy in his parish and his home. His family consisted of one daughter and five sons, one of whom became Solicitor-General for Scotland. He died of fever, on February 4, 1746, in his 47th year.

NICHOLAS LOUIS ZINZENDORF. (1700-1760.)



OT the least in the noble army of hymn-writers was Count Zinzendorf, the founder of Herrnhut, and the champion of the United Moravian Brethren. He was born in Dresden on May 26, 1700, and was the son of Count Zinzendorf, who held high office under

the Elector of Saxony. His father died when he was only six weeks old, and his mother—who was a woman of great piety and talent, and for whom he had great reverence—having married again, his education was entrusted to his maternal grandmother, the widow of Baron Gersdorf, a pious and learned lady, and a writer of hymns and religious books. Her chief friend was the celebrated Jacob Spener, the founder of the 'Pietists,' and himself the author of some hymns.

No doubt these early associations helped to make Zinzendorf what he became as a hymn-writer and religious reformer. He had been taught also to hold in honourable remembrance the Count, his grandfather, who had become a voluntary exile rather than renounce his Lutheran principles. Zinzendorf was remarkable for his early piety. As a child, he used to gather children to pray with him, and he even wrote letters to his beloved Saviour. Referring back to his childhood, he writes thus in 1740:—'It is more than thirty years since I received a deep impression of Divine grace, through the preaching of the Cross. The desire to bring souls to Jesus took possession of me, and my heart became fixed on the Lamb. It is true that I have not always taken the same

wittenberg through morality, at Dresden through philosophy, and after that through an endeavour to follow His steps. It was not ill after the happy establishment of the community at Herrnhut, and since the affair with Dippel, that I came to Him through the simple doctrine of His sufferings and His death. He then goes on to say, 'I have uniformly acted from love to Jesus, and vithout any secondary motive;' and he urges others to spare hemselves the needless fears he had allowed to trouble him in his spiritual course.

From his eleventh to his sixteenth year Zinzendorf studied it Halle, under A. H. Franke, the celebrated pietist, and the ounder of the world-renowned orphan-school. At Halle the ame love to Jesus ruled in the young Count's heart, and he ormed himself and his companions into a religious order, with its nottoes and insignia; and, while still a youth, he began writing hose hymns which afterwards formed so important a part in the piritual agency he employed. In 1716, his uncle, General inzendorf, who was his guardian, sent him to Wittenberg Uniersity, where Lutheran orthodoxy was preferred to pietism. There the young Count was to study law, but the change of place nd purpose did not turn him from his religious pursuits. ontinued to hold religious meetings, and resolved to be a Christian ninister. At first he went to extremes in the practice of the scetic pietism of the school he had been compelled to leave; but t length he learned that there was good at Wittenberg also, and ie took the good of each aspect of truth without blindly giving he preference to either. In 1719, Zinzendorf quitted Wittenberg o enjoy the advantages of travel. He spent a short time in Holland, and then resided for a few months in Paris, meeting with several eminent persons, and especially with Cardinal Noailles, Archbishop of Paris, with whom he had much religious intercourse, and to whom he dedicated his translation of Arndt's work on 'True Christianity.' In his subsequent journeying he was detained by illness at Oberbirg, where he formed a strong attachment to his cousin Theodora, the daughter of the Countess of Castell. But subsequently, under a strong sense of duty, he resigned his place in her affections to his friend Henry XXIX., the reigning Count of Reuss-Ebersdorf, a young man of similar religious sentiments. Of this surrender he said to Charles Wesley, 'From that moment I was freed from all self-seeking, so that for ten years I have not done my own will in anything, great or small. My own will is hell to me.'

Singers and Songs of the Church.

162

On attaining his majority, in 1721, Zinzendorf yielded to the wish of his relatives, and entered upon his duties as a judge and member of the Aulic Council in the electorate of Saxony. But his heart was still devoted to Christian work; and at Dresden he took every opportunity of pleading for Christ with his courtiercompanions, and held religious meetings in his own house, at which he delivered addresses to all who would come. having bought the estate of Berthelsdorf, he rebuilt the mansion. and appointed as the pastor, J. A. Rothe, a man of earnest piety, and, like his patron, a good hymn-writer. In the same year Zinzendorf married Erdmuth Dorothy, a sister of his friend Count Reuss. She was a woman of great talent and piety, a help meet for him. Of her he wrote, in 1747, 'An experience of twentyfive years has taught me that the help I have had is the only kind of help that touches my vocation at every point.' had twelve children; several of them died in infancy, two of them bore a beautiful Christian testimony. The loss of his son, Christian René, at the age of 24, in 1752, was a great grief to the Count. Three daughters survived their father, and many of the descendants of one (Benigna, who married John Watteville) are found now in America. On his marriage, Zinzendorf transferred his property to his wife, that, free from every trammel, he might give himself wholly to the service of Christ.

About the time of his marriage, Zinzendorf heard from Christian David an account of the sufferings the Moravian Brethren endured under the Austrian Government. The Count expressed his readiness to receive the persecuted refugees on his estate. They were followers of John Huss, in Moravia, descendants of the faithful few who had never altogether yielded either to the Greek or Roman churches. On June 17, 1722, Christian David and a few companions commenced building their dwelling at the foot of the Hutberg, or 'Pasture Hill,' near Berthelsdorf. settlement was called 'Herrnhut'—i.e. under the protection of the Lord, the word 'hut' meaning protection and pasture. To this settlement, which grew by the arrival of fresh emigrants, and at length sent out missionaries to heathen lands, Zinzendorf gave much of his property, and of the energies of his life. With great forbearance he bore with the settlers in their strifes, and again and again saved them from dissolution by division. He would never consent to their being anything but a free spiritual community; and he succeeded in maintaining their ancient constitution as 'United Brethren,' including in their number members of the Moravian, Lutheran, and Reformed Churches. He defended

rom misrepresentation, aspersion, and persecution. In all f the world he vindicated the claims of the Moravians; and the community was almost insolvent, he undertook the of their debt, and at his death he owed a large sum of on their account. This claim was honourably met by the f the century.

1731, Zinzendorf resigned his public duties in order to himself to Christian work. His religious duties had been g upon him. He had been elected President of Herrnhut. voted himself heartily to its spiritual interests. Of one of ans employed, Felix Bovet says, in his recent very interestmoir: 'Singing was another of the means of religious imient to which he attached great importance, and, with the ace of his secretary, Tobias Frederick, who was a good in, he organised meetings for psalmody. His stock of which he could at any time recall, was as wonderful as his of extemporaneous composition. Sometimes he would number of verses taken from various hymns, and interl with others composed at the moment, thus producing of lyric discourse—an echo to the voice of the Hebrew ts—which seems to have produced a profound impression.' he year 1732, Zinzendorf received an order to sell his and quit the country. This arose from the mismanageby his aunt, at Hennersdorf, of her Bohemian settlement. ettlers, weary of her restraint, removed to Herrnhut, and ot be prevailed upon by the Count to return to his relative. vandered about, and some were imprisoned; and they e a cause of annoyance and anxiety to the Government, and, reasonably, the Count was made to suffer for this unhappy f things. In 1734, Zinzendorf went to Stralsund, and, revealing his title, passed an examination, and obtained a ite of orthodoxy. Afterwards, he had recourse to the of Theology at Tübingen, and at last obtained the e authorisation to act as assistant-pastor at Herrnhut. nis, he went on his evangelical errand to Denmark, Holrussia, and England; and on May 20, 1737, he received al consecration at Berlin, but not finding admission to the there, he opened his own house, where he gave addresses or four months. These were subsequently published, by ne of the 'Berlin Discourses.' They went through many s. and were translated into several languages.

729, the Count paid a short visit to the island of S. Thomas;
1741 he paid a missionary visit to America, where he

remained more than a year doing a good work in Pennsylvania, and attempting something for the North-American Indians. After fourteen years of banishment the Count was recalled to Saxony, by the Elector, in 1748. Between that year and 1755, he spent much time in London, where the affairs of the brethren needed his presence; and in 1756 the sermons he had preached there from 1751 to 1755 were collected and printed in two volumes, forming a kind of sequel to his 'Discourses in Berlin.'

Soon after the Count had left London, his first wife died, on June 19, 1756. In June of the following year he married Anne Nitschmann, who for thirty years held the office of elder among the Sisters. Zinzendorf's last years were devoted without any reservation to the spiritual good of Herrnhut, and he came into intimate association with every member of the community. His last writing was a collection of 'Texts' for the year following. Two days before his death he composed an ode of thirty-six stanzas, in commemoration of a special service held among the unmarried sisters, and in the evening he attended an agape. He was very full of joy in the love that prevailed amongst the brethren, and at the success beyond expectation which had attended their labours in the world. Among his last words were, 'I am going to the Saviour. If He does not wish to employ me any longer here below, I am quite ready to go to Him, for I have nothing else to keep me here.' He died on May 9, 1760.

Zinzendorf had to bear with the misinterpretation of friends as well as the opposition of enemies. One of the worthiest of men, he was yet continually spoken against. Even the Wesleys, after intimate association with him, and after receiving lasting spiritual benefits from Moravian teachers, parted company with the Count because of their divergence of doctrine. And Whitefield, though differing in doctrine from the Wesleys, was found arraved against Zinzendorf. To the men of sects, Zinzendorf, owing to his charity to men of all religions, and his readiness for truth from every quarter, seemed to be a latitudinarian. of expediency, his simplicity of life and his freedom from worldliness seemed strange and unreasonable, though he was not without skill in ruling men by reason and by love, and in negotiating with kings and governments when it was necessary. And to men of weak faith and superficial spirituality, his familiarity with Christ and his professed knowledge of the working of Divine Providence seemed to border on fanaticism; and perhaps he was not altogether free from it. To his honour in all time it must be recorded

that, having devoted his life to a great spiritual enterprise, he was singularly free from personal ostentation and self-assertion in its accomplishment.

Zinzendorf's prose works were very numerous. In addition to those mentioned, in 1725 he published a weekly review, called the 'Dresden Socrates.' It was continued in the following year, and reprinted in 1732, under the name of the 'German Socrates.' It was a satirical philosophical work, intended to correct abuses and lead men to Christianity. One of his principal works was his 'Réflexions Naturelles,' written in twelve parts, between the years 1746 and 1749. It explains his views and the reasons for his course of action. He also published, about the year 1740, 'Conversations on various Religious Truths,' and a work entitled 'Jeremiah, the Preacher of Righteousness,' a stirring word to preachers. He also gave much time to a translation of the New Testament, the corrected edition of which appeared in 1744; and he published translations of other parts of the Scriptures. While in America, in 1742, he wrote, amongst other works, an 'Introduction to Spiritual Direction,' and a Latin letter, 'To Free Thinkers;' and to defend the position of the Church at Herrnhut against Bengel and others, he wrote his work on 'The Present State of the Kingdom of the Cross of Christ;' and, in 1757, he published a Harmony of the Gospels, entitled, 'The History of the Days of the Son of Man.' Spangenberg, his biographer, gives a list of his published works, amounting to 108 in number.

Among his poetical works were—in 1725, 'A Paraphrase, in Verse, of the Last Discourse of Jesus before His Crucifixion,' and the same year, 'A Collection of Hymns for the Parish of Berthelsdorf; 'and, in 1727, for the spiritual benefit of the German Catholics, he published 'A Selection of Prayers and Hymns from Angelus Silesius,' an eminent German mystic poet. All his life he was writing hymns-as a child, and in old age-amid the excitement of Paris, and when in the quietude of Berthelsdorf. Some of his best were written on his voyage to America, in 1741. There was a period in the history of his hymn-writing—between 1740 and 1750—when they gave expression to compassion and gratitude for Christ's physical sufferings rather than to the Scripture view of the meaning and value of the Atonement. These he afterwards suppressed. He wrote in all about 2,000 hymns: 205, in whole or in part, are in the 'English Hymn Book' used by the United Brethren. Many of the hymns were produced extemporaneously. The Brethren took them down and preserved them. Zinzendorf says of them, in speaking of his services at Berlin:—'After the discourse, I generally announce another hymn appropriate to the subject. When I cannot find one, I compose one; I say, in the Saviour's name, what comes into my heart. I am, as ever, a poor sinner, a captive of eternal love, running by the side of His triumphal chariot, and have no desire to be anything else as long as I live.'

'Christ will gather in His own.' 'Aller Glaub'gen Sammelplatz.'

191 A. and M.

This is Miss Winkworth's rendering of a hymn that has not been introduced into other collections. The second verse is attributed to Christian Gregor (1723–1801), at first schoolmaster and organist at Herrnhut, and afterwards bishop of the Moravian Church in 1789, in succession to Spangenberg. He visited the Moravian settlements in America and Russia. He was the author of several beautiful hymns, and edited the Moravian hymn and tune-books.

The two following hymns by Zinzendorf represent, the first his simplicity and life-trust, and the other his hearty acceptance of the great doctrine of Justification by Jesus. They were written during what is regarded as his best time of hymn-writing.

'Jesus, still lead on.' 'Jesu, geh' voran.'—662 N. Cong.; 395 People.

The original, written in 1721, is part of two hymns (Nos. 296 and 415), in the Herrnhut Collection, beginning—

'Glanz der Ewigkeit,' and 'Seelen Bräutigam.'

The translation is by Miss Jane Borthwick, given in 'Hymns from the Land of Luther' (1853).

'Jesus, Thy robe of righteousness.' 'Christi Blut und Gerechtigkeit.' 236 Bapt.; 74 Bick.; 372 Kemble; 620 Leads; 77 Mercer; 586 Math. N.; 325 N. Cong.; 276 Read; 397 Spurg.; 190 Wes.

This well-known hymn was written in 1739, when he had been for years an earnest preacher of the Gospel. It was written on the island of S. Eustatius, on his return from visiting the missionaries who had gone forth from Herrnhut to the West Indies. The first verse, by Paul Eber, is the text for the following stanzas. Wesley's translation (1740) is given. The original consisted of thirty-three stanzas. Wesley's first line was—

'Jesus, Thy blood and righteousness.'

'I thirst, Thou wounded Lamb of God.' 513 Leeds; 392 Meth. N.; 646 Spurg.; 26 Wes. and Wes. Ref.

This translation is (by John Wesley, 1740) from four German hymns, as follows:—'Ach, mein verwundter Fürst' (by Zinzendorf,

August, 1737); 'Der Gott von unserm Bunde' (by Zinzendorf, in the same year); 'Du blutiger Versöhner' (by J. Nitschmann, 1737); 'Mein König, deine Liebe' (by Anna Nitschmann, May 26, 1738).

'Now I have found the ground wherein.'
73 Bick.; 341 Mercer; 611 N. Cong., &c.

This is erroneously attributed to Zinzendorf. It is the production of his companion Rothe. (Vide Life of Rothe.)

Besides the collections already named, Zinzendorf published a collection of German poems in 1735. In 1739, he published a small collection, consisting of hymns expressing the substance of sermons preached at Wurtemberg that year, and in 1741 another collection. In 1753, he finished his large collection of German hymns, containing 2,168, at Lindsey House, Chelsea, where he printed it, at his own press. In 1754 he published a second part, containing above 1,000 hymns; and in the same year he completed his 'English Hymn Book.' His collected hymns, in the original German, were published by Albert Knapp, in 1845.

PHILIP DODDRIDGE, D.D. (1702-1751.)

REAT as hymn-writers, and great in so many other respects, Doddridge and Watts flourished together, making an era in the history of the denomination whose ministry they adorned. Doddridge, as the younger, continued in his vigour when Watts's

strength was failing; but as Doddridge's course was disappointingly brief, he did not long survive his celebrated compeer. They were in deep and delightful sympathy, and co-operated together in the production of one of their principal works.

Philip Doddridge was born in London. His father was in business there as an oilman; his mother, to whom he owed much, and from whom he learned the well-stored teachings of the Dutch tiles, was the daughter of an exile, a Bohemian clergyman, who was master of the Free School at Kingston-on-Thames. Philip was the twentieth child, and at birth seemed too feeble to live; and he had the misfortune to lose both his parents in his childhood. After studying at Kingston Grammar School, he went, at the age of 15, to be instructed by the Rev. Nathaniel Wood, at S. Albans. There the orphan found a 'friend in need' in the Rev. Samuel Clark, an excellent Presbyterian minister, and the author of 'Scripture Promises.'

At the age of 17, Doddridge, having given evidence of earnest piety and promise of aptitude for the ministry, went to study at the academy at Kibworth, Leicestershire, presided over by the Rev. John Jennings. It was not for convenience, but on conscientious grounds, that Doddridge thus connected himself with Dissenters. The Duchess of Bedford offered to maintain him at Cambridge, but he declined. After three years, the academy removed, with its tutor, to Hinckley, and thither Doddridge went to complete his studies. At the termination of his studies, he accepted an invitation to become the Congregational pastor at Kibworth, the quiet village where his tutor had ministered. Three years after, he joined with this charge the duties of assistant-minister to Mr. Some, of Market Harborough.

In the year 1729, at the age of 27, and when his former tutor had died, Doddridge, yielding to the solicitations of Dr. Watts and others, who saw that he was qualified for such a work, opened an 'academy,' for the training of young men for the ministry, at Market Harborough. In the following year, he became pastor of the Church assembling in Castle-Hill Meetinghouse, Northampton; and having removed his academy to Northampton, he carried it on till the end of his life. About 200 students received their training from him, of whom about 120 entered the ministry. While fulfilling his collegiate duties, he produced his voluminous works, and continued to meet his various claims as a minister, and the pastor of a large Christian Church.

Dr. Doddridge's written works were numerous and valuable, and some of them have a world-wide celebrity. published 'Free Thoughts on the Best Means of Reviving the Dissenting Interest;' Dr. Watts wrote on a similar subject in the following year. In 1732, he published his 'Sermons on the Education of Children,' and in 1735, his 'Sermons to Young People' Other sermons and volumes of sermons followed, in 1736 and 1741. He was also the author of 'Memoirs of Colonel Gardiner,' and of a 'Life of the Rev. Thomas Steffe,' one of his pupils. 'The Rise and Progress of Religion in the Soul' was written by Doddridge at the suggestion of Dr. Watts, whose enfeebled health did not admit of his carrying out his own design, but who was spared to revise a part of what Doddridge had written. book was of the greatest spiritual service to William Wilberforce, prompting him to write his scarcely less useful work; it has been widely circulated and translated into several languages, and it is singled out as the most useful Christian book of the eighteenth century. Doddridge was also the author of 'Principles of the Christian Religion in Plain and Easy Verse.' This work was written at the suggestion of Mr. Clark, of S. Albans, and was a favourite of George III. when in his boyhood. It was very popular, and did much to convey evangelical principles to the minds of the young.

The 'Family Expositor,' Doddridge's greatest work, was published in 1739, after many years of study, during which his early hours in the morning, and all the moments he could snatch from his numerous occupations, were devoted to it. His premature death prevented the accomplishment of the similar work he had planned for the Old Testament. His letters in reply to 'Christianity not Founded on Argument,' and his professorial lectures, are also found in his works.

Dr. Doddridge was a man of extensive personal influence, and enjoyed the friendship of Bishop Warburton, the Countess of Huntingdon, the Wesleys, Whitefield, Hervey, Dr. Watts, and of many other of the celebrities of those times. His name will be always remembered in connection with the cause of modern missions, a cause he heartily befriended when it was looked upon with comparative indifference. His name will also always be honoured in connection with the history of the founding of Dissenting Colleges. He warmly advocated such institutions, himself taught in several departments, not shrinking from the learned toil it involved; and it is said, that to his influence we owe the munificence of Mr. Coward for collegiate purposes.

The comparatively early death of one so endeared to his family, and beloved by his people and students, was felt as a severe shock, and produced general and unfeigned regret. Doddridge's overwrought life was brought to a too early end by pulmonary disease, against which no means availed. For the benefit of warmer air, he had journeyed to Lisbon, where, soon after his arrival, and at the age of 50, he fell asleep in Jesus.

According to the custom of the times, and to meet a want then felt, Doddridge wrote hymns, presenting in a brief and striking manner the principal teachings of his sermons, and designed to be sung at the close of them. They have been compared to 'spiritual amber fetched up and floated off from sermons long since lost in the depths of bygone time.' These hymns were not printed during the author's lifetime, but they were read in MS. An account of his MS. is given at the end of this sketch. Lady Frances Gardiner, wife of Colonel Gardiner, writing (1740) to Doddridge, speaks of having read his 'charming hymns,' and says that she has been requested to urge him to publish them.

And in 1742, the poet Robert Blair, writing to submit to Doddridge's opinion his work, 'The Grave,' which Dr. Watts had already praised, expresses himself as delighted with Doddridge's hymns. The collected hymns were published after the author's death. Dr. Doddridge had intended to publish them himself, but, on the failure of his health, he committed the work to his faithful biographer, Job Orton. The collection is entitled, 'Hymns Founded on Various Texts in the Holy Scriptures' (1755). The book was designed as a supplement to Dr. Watts's. The hymns are 364 in number, and are arranged in the Biblical order of the texts. In the year 1838, some additional hymns were published, taken from Doddridge's MSS., in a book with the title, 'Doddridge's Scripture Hymn Book,' by John Doddridge Humphreys.

Of the hymns of Doddridge, Montgomery says, 'They shine in the beauty of holiness; these offsprings of his mind are arrayed in "the fine linen, pure and white, which is the righteousness of saints;" and, like the saints, they are lovely and acceptable, not for their human merit (for in poetry and eloquence they are frequently deficient), but for that fervent unaffected love to God, His service, and His people, which distinguishes them.' Like all his other works, they are marked by their self-forgetful devotion to the high cause he served. As hymns, many of them are not above mediocrity; but some are of a high order, and others have some special excellences. As one thoroughly familiar with the various exigencies of public worship, Doddridge provided several very useful hymns for special occasions. For instance, he has supplied three hymns to be sung at the 'Ordinanation of Pastors,' one containing the characteristic verse:

''Tis not a cause of small import
The pastor's care demands;
But what might fill an angel's heart,
And filled a Saviour's hands.'

677 Bapt.; 278 Rick.; 289 Kemble; 821 Leds; 893 N. Cong., &c.

We also owe to him three good New-year Hymns, and two excellent Hymns for the Young, in whom he took a deep interest, the first commencing:—

'Ye hearts with youthful vigour warm, In smiling crowds draw near; And turn from every mortal charm, A Saviour's voice to hear.'

932 Bapt.; 519 Bick.; 978 Meth. N.; 966 N. Cong.; 790 Reed.

And the second, containing the fine verse:—

'Then let the wildest storms arise, Let tempests mingle earth and skies; No fatal shipwreck shall I fear,
But all my treasures with me bear.'
401 Bapt.; 155 Bick.; 351 Kemble; 345 Mercer; 967 N. Cong.;
662 Spurg., &c.

And to Doddridge we are indebted for one of our very best missionary hymns:—

'Arise, my tenderest thoughts, arise.'
467 G. Bapt.; 415 Bick.; 458 Kemble; 837 Leeds; 907 N. Cong.;
181 Reed; 473 Spurg.

In this hymn the most affecting considerations are gathered together into one dark picture, over which the agony of the writer sheds a still deeper gloom. Moved himself, the author is powerful to move others; and stony must be the heart of the reader who, on reaching verse 4, where the poet reviews the whole scene, and turns what he sees into motives for Christian activity, should yet remain unaffected. His well-known words are:—

'My God, I feel the mournful scene, And my heart bleeds for dying men; While fain my pity would reclaim, And snatch the firebrands from the flame.'

The above hymn has, in Doddridge's autograph MS., the title, 'Of beholding Transgressors with Grief, from Psalm cxix. 158' (June 10, 1739).

To Doddridge, also, we owe one of our favourite Sunday hymns:—

'Lord of the Sabbath! hear our vows.'

836 Bapt.; 285 Bick.; 264 Hall; 23 Harland; 32 Mercer; 765 N. Cong.
265 S. P. C. K.; 582 Wes.; 587 Wes. Ref.

'The Eternal Sabbath, from Heb. iv. 9' (January 2, 1736-7). One of Dr. Doddridge's best hymns is:—

'While on the verge of life I stand.' 528 Bick.; 626 Leeds; 778 Reed.

It is the poetic expression of a dream in which he seemed to meet with Christ, and to receive especial favours from him, and to taste for a moment of the joys of the glorified.

'Gird on Thy conquering sword.'-62 N. Cong.

This begins with a different verse in Doddridge's Collection:—
'Loud to the Prince of Heaven.'

O God of Bethel, by whose hand.

247 Alford; 77 Bapt.; 66 E. H. Bick.; 244 Burges; 183 Hall; 242 Leeds; 269 Mercer; 285 N. Cong.; 215 Spurg.; 196 Sal.; 89 S. P. C. K., &c.

This has been erroneously attributed to Logan. It bears date, in Doddridge's own manuscript, January 16, 1736-7. The text is given thus: 'Jacob's Vow; from Gen. xxviii. 20-22.' It was in Doddridge's Collection when Logan was a child, but Logan

claimed it in its altered form as his own, in his 'Poems' (1781). It is not certain whether even the alterations were his. These, also, were probably appropriated from Michael Bruce.

'Grace! 'tis a charming sound.'
109 Bapt.; 208 Bick.; 115 Burgess; 282 Harland; 292 Kemble; 292
N. Cong.; 528 Read; 233 Spurg.; 130 Windle.

This hymn resembles, and may have been taken from, one by the Moravian hymn-writer, Esther Grünbeck, who was born at Gotha, in 1717, and died in 1796. Her hymn is No. 327 of the 'Hymn Book of the United Brethren,' and begins:—

'Grace! grace! oh, that's a joyful sound!' 'Gnade ist ein schönes Wort!'

'God of my life, through all its days.'
572 Bapt.; 161 Meth. N.; 302 N. Cong.; 3 Reed; 714 Wes.; 719 Wes. Ref.;
127 Windle.

This hymn may be read autobiographically, especially verse 3, in reference to the peaceful thankfulness in his heart when the last wave of his life was ebbing out at Lisbon. The words are:—

'When death o'er nature shall prevail, And all its powers of language fail, Joy through my swimming eyes shall break, And mean the thanks I cannot speak.'

'Jesus! I love Thy charming name.'
224 Bapt.; 215 Bick.; 295 Kemble; 340 Leeds; 211 Meth. N.; 326 N. Cong.;
305 Reed; 385 Spurg.

This was written to be sung after a sermon on, 'Unto you that believe He is precious' (1 Peter ii. 7). The second verse begins:—

'Yes, Thou art precious to my soul.'

'Hark! the glad sound, the Saviour comes.'
8 Alford; 40 A. and M.; 115 Bapt.; 4 Hall; 59 Mercer; 279 Leeds; 34, N. Cong.; 15 People; 35 Sal.; 1 S. P. C. K.; 608 Wes. Ref., &c.

'Christ's Message, from Luke iv. 18, 19' (December 28, 1735).

'Behold the amazing sight.'—377 N. Cong.

'The Soul attracted to a Crucified Saviour, from John xii. 32' (May 8, 1737).

'Now let our cheerful eyes survey.'
251 Bapt.; 398 N. Cong.; 86 Reed; 382 Spurg.

'Christ bearing the Names of His People on His Heart, from Exod. xxviii. 29.' (No date in the MS.)

'O happy day, that fixed my choice.'
712 Bapt.; 398 Bick.; 268 Hall; 157 Harland; 413 Kemble; 541 Leeds;
446 Mercer; 563 N. Cong.; 658 Spurg.

This is mentioned as a favourite, and as an excellent hymn for any occasion of personal dedication.

'Now let the feeble all be strong.' 536 Bapt.; 75 Kemble; 552 Leeds; 675 Spurg.

'Temptation moderated by the Divine Fidelity, Power, and Grace, from 1 Cor. x. 13' (June 24, 1739).

'Ye servants of the Lord.'

184 A. and M.; 227 Alford; 186 Bapt.; 388 Burgess; 587 Kemble; 299 Mercer; 619 N. Cong.; 591 People; 298 S. P. C. K., &-c.

This hymn deserves a separate notice as a favourite, and as distinguished for its force, unity, and closeness to Scripture.

'Now let our mourning hearts revive.'
690 Bapt.; 736 N. Cong.; 759 Reed; 838 Spurg.

This was composed on the 'death of a minister,' at Kettering, August 22, 1736. The title is, 'Comfort in God under the Removal of Ministers or other Useful Persons by Death' (Joshua i. 2, 4, 5).

'My God, and is Thy table spread?'
292 Alford; 204 A. and M.; 295 E. H. Bick.; 243 Chope; 271 Hall;
448 Mercer; 861 N. Cong.; 223 Sal.; 129 S. P. C. K., &-c.

This is inserted as a Communion Hymn in the 'Prayer Book of the Church of England.' It was introduced by a University printer about half a century ago. He was a Dissenter, and filled up the blank leaves at the end of the Prayer Book with hymns he thought would be acceptable. The authorities did not interfere, and the hymns thus took their place. In some books there are two hymns by Doddridge, one probably by Wesley, one by Sternhold or J. Mardley, and Bishop Ken's Morning and Evening Hymns, altered and abridged. The other hymn by Doddridge in the Prayer Book is—

'High let us swell our tuneful notes.'
204 G. Bapt.; 22 Chope; 26 Hall; 52 Harland; 203 S. P. C. K.;
159 Windle.

'Shepherd of Israel, bend Thine ear.'—124 Leeds; 844 N. Cong.

This was composed 'at a Meeting of Ministers at Bedworth, during their long vacancy' (April 10, 1735).

'And will the great eternal God.'
852 Bapt.; 457 Kemble; 812 Leeds; 928 Meth.N.; 884 N. Cong.;
594 Reed.

This is headed, 'On the Opening of a New Meeting-Place at Oakham,' from Psalm lxxxvii. 4.

'Let Zion's watchmen all awake.'
677 Bapt.; 278 Bick.; 289 Kemble; 821 Leeds; 913 Meth. N.; 893 N. Cong.;
647 Reed; 898 Spurg.

This was written on the occasion of an ordination, at Floore, in Northamptonshire (October 21, 1736).

'Interval of grateful shade.'—489 Bick.; 943 N. Cong.

This hymn consists of twenty lines, taken from a piece of seventy lines, and entitled, 'An Evening Hymn, to be used when composing One's self to sleep.'

'Indulgent Sovereign of the skies.'-460 Kemble; 829 Leeds; 916 N. Cong.

This is part of a hymn of ten stanzas, 'For a Day of Public Humiliation; or, a Day of Prayer for the Revival of Religion.' In some collections it is altered to—

'Thou glorious Sovereign of the skies.'

'Thrice happy souls, who, born from heaven.'-983 N. Cong.

'Of Spending the Day with God, from Prov. xxiii. 17.' (March 27, 1737).

'Great God of heaven and earth, arise.'
504 Mercer; 998 Meth. N.; 996 N. Cong.

This is entitled, in Doddridge's MS., 'A Hymn for the Fast Day' (January 9, 1739-40).

'Fountain of good, to own Thy love.'
231 A. and M.; 160 Hall; 175 Harland; 497 Mercer; 258 R. T. S.; 192 S.P.C.K.

This is an altered form of Doddridge's hymn, which begins:-

'Jesus, my Lord, how rich Thy grace!'—457 Bick.
'Awake, all-conquering Arm, awake.'—962 Spurg.

This is part of a missionary hymn beginning:—

'Why, O Almighty Saviour! why?'

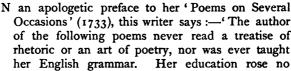
It is given with alterations.

For several of the above notes on Dr. Doddridge's hymns the author of this work is indebted to W. S. Rooker, Esq., of Bideford, who has supplied them from an autograph MS., containing 100 hymns, and headed 'Hymns written by P. D.' The hymns are in some cases slightly different from the form in which they are given by Orton. The MS. is believed to be older than Orton's collection, but it is possible that Dr. Doddridge may have supplied Mr. Orton with variations that were not inserted in the MS. It is not difficult to trace the history of the MS. to its present possessor. Dr. Doddridge resided for a time in the house of a Mr. Shepherd, at Northampton, and took an interest in his son James, who was one of his students. When this young man died, early in his ministry, a few of his sermons were printed, together with a funeral sermon by Dr. Doddridge, who composed expressly for the funeral occasion a hymn, beginning, 'Jesus, we own Thy sovereign hand.' A sister of this James Shepherd was Mrs. Lavington, the wife of the late Rev. Samuel Lavington, of Bideford, and grandmother of Mr. Rooker, the present possessor of The precious document is justly valued as an heirloom the MS. in the family.

MARY MASTERS.

"Tis religion that can give."

ot.; 702 G. Bapt.; 284 R. T. S.; 695 Reed; 727 Spurg.; 788 Wa. Ref. piece, in six lines, and headed 'Short Ejaculation,' appeared in iar Letters and Poems upon Several Occasions' (1755). Two lines are been added, by another hand, to extend the piece to two stanzas.



than the spelling-book or the writing-master. Her genius etry was always browbeat, and discountenanced by her s; and till her merit got the better of her fortune, she was ut from all commerce with the more knowing and polite part world.' Some of the pieces are dated 1724. The place of thoress in the literary world was not sufficiently important are a record of the events of her life, and they appear to be 18t.

JOHN WESLEY, M.A. (1703-1791.)



HE father of the Wesleys, the Rev. Samuel Wesley, rector of Epworth, Lincolnshire, was the son and grandson of ministers ejected from the Established Church, in 1662; and the mother of the Wesleys was the daughter of the Rev. Dr. Annesley, the

nt Nonconformist divine. And to his mother's superior ent John deferred in so important a matter as the employof lay-agency in preaching the Gospel. Of this remarkable 1, the Rev. John Kirk has given an interesting account in Mother of the Wesleys' (1864). John was born on June 23, and was five years older than Charles. They were both at Epworth. John was educated at the Charterhouse, 11, and afterwards at Christchurch, Oxford. He became a of Lincoln College, Oxford, and graduated M.A., in 1726. Erious disposition from his childhood, the religious element eveloped in him by reading such works as William Law's 11s Call,' the 'De Imitatione Christi,' and Jeremy Taylor's Living and Dying.'

ing his time of study at Oxford, a small circle of young men e distinguished for their devoted piety and active usefulness. Of their number was George Whitefield, James Hervey, author of the 'Meditations,' Charles Wesley the poet, and some others. They were called, in derision, 'Methodists.' Not the least promising member of this band was John Wesley. For the sake of enjoying the advantage of such religious association, he preferred to remain at Oxford, instead of seeking, as his father recommended, the next presentation to the rectory at Epworth. He had previously assisted his father as a curate, but had returned to Oxford to fulfil the duties of his fellowship.

Impelled by missionary zeal, he went, in company with his brother Charles, in 1735, on a mission to Georgia, to preach to the settlers and Indians. But, owing to personal differences, this But, though unsuccessful, it was mission was not successful. attended with most important results to the Wesleys, through the spiritual benefits they derived from the Moravian Christians, who sailed with them in the same ship. Thus they were brought under the influence of Spangenberg, Zinzendorf, whom they afterwards met, and especially Peter Böhler. Jackson, in his 'Life of Charles Wesley, says, 'The Wesleyan connection owes to the Moravian Brethren a debt of respect and grateful affection which can never be repaid. Mr. John and Mr. Charles Wesley, with all their excellences, were neither holy nor happy till they were taught by Peter Böhler that men are saved from sin, its guilt, dominion, and misery, by faith in Christ.'

On his return to England, in 1738, John Wesley experienced a great religious change. This he attributed to God's blessing on his association with the Moravian Brethren he met with in London, and the immediate cause of it was the reading of Luther's 'Preface to the Epistle to the Romans.' He had gone unwillingly, on May 24, to a meeting in London, where this was being read; and in that hour his heart was fully opened to the Gospel of Christ. The same year he formed, in conjunction with Whitefield and others, the first Methodist society, at the Moravian Chapel, in Fetter Lane, London.

From that period to the end of his long and laborious life, he was constantly engaged in going from place to place to preach the Gospel. He met with much opposition, and sometimes with personal violence; but this did not deter him from prosecuting his great work. He also spent much time in preparing his commentaries on the Bible, and his other theological works. But his chief work was the founding and organising of the great and growing denomination that bears his name, and the provision he made for its introduction into other lands. His principal preaching-places were London and Bristol. The ordinary course of his life was

etimes varied by occasional visits for religious purposes to nd, Scotland, the Channel Islands, and Holland. He also ed Count Zinzendorf and the Moravian settlement at Herrnin Upper Lusatia.

is separation from the Church of England arose from the of circumstances, and not from choice. His whole system—its lay-preaching, its services in rooms and in the open air, its rate societies, and its elaborate arrangements for discipline—eschewed by the adherents of the Establishment as irregular, so he had no alternative but to work separately, though he still sionally occupied her pulpits. John Wesley was a good writer preacher, and possessed extensive learning. He was a man of iling perseverance, great self-denial, large liberality, singular tedness to his Master's service, and eminent piety. But perhis most remarkable gift was the power he possessed of ing men willing to fall in with his purposes, and of organising matic action for the benefit of his followers.

bout the year 1750, Wesley married Mrs. Vizelle, a widow with children. But the union was not congenial; and, after leaving husband again and again, Mrs. Wesley left him, in 1771, not turn. She died in 1781. Wesley left no children. He died ondon, after a short illness, on March 2, 1791, in the eightyth year of his age.

lis prose works are too numerous to mention. They appeared after his death, in a collected edition of thirty-two volumes. y include 'A Translation of Thomas-à-Kempis;' 'A Collection Moral and Sacred Poems, from the most Celebrated English hors' (1744), in three volumes; some 'Histories,' and his own arnal;' but they are chiefly theological. Mr. Wesley also esished, in 1780, the 'Arminian Magazine,' afterwards called the thodist Magazine,' and continued to edit it till his death.

Ir. Wesley regarded singing as an important part of public ship. He published a collection of tunes for the use of his owers, and did much by his own personal efforts to encourage mody. He made the first Wesleyan 'Collection of Psalms and nns,' in 1738, and translated for it some German hymns. His ie, and the date of his translations, are given under the names he authors of the original pieces. Most of the hymns in the 'Wesleyan Collection' were by Charles, who had a greater gift hymn-writing, and to whom John left this part of the work. In also published some later collections, and his name was ciated with his brother's in the production of some other colons.

In his college-days, John gave promise of being a poet; but his subsequent absorbing pursuits called off his attention from poesy. He, however, wrote a few useful hymns. One of these is:—

'Ho! every one that thirsts draw nigh.'
442 G. Bapt.; 151 Burgess; 517 N. Cong.; 4 Wes. and Wes. Ref.

It bears date 1740; only the first part of his hymn is given.

That we are indebted to John Wesley, and not to Charles, for the translations from the German, is now generally admitted. There is no proof that Charles knew German; and in his sermon, on 'Knowing Christ after the Flesh,' John, speaking of the Moravians—twenty-six in number—whom he met with in his voyage to America, says, 'We not only contracted much esteem, but a strong affection for them on all occasions. Itranslated many of their hymns for the use of our own congregations.' It is justly argued that, if Charles had taken any part in the work of translation, John, who always acted with fairness and generosity to his brother, would have given him his share of the credit.

AUGUSTUS GOTTLIEB SPANGENBERG.

(1704-1792.)

'What shall we offer our good Lord?' 'Der König ruht, und schauet doch'
863 Meth. N.; 492 Wes. and Wes. Rf.

The original is No. 1004 in the 'Herrnhut Hymn Book.' It was written for May 26, 1734. Mr. Wesley's translation is given in his 'Hymns and Sacred Poems' (1742).



PANGENBERG'S father was a pious man and a faithful Lutheran minister at Klettenberg in Hanover, where the subject of this sketch was born on July 15, 1704. His earthly parents died when he was young, and he suffered in the world; but he had

faith in a Heavenly Father, and early became a follower of Christ. In 1722 he entered the University of Jena as a student of law, but he soon gave up this pursuit to devote himself to theology. He had Buddeus for his professor, and made such progress that he himself lectured in it from 1726 to 1732. In 1727 began his friendship with Count Zinzendorf and the Moravians. In 1735 he removed to Herrnhut, and began a very useful work there as assistant-minister. And for many years he fulfilled the most important duties for the Brethren, by visiting their churches in North America and the West Indies, and in England, and confirming them in the faith. On his first return from his travels, in 1740, he married one of the Sisters. And after his visit to London he was ordained Moravian Bishop at Herrnhut, and the care of all

the churches was reposed in his hands. Again leaving Herrnhut, he spent five years in Christian labours amongst the Red Indians of America. His wife died in 1751. Subsequently he paid two more missionary visits to America, and remained there with his second wife from 1754 to 1762. At that time Zinzendorf had died, and his presence was needed at Herrnhut. He returned, and spent the remainder of his days in Christian usefulness there. He was a man of piety and talent. Knapp calls him the 'Melancthon of the Brethren.' Among his works was the biography of Count Zinzendorf. He died at Berthelsdorf, on September 18, 1792.

NATHANIEL COTTON, M.D. (1707-1788.)

'Affliction is a stormy deep.'
Psalm xlii. in Kemble and Windle; 118 Bick.; 634 G. Bapt.

This is part of Dr. Cotton's rendering of Psalm xlii., in twelve stanzas, given at p. 115 in 'Various Pieces in Verse and Prose,' published posthumously in two volumes (1791). At p. 157 of the same work, there is a prose meditation upon this Psalm, intended to accompany the version. At the end he says: 'The passages which relate to the contumelious invectives of the heathen are omitted in the subsequent version, that the Psalm may be more extensively applicable to every afflicted individual.' Dr. Collyer, in his Supplement (1812), gives this and five other hymns, by the same author.



R. COTTON was born in 1707, and studied medicine at Leyden. On returning to England he assisted a physician who kept a house for lunatics at Dunstable. Dr. Cotton afterwards built and superintended a large lunatic asylum at. St. Albans. There the

poet Cowper found a home in 1763, when his mind was over-balanced by the prospect of the publicity of official life. At that institution, called 'The College,' Cowper remained for eighteen months, prolonging his stay long after his recovery, that he might enjoy the Christian society of Dr. Cotton, whom he praised as a devout philosopher and loved as a faithful friend. During his life Dr. Cotton published the following medical works—'Dissertatio de Variolis' (1730), and 'Observations on a Particular Kind of Scarlet Fever,' &c. (1749).

The following works by him were published posthumously—
*Various Pieces in Verse and Prose,' 2 vols. (1791); 'Visions in
*Verse, for the Instruction of Youth, with a Short Account of the
*Author' (1808). He died at S. Albans on August 2, 1788.

SELINA, COUNTESS OF HUNTINGDON.

(1707-1791.)



HE great religious movement of the eighteenth century owed scarcely less to the labours and liberality of the Countess of Huntingdon than to the preaching and itinerancy of the great evangelical leaders themselves. Every faithful minister found in her an

influential friend; her purse was open when money was required to erect chapels or to found colleges, and to train students for the ministry. Her wise counsels were as valuable as her piety and liberality, and she formed an important bond of union between the leaders of the new religious life and the higher ranks of society to which she by birth and family belonged. Even royalty itself was open to her; and George III., captivated by her piety and zeal, said to a complaining bishop, 'I wish there was a Lady Huntingdon in every diocese in the kingdom.'

Lady Huntingdon has enjoyed the advantage of having her memoir written by a member of the houses of Shirley and Seymour. From his extensive work we glean many of the following particulars. Selina Shirley was the second daughter of Washington, Earl Ferrers. She was born, August 24, 1707. At the age of 9, she received serious impressions while attending the funeral of a child. Some years after she was struck by a remark of her sister-in-law, Lady Margaret Hastings, 'That since she had known and believed in the Lord Jesus Christ for life and salvation, she had been as happy as an angel!' She herself was a stranger to such happiness. During a dangerous illness, which overtook her soon after, she sank into great depression of mind, and then rose in triumph and joy through prayer and faith in Jesus Christ.

In June 1728, and before she had attained to her twenty-first year, the Countess received the title by which she is known, by marrying Theophilus Hastings, Earl of Huntingdon. He was in sympathy with her in her religious pursuits, and they often went together we hear Whitefield, and other similar preachers, at the Moravian Chapel, Neville's Court, Fetter Lane, where the first Methodist Society was founded by Wesley, Whitefield, Ingham, and others, in 1738. This chapel was afterwards returned to the Moravians. The first Methodist Conference was held in Lady Huntingdon's house, in June 1744, and Lady Huntingdon herself was a member of the first Methodist Society in Fetter Lane. Deeply impressed with the value of true religion, and feeling sure that she had

received it from such men as Whitefield and Wesley, she willingly bore the obloquy that came upon her when she pleaded the cause of the despised Methodists. She encouraged Mr. Maxwell to expound the Scriptures before he was ordained, and thus opened the way for lay-agency. She threw open her house at Chelsea for the preaching of Whitefield; and there Lords Bolingbroke and Chesterfield, and many others of the aristocracy, heard him. When Doddridge, sinking in consumption, found it necessary to go to Lisbon, the Countess gladly gave and collected the requisite funds.

The celebrated Romaine, turned out of S. George's, Hanover Square, was invited by the Countess to preach at her house in Park Street. He became her chaplain, and her adviser in her work of chapel-building and itinerancy of ministers for the preaching of the Gospel. She herself made tours with Whitefield, Romaine, and others, and accompanied them in their field-preaching and other works of usefulness. Mr. Romaine's success encouraged the Countess to establish chapels in different parts of England, where they seemed to be needed. Some of the principal were those at Brighton, Bath, Bristol, Swansea, Chichester, Guildford, Basingstoke, Oathall; and there were others, besides what was done in London. On the death of the Earl of Huntingdon, in 1746, she had the entire command of her fortune, which she employed without stint for religious purposes.

When the breach between Wesley and Whitefield took place, the Tabernacle, Moorfields, was used by the party of the latter. There Whitefield, Cennick, Ingham, and others of the Calvinistic school, preached, and there the Countess attended; and afterwards at Tottenham Court Chapel, which was opened in 1756, and at Long Acre Chapel. On August 24, 1768, the sixty-first anniversary of the Countess's birthday, Mr. Whitefield preached at the opening of Trevecca College, South Wales, an institution for the training of ministers, which she had founded at her own expense. Many useful ministers were sent forth from this institution, and their ministry was especially blessed in Yorkshire, whither they had been invited: In 1792, after her death, this institution was removed to Cheshunt, where it has ever since been successfully carried on. And not long before her death, in order to assist her in her widely-extended work, the 'Connexion' was founded which continues to bear her name. It had not been the intention of the Countess to leave the Established Church, but the ecclesiastical proceedings taken against her ministers rendered necessary. The Countess died as she had lived. Almost her last words were, 'My work is done: I have nothing to do but to go to

my Father.' She died on June 17, 1791, in her eighty-fourth year, at her house in Spa-fields, next to the chapel, where a granite column has been recently erected to her memory. The number of eminent ministers she associated with and assisted during her long life was remarkable. Several of them were hymn-writers. In the list we find Watts, Wesley, Whitefield, Haweis, Rowland Hill and Hervey, Doddridge, Toplady and Romaine, Berridge, Ingham, Shirley, Perronet, De Courcy, and Fletcher of Madeley. At the time of her death there were more than sixty chapels in her 'Connexion.' Its legal form is a trust-deed bequeathing the chapels. The first four trustees were Dr. and Mrs. Haweis, Lady Ann Erskine, and Mr. Lloyd.

In 1764, the Countess published her first collection of hymns. It is taken from the works of others, and consists of 179 hymns. We give a part of the preface as illustrative of her earnestness and force of character. She says:—

'And now, reader, it is neither your approbation of these hymns nor the objections you can make to them that is the material point; you are a creature of a day, and your heart, with trembling often tells you this truth. Look well, then, for a refuge from the sins of your life past, and from the just fears of death and judgment fast approaching. This is the grand point which lieth altogether between God and thy own soul. And be assured that nothing can bring comfort in life or death to thee, a sinner (and such thou now standest before God), but a Saviour so full and complete as Jesus is found to be.

'Bring Him, then, thy heart, miserable and evil as it is. He will make it happy; He will keep it so; and, by a loving constraint on all thy actions, make thee delight in His most holy ways. A title to the joys of an eternal world is purchased for thee by His obedience in life and death, and is that righteousness He will freely give here, which, whilst I am writing this, my heart importunately prays Him to give thee, reader, as the inestimable merit of His death.'

This collection, after receiving previous additions, had reached 317 hymns in the fourth edition, the probable date of which is 1772. It was in this fourth edition that there appeared, for the first time, the striking and well-known hymn by the Countess—

'Oh! when my righteous Judge shall come.'
192 Bapt.; 361 Kemble; 389 Leeds; 769 Read; 433 N. Cong.; 366 Spurg.

It is the second part of a piece on the Judgment Day, which has a first part of five verses, beginning:—

'We soon shall hear the midnight cry.'

About the year 1774, her collection underwent a final revision by her cousin, the Hon. and Rev. Walter Shirley, also one of our hymn-writers.

Although the Countess was not much known as a hymn-writer, yet it is proved beyond doubt that she was the author of a few hymns of great excellence. Her biographer acknowledges this, although he has not spoken of it in his work, and it is known that a list of her own hymns existed, but was unfortunately lost. Dr. Doddridge, writing to his wife in 1748, speaks of preaching in her family, and hearing her sing, and adds: 'I have stolen a hymn, which I stedfastly believe to be written by good Lady Huntingdon, and which I shall not fail to communicate to you.' The Countess had remarked the religious value of hymns to the Methodists in their work of revival, and she gave attention to the subject of Psalmody, and obtained the services of an eminent Italian (Giardini), to make some suitable tunes. Horace Walpole says, 'It will be a great acquisition to the Methodist sect to have their hymns set by Giardini.'

CHARLES WESLEY, M.A. (1708-1788.)



HIS eminent member of the Wesley family, to whom, by common consent, has been assigned the appellation of the 'Bard of Methodism,' was the third son of Samuel Wesley, sen. He was born December 18, 1708, and was five years younger than his brother

John, the founder of the Wesleyan denomination. At first he was educated at Westminster School, under his eldest brother, Samuel; and afterwards proceeded to Oxford, where he was a scholar of Christchurch, and graduated M.A.

His purpose was to remain in the capacity of a tutor at Oxford; but in 1735 he was prevailed upon to take orders, and accompany his brother John, as a missionary, to Georgia, in North America, where there was a settlement intended for prisoners in that country who, having completed their time of imprisonment. found, on their liberation, no prospect in life. It was established by General Oglethorpe, who took a deep interest in that class of sufferers. John and Charles Wesley went to the new colony, as the missionaries of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, and Charles became also secretary to the General; but, as he could not work harmoniously with him, he returned to England, in the year 1736.

Up to this time, he does not appear to have been personally in

the possession of what he afterwards saw to be vital godliness. Writing in his diary, in 1760, he says, 'Just twenty-two years 290, I received the first grain of faith,' i.e., in the year 1738. The reading of Luther's 'Commentary on the Epistle to the Galatians' was of the greatest spiritual service to him. Leaving the unsatisfying methods of self-righteousness, he found the better way of justification by faith. It was during an illness that he thus found 'saving health.' The pious conversation of Peter Böhler, a Moravian minister, of whom he speaks in his diary (April 19, 1738), and who went to visit him during his illness at Oxford, was very helpful to him. And he speaks of the benefit he received from a Mr. Bray, whom he describes as 'a poor ignorant mechanic, who knows nothing but Christ.'

In 1738, he mentions in his private notes that he corrected George Whitefield's diary for the press. And in the same year he had to appear before the Bishop of London, to answer for certain alleged irregularities in the fulfilment of his official duties. His zeal for Christ led him to overstep the restraints of system, and his earnest labours and evangelical doctrines awakened remark and aroused opposition. For several years Charles united with his brother in the great work of preaching the Gospel to a dormant generation. His diary records the opposition he met with in his preaching tours, the perseverance with which he continued in his work, the rich blessing that sometimes attended his eloquent discourses, and the way in which the good cause took root in different parts of the country.

In the year 1749, he was united in marriage to Miss Sarah Gwynne, a lady of a good family in the county of Brecknock; and after that time, he confined his preaching labours almost entirely to Bristol and London. He died on March 29, 1788. Two of his sons, Charles and Samuel, had a remarkable talent for music, and became celebrated—the first as a performer from his

early childhood, and the other as an eminent composer.

Leaving administrative arrangements and the advocacy of a system to John, who found in them congenial work, and willingly resigning to him the Calvin-like firmness that seems necessary to every great reformer, Charles, naturally cheerful in his piety, gladly became the hymn-writer of Wesleyanism. And it is in this capacity that his name lives, and will live amongst posterity. In respect to hymn-writing, John willingly assigned the palm to his more poetical brother; while, on his part, Charles benefited by the co-operation of John, who, with severer taste, pruned away the luxuriance of his brother's productions to the improvement of

what remained. There was one respect in which John had the advantage of Charles: he was familiar with German; and this knowledge enabled him to enrich his collection with translations from Gerhard, Tersteegen, and Zinzendorf. The prominence of Charles in the department of hymn-writing may be judged by the fact, that in the 'Wesleyan Hymn Book,' of 770 hymns—623 are by Charles Wesley, and the contributor next in respect to number is not John, but Dr. Watts, who supplies 66 hymns.

The following is a list of the principal poetical works written by Charles, or produced by him in conjunction with his brother, with the dates in most cases of the first edition of each work, marking its place in the life of the writer. We have taken pains to make the following list of works as accurate as possible. It is, in itself, a literary curiosity, and perhaps unparalleled in the history of hymn-making:—

'A Collection of Psalms and Hymns,' by John Wesley (London, 1738), the first collection of all; 'Hymns and Sacred Poems,' different volumes in 1739, 1740, and 1742, and two additional volumes, with the same title, in 1749; 'Hymns on God's Everlasting Love,' by C. Wesley (1741); 'Elegy on the Death of Robert Jones,' Esq.,' by C. Wesley (1742), a poem of about six hundred lines [Mr. Jones was a fellow-collegian with Charles Wesley, and a convert to Christ through the labours of the Methodists]; 'A Collection of Psalms and Hymns,' first published by John Wesley, in 1741, and in later editions added to by Charles; 'Hymns for the Watch Nights,' by C. Wesley (about 1744); 'Hymns on the Lord's Supper,' by C. Wesley, in 1745 To this work was prefixed a spiritual treatise by a clergyman, Dr. Brevint, on 'The Christian Sacrament and Sacrifice.' The hymns are a kind of paraphrase of the treatise. This work had a great sale]; 'Hymns for Times of Trouble and Persecution,' by C. Wesley (1744); 'Hymns for the Nativity of Our Lord,' by C. Wesley (second edition, 1745); 'Hymns for those that seek and those that have found Redemption in the Blood of Jesus Christ,' by C. Wesley (1746); 'Hymns for Our Lord's Ascension,' by J. and C. Wesley (1746); 'Hymns for Our Lord's Resurrection,' by C. Wesley (1746); 'Hymns of Petition and Thanksgiving for the Promise of the Father, by J. and C. Wesley (1746); 'Hymns for the Public Thanksgiving Day' (October 9, 1746), by C. Wesley; 'Hymn to the Trinity,' by C. Wesley (1746); 'Graces Before and After Meat,' by C. Wesley (about 1746); 'Hymns for New Year's Day,' by J. and C. Wesley (1750, and several other years to 1788); 'Hymns occasioned by the

Earthquake in 1750,' by C. Wesley; 'Hymns and Spiritual Songs for the Use of Real Christians of every Denomination,' by J. and C. Wesley (1753); 'Hymns of Intercession for all Mankind,' by C. Wesley (1758); 'Hymns on the Expected Invasion,' by C. Wesley (1759); 'Funeral Hymns,' by C. Wesley (1759); 'Hymns for Those to whom Christ is All in All,' by C. Wesley (1761); 'Hymns to be Used on the Thanksgiving Day, November 29, 1759,' by C. Wesley; 'Hymns for the Use of the Methodist Preachers,' by C. Wesley, given in J. Wesley's 'Reasons against a Separation from the Church of England' (1760); 'Short Hymns on Select Passages of the Holy Scriptures,' by C. Wesley (1762) [This is an extensive work. In the first edition there were 2,145 hymns, and some of considerable length, though the majority are in accordance with the title of the work]; 'Hymns for Children and Others of Riper Years,' by J. and C. Wesley (1763); 'Elegy on the late Rev. George Whitefield,' by C. Wesley (1771); 'Preparation for Death,' by C. Wesley (1772); 'Hymns for Families,' by C. Wesley; 'Hymns written in the Time of the Tumults' (June, 1780), by C. Wesley; 'Hymns for the Nation,' in 1782; 'Prayers for Condemned Malefactors' (1785)—the prayers are given in hymns; 'A Pocket Hymn Book for Christians of all Denominations' (1785); 'A Pocket Hymn Book for the Use of Children,' (1788); and also, a 'Poetical Version of nearly the whole of the Psalms of David,' by C. Wesley, recently discovered, and republished in 1854.

In addition to the numerous hymns in these collections, a few are found in his prose works; and he left a large number in MS.

Some of the above works consist of only a few pages, others of several hundred. They show that the poet was continually producing new works, and it is recorded that he died almost in the act of poetical composition. Of some of the above works, several editions appeared during the author's life, and other editions were published afterwards.

In the preface to his collection, which consisted for the most part of Charles's hymns, John says: 'In these hymns there is no doggerel, no botches, nothing put in to patch up the rhyme, no feeble expletives. Here is nothing turgid or bombast, on the one hand, or low and creeping on the other. Here are no cant expressions, no words without meaning. Here are (allow me to say) both the purity, the strength, and the elegance of the English language, and at the same time the utmost simplicity and plainness, suited to every capacity!' And this statement is not exaggeration, but the simple truth.

As a hymn-writer, Charles Wesley takes his place by the side of Dr. Watts; and it is an open question to which the preference should be given. Wesley certainly surpassed Watts in the number and average excellence of his hymns. In these respects Wesley stands first in the whole history of Christian literature. Of Dr. Watts's numerous hymns, many must be rejected as poor, and altogether below the average. There is nothing to choose between the two writers in respect to their adherence to Scripture and their knowledge of Christian experience; in these respects both leave nothing to desire. But each writer shows some traces of the influence of the system he maintained—Wesley speaking more of the active effort and perfectibility of man, and Watts more of the helplessness of man and the sovereign will of God.

And if we occasionally meet with a verse in the hymns of the Wesleys that does not commend itself to our judgments, nor seem exactly in harmony with Scripture, the following note, given in the preface to the 'Hymns and Sacred Poems' (1739), may remove our astonishment. It shows that some of the hymns were produced before the authors were rooted and grounded in the faith. It is as follows:—'Some verses, it may be observed, in the following collection, were wrote upon the scheme of the mystic divines; and these, it is owned, we once had in great veneration, as the best explainers of the Gospel of Christ. But we are now convinced that we therein greatly erred, not knowing the Scriptures, neither the power of God.' We learn from John Wesley's 'Journal' and John Byrom's 'Diary,' that both the Wesleys were for a time under the influence of William Law and his mystical writings.

In Charles Wesley's verses we trace the influence of his careful classical training, though this is less manifest than we might have expected.

'O Thou, who camest from above.'

149 Alford; 537 Bapt.; 194 Bick.; 599 Leeds; 691 Math. N.; 348 Mercer; 570 N. Cong.; 327 Wes. and Wes. Ref.; 289 Windle.

This hymn may be taken as an illustration. It is worthy of Addison, but with a more decidedly Christian character than he would have given it. We notice in it, for commendation, the unity of the whole, and the varied and appropriate imagery employed to illustrate the different aspects of thought introduced. There is a classical finish in this and other pieces wanting in the hymns of Dr. Watts. Wesley also owed something to the influence of the Moravian Christians, with whom he had much spiritual intercourse. They are thought to have influenced John's system; they

certainly influenced Charles's spiritual songs. For proof of this we might refer to several of his hymns, but we will especially refer to

'O Love Divine, how sweet thou art!'
199 A. and M.; 463 Bapt.; 473 E. H. Bick.; 261 Burgess; 344 Harland;
540 Math. N.; 362 N. Cong.; 321 N. Pres.; 302 Reed; 797 Sparg.;
147 Wes.

This is one of Wesley's best hymns. For its delight in interior spiritual blessedness, and its warm impassioned expressions of desire after the love of God, it may be compared with the best productions of Saint Bernard. Aided by his spiritual German friends, Wesley has here reached a strain of thought and expression we should in vain search for in the writings of Watts. And Wesley is free from the minor blemishes of Dr. Watts-bad rhymes, or rhymes omitted where they are required. our view of Charles Wesley as a hymn-writer be complete if we did not recognise in some of his hymns the presence of decided genius, giving them a place amongst the best productions of the muses. As we read, we never for a moment think of a writer who sat down to compose hymns as a task, but we feel that the author was impelled by a delightful necessity to give poetic expression to the thoughts that breathed and words that burned within him. this agrees with what is known of the history of his hymn-writing. Some of his hymns were written on a card as he rode on horseback, and sometimes he would hasten home and call for pen and ink, lest the favoured moment of inspiration should be gone.

'Come on, my partners in distress.'
144 Bick.; 705 Math. N.; 631 N. Cong.; 333 Wes. and Wes. Ref.
This is a favourable example. All must feel the force and poetry of such lines as—

'On faith's strong eagle-pinions rise, And force your passage to the skies, And scale the mount of God.'

Neither Wesley nor Watts has left any one great poem. Wesley will, perhaps, be judged to have best maintained his claim to the name of poet, but the question of which is the better hymn-writer must still, we think, be left undecided. Even the greatest admirers of Charles Wesley admit that Watts excels him in the sweeter flow of his numbers, and in those of his hymns which are designed to administer comfort to the afflicted. Watts is certainly very happy in describing the safety and happiness of God's people, as we may see in his rendering of Psalm xci., and in many of his hymns. We also observe in him, along with unaffected simplicity, a manifestation of conscious strength that is very pleasing. Free from exaggeration and painful effort, nature itself speaks to us.

Take, for instance, his rendering of the 19th Psalm—

'The heavens declare thy glory, Lord.'

328 Bapt.; 1 Bick.; 324 Meth. N.; 495 Reed; 698 Wes.; and the 19th Psalm in Kemble, Spurg., &-c.

Notice its happy presentation of the original, its Christian application, its practical aim, the noble apostrophe of the fifth verse— 'Great Sun of Righteousness, arise!'

and the strength, beauty, and sublimity of the whole. productions Watts has taken a position of peerless excellence. As a further illustration, take Watts's admirable hymn-

> 'Blest morning, whose young dawning rays.' 822 Bapt.; 37 Burgess; 309 Leeds; 755 N. Cong.; 655 Reed.

Charles Wesley did not stand alone as a hymn-writer. the relation in which he stood to his brother John in this respect, his diary shows the association he had with John Cennick, Edward Perronet, Count Zinzendorf, and other hymn-writers of his day.

The greater proportion of his hymns, in the collections now in use, are taken from the volumes entitled 'Hymns and Sacred Poems,' and published in 1739, and in several later years; but some are from the hymns written at different times on special subjects.

For example:--

'Ye servants of God.'

243 Bick.; 293 Mercer; 18 Meth. N.; 313 N. Cong.; 102 S. P. C. K., &c. This is from 'Hymns for Times of Trouble, &c.'

'Light of those, whose dreary dwelling.' 452 Bapt.; 169 Bick.; 80 Mercer; 323 N. Cong.; 8 S. P. C. K.; 606 Wes.; 611 Wes. Ref., &c.

This is from 'Hymns for the Nativity, &c.' Several are taken from 'Hymns on the Lord's Supper,' from 'Short Hymns on Select Passages of Scripture.' from 'Hymns for Those that Seek, and Those that have Found, &c., and from 'Hymns for Children,'&c.

'God is gone up on high.' 277 Meth. N.; 394 N. Cong.; 535 Wes.; 640 Wes. Ref.

This is from 'Hymns for Our Lord's Ascension.'

'Spirit of Faith, come down.'

298 Bapt.; 55 Meth. N.; 437 N. Cong.; 85 Wes. and Wes. Ref. This is from 'Hymns of Petition, &c., for the Promise of the Father.'

> 'Would Jesus have the sinner die?' 399 Meth. N.; 503 N. Cong.; 33 Wes. and Wes. Ref.

This is from 'Hymns on God's Everlasting Love.'

' Head of the Church triumphant!' 251 Bick.; 205 E. H. Bick.; 144 Burgess; 545 Kemble; 392 Mercer; 611 Mah. N.; 316 N. Cong.; 118 S. P. C. K. This noble hymn (in some collections erroneously attributed to De Courcy), worthy of the pen of Luther, derives interest from the circumstances in which it was written. It appeared in 'Hymns for Times of Trouble and Persecution' (1745). England was at war with France and Spain. Many outrages were taking place throughout the country, and the Wesleyan preachers were often the victims of false charges and persecution.

'Jesus, the name to sinners dear.'
226 Bapt.; 327 Leeds; 105 Mercer; 402 Meth. N.; 327 N. Cong.; 331
Spurg.; 37 Wes. and Wes. Ref.

This is part of a hymn (1749) beginning—

'Jesus, the Name high over all.'

'O, for a thousand tongues to sing.'
294 G. Bapt.; 226 Bick.; 86 Hall; 332 Harland; 130 Kemble; 263 Leeds;
103 Mercer; 330 N. Cong.; 1 Meth. N.; 270 S. P. C. K., &c.

The original hymn extended to eighteen verses. The first verse here was the seventh. Burgess says, 'This is part of a hymn written originally for the anniversary day of one's conversion. It was probably composed about May, 1739, just a year after the period when the two brothers were first brought into the enjoyment of Christian liberty.' It appeared in 'Hymns and Sacred Poems' (1739). It began with the words—

'Glory to God, and praise and love.'

'Hark! the herald angels sing, Glory to the new-born King.'

433 A. and M.; 18 Alford; 116 Bapt.; 18 Chope; 18 Hall; 97 Mercer; 345 N. Cong.; 11 S. P. C. K.; 42 Sal.; 602 Wes., &c.

This is entitled 'A Hymn for Christmas Day.' Two verses are omitted. Charles wrote it (1739)—

'Hark! how all the welkin rings, Glory to the King of Kings.'

John Wesley altered it to its present form.

'All ye that pass by.'
154 Bapt.; 83 Harland; 343 Meth. N.; 375 N. Cong.; 65 Reed; 616 Wes.;
621 Wes. Ref.

This is the first hymn in Mr. Wesley's celebrated 'Pocket Hymn Book for the Use of Christians of all Denominations' (1785). That work included numerous additional hymns, and some that might not be readily understood in a congregation, but were useful for private reading, and for the 'still hour' of thought.

'Rejoice, the Lord is King.'
15 Alford; 203 Bapt.; 23 B.ck.; 137 Hall; 109 Reed; 106 Harland; 22
Kemble; 329 Mercer; 406 N. Cong.; 233 S. P. C. K., &c.

This is from a tract containing sixteen hymns, and entitled 'Hymns for Our Lord's Resurrection' (1746).

'Christ, whose glory fills the skies.'

5 A. and M.; 120 Mercer; 6 Sal.; 256 S. P. C. K.; and most of the collections.

This hymn has been erroneously attributed to Toplady. It was written at the time of his birth (1740), and is by Charles Wesley. It is given in 'Hymns and Sacred Poems' (p. 24).

'Hail the day that sees Him rise!'
121 A. and M.; 175 Bapt.; 323 Bick.; 206 Mercer; 63 S. P. C. K.;
162 Sal., &-c.

In these it is given as it appeared (altered) in 'Madan's Collection' (1760). In the Wesleyan Collections (630 'Wes.,' 635 'Wes. Ref.,' and 276 'Meth. N.'), and in the 'People's' (No. 146), it is given as it first appeared in 'Hymns and Sacred Poems' (1739), retaining the line that grates on modern ears—

'There the pompous triumph waits.'

It appears that Mr. Wesley liked the word 'pomp,' which he used in the sense of the Greek original, $\pi o \mu \pi \dot{\eta}$, a solemn procession. It was written for Ascension Day.

'Blessing, honour, thanks, and praise.'
608 Bapt.; 428 Math. N.; 50 Wes. and Wes. Ref.

It is highly probable that, in writing this hymn, he had in vivid remembrance the death of his sainted mother. John Wesley, in giving an account of that event, says: 'We stood around the bed, and fulfilled her last request, uttered a little before she lost her speech—"Children, as soon as I am released, sing a psalm of praise to God!"' It was written in the year of her death (1742). The second stanza begins—

'Lo! the prisoner is released;'

and the fourth speaks of joining in the song.

'Again we lift our voice.'-430 Meth. N.; 52 Wes. and Wes. Ref.

The personal references in this hymn are explained by the fact that it was written on the occasion of the death of the Rev. Samuel Hitchins, a Wesleyan minister, who died young.

4 How happy are the little flock!'-1000 Meth. N.; 62 Wes. and Wes. Ref.

This hymn was written in 1755, when Lisbon was overthrown by an earthquake. Hence its character.

'How weak the thoughts, and vain!'-458 Meth. N.; 67 Wes. and Wes. Ref.

This hymn refers to the earthquake felt in London (March 8, 1750), on which occasion it was written. At that time White-field preached to thousands, driven in terror from their homes.

The hymn bears the impress of the hour, and turns the occasion to good spiritual account.

'Glory to God, whose sovereign grace.'
599 Mah. N.; 203 Wes. and Wes. Ref.

The personal references in this hymn are to the Kingswood colliers. They were changed under Wesley's preaching, from a condition of the lowest sensual degradation. His hymns—

'Let all men rejoice, by Jesus restored.'
609 Mah. N.; 211 Wes. and Wes. Ref.

'My brethren beloved, your calling ye see.'—212 Wes. and Wes. Ref. were also written for them.

'All thanks be to God.'—944 Math. N.; 219 Wes. and Wes. Ref.

This is a hymn of thanks for the author's success in preaching at Gwennap, Cornwall, in 1746.

'God of my life, to Thee.'—966 Meth. N.; 229 Wes. and Wes. Ref.
'Fountain of life, and all my joy.'—967 Meth. N.; 230 Wes. and Wes. Ref.

'Away with our fears! the glad morning appears.'

968 Meth. N.; 231 Wes. and Wes. Ref.

Each of these hymns was written by C. Wesley on his birthday, and they contain interesting references to his spiritual history.

'Worship, and thanks and blessing.'—197 Math. N.; 276 Wes. and Wes. Ref.
This was written (17.47) after deliverance in a tumult.

'Sovereign of all! whose will ordains.'

433 Bick.; 47 Hall; 475 Mercer; 838 Meth. N.; 465 Wes. and Wes. Ref.

This hymn, 'for the King,' was written in George II.'s reign, in 1743, when we were at war in Germany, and when the French war was coming on.

'Come away to the skies, my beloved, arise.' 965 Mah. N.; 491 Wes. and Wes. Ref.

This is said to have been written on the birthday of a friend (October 12, 1755).

'Thy power and saving truth to show.'
819 Meth. N.; 419 Mercer; 439 Wes. and Wes. Ref.

The whole hymn has 108 lines in 'Hymns and Sacred Poems' (1749), vol. i.

'From Thee, O God of purity.'-54 Hall.

This is altered from a version of Psalm v. (1741). The original is:—

'On Thee, O God of purity.'-44 Meth. N.

'Lo! He comes with clouds descending.'
39 A. and M.; 14 Alford; 184 Bapt.; 533 Bick.; 195 Burgess; 11 Chape;
7 Hall; 93 Mercer; 418 N. Cong.; 22 Sal.; 4 S. P. C. K., and most collections.

The part Charles Wesley had in the production of this hymn is

stated in the article 'John Cennick' (p. 219). The hymn was given by C. Wesley in his 'Hymns of Intercession for all Mankind' (1758). At that time England, as well as nearly the whole of Europe, was at war. The tract contains forty hymns suited to the circumstances of the country, including hymns for the fleet and army, for prisoners and enemies, as well as hymns for the King and the authorities.

'Ye virgin souls, arise.'
193 Bapt.; 456 Meth. N.; 422 N. Cong.; 487 Reed; 1043 Spurg.;
65 Wes. and Wes. Ref.

This is one of the 'Hymns for the Watchnight' (about 1744). The last verse—

'Then let us wait to hear The trumpet's welcome sound,' &c.

Ē

.

gave a true expression to the feeling of religious excitement and expectation felt by the midnight worshippers. Crowther, in his Portraiture of Methodism,' says on this subject: 'A.D. 1742. The first watchnight was held in London. The custom originated with the colliers of Kingswood, near Bristol, who had been in the habit, when slaves to sin, of spending every Saturday night at the alchouse. They now devoted that night to prayer and singing of hymns. Mr. Wesley, hearing of this, and of the good that was done, resolved to make it general. At first he ordered watchnights to be kept once a month, when the moon was at the full, and afterwards fixed them for once a quarter.'

'Thou God of glorious Majesty.'
553 Bick.; 898 Leeds; 86 Mercer; 424 N. Cong.; 215 Reed; 529 Spurg.;
59 Wes. and Wes. Ref.

Charles Wesley visited the Land's End in July 1743, about the time this piece was written; and it has been supposed that the peculiar nature of the scenery there, where a neck of land tretches out between the Bristol and English Channels, suggested the imagery of verse 2—

'Lo! on a narrow neck of land,
'Twixt two unbounded seas I stand.'

Jackson, in his 'Life of Charles Wesley,' says that this account tests only on tradition, but that it is on record that the following tymn was written by Charley Wesley on the occasion of his visit to the Land's End, and sung there:—

'Come, Divine Immanuel, come, Take possession of Thy home; Now Thy mercy's wings expand, Stretch throughout the happy land,' &c.

The verses are founded on the words of Isaiah viii. 8:-- 'He

shall reach even to the neck; and the stretching out of his wings shall fill the breadth of thy land, O Immanuel.' The hymn first mentioned is headed, 'A Hymn of Seriousness.' It may have referred to the visit, but the author has not connected it therewith.

'Come, Holy Ghost, our hearts inspire.'
294 Bapt.; 425 Leeds; 252 Mercer; 64 Meth. N.; 429 N. Cong.; 455 Spurg.;
87 Wes., &c.

This is a hymn to be used 'Before reading the Scriptures.' It is often sung in Wesleyan chapels just before reading the Lessons.

'Father of all, in whom alone.' 253 Mercer; 65 Meth. N.; 469 N. Cong.; 88 Wes. and Wes. Ref.

This also is a hymn to be used 'Before reading the Scriptures' These two first appeared in 'Hymns and Sacred Poems' (1740).

'Come, O Thou all-victorious Lord.'
577 Bick.; 141 Mercer; 56 Meth. N.; 522 N. Cong.; 84 Wes. and Wes. Rd.

This was composed by Charles Wesley, in June 1746, before preaching in the Isle of Portland, Dorsetshire, where the people were mostly employed in the stone quarries. Hence perhaps the lines—

'Strike with the hammer of Thy word, And break these hearts of stone.'

They are almost an exact rendering of Jeremiah xxiii. 29—'Is not my word like a hammer that breaketh the rock in pieces?'

'Depth of mercy! can there be Mercy still reserved for me?'

564 Meth. N.; 528 N. Cong.; 568 Spurg.; 168 Wes. and Wes. Ref.

An actress in a provincial town, overhearing this hymn being given out by one of a small company assembled in a cottage for worship, was struck by it, and entered and joined in their worship. She obtained the book containing the words, and by reading it under God's blessing, her heart was changed. This led her to leave the stage; but on one occasion, being prevailed on for one to act a part she had often acted, she could utter only the words, which she did to the astonishment of the audience. She afterwards led a Christian life, and became the wife of a Christian minister.

'Author of faith, Eternal Word.'
495 Leeds; 318 Mercer; 383 Meth. N.; 95 Wes. and Wes. Rg.

This is part of a paraphrase and amplification of the elevent chapter of the Epistle of the Hebrews, entitled, 'The Life of Faith Exemplified,' and consisting of eighty-eight stanzas.

'Jesu, lover of my soul.'
179 A. and M.; 49 Alford; 389 Bapt.; 154 Chope; 231 Hall; 323 Merce;
550 N. Cong.; 91 Sal.; 35 S. P. C. K.; 143 Wes.; and all the collections.

Wesley wrote this hymn in 1740. It is sometimes altered to— 'Jesus, refuge of my soul.'

'Lord, if Thou the grace impart.'

468 Bapt.; 172 Bick.; 204 Burgess; 167 Hall; 665 Meth. N.; 576 Leeds; 581 N. Cong.; 95 S. P. C. K., &c.

This is in some collections erroneously attributed to Madan. It is by Charles Wesley (1741).

'Soldiers of Christ, arise.'

230 Alford; 181 A. and M.; 530 Bapt.; 254 Chope; 239 Hall; 367 Mercer; 624 N. Cong.; 215 Sal.; 134 S. P. C. K.; 266 Wes., &c.

This is part of a piece consisting of sixteen double stanzas, and forming a spirited paraphrase and versification of Ephesians vi. 11-18, 'Put on the whole armour of God,' &c. It appeared first in 'Hymns and Sacred Poems' (1749).

'Stay, thou insulted Spirit, stay.'

549 Bapt.; 227 Mercer; 552 Meth. N.; 643 N. Cong.; 172 Reed; 466 Spurg.; 161 Wes. and Wes. Ref.

This hymn, bearing date 1749, is of an autobiographical character, and in the original the fourth line of the second stanza was—

'For forty long rebellious years.'

'God of my life, whose gracious power.'
241 Leeds; 651 Meth. N.; 665 N. Cong.; 720 Reed; 289 Wes. and Wes. Ref.

The original has fifteen stanzas, and is entitled, 'At the Approach of Temptation.' It refers to incidents in the author's life—his deliverance from shipwreck, sickness, and death. The last line of verse 4 stood in the original—

' The fever own'd Thy touch and fled.'

This hymn appeared in 'Hymns and Sacred Poems' (1740).

'Come, let us join our friends above.'
203 Alford; 169 A. and M.; 653 Bapt.; 715 Bick.; 190 Chope; 321 Kemble;
403 Mercer; 708 N. Cong.; 735 Wes.; 740 Wes. Ref., &c.

This soul-moving hymn is found in an anonymous tract containing forty-three hymns, and entitled, 'Funeral Hymns, London: printed in the year 1759.' It is usually given much altered. John Wesley concurred with those who gave a first place to his brother's 'Funeral Hymns.'

'Come, Thou Almighty King.' 782 N. Cong.; 672 Reed.; 461 N. Pres.; 166 Spurg.

This is an imitation of our National Anthem. It appeared in one of Charles Wesley's halfpenny leaflets (1757), and is believed to be by him. The date and author of the National Anthem have not yet been discovered. It first appeared in print in the 'Gentleman's Magazine' (for 1745), where it is called 'A Song for

Two Voices.' The insertion of the above-mentioned hymn in the Appendix to 'Madan's Collection' (second edition, 1763), led to its being erroneously attributed to Madan.

'Lord, I believe a rest remains.'
574 Bapt.; 260 Kemble; 502 Leeds; 379 Mercer; 783 Meth. N.; 799
N. Cong.; 296 Reed; 403 Wes., &c.

The original (1740) extends to seventeen stanzas.

'See how great a flame aspires.'
835 Leeds; 945 Meth. N.; 817 N. Cong.; 954 Spurg.;
218 Wes. and Wes. Ref.

This animated and jubilant hymn was written in the time of the author's success amongst the Newcastle colliers, and it is thought that the imagery of the first verse was suggested by the large fires burning there by night. It appeared in 'Hymns and Sacred Poems' (1739).

> 'Brother in Christ and well-beloved.' 924 Meth. N.; 841 N. Cong.; 756 Wes.; 761 Wes. Ref.

This is part of a long hymn by C. Wesley (1740), beginning, 'Brethren in Christ and well-beloved,' and headed 'Admission of Members.'

'Blest be the dear uniting love.'
890 Bapt.; 440 E. H. Bick.; 672 Leeds; 922 Meth. N.; 847 N. Cong.;
534 Wes. and Wes. Ref.; 42 Windle.

This hymn appeared in 'Hymns and Sacred Poems' (1742).

'Lamb of God, whose bleeding love.'
745 Bapt.; 363 Bick.; 720 Leeds; 898 Meth. N.; 636 Reed; 387 R. T. S.;
548 Wes. and Wes. Ref.

This hymn appeared in 1745, in the 'Hymns for the Lord's Supper.'

'For ever here my rest shall be.'
738 Bapt.; 103 E. H. Bick.; 723 Leeds; 360 Mercer; 875 N. Cong.:
346 Wes. and Wes. Ref.; 106 Windle.

This is part of a hymn (1740) beginning—

'Jesus, Thou art my righteousness.'

'Give me the faith which can remove.' 914 Meth. N.; 887 N. Cong.; 433 Wes. and Wes. Ref.

One of C. Wesley's excellent hymns 'For a Preacher of the Gospel.'

'Blow ye the trumpet, blow.'
352 Bapt.; 430 G. Bapt.; 40 E. H. Bick.; 40 Burgess; 41 Hall; 847 Leeds;
330 Mercer; 923 N. Cong.; 462 People; 544 Reed; 487 Sparg.:
48 S. P. C. K.; 645 Wes.; 650 Wes. Ref., &-c.

This hymn, sometimes erroneously attributed to Toplady, was one of seven—six of which appeared for the first time—contained in a tract entitled 'Hymns for New Year's Day,' and published in 1755.

'The Lord of earth and sky.'
191 G. Bapt.; 308 Bick.; 987 Math. N.; 961 N. Cong.; 806 Reed:
709 Wes.; 714 Wes. Ref.

One of C. Wesley's 'New Year's Hymns,' bearing date 1749. It is an application to persons of the lessons of Our Lord's parable of the Barren Fig-tree.

'Come, Thou Conqueror of the nations.'
936 Mah. N.; 691 Wes.; 696 Wes. Ref.

This hymn bears date 1759, and the references in it are evidently to the earthquake at Lisbon, in November 1755, and the war between France and England going on at the time it was written, and the general disturbance of the nations.

'Stand, the omnipotent decree.'-446 Math. N.; 61 Wes. and Wes. Ref.

Southey has pronounced this the finest lyric in the English language. It is entitled 'Hymn for the Year 1756'—a time when men were appalled by the tidings of the earthquake at Lisbon—and gives sublime expression to the Christian's confidence and hope.

'Forth in Thy name, O Lord, I go.
6 A. and M.; 253 Hall; 688 Math. N.; 934 N. Cong.; 257 S.P.C. K.;
324 Wes., &c.

This appeared in 'Hymns and Sacred Poems' (1749).

JOSEPH GRIGG. (DIED 1768.)



E have but little on record concerning this hymnwriter, whose few but well-known hymns encircle his name with interest. He seems to have justified the Latin poet's saying, 'Poeta nascitur, non fit,' for he wrote one of his best hymns at the early age of

10. He was at first in humble circumstances. Dr. Belcher speaks of him as 'a labouring mechanic.' Afterwards he entered the ministry. From 1743 to 1747 he was assistant minister to the Rev. Thomas Bures, pastor of the Presbyterian Church, Silver Street, London. During this period he wrote some of his hymns; two of them are dated March 1744, and one February 1745. In the year 1747 Mr. Bures died, after carrying on a successful ministry at Silver Street for 25 years; and at his death Mr. Grigg retired from the pastorate, married the widow of Colonel Drew, a lady of considerable property, and went to S. Albans. There he scontinued to write and preach. In 1756, some of his compositions in prose and poetry appeared in 'Miscellanies on Moral and Religious Subjects, &c. published by and for Elizabeth Harrison.' And in the same year he published a Fast-sermon, 'On the

Threatened Invasion of 1756.' At the end there is a fine forcible hymn, beginning— 'Shake, Britain, like an aspen shake!'

and ending-

'Britons shall feel, and feeling own God is her shield, and God alone; And heart and voice and life shall sing To God, the Universal King.'

Mr. Grigg also contributed twelve hymns to the 'Christian's Magazine' for 1765 and 1766. In 1765 he sent forth a small anonymous tract, entitled, 'Four Hymns on Divine Subjects, wherein the Patience and Love of Our Divine Saviour is displayed: 'and in 1806 a posthumous tract was published, entitled 'Hymns by the late Rev. Joseph Grigg, Stourbridge.' Mr. Daniel Sedgwick has published a complete collection of his poetical productions. It is entitled 'Hymns on Divine Subjects, &c.' (1861), and consists of forty hymns, many of them founded on passages of Scripture; and seventeen short moral pieces, called 'Serious Poems.' Poetical in form and faultless in spirit, the majority of his hymns yet fall below the two by which he is known. They do not throw any important light on the personal history of the author.

Mr. Thomas Greene, of Ware, also one of our hymn-writers, wrote an 'Elegy on the Death of the Rev. Joseph Grigg,' in which he speaks of him as the friend of the poor, the charm of the social circle, and the attractive and useful preacher. He says of

him--

' Death has, in silence, seal'd th' instructive tongue That used to captivate the list'ning throng: No more he stands to plead a Saviour's Name, And these cold hearts of ours with love inflame; No more he shows the path where duty lies, That path of pleasure leading to the skies.

'Behold a stranger at the door.' 371 Bapt.; 481 G. Bapt.; 509 N. Cong.; 95 N. Pres.; 515 Spurg.

The original has 11 verses, and appeared in his 'Four Hymns on Divine Subjects, &c.' (1765).

'Jesus, and can it ever be?'

This was composed when the author was but ten years of age. As a marvel of precocious talent it takes its place along with Milton's psalm—

'Let us with a gladsome mind,'

written at the age of 15. Grigg's hymn, in five stanzas, appeared anonymously in the 'Gospel Magazine' for April 1774, headed 'Shame of Jesus Conquered by Love, by a Youth of Ten Years.' It was sent to the magazine by the Rev. Benjamin Francis, who gave the age of the author. He is said also to have given the hymn the extended form in which it afterwards appeared.

THOMAS SCOTT. (DIED ABOUT 1776.)

'Hasten, sinner, to be wise.'

3 Bapt.; 483 G. Bapt.; 194 Hall; 199 Reed; 431 R. T. S.; 520 Spurg. is is the twenty-third piece in his 'Lyric Poems, &c.' (1773), and has four as. It was afterwards given in Rippon's Selection, with the metre length-, and a fifth verse added.

'Angels, roll the rock away.'

2 Bapt.; 247 G. Bapt.; 317 Bick.; 164 Kemble; 313 Leeds; 72 Reed; 307 Spurg.; 18 Windle.

is hymn, in nine stanzas, is given in the 'Gospel Magazine' (September,), without name, and headed, 'The Resurrection and Ascension.' The 1769 has been assigned to it. Dr. Thomas Gibbons altered it in 1784.



HE subject of this sketch, who must not be confounded with the well-known commentator, was the son of a Dissenting minister at Norwich, and a nephew of Dr. Daniel Scott, an eminent minister and author. He was born at Norwich, where he received his

y education. In the beginning of his ministerial life he resided Nartmell, near Harleston, in Norfolk, and kept a boardingool, preaching once a month at Harleston. About 1733 he led in the ministry at Lowestoft, in Suffolk. But, finding the too keen for his delicate constitution, he removed, in 1737, to co-pastor with Mr. Baxter, minister of the Presbyterian conration at Ipswich, and in the year 1740 he succeeded to the pastorate on the death of Mr. Baxter. This he continued till 1, and then with assistance held his position till 1774. At that his health became so enfeebled that he found it necessary to zn his position at Ipswich. But he still exercised his ministry at pton, in Norfolk, till the time of his death, about two years after. Ir. Scott was the author of 'A Father's Instructions to his Son' 18)—a pleasing and affectionate poem, full of wise and weighty ice to his son; also of 'The Fable of Cebes; or the Picture of nan Life in English verse, with Notes' (1754). This is a poem of high-toned morality, describing, in a graphic manner, the es and mistaken principles of life, and suggesting the true ciple and way. He also published some sermons and 'Lyric ms and Hymns, Devotional and Moral' (1773). And other ins by him are given in Dr. William Enfield's 'Supplement to Watts's Psalms' (1772). His largest work is 'The Book of , in English Verse; translated from the Original Hebrew, with narks Historical, Critical, and Explanatory' (1771; second edi-, 1774)—a work valued more for its learning than for its poetic For some of these particulars we are indebted to Walter 50n's valuable MS. record, deposited at Dr. Williams's Library.

WILLIAM HAMMOND, B.A. (DIED 1783.)

AINT JOHN'S COLLEGE, Cambridge, was the Alma Mater of this author, and he graduated B.A. In 1744 he published 'Medulla Ecclesiæ; the Doctrines of Original Sin, &c., Stated and Demonstrated from the Homilies of the Church of England.' This work

reached a second edition, and was reprinted in America. is said to have afterwards been one of the early Calvinistic Methodist preachers, and subsequently, with his friend Cennick, he joined the Moravian Brethren. He was interred in their burying-ground at Chelsea, London. Besides the above work, he published some discourses, and left in MS. an autobiography, written in Greek. His 'Psalms, Hymns, and Spiritual Songs and Discourses,' were published in 1745.

We are indebted to him for the vigorous heart-stirring hymn-

' Awake, and sing the song.' 268 Bapt.; 326 G. Bapt.; 196 Bick.; 159 E. H. Bick.; 20 Burgers; 138 Hall; 251 Harland; 200 Kemble; 261 Leeds; 263 Meth. N.; 294 Mercer; 339 N. Cong.; 146 Reed; 77 R. T. S.; 26 Windle.

The original has fourteen stanzas, and is headed 'Before Singing of Hymns, by Way of Introduction.' It is found at page 84 of the work just referred to.

'Lord, we come before Thee now.' 806 Bapt.; 28 G. Bapt.; 444 Kemble; 785 N. Cong.; 675 Reed; 367 R. T. S.; 982 Spurg.

The original has 8 eight-line stanzas, and is given at page 32 of the same work. Hammond's hymns are full of Scripture truth. and of the experience of the Christian. He says in the preface. 'In the following pages are a number of hymns suited to the various states and capacities of the children of God.'

JAMES GRANT. (DIED 1785.)



HE date of James Grant's birth is not ascertained His parents, after giving him a sound religious education, apprenticed him to an ironmonger in Edinburgh, where he afterwards carried on a business on his own account during the greater part of his

In 1731 he married his first wife; she became the mother of several children, and died in 1771. In 1779 he married his second wife, who survived him. She was a daughter of the Rev. r. Plenderleath, one of the ministers of the Tolbooth Church, linburgh.

The high character of Mr. Grant as a man of business talent, swerving integrity, and Christian benevolence, commended him the notice of his fellow-citizens, and he was repeatedly apinted a member of the Town Council. In 1746 and 1747 he d the office of treasurer to the Town Council of Edinburgh; 1749 and 1752 he was elected to the magistracy, and during 54 and 1755 he served as Dean of Guild. He was a member the Established Church of Scotland, and belonged to the congation of the Tolbooth Church; and his religious principles re so decided that he paid a fine rather than attend the services a city church, where, as he believed, the Gospel was not eached. If he had accepted the office of Lord Provost, he all have been obliged to have attended that church regularly; nce he declined the highest office, when it was open to him, only that condition.

Mr. Grant was a friend of good men, and an advocate and pporter of religious and benevolent institutions. In particular, he ok a deep interest in the Edinburgh Orphan Hospital, an institun established in 1733, and subsequently much increased by the ertions of the Rev. George Whitefield. To this institution Mr. ant devoted the profits of the first and second editions of his For many years he was a great sufferer, and during the ter part of his life his sufferings were very severe; but he bore with patience, and at the close spoke of himself as one looking ck with gratitude on the blessings God had given him, and iting to be for ever with the Lord. He died on January 1, 1785. His hymns and poems were written to provide Christian words the Scotch melodies, of which he was very fond, to be substited for the objectionable words ordinarily used. His pieces were t intended for the press, but were published, at the request of ends, first in 1784, with the title, 'Original Hymns and Poems, itten by a Private Christian for His own Use.' The second edition is posthumous in 1820, and Mr. Daniel Sedgwick published a print of the work in 1862, with a biographical sketch of the author. ne work consists of sixteen hymns and six poems, all full of riptural thoughts, and some of them rich in Christian experience. ne versification is easy, and the sentiment always good; but there little manifestation of poetical talent. One hymn, and a poem In the Reviving of Religion in the Year 1741-42,' were first blished in the Rev. George Whitefield's 'Christian History,' in 42.

Singers and Songs of the Church.

O Zion, afflicted with wave upon wave.'
610 N. Cong.; 339 R. T. S.; 733 Spurg.

This piece, in seven stanzas, written to the air of the 'Yellow-haired Laddie,' is perhaps his best hymn.

DANIEL TURNER, M.A. (1710-1798.)



202

HIS hymn-writer was born on March 1, 1710. After being a schoolmaster he became, in 1741, pastor of a Baptist Church assembling at Hosiers' Lane Chapel, Reading; thence he removed, in 1748, to preside over a Baptist Church at Abingdon, Berk-

shire. He was the author of a work on the subject of full Christian communion among the churches of his own denomination, and of a work entitled 'A Compendium of Social Religion,' and of 'Short Meditations on Select Portions of Scripture' (third edition, 1803). His 'Divine Songs, Hymns, and other Poems' is dated 1747; and his work, 'Poems Devotional and Moral,' was privately printed in 1794. After a pastorate of fifty years at Abingdon, he died there, on September 5, 1798.

'Jesus, full of all compassion.' 504 G. Bapt.; 484 Leeds; 551 N. Cong.; 587 Spurg.

This ardent, impassioned, Bernard-like hymn is given in Rippon's Selection (1787).

'Beyond the glittering starry skies.'

146 Bapt.; 249 G. Bapt.; 282 Leeds; 389 N. Cong.; 304 Spurg.

The original piece, in twenty-eight stanzas, was the joint production of Daniel Turner and James Fanch. The former part of it, in seven verses, forming the principal part of the hymn as it now stands, appeared in the 'Gospel Magazine' (June 1776), signed 'F.' for Fanch. There is a note upon this hymn in the 'Baptist Register,' dated February 22, 1791, from Mr. Turner to Dr. Rippon, the editor, as follows:—'As to your inquiry concerning the hymn. "Jesus seen of Angels," it is true, as you were told by our good brother Medley, that one part of it was made by my dear friend, the Rev. James Fanch, of Rumsey, and the other part by me.' Turner wrote the larger number of the stanzas, and they appeared in his 'Poems' (1794).

The Rev. James Fanch was the author of a 'Paraphrase on a Select Number of the Psalms of David, done from the Latin of Buchanan, to which are added some Occasional Pieces' (1764); 'Free Thoughts on Practical Religion,' &c. (1763); and of 'Ten Sermons on Practical Subjects' (1768).

ELIZABETH SCOTT. (LIVED ABOUT 1764.)

In Dr. Dodd's 'Christian Magazine' for 1763-64, there are a few good hymns by this authoress.

'All hail, Incarnate God!'-199 Bapt.; 412 N. Cong.; 543 Reed.

This is Hymn 386 in 'Dobell's Selection' (1806), where it is attributed to 'Miss Scott.' The second verse, beginning, 'To Thee, the hoary head,' has this note, in 'Rippon's Selection:'—'Composed on seeing an aged saint and a youth taken into church communion together.'

'Awake, ye saints, awake.'

833 Bapt.; 14 G. Bapt.; 281 Bick.; 25 Burgess; 771 Leeds; 758 N. Cong.; 666 Reed.

This first appeared in 'Dobell's Selection' (1806). It was altered by T. Cotterill, in his collection, in 1810. In 'The Christian Magazine,' December 1763, there is given her dedication to her father, the Rev. Mr. Scott, of Norwich, of her MS. poems. Probably she was a sister of 'Thomas Scott,' of whom we have given a sketch. Caleb Evans gave twenty-one of Miss Scott's hymns in his collection (1769), and John Dobell gave fourteen others in his 'Selection' (1806).

JOHN NEEDHAM.

'To praise the ever-bounteous Lord.'—91 Bapt.; 951 N. Cong.; 1034 Spurg. This pleasing harvest hymn is No. 56 in 'Hymns Devotional and Moral,' printed at Bristol (1768).



OR some years this hymn-writer was pastor of the Baptist church at Hitchin, Hertfordshire. Thence he removed, in the year 1746, to become co-pastor with the Rev. John Beddome at the chapel in the Pithay, Bristol. In 1752, being violently cast out

of his position (a controversy having arisen on the subject of having two pastors), he removed with some of the congregation to Callowhill, another part of Bristol, where he remained till 1787. His hymns are pleasing in character, and full of Scriptural thought; but the versification is slovenly, and in the four-line verses the first and third lines do not rhyme.

BENJAMIN WALLIN. (1711-1782.)

'Hail, mighty Jesus! how divine.'-45 Spurg.

This is from 'Evangelical Hymns and Songs' (1750), but given in the form in which Toplady gave it in his 'Psalms and Hymns' (1776). A short hymn (380 Kemble), attributed to B. Woodd, takes verses 1 and 2 from this hymn.



ENJAMIN WALLIN was born in London in 1711. His father, the Rev. Edward Wallin, was pastor of the Baptist church, Maze Pond. He was educated by the Rev. John Needham and the Rev. Dr. Stennett. His father's faithful efforts on his behalf

as a minister and parent were not at first attended with success

but at length the promised blessing was given, and the son became an earnest Christian like his father. But although a Christian, he did not at first think of following his father into the ministry, but engaged in business. It was evident, however, to his friends that he possessed qualifications for his father's work. Being importuned by them, he at length undertook what he justly called 'a work of an awful nature.' He spoke before the Church at Maze Pond on July 6, 1740, and became their pastor and his father's successor, October 1741. In that capacity he continued his labours for forty years, and died on February 19, 1782. Besides the collection of hymns, Mr. Wallin published 'The Christian Life, &c.—Discourses' (1746), 'Memoirs of a Gentleman' (1774), and several volumes of sermons.

JOSEPH HART. (1712-1768.)

OR the particulars of the history of this sacred poet we are indebted to his own 'experience,' as it is given in his preface to his collection of hymns. He was born, of pious parents, in London in 1712. He received a good education, and was occupied at first

as a teacher of languages. At the time when he was arriving at the age of manhood, he felt anxiety with regard to his spiritual But, for several years, he was satisfied wth a course in which repentance was again and again followed by a return to sin. At length, a great domestic affliction was made the occasion of his obtaining an affecting sense of the sinfulness of his state. followed a strange condition of spiritual perversion, in which he even gloried in his supposed liberty of sinning. He says: 'In this abominable state I continued—a loose backslider, an audacious apostate, a bold-faced rebel-for nine or ten years, not only committing acts of lewdness myself, but infecting others with the poison of my delusions. I published several pieces on different subjects, chiefly translations of the ancient heathens, to which I prefixed prefaces, and subjoined notes of a pernicious tendency, and indulged a freedom of thought far unbecoming a Christian.' His work on 'The Unreasonableness of Religion' is dated 1741.

Subsequently he became the subject of compunctions of conscience, which led to reformation of conduct. But he was still self-righteous and morally dead, and at times, in pride of heart, even denied the necessity for an atonement. In 1757 he received a profound impression from contemplating the sufferings of Christ. His own words are given below. This was followed by great distress for having so culpably misused his former privileges. At this

stage in his history, he sometimes found comfort in attending the ministry at the 'Tabernacle in Moorfields, and sometimes at the chapel at Tottenham Court.' And at length he entered into the fulness of the blessing of the Gospel of peace, while listening to a sermon at the Moravian Chapel, Fetter Lane, on the text (Rev. iii. 10), 'Because thou hast kept the word of my patience,' &c. The details of the history of his religious course are remarkable. and deserving of thoughtful perusal. In addition to the prose account given of them in his preface to his hymns, he has given a poetical narration of them in a hymn of twenty-three verses, No. 27 in his In 1759 he commenced preaching and hymn-writing, and soon after became minister of Jewin Street Independent He died on May 24, 1768. The first edition of his 'Hymns Composed on Various Subjects' bears date 1759; the second edition, with a large supplement, 1762: many other editions have been published.

'Come, Holy Spirit, come.'

185 Alford; 293 Bapt.; 371 G. Bapt.; 327 Bick.; 57 Burgess; 151 Hall (a);

219 Kemble; 398 Leeds; 148 Mercer; 435 N. Cong.; 166 Reed.; 237
S. P. C. K.; 456 Spurg.; 62 Windle, &c.

The original piece (1759) contains nine stanzas. It was probably suggested by the Latin hymn, 'Veni, sancte Spiritus.'

'Come, ye sinners, poor and wretched.'
345 Bapt.; 510 Bick.; 69 Burgess; 65 Kemble; 411 Leeds; 357 Math. N.;
511 N. Cong.; 164 R. T. S.; 192 Reed; 492 Spurg.; 75 Windle.

In Hart's collection (1759) this is headed 'Come and Welcome to Jesus.'

'This God is the God we adore.'

117 G. Bapt.; 32 Bick.; 199 Kemble; 507 Leeds; 692 Reed.

The original, in seven stanzas, is No. 73 in Hart's collection, and begins differently.

'Lord, look on all assembled here.'
439 Bick.; 810 Leads; 995 N. Cong.; 577 Kemble; 233 Windle.
This was written 'for a public fast.'

'Come, all ye chosen saints of God.'-270 Spurg.

Of this hymn he says:—'The week before Easter 1757, I had such an amazing view of the agony of Christ in the garden, as I know not how well to describe. I was lost in wonder and adoration, and the impression was too deep, I believe, ever to be obliterated. I shall say no more of this, but only remark that, notwithstanding all that is talked about the sufferings of Jesus, none can know anything of them but by the Holy Ghost; and I believe that he that knows most knows but very little. It was then I made the first part of my hymn on the Passion:—

'Come, all ye chosen saints of God, That long to feel the cleansing bleed.'

ANNA DOBER. (1713-1739.)

'Holy Lamb, who Thee receive.'
610 G. Bapt.; 373 Mercer; 733 Meth. N.; 572 N. Cong.; 350 Wes. and
Wes. Ref.

The original, in ten stanzas, is No. 1046 in the 'German Hymn Book' of 1735. The rendering is by John Wesley, given at p. 93 of his 'Hymns and Sacred Poems' (1740). The hymn was written to be sung at a children's school-feast.



NNA DOBER, whose maiden name was Schindler, was born at Kunewalde, in Moravia, April 9, 1713. Her brief life was not too short to include in it much useful Christian service. While still young, we find her at the interesting settlement of Herm-

hut, whose history we ordinarily associate with the name of Count Zinzendorf. There she shone in talent and piety, and in the faithful fulfilment of her Christian work. On July 13, 1737, she married John Leonard Dober, with whom she was associated in Christian labours, until her early death. Her husband was for two years (from 1732 to 1734) engaged in a difficult and perilous mission at S. Thomas, in the West Indies. In 1734 he was recalled to undertake the General Eldership, a position of great responsibility, in which he had to superintend the whole work of the Brethren, at home and abroad. He held this office till 1740. Anna Dober died at Marienborn, on December 12, 1739. She did not publish any work, but composed many fine hymns, of which several are inserted in the Brethren's Collection. Her hymns are proofs of the influence of Zinzendorf at Herrnhut. They have the same thirsting for holy love, and the same personal devotion to Jesus as the Crucified One; and we can have no doubt that, with His spiritual susceptibilities, He felt the presence of Anna Dober, and marked her pathway of light when she ascended to be so early crowned.

JAMES HERVEY, M.A. (1714-1758.)



HIS author had for his college-tutor at Oxford. John Wesley, and was one of the small band of godly young men at the university who were, in derision, called 'Methodists.' He was born at Hardingstone, near Northampton. His father was

a clergyman. He studied at Lincoln College, and graduated M.A. He was a good scholar, a man of great benevolence, and

an earnest Evangelical minister. All his available means, together with the profits of his popular works, which were great, were devoted to purposes of charity. In 1736 he became curate of Dummer, in Hampshire, where he remained a year. He then went to reside at Stoke Abbey, in Devonshire. In 1740 he became curate of Bideford, where he was much beloved; but, in 1742, he was deprived of his position by a new rector. In 1743 he became curate to his father, who was rector of Weston Favel and Collingtree, in Northamptonshire. He succeeded his father in both livings in 1752. His early death, by consumption, is said to have been hastened by his laborious devotedness to the duties of his sacred calling.

His view of himself was humble, but probably just. to his biographer, John Ryland, sen.: 'My friend, I have not a strong mind—I have not powers fitted for ardent researches; but I think I have a power of writing in somewhat of a striking manner, so far as to please mankind, and recommend my dear Redeemer.' His works, which were all on religious subjects, were in the form of dialogues and letters. They were written in a florid and familiar style, and with an amount of graphic picturing and reference to natural scenery quite peculiar to themselves. His style pleased the public of that day, and was imitated by some writers and preachers, but it has now by common consent been laid aside. In 1746-47, he published 'Meditations among the Tombs,' 'Reflections on a Flower Garden,' 'Contemplations on the Night,' &c. The work 'Meditations among the Tombs' is said to have been suggested by a visit to the churchyard of Kilhampton, in Cornwall, during his residence in Devonshire; and one of his principal works was, 'Theron and Aspasio; or, a Series of Dialogues and Letters upon the most Important and Interesting Subjects.' From some letters published in the 'Gospel Magazine' for 1774, and written by Hervey in 1753, we learn that he was then at work at this book. It appeared in January It treats of several Scriptural doctrina in the dialogues and letters of two imaginary characters, 'Theron' and 'Aspasio;' but 'the Grand Article,' as he says in his preface, 'that which makes the principal figure, is the imputed righteousness of Our Divine Lord.' This work brought him into controversy with Wesley on Calvinism. It had a very large sale, and had reached a ninth edition in 1811. He was also the author of 'Remarks on Lord Bolingbroke's Letters on the Study and Use of History.'

'Since all the downward tracts of time.'

83 Bapt.; 178 G. Bapt.; 596 Kemble; 578 Leeds; 282 N. Cong.; 439 Reed;
216 Spurg.— In the original the word is tracts, and not tracks, as it is often given.

This is given in the author's 'Reflections on a Flower Garden' (1746). He had been speaking of the wisdom and care of God as displayed in the formation of the flowers, and argues therefrom that we ought to trust in Divine Providence. His pieces are very few in number, and are usually renderings from others. He has renderings from Theocritus, Horace, and Casimir; and, in this case, translates freely the words of Juvenal, which he gives in a note—

'Permittas ipsis expendere numinibus, quid Conveniat nobis, rebusque sit utile nostris. Nam pro *jucundis aptissima* quæque dabunt dii : Carior est illis homo, quam sibi.'

In his 'Meditations among the Tombs' (1746), there is one original piece, beginning—

'Make the extended skies your tomb.'

CHRISTIAN FÜRCHTEGOTT GELLERT.

(1715-1769.)

Kübler, in his 'Historical Notes to the Lyra Germanica' (1865), says that Gellert 'may be called the head of a new school of German hymn-writers, during the middle and latter half of the last century, in whose hymns the didactic element prevails, since they mostly enforce lessons of Christian duty, and inculcate religious doctrines.'



ELLERT was born on July 4, 1715, at Haynichen, in Saxony, where his father was minister for fifty years. To his pious mother he owed very much. He valued her approval more than the praise of posterity, and congratulated himself on having

received his life from her. His father was a poet, and young Gellert early showed his poetical tastes by writing a poem, 'On my Father's Birthday.' In his youth he studied at Meissen; but in 1734 he entered the University of Leipsic, where he devoted himself to philosophy and theology. And he tried his powers by sometimes speaking from his father's pulpit, but his excessive modesty and timidity prevented him from undertaking the work of a preacher. After four years at Leipsic, the expenses of the university proved too great for his father's narrow means, and the young student was recalled to his home. For a time he occupied himself advantageously in that which was to form an important part of his lifework, in teaching others. But in 1741 he again went to Leipsic, taking with him his nephew. This second period of study was turned to good account by the acquirement of French and English, by an extended study of the classics, and by the forma-

n of his style of writing. His verses and pieces, contributed periodicals, soon attracted attention by their simplicity and auty; and he formed the acquaintance of J. E. Schlegel and her men of talent, by associating with whom his aspiring genius s encouraged and helped.

But his aim was not merely literary. For a long time his piety d been of a high order. He wished to live to some good rpose, and longed to occupy some position of public useful-With a view to this, he took a degree in the Faculty of lles Lettres, sustained theses according to custom, and acquired e right of giving public lessons in the year 1745-46. His lecres on poetry and eloquence were very popular with the stunts, and Goethe was at one time among his pupils. ctured on philosophy, of which he became professor at Leipsic. ; an author, he published his 'Tales and Fables,' which were ry popular in Germany, and were translated into French. so composed comedies—'The Devotee,' and 'The Lottery cket;' and, having suffered much from melancholy and from a id state of health, he wrote a book entitled, 'Consolations for aletudinarians.' This was published in 1747, and met with ccess. He subsequently wrote more 'Fables;' published his Moral Poems' and his 'Letters,' which were literary productions r which he chose an epistolary form; and in 1754 he sent orth his 'Didactic Poems.' Year by year he continued writing, aching, and lecturing, with only such intermission as his attacks f melancholy rendered necessary.

In the year 1757 the calamities of war led him to wish to leave eipsic, and he retired for a time to Bonan, and afterwards to isenberg. At length his services were publicly recognised by he bestowal on him of a pension, which served to recruit his sources, so often reduced by his benefactions. In his last year e occupied himself with revising his moral lessons, which are ntitled, 'Thoughts on Religion;' but it was left to others to ublish them. After much affliction, he at length died at Leipsic, a December 13, 1769, in prayer—an appropriate ending of his oly life. His biographer says, 'Perhaps no grave has ever been atered with so many and such sincere tears.'

His 'Sacred Odes and Hymns' bear date 1757. Of these his ographer says: 'These sacred songs bear the faithful impression Gellert's character; they show how deeply his mind was penetted with the precepts of religion, how readily he acquiesced in mysteries, how much he desired to be as good as this heavenly ide invites us to become; they show his unfeigned humility, the

moderation of his wishes, his love for his fellow-creatures, his efforts to promote their happiness, and to subdue them to the benevolent empire of virtue and true piety. He frequently uses the language of Scripture, and prefers to metaphorical expressions those which address themselves directly to the heart. choice appears in his hymns, which contain more reasoning than warmth, and are more intended to instruct than to display sentiment.' J. G. Müller speaks of his odes and hymns as fifty-four in number, and made within eleven days by one who felt himself in the presence of God. Gellert's hymns were not mere literary performances. He preceded their composition by prayer and careful heart-preparation; and if he felt that his heart was not in tune, he refrained from composition. He says, on one occasion, 'I will for a time lay aside this work; perhaps God of His grace will inspire my mind with new vigour, and improve my present dispositions.' Gellert lived near to God. He was a great Biblereader, and a firm believer in Providence. In a pamphlet, entitled 'The Adventures of a Hymn' (published in London, 1862), there is a graphic description of the way in which Providence put it into the hearts of those already favourably disposed towards the poet, to assist him in his hour of need, and how faith justified uttered itself in new songs. The hymns of Gellert do not equal in grandeur and simple strength those of earlier writers, such as Luther, Ringwaldt, and Gerhard. He felt this, and said that he would give up all his own hymns for one of theirs; but his hymns are heart-utterances, and reach the heart. With the simplicity of the author, they convey the strength of his convictions, and the clear teaching of the truths he firmly believed. Knapp mentions it to his praise that he was one of the first who called attention to the value of the ancient hymns of the Church.

'Jesus lives, no longer now.' 'Jesus lebt, mit Ihm auch ich.'
117 A. and M.; 110 Alford; 177 Bapt.; 103 Chope; 101 Harland; 388
N. Cong.; 480 N. Pres.; 128 People; 148 Sal.; 226 S. P. C. K.

The rendering of this original (1757) is by Frances E. Cox (1841), but altered, contrary to her wish, from six to four-line stanzas.

JOHN HAWKESWORTH, LL.D. (1715-1773.)

'In sleep's serene oblivion laid.' 905 Bapt.; 101 G. Bapt.; 742 Leeds.

This beautiful Morning Hymn was composed by Dr. Hawkesworth, about a month before his death, in a wakeful hour of the night, and dictated to his wife on rising. It appeared in the 'Universal Theological Magazine' for March 1802, and has found a place in some of the principal modern American hymn-books. Dr. Collyer, in his collection (1812) gives, besides, two of Dr. Hawkesworth's translations from the German.



R. HAWKESWORTH did not enjoy early educational advantages, but was trained to a mechanical occupation, though others say he was at first clerk to an attorney. Having, however, talent for literary pursuits, he supplied his early deficiencies by toil,

and at length became a contributor to the 'Gentleman's Magazine,' in which he succeeded Dr. Johnson (in 1744) as compiler of the Parliamentary Debates. He also contributed papers to it with the signature 'H. Greville.' In November 1752, just after 'The Rambler' ceased, Dr. Hawkesworth started 'The Adventurer,' a biweekly paper in the essay form. It continued till it had reached 139 numbers, in 1754. He had in it the assistance of Dr. Johnson, Warton, and others, but wrote about half of it himself. The Archbishop of Canterbury (Dr. Herring) was so pleased with Hawkesworth's talents, displayed in this work, that he obtained for him a doctor's degree. This alienated Johnson, who had not then received that honour, and regarded Hawkesworth as an inferior imitator of himself. Other works by Dr. Hawkesworth were his 'Zimri, an Oratorio' (1760), his dramatic fairy-tale 'Edgar and Emmeline' (1761), 'Life and Works of Swift' (1765), his translation of 'Telemachus' (1761), his 'Almoran and Hamet,' an Eastern romance, and especially his account of 'Dr. Cook's Voyage of Discovery in the South Seas.' This included an account of previous voyages by other eminent discoverers, and was a splendid work, with plates and maps, prepared at the expense of the Government. He died in the year of its completion, in November 1773.

JAMES HUTTON. (1715-1795.)

'O teach us more of Thy blest ways.'-464 Bapt.

This is one of several hymns given in the Appendix to 'Memoirs of James Hutton, comprising the Annals of his Life, and Connection with the United Brethren, by Daniel Benham' (1856). It is altered from the original, which has eight stanzas. Hutton's hymns have most of the defects and excellences of those by his great master Zinzendorf. He contributed several to the 'Hymn Book of the Brethren' (1754). The above hymn is No. 52 in the second collection, printed October, 1741.



ROM the above-named extended memoir, we have gathered the following particulars:—James Hutton, who was cousin to Sir Isaac Newton, was born in London, on September 3, 1715. From his father, a clergyman, he received his education, and was after-

wards apprenticed to a bookseller. Meeting with the Wesleys, he

became religiously impressed; and at the time when they were going to Georgia, he commenced holding religious meetings in his house of business near Temple Bar. He was also much influenced by the Moravians, who were associated with the Wesleys at that time. In 1739 he visited Herrnhut, the renowned Moravian settlement; and on July 3, 1740, was married, at Marienborn, to Louise Brandt, by Count Zinzendorf. The Count was at that time a Bishop of the Moravian Church. Until 1745, Hutton carried on his business as a bookseller, and in 1741 printed the new collection of hymns, and in 1742, 'A Manual of Doctrine.' In business he made use of his position to urge the claims of religion. He was in constant communication with Count Zinzendorf, and he laboured to promote the Brethren's Christian work in all parts of the world, and to provide for members of their community who were passing through the metropolis. And when he had retired from business, he lived for years on the Continent to advance their good work; and, when at home, negotiated with the Government for settlements for them in the colonies, and in various ways promoted their interests. was ordained a deacon of the Moravian Church in 1749. several years he was either President or Vice-President of their 'Society for the Furtherance of the Gospel amongst the Heathen.' He died on May 3, 1795, and was buried at Chelsea. In 1755 he published 'An Essay toward Giving some Just Idea of the Personal Character of Count Zinzendorf, the Present Advocate and Ordinary of the Brethren's Churches, in Several Letters wrote by Eyewitnesses to the Man' (1755). Hutton's Memoirs contain many interesting references to the Wesleys, Zinzendorf, Cennick, and others.

CHRISTOPHER BATTY. (1715-1797.)

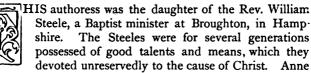
'Captain of Thine enlisted host.'-475 Kemble; 968 Spurg.

This is one of the hymns (given with alterations) contributed by Mr. Batty to 'The Kendal Hymn Book' (1757), of which we have given an account under 'James Allen,' where also we have referred to the 'Inghamites,' to which denomination the Battys belonged. They sometimes accompanied the Wesley's on their preaching tours, and bore much persecution patiently when itinerating as Inghamite preachers in Yorkshire and Lancashire.



HRISTOPHER BATTY was born at Newby Cote, near Settle, in Yorkshire, in 1715, and died at Kendal, on April 19, 1797, aged 82.

ANNE STEELE. (1716-1778.)



nember of the Christian Church under her father's care, and a eminent for her piety and useful Christian activity. She was horess of 'Poems on Subjects chiefly Devotional,' in three s (1780), with the signature 'Theodosia,' and of a version Psalms. Her hymns are free from defects, except one, the class religious terms, which have a charm to those familiar 1em, and who belong to the favoured class, but have an 1em, and who belong to the ordinary reader who judges best standards. For example, the words 'dear' and it' are used till they seem weak, and weary the reader.

st' are used till they seem weak, and weary the reader. ss Steele's hymns have a wide and deserved reputation for criptural teaching, their pious spirit, and as the happy ion of a suffering but patient Christian life.

Steele was a great sufferer. A few hours before the time wedding, the object of her affections was drowned while; Owing to an accident in childhood, she was always an and often confined to her chamber; and she never rel the shock of her father's death, on September 10, 1769. e bore all with resignation, and before her peaceful departered the triumphant words, 'I know that my Redeemer She died in 1778, at the age of 61.

Daniel Sedgwick has published (1863) her collected poetical entitled, 'Hymns, Psalms, and Poems, by Anne Steele, Iemoir, by John Sheppard;' it includes 144 hymns on subjects, 34 of the principal of David's Psalms in verse, out 50 poems on moral subjects. One piece, on the death Rev. James Hervey, 'O Hervey! honoured name, forgive ur,' is said to be the original of the epitaph, 'Forgive, blest &c. The profits of Miss Steele's works were devoted by charitable objects. Her poems were reprinted in America I, in two 12mo volumes.

'Almighty Maker of my frame.'

pt.; 869 G. Bapt.; 418 Meth. N.; 482 N. Cong.; 137 S. P. C. K.;

722 Wes.; 727 Wes. Ref.

is part of her rendering of Psalm xxxix., consisting of 1 stanzas, and beginning:—

'When I resolv'd to watch my thoughts.'

'Father, whate'er of earthly bliss.'

522 Bapt.; 626 G. Bapt.; 131 Bick.; 108 E. H. Bick.; 95 Burgess; 199 Hall; 276 Harland; 579 Leeds; 270 Mercer; 601 N. Cong.; 343 Real; 97 S. P. C. K.; 696 Spurg.; 104 Windle, &c.

This is part of her hymn, in ten stanzas, bearing date 1760, on 'Desiring Resignation and Thankfulness,' and beginning:—

'When I survey life's varied scene.'

'Far from these narrow scenes of night.'—121 Alford.

This is part of one of the 'Hymns on Various Subjects.' The original has eleven stanzas, and is entitled:—'The Promised Land' (Isaiah xxxiii. 17)—'Thine eyes shall see the king in his beauty,' &c.

JOHN BERRIDGE. (1716-1793.)

'Jesus, cast a look on me.'—245 Kemble; 375 Mercer; 323 Reed.

This hymn appeared in 'Sion's Songs' (1785). The first three stanzas were altered by Berridge from a hymn of Charles Wesley's, on Isaiah xxviii. 9, given in 'Short Hymns on Select Passages of the Holy Scriptures' (1762), and beginning:—

'Lord, that I may learn of Thee, Give me true simplicity.'

664 Meth. N.; 302 Wes. and Wes. Ref.

'Since Jesus freely did appear.'-900 Bapt.; 396 Bick.; 415 Kemble; 1045 Spurg.

This Wedding Hymn appeared in the 'Gospel Magazine' (August 1775). In 1760 Berridge published 'A Collection of Divine Songs,' but it was subsequently recalled. The author used to burn it wherever he met with it. Some of his hymns appeared in the 'Gospel Magazine,' in 1774 and late years, with the signature 'Old Everton.' His 'Sion's Songs, or Hymns composed for the use of them that love and follow the Lord Jesus Christ in sincerity,' bears date 1785; and he says in the preface, 'Many years ago, thee hymns were composed in a six-months' illness, and have since lain neglected by me, often threatened with the fire, but have escaped that martyrdom.' Some of his hymns are Charles Wesley's, altered.



N an epitaph for his own tombstone, this eccentric divine gave, in his own characteristic manner, some of the elements of his history. It is as follows:—
'Here lie the remains of John Berridge, late Vicar of Everton, and an itinerant servant of Jesus

Christ, who loved his Master and His work; and after running on His errands for many years, was caught up to wait on Him above. Reader, art thou born again? (No salvation without a new birth). I was born in sin, February 1716; remained ignorant of my fallen state till 1730; lived proudly on faith and works for salvation till 1754; was admitted to Everton Vicarage, 1755; fled to Jesus for refuge, 1755; fell asleep in Jesus, January 22, 1793.' We will add a few particulars. Berridge's place of birth was Kingston, in

ottinghamshire. His father was a wealthy farmer, and designed n for agricultural pursuits, but he had no taste for such a course. a youth, he came under religious impressions—partly through influence of a companion, who called him aside to read and ay, and partly through the faithful words of a tailor, who was occanally employed in the family. In his nineteenth year, on October, 1734, he entered Clare Hall, Cambridge, where he studied the extraordinary diligence and success, and became celebrated his attainments, and also for his wit and the charm of his ciety. But, unhappily, he received false doctrines, which underned his religious life, and led him to cease for years from private ayer.

In 1749 he accepted the curacy of Stapleford, near Cambridge. e had renounced his errors, but he had not fully received the spel. Hence his labours for six years there were attended th no real success. He removed to Everton in 1755, and at st met with similar non-success; but at length he received the ith himself, and was thus prepared to make it known to others. e thus describes this change:- 'As I was sitting in my house e morning, and musing upon a text of Scripture, the following ords were darted into my mind with wonderful power, and emed indeed like a voice from heaven-viz., "Cease from thine on works." Before I heard these words, my mind was in a very unual calm: but as soon as I heard them, my soul was in a tempest rectly, and tears flowed from my eyes like a torrent. The scales I from my eyes immediately, and I now clearly saw the rock I d been splitting on for near thirty years. Do you ask what this ck was? Why, it was some secret reliance on my own works r salvation. I had hoped to be saved, partly in my own name, d partly in Christ's name; though I am told there is salvation in other name, except in the Name of Jesus Christ.' From that ne he became the friend of Wesley, Whitefield, and Lady untingdon, and his labours resembled theirs. His great zeal d evangelical doctrine provoked opposition, and the bishops monstrated with him for preaching out of his own parish. pelled by a burning love for souls and Christ, he laboured with traordinary devotedness, preaching often twelve times in a week, d going from county to county with his message of mercy, ich not a few received. Like Latimer, Rowland Hill, and some ner popular preachers, he knew both how to attract or enliven e attention of his hearers by humorous turns of expression, and w to touch their hearts by pathetic allusions or appeals. gave himself, so he was very liberal with the large means he

possessed; yet in all things his humility was as great as his excellence. He never married. His end was reached, in great confidence and peace of mind through Christ, in the 76th year of his age. Besides his hymns, he wrote the 'Christian World Unmasked,' a book flavoured with his wit, and full of proofs of his spiritual wisdom.

JOHN CENNICK. (1717-1755.)

Prefixed to a volume of Cennick's Sermons, published in 1803, there is a memoir by the Rev. Matthew Wilks. He had received some information from Cennick's daughter, and was probably familiar with the poet's own account of his 'Life and Call to the Ministry,' as it is given in the preface to his Hymms, published in 1741. To Mr. Wilks's sketch we are indebted for some of the following facts.

OHN CENNICK was born at Reading, where his grandparents, who were Quakers, had been persecuted and imprisoned. But his parents brought him up in connection with the Established Church. As a youth he delighted in attending dances, play-

ing at cards, and going to the theatre. But in 1735, while walking hastily along Cheapside, London, he experienced deep convictions These convictions were strengthened by his association with pious companions. He was greatly depressed in mind, and so far reformed his outward life as to give up his gay practices But he did not as yet possess the true Christian peace. On the contrary, he went, step by step, down into the dark depths of spiritual despair. Beginning with neglect, he went on to infidelity and open sin. For three years this distressing condition of character continued. All kinds of errors troubled his agitated mind, and he was daily oppressed with his burden of guilt and his fear of God's wrath. He was weary of life, and often prayed for death. Sometimes he thought of fleeing from his distress by retiring into the country, to some place where he was unknownand there working as a labourer; and he even went on journeys for this purpose. He also vainly tried austerity as a cure for his misery. He says: 'I even ate acorns, leaves of trees, crabs, and grass, and wished often heartily that I could bring myself to live only upon roots and herbs.'

Subsequently he became a land-measurer at Reading. In 1737 we find him reading 'Hugo's Emblems' with profit, and beginning to fall into the hands of God; and in the following year he found great pleasure in reading Whitefield's Journal, and his Christian light increased. At the time when he was conscious of needing sympathy and help, he heard of one Kinchin, who was despised at

rd because he was a Methodist, and concluded he was such nd as he needed. Forthwith he set out for Oxford, and was med and helped by his new friend. The new friendship was ul in important results to Cennick, as it brought him into the of John and Charles Wesley, George Whitefield, and other red spirits. In the following year he went to be a teacher in school for colliers' children, which Mr. John Wesley had dished at Kingswood. Circumstances soon called him out as eacher. On his arrival, a large assemblage in the open air disappointed of a preacher; he was persuaded to address them, did so with success. Subsequently he assisted Mr. Wesley in reaching labours. But in 1740, in consequence of divergence actrine, he separated from the Wesleys, and went on preaching leys without having any connection with their Societies. thes Wesley refers to this difference in his Diary, October 31,

1 1741, on the return of Whitefield from America, he invited Cennick to assist him in his various labours. To this he coned, and often went on preaching tours, meeting with the perseon to which ministers of the Gospel were exposed in those times. 745 he went over to the Moravian Brethren, and thus caused a sion in Whitefield's congregation at the Tabernacle, London. ig connected with the Moravians, the poet on two occasions ed Germany, their principal seat. We also find him preaching he North of Ireland. In the year 1755, having come to don, he was taken ill of a fever which caused his death. , Jane Bryant, was a lady of Clack, Wiltshire, and they had a ly of three children. His friend John Gambold, a bishop of Moravian Church, wrote a poem in honour of his memory. nick wrote some volumes of 'Village Discourses,' and was the or of the well-known 'Graces'-

efore meat :--

ther works by him were, 'His Life, written by Himself' (1745); Account of the late Riot in Exeter' (1745); 'A Letter to the le Children, especially to Those who want to Know how to Go to

^{&#}x27;Be present at our table, Lord,' &c.—506 Bick.; 384 E. H. Bick. fter meat:—

e thank Thee, Lord, for this our food,' &c.—507 Bick.; 385 E. H. Bick. he latter has four additional lines that have ceased to be 1:—

^{&#}x27;Praise shall our grateful lips employ, While life and plenty we enjoy, Till worthy we adore thy name, While banqueting with Christ the Lamb.'

Heaven' (fifth edition, 1782); 'An Account of the Conversion of G. Lee, who was Executed.' One of his poems is a piece of thirty-six stanzas, describing elaborately his remarkable religious experience. In it he says:—

'Dangers were always in my path, And fears of death and endless wrath: While pale dejection in me reign'd, I often wept, by grief constrain'd.

Through every day I wailed my fall— Three years of grief exceeded all! No rest I knew! a slave to sin! With scarce a spark of hope between.'

After his death a poem was found in his pocketbook, headed 'Nunc Dimittis.' This was published, posthumously, in 1757. It expresses submission to the Divine will, but, at the same time, 'a desire to depart.' In it he says:—

'O Lamb! I languish till that day I see, When Thou wilt say, Come up and be with Me. Now twice seven years have I Thy servant been, Now let me end my service and my sin.'

Some of Cennick's hymns are printed after his sermons. were probably written to be sung with them. His first hymns were published while he was at Kingswood. Under date July 1739, C. Wesley says, in his Diary, 'I corrected Mr. Cennick's hymns for the press.' His work is entitled 'Sacred Hymns for the Children of God in the Days of their Pilgrimage' (1741; also two more parts in 1742). He also wrote 'Hymns for Children' (1754), and a 'Collection of Sacred Hymns' (1752); and the Rev. - Swertner, Cennick's son-in-law, published from MSS. some of his father-in-law's hymns in the Moravian Collection, of which he was editor, in 1780. Several of his hymns in use are from his work entitled 'Sacred Hymns for the Use of Religious Societies, in Three Parts' (1743-45). In the preface to the second part, he says, 'Our Saviour has again given me freedom to give into your hands another little parcel of hymns. I pray they may be sanctified to your dear souls through His blood and wounds, to whose honour they are composed. Let love cover every fault you meet with; and if the Lamb of God blesses these hymns at all to any of God's dear societies, let them praise the Lamb only for them.'

'We sing to Thee, Thou Son of God.' 274 Bapt.; 327 G. Bapt.; 254 Leeds; 192 Meth. N.; 310 N. Cong.; 150 Reed.

This is an altered form of part of Cennick's second hymn in his 'Hymns' (1743)—his rendering of the Te Deum in twelve stanzas.

'Brethren, let us join to bless.' ,5 Alford; 197 Buck.; 44 Burgess; 257 Harland; 383 Kemble; 314 N. Cong.; 152 Reed; 73 R. T. S.; 437 Spurg.; 48 Windle.

his bears date 1742, and is usually given with alterations.

'Jesus, my all, to heaven is gone.'

38 Alford; 234 Bapt.; 659 Bick.; 476 E. H. Bick.; 179 Burgess; 232 Kemble; 329 Leeds; 537 Mah. N.; 334 N. Cong.; 55 N. Pres.; 271 Reed; 236 R. T. S.; 408 Spurg.

This well-known hymn, giving expression to the poet's own experience, is No. 64 in his 'Hymns' (1743). It has nine stanzas, and pegins:-

'Following Christ, the sinner's way to God.'

'Children of the Heavenly King.'

226 Alford; 554 Bapt.; 513 Bick.; 50 Burgess; 23 Hall; 259 Harland; 37 Kemble; 673 Leeds; 371 Mercer; 630 N. Cong.; 4 N. Pres.; 472 People; 492 Reed; 202 Sal.; 271 S. P.C. K.; 717 Spurg.; 52 Windle.

This favourite hymn bears date 1742.

'Ere I sleep, for every favour.'—392 Burgess; 756 Leeds; 942 N. Cong.

This admired Evening Hymn has seven stanzas, and is found in 'Sacred Hymns for the Children of God in the Days of their Pilgrimage '(1741). The Morning Hymn printed with it begins :-

'Arise, my soul, adore thy Maker.'

To Cennick also we are indebted for the germ of

'Lo! He comes with clouds descending.'

14 Alford; 184 Bapt.; 533 Bick.; 195 Burgess; 7 Hall; 9 Kemble; 387 Leeds; 93 Mercer; 418 N. Cong.; 18 People; 766 Reed; 319 R.T. S.; 4 S. P. C. K.; 217 Windle.

One of the finest hymns ever written. His hymn begins— Lo! He cometh; countless trumpets.'- 363 Spurg.

This first appeared in a Dublin collection, entitled, 'A Collection of Sacred Hymns' (1752). To it belongs the credit of being the first attempt to render the thoughts and sentiments of the 'Dies Ira' in this fine appropriate measure—the flowing majestic lines first, then the first trumpet-note of the chorus, then the full sounding line at the close; upon which, to change the figure, the whole stanza rests gracefully, but firmly. There were many pieces written afterwards upon the same subject, in the same metre. The similar hymn suggested by this was by Charles Wesley, in 'Hymns of Intercession for all Mankind' (1758). hymn as it is given in the Wesleyan collections, and in 'A. and M.' (39), 'Sal.' (22), and 'Chope' (11). The form in which it usually appears is as varied by Martin Madan in his collection (1760). It is sometimes erroneously attributed to Thomas Olivers. He made the tune 'Helmsley,' to which it is often sung, from a street-tune, and probably this may have led to the mistake. Olivers also wrote a hymn in the same metre, one stanza of which begins with Wesley's first line. Cennick's hymns are generally written in the form of dialogues, each pair of lines being complete in itself, and the last two of the four printed in italics, as if to be repeated in response. There is little poetry in some of them, and the favourite words, phrases, and doctrines of the writer's particular school appear with unpleasant frequency; but they are full of Christian fervour, and of the lessons of the writer's singular experience. Here and there we are offended by such couplets as

'Louder we than any ought, Jesus and His grace to shout.'

His hymns may be adduced as instances in which benefit has been received from the compiler's emendations. The original design is good, but the edifice needs the finish of the subordinate but more refined workman.

WILLIAM WILLIAMS. (1717-1791.)



ILLIAMS of Pantycelyn, who may be called the Watts of Wales, was born in 1717 at Cefncyoed, in the parish of Llanfair-ar-y-bryn, near Llandovery, Carmarthenshire. After receiving a good education, he began to study for the medical profession; but

before completing his preparatory studies, an event happened to him that changed the current of his life. While listening to the burning words of Howell Harris in Talgarth churchyard, his soul was stirred, and he was won to Christ. With the first fervour of a new life, he resolved to give himself to the work of the Christian ministry; and in his twenty-third year he was ordained deacon, and began his ministry at Llanwrtyd and Llandewi, Abergwesin. About the age of 32 he married Miss Mary Francis, in whom he found a worthy companion. Being opposed in the Established Church, and refused priest's orders, he became an itinerant preacher in the Welsh Calvinistic-Methodist Connexion. capacity he laboured perseveringly for nearly half a century, incessantly hastening from place to place in every part of the principality to preach the Gospel to listening thousands. His sermons, warm with his own fervour, bright with the vivid picturing of his lively imagination, and always radiant with the presence of his Divine Master, produced a most powerful effect upon his impressible fellow-countrymen; and Williams, working with such men as Rowlands and Harris, was felt as a power in the 'Association' meetings of the Connexion to which he belonged.

as also a great power for good in the private society or church ngs, held weekly, in which there was opportunity for contion upon religious experience, and for sympathy and counsel. lliams was as much celebrated for his poetry in his native e as he was for his talent and usefulness in preaching the The popularity of the preacher opened the way for the tion of his poems, and the excellence of the pieces them-; made them retain their place when once received. ow generally used by all denominations of Christians in the ipality, and held in the highest veneration by the people. originated in a challenge given by Harris, at an 'Association' ng, to the brethren to try their hands at producing a few as, to be read at the next meeting. Williams's perspicuity of ssion and richness of imagination at once declared him 'facile eps;' and, thus encouraged, he began to write for the service hrist. His first Welsh book of hymns was his 'Alleluia,' ed at Bristol in six parts (1745-1747). In 1752 he sent his next book of hymns, 'The Sea of Glass.' This soon d through five editions. Then followed a third volume ble Farewell; Welcome to Invisible Things;' and yet ier, called 'Alleluia again.' His Welsh hymns are now ted in one volume. Soon after his first 'Alleluia,' he shed a work rich in Christian theology, 'A View of the dom of Christ;' and in 1768 he published, in Welsh, 'Three from Sodom and Egypt,' and 'The Crocodile of the River of t.' Amongst his works were also 'Pantheologia,' a work reling Bunyan's 'Pilgrim's Progress,' entitled 'Theomemphus'), and a translation of 'Erskine on the Assurance of Faith.' lso wrote many elegies, including one of considerable length e death of Whitefield, published in 1771, and dedicated to the itess of Huntingdon. After a period of suffering this excellent and divine ended his holy, laborious, and successful course at ycelyn, near Llandovery, on January 11, 1791, aged 74. any of Williams's hymns have appeared in English, in the use hich he was not so much at home as in his native tongue. of his works is entitled 'Hosannah to the Son of David; or, ns of Praise to God for Our Glorious Redemption by Christ: few Translated from the Welsh Hymn Book, but mostly posed on New Subjects' (1759). This work contained 51 His other principal English Hymn Book was entitled ria in Excelsis; or, Hymns of Praise to God and the Lamb' t). This book consists of 71 pieces, the last, on 'The Passion,' iding to seven parts and 39 verses. In 1859 Mr. Daniel Sedgwick published a reprint of these two works, in one volume, with an introductory sketch. The Rev. E. Morgan, A.M., Mr. Williams's biographer, says that Lady Huntingdon, having seen the 'Hosannah to the Son of David,' persuaded Williams to prepare the 'Gloria in Excelsis,' to be sent to Whitefield's Orphan House in America. In the latter work there is a marked advance in style and taste upon the former, and it is from it that his most prized pieces are taken. His fervour of sentiment and vigour of imagination always please, his versification is sometimes very excellent, and where he offends it is by sacrificing refinement to force. 'Guide me, O Thou Great Jehovah.'

58 Bapt.; 717 G. Bapt.; 161 Bick.; 133 E. H. Bick.; 127 Burgess; 133 Hall; 285 Harland; 194 Kemble; 524 Leeds; 258 Mercer; 149 Meth. N.; 660 N. Cong.; 487 People; 483 Reed; 234 R. T. S.; 194 Sal.; 821 Spurg.; 98 S. P. C. K.; 596 Wes. Ref.; 136 Windle.

This favourite hymn was taken from the Welsh of W. Williams. The translation into English has been sometimes attributed to a W. Evans. It appeared in Mr. Whitefield's collection (1774), two years after the publication of 'Gloria in Excelsis.' In the 'People's' and 'New Sarum' it is given as altered by Keble in 1857. The following fourth stanza is usually omitted:—

'Musing on my habitation,
Musing on my heav'nly home,
Fills my soul with holy longing,
Come, my Jesus, quickly come.
Vanity is all I see,
Lord, I long to be with Thee!'

'O'er those gloomy hills of darkness,' 'Dros y brynniau tywyll niwlog.'
760 Bapt.; 411 Bick.; 336 E. H. Bick.; 235 Burgess; 276 Hall.; 53 Kemble;
844 Leeds; 939 Meth. N.; 911 N. Cong.; 386 N. Pres.; 539 Reed:
125 R. T. S.; 973 Spurg.; 295 Windle.

This is Hymn 38 in 'Gloria in Excelsis' (1772). It extends to seven stanzas, and is especially interesting as being a noble missionary hymn, composed before the founding of the modern missionary societies, and as the forerunner of so many excellent missionary hymns written since.

BENJAMIN BEDDOME, M.A. (1717-1795.)



HIS Christian pastor and poet was born at Henleyin-Arden, Warwickshire, on January 23, 1717; but at the age of 7, he removed to Bristol with his father, the Rev. John Beddome, who had undertaken a co-pastorate at the Pithay Church. At a suitable

age he was apprenticed to a surgeon in Bristol, and afterwards removed to London. His father was a Baptist minister, and when

at the age of 20, Benjamin had received deep religious impressions; he used often to weep as he listened to his father's faithful discourses, though in his earlier years he had heard them with in-In 1730 he became a member of a church in Goodman's Fields, London, of which Mr. Wilson was minister. studied at the Baptist College, Bristol, and also at an Independent Academy, in Tenter Alley, Moorfields (London), he went, in 1740, to preach to the Baptist congregation at Bourton-on-the Water, Gloucestershire, and in 1743 became their pastor. 1749, he married Miss Elizabeth Boswell. On the death of Mr. Wilson, he was invited to become pastor of the church in Goodman's Fields; but he declined, and continued faithfully labouring for his flock at Bourton, to whom he preached till the time of his death, in 1795. In 1770 he received the degree of M.A. from Providence College, Rhode Island. His life was not without the discipline of sorrow; in his hymns on affliction he teaches from his own experience, having lost a son, an accomplished medical doctor, in 1778, and another son by drowning, and also his own wife, in the year 1784. He was composing a hymn a few hours before he died, September 3, 1795.

He was the author of an 'Exposition on the Baptist Catechism' (1752). Twenty short discourses from his MSS. were published in 1805, and his work, 'Hymns Adapted to Public Worship or Family Devotion,' was published in 1818. In 1835 appeared 'Sermons Printed from the MSS. of the late Rev. B. Beddome, M.A., with a Brief Memoir of the Author.' It contains sixty-seven sermons on practical subjects.

Montgomery speaks of Beddome as a 'writer worthy of honour both for the quantity and the quality of his hymns;' and says, 'His compositions are calculated to be far more useful than attractive, though, on closer acquaintance, they become very agreeable, as well as impressive, being for the most part brief and pithy. A single idea—always important, often striking, and sometimes ingeniously brought out, not with a mere point at the end. but with the terseness and simplicity of the Greek epigram—constitutes the basis of each piece.' And Robert Hall, in his Introduction to Beddome's 'Hymns Adapted to Public Worship,' &c., says: 'The man of taste will be gratified with the beautiful and original thoughts which many of them exhibit, while the experimental Christian will often perceive the most sweet movements of his soul strikingly delineated, and sentiments portraved which will find their echo in every heart.' He also commends the erudition, wit, talent, and piety of the author.

224 Singers and Songs of the Church.

Beddome's hymns were written at various times. They were composed to be sung after his sermons, and to serve as applications of their principal lessons, and were not designed for the general public nor collected by himself; but he allowed some to appear in a collection prepared for the Baptist denomination. Most of those now in use are found in the posthumous collection of 1818, which contains 830 pieces.

'My times of sorrow and of joy.'
507 Bapt.; 715 Math. N.; 443 Reed.; 702 Spurg.

This hymn was prepared to be sung after a sermon on Psalm xxxi. 15: 'My times are in Thy hand.'

And the resignation it expressed was well-timed, for that very Sunday (January 4, 1778), the author's son, Dr. Benjamin Beddome, died of fever in Edinburgh.

'Did Christ o'er sinners weep?'

184 Alford; 130 Bapt.; 503 G. Bapt.; 502 N. Cong.; 238 Reed.; 265 Spurg.
This is his 587th. The original has only three stanzas, and bears date 1787.

'Faith, 'tis a precious grace.' 409 Bapt.; 99 Bick.; 309 Kemble; 539 N. Cong.

This is his 165th, and was written in 1769.

'Let party names no more.' 646 Bapt.; 808 G. Bapt.; 91 Bick.; 819 N. Cong.; 314 Reed.

This is his 638th, and bears date 1769.

Each of the last three hymns illustrates Montgomery's discriminating criticism. They show the author's main excellence to be his skill in preserving the unity of each hymn, grouping all the ideas around one central subject. The last also illustrates the excellent charitable spirit of the author.

'Father of mercies, bow Thine ear.'

675 Bapt.; 819 G. Bapt.; 428 Bick.; 349 E.H. Bick.; 63 Hall; 122 Harland; 95 Kemble; 826 Leeds; 892 N. Cong.; 645 Reed; 395 R. T. S.; 902 Spurg.; 102 Windle.

This admirable ordination hymn, bearing date 1787, is the 700th in the collection referred to.

JAMES MERRICK, M.A. (1720-1769.)



HIS sacred poet, coming after Tate and Brady, prepared a new version of the Psalms, for which royal sanction was sought, but not obtained. It contained some excellent pieces, but was spoiled by its excess of verbiage. It was entitled, 'The Psalms

Translated or Paraphrased in English Verse' (1765). A few of his hymns were given at the end of this volume in the first edition,

but in the second edition they were omitted. In 1797 the Rev. W. D. Tattersall published an edition 'divided into stanzas for parochial use.' In some instances he found it necessary to alter the author's language. Merrick was a great classical scholar, and a Fellow of Trinity College, Oxford. Lord North was one of his pupils. The poet took orders as a clergyman, but his delicate health prevented him from undertaking parochial duties. Bishop Lowth characterised him as one of the best of men, and most eminent of scholars. He was the author of 'The Destruction of Troy, Translated from the Greek of Tryphiodorus into English Verse, with Notes, &c.' (1742), and of 'Poems on Sacred Subjects' (Oxford 1763). His poem, 'The Chameleon,' is well known, and his 'Song of Simeon' is justly admired.

'Eternal God, we look to Thee.'

81 G. Bapt.; 172 Chope; 580 Leeds; 262 Mercer; 654 N. Cong.; 573 Reed; 96 S. P. C. K; 693 Spurg.

This hymn, bearing date 1765, has in the original, four stanzas. The line—

'That fear, all fear beside.'

resembles, it has been observed; a line in Racine's 'Athalie'—
'Je crains Dieu, cher Abner, et n'ai point d'autre crainte.'

'The festal morn, my God, is come.'
828 Bapt.; 173 Leeds; 757 N. Cong.; 908 Spurg.; and Psalm exxii.
in Kemble and Hall.

This is part of Merrick's rendering of Psalm cxxii.: 'I was glad when they said unto me,' &c.

The original rendering consists of seven stanzas. Dr. Collyer so highly esteemed Merrick, that he has put fifty-one of his psalms and hymns in his collection of 1812.

THOMAS GIBBONS, D.D. (1720-1785.)

HEN the great lexicographer, Dr. Johnson, was writing his 'Lives of the Poets,' and was seeking for the necessary material for the life of Dr. Watts, he was directed to one of his biographers, Dr. Gibbons, the subject of this sketch, one of the

ablest Congregational ministers of his day; and, Tory though he was, Dr. Johnson felt that his heart was won by the distinguished sectary, whom he from that time numbered amongst his friends.

Thomas Gibbons was born at Reak, in the parish of Swaffham Prior, near Newmarket, May 31, 1720. His father, of the same name, was pastor first at Olney, and then at Royston. Young

Gibbons received his early education in Cambridgeshire, and in 1735 was placed under the care of Dr. Taylor, at Deptford. In 1742 he was ordained, and became assistant-preacher to the Rev. Mr. Bures, at Silver Street Chapel; and in 1743 he became pastor of the Independent Church assembling at Haberdashers' Hall, in which position he continued to the end of his life. In 1744 he married Hannah, daughter of the Rev. John Shuttlewood. His family consisted of four sons.

In 1754 he became tutor of the Dissenting Academy at Mile End, where he taught logic, metaphysics, ethics, and rhetoric. In the year 1759, he further added to his duties by becoming Sunday evening lecturer at Monkwell Street. The degree of M.A. was conferred on him, in 1760, by the college of New Jersey, America; and in 1764 he received the diploma of Doctor of Divinity from Aberdeen. Dr. Gibbons was intimate with the Countess of Huntingdon and other religious celebrities of his day, and especially with Dr. Watts, in whose honour he wrote, in 1749, an elegiac poem. He also wrote a 'Memoir of Dr. Watts,' in 1780. He died of apoplexy, February 22, 1785.

Amongst Dr. Gibbons' works were 'Calvinism and Nonconformity Defended, &c.' (1740); 'Rhetoric' (1767); 'Female Worthies,' in 2 vols. (1777); 'Sermons on Various Subjects' (1762); and after his death, three volumes of his sermons were

published by subscription.

It was a weak point with Dr. Gibbons, that he rated his poetical powers beyond their real worth. He translated Dr. Watts' Latin poems, and wrote several elegies, which are more remarkable for their grandiloquence than for any poetic excellence they possess. In 1750 he published 'Juvenilia: Poems on Various Subjects of Devotion and Virtue.' His first collection of hymns, in two books, appeared in 1769; and the second, with the same title, in two books, in 1784. The sermons published in 1762 were entitled, 'Sermons on Various Subjects, with an Hymn adapted to each Subject.' This book contains fifteen sermons and fifteen hymns; and it is remarkable that the hymns are not given in his hymn-books published afterwards.

'Now let our souls on wings sublime.'
595 Bapt.; 728 G. Bapt.; 628 Leads; 713 N. Cong.; 850 Spurg.

This is the hymn given at the close of 'Sermon IV.,' in the volume just referred to. The title of the sermon is, 'The Return of the Body to Earth, and the Return of the Soul to God, Practically Improved.' The text is, 'Then shall the dust return to the earth as it was; and the spirit shall return unto God who gave it' (Eccles. xii. 7).

'Great God! the nations of the earth.'

219 Bapt.; 457 G. Bapt.; 476 Kemble; 834 Leads; 908 N. Cong.; 547 Read. This is part of a piece of forty-six verses, which appeared in the first volume of hymns (1769). It is the sixty-ninth in that collection, and is headed, 'The Universal Diffusion of the Gospel Promised by God and Pleaded by His People,' in seven parts. It is somewhat altered from the original. The collection gives the authors' names, and the preface explains that Dr. Gibbons' hymns were written at different times during many years of his ministry, as he had opportunity and inclination.

Other poetical works by Dr. Gibbons were the following:—
'The Christian Minister, in three Poetical Epistles to Philander, to which are added—1st. Poetical versions of several parts of Scripture; 2nd. Translations of poems from Greek and Latin writers; and 3rd. Original pieces on various occasions' (1772). And 'An English Version of the Latin Epitaphs in the Nonconformists' Memorial, with a Poem to the Memory of the 2,000 Ministers Ejected by the Act of Uniformity' (1775).

LORENZ THORSTANSEN NYBERG. (1720-1792.)

'Father, throned on high.'-240 Mercer (a); 378 N. Pres. (a).

Nyberg's original appeared in the 'Moravian Brethren's Hymn Book' in 1754. But this hymn is not a translation of it, except the last verse. The other verses are original, by John Antes Latrobe, given in his 'Psalms and Hymns,' He found the germ in Nyberg's hymn.

JOSEPH HUMPHREYS. (BORN 1720.)

Six hymns by this author are appended to 'Sacred Hymns for the use of Religious Societies,' by John Cennick. Part II., Bristol (1743). They are preceded by this note:—'These were done by Mr. Joseph Humphreys;' and their first lines are as follows:—

'Blessed are the sons of God.'—306 Kemble; 557 N. Cong.; 729 Spurg.

This is entitled, 'The Privileges of God's Children.'

'Blest be the Lord, who still provides.'

'Christ, Thy church's light and rock.'
'Come, guilty souls, and flee away.'—518 Bick.; 494 Spurg.

'Come, let us view the hosts above.'

'To Judah's Lion, let us sing.'

HE father of this hymn-writer was the Rev. Asher Humphreys, author of 'The Validity of Scripture Ordination, &c.' (1719), and a faithful minister for nearly 30 years at Burford, Oxfordshire, where Joseph was born, October 28, 1720. At the age

of 10 Joseph was sent to a grammar school at Fairford, but after

his father's death in 1732, he entered an academy in London where young men were trained for the Christian ministry. But he was expelled from that institution December 25, 1739, on account of his partiality for the preaching of the eminent Rev. George Whitefield. He then commenced preaching at several places in the neighbourhood of London, and experienced much insult and violence from the mob.

We learn from 'An Account of Joseph Humphreys's Experience of the Work of Grace upon his Heart' (Bristol, 1742) that he at first associated much with the Revs. John and Charles Wesley, and began to preach at the Foundery, Moorfields; but fearing lest he should, through his regard for Mr. John Wesley, be led to esteem too little some doctrinal points on which he differed from him, he separated from him in April 1741, and in the following month publicly joined with Mr. Whitefield. He preached in the Bowling Green at Bristol, and afterwards at the Tabernacle in London (probably he means on the site of the Tabernacle, as previous to 1753 there was only a temporary structure, whence the name) and at Deptford, and in August 1741 returned to Bristol.

He was the author of 'A Letter to the Religious Societies, in Testimony against the Errors of Universal Redemption and Sinless Perfection' (Bristol 1741). He was also a contributor to Whitefield's 'Christian History' (1741-1748).

THOMAS BLACKLOCK, D.D. (1721-1791.)

'Hail! source of pleasures ever new.'-810 Reed.

Dr. Blacklock is also the author of an ambitious and somewhat sublime hymn, found in several American collections:

'Come, O my soul! in sacred lays.'



PECULIAR interest belongs to the works and successes of this hymn-writer, because they were achieved in spite of the privation of sight, which he lost when only six months old. He was born, of English parents, at Annan in Scotland, in 1721.

They were in narrow circumstances, but his father was intelligent, and in his son's boyhood read to him the best authors. The sufferings and perseverance of the young poet secured for him friends and help. He early made remarkable attainments, learning from those he met with, and he attracted attention by his first productions in verse. By the kind assistance of Dr. Stevenson of Edinburgh he studied there for about 10 years; and while there produced

e of poems, of which a second edition appeared in 1754, uarto edition in 1756.

ng completed his studies at the University, he was licensed nister in 1759. In 1762 he married, and received a crown tion to Kirkcudbright. The congregation resented the of appointment, and failed to appreciate his refined ig; hence, after two years of discomfort, he retired to gh, with a small annuity which he supplemented from For many years he had a few pupils, and proved a successful educator. He received the degree of D.D. e University of Aberdeen in 1766. The faithful deis of natural scenery found in his poems awaken astonas the productions of one who had long been blind, : referred to by Burke in his 'Sublime and Beautiful.' several published sermons, Dr. Blacklock translated iscourses from the French, and published 'Paracelsis, or tions deduced from Natural and Revealed Religion' 'A Panegyric on Great Britain,' a poem (1773); 'The ,' an heroic poem (1774). He also wrote an article on ess' in the 'Encyclopædia Britannica.' He died July 7, A posthumous edition of his poems appeared in 1793. authors wrote memoirs of him.

JOHN BAKEWELL. (1721-1819.)

HIS hymn-writer was born at Brailsford, in Derbyshire, in the year 1721. At about 18 years of age he was converted, chiefly through reading 'Boston's Fourfold State.' With the warmth of his early zeal, he began to preach the Gospel in his own

urhood, in 1744. From this good work he was not deterred violent opposition he met with; and at length, by the blessing, he made converts and friends of some of his pponents.

vards he removed to London, where he became acquainted Wesleys, Toplady, Madan, and others. At one time he at Westminster, and at his house Thomas Olivers is said to tten his celebrated hymn,

'The God of Abraham praise.'
'.; 683 Bick.; 89 Hall; 366 Harland; 210 Leeds; 410 Mercer; 256 N. Cong.; 669 Wes., &c.

any years Mr. Bakewell carried on the Greenwich Royal ademy; and at his house he conducted a Wesleyan 'class,'

until the chapel was opened. There also he received the preachers. So early as 1749 he had been appointed a local preacher; and when he had given up his academy to his son-in-law, Dr. James Egan, and had in consequence more leisure, he used to go wherever the Wesleyan ministry was interrupted, to supply lack of service. His long life was one of eminent piety, devotedness, and usefulness. Three or four years before his death he removed from Greenwich to Lewisham, where he died, in March 1819, in the ninety-eighth year of his age. His tomb, in the City Road Chapel ground, near to that of Mr. Wesley, records that 'he adorned the doctrine of God our Saviour 80 years, and preached his glorious Gospel about 70 years.'

Mr. Bakewell was the author of several hymns; and in the 'Methodist Magazine' for July 1816, there is a letter by him on brotherly love, written when he was more than ninety years of age. As a hymn-writer, he is chiefly known for his favourite hymn,---

'Hail! Thou once despised Jesus.' 271 Bapt.; 299 G. Bapt.; 270 Bick.; 104 Harland; 361 Leeds; 216 Mercer; 200 Meth. N.; 335 N. Cong.; 633 Wes., &c.

This is now introduced into almost all collections. It is believed to have first appeared in Madan's collection in 1760. Madan gave it in an abridged form. The entire hymn was given by the author to Toplady, who published it, with verbal alterations, to accommodate it to his own views, in his collection in 1776. It is sometimes given beginning with the second verse, and usually without the fifth stanza-

'Soon we shall, with those in glory.'

a verse scarcely equal to the preceding. There is no doubt of this hymn being by Bakewell. It has always been known as his by his family, who frequently conversed with him about it.

CLARE TAYLOR. (DIED 1778.)

'What wondrous cause could move Thy heart.'-816 Spurg. This is part of a piece bearing date 1742, consisting of fifteen stanzas, and commencing-

'The cross, the cross, O that's my gain!'

ERY little is known of this hymn-writer. Mr. Daniel Sedgwick published thirty-nine of her hymns, with a brief sketch of the authoress, in a little volume entitled 'Hymns Composed Chiefly on the Atonement of Christ and Redemption through His Blood,

by Miss Clare Taylor' (1865). She is said to have been a member

of the Church of England, residing in Westminster. One of her hymns explains that she was left without relatives, and that this trial led her to thoughtfulness and religious anxiety. She at length found the true Father and Friend. Her hymns remind us of one period of Zinzendorf's hymn-writing. They are eminently spiritual and Christian, but err in making too frequent reference to the physical sufferings of Christ. She was probably a friend of Zinzendorf's, and much in association with the Moravians, as we find her hymns in their collection, some of them being translations from the German, from the year 1742. Others are found in Lady Huntingdon's collection. She is said to have written 169 hymns, only about half of which are now known to exist. She died in February 1778, and her will directs that she should be buried in the Parish Church of S. Mary Mildred, in the Poultry, London. She left 400% to the Moravian cause.

JOHN FOUNTAIN. (DIED 1800.)

'Sinners, you are now addressed.'-519 Spurg.

This hymn appeared in 'Rippon's Selection' (1800). There is a hymn by the same author in the 'Evangelical Magazine,' May 1798.



R. FOUNTAIN became a Baptist missionary in Bengal in 1796. Dr. Carey thought him very promising, and he was greatly beloved by many. Death soon terminated his useful labours. He died at Dinagepore in 1800.

CHRISTIAN GREGOR. (1723-1801.)

'Man of sorrows, and acquainted.'-129 Bapt.; 373 N. Cong.

This hymn has been erroneously attributed to Homberg. The translator, Christian Ignatius Latrobe, says of it, 'The late venerable Bishop of the Brethren's Church, Christian Gregor, was the principal author and compiler of the following cantata, of which he kindly furnished me with a copy. It has been my desire and study to preserve all the ideas contained in the original, and I hope, on comparison, it will be found that I have omitted few, if any, that are essential; but I did not always confine myself to words, or to the same number of verses.' The cantata on which Mr. Latrobe's piece is founded, was composed and sung in the year 1759.



HRISTIAN GREGOR was born, of poor but pious parents, at Dersdorf, in Silesia, January 1, 1723. When but a child he was full of love to Jesus. On the death of his mother, he had the advantage of training with the children of Count Pful, who had

received him into his home. There he learned to play

knowledge which proved useful to him when, in 1740, he went to Herrnhut with the Count and his family, and became organist and schoolmaster to the settlement. In 1751 he married Susanna Rasch. She was for half a century his faithful and beloved wife, and they had five children. In 1756 he was ordained deacon, still retaining the direction of the choir. He prepared and published the Moravian hymn and tune-books, contributing some beautiful hymns of his own. Knapp calls him the Asaph of Herrnhut. In 1764, he was appointed one of the superintendents of the Moravian Church, in which capacity he visited their mission stations in North America and Russia; and in 1789 he was chosen Bishop of the Moravian Church, in place of Spangenberg. This office he filled with distinguished piety and fidelity till his death at Berthelsdorf, on November 6, 1801.

FREDERIC GOTTLIEB KLOPSTOCK. (1724-1803)

'Lord, remove the veil away.' 'Zeige dich uns ohne Hülle!'—288 N. Pra.

The rendering is by Mrs. Eric Findlater, in 'Hymns from the Land of Luther,' where there is also a rendering of his Resurrection Hymn.



REDERIC GOTTLIEB KLOPSTOCK was born July 2, 1724, at Quedlinburg. Till his thirteenth year he lived on the land his father rented in Mansfield, afterwards he spent three years at the gymnasium at his native town, and in 1730 he went to

Schulpforte, near Naumburg. There he studied the classics, became acquainted with Tasso and Milton, and already determined to write an epic poem. In 1745 he went to Jena to study theology, and afterwards to Leipsic, and later as a tutor to Langensalza. The first part of his well-known poem, 'The Messiah,' appeared anonymously in the 'Bremer Beiträgen,' in 1746, while he was at Leipsic. It excited high hopes, and especially in Switzerland, whither he went, it gave him great popularity. In 1751, Count Bernstorff invited him to Copenhagen to finish his poem, and offered him a pension of 400 thalers. On his journey he met with Meta Moller, a daughter of a merchant at Hamburg, whom he married on June 10, 1754. To his great grief she died, November 28, 1758. He had remained in Copenhagen, receiving much honour from the King Frederic V.; but after 1770 he resided chiefly in Hamburg, with the title of Councillor of the Danish Legation, and a pension. His 'Messiah' was completed in 1773. In 1792 he married Johanna von Winthem. He died in full Christian peace on March 14, 1803. His 'Messiah' has been more praised than read. The boldness of the attempt strikes the reader, and he feels that the author is not devoid of sublimity, but he is obliged to acknowledge that the simplicity, naturalness, and grandeur of a Dante or a Milton are wanting. Klopstock also wrote 'Adam's Death' (1757); 'Herrmannsschlacht' (The Battle of Arminius) (1769); 'David' (1772); 'Herrmann and the Chiefs' (1784); 'Herrmann's Death' (1787); and some excellent hymns and religious pieces. He also wrote in prose, 'The German Republic of Letters' (1774). His collected works appeared in 11 vols., in 1844-45.

HENRY VENN, M.A. (1724-1797.)

'Thy miracles of love.'—466 E. H. Bick.
This is attributed to him in his Memoir.



HIS divine (grandfather of the present Secretary of the Church Missionary Society) was born at Barnes, Surrey, on March 2, 1724. His father, the Rev. Richard Venn, was Rector of S. Antholin's, London. After attending school at Bristol and in

Herefordshire, he went, in 1642, to S. John's College, Cambridge. Afterwards he removed to Jesus College, having obtained a scholarship. He graduated B.A. in 1745, and M.A. 1749, and continued a Fellow till his marriage in 1757. He was ordained deacon in 1747, and about this time was much impressed, as he was meditating on the words of the prayer, 'That I may live to the glory of thy name;' he also read with advantage, as Dr. Tohnson and John Wesley had before him, Law's 'Serious Call,' though he received from that work a mystic tendency which he found it wise to hold in check. He was at first curate of Barton, near Cambridge; in 1750 he became curate of S. Matthew's, Friday Street, London, and West Horsley, near Guildford, spending part of the year at each place. He was afterwards curate at Clapham for five years. In 1757 he married a daughter of the Rev. Thomas Bishop, D.D., minister of the Tower Church, Ipswich. In 1759 he accepted the vicarage of Huddersfield, and in that large field laboured with great devotedness and success. It was at that period that he removed his doctrinal standpoint from the Arminian to the Calvinistic side. In 1763 he sent forth his work, 'The Complete Duty of Man; or a System of Doctrinal and Practical Christianity.' Its title was suggested by the well-known

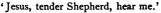
work whose authorship is uncertain, 'The Whole Duty of Man' (1659). The later work carefully supplied the doctrinal omissions of the earlier. Five editions of it were sold during the author's life, and its popularity almost equalled that of the earlier work. It had reached the eleventh edition in 1820. In the later editions the form was varied. In 1767 Mr. Venn's first wife died, leaving him with five children. In 1771 he became rector of Yelling, in Huntingdonshire, his declining health necessitating the change. There his proximity to Cambridge enabled him to exercise a very beneficial influence upon Charles Simeon, and other men of promise in the university. His second wife was Mrs. Smith, daughter of the Rev. James Ascough, Vicar of Highworth, Wilts. Mr. Venn published some sermons besides the works named. He died at Clapham, June 24, 1797.

HENRIETTA LOUISA VON HAYN. (1724–1782.)

'Seeing I am Jesu's lamb.' 'Weil ich Jesu Schäflein bin.'—367 People.

This is Miss Winkworth's happy rendering of a piece repeated daily by

This is Miss Winkworth's happy rendering of a piece repeated daily by children in Germany, as ours in England repeat M. L. Duncan's similar hymn:—





ENRIETTA LOUISA VON HAYN was born at Idstein, near Frankfort, May 22, 1724, where her father was the master of the Duke of Nassau's hounds. She was very pious as a child, and of her own accord joined the Moravians in 1744. Throw-

ing herself heartily into their religious work, she became governess of their school; and it was while in that position that she wrote the above charming child's hymn for her pupils. Afterwards she was matron of the institution at Herrnhut for unmarried sisters. Several of her hymns are found in the Moravian hymn-book. Her life was very useful, and during her last protracted affliction her Christian testimony very beautiful. She died August 27, 1782.

SAMUEL DAVIES, M.A. (1724–1761.)



HIS eminent preacher and professor was born in the county of Newcastle, Delaware, America, November 3, 1724. He had pious parents, and was educated under the direction of the Rev. Samuel Blair, of Fog's Manor, Chester County, Pennsylvania.

About the year 1740, a religious movement began in the county

of Hanover, chiefly through the reading, by a wealthy planter, of a few leaves of 'Boston's Fourfold State.' A Mr. Morris also was impressed with the claims of evangelical truth by reading 'Luther on Galatians;' and, in consequence, called his friends together, and erected a meeting-house, which was called 'Morris' Reading Room.' 'To meet the spirit of enquiry that had been awakened amongst the people, the Rev. William Robinson, a minister belonging to the presbytery of New Brunswick, paid a visit to the district; and his labours were so much valued that on his departure the people wished to make him a present of money. This he refused to receive, but they were so determined in their expression of gratitude, that they put the money in his saddle-bags. At length he accepted the money, and determined to devote it to the training of young Davies; who, after receiving his education, went to labour in the same district.

He was licensed, in 1745, by the presbytery of Newcastle as a probationer for the ministry of the Gospel, and in 1747 he went to pursue his work in Virginia. He preached in 'Morris' Reading Room,' and in several other licensed places. But the enemies of the good cause tried to stop a course of operations that they deemed irregular; and the important question whether the 'Toleration Act' extended to Virginia had to be tried. Davies maintained his own case so successfully as to astonish his adversaries and to gain his cause. Notwithstanding his feeble state of health, he preached from place to place with great fervour; and he took a deep interest in the negroes, amongst whom he introduced religious books, and especially 'Watts' Psalms,' which they valued very much.

In 1753, Mr. Davies was appointed by the trustees of the College of New Jersey to visit England with Gilbert Tennent, to solicit donations for the college. He was absent from America about eighteen months, serving the college and making the acquaintance of some of the leading divines of that day in England. In the year 1753 he received the degree of M.A., and in the year 1759 he was appointed to succeed the celebrated President, Jonathan Edwards, as President of New Jersey (Presbyterian) College, Princetown. But he was not long spared to fill this responsible position. He died on February 4, 1761, aged only 36. He had commenced the year by preaching on the words, 'This year thou shalt die.' He was a very earnest and evangelical divine. His sermons were not only listened to with interest, but in print were exceedingly popular, and had a large sale. Some of them were published during his life. His-

'Sermons on Important Subjects' had reached a fifth edition in 1804. And so lately as 1851, his collected sermons, in three volumes, were published, with a life by the Rev. Albert Barnes. In 1757, he published 'Letters from S. D., Showing the State of Religion in Virginia, &c.' There was a good deal of poetry in President Davies' prose, and he was also a poet. Three of his poems are given at the end of his collected sermons. One is on the birth of his third son. He also wrote some hymns.

'Great God of wonders, all thy ways.'
107 Bapt.; 18 Bick.; 120 Burgess; 109 Kemble; 222 Leeds; 171 Mah. N.;
295 N. Cong.; 36 Reed; 202 Spurg.

This is a hymn admirable for its unity, comprehensiveness, simplicity, and force. This hymn is given in Dr. Thomas Gibbons' earlier collection, 'Hymns Adapted to Divine Worship,' in two books (1769). Dr. Gibbons says in the preface, that he took it and some others from President Davies' MSS., entrusted to him. It had five stanzas, but is usually given with the omission of one and with alterations. It is the fifty-ninth in Dr. Gibbons' Collection, and is headed, 'The Glories of God in Pardoning Sinners' (Micah vii. 18).

ANDREW KIPPIS, D.D. F.R.S. (1725-1795.)



OT the least eminent amongst the pupils of Dr. Doddridge was Dr. Andrew Kippis, one of the most talented and laborious authors and ministers of the last century. He was born at Nottingham, where his father was a silk-hosier, March 28, 1725;

his parents could trace their descent from the heroic men who had patiently suffered ejectment on the passing of the Act of Uniformity in 1662. Dr. Kippis was educated in the Academy at Northampton, when it was under the care of Dr. Doddridge; but he turned aside from the orthodox doctrine to the school of his friend Dr. Lardner.

After exercising his ministry for a few years at Boston, Lincolnshire, whither he went in 1746, and at Dorking, Surrey, from 1750-53, he undertook his life-work in London (1753) as pastor of a congregation of Presbyterian dissenters, who met in Prince's Street, Westminster. In this position he continued till his death, which took place on October 8, 1795. In 1763, Dr. Kippis became classical and philological tutor in Coward's Academy; an office he held till 1784, when his divergence of doctrine rendered it desirable that he should retire from his position. He was a

man of great and varied learning. In 1771 he was elected a Fellow of the Society of Antiquaries, and in the following year a Fellow of the Royal Society. His degree of D.D. was from the University of Edinburgh.

Dr. Kippis was a most productive author. He was a principal contributor to the 'Monthly Review,' the leading periodical of that day. He also assisted in 'The New Annual Register.' He published a volume of sermons and several pamphlets, also 'The Ethical and Theological Lectures of Dr. Doddridge,' in two volumes, with valuable notes; and the 'Collected Edition of the Works of Dr. Lardner, with a Life' (1788); also 'A Vindication of the Protestant Dissenting Ministry in their Application to Parliament' (1773). But his greatest work as an author was the assistance he rendered in the production of the second edition of the 'Biographia Britannica' (1777-1793), our first national biographical dictionary. Unfortunately this edition was not carried farther than the letter F. But this portion consisted of five folio volumes, and contained several lives by Kippis, and especially that of Captain Cook, which was also published separately.

Dr. Kippis also published a 'Collection of Psalms and Hymns' (1795). He wrote a few himself.

'With grateful hearts, with joyful tongues.'-997 N. Cong.

This is the latter part of his hymn of four verses, beginning, in his Collection,—

'How rich thy gifts, Almighty King.'

It is headed there, 'National Thanksgiving.'

JOHN NEWTON. (1725-1807.)

ONDON was the birthplace of this eminent servant of God, 'once an infidel and libertine, a servant of slaves in Africa,' as he wrote of himself in his epitaph. He was an only child, and had the misfortune to lose his mother in his seventh year; by this simi-

lanty being prepared to sympathise with Cowper, the companion of his later years. Newton's mother was a pious dissenter, and trained her son carefully, having it in her heart that he would be one day engaged in the Christian ministry—a work to which she had devoted him. Young Newton's father and step-mother did not carry on this good work, but he was 'much left to himself, to mingle with idle and wicked boys, and soon learnt their ways.'

Singers and Songs of the Church.

238

As a young man, Newton passed through various religious experiences, but at length became an infidel in his notions, and a profligate in his conduct. Having been accustomed to take voyages with his father, he at last devoted himself entirely to a seafaring life. Before he was of age, he deserted his ship, and was brought back to Plymouth as a felon, kept in irons, degraded from his office as midshipman, and publicly whipped. and severe punishment only hardened him more and more. While on a voyage he obtained leave to exchange into a vessel bound for the African coast. His purpose was to be free to sin. Having reached the coast of Africa, he left the ship and lived on the Island of Plaintains, where he was treated with severity by his master, a slave-trader, and by his master's wife, and suffered great hardships and afflictions. There, too, he sinned with the freedom he had purposed, and led others into sin; but, on writing to his father, arrangements were made for a vessel to call for him. In the beginning of the year 1748 the vessel, having received him on board, set out on a tedious homeward voyage. During this voyage he one day took up Stanhope's 'Thomas à Kempis,' and the thought struck him, 'What if these things should be true!' That very night the vessel was almost wrecked in a terrible On the following day, when exhausted with pumping, after resting a little, he steered the ship for some time. During those hours of solemn reflection, his whole former life passed in review before him, and especially his scoffing at Scripture, his vicious conduct, and the dangers he had been in. The ship outrode the storm, and the awakened sinner was saved to serve God in the world. On reaching Ireland, Newton heard from his father, who had gone to be governor of York Fort, Hudson's Bay, but soon after received the painful news that his father had been drowned while bathing.

In his twenty-fifth year, Newton married Miss Catlett, whom he had loved from his boyhood with unfailing constancy, and whom he afterwards idolized. Up to the year 1754, we find him actively engaged in what he did not then regard as an unlawful occupation—the slave trade. Subsequently, he did his utmost to expose its cruelties. As a captain, he did what he could for the religious benefit of the sailors under him. At the end of 1754, when about to set out on a voyage, he was seized with an apoplectic fit. In consequence of this, he rested for a time, and then obtained the office of tide-surveyor at Liverpool. This position he held for eight years. His Christian life now became purified and strengthened by his experience, and he owed much to the

religious influence of a captain whom he met with on one of his voyages.

Anxious to turn to good account for others the remarkable religious change he had experienced, he began, in the year 1758, to attempt to preach. His first efforts were so little successful. that he confined himself to a meeting on Sundays with his friends in his own house. He had all through life given some attention to mental improvement. Even amidst his privations in Africa he studied Euclid, and mastered six books, and during his voyages he pursued the study of Latin, though at first he had not even a dictionary to assist him. In the year 1764, and when in his thirtyninth year, he entered upon a regular ministry. The Earl of Dartmouth presented him to the curacy of Olney. There he remained nearly sixteen years, faithfully serving in the Gospel, and at the same time daily consoling the suffering poet Cowper, and stimulating him to useful effort. Together they enjoyed the friendship of the eminent dissenting minister, the Rev. William Bull; together they dispensed the bounty of the benevolent John Thornton: and together they produced the 'Olney Hymns.' These hymns were written for the use of Newton's congregation, and contain those of Newton's and Cowper's which are so much in use in the Christian Church.

On leaving Olney, in 1779, Newton became rector of St. Mary Woolnoth, in London; there he became generally known, and his Christian usefulness was very great. His power was not merely in the pulpit, but in conversation and in his correspondence. of his works consist of letters: they are rich in Christian experience, and admirable for their clearness and simplicity. In this also Newton and Cowper were alike: both were eminent letter-His principal works were, besides the 'Olney Hymns,' a volume of Sermons, in 1760, before he took orders; his 'Narrative,' published in 1764; a volume of Sermons, in 1767; 'Omicron's Letters,' in 1774; his 'Review of Ecclesiastical History,' in 1760; in 1781 his 'Cardiphonia, or Utterances of the Heart;' 'Christian Character Exemplified,' in 1791; and in 1793 'Letters to a Wife,' He also published, in 1786, 'Messiah,' being 50 discourses on the Scripture passages in the oratorio of that name. His letters to the Rev. William Bull were published in 1847.

One of the above works, his 'Narrative,' is intensely interesting. It traces minutely those remarkable special providences by which his life was spared just when it seemed about to be taken, and by which his course was diverted into the path of safety just when its persistency in the downward way agreed inevitable. He was

born in July 1725, and on December 21, 1807, at the venerable age of 82, laid down his life and labour together, and fell asleep in Jesus.

The interesting Memoir of this author, drawn chiefly from his diary, just written by the Rev. Josiah Bull, M.A. (1868), supplies some additional information of the origin of his hymns. We find him writing them so early as 1769; and in 1775 he says in his diary: 'I usually make one hymn a week, to expound at the Great House.' This was a vacant house in Olney, belonging to Lord Dartmouth, where they held religious meetings, and where the poet Cowper often led their devotions. In the preface to the 'Olney Hymns' which were published in 1779, and the greater number of which were written by Newton, he disclaims all pretensions to being a poet, and only claims the 'mediocrity of talent which might qualify him for usefulness to the weak and poor of his flock;' and he further states, that his hymns are 'the fruit and expression of his own experience.' It is this that gives a personal interest and an evident reality to his hymns quite peculiar to them, and it is an important element in their value. We trace in them indications of his former wayward and miserable course; and, at the same time, we find in them the expression of the mind and heart of the matured Christian, and of the Christian minister in the midst of his activity, anxiety, and success. And Newton, having to form a collection, was under the necessity of preparing hymns to meet the various requirements of public worship; hence, from him we obtain some of our most serviceable and most used hymns. Newton has stated his own views of what hymns should be that are designed for use in public worship, in which the poor and unlearned join as well as the rich and cultivated. He says, 'Perspicuity, simplicity, and ease should be chiefly attended to; and the imagery and colouring of poetry, if admitted at all, should be indulged very sparingly, and with great judgment.' His own hymns are in exact accordance with these views.

'How sweet the name of Jesus sounds.'
185 A. and M.; 223 Bapt.; 195 Chope; 104 Mercer; 328 N. Cong.;
60 Sal.; 55 S. P. C. K., &-c.

It has been thought that this hymn was suggested by Bernard's 'Jesu dulcis memoria.' Well-known hymns by Doddridge and C. Wesley are also similar, and may have sprung from the same ancient source.

'Day of judgment, day of wonders.'
928 G. Bapt.; 551 Bick.; 74 Burgess; 116 Hall; 35 Harland; 17 Kemble;
419 N. Cong.; 197 S. P. C. K., &-c.

Probably suggested by the 'Dies Iræ.' Newton spoke on it Sunday, June 26, 1774, after taking two days to finish it.

'Though troubles assail.'

356 Bapt.; 142 Bick.; 113 Kemble; 656 N. Cong.; 29 N. Pres.; 434 Reed; 392 Windle.

This hymn was written in February 1775, and appeared in the Gospel Magazine, January 1777.

For a season called to part.'—848 N. Cong.; 812 Reed; 896 Spurg.

Newton wrote this 'parting hymn' on leaving his friends, to undergo a painful operation in London, November 1776. It begins—

'As the sun's enlivening eye.'

Dear Shepherd of Thy people, hear.'

854 Bapt.; 62 G. Bapt.; 455 Kemble; 885 N. Cong.; 674 Reed; 407 R. T. S.

This is part of a hymn of seven verses found in the 'Olney Collection' (1779), beginning—

'O Lord, our languid souls inspire,'

and headed 'On Opening a Place for Social Prayer.' It was one of two, of which Cowper wrote the other, written on the occasion of removing the prayer-meeting, in 1769, to the great room in the Great House at Olney, of which we have spoken.

'Bless, O Lord, the opening year.'

309 Bick.; 39 Burgess; 45 Kemble; 803 Leeds; 953 N. Cong.; 39 Windle.

This is part of one of Newton's hymns written to be sung 'before Annual Sermons to young people on New Year's evenings.' It consists of seven verses in the 'Olney Collection,' 1779, and begins—

'Now may fervent prayer arise.'

'Glorious things of Thee are spoken.'

664 Bapt.; 244 Bick.; 104 Burgess; 176 Chope; 107 Leads; 400 Mercer; 823 N. Cong.; 486 People; 105 S. P. C. K., &-c.

This is from the 'Olney Collection' (1779), founded on Isaiah xxxiii. 20, 21: 'Look upon Zion, the city of our solemnities,' &c. It is given with variations by Keble in the Sal., No. 203.

'The gath'ring clouds, with aspect dark.'-438 Bick.

On this hymn there is this note in Newton's diary:—'Sunday, July 11, 1775. "In the evening I gave a brief sketch of the past and present state of the nation, with a view to engage the people to attendance on our Tuesday morning meetings, by apprising them of the importance of the present crisis. Hymn 207 was composed for this service."' It is now No. 64, vol. ii., in the 'Olney Hymns.'

The 'Olney Hymns' are divided into three books—the first consisting of select portions of the Old and New Testaments; the second book, on occasional subjects, seasons, ordinances, providence, and creation; the third, on the various aspects of the spiritual life.

Montgomery, in his introductory essay to Collins's edition of the hymns, complains of Newton's pulpit idioms and bald phraseology, and of the conversational cadence of the lines, and speaks of the compositions as 'very numerous and very unequal.' But with regard to the hymns in the third book, he says: 'These are frequently in a higher tone of poetry, with deeper pathos and more ardent expression, than the average strain of pieces in the foregoing books.' It may be acknowledged that many of Newton's hymns are inferior, yet on the ground of some of great excellence he is justly accepted as a poet of the sanctuary.

LANGFORD.

'Now begin the heavenly theme.'

301 G. Bapt.; 224 Bick.; 230 Burgess; 345 Leeds; 70 Mercer; 365 N. Cong.; 165 R. T. S.; 140 Reed; 440 Spurg.; 262 Windle.



PLACE has been given in the Christian Church to this valued and beautiful hymn for about a century. It is in Madan's Appendix (1763), and in 'A Collection of Hymns, by John Edwards, Minister of the Gospel, Leeds, Yorks. Second edition, 1769.' It

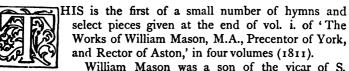
has long been usual to give the name 'Langford' as that of the author of this hymn, but it is at present uncertain which Langford. The Rev. John Langford, a dissenting minister, who entered the ministry at Black's Fields, Southwark, in 1766, and died in 1790, published some Sermons and 'Hymns and Spiritual Songs' (1776); and this hymn is in that collection. In a second edition Mr. Langford marked all his own hymns with an asterisk; but this one is not marked, which is against his claim to be its author.

Some have thought that this hymn is by the excellent divine Dr. William Langford. He was born in 1704, at Westfield, near Battle, in Sussex. His father died when he was young; and he removed with his mother to Tenterden, in Kent, where he was educated. In 1721 he went to study at Glasgow University, where he graduated M.A. in 1727. He was distinguished for his early piety; and there is on record the covenant he made with God while at the University. On completing his studies, he became pastor of a church at Gravesend; and in 1734, co-pastor with the Rev. Thomas Bures, Silver Street, London. He also assisted Mr. Wood at the Weigh House Chapel, Eastcheap, from the year 1736; and in 1742 succeeded him in the pastorate, in which he continued with honour till his decease on April 23, 1775. In 1762 he received the diploma of D.D. from King's

College, Aberdeen. He was the author of some published sermons. Dr. Thomas Gibbons, in his funeral sermon in memory of Dr. William Langford (of which there is a copy in Dr. Williams's library), gives a brief memoir of him, but does not speak of him as an author of hymns. This seems to be against his claim, because Dr. Gibbons, as himself a hymn-writer, would not have been likely to omit a fact of so much interest.

WILLIAM MASON, M.A. (1725-1797.)

'Again returns the day of holy rest.'
261 Hall; 429 Kemble; 766 Leeds; 27 Mercer; 760 N. Cong.; 6 Windle.



Trinity Hall, in the East Riding of Yorkshire. He was born at Kingston-upon-Hull, in 1725. In 1742 he went to study at S. John's College, Cambridge, where he graduated; he was afterwards a fellow of Pembroke Hall. In 1754 he took orders, received the living of Aston, and became one of the chaplains of George III. In 1765 he married a lady, Miss Sherman, who died of consumption two years after.

Mr. Mason had early displayed poetical talent, and during his life he produced many odes, tragedies, and other poems. He enjoyed the friendship of the poet Gray, and published his memoirs and letters, in four volumes, in 1775. His autobiographical style of memoir has had many imitators, from the time when Boswell successfully adopted his plan. Mr. Mason's tastes were not confined to poetry. He made, in 1783, a translation into English verse of 'C. A. Du Fresnoy's Art of Painting,' with notes full of information; and he published, in 1795, an 'Essay, historical and critical, on English Church Music.' The cause of his death was remarkable. In alighting from his carriage, he received a slight injury, which was allowed to pass without notice; but at length mortification ensued, and he died, April 5, 1797.

In addition to those named, he was the author of the following works:—'Isis,' a poem (1748); tragedies on the model of the ancients—'Elfrida' (1751), and 'Caractacus' (1759), which was afterwards given at Covent Garden Theatre; other pieces were 'Odes on Memory, Independency, Melancholy, and the Tale of Tyranny' (1756) [some excesses of style in this work exposed the

author to ridicule]; 'Three Elegies' (1762); his book of the 'English Garden' (four volumes, in 1772, 1777, 1778, and 1782); his 'Ode to the Naval Officers of Great Britain;' his 'Ode to Mr. Pitt' (1782); and his 'Secular Ode in commemoration of the Glorious Revolution of 1688.'

THOMAS OLIVERS. (1725-1799.)



S the lark, ascending from the hidden depths of the grassy hollow, rises high and sings long and sweetly, so Olivers, coming of humble parentage, was at length known and honoured as a sweet singer in Israel. He was born at a village called Tregonan,

in Montgomeryshire, in 1725. Both his parents died when he was 4 years old; and he was brought up by a farmer, Mr. Tudor, a distant relative, at Forden, in the same county. At 18, he was bound apprentice to a shoemaker; but, owing to his bad conduct, of which he makes full confession in his 'Autobiography,' he was obliged to leave the neighbourhood. He went to Shrewsbury, then to Wrexham, and then to Bristol.

At Bristol, where he had gone to carry on his business, a sermon by Whitefield, on the text, 'Is not this a brand plucked out of the fire?' was the means of his spiritual quickening, and he became a true Christian. He says, that at that time he spent so many hours on his knees in prayer as to make him limp a little in walk-As he had pursued a sinful course, and had left small sums owing in several places where he had lived, he went first to pay these sums, and to make what reparation he could. to Bradford, in Wiltshire, where he became a member of the Weslevan Society, and was very zealous. Soon after he had set up in business, Mr. Wesley sent for him to become one of his travelling preachers in Cornwall. He had preached before He set out on October 1, 1753, and preached in many parts of England and Ireland, accomplishing most of his journeys on a horse which he had for twenty-five years, and upon which he rode about 100,000 miles, often meeting with opposition and violence in his good work. He married Miss Green, a person of piety and good family in Scotland. He was a severe sufferer in himself and in his family, and died suddenly in London, in March 1700. His educational advantages were small, yet he composed several hymns of very great excellence.

'The God of Abraham praise.'
9 Bapt.; 89 Hall; 138 Kemble; 210 Leeds; 256 N. Cong.; 669, 670,
and 671 Wes., &c.

This is a piece consisting of twelve stanzas. Of it Montgomery says, 'This noble ode, though the essay of an unlettered man, claims special honour. There is not in our language a lyric of more majestic style, more elevated thought, or more glorious imagery: its structure, indeed, is unattractive; and, on account of the short lines, occasionally uncouth; but, like a stately pile of architecture, severe and simple in design, it strikes less on the first view, than after deliberate examination, when its proportions become more graceful, its dimensions expand, and the mind itself grows greater in contemplating it.' And Lord Henley mentions in his Collection (1833) that this hymn was a source of great consolation to Henry Martyn, when, in 1805, with mingled feelings of regret and anxious hope, he was bidding adieu to his native land, and setting out on his important missionary career. This hymn was written in London, in 1770, and printed soon after at Nottingham (fourth edition, 1772; seventh, 1773).

With regard to the tune set to it, we have the following testimony:—The son of an old Wesleyan minister said, a few years ago, 'I remember my father telling me that he was once standing in the aisle of City Road Chapel, during a conference in Wesley's time, and Thomas Olivers, one of the preachers, came down to me and said, "Look at this; I have rendered it from the Hebrew, giving it, as far as I could, a Christian character, and I have called on Leoni, the Jew, who has given me a synagogue melody to suit it; here is the tune, and it is to be called Leoni."

The hymn and tune reached their thirtieth edition in 1779.

The hymn—

'Lo! He comes with clouds descending'

is sometimes erroneously attributed to Olivers. He composed the tune Helmsley to it, and was the author of several other tunes. It is by Cennick and C. Wesley; vide Cennick, p. 219.

Mr. Olivers wrote a 'Descriptive and Plaintive Elegy on the death of the late Rev. John Wesley' (1791). He was also the author of some tracts on the Calvinistic controversy, written in defence of Wesley. In his later years he took the charge of Wesley's printing, and undertook the supervision of the 'Arminian Magazine;' but he desisted from this in 1789, as his literary accuracy and scholarship were found inadequate to the work.

Mr. Daniel Sedgwick has reprinted the hymns and the Elegy on the death of the Rev. John Wesley (from the originals), with a biographical sketch by the Rev. John Kirk, 1868.

HON. AND REV. WALTER SHIRLEY. (1725-1786.)

Under 'James Allen' we have recorded the part this author had in moulding the hymn—
'Sweet the moments rich in blessing.'

'Lord, dismiss us with Thy blessing.'

815 Bapt.; 391 Bick.; 202 Burgess; 301 Hall; 30 Harland; 54 Mercer; 792 N. Cong.; 164 S. P. C. K.; 1052 Spurg., &-c.



HE first appearance of this favourite hymn is believed to be in 'A Collection of Hymns for Public Worship' (1774), edited by the Rev. John Harris, of Hull; and the same year it appeared in Dr. Conyers' Collection. A. C. Hobart Seymour, Esq., himself

one of our hymn-writers, and who has given, for many years, attention to hymnology, has assigned to this hymn the above named authorship. Mr. Seymour is connected by marriage with Mr. Shirley's descendants, and has in his possession the manuscript of some of his hymns. He has informed the author of this work, that the late Rev. Walter Shirley, son of the poet, always stated that this hymn was by his father, and that it was so believed generally by the members of the family.

The Hon. and Rev. Walter Shirley was born in 1725, and was the fourth son of the Hon. Laurence Shirley, son of the Earl Ferrers. He was the friend of Whitefield and Wesley, and the cousin and friend of the Countess of Huntingdon, in whose chapels he often preached. After preaching in various parts of England with great success, he received the living of Loughrea, Galway. There he continued the same useful course; and although the clergy of that day in both countries opposed him because of his sympathy with the great Methodist movement, and because of his devotion to evangelical doctrine, he did not yield to their opposition. He died of a painful disease, in his sixtyfirst year, in 1786. When he could no longer leave the house, he used to preach, seated in his chair in his drawing-room, to many who gladly assembled to hear. He took a deep interest in the modern missionary work, then in its infancy; and when, in 1772, the missionaries sent by Lady Huntingdon were about to embark for America, he wrote the hymn-

'Go, destined vessel, heavenly-freighted, go! For lo! the Lord's ambassadors are there,' &c.

About the year 1774, the Countess appointed Mr. Shirley to revise her collection of hymns. That collection contained several beautiful hymns by him. He was the author of a volume of sermons, and of two poems, published in Dublin in 1761, entitled 'Liberty, an Ode,' and 'The Judgment.'

EDWARD PERRONET. (DIED 1792.)



BOUT the year 1750, we find references in Charles Wesley's Diary to one in whom he took a deep interest, a Christian brother and companion in travel, whom he familiarly calls 'Ned.' This was his friend, Edward Perronet, son of the Rev.

Vincent Perronet, a well-known excellent evangelical clergyman, who was Vicar of Shoreham for fifty years; and we learn from 'Lady Huntingdon's Memoirs' (vol. ii. page 135), that Charles and Edward Perronet were preachers in Mr. Wesley's Connexion for a short time. 'The former desisted for want of health, and the latter from some change in his opinions. Charles Perronet died at Canterbury in 1776; but his brother survived him many years, and possessed equal powers with him, to which was superadded a large fund of wit.' After assisting the preachers the Countess of Huntingdon sent to Canterbury, Mr. Perronet preached there and elsewhere by the direction of the Countess, and with great success. But his great hostility to the Church system at length gave offence to the Countess, and she ceased to avail herself of his services; for although the son of a clergyman. Edward Perronet was the author of an anonymous poem, called 'The Mitre,' which is believed to have been a very keen satire on the national Establishment. A copy of this work, though rare, may still sometimes be met with. After ceasing his connection with Lady Huntingdon, Mr. Perronet preached to a small congregation of Dissenters till his death, in January 1792. He died at Canterbury; and his dying words were, 'Glory to God in the height of His divinity; Glory to God in the depth of His humanity; Glory to God in His all-sufficiency; and into His hands I commend my spirit.'

Edward Perronet wrote a number of small poems and hymns, chiefly on sacred subjects. They do not display much poetical talent, but the versification is smooth and pleasing, and the sentiment is always good. His pieces were not written for publication, but were published by request of his friends. They are entitled, 'Occasional Verses, Moral and Sacred, published for the Instruction and Amusement of the Candidly Serious and Religious' (1785).

'All hail the power of Jesu's name!'
200 Bapt.; 195 Bick.; 38 Chope; 141 Hall; 245 Harland; 146 Kemble; 378 Leeds; 309 Mercer; 414 N. Cong.; 105 Reed; 254 S. P. C. K.; 562 Wes. Ref., &c.

Singers and Songs of the Church.

This well-known hymn is found in the above-mentioned book, page 22, and is headed, 'On the Resurrection.' It is altered from the original, which has eight verses. It had previously appeared, without signature, in the 'Gospel Magazine' for 1780. At his death, Perronet is said to have left a large sum of money to Shrubsole, who was organist at Spafields Chapel, London, from 1784 till his death in 1806, and who had composed the tune, 'Miles' Lane,' for the above hymn. This tune was in former times usually sung to this hymn.

JOHN STOCKER. (1776.)



248

URING the years 1776 and 1777 several hymns were published in the 'Gospel Magazine,' with the signature 'J. Stocker.' All that is known of him is that he was of Honiton, Devon. Mr. Daniel Sedgwick has published (1861) the hymns given in the 'Gos-

pel Magazine,' along with the poems and hymns of Job Hupton. There are nine hymns by Stocker; they are all earnest Gospel hymns. Two are superior to the rest—

'Gracious Spirit, Dove divine.'

142 Alford; 116 Burgess; 283 Harland; 231 Mercer; 410 N. Pra.;

75 S. P. C. K.; 131 Windle.

'Thy mercy, my God, is the theme of my song.'—297 N. Cong.; 201 Spurg. This is given in the 'Gospel Magazine' (March, 1776), with the initials 'J. S.' It extends to nine stanzas, and is founded on Psalm lxxxix. 1. As a genuine heart-utterance in praise of mercy, it will be admitted to have a charm peculiar to itself.

MARTIN MADAN.



EVERAL hymns are sometimes attributed to the Rev. Martin Madan (1726–1790), the friend and relative of Cowper, and the popular preacher at the Lock Hospital, London; but as these hymns were not actually written by Madan, but only thought to

be because they were in his collection, a sketch of him is not given. His collection was first published in 1760, and had reached its thirteenth edition in 1794. The Appendix appeared in 1763. The whole work might have been of great service to hymnology, but unfortunately the authors' names were not given. Mr. Madan wrote a volume of poems, entitled 'Poemata,' in 1784.

SAMUEL STENNETT, D.D. (1727-1795.)



N the Baptist denomination, Stennett is an honoured name. The most illustrious member of the family was the subject of this sketch. He was born at Exeter, where his father, Dr. Joseph Stennett, was pastor of the Baptist Church. In 1737 his father

ame pastor of the Baptist Church in Little Wild Street, Into this fellowship the poet was received, while still ng, and subsequently he became his father's assistant, and, at th (in 1758), his successor. Of this church he continued to the pastor till his death. He was eminent as a scholar, and gived his diploma of Doctor of Divinity from King's College, erdeen, in the year 1763. His style of writing was at once lisonian and forcible, and his style of speaking accurate and sical. He enjoyed the friendship of his sovereign, George , for whom he is said to have done some literary work; but, hful to his convictions, he refused the preferment offered to : and, as a true friend of freedom, he used his utmost efforts assist in the good work of getting the Test and Corporation s repealed, a work subsequently accomplished in 1828. anett felt severely the death of his wife, which happened in the r of his own death; but, having strength to acquiesce in the ine will, he patiently awaited his own departure. He died, 1 joyful confidence in Christ, August 24, 1795.

ohn Howard, the eminent philanthropist, was an admiring rer of Dr. Samuel Stennett, and wrote from Smyrna (August 1786), expressing the pleasure he had experienced in reviewing notes of his sermons, which he had with him.

Or. Samuel Stennett was the author of a work, entitled 'Recks on the Christian Minister's Reasons for Administering tism by Sprinkling,' &c. (1772); and, about three years after, published a second volume, entitled, 'An Answer to the hristian Minister's Reasons for Baptising Infants," &c. His ks have been published with a memoir, by Mr. William Jones, 24); thirty-four hymns, written by Dr. S. Stennett, are given at end. Five others, by him, have been found in 'Rippon's ection,' for which he probably wrote his hymns.

Vithout displaying special poetic genius, his hymns are good useful.

'On Jordan's stormy banks I stand.' 465 Meth. N.; 741 N. Cong.; 874 Spurg.

Stennett, who was just arriving at manhood when Dr. Watts

Singers and Songs of the Church.

died, has evidently followed him in this hymn, which bears a close resemblance to Watts's well-known hymn,—

'There is a land of pure delight.'

But Dr. Stennett says less of fear, and is bolder in confidence. Compare the last verse of each hymn.

BISHOP HORNE. (1730-1792.)

'See the leaves around us falling.'
235 Alford; 501 Bick.; 233 Hall; 878 Leads.

Bishop Horne is known to most readers as an expositor of Scripture. He also wrote a few good hymns. They appeared in his work, 'Essays and Thoughts on various subjects, with Hymns and Poems' (1808). The Rev. William Jones gives this hymn in his works of Bishop Horne, in six voks (1809), vol. i. p. 234. It consists of ten stanzas, and is entitled 'The Leaf,' with the text, 'We all do fade as a leaf' (Isai. lxiv. 6). It was given in the 'Evangelical Magazine' for Nov. 1795.



250

EORGE HORNE was born (November 1, 1730) at Otham, near Maidstone, in Kent. At the age of 13, he was sent to school at Maidstone; and at 15, entered University College, Oxford. He graduated B.A. in 1749, was afterwards elected a fellow of

Magdalen College, graduated M.A. in 1752, became B.D. in 1759, and D.D. in 1764, and in 1768 was appointed principal of Mag-Pious, of thoughtful disposition, contented in mind, and devoted to learning, Dr. Horne resided year after year in his college, happy in his family circle, and devoting himself, chiefly, to the study of Hebrew and sacred literature, and engaging in Biblical works, especially the preparation of his 'Commentary on the Book of Psalms,' which he had commenced in 1758. It appeared in two volumes, in 1776, and has been frequently reprinted Its value is thought, by some, to be lessened, through the influence the author allowed to be exercised over him, in its preparation, by those erroneous philological and philosophical principles of Hutchinson, which have long since been exploded. In the year of the publication of this work, he was appointed Vice-Chancellor of his University; in 1781, Dean of Canterbury; and, in 1791, Bishop of Norwich. But he did not long enjoy his episcopal honour. He died January 17, 1792, in his sixty-second year.

WILLIAM COWPER. (1731-1800.)



ILLIAM COWPER was the son of Dr. John Cowper, who was chaplain to George II., and rector of Berkhampstead, Hertfordshire, where the poet was born, on November 15, 1731. He was also cousin to Martin Madan, compiler of 'Madan's Collection;'

and his grandfather was a judge, and brother of the first Earl Cowper, the Lord Chancellor. At 6 years of age, Cowper experienced one of the greatest losses possible to any child, but inexpressibly great to him, in being deprived of a fond and faithful mother. Dear to every filial heart are the pathetic verses he wrote on receiving her portrait, many years after her death. As a child, Cowper had delicate health, and suffered from a complaint in his eyes; but at 9 years of age he was thought strong enough to be sent to a public school. Westminster was fixed on, and there he enjoyed educational advantages, and formed friendships with some who were afterwards known as men of talent and position; but there he was to so great an extent the victim of the 'fagging' system as to feel through life a strong dislike to public schools. Hence his severe exposure of their evils in his 'Tirocinium, or a Review of Schools' (written in 1784). Of this book he says:—'The business and purpose of it are to censure the want of discipline and the scandalous inattention to morals that obtain in them, especially in the largest, and to recommend private tuition as a mode of education preferable on all accounts.'

At the age of 18, Cowper was articled, for three years, to an attorney; but, not liking the law, and having good prospects in life, he was 'constantly employed,' as he says, 'from morning to night, in giggling and making giggle, instead of studying the law.' His companion in the office was the future Lord Chancellor, Thurlow. Up to the age of 32, Cowper was engaged in the Temple, nominally preparing himself for the profession of a barrister, but really doing little more than cultivating literary acquaintance with his old Westminster companions, and occasionally composing a few verses, or contributing to the periodicals. But so unimportant were his literary productions at that period of his life, that when, at the age of 50, he began to publish his works, they were regarded as those of a new writer.

After spending several years in this way without any special result, and when his resources began to be reduced, his influential relatives obtained for him the offices of Reading Clerk, and Clerk

of the Committees of the House of Lords. But as these appointments involved his frequent appearance before the House, his diffidence would not allow him to retain them. He was next appointed Clerk of the Journals, an office that did not require such public appearances. But, unfortunately, in consequence of the right of nomination having been disputed, it was necessary for Cowper to appear at the bar of the House before he could receive the office. This untoward circumstance quite overset his reason; and, after attempting suicide, he was placed under the care of Dr. Cotton, at S. Albans.

It was by reading a Bible, intentionally placed in his way, and which he fell in with as he walked in the garden, that light returned He says, 'The Lord was pleased to reveal Himself in His word, and to draw the poor desponding soul to His own bosom of infinite love. Immediately I received strength to believe, and the full beams of the Sun of Righteousness shone upon me. I saw the sufficiency of the atonement Christ had made, my pardon sealed in His blood, and all the fulness and completeness of His justifica-Unless the Almighty arm had been under me, I think I should have died with gratitude and joy. For many succeeding weeks tears were ready to flow if I did but speak of the Gospel, or mention the name of Jesus. To rejoice day and night was all my employment; too happy to sleep much, I thought it was lost time that was spent in slumber.' His delight was so great that his faithful physician feared he might fall a sacrifice to his new-found joy. But at length, he says, 'Dr. Cotton became satisfied, and acquiesced in the soundness of my cure; and much sweet communion I had with him concerning the things of our salvation.'

In 1765, on his recovery, Cowper went to reside at Huntingdon, in order to be near his brother, who was then studying at Cambridge. At Huntingdon the poet made the acquaintance of the Unwins, who became his companions and friends for life, and with whom he resided till Mrs. Unwin's death, many years after. In 1767, on the death of Mr. Unwin, Cowper and Mrs. Unwin removed to Olney, on the invitation of the Rev. John Newton, who was then curate there. The succeeding nine years were of the greatest importance to Cowper. His religious life was developed as they passed; he began to feel his power as a writer; he had many home blessings, and found himself in happy association with several persons of genius and piety: and what was still more to one tempted to gloomy seclusion and morbid melancholy, he met with friends who constantly made efforts to beguile him of those dreary thoughts that drove him

to the brink of despair. Amongst his principal friends were the Rev. William Bull, of Newport Pagnel, and the Rev. John Newton of Olney. Mrs. Unwin's house was close to the vicarage, and Newton and Cowper exchanged visits almost daily. Newton had passed through extraordinary experiences himself, and knew how to meet the case of his suffering friend. Cowper describes himself as a stricken deer, found by 'one who had himself been hurt by th' archers,' and how with gentle force

'The darts soliciting, 'He drew them forth, and heal'd and bade him live.'

About 1772, Cowper had so far overcome his diffidence as occasionally to offer prayer at a religious meeting, established by Mr. Newton at the Great House, a mansion in Olney. One who was often present, said—'Of all the men I ever heard pray mone equalled Mr. Cowper.'

The 'Olney Hymns' were written chiefly during the latter part of the period from 1769 to 1779. Cowper had promised to share with his friend Newton in the labour of their production; but before he had contributed many hymns, he was visited with a second attack of insanity, and compelled to desist from his work. The 'Olney Collection' was published in 1779, and before Cowper was known as a poet. To it he contributed 68 hymns, and Newton 280.

In the year 1770, Cowper was distressed by the loss of his brother, to whom he was much attached, and in 1773 he sank into a state of despondency. For a long time the kindness of his friends was unavailing for his restoration. Ceasing from literary occupation, and amusing himself with his hares, whose memory he has immortalised by what he has written of them, he at length, in 1778, recovered. But it was not until 1780, and when he was nearly fifty years of age, that he began to write his poems. He says of himself:—'At fifty years of age I commenced as an author; it is a whim that has served me longest and best, and will probably be my last.' He was urged to engage in the production of poetry, to occupy and amuse his mind, and to prevent it from despondency. His first volume, published in 1782, included 'The Progress of Error,' 'Truth,' 'Expostulation,' 'Hope,' 'Charity,' 'Conversation,' and 'Retirement.' On the departure of Newton to London, in 1780, his place had been supplied by the Rev. William Bull; and, in 1781, the poet's small circle was increased by the addition of Lady Anstern—a lady whose vivacity and genius qualified her to cheer his melancholy vivacity and genius qualified her to cheer him

gloom. The amusing poem, 'John Gilpin,' arose from a story Lady Austen related to Cowper; and at her suggestion he began, in 1784, his work, 'The Task.' It was at the request of Mr. Bull, that Cowper made, in 1782, his translations from the poems of Madame Guyon. Of her poetry he says, 'her verse is the only French verse I can read that I find agreeable, and there is a neatness in it equal to that which we applaud with so much reason in the composition of Prior.' And on reading to his friends Pope's translation of Homer, and having often to complain of its deviations from the original, Lady Austen proposed that he should write another translation. This was begun in 1784, and occupied him, in its first production and subsequent revision, till the end of his days.

His second volume of poetry appeared in 1785, and his translation of Homer in 1791. In 1792 he published a translation of letters written in Latin by Mr. Vanleer, a minister in the Dutch colony at the Cape. The work is entitled 'The Power of Grace Illustrated,' and consists of an account of the writer's conversion from scepticism to Christianity. Other publishing plans he had thought of, but the failure of Mrs. Unwin's health increased his depression of mind, and prevented him from carrying out his projects. His cousin, Lady Hesketh, endeavoured to cheer and console him when Mrs. Unwin's state of health rendered her unequal to her former work of companionship and consolation She also afforded him valuable pecuniary assistance, and in 1795 a royal pension of 300l. per annum was granted to him.

At this time, a relative, Mr. Johnson, having a living in Norfolk, induced Mrs. Unwin and Cowper to remove thither, where they resided, first at North Tuddenham, and then at Mundesley, on the coast. Mrs. Unwin died in 1796. She had been betrothed to her affectionate companion, as she informed the Rev. William Bull-and Newton mentions it in his fragmentary sketch of the poet; but the return of his malady had prevented the union, though it had not interfered with their honourable friendship. From the blow of her death he never recovered, though he was able afterwards to give some attention to the revision of his 'Homer;' but after becoming surrounded again by the dark cloud of despondency that had so often encompassed him, he died of dropsy, April 1800, in the sixty-ninth year of his age.

His burial-place in S. Nicholas' Church, East Dereham, is a spot to be visited by every Englishman with pride and interest. The tomb consists of a plain marble slab inscribed with the epitaph ending:-

'His highest honours to the heart belong; His virtues formed the magic of his song'—

surmounted by a bible with 'The Task' leaning against it palm branches above it. Below there are two circular tablets memory of Mary Unwin and Margaret Perowne, two of the sful companions of his later years.

Iis poems were received coldly at first, partly from the unting form in which they at that time appeared; partly perhaps n their unpretending style, which carefully avoids the obscuoften mistaken for profundity; and partly because of the high e of their religious character, which made them unpalatable to But they have now risen to their just place in the public mation. They have a melancholy interest as the productions he man Cowper. 'He has invented,' says Thomas Campbell, character in fable, nor in the drama; but he has left a record his own character, which forms not only an object of deep apathy, but a subject for the study of human nature.' And his rks have long been recognised as the poems of the philanthrot—they are not only pure from evil, but powerful for good. His ectives against slavery and other national wrongs have left indelible impression upon the public mind, the full results of ich we are only now receiving.

And Cowper marks an era in the history of our poetry. icaulay says: 'The forerunner of the great restoration of our rature was Cowper.' And a modern writer has well said of poetry: 'Its main charm, and that which is never wanting, is earnestness. This is a quality which gives it a power over my minds not at all alive to the poetical; but it is also the irce of some of its strongest attractions for those that are. ence its truth both of landscape-painting, and of the description character and states of mind; hence its skilful expression of th emotions and passions as it allows itself to deal with; hence : force and fervour of its denunciatory eloquence, giving to me passages as fine an inspiration of the moral sublime as is rhaps anywhere to be found in didactic poetry; hence, we ly say, even the directness, simplicity, and manliness of wper's diction—all that is best in the form, as well as in the rit of his verse. It was this quality, or temper of mind, in ort, that principally made him an original poet; and if not the inder of a new school, the pioneer of a new era of English Instead of repeating the unmeaning conventionalities I faded affectations of his predecessors, it led him to turn to the ual nature within him and around him, and there to learn both the truths he should utter and the words in which he should utter them.'

As a prose writer, Cowper left no important work, but his letters have been collected and published; and besides the value they possess, because of the light they throw on his sad but intensely interesting character and career, they have their own intrinsic worth as models of correspondence. Their excellence made Southey describe Cowper as 'the most popular poet of his generation, and the best of English letter-writers.'

Cowper's hymns are part of the prized treasures of the Christian Church. Several of them give expression to the dark passages of

religious experience through which he was passing.

'God moves in a mysterious way.'

194 Alford; 192 A. and M.; 78 Bapt.; 40 Bick.; 110 Burgess; 84 Hall;
280 Harland; 127 Kemble; 266 Mercer; 281 N. Cong.; 211 Spurg;
559 Wes. and Wes. Ref., &c.

The title of this hymn is 'Light shining out of darkness.' It is said, that on one occasion Cowper thought it was the Divine will he should go to a particular part of the river Ouse and drown himself; but the driver of the postchaise missed his way, and on the poet's return he wrote this hymn. By others, it is said to have been written during a solitary walk in the fields, when he had a presentiment of the gloom that would soon fall on him again, but was still cleaving to God in whom he trusted. Montgomery says, 'It is a lyric of high tone and character, and rendered awfully interesting by the circumstances under which it was written —in the twilight of departing reason.' It was the last he composed for the 'Olney Collection.' And after studying his life, we are not surprised to find two hymns by Cowper, under the head of 'Declensions in the Christian Life.' It was a happy circumstance that, having to contribute to a collection that was to meet the various wants of a public assembly, led Cowper to write on several great subjects; but those of his hymns are the most pathetic which give expression to his own inward fears and conflicts. Such

re:—

'Oh! for a closer walk with God,
A calm and heavenly frame.'

548 Bapt.; 674 Bick.; 237 Burgess; 130 Hall; 329 Harland; 190 Kemble; 143 Mercer; 644 N. Cong.; 30 S. P. C. K., &c.

And, 'O Lord, my best desire fulfil.'

55 Alford; 513 Bapt.; 122 Bick.; 257 Burgess; 166 Hall; 240 Kemble; 261 Mercer; 598 N. Cong.; 698 Spurg., &c.

especially the last verse—

'But ah! mine inward spirit cries, Still bind me to Thy sway: Else the next cloud that veils my skies Drives all these thoughts away.' 'Far from the world, O Lord, I flee.'
964 Bapt.; 149 Bick.; 88 Burgess; 887 Leeds; 358 Mercer; 679 N. Cong.;
714 Reed; 460 R. T. S., &c.

This is said to have been the second hymn Cowper composed for the 'Olney Collection.' It deserves notice as containing the germ of the poem he afterwards wrote on 'Retirement.' This hymn has a history. On his journey to Huntingdon, when recovering, he poet enjoyed communion with God. On reaching Huntingdon, he found himself left by his brother amongst strangers, and being epressed in mind he withdrew into a solitary place and prayed. For heart him and cheered his heart. The next day being unday, he greatly enjoyed the service. at church, and was struck by the devotion of a fellow-worshipper. Full of joy, he retired from God's house to the same 'calm retreat,' and there, having seen God as it were 'face to face,' he poured out his heart in this ymn.

'Jesus, where'er Thy people meet.'

69 Alford; 855 Bapt.; 375 Bick; 185 Burgess; 437 Kemble; 688 Leeds;
33 Mercer; 883 N. Cong.; 159 S. P. C. K.; 268 Sal., &c.

The hymn in 'The Sarum Hymnal' is in the form given it by Leble, who altered Cowper's original, and extended it from six to ine stanzas.

This is one of two hymns written, one by Cowper, and the ther by Newton, and headed 'On opening a place for Social rayer.' The occasion was the removal of the prayer-meeting to be great room of the Great House, a mansion at Olney, in 1769. There Cowper was amongst those who sometimes offered public rayer; and there Newton used to go for meditation and private evotion.

The much admired hymn-

'To Jesus, the crown of my hope.'—622 Bapt.; 567 Bick.; 351 Burgess.
'as written after his contributions to the 'Olney Collection.' It as probably the last hymn Cowper wrote.

'God of my life, to Thee I call.'

34 A. and M.; 501 Bapt.; 643 Bick.; 112 Burgess; 161 Hall; 278 Mercer; 100 N. Cong.; 168 S. P. C. K., &c.

Cowper's original is No. 19, Book 3, of the 'Olney Hymns' 1779). It is entitled 'Looking upwards in a Storm,' and consists of six stanzas. In some collections a verse not given in the original is added, beginning—

'Then hear, O Lord, our humble cry.'

Authors and publishers are sometimes tempted to regard each other as natural enemies, and they are usually jealous of any nterference with each others' domain. But it was otherwise with Cowper and his publisher, Joseph Johnson, of S. Paul's Churchyard. Johnson, who was a man of good taste, had printed the 'Olney Hymns,' and, on Newton's recommendation, was appointed to publish Cowper's poems. Through Newton, the poetic publisher suggested that if Mr. Cowper would not be offended he could point out lines that might easily be much improved. Cowper's reply, July 7, 1781, exhibits his character in a very pleasing light. He says: 'I had rather submit to chastisement now than be obliged to undergo it hereafter. If Johnson therefore will mark with a marginal (qy.) those lines that he or his object to, I will willingly retouch them, or give a reason for my refusal.' Cowper afterwards acknowledged that these marked lines had been altered much to the improvement of his poems.

Admirable as Cowper's hymns are, their excellence is the more remarkable because they were produced when the poet, though not young in years, was but trying his 'prentice hand,' and had not yet composed those masterpieces upon which his reputation as a poet rests.

THOMAS HAWEIS, LL.B. M.D. (1732-1820.)



HIS poet-preacher, to whom we are indebted for two of our favourite hymns, was born at Truro, Comwall, and educated at Christ's College, Cambridge. He was afterwards assistant-preacher to the Rev. M. Madan, at the Lock Hospital, London. Sub-

sequently he became chaplain to the Countess of Huntingdon, and entered upon the rectorship of All Saints, Aldwinkle, Northamptonshire. The previous rector, being a prisoner in King's Bench Prison in consequence of his pecuniary embarrassments. handed over his living to Dr. Haweis to prevent it from reverting to the bishop; but when a thousand pounds was offered to the rector for it, he requested Dr. Haweis to resign it. On his refusal, he found himself involved in a paper war, in which, however, his friend Madan, who had been a party to the arrangement, stood by him; and Dr. Haweis retained his living till his death. at Bath, where he had gone to reside. He was a popular preacher, and one of the founders of the London Missionary Society. By reading Captain Cook's account of his voyages to the South Seas, his mind was much affected, and he desired that a missionary should be sent to Tahiti. Having brought the matter under the attention of the Countess of Huntingdon, two students from revecca, Messrs. Waugh and Price, went to Dr. Haweis, at 1th, to prepare for the work. Dr. Haweis was the author of veral prose works: 'A Life of the Rev. W. Romaine' (1797), a ork entitled 'The Communicant's Spiritual Companion,' 'A listory of the Church,' in 3 vols. (1800), 'A Translation of the ew Testament,' and 'A Commentary on the Holy Bible.' He as three times married. He died in 1820.

'Enthroned on high, Almighty Lord.'
38 Bapt.; 360 G. Bapt.; 396 Leeds; 370 N. Pres.; 426 N. Cong.; 161 Reed;
452 Spurg.

by Dr. Haweis. In his own collection it is under the heading, Day of Pentecost.' He is also the author of the favourite symn—

'O Thou, from whom all goodness flows.'

40 A. and M.; 190 Alford; 505 Bapt.; 121 Bick.; 269 Burgess; 168 Chope; 191 Hall; 345 Harland; 142 Mercer; 649 N. Cong.; 74 People; 32 S. P. C. K., &c.

These hymns are taken from his collection, 'Carmina Christo; or, Hymns to the Saviour: Designed for the Use and Comfort of Those who Worship the Lamb that was Slain' (1792). The edition of 1808 is enlarged, and contains 256 hymns by the author, and a good portrait. In the preface, the author complains that, 'Even in our public worship the voice of joy and gladness is too commonly silent, unless in that shameful mode of psalmody, now almost confined to the wretched solo of a parish clerk, or to a few persons huddled together in one corner of the church, who sing to the praise and glory of themselves, for the entertainment, or oftener for the weariness, of the rest of the congregation—an absurdity too glaring to be overlooked, and too shocking to be ridiculous!'

And after recognising the valuable labours of Watts, Doddridge, Cowper, Wesley, and others, he says, 'I come with these offerers to cast my mite into the treasury. With what success or acceptance I know not; but this I may venture to say, whether these hymns engage the attention or meet the neglect, suffer the censure or receive the approbation, of the Christian world, they are such as my heart indited, and they speak the things which I have believed concerning my God and King. They all point to one object, and lead to one end—to a crucified Jesus!'

JAMES NEWTON, M.A. (1733-1790.)

'Let plenteous grace descend on those.'

719 Bapt.; 759 G. Bapt.; 839 N. Cong.

This is hymn 469 in 'Rippon's Selection (1787), where it is headed 'After Baptism.' It begins there with another verse:—

' Proclaim, saith Christ, My wondrous grace.'



AMES Newton was a native of Chenies, Bucks, where he was born in 1733. He was trained in piety. At seventeen years of age he went to London, where he became a member of the church at Maze Pond, under the care of the Rev. Benjamin Wallin.

M.A. Having received some preparation for the ministry under Dr. Llewelyn, he became, about the year 1757, assistant minister to Mr. Thomas, at the Pithay Chapel, Bristol. In 1770 he became classical tutor to the Bristol Education Society, along with Dr. Caleb Evans and the Rev. Hugh Evans, M.A. That office he filled with honour till his decease, April 8, 1790, in the fifty-seventh year of his age. He was the author of some published sermons and pamphlets, and of a few useful hymns.

BENJAMIN FRANCIS. (1734–1799.)

'My gracious Redeemer I love.'—666 Bick.; 310 Red.

In 'Rippon's Selection' six stanzas are given.

'Great King of Glory, come.'—930 Math. N.; 1020 Spurg. (a).
Sung on opening the Chapel at Horsley, Gloucestershire, Sept. 18, 1774.
His Welsh Hymns, in two volumes (1774 and 1786), were much esteemed.



FEW particulars of the life of this writer are given in a sketch by his son-in-law, the Rev. Thomas Flint, appended to 'A Funeral Discourse occasioned by the Death of Mr. Benjamin Francis,' by John Ryland, D.D. Benjamin Francis was born

in Wales, in 1734. At the age of 15 he became a member of a Baptist Church, and three years after, having shown capacity for preaching, he was sent to Bristol College, to prepare for the ministry. He was at first quite ignorant of English, but by diligence acquired it, and carried on his ministry in England; though he often visited Wales and preached in his native tongue. On leaving college, he commenced his ministry at Sodbury, but in 1757 removed to Shortwood, Gloucestershire. There the chapel was twice enlarged, in consequence of his popularity. He also

eached in the neighbouring village of Minchin Hampton, where chapel was erected in 1765. He was very earnest and devoted his Christian life and ministry, and refused to forsake his people ien attracted by an invitation to a pastorate in London. He ed in faith December 14, 1799. He was the author of 'Congration—a Poem in Four Parts' (1770); 'An Elegy on the eath of the Rev. G. Whitefield' (sixth edition, 1771); and an 'legy on the Death of the Rev. Caleb Evans.'

JAMES ALLEN. (1734-1804.)



HIS preacher and poet, the son of Oswald Allen, was born at Gayle, in Wensleydale, Yorkshire, on June 24, 1734. He was placed at first under the care of a clergyman, to be trained for the Established Church; but as the conduct of that clergyman was

t approved, he was removed, at the age of 17, to Scorton hool, near Richmond, Yorkshire. This school was under the arge of a respected clergyman, the Rev. Mr. Noble. is period of schooling, James Allen often heard the preachers nnected with Mr. Ingham, or Mr. Ingham himself, and became tached to them and their doctrines. Mr. Benjamin Ingham d left the Church of England in 1732, and had at first joined e Methodists. He accompanied the Wesleys to Georgia, and 1 his return joined the Moravian Brethren. He afterwards came one of Lady Huntingdon's preachers, and married Lady largaret Hastings, youngest sister of Lord Huntingdon, and ster-in-law to the Countess. In 1760, he came under the inience of the writings of Glas and Sandeman, and incorporated me of their views with his own. His followers were called ighamites. They were Independents in Church discipline, but sisted upon some minor peculiarities in doctrine and practice. With Mr. Ingham, James Allen connected himself in 1752. e had previously spent a year at S. John's College, Cambridge. r. Allen soon became, like his leader, a zealous and useful nerant preacher. It is recorded that on one occasion, being in nger from the mob at Kirkby-Lonsdale, he was delivered by the nely arrival of a magistrate who was an old College friend. In 61 Mr. Allen went to Scotland, in company with the Messrs. itty, to make enquiry concerning the character of the churches inded by Messrs. Glas and Sandeman. Impressed with what had seen, Mr. Allen urged upon Mr. Ingham to adopt the new thods; but as Mr. Ingham was not prepared to adopt all that he wished, he retired, with many others, from his connection. At first he joined the Sandemanians, but subsequently he left then and built a chapel on his own estate at Gayle, where he continued to minister until his death in 1804. His doctrine as well as his discipline, he says, had received some modification.

James Allen was the editor and principal contributor to what's called 'The Kendal Hymn Book.' The title of this book, taken from Charles Wesley's smaller collection, of ten years previous was, 'A Collection of Hymns for the Use of Those that Seek, and Those that have found, Redemption in the Blood of Christ' (Kendal, 1757). The preface explains that the book is not intended to supersede others, but to aid in promoting the cause of the Redeemer. The preface is signed 'J. A., C. B., &c.;' and it is known that the contributors were James Allen, Christopher Batty William Batty, Thomas Rawson, James Hartley, John Green, Alice Batty, Benjamin Ingham, and S. M. The number of hymns (second edition) was 142, of which James Allen contributed seventy-one, and C. Batty, thirty. The third edition contained a few additional hymns; and after his settlement at Gayle, Mr. Allen published seventeen hymns, entitled 'Christian Songs' These also have been reprinted.

'Glory to God on high.'
260 Bapt.; 324 G. Bapt.; 164 E. H. Bick.; 145 Kemble; 338 N. Cong.
123 Reed; 62 R. T. S.; 416 Spurg.; 118 Windle.

This is sometimes erroneously attributed to Boden. It is usually given with great variations from the original. It is found in the 'Appendix' to the above-mentioned 'Kendal Hymn Book.' The Appendix was not printed until 1761.

'Sweet the moments rich in blessing.'
95 A. and M.; 735 Bapt.; 681 Bick.; 74 Chope; 365 Harland; 404 Kemble
721 Leeds; 377 Mercer; 904 Meth. N.; 871 N. Cong.; 348 Reed; 10
Sal. (as altered by Keble); 613 Wes. Ref.; 352 Windle.

This is sometimes erroneously attributed to Batty. On the at thority of Allen's own marked copy of the 'Kendal Hymn Book we know that it is part of his piece of six stanzas given them beginning—

'While my Jesus I'm possessing.'

The form in which it is given in the modern collections is the in which it is given in the Countess of Huntingdon's collection. It is the work of the Hon. and Rev. Walter Shirley, the editor of an edition of that collection, a relative of the Countess, and him self a hymn-writer. He had poetic feeling enough to recognise true hymn in the original. He saw the diamond in the rough

and he had taste to remove what was superfluous, and to give the needed polish to the precious gem that remained. So that we owe this valued hymn scarcely less to Shirley than to Allen, Unaltered, the hymn would have been rejected as objectionable; wisely and tastefully altered, it takes its place among the best.

DAVID BRADBERRY. (1735-1803.)

Now let our hearts conspire to raise.'-787 Wes. Ref.

This was one of eleven hymns contributed by the Rev. D. Bradberry to 'A Supplement of the Psalms and Hymns of Dr. I. Watts, partly collected, altered, or transformed, in proper, peculiar, or broken metres' (1787). One reason for preparing this Supplement, was to provide a greater variety of metres for the convenience and improvement of psalmody.



HIS minister and hymn-writer was born at Reeth, near Richmond, Yorkshire, November 12, 1735.

Like several other persons who became afterwards very useful in God's service, he attributed his first serious impressions to the Divine blessing that

attended the preaching of Whitefield. He continued in business till he was 23 years of age, and then entered Mile End Academy to prepare for the ministry amongst the Congregationalists. He commenced that ministry in 1762, at Alnwick, in Northumberland. In 1764 he removed to Wellingborough, and in 1767 to Ramsgate. There he continued his devoted labours for twenty years, and then removed to Manchester. After ten years at Manchester, he removed to Kennington, London, where he used the Assembly Rooms as a place of worship. From that time his health declined. As he had lived, he died in peace and in Jesus. He died January 13, 1803, and was interred in Bunhill Fields. Besides the supplement mentioned above, he was the author of 'Tetelestai; the Final Close' (1794), a poem on the last judgment, in six books.

ROBERT ROBINSON. (1735-1790.)



T may excite surprise to find the eccentric and talented Robinson, of Cambridge, among the hymnwriters, because he is so little known as a poet, but it will be found that he wrote at least two hymns that bear marks of his genius and power, and that

have become favourites.

He was born at Swaffham, in Norfolk, but in his eighth year his parents removed to Scarning, in the same county. A few years after, Robinson's mother was left a widow, to struggle poverty. Young Robinson was very promising as a boy, there was an intention of training him for the Established Ch but the requisite means could not be obtained. At the age che was apprenticed to a hairdresser in London, who often he find fault with him for giving more attention to his books that his business.

At the age of 17, he went on one occasion on Sunday some companions to spend a day as a holiday. Their first : was to render a fortune-telling old woman intoxicated, that might amuse themselves with her predictions. state, she predicted that Robinson would see his children grandchildren. This prospect struck his active mind, and determined to store his memory with what might interest family in future years. To make a beginning, he determine hear the celebrated George Whitefield that night. In a l written to Whitefield six years after, he says, 'I confess it was spy the nakedness of the land I came—to pity the folly of preacher, the infatuation of the hearers, and to abhor the doct He adds, 'I went pitying the poor deluded Methodists, but c away envying their happiness.' Whitefield was preaching Matthew iii. 7, and his solemn words on 'the wrath to come' duced a profound and lasting impression on the mind of yo Robinson. For two years and seven months he remained state of perplexity and fear; but at length, in 1755 he found believed, 'full and free forgiveness through the precious bloo Iesus Christ.' His own account of this momentous change i life is interesting. It is as follows, and was written on a h leaf of one of his books:- 'Robertus, Michaëlis Mariæque Re Natus Swaffhami, comitatu Norfolciæ, Saturn Renatus Sabbati die, Maii 24, 1752, per pre Sept. 27, 1735. tionem potentem Georgii Whitefield. Et gustatis doloribus! vationis duos annos mensesque septem, absolutionem ple gratuitamque, per sanguinem pretiosum Jesu Christi, inveni(' day, December 10, 1755), cui sit honor et gloria in secula se rum. Amen.' He remained in London a few years longer, hearing Wesley, Whitefield, and others, associating with Chr men and gaining religious experience.

His Christian friends in London soon perceived in hir qualifications for a preacher, and urged him to develope and cise his gifts. At length, in the beginning of 1758, he rer to Mildenhall, where he occasionally preached, and ther Norwich, to be a pastor there. But, owing to his dissatisf

with the character of some of the members of this church, he seceded with others to found another Christian church. In the following year he married, and began supplying a church at Cambridge, the scene of his future labours. This was a Raptist church, Robinson having then recently joined that denomination. The church there urged him, again and again, to the acceptance of the full pastoral office, but it was not till the year 1761, and when they had conceded the point of open communion, upon which he insisted, that he consented. At first his means were very small, and his church and congregation were few in number; but at the end of three years a good chapel was erected, and the congregation increased, often including in its number members of the University, some of whom, however, came to find sport and give the in annoyance.

7.5 +

ુ – જ

. . . .

--

1.6 1.5

٠_- - خير

It was while at Cambridge that Robinson added to his other المناسخة المناسخة pursuits that of farmer. From 1782 to 1785 he was in posses onics: Sion of a considerable extent of land, which he had under his own the its sare; and he had previously farmed a little, his object being proor the bably to supplement his means in order to supply the wants of his merous children. It was there too that he wrote his able s preserves. In 1770, he commenced as an author by publishing a h to commissation of one of Saurin's sermons. He afterwards published rais : there of Saurin's sermons; and in 1778-79, 'Claude's Issuay on e remede Composition of a Sermon, in two volumes. This was a anslation with many notes, full of lively anecdote, and valuable exists gestions, added by the translator. In 1774, Mr. Polancom as characteristics as a powerful writer by writing a matterly work, tion with titled 'Arcana; on the Principles of the Late Petitioners to Indianament for Relief in the Matter of Subscription.' The work tile. written when there was great excitement on the subject, and 752.35 oth Churchmen and Nonconformitts were pentioning.

i dolorit. In 1781, he was invited by the Baptists of London to londer ationed the to write a new History of the Baptistal for was purpose isti, in was to visit Lindon, and preach in some of the or or is. in sectionels, while detailed in London to pursue a control of Pars to arches. This plan proved too laborious and re-rac to re-18 way time his researches at nome, a along time of the out of the conf the University Library. He spaced no pairs to have we

Ived afterni language of which serious words to be a specified with the field with serious words of the subject were excellent and with serious entered the whole of the feeling. But the to, was the series and the white it does not to complete all than the tast purposed. The result appeared that the History of Research course to the complete all than the tast purposed. The Hanter of Expenses quarte parameter in 1774 and followed by another work—'Ecclesiastical Researches,' in 1792, published after his death. Robinson was also the author of 'A Plea for the Divinity of Our Lord Jesus Christ,' of which several editions were published; and of 'The History and the Mystery of Good Friday' (1777); and of 'A Plan of Lectures on the Principles of Nonconformity,' of which also several editions were sold; and of several sermons and pamphlets.

During his life, Robinson had passed through many changes of religious association. At first he was under parents without piety, who designed him for the Church; afterwards he was connected in turn, it is believed, with the Wesleyans, Independents, and Baptists; and at all times he was a man of great vehemence of character, and of intense, almost morbid, love of liberty. These considerations may perhaps account, in some degree, for the sad changes of doctrine that marked his later years. the year 1780, he began to separate from his former religious associates, and to take pleasure in the society of such men as Paulus and Dr. Priestley. His biographer, the Rev. William Robinson, on a review of the evidence, concludes that 'he was one of the most decided Unitarians of the age, but never a mere Humani-It was on a visit to Dr. Priestley, at Birmingham, to preach for him, in 1790, that Robinson was found dead in his bed. He had continued to preside over his church at Cambridge till the time of his death, but not without dissatisfaction, on the part of some, on account of his change of doctrine.

In a catalogue of his works up to 1781, Robinson thus describes his own contributions to Christian verse. 'While R. was among the Methodists, the Rev. George Whitefield published eleven hymns composed by him for a fast-day' (1757). In an advertisement on the title-page of the work referred to, Mr. Whitefield speaks of these hymns as from 'an unknown hand,' and says that he prints them 'for the use of the Tabernacle congregation, as they breathe a spirit of devotion and loyalty.' These hymns were not marked by the excellencies that characterise the author's other productions. His own next note is, 'Mr. Wheatley, of Norwich, published a hymn, beginning—

"Come, Thou fount of every blessing!"
465 Bapt.; 150 Bick.; 65 Burgess; 291 Kemble; 540 Leeds; 303 Mercer (a):
666 N. Cong.; 196 R. T. S.; 1035 Spurg.; 71 Windle.

since reprinted in the hymn-books of Messrs. Madan, Wesley, Gifford, &c.' (1758). This statement is confirmed by the fact that Mr. Robinson was at that time residing at Norwich. He also mentions that he 'reprinted "Barton's Psalms," and wrote

part of the preface' (1768). He thus refers to his other celebrated hymn, 'A Christmas Hymn, set to music by Dr. Randall, and, with the notes, engraven on a copper-plate half-sheet. It begins—

"Mighty God, while angels bless Thee," &c. 265 Bapt.; 543 Bick.; 20 Hall; 259 Leads; 311 N. Cong.; 122 Read; 46 R. T. S.; 251 Spurg., &c.

(1774).' In some collections this hymn begins with the second stanza—

Lord of every land and nation.'—208 Burgess; 10 Kemble; 234 Windle.

Both his well-known hymns express his adoration of Christ, as he felt it before his doctrinal difficulties had darkened the brightness of his view. And there is 'a very current tradition, that on one occasion, when he was preaching from home, his two well-known hymns were sung, and that he afterwards expressed very strongly his wish that he could feel as he did when he wrote them.'

A long controversy has recently been carried on with respect to the first-mentioned hymn,

'Come, Thou fount of every blessing.'

Mr. Daniel Sedgwick, the well-known hymn-book collector, claims it for the Countess of Huntingdon, because of the evidence afforded by a manuscript in his possession—which the writer of this sketch has examined—in which it is attributed to her by her friend Diana Vandeleur, afterwards Diana Bindon, and because the writing is thought to be of an earlier date than that at which Robinson wrote his hymn. The manuscript consists of some writing on some blank leaves, bound up with 'Wesley's Hymns and Sacred Poems' (Dublin, 1747). The writer of the MS. has written on the title-page, 'Diana Bindon, 1759.' Over part of the same handwriting on the cover is pasted a Wesleyan Society's member's ticket, with the device Christ washing his disciples' feet; and upon this ticket the maiden name of Mrs. Bindon is written, 'Diana Vandeleur.' J. Smith, in his 'History of Wesleyan Methodism,' shows that tickets with this device were in use about 1763. Along with other hymns in Mrs. Bindon's writing is the above, attributed by her to her friend the Countess of Huntingdon. But even this evidence does not necessarily carry back the claim earlier than Robinson's stated time (1758). And over against it we have the definite claim made to it by Robinson, in the church book as given above. It has been sought to invalidate this claim by producing a hymn of the same length and metre attributed to Robinson, and beginning-

'Hail! Thou source of every blessing.'

But this hymn has not been traced back farther than Mr. Bickersteth's 'Psalmody' (1833), and there is no proof that it is by Robinson.

And much has been made against Robinson of his words in a letter dated December 3, 1766. He writes: 'Who could tell wou I was an author? my works consist of II hymns, which Mr. Whitefield printed; besides these I have printed nothing.' The II is thought to be the old way of printing eleven, and the reference is supposed to be to the eleven hymns already spoken of But a man might justly disclaim authorship, and yet have written a hymn which others had put in print; and no negative evidence or theory, however plausible, can set aside the positive evidence in favour of Robinson's claim. Some doubt having been cast upon the entry in the church book, the writer of this sketch has corresponded with the Rev. William Robinson, Robert Robinson's biographer, who has the book in his possession, and is assured by him that this entry is in the same handwriting as that of the whole book, down very nearly to the end of Robinson's life, and that it is absolutely certain that it is his handwriting. And besides the unbroken line of literary testimony, reaching back as far as a collection in 1778, in confirmation of Robinson's claim, we have before us the letter of a venerable correspondent, who can speak of seventy years of his own experience, whose father has often given out the hymn as Robinson's, and whose grandfather was one of Robinson's deacons, and their family testimony is unequivocal in favour of Robinson. And the Rev. J. T. Wigner, who recently revised the names and dates of the authors in the Baptist 'Psalms and Hymns,' writes that he was recently in the society of an elderly Christian lady, who informed him that her parents were members of the church under Mr. Robinson, and she heard them say they asked him if he were the author of this hymn. mitted that he was, and they accordingly marked his name at the

The late Dr. Joseph Belcher, in his work, 'Historical Sketches of Hymns,' relates the following anecdotes about Robinson's celebrated hymns. The first, with reference to the hymn,

'Come, Thou fount of every blessing'

was told Dr. Belcher by a descendant of one of the parties referred to in the narrative. It is as follows:—'In the latter part of his life, when Mr. Robinson seemed to have lost much of his devotional feeling, and when he indulged in habits of levity, he was travelling in a stage-coach with a lady, who soon perceived that he was well acquainted with religion. She had just before been

ling the hymn of which we were writing, and asked his opinion t,—as she might properly do, since neither of them knew who other was. He waived the subject, and turned her attention some other topic; but after a short period she contrived to irn to it, and described the benefits she had often derived in the hymn, and her strong admiration of its sentiments. Observed that the gentleman was strongly agitated, but, as was dressed in coloured clothes, did not suspect the cause. It is garb Robinson was compelled to assume in travelling, as erever he was known he was pressed to stay to preach. At gth, entirely overcome by the power of his feelings, he burst is tears, and said, "Madam, I am the poor unhappy man be composed that hymn many years ago; and I would give a usand worlds, if I had them, to enjoy the feelings I then l."

The other hymn,' says Dr. Belcher,

"" Mighty God, while angels bless Thee,"

second line of which was written by Mr. Robinson, "May an infant list Thy name,"

composed for the use of the late excellent Benjamin Williams, I., for many years senior deacon of the first Baptist church at ading, a man of great influence and usefulness. When a little, Benjamin sat on Robinson's knee while he wrote this hymn, after having read it to him, placed it in his hand. Well do remember the deep feeling with which the venerable man debed to us the scene as we sat with him at his own fireside.'

n 'Dobell's Collection' (1806) this hymn is printed in nine transfer four lines each, and to each is added,

'Hallelujah! Hallelujah! Amen.'

e omitted seventh stanza is-

Oid archangels sing Thy coming? Did the shepherds learn their lays?— Shame would cover me ungrateful Should my tongue refuse to praise.'

SAMUEL MEDLEY. (1738-1799.)



BRIEF account of this hymn-writer is given in 'The General Baptist Magazine' for August 1799, the month after his death, and full details are given in the memoir published by his son in 1807. Samuel Medley was born at Cheshunt, Hertfordshire, on

ne 23, 1738. He was at first apprenticed to an oilman in

London, but not liking this business, he claimed the privilege granted in that time of war of finishing the years of his apprenticeship in the navy. He became, in 1755, midshipman on board the 'Buckingham,' but was transferred to the 'Intrepid,' and sailed under Admiral Boscawen. After serving in other actions, he was with his ship in a terrible conflict off Cape Lagos, on August 18, 1759. Many fell, and Medley himself received a severe wound in the leg. On the return of the fleet, he was removed from it to the house of his grandfather, Mr. Tonge, who had trained him as a child at Enfield, and who now received him under his care in London, whither he had removed. was a pious man, and took every opportunity to endeavour to wean his grandson from the love of the world, and to lead him to pursue the better life. On one occasion, Mr. Tonge having remained in the house on Sunday evening to read a sermon to his grandson, the Word, though unwelcome, was with power. The sermon was Dr. Watts's, on Isaiah xlii. 6, 7. The seventh verse—'To open the blind eyes, to bring out the prisoners from the prison,' &c., was felt to describe the hearer to himself. He saw his sinful condition, and cried for mercy. God soon granted the joys of His salvation. On his recovery, he often heard Whitefield; and in December 1760 he joined Dr. Gifford's church, in Eagle Street, London. Having given up thoughts of the navy, though promotion was promised him, he opened a school near the Seven Dials. Afterwards, in 1762, he married, and removed his school to King Street, Soho. Encouraged by his pastor, Dr. Gifford, he began to preach in 1766. He had received a good education, and possessed natural talents. In 1767 he became the pastor of the Baptist church at Watford, Herts, and in that position he remained till 1772, when he removed to Liverpool His former life on the sea made him master of those maritime expressions which were especially pleasing and easy to be understood by many of his seafaring hearers. His congregation became very large, the meeting-house was enlarged, and in 1790 the new and larger one in Byrom Street was erected. Mr. Medley was also very acceptable in his annual visits to the Tabernacle and Tottenham Court Road Chapel. It was on one of these journeys, in 1708, that sickness came upon him. His health had been impaired from the time of his receiving his wound in the naval action, but the immediate cause of his death was jaundice, terminating in dropsy. His mind was at first depressed by his affliction, but, regaining his composure, he gladly spent his remaining days in recounting God's providential arrangements for him, and in elling of the promises and blessings of the Gospel. Amongst his ast words were—'I am now a poor shattered bark just about to ain the blissful harbour, and, oh! how sweet will be the port fiter the storm! But a point or two more, and I shall be at my reavenly Father's house.' At another time, he said, 'Dying is weet work! sweet work. My heavenly Father! I am looking up o my dear Jesus, my God, my portion, my all in all;' and then with a dying voice continued, 'Glory! Glory! Home! Home!' Thus he departed in peace, and in Jesus, July 17, 1799.

Mr. Medley's hymns appeared on broadsides as they were composed. Thirty-six of these were issued between 1786 and 1790; and in 1789 he published a small volume of his hymns. More symns were added in later editions. The modest preface disclaims merit on the part of the author, but expresses a desire to comfort Christians and glorify Christ, and at the same time to comply with the wish of many friends who had requested the publication of these hymns. In 1794 he published 'A Small Collection of Hymns, sung after Preaching at different places in the Metropolis.' If we try Mr. Medley by his hymns we must pronounce him no poet.

'Mortals, awake, with angels join.'
118 Bapt.; 268 Leeds; 344 N. Cong.; 254 Spurg.; 610 Wes. Ref.
This is much above Mr. Medley's average, and borders closely on sacred poetry. It is taken from the third edition (1800) of the hymn-book of 1789.

JOHN FAWCETT, D.D. (1739-1817.)

OR several hymns of average excellence we are indebted to this divine, who was chiefly remarkable for his laborious faithfulness to his people and his work during a long period of years. From his 'Life and Letters,' 1818, by the Rev. John Parker,

and from other sources, we learn the following particulars:—He was born January 6, 1739, at Lidget Green, near Bradford, Yorkshire. At the age of twelve he lost his father, to whom he was much attached, and was left one of a numerous family, with his widowed mother. The following year he was apprenticed at Bradford, where he remained six years. He had been brought up in connection with the Established Church; but during his apprenticeship, when at the age of sixteen, he heard Mr. Whitefield preach on the words, 'And as Moses lifted up the serpent in the wilderness, even so must the Son of man be lifted up' (John iii. 14). 'As long as life remains,' he says, 'I shall remember both

the text and the sermon.' Changed in heart, he felt himself at first drawn into sympathy with Whitefield's followers, at that time called Methodists; but three years after, in 1758, he joined the newly-formed Baptist Church at Bradford. At an early age he married Susannah, the daughter of John Skirrow, of Bingley.

After engaging in works of Christian usefulness, he was, in 1763. requested by the church at Bradford to go beyond private exhatation, and to stand forth and preach the Gospel. This he did, though at first discouraged by the seeming difficulties of the work In May 1764, he went to be the Baptist minister at Wainsgate, where he was ordained, July 1765. At first the pressure of the work was so great on him that he seriously thought of resigning and feared that he had undertaken a work for which he was not qualified; but, overcoming his fears, he remained faithfully at his post, and after a time undertook also the labours of authorship In 1772 he went to London to preach for Dr. Gill. who was relinquishing his public duties on account of age and infirmities. and his services were so acceptable that he was invited to succeed the declining doctor. This was a great temptation to a man conscious of growing capacities, with a limited opportunity for their exercise, and with scarcely means to meet the wants of his increasing family. But he allowed love to prevail, and remained with his attached people.

In 1777, a new chapel was built at Hebden Bridge, not far from Wainsgate, and thither he removed his ministry; and the previous year he went to reside at Brearley Hall, a convenient home for his family and pupils. There he had a lecture on Sunday evenings for many years. After the death of Dr. Caleb Evans, in 1793, he was invited to succeed him as President of the Baptist Academy at Bristol, but this honour he declined. His life was one of suffering, but, notwithstanding, of incessant useful activity. From 1807 to 1811 he was occupied in storing the ripe fruits of his later years in a work called 'The Devotional Family Bible.' It consisted of comments on the Scriptures. In the year this was completed (1811), he received his degree of D.D. from America. His sufferings increased towards the close of his life, but they were borne with patience. When near the end of his course, he said 'Come, Lord Jesus, come quickly!'

In addition to the commentary already mentioned, Dr. Fawcett was the author of several other works. In 1772, he sent out a pamphlet entitled 'The Christian's humble Plea for his God and Saviour.' This was published under the assumed name of Christophilus. The following were some of his other works:—

ne Sick Man's Employ' (1774); 'Advice to Youth, on the rantages of Early Piety' (1778) (of this several editions were l); an 'Essay on Anger' (1788); 'The Cross of Christ—the istian's Glory' (1793) (this was afterwards issued by the Tract iety); 'The life of the Rev. Oliver Heywood' (1796); 'Christ cious to them that believe' (1799). He was also the author of the History of John Wise,' a book for children. Of this also re was a great sale.

Or. Fawcett began authorship by publishing his 'Poetic Ess' (1767): they are pieces written mostly before he left Bradl. His hymn-book was not published till he was in the middle life: it is entitled 'Hymns adapted to the circumstances of ablic Worship and Private Devotion.' The preface bears e January 17, 1782, Brearley Hall, near Halifax. It contains pieces: some were written in early life, and some during ministry, many being intended to be sung after sermon. It not intended to supplant Dr. Watts's 'Psalms and Hymns,' only to supplement it, and to provide suitable metres for new es. He also wrote three other hymns in the 'Gospel Maga-' (February 1777). Without the highest excellence, his hymns yet suitable for public worship, and eminently spiritual and ctical in their character.

'Praise to Thee, Thou great Creator.'

1pt.; 110 G. Bapt.; 245 Leads; 134 Math. N.; 273 N. Cong.; 8 R. T. S.;

204 Spurg.

his is part of a piece of his (No. 56) on 'Spring.'

'Infinite excellence is Thine.'

179 Bapt.; 306 G. Bapt.; 214 Math. N.; 309 N. Cong.; 58 R. T. S.: 147 Reed; 436 Spurg.

This is part of his 42nd hymn, which consists of twelve verses. s one of his most pleasing hymns.

'How precious is the Book divine.'

1 Bapt.; 396 G. Bapt.; 7 Bick.; 556 Kemble; 408 Leats; 466 N. Cong. This is part of his 41st, but the third verse in the 'N. Cong.' is in his hymn of six verses as given in the first edition.

'Thus far my God hath led me on.'

Bapt.; 646 G. Bapt.; 693 Bick.; 79 Kemble; 544 Leeds; 633 N. Cong.; 753 Spurg.

This is the last portion, slightly altered, of a hymn of twelve ses.

'Blest is the tie that binds.'

Bapt.; 802 G. Bapt.; 89 Bick.; 230 Kemble; 675 Leads; 832 N. Cong. This favourite hymn is said to have been written in 1772, to immemorate the determination of its author to remain with his iched people at Wainsgate. The farewell sermon was particular.

the waggons were loaded, when love and tears prevailed, Dr. Fawcett sacrificed the attractions of a London pulpit to affection of his poor but devoted flock.

'O God, my helper, ever near.'-958 N. Cong.

This is his 108th, with a few lines omitted.

'Religion is the chief concern.'

377 Bapt.; 487 G. Bapt.; 977 Math. N.; 968 N. Cong.; 521 R. His 68th, with three verses omitted.

'With humble heart and tongue.'—954 Bapt.; 970 N. Cong. His 86th given in full.

AUGUSTUS MONTAGUE TOPLADY. (1740-1)

OPLADY, says Montgomery, 'evidently kindle poetic torch at that of his contemporary, Ch Wesley.' In opposition to the Wesleys, he st maintained the Calvinistic doctrines, and some indulged in the severe and scurrilous language

was tolerated in controversy in those times; but though diff in doctrine, the polemics were alike in the sweetness and sp ality of their songs.

Toplady was born at Farnham, in Surrey. His father, Ric Toplady, was a major in the army. He died at the siege of thagena, soon after the birth of his son. To his mother To owed very much for her maternal kindness, and for the w directed plan she pursued in promoting his education and adv ment. He retained a deep and lasting sense of his indebted He studied first at Westminster School; and during stay there he accompanied his mother in a journey to Irelar pursue her claims to an estate which she had in that king In the year 1755 he experienced some spiritual awakening in August of the following year, while in Ireland, Providence of the following year, while it is the providence of the following year, while it is the following year. directed his steps into a barn at a place called Codymain. Morris, a layman, was preaching from the words, 'Ye, who times were afar off, are made nigh by the blood of Christ by this discourse Toplady was brought to religious decision. says of that occasion, 'Strange that I, who had so long sat the means of grace in England, should be brought near to in an obscure part of Ireland, amidst a handful of God's r met together in a barn, and under the ministry of one could hardly spell his name. Surely it was the Lord's and is marvellous!' Shortly before his death he said, ference to the same part of his history, 'Though awaker 1755, I was not led into a full and clear view of the doctri grace till the year 1758, when, through the great goodn

d, my Arminian prejudices received an effectual shock in readproperty. Dr. Manton's sermons on the 17th of S. John. I shall rember the years 1755 and 1758 with gratitude and joy, in the aven of heavens, to all eternity.'

Toplady, besides being a laborious student, early employed his ents in hymn-writing. Between the ages of 15 and 18 he ote several pious pieces, which were published in Dublin in 59. The work is entitled 'Poems on Sacred Subjects, wherein: Fundamental Doctrines of Christianity, with Many Other Inesting Points, are Occasionally Introduced.' The hymns in s volume gave the promise which was fulfilled in later years. June 1762 Toplady was ordained as a minister of the Church England. His first living was at Blagdon, in Somersetshire. is he soon resigned. He afterwards held the living of New tery, and in 1768 he became vicar of Broad Hembury, Devonre, a position he held till his death. It was at Broad Hembury it most of his writings and poems were produced.

Like Bruce, Kirke White, and McCheyne, Toplady was early led to join the heavenly choirs. The moist air of Devonshire s thought injurious to his weak lungs, and he endeavoured to change his living for one in some more favourable part, but did t succeed. At length, in 1775, he went, on the advice of his ctor, to London, where he at first preached occasionally; and the following year he obtained, by an engagement with the stees of the French Calvinist Reformed Church, in Orange eet, Leicester Fields, their chapel for Divine service on Sunday d Wednesday evenings. With fast failing health he continued se services for two years and three months, preaching with the emnity of a voice from the tomb, and the joy of one on the ry verge of heaven. At all times an impressive preacher, his culiar circumstances lent additional weight to his words.

During the first year of this ministry, in 1776, he published collection of hymns, 419 in number. They were collected m forty or fifty volumes, and included some of his own. And December 1775 he became editor of the 'Gospel Magazine,' t was compelled by illness to relinquish his editorship in the lowing summer, 1776. Some of his articles are signed 'Minis,' some 'Concionator,' and some with his initials. They seared in several volumes of the 'Gospel Magazine,' from 1771 1776. He was also the author of 'The Church of England, idicated from the Charge of Arminianism, &c.,' two volumes 74), and of some sermons. His works were published in six 1mes, with a memoir, in 1825.

Toplady's end was as happy and triumphant as was to have been expected from his holy and devoted course. Upon his doctor informing him, in answer to his enquiry, that his pulse was become ing weaker and weaker, he replied, 'Why, that is a good set that my death is fast approaching; and, blessed be God, I can add that my heart beats every day stronger and stronger is glory.' And after many other beautiful Christian words, he sa when close to his end, bursting into tears of joy as he spoke 'It will not be long before God takes me, for no mortal man q live after the glories which God has manifested to my soul Thus he died in the thirty-eighth year of his age. His remain were brought from Knightsbridge to Tottenham Court Ro Chapel, to be interred. Toplady had requested that the function should be as private as possible, and that there should be a funeral sermon; but thousands gathered together, and the Re-Rowland Hill felt impelled by his feelings to address the multiple of the mult tude, prior to the burial, on the solemn interest of the occasion and to express his ardent affection for the departed saint.

We are indebted to Mr. Daniel Sedgwick for a complete collect tion of Toplady's hymns. This was published in 1860, and co sists of 133 hymns and poems, with a memoir. There is also given at the end a list of hymns that have been erroneously atti buted to Toplady. The collection includes forty-five Petitionary Hymns, fifteen Hymns of Thanksgiving, twenty Select Parphrases, eight Hymns of Invitation, nine pieces on the Death of Friends, eight miscellaneous pieces in an Appendix, and there are added twenty-eight Occasional Hymns and Poems, composed be tween the years 1760-1778. Montgomery has justly said Toplady's hymns—'There is a peculiarly ethereal spirit in some of these, in which, whether mourning or rejoicing, praying praising, the writer seems absorbed in the full triumph of faith and "whether in the body or out of the body, caught up into the third heaven and beholding unutterable things."' And he add that though his poetic torch is inferior in breadth and volume flame to Charles Wesley's, 'yet the light which it sheds is not less vivid and sparkling, while it may be said to be more delicate to the eye and refreshing to the spirits than that prodigality of radiance which the rival luminary casts alike on everything it The correctness of this criticism may be seen by examining Toplady's almost peerless hymn-

'Deathless principle, arise!'

526 Bick.; 651 Leads; 724 N. Cong.; 752 Read.

and especially verses four and five-

^{&#}x27;See the haven full in view,' &c.
'Mount, their transports to improve,' &c.

n comparing it with one of Charles Wesley's very bold -for instance-

'Come, let us join our friends above.'

dy's hymns are full of great Scripture doctrines, and of est and deepest experience of the Christian in the use of ut they do not contain many references to his own special ances. There is, however, one, entitled 'Praise for Conwhich contains such verses as these:—

'4. In sins and trespasses

When more than dead I lay,
Drew near my tomb the Prince of Peace
And rolled the stone away;
With me His spirit strove,
Almighty to retrieve,
He saw me in a time of love
And said unto me, live.'

me of his later pieces, 'written in illness,' begins-

'When languor and disease invade
This trembling house of clay,
'Tis sweet to look beyond the cage
And long to fly away.'

And long to fly away.'

1pt.; 463 Bick.; 461 R. T. S.; 413 Reed; 746 Spurg.; 421 Windle.

1fter several verses descriptive of his sources of spiritual

ays, in verse 14—

'If such the sweetness of the stream,
What must the fountain be,
Where saints and angels draw their h

Where saints and angels draw their bliss Immediately from Thee?'

'Holy Ghost! dispel our sadness.'

t.; 329 Bick.; 218 Kemble; 400 Leeds; 51 Mercer; 316 Meth. N.; 439 N. Cong.; 492 People; 462 Spurg.; 161 Windle.

s a short extract from Toplady's piece beginning with these It was taken from a piece, translated by J. C. Jacobi, in lmodia Germanica' (1725)—

'O Thou sweetest source of gladness.'

altered it, and inserted it in six stanzas in the 'Gospel e' for June 1776. The original is a piece of ten stanzas Gerhard (1653)—

a allersüss'te Freude.' 'Bowed with a sense of sin, I faint.' 526 N. Cong.; 229 Read.

s part of a piece of twenty-two verses, entitled 'The f King Manasses, paraphrased,' and beginning—

'Author of all in earth or sky.'

'Rock of ages, cleft for me.'
nd M.; 91 Alford; 388 Bapt.; 156 Chope; 99 Hall; 177 Mercer;
V. Cong.; 41 S. P. C. K.; 109 Sal.; 624 Wes.; and almost all tions.

nymn, so justly prized by the Christian Church, was inthe 'Gospel Magazine' for March 1776, with the title,

'A Living and Dying Prayer for the Holiest Believer in the World,'

The hymn is given at the end of an article in prose, which is spiritual improvement of a preceding article, signed 'I. F.' as entitled, 'Questions and Answers Relative to the National Debt By numerical calculations the number of a man's sins is shown be very great, and that of all the redeemed therefore overwhel ing, and hence the unspeakable value of Christ's atonement and then this hymn is introduced. It gave consolation to the lamented Prince Consort in his dying hour. Dr. Pomerov related that a few years ago, when in an Armenian church at Constant nople, he observed many weeping as they sang, and found of enquiry that they were singing a translation of this affecting hymni 'Jesus, at thy command.'-609 N. Cong.; 482 Read.

This hymn is wrongly attributed to Toplady: it is by Richard de Courcy, and is found in his collection (1793).

'Your harps, ye trembling saints.'
496 Bapt.; 733 G. Bapt.; 707 Bick.; 241 Hall; 70 Kemble; 506 Leds;
632 N. Cong.; 437 Reed; 292 R. T. S., &c.

The original piece has eight stanzas.

'Deathless principle! arise.'

526 Bick.; 651 Leads; 724 N. Cong.; 752 Red. The author entitled this hymn, 'The Dying Believer to is

Soul.' The original has six stanzas. 'Now may the Spirit's holy fire.'-70 G. Bapt.; 787 N. Cong.; 677 Rad.

This hymn, erroneously attributed to Toplady, is by the Rev. Robert Seagrave, M.A.; vide under his name, p. 152. 'Shepherd Divine, our wants relieve.'-658 Mah. N.: 297 Ws.

This is erroneously attributed to Toplady; it is by Charles Wesley (1749). 'Inspirer and Hearer of prayer.'

926 Bapt.; 655 Bick.; 328 Kemble; 752 Leeds; 937 N. Cong.; 424 R.T.S.; 121 S. P. C. K.; 188 Windle.

This is the latter part of a piece beginning— 'What tho' my frail eyelids refuse.'

'We sing to Thee, Thou Son of God.'

274 Bapt.; 327 G. Bapt.; 254 Leeds; 192 Meth. N.; 310 N. Cong.; 150 Red.

This is erroneously attributed to Toplady: it is by Cennick; vide under Cennick, p. 218.

'Object of my first desire.' 440 Bapt.; 701 G. Bapt.; 126 Hall; 349 Harland; 187 Kemble; 324 Mero: 218 Meth. N.; 276 R. T. S.; 815 Spurg.; 39 S. P. C. K.

This is found in the 'Gospel Magazine' for October 1774 signed 'Minimus.' It has four stanzas and begins-

'Happiness, thou lovely name.'

JOHN DRACUP. (DIED 1795.)

'Thanks to Thy name, O Lord, that we.'-652 Renl.

This is altered from his 'Hymns and Spiritual Songs' (1787). Some o is hymns had appeared previously in Lady Huntingdon's collection.



HE Rev. John Dracup was for seventeen years pastor of a Congregational church at Steep Lane, Yorkshire. He afterwards continued his ministry at Rodhillena, near Todmorden, and at Rochdale. In 1784, having become a Baptist, he returned to

is first congregation, at Steep Lane, and presided over them for leven years, till his death, May 28, 1795.

JOHN FREDERIC OBERLIN. (1740–1826.)

*O Lord, Thy heavenly grace impart.'—405 Bapt.; 259 Burgess; 530 Leefs. This hymn is given at p. 239 of the 'Memoir of Oberlin,' 10th edition 1852). It is found in an extract from the Journal of Mrs. Steinkopff, and forms part of an account of a service she attended at Waldbach Church, on the afternoon of Sunday, June 11, 1820. The text was, 'He shall see of the travail of his soul, and shall be satisfied '(Isaiah liii. 11). After an earnest appeal to his hearers, Oberlin read some verses of a hymn expressive of entire devotedness to God, and said, 'My dear friends, may these be the feelings of our hearts, and as such let us sing them.' They then sang them de bon caur. This account does not make it certain that Oberlin composed the above hymn. But F. W. Bodemann, in his 'Life and Works of Oberlin' (1855), in German, says, at p. 123, that he, like his worthy predecessor, contributed to the enlivenment of worship by his own harmonious hymns, and especially prepared an appendix to the hymn book, with the title, 'Hymns to Selected Melodies in Alphabetical Order.' And then he gives this as an example of the excellence of his hymns. The translation is said to be by Mrs. Daniel Wilson (1829).



OHN FREDERIC OBERLIN was born at Strasburg, August 31, 1740. His father held an office in the gymnasium of that city, and employed his leisure in the instruction and pious training of his nine children. John Frederic was pious in youth,

and received deep spiritual impression from the faithful preaching of Dr. Lorentz. Having completed his studies at the University, he was in 1760 ordained to the ministry. From that time till 1767 he was engaged in teaching. At that date he entered upon the quiet parish that was for ever after to be memorable in connection with his name—the Ban de la Roche, or Steinthal, in a mountainous district in the north-east of France, between Alexan and Lorraine. He found his parishioners few, ignorant, pron, and for the most part irreligious. During a course of years, by attending tilke to their material and spiritual wants, he had the inapplicess of seeing them raised in every respect. It was had become a model

people. One of the first necessities of his people was a road to connect them with the high road to Strasburg. He laid the plan for this, but the people were afraid to enter upon so great a work; then he shouldered a pickaxe, and, going forth, shamed them out of their timid inaction. He also made a dépôt of agricultural tools, introduced new and excellent methods of cultivation, and sent boys to learn trades in the neighbouring towns. And besides, he taught the people how to improve their homes, founded schools, and in 1782 established 'The Christian Society for Prayer and Religious Conversation.' So great a reformer necessarily met with much opposition, and this last-mentioned society was, after a time, dissolved. But he accomplished much by perseverance, by devotedness to his people—refusing to leave them, though his resources were insufficient for his various benevolent expenses, and he was obliged to supplement them by engaging in tuitionand by a self-forgetfulness and tolerance such as gave so much power to Count Zinzendorf, whom he somewhat resembled. He lived to see his people increase fivefold, their surplus population being engaged in straw plaiting and cotton spinning. And they were everywhere spoken of for their piety and moral excellence as well as for their outward prosperity; and distinguished philosophers and divines went from various countries to learn the secret of his success.

Oberlin was extremely attached to his own family circle. He married his own cousin, Miss Witter, July 6, 1768. spared till 1784; and he still carefully cherished his affection for her, and lived in hope of reunion. It was a great grief to him when, in 1703, his eldest son, Frederic, a volunteer in the army, was killed. Oberlin was learned in many branches of knowledge, and especially devoted to the study of the natural sciences. Although living in his rural home, his sympathies connected him with the great world without; and in particular he took great interest in the early operations of the Bible Society. He was eccentric and punctilious; but this did not detract from his great influence over his people, who looked up to him as a father as well as a pastor. His success was due, as in other similar cases, in part to the co-operation of several devoted assistants—some of whom were women—and who had caught his own spirit of holy zeal and earnest piety.

JOHN CASPAR LAVATER. (1741-1801.)

O name, than every name more dear.' 'O sussester der Namen all.' 216 Math. N.

his is the rendering given in 'Psalms and Hymns' (1851) by the Rev. nur Tozer Russell.



OST readers know Lavater by his popular work on Physiognomy; but he deserves to be known also as a hymn-writer. His father was a physician at Zürich, where he was born, November 15, 1741. As a child, he loved solitude, and showed a tendency

religious pursuits. In 1763 he travelled with Fuseli to Leipsic l Berlin, and to Barth, in Swedish Pomerania, to study theology ler the celebrated Spalding. On his return to his native town, 1764, he gave himself to his pulpit duties, and to poetry. In 17 he published his admired Swiss songs, and in the following r his 'Prospects of Eternity.' In 1769 he was made curate of Orphan House Church, at Zürich, and in 1775 the pastor re. His sermons, heard or read while he was in that position, duced a sensation, and he was much beloved in his ministry. 1778 he exchanged his position for a curacy at S. Peter's urch, where he afterwards received the preachership.

His celebrated work, 'Physiognomic Fragments,' in four voles, appeared in 1775. He had for a long time been obving characters and countenances, and making a collection of silhouettes of those he knew. This book contained the genesed results. A man of sound doctrine and earnest piety, he lyet an element of credulousness in his character which exed him to the ridicule of the professedly enlightened, and a gressive tendency which awakened the antagonism of the huly conservative, who were not wanting in those days. His at excellences made men forget his foibles; and many friends hered around him, and many others gladly entered into correndence with him. He wrote many devotional hymns, and is I to have followed Klopstock (1724–1803), though not without ginality.

When, in 1797, the French Revolution sought to extend its quests to Switzerland, Lavater declaimed against it; and when, September 26, 1799, Massena took Zürich, he was wounded in street while assisting the wounded. He lingered till 1801, ering much patiently, and improving this painful period by ing hymns and papers on the times, till his death on Januz of that year.

WILLIAM ENFIELD, LL.D. (1741-1797.)

'Behold, where in a mortal form.'—133 Bapt.; 133 Bick.; 398 Reed.

The first edition of his collection (1772) is remarkable as containing som original hymns by Thomas Scott and others which are not given elsewhere It does not contain his own, but they are given in a later edition (1802).



ILLIAM ENFIELD was born at Sudbury, in Suffolk
March 29, 1741, of humble parents. He overcam
the disadvantages of his position by toiling in lear
ing. His literary tastes introduced him to th
dissenting minister of the place, Mr. Hextall, who

assisted him, and encouraged him to enter the ministry. In hi seventeenth year he entered the Dissenting College at Daventry where he studied diligently for five years. On leaving college he became minister of the congregation at Benn's Garden, in Liver pool. In 1767 he entered upon what proved a long and happy union with Mary, daughter of Mr. Holland, of Liverpool. Or leaving Liverpool he became professor of belles-lettres at the Unitarian College at Warrington, and minister of a congregation there. After remaining two years at Warrington, he became minister of the Octagon congregation at Norwich. He resided at first at Thorpe, and received pupils, but afterwards removed to Norwich, to devote himself entirely to his ministry and to literary pursuits. He died there on November 3, 1797.

Dr. Enfield received his degree of LL.D. from Edinburgh. He was a very laborious literary man. One of his principal workshis 'History of Philosophy'—bears date 'Norwich, June 1791. It represents much toil, but the bulk of the learning is from Brucker's 'Historia Critica Philosophiæ,' whence the work is taken. His 'Speaker' (1774) is also well known. He also published 'Ar Essay towards the History of Liverpool' (1774); 'Observations on Literary Property' (1774); 'Exercises on Elocution' (1781) 'Institutes of Natural Philosophy' (1783); also several course of Sermons, and the 'Preacher's Directory' (1771); and nine volumes of sermons, selected from various authors (1774). Three volumes of his discourses were published posthumously. He was also a contributor to the 'Monthly Magazine,' and as sisted Dr. Aikin, who afterwards became his biographer, in his 'Biographical Dictionary.'

AMBROSE SERLE. (1742-1812.)

'Thy ways, O Lord' with wise design.'—176 G. Pape.: 122 Kimhir, we Now y This is found in his 'Horse Solitariæ' (1787). It is part of a piece beginning. 'Happy Christian, God's own child.'

'Jesus, commissioned from above.' 300 News.



N his introduction to the 'Selections from the Works of Ambrose Serle' (1833) the Rev. Edward Bicker steth has given the few particulars that are known of this hymn-writer. His outward history is little known, but his inward history is written in his

He was born on August 30, 1742. Before 1703 he was Under-Secretary of State, and afterwards one of the commissioners of the Transport Board. His leisure was carefully improved in the production of works of a meditative, yet practical, religious charac ter. He died on August 1, 1812. The following were his principal works :- 'The Art of Writing,' &c. (1782); 'The Christian Re membrancer' (1787 and several following years), several editions (it consists of short meditations on practical and spiritual subjects); 'Horæ Solitariæ,' two volumes (1787), this work consists of reflections on the Divinity and all-sufficiency of the Redeemer, which proved a solace to him when suffering under the loss of an affectionate and valued friend); 'Paul, Saint and Apostle' (1791). 'The Christian Parent,' third edition (1798); 'Charis, or Reflec tions upon the Office of the Holy Spirit in the Salvation of Men' (1803): Christian Husbandry: a Companion for the Christian in his field or garden ' (1789); 'The Church of God,' third edition (1814): Secret Thoughts, written in the last year of his life, when he suffered from two attacks of paralysis. He also contributed to the earlier volumes of the 'Gospel Magazine.'

JOSEPH HOSKINS. (DIED 1788)

The time is short ere all that here - 327 Goorg

The magnesi forms given here with interminent and the emission of the same is No. 270, it of froms in recent Theorem properties and each situat annexes. It is arefully nonrected and the set of the kind of the form Rosel with Bottomery 1759. Bean dama of the terms e.g., a continue written using the same is flow in 29. The terms in the relieuter were written using the set three years of Mr. Hossins the 1759-280, and a last for time to retise hem. There are 154 in passages of recording only is small annexes are made in the relicit of the conditions were relicit in the set of the conditions.



THIS author was for ten years an earnest and successtul minister at Castle Green Chapel Mines. He tiest September 28, 1718, aged on the Baptist burjung-ground, Mines

RICHARD DE COURCY. (1743-1803.)



ORN in Ireland, in 1743, Richard de Courcy was of good family, and possessed of talents of a high order. He received his education at Trinity College, Dublin; and in 1767, having entered the Church, became curate to the Rev. Walter Shirley.

But his evangelical doctrines made him enemies in those cold and formal times; and when on one occasion he was about to preach at S. Andrew's, Dublin, he received an inhibition from the Metropolitan, Dr. Smythe. Undismayed by this painful circumstance, he announced to the congregation that, not being allowed to address them in the church, he should deliver his discourse in the churchyard; and the crowd soon gathered around him there.

But Mr. De Courcy found himself a marked man, and was refused a license and priest's orders. At this juncture the Countess of Huntingdon invited Mr. De Courcy to England. On his arrival he met with encouragement from Mr. Whitefield and others, and preached with much success as a minister of the Countess's Connexion. He also obtained ordination from the Bishop of Lichfield, and he afterwards preached in Lady Glenorchy's Chapel, in Edinburgh. In 1770 he became curate of Shawbury, near Hawkstone, Salop, and in 1774 received from Lord Dartmouth, the Lord Chancellor, the vicarage of S. Alkmond's, Shrewsbury, which he retained thirty years, till his death. In 1776, during his absence, some of his congregation attended the Baptist chapel. In consequence, he wrote 'A Letter to a Baptist Minister,' which drew forth a spirited reply.

Mr. De Courcy suffered from a weakness in the chest, and as he approached his sixtieth year he was greatly affected by the loss of his youngest son. A cold, taken on the fast-day in 1803, aggravated his disorder, and he died on the following day, the 4th of November. Shortly before his death, he said, 'I shall not recover; but Christ is mine: He is my foundation, He is the rock I build upon!'

Among Mr. De Courcy's works were, 'Some Elegiac Lines on the Death of the Rev. G. Whitefield' (1771); 'A Letter of Solemn Counsel to a Person in a Declining State of Health' (1778); and a large work in two volumes, a reply to Dr. Priestley, entitled 'Christ Crucified' (1791). He was also the author of a pamphlet with the curious title, 'Jehu's Looking-glass; or, a Treatise on True and False Zeal.' He also published some sermons. In 1775 Mr.

De Courcy published 'A Collection of Psalms and Hymns extracted from different Authors.' In the preface he finds fault with Sternhold and Hopkins, with Tate and Brady, and even with Merrick, as well as with the Scotch Paraphrases. He says that 'in all these compositions we labour through great Old Testament obscurity, which is manifestly done away in Christ.' His object was to produce a book full of Christ. The preface is dated December 6, 1775, Shrewsbury. The third edition, which was much enlarged, appeared in 1784: it contained several hymns by Mr. De Courcy. Mr. John Nunn, of Manchester, marks ten as De Courcy's in his copy bearing date 1806, but there are only six that remain his undisputed productions. They are Nos. 192, 260, 261, 263, 311, 312—as the numbers are given in the fourth edition of 1793.

The first of these, No. 192-

'Jesus, at Thy command.'-609 N. Cong.; 482 Reed.

has been erroneously attributed to Toplady. It is said to have been written on the occasion of Mr. Whitefield sailing to America. If this were so, it must have been when he went on one of his later voyages, as Mr. Whitefield's first voyage to America was before Mr. De Courcy was born. In the original, the hymn has another verse—a second verse. Mr. De Courcy's hymns, though admirable in their Christian excellence, fell short of the high poetic standard he had desired to reach.

BENJAMIN RHODES. (1743-1815.)

'My heart and voice I raise.'—637 Wes.; 642 Wes. Ref.
'Jerusalem divine.'—638 Wes.; 643 Wes. Ref.
These are two parts of the same hymn, dated 1787.



HIS hymn-writer, born at Rexborough, Yorkshire, 1743, was the son of a schoolmaster, from whom he received a pious training. At eleven years of age, he heard Mr. Whitefield preach at Bristol, and received deep religious impressions. His first

occupation was as an assistant in his father's school. Having passed through some anxiety of mind on account of religious difficulties, he was at length established in the faith, and commenced preaching. After other Christian labours, he became, in 1766, a Wesleyan travelling preacher; and, having fulfilled his ministry for many years, he went late in life to reside at Margate, where he died October 13, 1815. His hymns do not rise above mediocrity. Some of them appeared in 'Hymns for Children and Young Persons,' by the Rev. Joseph Benson (1806).

ANNA LÆTITIA BARBAULD. (1743–1825.)



HIS accomplished poetess, born June 20, 1743, was the daughter of Dr. John Aikin, who kept a school at Kibworth, Leicestershire; and afterwards, when his daughter Anna was fifteen years of age, removed to Warrington, Lancashire, to superintend the public

academy there. The future poetess early became distinguished for her talents, and her acquirements included a knowledge of Latin and Greek, and she enjoyed the mental stimulus arising from associating with Dr. Doddridge and men of the same calibre. At the age of thirty-one she married the Rev. Rochemont Barbauld, a Unitarian minister, who opened a school at Palgrave, near Diss, in Suffolk, where he also exercised his ministry. He had studied under Dr. Doddridge, and was ordained at Palgrave in 1775. They carried on the scholastic establishment for eleven years, Mrs. Barbauld assisting in the work of tuition. During this period, Lord Denman and some other persons afterwards eminent, were among their pupils.

With the assistance of her brother, Mrs. Barbauld (who was then Miss Aikin) published her 'Poems,' of which four editions were sold in one year (1773); and in the same year they sent forth 'Miscellaneous Pieces in Prose,' by J. and A. L. Aikin. Mrs. Barbauld's 'Hymns in Prose,' and her 'Early Lessons,' published in 1775, were written for her pupils. In the same year appeared her 'Devotional Pieces compiled from the Psalms of David,' &c. When eleven years had been passed by the successful educators in their useful but arduous work, they found a change necessary, and went to travel on the Continent. On their return, in 1787, they resided at Hampstead; and in 1802 they went to live at Stoke Newington, as Mr. Barbauld was the minister of a Unitarian congregation in that neighbourhood. He died in 1808.

In 1790, Mrs. Barbauld began to write valuable political pamphlets on great questions of the time. She also assisted her brother, Dr. Aikin, in his work, 'Evenings at Home.' Her brother is known as the author of a 'Biographical Dictionary,' and of the 'Works of British Poets.' Later, she published some of the works of Addison, Collins, and Akenside, prefixing to each writer's works a valuable introductory essay. In addition to these literary undertakings, she edited the 'British Novelists;' and, at the age of sixtyeight, she published her largest and most highly finished poem, 'Eighteen Hundred and Eleven.' Besides the great talent displayed in her longer pieces in prose and verse, some of her shorter

pieces have been justly admired, especially her 'Address to the Deity.'

'How blest the righteous when he dies!'

606 Bapt.; 908 G. Bapt.; 658 Leeds; 727 N. Cong.; 167 Windle.

This piece is a happy illustration of how much poetry a hymn may contain, without ceasing to be simple, easily intelligible, and adapted to public worship; without, in fact, ceasing to be what we understand by a hymn. It is found at page 315 of vol. i. of 'The Works of A. L. Barbauld, with a Memoir,' by Lucy Aikin (1825). It is headed, 'The death of the Virtuous,' and begins in the original:—

'Sweet is the scene when virtue dies!—
When sinks a righteous soul to rest.'—565 Was. Ref.

Verse 3, in the original, is as follows:-

'Triumphant smiles the victor's brow, Fanned by some angel's purple wing: Where is, O Grave, thy victory now? And where, insidious Death, thy sting?'

This piece stands in her works immediately before her twelve hymns. Five of her hymns appeared in her 'Poems' (1773).

OTTIWELL HEGINBOTHAM. (1744-1768.)

'God of our life! Thy various praise.'

85 Bapt.; 113 Burgess; 44 Kemble; 110 Mercer; 957 N. Cong.; 128

Windle.



N the 'Protestant Dissenters' Magazine' for December 1794 this hymn is found. It is entitled, 'A Hymn for New Year's Day.' In the same magazine, other hymns by the same author were published. The following two additional verses are given:—

'This year, perhaps, the hand of death May snatch my soul away; That awful hand may stop my breath Before the opening day.

Father in heaven, Thy will be done, I cheerfully resign;
Make me in life, in death, Thine own, This year, for ever, Thine.'

Mr. Heginbotham's hymns were printed at Sudbury, in 1794, in a volume entitled, 'Hymns by the late Rev. Ottiwell Heginbotham, of Sudbury, Suffolk.' They were twenty-five in number. In Dr. Collyer's collection, 1812, ten are given. They are pleasing, but not original hymns, most of them being based on others, written by Dr. Watts.

The librarian of Dr. Williams's library has kindly supplied the following account of Mr. Heginbotham, from 'Walter Wilson's MS.

Account of Various Congregations in England,' which is preserved there. The name is spelt differently, and in order to understand the account, it is necessary to bear in mind that there were two hostile parties in the church at Sudbury, to which Mr. Heginbotham was invited. The account is believed to be the fullest extant of the short career of its subject. It is as follows:—

'Ottiwell Heginbotham, a student of Daventry, was invited in 1762 or 3) by the society at Sudbury to preach as a candidate, and eventually chosen pastor; but his ordination was deferred till 1765, in the hope that his uncommon merit and abilities would have overcome all political and worldly prejudices. The neighbouring ministers who were assembled at Mr. Braybrook's ordination, at Rendham, were likewise applied to by the other party to judge between them. Those ministers unanimously determined that the majority had a right to fill up the vacancy in their assembly if they chose so to do; and also, that it seemed to be to no purpose to wait any longer with respect to Mr. Heginbotham, or to think of choosing any other person, since those secular Dissenters, there was reason to believe, would ever occasion an opposition. In consequence of these resolutions, they agreed to attend the ordination of Mr. Heginbotham, and concurred with the majority of the church in their choice. Accordingly, he was solemnly ordained at Sudbury, November 20, 1765. Mr. Harmer gave the charge from 2 Tim. iv. 5. A separation immediately ensued, and the minority formed themselves into a distinct society, erected a new meeting-house and chose Mr. John Lombard their pastor. Mr. Heginbotham fell a victim to their party disputes. The sensibility, gentleness, and tenderness of his disposition disqualified him for bearing so much contention. He fell into a consumption, which conveyed him to his grave in very early life, leaving a most amiable character behind him. He died in 1768, in the twenty-fourth year of his age. Fatal was the illustration given to him of that passage in James-"Where envying and strife is, there is confusion and every evil work."

WILLIAM KINGSBURY. (1744-1818.)

'Great Lord of all Thy churches, hear.'-680 Bapt.; 825 Leeds.

This hymn appeared in 1806, in Dobell's collection, which was published under the patronage of Mr. Kingsbury and other ministers.'



ILLIAM KINGSBURY was, for fifty-four years, a Congregational minister. He died, while pursuing his ministry, at Southampton, in the year 1818, aged seventy-four.

ROWLAND HILL, M.A. (1744-1833).



HIS eccentric but eminently devoted and useful minister of the Gospel was a son of Sir Rowland Hill, Bart. He was born at Hawkstone, near Shrewsbury, on August 23, 1744. His earlier studies were pursued at the Grammar School at

Shrewsbury. He afterwards studied at Eton. When a child religious impressions had been produced by reading Dr. Watts's 'Hymns for Children;' and while at Eton, the reading to him by his brother of a sermon of Beveridge's, on the words, 'Behold the Lamb of God who taketh away the sins of the world,' was so blessed to him that he became decided for God. This was in 1762. He afterwards often attended the ministry of the Rev. Iohn Berridge, at Everton. After leaving Eton, he went, in 1764, to study for the Church, at S. John's College, Cambridge; and in 1760 he obtained his bachelor's degree with honours. Evangelical religion was at that time at a low ebb at Cambridge; and Mr. Hill having advocated it with all the ardour of his native zeal. soon brought upon himself opposition and persecution, such as he was often to meet with in his outspoken and earnest life. Subsequently we find him coming to London to preach at the Tabernacle, for Whitefield, who was then exceedingly popular. Mr. Hill afterwards took his M.A. degree, and was, after overcoming some preliminary difficulties, ordained by Dr. Moss, Bishop of Bath and Wells.

Mr. Hill's first public position was that of a curate at Kingston, near Taunton. Afterwards he itinerated for about twelve years. He preached much in Wilts, Gloucestershire, and Somersetshire, as well as in various parts of London. He often addressed multitudes in the open air, and frequently met with the coarse ridicule and rude violence of the unchristianised masses of those days. He was alike happy in disarming their opposition and in gaining their attention. He was master of a humour that exposed, without exasperating, the wrong-doer; he had ready access to the fountains of human feeling; and all were struck with his disinterested devotedness to his Master's service, and his tender yearning for the souls of his perishing fellow-men.

At Wotton-under-Edge he built a tabernacle and dwellingnouse, and always took a deep interest in that place, preaching here usually a part of the year, and the other part at Surrey Chapel, London. This latter edifice was opened in 1783. It was for about fifty years the principal scene of Rowland Hill's popularity and usefulness; and there he gathered one of the most numerous congregations in the metropolis—a congregation ever since well maintained by his successful and devoted successors. His position, as being in a sense neither in nor out of the Church of England, exposed him to the criticisms of friends and enemies. His Nonconformist friends could not understand how the author of the severe and humorous pamphlet on the 'Sale of Curates' could be in any way complicated with the Episcopal system, and his Episcopalian friends thought it anomalous that he, an ordained clergyman, who had not formally seceded, should yet occupy what was practically a dissenting pulpit; but the course he took seemed to him to be justified by the circumstances.

Mr. Hill was united in marriage to Mary, sister of Clement Tudway, M.P. She died after a few years, leaving no family. Various benevolent and religious objects found in Mr. Hill an able advocate and supporter. He vindicated Sunday schools when they had many enemies, and prepared hymns and catechisms for children. He was also one of the earliest advocates for the introduction of inoculation. In this he co-operated with Dr. Jenner, who resided near Wotton-under-Edge. Home and Foreign Missions also found in him a zealous friend. He travelled at his own cost thousands of miles on behalf of the London Missionary Society, of which he was one of the founders. The Religious Tract Society also received help from him, and he was on its first committee. He also entered warmly into theological controversy in favour of Calvinism and Toplady, and against Wesley; and he was not free from the polemical asperity of those He was strong in his attachment to Calvinism, but as strong in his hatred of Antinomianism. In promoting religious objects he gave as well as laboured. Towards one work alone. the erection of a chapel at Leamington, Warwickshire, he is said to have given 2,000/. As he approached the close of his disinterested course, he was heard saying—' Eye hath not seen nor ear heard, neither have entered into the heart of man, the things which God hath prepared for them that love him.' pious though unpoetical verse he quoted was that by the Rev. John Gambold (who died 1771)—

'And when I'm to die,
Receive me, I'll cry,
For Jesus hath loved me, I cannot tell why;
But this I can find,
We two are so join'd,
He'll not be in glory and leave me behind.'

He'll not be in glory and leave me behind.'

He died April 11, 1833, aged 88.

towland Hill was the author of the following prose works:-1 account of his Journey in Scotland and the North of Eng-1' (1800); 'Apology for Sunday Schools' (1801) (this was to et the remarks of the Bishop of Rochester against Sunday ools); 'Village Dialogues' (first edition, 1802). This was his it popular work; many editions of it have been sold. It is of wise sayings and useful religious instruction, and all is preed in a conversational form, and with such rusticity of manner xactly to adapt it to the readers for whom it is designed. roved edition was prepared about twenty years after the first. pamphlet in favour of inoculation appeared in 1806. published 'Instructions for Children,' and a 'Catechism for ldren,' and some sermons; he also published his controversy Wesley. His 'Spiritual Characteristics—A Sale of Curates Auction' was published towards the close of his life. te for the Religious Tract Society the tracts, 'The Four Diaies in Prison,' and 'Thomas Steady and John Wild.' owland Hill also wrote a few hymns. One of the sermons iched at the founding of the London Missionary Society, tember 24, 1795, was by Dr. Bogue, who, rejoicing in the n of Christians of different denominations, said in his ser-4, 'Behold us here assembled with one accord to attend the ral of bigotry.' These words so struck Rowland Hill, and so entirely in harmony with his sentiments, that he wrote his -known epitaph on 'Bigotry,' to be sung at the close of the 'Here lies old Bigotry, abhorr'd ion:-By all that love our common Lord,' &c.

given in the 'Evangelical Magazine' for June 1796. In 1803 rland Hill preached a sermon to volunteers, at Surrey Chapel, appended a hymn written by himself:—

'When Iesus first at heaven's command.'

as first composed for the use of the Missionary Society, and eared in the 'Evangelical Magazine,' vol. v. p. 263. In 4 he published a 'Collection of Psalms and Hymns,' chiefly nded for the use of the poor; and in 1783 he published 'A ection of Psalms and Hymns,' of which many editions were ed. Some of the hymns are believed to be by himself, as he arks of some in the preface—'Some of them are by no means better for being entirely new.' A supplement appeared in 5. He published 'Divine Hymns for the Use of Children' 10). This work had the advantage of the correction of the poet per. He also published a 'Collection of Hymns for Chil-1' (1808); and 'Hymns for Schools' (1832).

Singers and Songs of the Church.

'Ye that in His courts are found.'
353 Bapt.; 102 Hall; 423 Leeds; 504 N. Cong.; 510 Sparg.

This is No. 29 in R. Hill's 'Collection of Psalms and Hymns, chiefly intended for Public Worship' (1783), and is believed to be his. The hymn is headed, 'Enjoyment of Christ in Worship.' Its first appearance was in R. Hill's 'Collection of Psalms and Hymns, chiefly intended for the Use of the Poor'—first edition, 1774; third edition, 1780.

'We sing His love, who once was slain.' 359 Burgess; 186 Kemble; 740 N. Cong.; 844 Spurg.

This also is believed to be by Rowland Hill. It is in his Supplement to his Collection, containing fourteen hymns by various authors, published in 1796.

MICHAEL BRUCE. (1746-1767.)



292

HE life of this poet was almost a counterpart of that of Henry Kirke White, who flourished a generation later. In both instances the light of genius shone forth for a time, and then was all too suddenly put out.

Born of pious Scotch parents at Kinneswood, Kinross-shire, Michael Bruce enjoyed the advantages of a religious education, first at home, then at Kinross, and afterwards in Edinburgh. Two discerning friends, David Arnot and David Pearson, whose names should be held in honour, recognising the taste and talent of the youth, supplied him with the works of the great poets, and encouraged him in his literary pursuits. On coming to Edinburgh, where he spent four sessions in the University, he made the acquaintance of the poet Logan, who became his companion, and, after his death, the editor and eulogist of his works, which, however, lost more by his plagiarisms than they gained by his patronage.

The educational advantages Bruce enjoyed were given to him by his father, an operative weaver, in the expectation that his son would thus be prepared to be a minister of the Gospel. He was a youth of piety and promise, and when but a child would sometimes lead the family devotion. But as the parents' means were limited, the son had to contend with poverty; and in order to maintain himself he kept a school during the summer, first at Gairney Bridge, and afterwards at Forrest Mill, near Alloa. This was too much for his frail constitution. Hard fare and mental effort, combined with the severity of the climate, at length

brought on a rapid decline; and in 1766 he returned to his native village to die. He had previously spent a session in the Theological Hall, under Professor Swanston, of Kinross, a minister of the Associate Synod, to whose church he belonged. In the spring of 1767, as he approached his end, he gave expression to his own pensive feelings in his inimitable pathetic 'Elegy on Spring,' especially in verse sixteen:—

'Now spring returns; but not to me returns
The vernal joy my better years have known;
Dim in my breast life's dying taper burns,
And all the joys of life with health are flown.'

He had purposed publishing his poems during his life; but finding his strength waning, he obtained a volume of paper, and daily occupied himself in transcribing his 'Ode to the Cuckoo,' 'Hymns and Paraphrases,' and 'Elegy on Spring,' and whatever he thought worthy of preservation. During the latter part of his illness he was confined to his bed. His constant companion was his little pocket Bible, from which he used to commit passages to memory, and repeat and comment upon them to visitors. After maintaining his Christian cheerfulness to the end, he was found dead on the morning of July 5, 1767, having passed peacefully away in his sleep.

The manuscript volume he had prepared in his last illness was obtained from the poet's parents by Logan, that he might publish it for their benefit; but after waiting for its appearance for some time in vain, the family received no advantage, and the manuscript was not restored. In 1770, Logan published a small volume, entitled 'Poems on Several Occasions,' by Michael Bruce. the preface, Logan professes to have added several poems to make up a miscellany. He says that these are by other authors, and that only seven of the seventeen poems are by Bruce. omission from this book of the 'Ode to the Cuckoo,' and the well-known 'Gospel Sonnets,' excited the surprise and indignation of Bruce's former companions. His father went to Edinburgh to remonstrate with Logan, but could obtain no satisfaction. These 'sonnets,' as the villagers called them, had been prepared by Bruce to be used at a singing-class to which he belonged. Buchan, the leader of the class, had asked Bruce to prepare them in place of some unsuitable pieces they were using. The poet's successful hymns were well-known, because some of the members of the class had committed them to memory. Logan's shameless purpose was seen when, in 1781, he published as his own in a volume of 'poems' the 'Ode to the Cuckoo,' and several of Bruce's hymns. The Rev. A. B. Grosart, in his 'Works of Michael Bruce' (1865) has fully established these facts.

Some of Bruce's principal pieces were 'Lochleven,' written at Forrest Hill, in 1766; his 'Ode to the Cuckoo;' his 'Elegy written on Spring;' and his piece on 'The Last Day.' He also wrote twelve hymns. His 'Ode to the Cuckoo' will always be valued as a gem of poesy. Its pleasing versification, its truthfulness to nature, and the touching reference to the writer with which it concludes, strike all readers. His other pieces are not wanting in sustained dignity of style and thought, pleasing and appropriate imagery, and just and noble sentiments; but they are valued most as earnests of what the author would have accomplished if his life had been spared.

His hymns are admirable for their faithfulness to the passages of scripture they render, for their poetic imagery, and for their style, which is dignified without being pretentious. Here and there they reveal a pensive tendency, resembling what is found in the author's letters, and suggestive of high purposes disappointed by life's early decay. Most of the hymns have rhymes only in the second and fourth lines, and not in the first and third, and thus, in versification, fall behind what some other hymn-writers have accomplished.

'Almighty Father of mankind.'

56 Bapt.; 186 G. Bapt.; 155 Meth. N.; 104 N. Cong.; 692 Spurg.

This is part of a hymn of eight verses, given by Logan as his own in his book of 1781. It is slightly altered from the original, which is believed to have been by Michael Bruce. The reasons are given above.

'Where high the heavenly temple stands.'
151 A. and M.; 250 Bapt.; 123 Chope; 214 Mercer; 279 Math. N.; 400
N. Cong.; 300 S. P. C. K.; 172 Sal.; 327 Spurg., &-c.

This exceedingly touching and much prized hymn is erroneously attributed to Legan. It is by Michael Bruce. It is the fifty-eighth of the 'Translations and Paraphrases,' a book prepared by a Committee appointed by the General Assembly of the Church of Scotland. It was published in 1745, and this is one of the hymns added in 1781.

The hour of my departure's come.' 997 Bapt.; 897 Leads; 725 N. Cong.; 840 Read.

This forms hymn five of the five hymns appended to the 'Translations and Paraphrases.' It is evidently by the dying poet Bruce, and not by the pleasure-seeking Logan; and there is the same external evidence that it is by Bruce as in the other verses.

'Behold! the mountain of the Lord.'
212 Bapt.; 844 G. Bapt.; 421 Bick.; 30 Burgess; 294 Hall; 4 Kemble;
925 N. Cong.; 352 Spurg.

This is part of a piece of six verses by him from the hymn as it is given in the 'Scriptural Translations and Paraphrases' issued by authority of the General Assembly.

Verse three-

'The beam that shines from Zion's hill,' &c.

is known to have been Bruce's. It lingered in the memories of his companions at Kinneswood. It is too late to determine what alterations Logan made in Bruce's pieces.

SAMUEL DEACON. (1746-1816.)



LTHOUGH occupying a very humble place amongst hymn-writers, Mr. Deacon seems to have been a very diligent and useful man. He was the son of a General Baptist minister of the same name, and was born at Ratby, February 6, 1746. Having

shown a mechanical turn of mind he was, in 1761, apprenticed to a watchmaker. After residing at Loughborough and Leicester, he married, and entered upon business for himself at Barton in 1771. He had become a member of a Baptist church in 1766, and after engaging in various works of Christian usefulness, he at length, in 1777, began to preach, and in 1779 was ordained as co-pastor with his father. He continued his ministry till the end of his life, and was very zealous in preaching the Gospel and founding Christian churches in neighbouring villages and towns. He died, March 2, 1816, aged 70 years. He was the author of several works in prose and verse. He wrote in prose, 'A Comprehensive Account of the General Baptists, &c.' (1795), and 'A Father's Advice to his Son; and in verse, 'An Attempt to Answer the Important Question, "What must I do to be saved" '-a poem in three dialogues; 'Prudens and Evangelicus,' a poem; 'A Cabinet of Jewels for the Children of God' (1803); and several other small poetic pieces. Several of his hymns were written to be sung with his sermons. His first volume of hymns appeared in 1785. It contained about 450 hymns, and met with a ready sale. The second edition appeared in 1797, and is entitled, 'Barton Hymns; A New Composition of Hymns and Poems, Chiefly on Divine Subjects, Designed for the Amusement and Edification of Christians of all Denominations, more particularly those of the General Baptist Persuasion.' It included 351 hymns and several prayers, thirty-one poems on various occasions, and an appendix of thirty-four hymns on Baptism, with an address on that subject. Some of Mr. Deacon's hymns are found in 'The New Hymn Book' (1851), used by the General Baptists, and some in 'The Hymn Book of the New Connexion of General Baptists' (1830); but they have little merit, and have not been introduced into other collections.

JOHN LOGAN. (1748-1788.)



T is doubtful whether Logan has any claim to a place in the biographies of our hymn-writers. The uncertainty he allowed to arise as to what were his own productions is believed to have been intentional, and with a view to conceal his plagiarisms.

Recent investigations have shown that the hymns Logan claimed as his own were the work of Michael Bruce; but as Logan's name has been introduced, though erroneously, and as it appears in the controversy about the works of Michael Bruce, a brief sketch will be given:—

John Logan, who was the son of a farmer, was born at Fala, in the county of Mid Lothian, Scotland. He pursued his studies in Edinburgh University, and became tutor to Sir John Sinclair. His parents had brought him up in connection with the United Presbyterian Church, but he preferred the Established Church of Scotland, and became one of its ministers, at Leith, in 1770. There he was popular as a preacher, and his sermons were published after his death. His other prose works were in 1781:— 'Elements of the Philosophy of History,' consisting of some of the lectures he had delivered in Edinburgh, and a 'Dissertation on the Government, Manners, and Spirit of Asia.'

In 1770 he published a small volume of Poems, by Michael Bruce; but according to the preface only a part are by him, and Logan left it to be inferred that some of the others were by himself. In 1781 he published a volume, entitled, 'Poems by the Rev. Mr. Logan, one of the Ministers of Leith.' This book had no preface, but those who knew Bruce's productions saw at once that in it there were several pieces which Logan had appropriated from a manuscript he possessed of Bruce's, and without acknowledgment. This unprincipled conduct towards a departed friend has been justly reprobated by all writers on the subject. In 1783, Logan printed and caused to be acted in Edinburgh, a tragedy, called 'Runnimede.' This gave offence there, as it had been refused a licence by the Lord Chamberlain in London.

ngan resorted to intoxication as a solace in his disappointment, id at length found it necessary to leave his parish. In 1785 he signed his ministry, and went to London, where he suppleented his scanty resources by the rewards of his literary labours. he following pieces are attributed to him:—'The Braes of arrow;' a dramatic poem, entitled 'The Lovers;' 'A Visit to be Country in Autumn;' and some hymns.

Some hymns, erroneously attributed to Logan, are by Michael ruce, but Logan may have made some verbal alterations in them efore appropriating them. Logan succeeded in throwing a mist f uncertainty around the claims of Bruce, but it is quite certain at, in the case of Doddridge's hymn—

'O God of Bethel, by whose hand,'
1 Bapt.; 66 E. H. Bick.; 244 Burgess; 183 Hall; 242 Leeds; 269 Mercer;
285 N. Cong.; 215 Spurg.; 196 Sal., &c.

ogan adopted it as his own without any acknowledgment. Dodridge's collection appeared in 1755. This hymn of his had been iven in the Scotch 'Paraphrases, &c.,' in 1745, having been ritten by him, as his MS. shows, as early as 1736; and Logan aimed it, slightly altered either by Bruce or himself, in 1781.

JONATHAN EVANS. (1749-1809.)

'Come, Thou soul-transforming Spirit.'
299 Bapt.; 382 Bick.; 446 Kemble; 788 N. Cong.; 378 R. T. S.



HIS hymn was written by the Rev. Jonathan Evans, an earnest evangelical minister of the Congregational body. He was a successful preacher in the villages of Warwickshire, and founded a Congregational church at Foleshill, near Coventry. He

gan preaching at Foleshill in 1782, and commenced his stated nistry there in 1795. He was ordained to the ministry April 1797, and the Rev. George Burder gave the charge. The courses preached on the occasion were afterwards published. e died, after a few days' illness, August 31, 1809, aged 60 ars. The above hymn is attributed to him in the Rev. George rder's 'Supplement' (1784). A brief sketch of him in the wangelical Magazine' (October 1809) describes him as 'a in of sense, piety, activity, and fortitude;' a firm and generous end; and a kind benefactor to the poor, both by his medical istance and his ministerial labours.'

From a sketch in the 'Evangelical Magazine' (March 1847), Dr. John Styles, who was then minister at Foleshill, we glean few additional particulars of Mr. Evans. He was born of

humble parents, at Coventry, in 1748 or 1749. He was employed in a ribbon manufactory, and as a youth went beyond his companions in gaiety and excesses. About the year 1778 he became a Christian convert, and a member of the Church under the pastorate of the Rev. G. Burder, at Coventry, Circumstances did not at first admit of his leaving his secular pursuits to engage in the work of the ministry; but he gladly seized every opportunity to preach the Gospel, and often experienced the violent opposition Gospel preachers of those times were exposed to. In 1784 he purchased a building at Foleshill, and fitted it up for a chapel This was enlarged, and in 1795 a new chapel was built. last illness came upon him suddenly, and produced some anxiety in his mind for the future of his attached congregation. Styles has given several of Mr. Evans's hymns in the 'Evangelical Magazine,' and the people of Foleshill still remember them. assigns to him there the authorship of the following hymn. Evans published a sermon on New Year's Day (1800), called 'A New Year's Gift,' and he was the author of an able controversial pamphlet on the subjects and mode of baptism.

'Hark! the voice of love and mercy.'
729 Bapt.; 227 G. Bapt.; 267 Bick.; 141 Burgess; 101 Hall; 79 Harland;
153 Kemble; 305 Leeds; 181 Mercer; 384 N. Cong.; 300 Spurg.; 134
Sal., &-c.

The authorship of this spirit-stirring noble Christian hymn is disputed. We give the conflicting evidence without pronouncing a decision. The late Dr. Joseph Belcher, in his 'Historical Sketches of Hymns' (1859), assigns it without hesitation to the above-named author, and says that it is part of a much longer piece by him. The congregation at Foleshill have for a long time attributed it to him; and the late Rev. John Styles, D.D., who was their pastor from 1844 till the time of his death in 1848, held the same opinion. But the Rev. G. L. Withers, who has been their pastor many years, saw Mr. Evans's manuscript book about twenty-one years ago, and it is his impression that this hymn was not in it. It is very much to be regretted that this MS. cannot now be found. An important element of negative evidence against Evans's authorship is, that in the Rev. George Burder's 'Supplement,' Evans's name is not put to this hymn, at least in the editions published during his life, although Mr. Burder was Mr. Evans's pastor, and when at Coventry knew him well as a neighbouring minister; and this evidence is strengthened by the fact, that in Burder's collection (1784) the name Evans is given to the hymn-

'Come, Thou soul-transforming Spirit,'

rut is not given to-

' Hark! the voice of love and mercy.'

n 'Rippon's Selection' (fifth edition, 1794) this hymn is No. 71. t is given with an additional verse. For the author's name an F-' is put. In a later edition the 'F' is changed to 'Francis.' But not much weight belongs to this fact, because Dr. Rippon :new the hymns of Francis, who was a Baptist minister living at hat time, and put his name to them in the early editions. Propably the 'F' was intended for Foleshill, where Mr. Evans was reaching in 1787, when the hymn was first contributed to 'Ripon's Selection,' and the subsequent alteration to 'Francis' an rroneous conjecture. It is thought that it is against Evans's claim that, for years during his life, he allowed the name 'Francis' o stand against this hymn in 'Rippon's Selection.' Several other hymns by Evans appeared in the 'Gospel Magazine' for 1777 and 1778, signed 'J. E.—Coventry,' and twenty-two in 'The Christian Magazine' (1790-1793), signed, sometimes, 'J. E.,' and ometimes 'Foleshill,' or 'Coventry.'

JOHN FELLOWS. (ABOUT 1770.)

'Great God! now condescend.'-96 G. Bapt.; 399 Kemble; 858 N. Cong.



HIS is his 22nd hymn in a book entitled, 'Infants Devoted to God, but not Baptised' (1773). There are seven verses in the original hymn. The third verse in the last two collections referred to is by another hand. The work from which this hymn is

aken contains fifty-five hymns. Mr. Fellows was a Baptist, and nost of his works date from Birmingham.

The following are some of his works:—'Grace Triumphant, I Sacred Poem in Nine Dialogues' (1770); 'Bromsgrove Elegy, In Blank Verse, on the Death of the Rev. G. Whitefield' (1771); Iso, 'An Elegy on the Death of Dr. Gill' (1771); 'Hymns on Believers' Baptism' (1773); 'Eloquent and Noble Defence of he Gospel, in His Three Celebrated Speeches, Paraphrased in Blank Verse' (1775); 'Hymns, in a Great Variety of Metres, on he Perfection of the Word of God and the Gospel of Jesus Christ' (1776); 'The History of the Holy Bible, Attempted in Lasy Verse' (1777); also, 'A Fair and Impartial Enquiry into he Rise, &c., of the Church of Rome, in a Series of Familiar Dialogues' (1779); also, 'A Protestant Catechism.'

JOHN MORRISON, D.D. (1749-1798.)

'The race that long in darkness pined.' 24 Alford; 61 A. and M. (a); 28 Kemble; 317 N. Pres.; 85 R. T.S.; 16 S. P. C. K.

This is the 19th of the 'Scotch Paraphrases' (1781).

'Come, let us to the Lord our God.'

21 Bick. S.; 62 Burgess; 484 Kemble; 335 Mercer; 357 N. Pra.; 7 S. P. C. K.; 605 Spurg.; 68 Windle.

This is the 30th of the 'Scotch Paraphrases.'

The 21st and 29th Paraphrases are also attributed to him, and he is said to have had a share in producing the 27th and 28th.



OHN MORRISON was born in the county of Aberdeen, in 1749. He studied for the ministry, and in 1780 entered upon his pastoral duties as minister of the parish of Canisbay, Caithness-shire In his early life he contributed verses to the 'Edin-

burgh Weekly Magazine, with the signature 'Musæus.' Logan's recommendation he was placed on the General Assembly's committee for revising the Church Paraphrases. He also published 'The second book of Virgil's Æneid translated into English Verse' (1787). He died at Canisbay on June 12, 1798.

RICHARD BURNHAM. (1749-1810.)

'Jesus! Thou art the sinner's Friend.'-557 Spurg. (a).

This is from 'New Hymns on divers Subjects' (1783); third edition (1794) A collection of original hymns. It is a favourite hymn in America, and is found in Beecher's 'Plymouth Collection,' and others.



ICHARD BURNHAM was born in 1749. In 1780 he became pastor of a Baptist church in London, and afterwards he was minister of Grafton Street Chapel, Soho, and wrote his hymns for his congregation, over whom he presided for many years. He

died October 30, 1810, and was buried in Tottenham Court Chapel, London.

WILLIAM WRANGHAM. (DIED 1832.)

'To Thee, my righteous King and Lord.'-39 Reed.

A rendering of Psalm cxlv. The original is found at p. 366 of the work mentioned below, and consists of fifteen stanzas.

'The Lord unto Thy prayer attend.'-295 Red.

A rendering of Psalm xx. This is at p. 42, and consists of eight stanzas. These Psalms are found in 'A New Metrical Version of the Psalms adapted to Devotional purposes' (1829). Mr. Wrangham also wrote and published a piece entitled 'The Christmas Bells.'

ROM local sources we have learned that he came from Sheffield to Louth, in Lincolnshire, as a working jeweller; and being very clever in his business, afterwards opened a shop in Mercer Road and succeeded well, so as to be able to give his family a superior

ation. In the year 1821 he was appointed churchwarden, but ing with reverses, gave up his office. He was afterwards for ort time parish clerk. He died at Louth on February 18,

In a modest preface to his Psalms he states that he has at simplicity, and feels that he has fallen short of the ideal t before him.

WILLIAM CAMERON. (1751-1811.)

' How bright these glorious spirits shine.'

Alford; 262 A. and M.; 50 Bick. S.; 158 Burgess; 31 Kemble; 412 Iercer; 750 N. Cong.; 399 N. Pres.; 328 R. T. S.; 301 S. P. C. K.; 04 Sal.; 169 Windle.

s, altered from Dr. Watts's 41st hymn, first book, is given as the 66th Scotch Paraphrases. Besides these, the 14th and 17th Paraphrases are also ited to Cameron, who, in 1775, was associated with Logan and others in g and adding to the Paraphrases of passages of Scripture, usually ded to the Scotch version of the Psalms. The revised form, which in-167 Paraphrases, appeared in 1781.



at Marischal College, Aberdeen, and in 1785 was ordained minister of Kirknewton in Mid Lothian. He was the author of 'A collection of Poems' (1790); 'Ode on Lochiel's birthday' (1796); 'A

ew of the French Revolution' &c. (1802). He is also said we been the author of 'Poetical Dialogues in Religion' (1788). ied on November 17, 1811. In 1813 a posthumous volume s poems was published by subscription. It contains five is and four hymns.

DANIEL HERBERT. (1751-1833.)

'Come, dear Lord, Thyself reveal.'-531 Kemble.

s is found at p. 59 of 'Hymns and Poems, Doctrinal and Sentimental, : Citizens of Zion, who are longing to know their election of God, and we evangelical truths,' 2 vols., first edition 1801, fourth edition 1815. mn is entitled 'Inviting Christ.' It consists of eight verses, and every xcept the last, begins with the word 'Come.' The whole collection extends to 368 pages, and there are several hymns in which each line with the same word. Many of the hymns are mere doggerel, but they alued by their author as the vehicle for the expression of his favourite

Calvinistic doctrine. They were written at Sudbury, Suffolk, where Mr. Herbet was a Congregational Minister, and appeared in three volumes, the preface to the first bearing date 1801.



R. HERBERT lived a long, tried, Christian life, and laboured to make known the Gospel to others. He died in faith and peace August 29, 1833.

JOHN ADAMS. (1751-1835.)

'Jesus is our great salvation.'-399 Spurg.



N 1751 this hymn-writer was born at Northampton. He was apprenticed to an ironmonger, who subsequently retired from business that he might succeed him. At the age of 18 he joined a Baptist church; but subsequently having adopted the views of Mr.

Huntington, he had controversy with the pastor Dr. Ryland. In 1791 he wrote some lines, entitled 'A Lamentation,' expressing his views on the subject. This and his friendly reception of Mr. Huntington led to his being expelled from the church; where upon he wrote a book in his own defence entitled 'Excommunication.' He then changed two houses into a chapel, and began preaching his favourite doctrines. In 1811 he retired from business and removed to London. He afterwards lived at Olney and Newton Blossomville, in the neighbourhood, and then returned to Northampton, where he died, May 15, 1835. Several of his hymns were inserted in the 'Gospel Magazine' for 1776, and some unpublished hymns and poems were left in the hands of his son the vicar of Thornton, near Market Bosworth.

JOHN RIPPON, D.D. (1751-1836.)



HE well-known editor of 'Rippon's Selection' was born at Tiverton, Devon, April 29, 1751. He received his education for the ministry at the Baptist Academy, Bristol. In 1772 he was invited to preach to the Baptist Church assembling in

Carter Lane, Tooley Street, London, and in 1773 he became their pastor. They had been under the pastoral care of Dr. Gill for 54 years, till the time of his death. On the erection of the present London Bridge, in 1833, the church found it necessary to remove to a new site, and they erected a new chapel in New Park Street. There Dr. Rippon continued to be their pastor till his death in 1836, having presided over them for 63 years. He

ras one of the most popular preachers of the modern Calvinistic chool. The Rev. C. H. Spurgeon was for a time one of his ruccessors at New Park Street. Dr. Rippon died December 17, t836, and, along with many other departed saints, was buried in Bunhill Fields.

From 1790 till 1802 he issued the 'Baptist Annual Register,' containing accounts of all the Baptist churches and ministers in the kingdom. He is also said to have been the author of a small work, entitled 'Divine Aspirations,' the hymns in which are believed to be his own. In 1778 appeared his 'Selection of Hymns from the best Authors, with a great number of Originals.' More than thirty editions of this work have been published. It gives some of the authors' names and omits others. He also published 'An Arrangement of the Psalms of I. Watts' (1805), and also, 'An Index of all the lines in Watts's Hymns and Psalms' (1810).

'Great God, where'er we pitch our tent.'-990 N. Cong.

This is in the first edition of his 'Collection' (1778), and is believed to be by him. He does not give any name.

HENRY SIGISMUND OSWALD. (1751-1837.)

'O let him whose sorrow.' 'Wem in Leidenstagen.'
210 Alford; 190 A. and M.; 718 Meth. N.; 338 Harland.

The original German consists of fourteen stanzas. It is found at p. 42 of 'Die letzten Mittheilungen,'&c. (The last contributions of my muse devoted to truth and religion: a legacy for my believing contemporaries. Breslau, 1826.) This is the second part of his 'Schwanengesange.' The hymn is headed, 'A Call to Rest for the Suffering?' 'Call upon Me in the day of trouble' (Psalm I. 15). This translation is by Miss F. E. Cox (1841). He also published, in 1793, his 'Gedichte und Lieder für Herz.' In the work from which the above hymn is taken, he states that, fifty years before, his muse was devoted to truth, and he rejoices still to be able to bear testimony that it is Jesus only who can make truly happy. Some of his pieces resemble parables, and he describes them as being 'concerning truth in an analogical and allegorical dress.' By the kind intervention of the Rev. J. A. Eberle, we have obtained from the grandson of this author the following particulars of the life of his grandfather.



ENRY SIGISMUND OSWALD was a son of John Henry Oswald, and was born at Nimmerseet, in Silesia, June 30, 1751. His mother's maiden name was Susanna Juliane Paetzold. After receiving his education at the school at Schmiedeberg, in Silesia,

Henry went, in 1765 or 1766, to be in the office of his elder brother Ferdinand, who at that time held a public appointment. Seven years afterwards he engaged himself as secretary to the landgrave of Glatz, but illness prevented him from retaining this position. After two years he returned to Schmiedeberg, and entered the office of a merchant on whose business he was sent to Hamburg. He was afterwards established in business at Breslau, but not meeting with success he again engaged himself as a merchant's clerk. He married, on November 18, 1782, Helen, daughter of the Rev. H. D. Hermes, who afterwards occupied a distinguished position at Berlin. In 1790 he became personally acquainted with King Frederick William II., who appointed him a court councillor, and afterwards a lector, and in 1791 a privy councillor. After the death of the king he was pensioned, and retired with his family to Hirschberg, and afterwards to Breslau, where he died September 8, 1837. He devoted his later years to the production of musical, poetical, and religious works.

TIMOTHY DWIGHT, S.T.D., LL.D. (1752-1817.)



HIS celebrated American poet and divine, best known as the President of Yale College, was born at North-ampton, in the county of Hampshire, Massachusetts His family came from Dedham, in England, in the year 1637. Timothy Dwight's father was a wealthy

merchant, a graduate of Yale College, a man of good education and fervent piety; and his mother, to whom he owed very much, was the third daughter of the celebrated Jonathan Edwards.

As a child young Dwight displayed remarkable ardour in the pursuit of knowledge. First, at home under his mother, then at the grammar-school, and afterwards at Middletown, he pursued his industrious and successful course regardless of the necessity for exercise and recreation. In his fourteenth year he became a member of Yale College, but for two years his progress was interrupted, and he was exposed to some dangers from the disorganised state of the college. Immediately after this period he resumed his habit of laborious study; and to accomplish as much as possible, he studied very early in the morning by candle-light, thus originating that disease in his eyes from which he suffered during the remainder of his life.

In the year 1769, his eighteenth year, he received the degree of Bachelor of Arts, and soon after took charge of a grammar-school at New Haven. This office he retained for two years, at the same time pursuing his own studies; and in 1771 he was chosen tutor in Yale College, Connecticut, a position he retained for six years. During his period of office, he added new lustre to the institution,

and in particular encouraged the study of rhetoric, till then in a great measure neglected. He also carried very far the severer study of mathematics. It was during the earlier years of this tutorship that Dwight wrote his 'Conquest of Canaan,' an epic poem, in eleven books. It is founded on the history as it is given in the Scriptures, and is the production of poetical powers of a high order. It was finished in 1774, but owing to the unsettled state of the country, it was not published till 1785. As a youth, the author had written some verses, and taken a deep interest in sacred music. In the year 1772 he received the degree of Master of Arts. It was on that occasion that he delivered 'A Dissertation on the History, Eloquence, and Poetry of the Bible.' This was printed and republished in Europe, and became generally known. About this time. Dwight aggravated the disease in his eyes by close application to study after an attack of the small-pox; and in order to leave his mind as free as possible, he reduced his diet so low as to undermine his health and threaten his life. This led him to adopt a valetudinarian course of out-door exercise, to which he was indebted for his subsequent vigour and health.

In the year 1774 Dwight joined the college-church. He was at that time studying for the practice of the law; and in 1777 he was married to Mary, the daughter of Benjamin Woolsey, of Long Their family consisted of eight sons, of whom six survived The same year he was licensed as a preacher, and became a chaplain in the United States army. In this capacity he laboured for the spiritual good of the soldiers. He also wrote patriotic songs. These were popular, especially one, his 'Columbia.' But at the end of a year, the death of his father rendered it necessary that he should leave the army, and go to the comfort and assistance of his mother. He was the eldest of thirteen children, and the circumstances of the country rendered the maintenance and care of so large a family a matter of grave difficulty and responsibility; but Dwight did not shrink from it. Bringing his various talents to bear on the work, he, at the same time, carried on a school at Northampton, preached on Sunday to different congregations, and superintended the profitable cultivation of the family estate. He also represented his native town in the State Legislature, in the years 1781-82; and there was an intention of obtaining for him a seat in Congress, but he declined this in order to give himself to the Christian ministry.

In 1783 he became the pastor of the church at Greenfield, a parish in the town of Fairfield, in Connecticut. There he was regularly ordained, and continued his pastorate for twelve years.

Singers and Songs of the Church.

306

During that period he conducted an academy with great success, training, during the time, more than a thousand young men and In this way he supplemented his inadequate ministerial stipend. At the age of thirty-five, Dwight received the degree of Doctor of Divinity from the college at Princeton, New Jersey. In the year 1794 he published a poem, in seven parts, called 'Greenfield Hill,' from the place of his residence. In it he shows that he possessed an intimate knowledge of agriculture along with his other acquirements. In the following year he was elected President of This institution rose to the highest renown under Yale College. his presidency. The number of students was more than doubled: the standard of education was maintained at a great height; infidelity, which had been gaining ground, was effectually checked; and the students felt that they had in their president a personal Christian friend, as well as a prince of preceptors.

In addition to his duties as president. Dr. Dwight held the office of Professor of Theology at Yale College, undertaking it for the first ten years annually, and afterwards to the end of his life holding it as a permanent appointment. The diseased state of his eves did not allow of his writing his lectures, hence he had the assistance of an amanuensis. His theological lectures were in the form of sermons. and a large number were preached twice to his congregation at Greenfield, and twice at New Haven. Subsequently he adopted the plan of preaching one each Sunday morning in term-time, so that a student during his four years might hear them all. manner of origin accounts for the practical and evangelical character of Dr. Dwight's theological course. It was written for the pulpit as well as for the class-room. The style is adapted to public impression, yet it is sometimes held in check lest it should interfere with the clearness and force of the various arguments. work is entitled, 'Theology Explained and Defended in a Series of Sermons.' It was written out at the close of 1800, and consists of five volumes.

With a view to the restoration and preservation of his health, he made extensive journeys during the college vacations; and on the way he collected a great variety of information on various subjects. The fruit of this was his posthumous work, 'Travels in New England and New York,' in four volumes (1823). Several sermons and essays were published when they were written, and some additional volumes of sermons by him were published after his death. His 'Discourses on the Nature and Danger of Infidel Philosophy' were republished in London, and much commended. His extraordinary industry was continued through life, notwithstanding

occasional suffering in his eyes; and it was pursued till his th, in spite of his severe afflictions at the end. He served ist's Church as he has expressed it in his well-known hymn—

'For her my tears shall fall, For her my prayers ascend, To her my care and toils be given, Till toils and cares shall end.'

Dwight died as he had lived, faithful to Christ and safe and ppy in Him. His day of peaceful departure was the 11th of 10ary, 1817.

A man of large and generous sympathies, Dr. Dwight was accusned to give a hearty welcome to strangers of many lands who ne to see him in his hospitable home. He lived in communion with many persons of influence; and great literary and igious societies found in him one willing to lay their first fountions. Science, education, missions, and Bible-circulation were objects he laboured to advance; and he did special service in moting the union of the Presbyterian and Congregational urches of his country. Dr. Dwight was equally celebrated for the nety of his attainments, the power of his genius, and the fervour his piety, for his usefulness as a minister, his ability as a writer, skill as a teacher, and his unwavering zeal for the cause of id.

Besides the larger poems already referred to, Dr. Dwight wrote rse for amusement from his boyhood to the time of his death. e was accustomed to dictate it in the evening to his amanuensis, d sometimes fifty or more lines at a time. It was the play of fancy after the severer toils of the day. In the year 1797, he s asked to use his poetical talents for the service of the Church. e General Association of Connecticut wished him 'to revise Dr. atts's version of the Psalms, to versify such as he had omitted. d to make a selection of hymns suited to the general purposes The work was completed in 1800, and laid bepublic worship. e a joint committee of that body, and of the General Assembly the Presbyterian Church, by whom it was approved, and recomnded to the use of the Congregational and Presbyterian Churches oughout the United States. In the performance of this diffit task, he made alterations, of more or less consequence, in onsiderable number of Dr. Watts's Psalms; and composed thirtyee entire Psalms, containing about twelve hundred and fifty ·s.'

I'wo hymns by Dr. Dwight are found in the 'New Congrega-1al Hymn Book;' No. 36, his rendering of the 28th Psalm. The second part of his version is given. Its date is 1800. And also:—

'I love Thy kingdom, Lord.'—163 Alford; 848 Mah. N.; 828 N. Cong. a favourite hymn given in the 'American Sabbath Hymn Book, Beecher's 'Plymouth Collection,' and other American collections. The original has eight verses; it bears date 1800.

JEHOIDA BREWER. (1752-1817.)

'Hail! sovereign Love, that first began.'
645 Bick.; 475 E. H. Bick.; 287 Kemble (erroneously attributed to Browne);
97 Reed.



HIS striking hymn, which in the original extends to nine stanzas, appeared in the 'Gospel Magazine' for 1776, page 471, subscribed 'Sylvestris.' Mr. Brewer published no collection of hymns. He was born at Newport, Monmouthshire, in 1752, and com-

menced the active duties of life as a trader; but, becoming religiously impressed, prepared for the work of the ministry. He had purposed entering the Church, but, afterwards changing his purpose, became a Congregational minister. At first he carried on his ministry at Rodborough, Gloucestershire. In 1783 he accepted an invitation to Sheffield, and, after a ministry of fifteen years there, became pastor of Carr's Lane Chapel, Birmingham, and afterwards minister of a new congregation in Livery Street. He died August 24, 1817. More might have been recorded of one so able and earnest in the ministry, but that it was his dying injunction that no memoir of him should be written.

ROBERT CARR BRACKENBURY. (1752-1818.)

'Come, Holy Spirit, raise our songs.'—653 Wa.; 658 Wa. Ref.
The first three verses in this hymn are believed to be by Mr. Brackenbury, as they are given in a collection compiled by him in 1800, and entitled 'Sacred Poetry; or, Hymns on the Principal Histories of the Old and New Testaments, and on all the Parables;' the other eleven verses are found in one of Mr. Wesley's collections, and are believed to be by Charles Wesley.



OBERT CARR BRACKENBURY was of an ancient family, one of his ancestors being the Sir Richard Brackenbury who plays an important part in Shakespeare's play of 'Richard the Third.' Their family estates were in Lincolnshire, and the subject of this

sketch was born in that county, at Panton House, in 1752. He was designed for the ministry in the Church of England, and matriculated at S. Catherine's Hall, Cambridge; but he became a Wesleyan,

and commenced travelling with John Wesley, and preaching. 1780 he removed to Raithby Hall, a new family residence he had erected near Spilsby. In 1781 he married his first wife, but to his great grief she died from an accident in the following year. In that year he engaged himself as a Methodist travelling preacher, and in this work visited Guernsey, Jersey, and Holland. In 1784 he was appointed to superintend the mission in the Channel Isles and South of France. His ministry was very successful. In 1789 he retired in enfeebled health to Raithby Hall; but afterwards he lived for a time with Mr. Wesley, in London, and assisted him. He also erected a chapel, and preached with much success at the Isle of Portland, in 1793. He married a second time, in 1794. Subsequently he lived in retirement, occasionally preaching and devoting himself to the preparation of religious books, and rendering other important services to the Weslevan denomination. He died August 11, 1818. The youngest daughter of his friend Dr. Adam Clarke has given interesting particulars of his life in a work entitled 'Raithby Hall.' Amongst his works were a volume of poems (1791), including some hymns, original and selected, and, about the same time, 'An Estimate of Human Life,' &c.; 'The Holy Angels' (1826), edited by James Montgomery. He also, in 1812, re-edited 'The Great Things of Religion made Plain,' &c., by Robert Fleming.

GEORGE BURDER. (1752-1832.)



HE well-known author of the 'Village Sermons' has added his name to the long list of hymn-writers. He was born in London, on June 5, 1752. His father, Henry Burder, Esq., lived and died in Fair Street, Southwark. Young George had the mis-

fortune to lose his mother in 1762, when he was still a child. He was educated in London, and distinguished himself at his school. The profession chosen for him was that of an artist, as he had shown a taste for drawing. He was placed under Isaac Taylor, an artist, and studied at the Royal Academy. As a child he had received deep religious impressions. He speaks in his autobiography of retiring (June 5, 1762), after a pious conversation, and pouring out his soul to God, beseeching Him to give him an interest in Christ, and desiring above all things to be found in Him. These impressions were deepened by some dangerous accidents that happened to him when he was a young man, and by the preaching of Mr. Whitefield. He heard Mr. Whitefield's last two sermons in London, and reported and printed them.

At the age of 23 he became a member of the church at the Tabernacle, in London; and having received some encouragement from the celebrated Mr. Fletcher, he began preaching, and at length relinquished his artistic pursuits to devote himself entirely to the ministry. After preaching at Ulverstone and Lancaster, he was ordained pastor of the Congregational Church at Lancaster, or October 29, 1778. There his labours were useful, and he made journeys in the neighbourhood, and in various parts of England and Wales, in order to preach the Gospel. In 1781 he was united in marriage to Miss Harrison, of Newcastle-under-Lyne. In November 1783 he removed to Coventry, where he became minister of the West Orchard Chapel, and maintained a useful ministry for twenty years.

Before leaving London Mr. Burder had published, in 1776, a small book for children, called 'Early Piety.' This did much good, and its ready sale and acknowledged usefulness encouraged the author. In 1781 he published and circulated at Lancaster 1 tract, 'The Good Old Way;' and afterwards others, called 'Vilage Tracts.' Seeing how the cause of Christ could be served by the press, he published editions of Bunyan's 'Pilgrim's Progress,' with the observations he had made thereon at his Monday evening prayer meetings, and the 'Holy War,' and an abridgement of Dr. Owen's work on the Holy Spirit, and other works. Mr. Burder's London bookseller pointed to the necessity for a society equal to the large undertakings requisite for the supply of the public. Hence, in 1799, Mr. Burder called together some influential ministers and others in London, and with their co-operation commenced the 'Religious Tract Society,' whose course has been continually progressive, and whose useful agencies extend to every quarter of the world.

Impressed with the moral necessities of our village populations, Mr. Burder prepared, in 1797, a volume of 'Village Sermons.' These were so well received that he was encouraged to prepare volume after volume, till he had, in 1820, completed eight volumes, including one hundred discourses. Simple, evangelical, and earnest, these sermons met a want, and were blessed by God to the salvation of many souls. They have been translated into Malay, Singalese, and other tongues. In 1821 he published twelve 'Sea Sermons,' the nautical phrases being corrected by a minister who had been in the navy; and in 1826, twelve 'Cottage Sermons.' And in 1828, when approaching his own end, he prepared twelve 'Sermons for the Aged.' These various sets of sermons have had a gree; sale—nearly a million copies before his death—and the

author heard of many instances in which they had been useful; and in some cases by their occasional use the hearts of unconverted clergymen were changed, and a regular gospel ministry was introduced. Mr. Burder was also the author of 'Evangelical Truth defended' (1788); 'Missionary Anecdotes' (1811); and several other works.

In the year 1803 he left Coventry to undertake important duties in London. He succeeded the Rev. John Eyre, who had died, in his offices as editor of the 'Evangelical Magazine' and secretary of the London Missionary Society. This institution, founded in 1795, owed very much at its origin, if not that origin itself, to the zeal of the delegates sent to London by the 'Warwickshire Association of Ministers for the spread of the Gospel both at Home and Abroad.' In the formation of that association Mr. Burder had taken an active part. For twenty-four years, up to 1827, he continued to be the laborious but unpaid secretary of the London Missionary Society. Along with these onerous duties, Mr. Burder undertook the pastoral office at Fetter Lane, a charge he retained till his death. In 1804 he assisted in the formation of the British and Foreign Bible Society; and in 1806 he became one of the preachers of the ancient 'Merchants' Lecture.' During the last few years of his life, his failing sight and other infirmities rendered it necessary for him to give up his duties one by one; but he was able to preach occasionally till within three months of his departure. His second wife died on March 6, 1824. He peacefully departed on May 29, 1832, having almost completed his eightieth year. His memoir was written in 1833, by the late Dr. Henry Forster Burder, also an eminent Congregational minister, and his eldest son.

In 1784, soon after going to Coventry, Mr. Burder published 'A Collection of Hymns, from Various Authors: intended as a Supplement to Dr. Watts's Hymns, and Imitations of the Psalms.' The preface, bearing date November 20, 1784, explains that the work had been prepared to take advantage of the labours of the authors who had sprung up since the time of Watts, and to introduce 'a larger variety of musical measures and tunes.' This collection had reached a ninth edition in 1803. It contains three hymns by Mr. Burder himself. The best of these is—

'Great the joy when Christians meet.'
872 Bapt.; 579 Bick.; 126 Burgess; 507 Kemble; 831 N. Cong.; 1002
Spurg.; 135 Windle.

It is given with the omission of one verse, and with a few verbal alterations. It is the sixty-sixth in his collection, where it begins—

'Sweet the time, exceeding sweet.'

=

5: <u>-</u>-

计多用 计算机 医复杂 医中

The original is given in the 'Gospel Magazine' for April 1779, entitled 'An Hymn for Christian Company,' and with the initial 'A. R.'

'Lord, dismiss us with Thy blessing;

Bid us all depart in peace.' 87 G. Bapt.; 541 Kemble; 793 N. Cong.; 560 Wes. and Wes. Rf.

This is erroneously attributed to Burder. It appeared in 1774 in a collection used by the Rev. John Fletcher, of Madeley.

'Great God, impress our trifling minds.'-786 N. Cong.

This is No. 200 in George Burder's collection of 1784, where begins---

'Lord, solemnise our trifling minds.'

The author has claimed it as his own by putting 'B' to it.

'Jesus, immortal King, arise.'-413 Bick.; 920 N. Cong.

The name 'Burder' is erroneously given to this hymn. A. C. Hobart Seymour; vide under his name.

JOHN RYLAND, D.D. (1753-1825.)



EW names are more honoured in the Baptist denomination than that of Ryland, the name of a family that produced in several generations men of the highest eminence. Not the least of these was the subject of this sketch, 'J. R., Jun.,' as he used to

subscribe himself in the magazines. His father was the Rev. John Collett Ryland, pastor of the Baptist Church at Warwick at the time of John's birth, January 29, 1753. The elder Ryland was a fine scholar, and very early trained his son in the knowledge of Greek and Hebrew; and from his pious mother he received, as Doddridge had done, scriptural instruction from the Dutch tiles that adorned their fireplace. As a child his feelings were very tender; and when about fourteen years of age he experienced a great spiritual change, and, in company with some pious youths in his father's school, made a profession of religion. At this early age, when but fourteen, he was baptised, and received into the church over which his father presided.

Subsequently, for several years he increased his own knowledge while assisting in his father's school at Northampton, whither he had removed in 1759; and after a time, with the approval of the Church at Northampton, he assisted his father in the ministry, and in 1781 was ordained and appointed his co-pastor. In 1786, on his father's removal to London, he succeeded him as sole

Making Northampton a centre, he preached in many s around, and by the pen as well as the living voice contended estly for the faith. In co-operation with Carey, Fuller, Suta, and others, he originated the Baptist Missionary Society, at tering, on October 2, 1792. His name is first on the comee of five, and his signature attests the first humble list of scriptions, amounting in all to 13l. 2s. 6d.

n 1704 he left Northampton to undertake the presidency of Baptist College, Bristol, and the pastorate at Broadmead pel. He had not long before received the degree of Doctor Divinity, from Brown University, in Rhode Island, America. twofold duties at Bristol as pastor and president of the colhe retained till his death in 1825. And in 1815, on the th of the Rev. Andrew Fuller, he undertook the duties of etary of the Baptist Missionary Society, a position he held for or three years. In his sixty-ninth year, Dr. Ryland's laborious rse began to wear down his constitution; and each year found weaker, till on May 25, 1825, after uttering the words 'No e pain,' he peacefully departed. Dr. Ryland's memory was oured by a sketch from John Foster, in the 'Eclectic Review,' by a funeral sermon by his celebrated successor at Broadid, Robert Hall. Both writers pass a high eulogium upon Dr. and as a pastor, preacher, tutor, and author.

mongst Dr. Ryland's prose works were 'Memoirs of the Rev. Hall, of Arnsby,' second edition, 1852, and 'A Candid Stateit of the Reasons which induce the Baptists to differ from their istian Brethren.' He also published some sermons. and's earliest productions were poetical. We are indebted to Daniel Sedgwick for a reprint of Dr. Ryland's hymns, ninetyin number. Many of them are taken from the close of his storal Memorials,' two volumes (1825). The dates are given, the hymns are found to have been composed at different s, from the author's twentieth year to the year of his death. y never rise above an humble level as poetic productions, but e are useful. One of his hymns, 'Lord, teach a little child ray,' was composed, at the request of the Rev. Andrew Fuller, his dying daughter, who died May 30, 1786, aged six years six months. This hymn was often repeated to her, and her er elicited from her that she was accustomed to pray over it. one of his well-known hymns—

'When Abraham's servant, to procure'

composed in 1773, during the preaching of a sermon on words that are words, 'Hinder me not' (General

repeated in every verse except the first. The sermon was preached by a brother minister who was on his way through Northampton, and who was detained by Dr. Ryland somewhat against his will. The hymn appeared in the 'Gospel Magazine' for May 1775. It consists of nine stanzas, and has the signature, 'Elachistoteros'

'Thou Son of God, and Son of Man.'

332 Leeds; 355 N. Cong.; 71 R.T.S.

This hymn, sometimes given without name, is also by Dr. John Ryland.

'Sovereign Ruler of the skies.'

508 Bapt.; 39 Bick.; 314 Kemble; 595 N. Cong.; 113 N. Pres.; 440 Rad; 28 R. T. S.; 208 Spurg.

This is five verses of a hymn of nine verses, bearing date August 1777.

'O Lord! I would delight in Thee.'
218 Alford; 498 Bapt.; 674 G. Bapt.; 21 Bick.; 340 Harland; 81 Kemble;
720 Meth. N.; 685 N. Cong.; 275 Reed; 688 Spurg., &c.

This is four verses of a hymn (1777) of seven verses. In the original MS, the following interesting note is given:—'I recolled deeper feelings of mind in composing this hymn, than perhaps I ever felt in making any other,'

THOMAS GREENE.

'It is the Lord—enthroned in light.'
650 G. Bapt.; 120 Bick.; 602 N. Cong.; 454 Red.

This hymn is found at p. 52 in 'Hymns and Poems on Various Subjects, chiefly sacred,' by Thomas Greene, of Ware, Herts. Of this work the first edition appeared in 1780, and the second in 1802. The hymn admirably expresses the meaning of the passage upon which it is founded, 'It is the Lord: let him do what seemeth him good,' I Sam. iii. 18. It is entitled in the original, 'Quieting considerations under afflicting dispensations,' and consists of ten stanges.



R. GREENE was a gentleman of good means, residing at Ware, where he held some land. Previously to the year 1778 he was a member of a Congregational church at Ware, that has for some years ceased to be. In the year 1778 the minority

of that church, who had become favourable to Arian principles, obtained a renewal of the chapel lease in their own favour. In consequence of this, the majority withdrew, and erected what is known as the old Independent Chapel. Mr. Greene belonged to this seceding majority. He contributed 100% to the new edifice and he was for many years a member of the seceding Church, and contributed liberally towards meeting the expenses of public worship. Correspondence with the present minister and with the

ends and relatives of Mr. Greene has not elicited more precise ormation than this. His poems include a large number of asing pious pieces on moral and religious subjects. The versitation is good, but they do not possess sufficient merit to esserve them from the oblivion of mediocrity.

THOMAS BALDWIN, D.D. (1753-1825.)

'Come, happy souls, adore the Lamb.'—922 Spurg. This hymn appears in 'The Psalmist,' American (1843).



R. BALDWIN was born at Bozrah, Connecticut, America, in 1753. He married while young, and before reaching the age of 30, represented his native state in the Legislature. Having in 1780 become a decided Christian, he gave up his inten-

n of engaging in the legal profession, and was ordained to the nistry in 1783. In 1790 he became the pastor of the second ptist Church in Boston, and continued his successful ministry re till his sudden death in 1825, when on a journey.

SAMUEL GOTTLIEB BÜRDE. (1753-1831.)

eep and thorny is the way.' Steil und dornicht ist der Pfad.' 200 Mercer.



HIS hymn-writer was born, December 7, 1753, at Breslau. He studied the law at the University of Halle, but after his father's death found himself without the means of pursuing the course he had proposed for himself. Thus he learned to trust in

Heavenly Father, who raised up for him friends in his time of ed. He was appointed to several Government offices, and at gth became Secretary to the Board of Finances at Berlin. rly in life he had displayed poetical talent, and he became the hor of about a hundred hymns, chiefly for private devotion. ne of them are very beautiful. He also translated into German lton's 'Paradise Lost.' He died at Berlin, April 28, 1831.

WILLIAM DRENNAN, M.D. (1754-1820.)

'The heaven of heavens cannot contain.'
65 Alford; 319 Burgess; 26 E. H. Bick.

'his is one of a few religious pieces given in 'Glendalloch and other Poems.' Poem 'Glendalloch' takes its name from a glen in Wicklow, said to have a an asylum of the Druids. We have taken a few biographical particulars a the memoir given with the second edition (1859).



ILLIAM DRENNAN, son of the Rev. Thomas Drennan, a Dissenting minister, was born at Belfast, on May 23, 1754. At 15 years of age he entered Glasgow College, and in 1771 graduated MA From 1773 to 1778 he studied medicine in Edin

burgh, and in the latter year obtained his M.D. degree. In 1781 he began to practise at Belfast, but not being very successful, removed to Newry, where he remained till 1789, and then removed to Dublin. There he wrote political letters, and sent forth his 'Letters of Orellana, an Irish Helot.' Being outspoken in favour of Irishmen and their rights, he was suspected of sedition, and in 1794 brought to trial on the charge of seditious libel, but he was acquitted. In 1807 he removed from Dublin to be neare his sisters in Belfast, and his property there. He then joined Mr. Hancock, of Lisburn, in editing the 'Belfast Magazine.' He also took a great interest in the promotion of educational work. He died on February 5, 1820.

WILLIAM HURN. (1754-1829.)

'The God of truth His church has blest.'—246 Bick.; 686 Leeds; 826 N. Com.

In the original this hymn is entitled 'The Church loved with an everlasting love.' It is in a collection entitled, 'Psalms and Hymns: the greater part Original, and the Selected Compositions altered with a view to purity of Doctrine and general Usefulness. By W. Hurn, Vicar of Debenham, 1813.'

'Rise, gracious God, and shine.'
759 Bapt.; 254 Bick.; 84 Leeds; 248 Sal. (c).

In the preface to the second edition (dated Woodbridge, 1824), Mr Hum gives a history of his experience as a hymn-book maker and hymn-writer. He had not at first fully recognised the responsibility of preparing a book to guide the religious thoughts and devotions of congregations; but when he felt bow great that responsibility was, he gave himself to the work with care and thought. He had consulted existing collections, and found them wanting in hymns on practical subjects, and rendered unft for public worship by incautious expressions, such as those expressing a strong desire to depart out of this world, and by exaggerated statements of individual experience, which the congregation as a whole could not truthfully employ. In these strictures, in which the author borders on hypercriticism, he has undoubtedly hit a blot in some of our best hymns. But, unfortunately, his own productions, while free from the defects of the masters, are at the same time without their unrivalled excellencies. They are close to the original in rendering the Scriptures, careful in their versification, but without the charm and moving power of sanctified genius. The above excellent and useful hymn appeared in the first edition (1813). It is a very favourable specimen of Mr. Hurn's productions. The original has four stanzas.



HIS author was born at Breccles Hall, Norfolk, December 21, 1754. In 1777 he was appointed classical tutor in the Free Grammar School, Dedham, Essex. Two years after he entered the army, but at the end of a year of military service he

esigned his commission. In 1781 he was ordained by Bishop longe as a clergyman of the Church of England; but it was not ill five years after that he experienced the great saving change which was necessary before he could be fitted for the life of earnest Linistian usefulness he afterwards lived. His marriage to Sarah, laughter of Thomas Wharrie, Esq., of Hull, took place in 1789. After a union of twenty-eight years, his wife died in 1817. He adopted his nieces, who wrote his obituary:—'Brief Memorials of William Hurn, late Minister at the Chapel, Woodbridge, formerly Vicar of Debenham, Suffolk, and Chaplain to the late Duchess Dowager of Chandos. By Esther Cooke and Ellen Rouse' 1831). In 1788 he received the appointment of chaplain to the Duchess Dowager of Chandos, and in 1790 he was presented to the vicarage of Debenham, Suffolk.

In October 1822 he seceded from the Established Church, and in the following year accepted an invitation to become pastor of the Congregational Church, Woodbridge. In 1790 he had published a discourse, 'The Fundamental Principles of the Established Church Proved to be the Doctrine of the Scripture.' But in 1823 he published 'A Farewell Testimony, Containing the Substance of Two Discourses (Acts xx. 32) Preached in the Parish Church of Debenham, October 13, 1822, after a public notice given to take leave of the people, and secede from the Established Church.' In his work, 'Reasons for Secession from he Church of England' (published posthumously, 1830), he says, I may say that, from the time I first took preferment, I became ubject to that uneasiness which issued in this result. The cause ras the extreme rigorous terms imposed on every conforming ninister.'

He continued his ministry at Woodbridge till his death, October, 1829, at the age of 75. He was an eminently devoted, concientious, and useful minister of the Gospel. Besides the works rentioned, he published 'A Scriptural Guide to the Knowledge f the Gospel, in the Form of a Catechism,' which reached the eighteenth edition, and 'A Glance at the Stage, &c.'

GEORGE CRABBE, LL.B. (1754-1832.)

'Pilgrim, burdened with thy sin.'

374 Bapt.; 195 Red.

This is not in Crabbe's collected works (1834), but is found in a small volume by him, published in 1807. Very few of his pieces are suitable to be used as hymns.



YRON styles George Crabbe 'Nature's sternest painter, yet the best.' This description is justified by the photographic accuracy with which he delineates familiar scenes in nature, and his unsparing truthfulness in picturing human nature, especially

as he found it in humble life. He wrote as if he had always in mind Cromwell's command to Lely, not to compliment him, but to paint him warts and all. His life had in it much literary romance—the enthusiastic ambition of youth, the journey to London, the chilling repulse by publishers and patrons, and then splendid success and substantial rewards. He was born at Aldborough, Suffolk, where his father was a collector of salt duties, on December 24, 1754. His father designed him for the medical profession. He was apprenticed at Wickham Brook, and afterwards to a surgeon at Woodbridge. Subsequently he returned to Aldborough, and after assisting a surgeon there, set up in business for himself. In 1780 he gave up his professional duties, and went as a literary adventurer to London. After much cold neglect and great suffering, he at length found a friend in Edmund Burke, under whose patronage he published his work 'The Library' (1781). By the assistance of Lord Chancellor Thurlow he entered the Church. He was ordained at Norwich, and became curate to the Rev. Mr. Bennett, rector of Aldborough. Thence, by the assistance of Burke, he removed, to become chaplain to the Duke of Rutland, at Belvoir Castle. In 1783 appeared his poem 'The Village,' which had the advantage of the criticisms of Dr. Johnson and Burke. It met with great success. About the same time he married Miss Elmy, a lady who had remained faithful to him through his long period of waiting and suffering. He also removed from Belvoir Castle to undertake the curacy of Stathern, a village in the neighbourhood. In addition he received the livings of Evershot and Frome S. Quintin, Dorsetshire, and the degree of LL.B., from the Archbishop of Canterbury. In 1789 he exchanged these livings for those of Mirston, Leicestershire, with Allington. In 1814 the Duke of Rutland presented him to the living of Trowbridge, where he The Skull' (1783); 'The Newspaper' (1785); 'The Parish Register' (1807); 'The Borough' (1810); 'Tales in Verse' [1812); 'Tales of the Hall' (1819). Mr. Murray gave the poet the handsome sum of 3,000l. for the copyright of his works. They were published in a complete form in 1834, with a memoir by his son, the Rev. G. Crabbe.

EDMUND BUTCHER. (1757-1822.)



HE Rev. Edmund Butcher was born in 1757, at Colchester, Essex. His family came from Feering, in the same county, of which place his ancestor, John Butcher, was rector in the previous century. Edmund's father, a carpenter and builder, was unable

afford him educational advantages; but Dr. Stanton, a dissenting mainister at Colchester, gave him some instruction of which he made good use, and early gave proof of the possession of talent.

When a little more than fourteen years of age, he was apprenticed to a linendraper in London. While in the metropolis he devoted his leisure hours to literary pursuits, and contributed to some periodicals, giving his early gains to his parents and only sister, who needed his help. In London also he found a friend in the Rev. Mr. Worthington, whose ministry he attended at Salters' Hall. Mr. Worthington encouraged him to enter the ministry, and assisted in preparing him for a college course. To study for the ministry he entered the Daventry Academy. This was the institution that had been under the care of Dr. Doddridge at Northampton. At the time when Mr. Butcher entered it, the Rev. Thomas Belsham was the theological tutor, a divine who during his tutorship forsook his former faith, and openly avowed his adoption of Socinianism.

Mr. Butcher's first settlement was at Sowerby, in Yorkshire. After some time he removed to London, and preached occasionally at Monkwell Street and Carter Lane. But the principal scene of his labours was at a chapel in Leather Lane. Holborn, where he was minister of a congregation of Protestant Dissenters. There he was ordained in 1789; Messrs. Kippis, Worthington, Belsham, and others taking part in the service. He had a respectable congregation, and might have been popular if the weakness of his voice had not prevented; he remained there until the state of his health compelled him to leave London. While in London he also assisted in maintaining a course of Wednesday evening lectures at Salters' Hall during several winters.

In 1798 Mr. Butcher removed to Sidbury Vale, near Sidmouth, where the mildness of the Devonshire air speedily restored to him the use of his lungs. At Sidmouth he became the pastor of a small but appreciating congregation, and enjoyed in his family and pastoral circles those pleasures of home and friendship which he greatly prized. For a few years previous to his death he suffered from paralysis and great debility. In November, 1821, he removed to Bath, with the hope of gaining some relief; but soon after, he fell down and dislocated his hip. He was, in consequence of this accident, confined to his bed, and grew worse until his peaceful departure on April 14, 1822. He entered into rest on a Sabbath-day—a day of rest—as he had often wished. In 'The Christian Moderator' for 1827 appears a memoir of Mr. Butcher, by his intimate friend the Rev. John Evans.

He was the author of a useful work on an original plan, 'A Family Bible.' This was prepared in conjunction with the Rev. Mr. Worthington. His other works were his 'Picture of Sidmouth,' and a 'Tour through Various Parts of England.' As a boy. Edmund Butcher had felt poetical promptings, and had written, at the age of fourteen, a little poem, entitled 'The Brutæis,' founded on the fabled tradition of the peopling of Britain by the Trojans. And in 1798, on his removal to Sidbuy, when he thought it right to publish for the use of his London congregation some of the sermons he had preached to them, he added hymns to the discourses, and called the work 'Sermons: to which are added suitable Hymns.' And he says in the preface that he had composed the hymns expressly to be sung when the sermon was read in the family, and he hoped that the hymn would be read where it could not be sung. He is said to have published three volumes of 'Sermons for the Use of Families.' He was also the author of 'The Substance of the Holy Scriptures Methodized' (1801). This work contains hymns selected and altered, and 60 originals by Mr. Butcher. His last work was a volume of 'Prayers for the Use of Families and Individuals' These were adapted to each sermon in his volume, and there were forms suitable for particular occasions. After his death, Mrs. Butcher published a small volume of his 'Discourses on our Lord's Sermon on the Mount.' Mr. Butcher was also the editor of the later volumes of the 'Protestant Dissenters' Magazine,' in which some of his hymns appeared. Some of his hymns are in Kippis' and other collections; and the Rev. Henry E. Howse received from Mr. Butcher's widow a MS., from which he took some hymns, and published them in his 'Selection of Hymns and i Psalms' (1837). Mr. Butcher's original hymns amount, in all, to more than one hundred.

'Great God, as seasons disappear.'

90 Bapt.; 199 G. Bapt.; 503 Bick.; 383 E. H. Bick.; 119 Burgess; 218

Harland; 159 Meth. N.; 952 N. Cong.; 441 R. T. S.; 1033 Spurg.

This is, in a very much altered form, the hymn of six verses given after his sermon xvi., in his work of 1798, 'Sermons, &c.' The title of the sermon is 'Harvest Reflections,' and the text (Jeremiah viii. 20), 'The harvest is past, the summer is ended, and we are not saved.' There are twenty-one discourses in the volume. The author says, in the preface: 'I pray God, that these poetical epitomes may be instrumental in fixing upon the memory the leading ideas of the discourse to which each belongs.' The writer had around him the harvest scene, and in his own frail condition a pre-intimation of the blow of the sickle of which he writes.

JAMES BODEN. (1757-1841.)



N the house at Chester where the eminent commentator Matthew Henry once resided, James Boden first saw the light; and in the garden where he played there was a summer-house, where it is said a large part of the Commentary was written. The youth often

heard of his great forerunner, and at length desired to tread in his steps. At the age of 16 he made a profession of his faith in Christ. Subsequently, he studied for the ministry at Homerton College. He commenced his ministry as pastor of the Congregational Church at Hanley, in Staffordshire, where he laboured for about fifteen years.

In the year 1795, he was one of the founders of the London Missionary Society, and he lived to be the last survivor of that noble band. In 1796 he succeeded the Rev. Jehoiada Brewer at Queen Street, Sheffield, where he retained the pastorate for nearly forty-three years. During his ministry he preached three times every Sunday, and was indefatigable in promoting the interests of local religious and benevolent institutions. Two years before the end of his long and laborious course, his growing infirmities made it necessary that he should retire from public life. During his last illness he gave full proof of his peaceful confidence in Christ. He died at Chesterfield, on June 4, 1841, aged 84 years.

In the year 1801 Mr. Boden, with the assistance of Dr. Williams, theological tutor of Rotherham College, prepared a

collection of hymns, entitled 'A Collection of above Six Hundred Hymns, designed as a New Supplement to Dr. Watts's Psalms and Hymns; by the Rev. Edward Williams, D.D., and the Rev. James Boden.' This was a carefully prepared collection. The second edition appeared in 1803, and it had reached a fifth edition in 1812. It contained seven hymns by Mr. Boden, numbered in that collection 100, 130, 133, 167, 205, 464, and 526. His hymns had appeared in the 'Gospel Magazine' for 1777 and the following years.

'Glory to God on high!'

260 Bapt.; 324 G. Bapt.; 164 E. H. Bick.; 145 Kemble; 338 N. Cong.; 123 Reed; 416 Spurg., &c.

This is erroneously attributed to Boden. It is by James Allen: vide under 'James Allen.'

'Ye dying sons of men.'
440 G. Bapt.; 416 Leeds; 513 N. Cong.; 203 Reed; 168 R. T. S.;
490 Spurg.; 441 Windle.

This hymn appeared in the 'Gospel Magazine' for February 1777.

'Bright source of everlasting love.'

455 Bick.; 977 N. Cong.; 808 Red.

This pleasing hymn appeared in the 'Evangelical Magazine' (August 1798), and was headed, 'Sung after the Sermon for the benefit of the Compassionate Society, instituted for the relief of such as are in distress, of whatever religious denomination.'

JOSEPH STRAPHAN.

'Blest work, the youthful mind to win.' 850 G. Bapt.; 982 Meth. N.; 974 N. Cong.; 44 Windle.

This is part of Hymn 523 in 'Rippon's Selection.' The original hymn has six verses, and begins—

'Blest is the man whose heart expands.'
There are three hymns by Straphan in 'Rippon's Selection' (1787).

JOHN DOBELL. (1757-1840.)

'Now is the accepted time.'—485 G. Bapt.; 495 N. Cong.; 205 Red.

This simple but useful hymn is No. 360 in 'John Dobell's Collection,' where his own name is put to it, and it has five verses. The full title of that collection is, 'A New Selection of 700 Evangelical Hymns, for Private, Family, and Public Worship (many original), from more than 200 of the best authors in England, Scotland, Ireland, and America; arranged in alphabetical order, intended as a Supplement to Dr. Watts's Psalms and Hymns.' The preface is dated Poole, Dorset, March 1st, 1806. It explains that many of the hymns were taken from manuscripts which Mr. Dobell deemed too valuable to be suffered to remain in obscurity, and that some of the hymns were supplied by

i. He had laboured at his book for years, and selected from thousands ins. He had altered some of the hymns—sometimes omitting verses, and imes adding new ones; and he contributed about twenty of his own, which are plain and evangelical, and make no pretension to high poetic ence. In his collection, Mr. Dobell did an important service by giving mes of the authors. He gives the complete list separately, at the beginf his collection, and also adds the name to each hymn as far as he could, most instances correctly. He has thus become a valuable pioneer in teresting branch of study, and has preserved some elements of informatant might have now become irrecoverable. In its enlarged form, his ion included seven hundred hymns, fifteen choruses, and a long hymn on ven,' by Erskine. It passed through several editions.

ONSPICUOUS in the congregation that assembled at Skinner-street Chapel, Poole, more than fifty years ago, was the tall form of Mr. Dobell, a somewhat eccentric and remarkable man. During the long pastorate of the Rev. Edward Ashburner, and

nt, he attended there, his wife being a church member, the there is no record of his being in union with the Church. It is collection was used, there many came to call him iarly 'Old Dobell' (pronouncing his name with the accent in first syllable, as if it were spelt 'Doble'); and there he buried, on June 1, 1840, by Dr. A. Morton Brown, who was co-pastor there.

r. Dobell's occupation was that of port-gauger, a situation r the Board of Excise. The nature of his duties left him a deal of leisure, which he improved in the preparation of a ction of hymns, and in writing religious books. He was the or of 'Baptism' (1807) and a work on 'Humanity' (1812). lso published a fourth volume of Dr. Watts's 'Psalms;' and 328 he published another collection of hymns, containing of his own. This work, in two volumes, was prepared at uggestion of a pious lady, whom he visited in her sickness, in wall. She said, 'I wish I could see before I die a hymnfull of Christ and His Gospel, and without any mixture of ill or merit.' The first volume of this work contains 124 is, and is entitled 'The Christian's Golden Treasure; or, el Comfort for Doubting Minds.' The second volume is ed 'The Christian's Companion in his Journey to Heaven, This work was reprinted and much used in America.



SIR JAMES EDWARD SMITH, M.D., F.R.S.

(1759-1828.)

'Adore, my soul, that awful Name.'—368 Bapt.; 453 Leads.

From the 'Memoir and Correspondence of Sir James E. Smith, by Lady Smith' (2 vols. 1832), we learn that he 'composed, at different times, several hymns, and these express his feelings and ideas. On such occasions they were warmed and elevated by a devotional fervour which those alone can know who feel that, at the approach of death,

"They sink into a Father's arms, Nor dread the coming day."

At the time Lady Smith wrote, nine of his hymns were extant. The above is, we believe, the best.



IR JAMES SMITH was a distinguished man of science, a physician, and a well-known citizen of Norwich, where he was born (December 2, 1759), his father being a respectable woollen merchant there. In 1781 he went to Edinburgh to pursue

his scientific studies, and while there formed a Natural History Society. In 1783 he went to London to continue his studies. He gave particular attention to botany, and purchased (in 1784) the library, MSS., herbarium, and entire collections of Linnæus and his son. On account of his scientific eminence he was made a Fellow of the Royal Society in 1785. He was also a member of several foreign learned societies, and obtained his medical degree by examination at the Leyden University in 1780; he received the honour of knighthood in July 1814. In the year 1818 he applied for a professorship of botany at Cambridge, but did not obtain it, probably because he was known to belong to the Unitarian denomination. In 1788 he founded, with the assistance of Sir Joseph Banks and others, the Linnæan Society, of which he was long the President: it was incorporated in 1802. He gave lectures on botany and zoology in London, and was also conspicuous as the promoter of science in his own city, and as president of the local scientific societies. Having resided for some time in London, he returned, in 1796, to his native city. his later years, having become possessed of wealth, he retired from his ordinary practice. His wife and biographer, to whom he was married in 1796, was the only daughter of Robert Reeve, Esq., of Lowestoft. Sir James died on March 17, 1828, in his sixtyninth year.

The following are some of his principal works; they amount in all to about thirty separate publications, chiefly on botanical subjects:—A translation of Linnæus's 'Reflections on the Study of

ture' (1785); 'A Sketch of a Tour on the Continent, in the trs 1786-87' (3 vols., 1793); 'English Botany' (1791-1814, vols.); 'Flora Britannica' (3 vols., 1804); 'Introduction to ysiological and Systematic Botany' (1807); of this six editions re sold. Sir James also contributed many botanical articles d biographies of botanists to 'Rees's Cyclopædia.'

WILLIAM SHRUBSOLE. (1759–1829.)



N Dr. Morison's work, 'The Fathers and Founders of the London Missionary Society' (1844), there is a sketch of this hymn-writer from the pen of his daughter. From it we borrow most of the following particulars. His father, best known as the author

a work, after the manner of Bunyan, entitled 'Christian MeDirs, &c.' (1776), was a master-mastmaker in the dockyard,
eerness, Kent, where he at the same time fulfilled his duties as
Christian minister. There his eldest son, who received the
me name, was born, on November 21, 1759. The father had
en encouraged and assisted to prepare for the ministry by his
rrespondence with a highly intelligent bookseller at Rochester—
e Thomas Fisher, from whom also he received valuable books.
om the same source mental supplies were obtained for the son,
no early showed a delight in intellectual pursuits.

His first occupation was as a shipwright in Sheerness Dockyard, d he afterwards became a clerk to one of the superior officers ere. But he removed to London in 1785, and was appointed clerk in the Bank of England, where he at length held the sponsible post of secretary of the Committee of the Treasury.

As a youth he had been careless of his religious privileges, and cious in his conduct; but in London he resided with the Rev. r. Woodgate, minister of Jewin-street Chapel, and benefited the Christian circle into which he was introduced; and by sociation with the students of Dr. Addington's academy, he came interested in that institution, and subsequently gave his pport to its successors—Hoxton and Highbury Colleges. He to had the advantage of attending the ministry of such men as hn Wesley, Berridge, and Rowland Hill. He was strongly ached to his pious father, with whom he maintained a constant rrespondence; and it was an occasion of great interest to both ten, in 1787, he received for the first time the Lord's Supper om his father's hands.

In 1791 he married Miss Morris, an attendant on the ministry

of the Rev. Matthew Wilks, with whom he became intimate, and whose ministry he also attended. On good terms with Christians of all denominations, Mr. Shrubsole was for some years a communicant at Blackfriars Church, of which the Rev. William Goode was the minister; but during the last twenty years of his life he was a member of the Congregational Church assembling at Hoxton Academy Chapel. In 1812, two years after the death of his wife, he went to reside within the walls of the Bank of England. His leisure hours were actively occupied in literature, and in promoting the interests of great religious societies. From its commencement he gave his assistance to the London Missionary Society, of which he became a director, and at length one of the secretaries. He was on the Committee of the Bible Society, and on that of the Religious Tract Society. For this latter institution he wrote pieces in prose and verse. He contributed to the 'Youth's Magazine,' and wrote an 'Elegy on the Death of Lord Nelson,' soon after the battle of Trafalgar; a 'Christmas Carol,' and some He died at Highbury, of apoplexy, on August other pieces. 23, 1829.

Mr. Shrubsole was the author of some very good hymns.

' Bright as the sun's meridian blaze.'—380 Leeds; 938 Meth. N.; 910 N. Cong.

This is given with the omission of the fourth verse. From a note given in the book already referred to, we learn that this hymn 'was duly acknowledged by Mr. Shrubsole in his lifetime, and the original MS., with numerous corrections, is in possession of his family, in his own autograph;' and that it bears date August 10, 1795, and was written for the first meeting of the London Missionary Society. It appeared in the 'Evangelical Magazine' for September 1795, with the title, 'On the intended Mission,' O send out Thy light and Thy truth' (Psalm xliii. 3), and was signed 'Junior.'

Mr. Shrubsole was also the author of the fine missionary hymn—

'Arm of the Lord, awake! awake!' 96 Hall; 478 Mercer; 918 N. Cong.; 252 S. P. C. K.

It appeared in 'Missionary Hymns,' 1795.

'When streaming from the eastern skies.'—413 R. T. S.; 22 and 426 Windle. This hymn, sometimes erroneously attributed to Sir Robert Grant, appeared in the 'Christian Observer' (1813). In some collections it begins with the stanza—

'As every day Thy mercy spares.'-217 Chope; 10 Mercer.

ALICE FLOWERDEW. (1759-1830.)

'Fountain of Mercy, God of love.'
225 A. and M.; 497 Bick.; 266 Chope; 491 Kemble; 501 Mercer;
158 Meth. N.; 950 N. Cong.; 175 S. P. C. K.; 111 Windle.

This hymn, sometimes attributed to Needham, was probably altered from hymn by John Needham (1768). It is believed, by a relative of its author, o have been written prior to 1810. It first appeared in 1811, in the third dition of 'Poems on Moral and Religious Subjects.' It is not found in the irst edition of that work in 1803. By comparing it with Needham's hymns, t will be seen to be superior, especially in form. The controversy concerning he authorship of this hymn need not be reopened. Relatives and friends of he family are fully agreed in ascribing it to Alice Flowerdew.



N our former work we followed Sir Roundell Palmer and other authorities in calling this hymn-writer 'Anne.' A living descendant has kindly corrected the name, and supplied a few further particulars. Mrs. Alice Flowerdew was the widow of Daniel

Flowerdew, who for a few years held a Government appointment n Jamaica. He returned to England late in the last century, and lied in 1801. Mrs. Flowerdew kept a ladies' boarding-school at slington, and it was while there that she wrote the most of her poetical pieces. In the preface to her work, dated May 24, 1803, he says they were 'written at different periods of life-some ndeed at a very early age, and others under the very severe presure of misfortune, when my pen had frequently given that relief which could not be derived from other employments.' She wrote other pieces afterwards, but her later poems were not published n a collected form. She attended the ministry of the Rev. Dr. ohn Evans, the author of 'A Sketch of the Several Religious Denominations' (1795), and of some other works. Dr. Evans was he minister of the General Baptist Church, Worship Street, and n Arian, and Mrs. Flowerdew is said to have held the same views. In leaving Islington, she removed to Bury St. Edmunds, and some ears later to Ipswich, where she died. She was buried in the hurchyard of Whitton, distant a few miles from Ipswich. resent rector has kindly supplied us with the following inscription rom her tomb: 'Sacred to the memory of Mrs. Alice Flowerdew, tho died September 23, 1830, aged 71 years.'

BASIL WOODD, M.A. (1760-1831.)

'Blest be Jehovah, mighty Lord!'-Psalm cxliv. Kemble.

This rendering of Psalm exliv. is found in 'A New Metrical Version of the Psalms of David,' &c., second edition (1821). In it Mr. Woodd has given a new version of all the Psalms, and with the hymns a few originals. There was a first edition about the year 1800, and he afterwards made a further 'Callection,' containing more of his originals. From this many hymns were taken for C. Kemble's 'Selection.'

'God of my life, my days, my breath.'-Psalm lxxxviii. Kemble.



ASIL WOODD was the only son of his mother, who had the severe misfortune to lose her husband six months after marriage. He was born on August 5, 1760, at Richmond, Surrey. From his pious mother he received great spiritual benefits. After studying

under the Rev. T. Clarke, of Chesham, he entered, at the age of 17, Trinity College, Oxford. Having graduated there, he was ordained deacon in 1783, and priest in 1784. The same year he was appointed lecturer at S. Peter's, Cornhill, a position he held for twenty-four years. In 1785 he became morning preacher at Bentinck Chapel, Marylebone, where he preached till his death He was also chaplain to the Earl of Leicester; and was presented to the rectory of Drayton-Beauchamp, in Buckinghamshire (once the scene of the labours of Richard Hooker), where he used to preach in the summer and autumn. The object of his Psalter, mentioned above, was to give the Psalms in hymnic form, and of a convenient length for singing. Besides that work, he wrote several small books on the Catechism, on Confirmation, &c., which have had a large sale. He also wrote some small works for the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, and took an active part in the maintenance of that and other religious and benevolent societies. He was also the author of some papers contributed to the 'Christian Observer.'

He died on April 12, 1831, aged 71 years. A brief memoir by his colleague at Bentinck Chapel, the Rev. S. C. Wilks, M.A., sent forth in 1831, records his usefulness as an earnest Evangelical minister, and the hope and confidence that cheered him in his dying hours.

JAMES UPTON. (1760-1834)

'Come, ye who bow to sovereign grace.'-923 Spurg.

This is Hymn 277, altered, in 'A Collection of Hymns, designed as a New Supplement to Dr. Watts's Psalms and Hymns' (1814; third edition, 1818). The collection consists of 422 pieces, from various authors, including some originals. There is no proof in the book that this hymn is by the compiler, but it has been attributed to him.



E was born at Tunbridge Wells, on September 15, 1760. In 1776 he removed to Waltham Abbey, Essex. About that time he became a decided Christian, and he speaks of 'Watts's Psalms and Hymns' being peculiarly useful to his soul at the time when he

was brought under the sound of the Gospel. He was baptized two years after, at the age of 18. In 1785 he began preaching at Waltham Abbey, and was ordained in the following year, on June 27, at the Baptist Chapel, Church Street, Blackfriars Road, London, where he continued forty-eight years. He was much beloved and esteemed. It was found necessary to enlarge and almost entirely rebuild the chapel. His wife was a daughter of the Rev. — Bligh, of Sevenoaks. He died on September 22, 1834.

THOMAS PARK, F.S.A. (1760-1835.)

'My soul, praise the Lord, speak good of His name.'
249 N. Cong.; 32 R. T. S.

This first appears in 'Psalms and Hymns, selected from Various Authors, with Occasional Alterations, for the use of a Parochial Church; by a Country Clergyman: London, 1807.' The hymn has this note—'At the moment of closing this little collection, I am favoured with the above hymn from my obliging friend. This almost extemporaneous effusion of his peculiarly neat and poetic pen was excited by my expressing (in a letter soliciting some psalmodic information) much regret that I had only one set of words for Handel's simple, sublime tune for the 104th Psalm.'



R. PARK was the author of 'Nugæ Modernæ, &c.'
(1818), a work of prose and poetry on various subjects. He was employed in the editorship of various works, including the 'Works of J. Hammond,'
(1805); the 'Works of John Dryden' (1806); the

'Works of T. Warton;' a work called 'Nugæ Antiquæ, by Sir J. Harrington;' and the 'Works of the British Poets,' in 42 small volumes (1808). The 'Harleian Miscellany' was published, under his direction, in the same year. Mr. Park was brought up as an engraver, but gave his attention to literary pursuits. He died in 1835.

JOSEPH SWAIN. (1761-1796.)



HE brief life of this hymn-writer found suitable expression in earnest and successful Christian labours, and in sweet and spiritual Christian songs. He was born at Birmingham, and had the misfortune to lose his parents while he was young. After being

apprenticed to an engraver he removed to London, where he was

BASIL WO

'Blest be Jehovah.

This rendering of Psalm Psalms of David,' &c., seconew version of all the Psalm a first edition about the yellection,' containing more of for C. Kemble's 'Selection.

'God of my life, niv



ASIL W().
had the
months
1760, at
he rece

under the Rev. T. C. 17, Trinity College, ordained deacon in 1; was appointed lectur for twenty-four years. Bentinck Chapel, M: He was also chapl. sented to the recto shire (once the scen he used to preach is Psalter, mentioned and of a convenie wrote several small which have had a the Society for 1 active part in the benevolent socie contributed to the

He died on A: his colleague at ! forth in 1831, 1 minister, and the dying hours.

 $\mathbf{I}^{\mathbf{A}}$

'Come

This is Hymn 27 Supplement to Dr. The collection con originals. There is but it has been attribut

William Goode.

in France, from the Landing of Napostoration of Louis XVIII.,' &c. (18 1. ate Persecution of the Protestants in Register.' She died in Paris, December rench preacher, Athanase Coquerel (recember) the Protestants in Register.' She died in Paris, December rench preacher, Athanase Coquerel (recember) the Protestant in Register.' She died in Paris, December rench preacher, Athanase Coquerel (recember) the Protestant in Register.'

GOODE, M.A. (1762–1816.)

work attempted before must give some reason for his make good his claim, he is in some danger of undermake good his claim, he is in some danger of undermake good his claim, he is in some danger of undermake good his claim, he is in some danger of undermake good his claim, he is preface to his 'N' peaks truly of the older versions as obsolete and defectively to undervalue the labours of other later writers, and is purpose to make a version simple enough for the histian so as to be adapted to our dispensation. And Dr. Watts undertook and successfully accomplished entitled, 'A New Version of the Book of Psalms, with Notes, Critical and Explanatory' (2 vols. 1811). It litton in 1816. On the titlepage he is described as Wardrobe, and St. Ann, Blackfriars, Lecturer of St.

Thou, gracious God, and kind.'

114 N. Cong.; Psalm lxxix. Kemble and Spurg.

code's version of Psalm lxxix. The whole consists of four and nine in short metre.

AM GOODE was born on April 2, 1762, of us parents, in the town of Buckingham. His studies were pursued at his native place, but at age of 13 he went to be educated by the Rev. Bull, a Dissenting minister at Newport Pagnel. irents had been driven from their parish church. ory state of the preaching therein, to seek the ed amongst Dissenters. Their work in training ppily furthered by the education and ministry nd the youth was found carrying on prayeris schoolfellows, and early desiring to prepare for 'fter a time he left Newport Pagnel, and returned is father in his business. But the desire for the ned to burn within him, and he improved his rative studies in Hebrew and theology; and in to read with the Rev. Thomas Clarke, a clergyman is. In 1780 he entered Magdalen Hall, Oxford. ruated B.A. in 1784. The same year he became

exposed to great moral dangers from his association with gay youthful companions. But after experiencing deep religious convictions, and being agitated by distressing fears, he at length found peace in Jesus. To give utterance to his new life, he began to write hymns, which he took delight in singing. A friend, having overheard him singing these Christian hymns, took him to hear Gospel preaching—a privilege he had not enjoyed before. This gave him great delight, and served to develope his spiritual life. He was baptized by Dr. Rippon in 1783, and in 1791 he became minister of a congregation in East Street, Walworth. There his success was great. It became necessary to enlarge the chape, and the number of the members of the Church increased from twenty-seven to two hundred. But his useful course was cut short, as he died on April 14, 1796.

He was the author of the 'Walworth Hymns,' published in 1792.

'How sweet, how heavenly is the sight!'
644 Bapt.; 801 G. Bapt.; 584 N. Cong.; 316 Reed; and Psalm cxxxiii. in
Kemble.

This is an excellent hymn, and a favourable specimen of his productions.

HELEN MARIA WILLIAMS. (1762-1827.)

'While Thee I seek, Almighty Power.'
252 Hall; 286 N. Cong.; 716 Reed; 107 S. P. C. K.
s date 1786, contains six stanzas, and begins—

The original bears date 1786, contains six stanzas, and begins—'While Thee I seek, protecting Power.'



ISS WILLIAMS was born in the north of England in 1762. At the age of 18 she came to London, where she was introduced to the literary world by Dr. Andrew Kippis. Her first work was a legendary tale in verse, entitled 'Edwin and Eltruda' (1782).

Two years after, she sent forth 'Peru,' a poem; in 1786, 'An Ode to Peace,' and a collection of Miscellaneous Poems, in two volumes; and in 1788, a poem 'On the Slave Trade.'

In the year 1786, she visited France, and became known in literary circles. And in the year 1790, having settled in Paris, she published her 'Letters from France,' and a continuation of the same work in 1792. Her works courted the favour of the Brissotines, and on their fall, under Robespierre, she was in danger, and was actually imprisoned in the Temple in Paris. Other works by her were:—A translation of 'Humboldt's Personal Narratives of his Travels' (1815); 'A Narrative of the Events

have taken place in France, from the Landing of Napoleon aparte till the Restoration of Louis XVIII., &c. (1815); a work 'On the Late Persecution of the Protestants in the of France' (1816). She was also at one time a contributor: 'New Annual Register.' She died in Paris, December 14,

The eminent French preacher, Athanase Coquerel (recently sed) was her nephew, and received from her his early ng.

WILLIAM GOODE, M.A. (1762-1816.)

h new author of a work attempted before must give some reason for his ttempt, and, to make good his claim, he is in some danger of underg his predecessors. The Rev. W. Goode, in his preface to his 'New n of the Psalms,' speaks truly of the older versions as obsolete and defective but he seems unduly to undervalue the labours of other later writers, and ally of Watts, whose object seems to have been the same as his own, he professes it as his purpose to make a version simple enough for the generally, and Christian so as to be adapted to our dispensation. And as the very work Dr. Watts undertook and successfully accomplished. Goode's work is entitled, 'A New Version of the Book of Psalms, with al Prefaces and Notes, Critical and Explanatory' (2 vols. 1811). It eached a third edition in 1816. On the titlepage he is described as or of St. Andrew Wardrobe, and St. Ann, Blackfriars, Lecturer of St. of Wapping,' &c.

'Thou, gracious God, and kind.'
114 N. Cong.; Psalm lxxix. Kemble and Spurg.

s is part of Mr. Goode's version of Psalm lxxix. The whole consists of four in long metre and nine in short metre.

JILLIAM GOODE was born on April 2, 1762, of pious parents, in the town of Buckingham. His first studies were pursued at his native place, but at the age of 13 he went to be educated by the Rev. T. Bull, a Dissenting minister at Newport Pagnel.

g Goode's parents had been driven from their parish church, e unsatisfactory state of the preaching therein, to seek the el they needed amongst Dissenters. Their work in training son was happily furthered by the education and ministry Ir. Bull, and the youth was found carrying on prayerings with his schoolfellows, and early desiring to prepare for ninistry. After a time he left Newport Pagnel, and returned to assist his father in his business. But the desire for the try continued to burn within him, and he improved his e by preparative studies in Hebrew and theology; and in he began to read with the Rev. Thomas Clarke, a clergyman esham Bois. In 1780 he entered Magdalen Hall, Oxford, he graduated B.A. in 1784. The same year he became

curate of Abbotts Langley, Herts. In 1786 he married Rebecca, daughter of Abraham Coles, of St. Albans. He graduated MA. in 1787. Very earnest in his piety, wide in his sympathies, and thorough in his attainments, he at length found, in 1786, a suitable position in London, as curate to the celebrated Romaine, whom he succeeded nine years after in the living of S. Ann. Blackfrian. Mr. Goode also held lectureships in other parishes in London, and from 1791 engaged in useful literary work. He took a deep interest in the missionary societies, and was one of the founders of the Church Missionary Society. It was while on a journey to advocate its claims that he contracted a disease which, in it effects, terminated his life. He died on April 15, 1816. Amongst his last words were, 'Dear Jesus!' 'Precious Jesus!'

Besides the version of the Psalms, Mr. Goode published 1 volume of sermons in 1812, and ten essays on the Scripture title of Christ in the 'Christian Guardian' (1813-1816). These, with numerous other essays by him, were published posthumously, a six volumes, with a memoir, edited by his son, the late Dean of Ripon, in 1822, with the title, 'Essays on all the Scriptural Nams and Titles of Christ; or the Economy of the Gospel Dispersation as exhibited in the Person, Character, and Offices of the Redeemer.'

JOB HUPTON. (1762-1849.)

'Come, ye faithful, raise the anthem.'—234 Sal.

This is part of 'A Hymn of Praise to the Redeemer,' consisting of thirtes The original begins-

'Come, ye saints, and raise an anthem.'

It is given, as altered, by Dr. Mason Neale, in 'The Christian Remesor brancer,' No. 121.



OB HUPTON was born in a village adjoining Needwood Forest, near Burton-on-Trent, Staffordshire. In youth the reading of the Scriptures and the faithful words of his mother produced in him deep religious impressions; but he strove to dis

regard them, and lived in sin. When 22 years of age, he was on one occasion, in a publichouse with sinful companions, an felt his conscience so alarmed that he was no longer able to negle religion. At Walsall he heard a sermon by the Rev. John Bradford one of Lady Huntingdon's preachers, which was the means giving decision to his religious character. But afterwards he wa depressed in mind, and his anxious thoughts followed him to h work. While labouring one day at the forge, the darkness pass , as he meditated upon the passage in Isaiah lx. 1, 2, beginning, e, shine; for thy light is come.'

wing received blessing, he sought to impart benefits to others. making some Christian progress, and doing the works of lness that presented themselves to him, he at length became of Lady Huntingdon's preachers, and spent a few months at ollege at Trevecca. After being engaged in that ministry for al years, preaching in different parts of the country, he became ptist minister, at Claxton, Norfolk, in September 1794. stry was useful. He wrote much in prose and verse. pieces were published with the title, 'The Truth as it is in 3' (1843). Many of his pieces appeared in the 'Gospel azine,' some of them with the signatures 'Ebenezer' and ıkim.' In 1861, Mr. Daniel Sedgwick reprinted his 'Hymns Spiritual Poems,' with a brief memoir. The hymn referred to e is one of the best. Of the 'Spiritual Poems' one has a ial interest, as being 'a narrative of the author's experience.' lescribes his former state of sin and fear, and the change he rienced through Christ and His love, in a vivid and forcible Mr. Hupton died on October 19, 1849, in the eightyth year of his age and the sixty-fifth of his ministry.

EDMUND JONES. (ABOUT 1777.)

'Come, humble sinner, in whose breast.'
496 G. Bapt.; 240 Reed; 514 Spurg.

is hymn is found in 'Rippon's Selection' (1787).

HE REV. EDMUND JONES was a popular Welsh Baptist preacher, and the author of a few hymns. He was also the author of a singular work, showing the spiritualizing tendency of the times in which he lived, entitled 'Samson's Hair, an Eminent Repre-

ation of the Church of God; in Two Parts: to which are d Two Sermons, &c. By Edmund Jones, Minister of the pel, Trevecca' (1777).

JOHN KENT. (1766-1843.)

ere are twelve hymns by this author in Mr. Spurgeon's 'Our Own Hymn' (1866). Eleven, numbered in that collection 224, 226, 227, 230, 231, 406, 563, 748, 758 (this is also 406 *Windle*), and 760, are from a 'Collectif Original Gospel Hymns' (1803; seventh edition, 1827), and some are d. One (No. 817) bears date 1841, taken from the eighth edition. The edition, with a Life by his son, was published in 1861. His work confirst, a piece of twenty-eight stanzas, entitled 'The Author's Experience,' 264 of his hymns, and fifteen longer pieces.



OHN KENT was born at Bideford, Devonshire, in December 1766. His parents were poor but pious, and trained their children in the way they should go. At the age of 14 John was apprenticed to his father, a shipwright in Plymouth Dockyard. As a youth

he cultivated his mind and wrote verses. The publication of his 'Original Gospel Hymns' (in 1803) brought him into public notice; but he continued in his occupation. During his life he wrote hymns as he had opportunity, and, notwithstanding severe personal and family bereavements, continued to bear cheerful Christian testimony to the reality of the religion of which his hymns speak so fully. Before attaining the age of 60 he was afflicted with blindness, and had to lay aside his pen. But his faith did not fail, and till the ripe age of 77, he constantly rejoiced in the finished work of Christ as his only ground of hope. He died on November 15, 1843.

SAMUEL PEARCE, A.M. (1766-1799.)

'In the floods of tribulation.'—124 Bick.; 749 Spurg.

The Rev. Andrew Fuller wrote a memoir of this hymn-writer, in which be attributes to him this hymn, giving it the title 'Hymn in a Storm,' and the date 1799. It also appeared in 'Rippon's Selection' (1800).



AMUEL PEARCE was born at Plymouth on July 20, 1766. He studied at Bristol College, and became in August 1790, the minister of a Baptist Church that assembled at Cannon Street, Birmingham. He was one of the few honoured men who, in 1792,

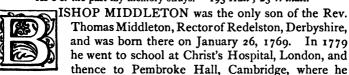
founded the Baptist Missionary Society at Kettering, and even offered himself for the work; but his services were required at home. Incessant ministerial and literary labour soon brought on consumption, and he died on October 10, 1799, at the early age of 33. Dr. Belcher says that within a few weeks of his death he wrote a beautiful hymn, of fifteen verses, in which he gives expression to his Christian aspiration after the heaven he was soon going to. It begins,

'The fabric of nature is fair.'

The memoir already referred to attributes to Mr. Pearce this hymn, with nine others and a poem.

'HOMAS FANSHAW MIDDLETON, D.D., F.R.S.

'As o'er the past my memory strays.'-193 Hall; 23 Windle.



raduated B.A., with honours, in 1702. In the following year he as ordained, and entered upon the curacy of Gainsborough, incolnshire. The same year he edited 'The Country Spectator,' hich lasted for seven months, and of which he wrote the greater art. It consists entirely of prose. Having become tutor to the of Dr. John Pretyman, Archdeacon of Lincoln, he went to side there. In 1795 he was presented, by Dr. Pretyman, to the ectory of Tansor, Northamptonshire. In 1797 he married Elizaeth, the eldest daughter of John Maddison, Esq., of Gainsborough, lady who aided him in his literary labours, while she cared for is domestic happiness. In 1799 he became curate of S. Peter's, Lancroft, Norwich, and in 1802 Dr. Pretyman presented him to he rectory of Bytham, Lincolnshire. About this time he devoted imself to the preparation of his celebrated work, 'The Doctrine F the Greek Article applied to the Criticism and Illustration of ne New Testament.' It was published in 1808, and posthumous ditions have been issued. In the same year he took his degree f D.D. at Cambridge. In 1809 he was appointed, by Bishop 'retyman, to a stall in the cathedral of Lincoln, and in 1812 to ne archdeaconry of Huntingdon. In 1811 he resigned his two vings to enter upon the vicarage of S. Pancras, London, with ne rectory of Rottenham, in Herefordshire. In 1814 Dr. Middleon was made a Fellow of the Royal Society, and appointed the rst English Bishop of Calcutta. He arrived in Calcutta on Iovember 28, and devoted himself diligently to his arduous work, ringing his linguistic power to bear on the task of acquiring the Driental tongues, and sparing himself no toil in visiting his vast One of his principal works was the founding of iocese. sishop's College at Calcutta. He died of fever, on July 8, 1822, in ne fifty-fourth year of his age, and was succeeded in his bishopric y that eminent hymn-writer and divine, Bishop Reginald Heber. sishop Middleton's papers were destroyed, according to a direction his will; but Dr. H. K. Bonney, Archdeacon of Bedford, athered together his printed sermons, charges, &c., and the work eferred to, and published them, with a memoir, in 1824.

AMELIA OPIE. (1769-1853.)

'There seems a voice in every gale.'-156 Mah. N.



HIS accomplished authoress was born at Norwich, on November 12, 1769. Her father, Dr. Alderson, was a physician. To her mother, who died while she was a child, she was much indebted, and she gave expression to her gratitude and affection in one of

her 'Lays for the Dead.' She was married, in May 1798, to Mr. Opie, an artist of some eminence, but who, by too great devotion to art, hastened his end. He died in 1807. In 1814 Mrs. Opic, whose early associations had been with the Unitarians, left them to join the Society of Friends. She had many friends in ther communion, and when she became decidedly religious found heself most at home with them. With the Gurneys, Mrs. Frv. and others she co-operated in their benevolent undertakings. She was deeply affected by the death of her father, in 1825. Subsequently she spent much time in retirement in her well-known abode # Castle Meadow, Norwich, occupied in literary work; but her life was diversified by association with the various eminent persons to whom her talents and excellence gave her easy access, and by occasional visits to them, and to the metropolis and the Continent During her later years she was afflicted and confined to her house; but her piety ripened with her age, and she departed, in peace and confidence, on December 2, 1853.

The following are some of her works:—'Father and Daughter' (1801) [This tale produced a sensation; Sir Walter Scott shed many tears over it, and it was translated into foreign tongues]; 'Miscellaneous Poems' (1802; third edition, 1804); 'Temper,' a tale (1812); 'Tales of Real Life' (1813); 'Valentine's Eve:' Detraction Displayed' (1828); 'Tales of the Heart;' 'Illustrations of Lying' (this was much read also in America); 'The Warrior's Return and other Poems' (1808); 'Lays for the Dead' (1833). This consisted of fifty pieces, including six 'On the Portraits of Deceased Relatives and Friends which hang around me and the 'Sketches of Saint Michael's Mount.' Mrs. Opie also wrote 'Reminiscences of an Authoress' in Tait's and Chambers's Magazines, being her recollections of eminent persons.

THOMAS KELLY. (1769-1855.)

HIS hymn-writer was the only son of Judge Kelly, of Kellyville, near Athy, Queen's County, Ireland. He was educated at Portarlington and Kilkenny, and afterwards passed with honours through the Dublin University. Being designed for the bar, he

d at the Temple, and while in London enjoyed the friendf the celebrated Edmund Burke.

ore being called to the bar, his reading of Hutchinson's si' Principia' led him to study Hebrew, and this led him use of Romaine's edition of Calasio's Hebrew Concordand subsequently to enquire about Romaine's evangelical nes. While studying the gospel doctrine he became conform, and was filled with great anxiety about his state God. To remove his distress, he made attempts at selfation, practised asceticism, and put his life in jeopardy by But at length he had peace with God through the Lord Christ, by that way of 'justification by faith' of which he e afterwards so firm and faithful an advocate.

conjunction with several others as evangelical as himself, he rdained a minister of the Established Church in 1792. spel was preached in few churches in Ireland at that time; r. Kelly was encouraged in his evangelistic purposes by the Rowland Hill to Ireland in 1793. For a time the young clical clergymen gave the Sunday afternoon lectures at S. Church, in Dublin, till their success awakened the oppoof the rector. Then afterwards they preached on Sunday at the Episcopal Church, at Irishtown; but the Archof Dublin, Dr. Fowler, on hearing of the new doctrine, and Mr. Kelly and his companions before him; and having ed them, issued a decree closing the Dublin pulpits against

In consequence, the brethren betook themselves to two iscopal chapels in the city—Plunket Street and the da—where they preached with much fervour. Mr. Kelly eached in the house of Alderman Hutton, in Luson Street. eeting was kept up for many years, and issued in the erecthe chapel in York Street.

n after his ordination Mr. Kelly had felt scruples about his tion with the Established Church. These increased with ended study of the Scriptures, until he was a dissenter, not persecution, but on principle. Possessed of ample means, Mr. Kelly built churches at Athy, Portarlington, Wexford, Waterford, &c. They were not actually connected with the Congregational body, but they were really independent, and were conducted on what was substantially a congregational plan. Besides preaching at other places, he also acted as pastor at Athy and Dublin.

Mr. Kelly was a man of great and varied learning, skilled in the Oriental tongues, and an excellent Bible critic. He was possessed also of musical talent, and composed and published a work that was received with favour, consisting of music adapted to every form of metre in his Hymn Book. Naturally of an amiable disposition, and thorough in his Christian piety, Mr. Kelly became the friend of good men, and the advocate of every worthy, benevolent, and religious cause. He was admired alike for his zeal and his humility; and his liberality found ample scope in Ireland, especially during the year of famine.

About his thirtieth year, Mr. Kelly was united in marriage to Miss Tighe, of Rosanna, in the county of Wicklow, a member of a family remarkable for their wealth, rank, and piety. In the year 1854, while preaching, at the age of 85, he was smitten with a stroke, and in the following year he died, on May 14 aged 86 years. His last words were, 'Not my will, but Thine be done.'

He was the author of 'Andrew Dunn,' a narrative controversial work against Romanism, and of a pamphlet, 'Thoughts on Imputed Righteousness, by T. K.' But as a writer he is chiefly known as the author of 'Hymns on Various Passages of Scripture.' The first edition, in 1804, contained only ninety-six hymns; but the subsequent editions were increased, until the seventh edition, published in Dublin, 1853, contained 767 hymns. In the preface, the author says: 'It will be perceived by those who read these hymns, that though there is an interval between the first and last of near sixty years, both speak of the same great truths, and in the same way. In the course of that long period, the author has seen much and heard much; but nothing that he has seen or heard has made the least change in his mind, that he is conscious of, as to the grand truths of the gospel What pacified the conscience then, does so now. hope then does so now. "Other foundation can no man lay than that is laid, which is Jesus Christ."' From the later editions he omitted a few hymns written in his early years. Kelly's hymn are all, like their author, earnestly evangelical. A few are o great excellence, and some have taken their place as serviceable his is true of such hymns as-

(1815) 'In Thy name, O Lord, assembling.' 312 E. H. Bick.; 796 Leads; 766 N. Cong.: 431 N. Pro.: 688 Rent; 366 R. T. S.; 915 Sparg.

306) 'Now may the gospel's conquering power.'—795 Lond; 789 N. Char. id the hymn:

' From Egypt lately come.' 20 Bapt.; 730 G. Bapt.; 586 Bick.; 98 Burgess; 91 Hall; 141 Kemke; 625 Leeds; 307 R. T. S.; 860 Spurg.; 112 Windle.

This is No. 57 in the collection of 1806. It has seven stanuas rd a chorus in the original, and is founded on the words, 'For ney that say such things,' &c. Heb. xi. 14.

'On the mountain tops appearing.' 15 Bapt.; 409 Bick.; 267 Burgess; 30 Hall; 57 Kemble; 128 N. Pres.; 307 Windle.

This is hymn 123 in his collection (1806). It has four stanzas, nd is founded on the words, 'How beautiful upon the mounins,' &c. Isaiah lii. 7.

'Jesus, the Shepherd of the sheep,'

118 Alford; 167 Bick.; 182 Burgess; 320 Mercer.

This is hymn 27 in Kelly's Collection (1806). It is founded on e words, 'I am the Good Shepherd.' John x. 11.

'We sing the praise of Him who died.'

35 A. and M.; 152 Bapt.; 220 E. H. Bick.; 360 Burgess; 85 Chope; 88 Harland; 608 Kemble; 307 Leeds; 578 People; 220 S. P. C. K.

This bears date 1815. Sir Roundell Palmer says of this hymn: It is distinguished by a calm, subdued power, rising gradually om a rather low, to a very high key,' and adds, 'I doubt whether [ontgomery ever wrote anything quite equal to this.'

'Come, see the place where Jesus lay.'—116 A. and M.; 140 Sal. This is an altered form of Kelly's hymn. Montgomery has hymn beginning with these words (97 New Pres.). Kelly's iginal (1806) begins—

'He's gone! see where His body lay.'-161 Kemble.

The same hymn begins in Hall with the next stanza-

'Oh joyful sound! oh glorious hour.'-114 Ilall.

'Through the day Thy love has spared us.'

16 A. and M.; 315 Alford; 924 Bapt.; 486 Bick.; 375 E. II. Bick.; 427

Kemble; 8 Mercer; 17 Sal.; 147 S. P. C. K., &rc.

This hymn bears date 1806.

(1809) 'Look, ye saints, the sight is glorious.' 167 Kemble; 383 Leals; 411 N. Cong.; 129 N. Pra.; 104 Real; 112 R. T. S.; 333 Spurg.; 222 Windle.

This is a fine rendering of the passage, 'We see Jesus—crowned th glory.' Heb. ii. q.

Speed Thy servants, Saviour, speed them.'-129 Marca; 244 Sal. This is a missionary hymn (1826).

SIR WALTER SCOTT. (1771-1832.)

'That day of wrath, that dreadful day.'
5 Alford; 38 A. and M.; 56 Hall; 565 Kemble; 391 Leeds; 320 R. T.
31 Sal.; 112 S. P. C. K.; 355 Windle.

This rendering of a small portion of the 'Dies Iræ' of Thomas of Celano (century) was given by Sir W. Scott in the 'Lay of the Last Minstrel,' vi Peerless in his own department, Sir Walter Scott can scarcely claim a mongst hymn-writers. What service he might have rendered may be in from the following splendid verse found in a hymn by him in 'H. W. Beet Plymouth Collection,' and in the (American) 'Sabbath Hymn Book':—

'By day, along th' astonished lands, The cloudy pillar glided slow; By night, Arabia's crimsoned sands Returned the fiery column's glow.'

The whole hymn claims a place in our collections.



ALTER SCOTT was born in Edinburgh, wher father was a writer to the signet, on August 1771. The bent of his genius was directed be circumstances of his childhood. Being earl flicted with lameness, and for years of a del

constitution, the routine of hard study was interrupted by sojing in different places listening to story-tellers, and wander his own will through a large field of reading in history, pe and romance. Yet he gave some attention to study at school college in Edinburgh, and in 1786 commenced his apprentic as writer to the signet.

In 1796 Scott, who had long been trying his "prentice I in prose and poetry, ventured before the public in a translati Bürger's 'William and Helen.' He had not allowed his lit occupation to interfere with his profession; he had been adn in 1791 by the Faculty of Advocates, and called to the bar i following year. In 1707 he married Miss Carpenter. after he obtained the appointment of sheriff-substitute of Se shire, and in 1806 was made one of the principal clerks c Court of Session. But his life was far more literary than of In 1799 he sent forth his translation of 'Götz of Berliching in 1802, 'Minstrelsy of the Scottish Border;' and in 1805, Lay of the Last Minstrel.' Then followed 'Marmion.' Lady of the Lake,' 'The Vision of Don Roderick,' 'Rol 'The Bridal of Triermain,' 'The Lord of the Isles,' 'The of Waterloo,' 'Harold the Dauntless,' in rapid succession, th in 1816. But finding at length that he was making too demands upon the public ear, and that he had many imitato turned from poetry to prose romance, and in 1814 began

Vaverley,' which was published anonymously, perhaps the most markable series of novels in our language. It consists of enty-seven works, twenty of which are historical, the scenes ing laid in different countries and different centuries, from the eventh downward, and those are thought most successful in aich Scott brings in his large and accurate knowledge of the sons, customs, and events of his native land. Other works him were, 'The Life and Works of Dryden' (1808), also a of Swift (1814); 'The Tales of a Grandfather,' 'The Life of apoleon' (1827), 'Letters on Demonology, &c.' (1830). He contributed to the 'Edinburgh,' and the newly-established Quarterly.'

Up to the year 1826, prosperity smiled upon him, but then the Link cloud gathered. The unfortunate bankruptcy of the two ablishing companies in Scotland, with which he was connected, and the burdensome expense of his lordly home at Abbotsford, cought him into financial embarrassment. But with a courage and perseverance worthy of one of his own greatest heroes, he etermined to meet every liability by the fruit of his fertile pen. and the rich legacy of works he left did eventually effect this. is sad to reflect that he suffered and was sacrificed in the lerculean toil. He sought relief by a journey in a foreign puntry, but it was too late. He returned to Abbotsford, and here, comforted by hearing his son-in-law, and biographer, Lockart, read from that book which is the only one a dying man cares hear, as he said, he sank overtasked into a premature grave on sptember 21, 1832. He left four children.

JAMES MONTGOMERY. (1771-1854.)



ONTGOMERY, whom we may describe as the Cowper of the nineteenth century, was born at Irvine, in Ayrshire, where his father was a Moravian minister. In his fifth year he accompanied his parents to Grace Hill, a settlement of the

oravians, near Ballymena, in Ireland. Two years after he was nt to the Moravian seminary at Fulneck, in Yorkshire. In the ar 1783, and while he was still at Fulneck, his parents were nt as missionaries to the West Indies, where they both died.

Fulneck was the chief settlement of the Moravians in England. was built in 1760, the year of Count Zinzendorf's death. tere the young poet had offered to him the advantages of a teral and religious education, and came under the beneficial

influence of men of ardent piety. Montgomery was design a preacher, but his early devotion to the Muses, which be his tenth year, diverted his attention from severe stu altered the course of the current of his life. It was a element in his history that he early recognised his own b saw that he was to serve the cause of Christ better as a p he could as a preacher. Leaving Fulneck in 1787, he e retail shop at Mirfield, near Wakefield. There he cont write poetry and cultivate music. After remaining then and a half, being afflicted with that pensive melanchol often returned upon him, he set out, with a few shilling pocket, to try his fortune in the world. But he soon ret his rash undertaking, and gladly accepted a situation si that he had left, at the village of Wath, near Rotherhan remaining there for a year, he went to London, carry him some of his early poems to offer to the publishers. cold caution destroyed his golden dream of sudden fa sent him back almost broken-hearted to his business r Wath.

From Wath, Montgomery went, in 1792, to Sheffield, t Mr. Gales, an auctioneer and bookseller, and the print 'Sheffield Register.' In 1794, when Mr. Gales left Er. avoid prosecution for the political principles he had adv his paper, Montgomery undertook it, and, under the alte of the 'Iris,' edited it for thirty-one years. But as the 1 of the paper continued to be too liberal for the gover that day, Montgomery was fined and imprisoned; in instance, for reprinting a song commemorating 'The F Bastile,' and in the second, in 1795, for the account he riot at Sheffield. The 'Iris' was much read, and the sta cution may be accepted as a tribute to the power of tl was intended to stop. During Montgomery's second ment, John Pye Smith, then a village preacher, and aftery of the brightest ornaments of the Congregational body, ously undertook the editorship of the persecuted 'Iris. gomery continued to advocate those liberal principles lived to see prevail, and he found his incarceration les than he had feared, cheered as it was by the productior poems, which appeared in 1797, with the title of 'Priso ments.

Of his other works, the principal were: 'The Wa: Switzerland' (1806)—a denunciation of the war spir French revolutionists, given in an account of the fort

Swiss family, driven forth from their country in consequence of its subjugation by the French. This work, notwithstanding that it was met by the frown of the 'Edinburgh Review,' became very Popular, and had a large sale. In the following year Mont-* Somery published 'The West Indies,' a heroic poem, written in honour of the abolition of the African slave-trade by the British Legislature, in 1807. This work was one of the agencies that ave at length led to the entire abolition of slavery itself. 'The World Before the Flood' appeared in 1813. It is a highly imaginative work, describing the contests of the good and the evil, and the triumphs of the good in the antediluvian age. In 1819 published 'Greenland.' This is an historical account of Moravian missions in that country, but is not so complete as the author at first intended it to be. In 1828 Montgomery pubshed the last of his longer poems, 'The Pelican Island,' a Se Doetic description of the haunts of the pelican in the island of l New Holland. Some of his smaller pieces were very striking, F as for instance, 'The Common Lot,' a piece of ten stanzas, written during a country walk in the snow, on his thirty-fourth birthday. Other works by the poet were 'Prose by a Poet,' in 1824 (this was a collection of his best prose contributions to the 'Iris,' with other original pieces); 'A Poet's Portfolio,' in 1835; and his collected works were afterwards published. He had been a contributor to the 'Eclectic Review' in its palmiest days. In 1830-31 he delivered a course of 'Lectures on Poetry and General Literature,' at the Royal Institution. These were published in 1833, and about the same time he received a royal pension of 200/. a year.

Montgomery lived for many years in an old house, the 'Iris' office, in a central part of Sheffield, but in his later years he went to reside at the well-known 'Mount,' at the west end of Sheffield, where many eminent literary persons visited him. Like Cowper, Montgomery never married. Although trained under the best religious influences, which he never lost, the poet, even up to his thirty-sixth year, speaks of his unbelief and religious despondency in affecting words that remind us of Cowper. And he delayed his formal public profession of religion till his forty-third year, when he became a member of the Moravian Church. The letters of Daniel Parkin, the editor of the 'Eclectic Review,' afforded him important assistance in arriving at religious decision. He was also indebted to the sermons of the hymn-writer Cennick, under whose ministry his father had been converted. As the Moravians had no chapel at Sheffield, the poet continued to

worship with the Wesleyans. Treated as a martyr for principle, we might expect to find in Montgomery acerbity of disposition and severity of language, provoking such persecution and increased by it. But, on the contrary, he was peculiarly urbane and charitable in his disposition, and his writings are less marked for their assertion of dogmas than for their advocacy of Christianity as fruitful in whatsoever is 'pure, lovely, and of good report' Religious and benevolent objects found in him an earnest advocate, and he went on journeys to advocate the Bible and Moravian Missionary Societies. His hymns are valued as giving adequate expression to the best thoughts of believers, and even his secular pieces have a religious aim. He died in his sleep, April 30, 1854, at the venerable age of 82.

Willmott says of Montgomery that 'he followed no leader in poetry, and belonged to no school, but appealed to universal principles, to imperishable affections, and to the elements of our common nature.' Without being a Milton or a Shakspeare, there are in his poems flights of fancy and flashes of genius that sustain his claim to the honoured name of poet. And in all his poems we mark his skill in versification, his purity of taste, and

the excellence of his moral purpose.

Montgomery has laid the modern Christian Church under great obligations by his hymns. In 1822 he published his 'Songs of Zion, being Imitations of Psalms.' This work consisted of sixtyseven pieces. The psalms are closely, as well as beautifully, And in 1825 he published his 'Christian Psalmist; or rendered. Hymns Selected and Original.' This work consists of 562 hymns, of which 103, most of which are placed at the end, are by Montgomery, and the rest are by various authors. It is from this work that many of Montgomery's hymns are taken. In 1853 he published 'Original Hymns for Public, Private, and Social Devotion.' In his 'Introductory Essay' to his 'Christian Psalmist,' he has given an interesting sketch of some of the hymn-writers whose hymns he has included in his collection, and at the same time has given his account of what a hymn should be. He calls for unity in hymns, gradation and mutual dependence in the thoughts. a conscious progress, and at the end a sense of completeness; and he insists that hymns ought to be easy to understand. He says: 'The faults in ordinary hymns are vulgar phrases, low words, hard words, technical terms, inverted construction, broken syntax, barbarous abbreviations, that make our beautiful English horrid, even to the eye, bad rhymes, or no rhymes where rhymes are expected; but, above all, numbers without cadence.' As to form and general character of his hymns, Montgomery has ally been faithful to his own canons; but it is open to quesa whether some of his pieces are in the true sense hymns. is is especially applicable to the favourite piece—

'Prayer is the soul's sincere desire.'

Alford; 860 Bapt.; 83 Bick.; 281 Burgess; 691 Leeds; 800 N. Cong.; 572 Reed; 200 R. T. S.; 977 Spurg.; 321 Windle.

ich consists almost entirely of definition and statement. It s contributed to the Rev. John Bickersteth's collection in 1819. ken as a whole, Montgomery's hymns are the most valuable ent contribution to our collections. In a letter written in 27, Montgomery informs us of the history of his hymn-writing. : says: 'When I was a boy I wrote a great many hymns; leed, the firstfruits of my mind were all consecrated to Him o never despises the day of small things, even in the poorest His creatures. But as I grew up and my heart degenerated, I ected my talents, such as they were, to other services, and dom, indeed, since my fourteenth year, have they been emyed in the delightful duties of the sanctuary. Many conspiring 1 adverse circumstances that have confounded, afflicted, and couraged my mind, have also compelled me to forbear from nposing hymns of prayer and praise, because I found that I ild not enter into the spirit of such divine themes with that nble boldness, that earnest expectation, and ardent feeling of e to God and truth, which were wont to inspire me when I was uncorrupted boy, full of tenderness, zeal, and simplicity.' And h regard to his poems he says: 'I have not dared to assume a red subject as the theme of any whole piece that I have tten, on account of the gloom and despondency that frequently ng over my prospects, and sometimes almost sunk my hopes o despair.' Farther on he says: 'I compose very slowly, and y by fits, when I can arouse my indolent powers into exertion; 1 he promises to 'lie in wait for his heart, and when he can ng it to the pitch of David's lyre, to set a psalm to the chief sician.' With the experiences of the Christian life came their ression in Christian song. When Montgomery was advanced years and seriously ill, he placed in the hands of his friend, Holland, transcripts of his original hymns to be read to him. t as the poet became much affected, the Doctor was about to ist, when Montgomery said, 'Read on, I am glad to hear you. e words recall the feelings which first suggested them, and it is d for me to feel affected and humbled by the terms in which I e endeavoured to provide for the expression of similar religious

experience in others. As all my hymns embody some portions of the history of the joys or sorrows, the hopes and fears of this poor heart, so I cannot doubt but that they will be found an acceptable vehicle of expression of the experience of many of my fellow-creatures who may be similarly exercised during the pilgrimage of their Christian life.'

Written, with a few exceptions, late in the author's life, Montgomery's hymns are the productions of a skilled hand, and bear traces of the writer's maturity as a poet and as a Christian. There is nothing in them to offend the taste, and much to gratify it. The most precious truths of Scripture, and the richest experiences of the Christian, find in them simple but poetic expression, and they are made suitable for the use of congregations, by a poet who was quite familiar with the requirements of an assembly of worshippers. 'His hymns illustrate,' says Wilson in his 'Recreations,' 'the close connection there is between a pure heart and a fine fancy; the simplest feelings and thoughts he intertwines with the flowers of poetry, filling his readers with surprise that they are capable of such adornment, and with pleasure that the adornment becomes them-adding wonder to love.' To this it may justly be added, that here and there we find in his hymns verses that we feel to be poetry of a high order. Take for instance his noble missionary hymn (1825)—

'O spirit of the living God.' 307 Bapt.; 386 G. Bapt.; 331 Bick.; 185 Harland; 143 Hall; 210 Kemble; 429 Leeds; 229 Mercer; 922 N. Cong.; 548 Reed; 182 S. P. C. K., &c.

and especially the Miltonic verse—

O Spirit of the Lord, prepare
All the round earth her God to meet; Breathe Thou abroad like morning air, Till hearts of stone begin to beat.'

An admirable psalm by Montgomery full of the spirit of David's 72nd is that beginning

'Hail to the Lord's anointed.' 66 A. and M.; 201 Bapt.; 339 E. H. Bick.; 92 Leeds; 480 Mercer; 19 S. P. C. K.; 353 Spurg., &c.

The poet repeated it at the close of a speech at a missionary meeting held in the Wesleyan chapel, Liverpool, April 14, 1822. Dr. Adam Clarke, who was presiding, begged the MS., and put this noble piece with the psalm it is a rendering of in his 'Commentaries.

'Servants of God, in joyful lays.'-177 N. Cong. (Psalm exiii.).

This is said to have been written while the poet was at Mirfield. and but a youth.

'Angels, from the realms of glory.'

119 Bapt.; 207 G. Bapt.; 297 Bick.; 12 Burgess; 15 Chope; 47 Harland; 36 Kemble; 272 Leeds; 94 Mercer; 343 N. Cong.; 128 Reed; 14 S. P. C. K., &-c.

This advent hymn appeared in Cotterill's collection (1819). For comprehensiveness, appropriateness of expression, force, and elevation of sentiment, it may challenge comparison with any hymn that was ever written in any language or country.

'Father of eternal grace.'
500 Bapt.; 98 Bick.; 91 Burgess; 574 Leeds; 359 N. Cong.; 253 R. T. S.; 264 Spurg.

This hymn appeared in Gardiner's 'Sacred Melodies' (1808), as we learn from a letter from W. Gardiner, given in Montgomery's Memoirs, by Holland. In it we trace the influence of the author's Moravian training. It is marked for its simplicity and spirituality, and for its expression of readiness for suffering with Christ, if only there may be identification and fellowship with Him. In his other hymns we find less of this influence than we should have expected.

'When on Sinai's top I see.'
139 Bapt.; 240 G. Bapt.; 724 Leeds; 383 N. Cong.; 67 Reed; 292 Spurg.;
423 Windle.

This hymn (given in Collyer's supplement, 1812) on the three mountains may serve to illustrate Montgomery's concise comprehensiveness.

'Holy, holy, holy, Lord.'

147 Alford; 313 Bapt.; 442 Leeds; 123 Meth. N.; 454 N. Cong.; 32 Reed; 147 R. T. S.

This is from his work of 1853.

'Oh, where shall rest be found?'

592 Bapt.; 465 G. Bapt.; 348 Harland; 615 Kemble; 458 Leeds; 394 Mercer; 704 N. Cong.; 175 Reed; 304 R. T. S.; 108 S. P. C. K.; 883 Spurg., &c.

This is one of the author's fine pieces. He evidently had on his 'singing-robes' when he wrote it. (1819.)

'According to Thy gracious word.'

727 Bapt.; 760 G. Bapt.; 364 Bick.; 2 Burgess; 239 Chope; 159 Harland; 568 Kemble; 725 Leeds; 450 Mercer; 865 N. Cong.; 244 S. P. C. K., 5.c.

This is a hymn for the Lord's Supper, justly a favourite, and reminds us of Bernard's most pious breathings.

Montgomery took a deep interest in the missionary cause. He has written some good missionary hymns; one has already been referred to. He also wrote:—

'Hark! the song of Jubilee.'

209 Bapl.; 354 G. Bapl.; 250 Bick.; 140 Burgess; 183 Harland; 379 Leeds; 81 Mercer; 924 N. Cong.; 555 Reed; 187 S. P. C. K.; 255 Sal., &c. This is a peculiarly noble and sublime pæan of missionary triumph. (1819.)

The pen of the poet was also sometimes put in requisition to provide Sunday-school hymns, and for this welcome task Montgomery's clearness and simplicity of style well qualified him.

'Glory to the Father give.'
935 Bapt.; 444 Bick.; 190 Harland; 449 Kemble; 866 Leeds; 973 N. Cong.;
483 R. T. S.

may be taken as an example.

'Go to dark Gethsemane.'
103 A. and M.; 140 Bapt.; 94 Chope; 176 Mercer; 382 N. Cong.;
222 S. P.C. K.; 122 Sal., &-c.

This is given in the Leeds selection, 1822.

'Songs of praise the angels sang.'
160 A. and M.; 794 Bapt.; 234 Bick.; 191 E. H. Bick.; 303 Burgess; 189
Chope; 364 Harland; 26 Kemble; 780 Leeds; 82 Mercer; 51 S.P.C.K.;
203 Spurg.; 343 Windle.

This appeared in 'Cotterill's Psalms and Hymns' (1819). Montgomery gave it as his in his 'Christian Psalmist' (1825).

'Lord, pour Thy Spirit from on high.'—215 A. and M.; 260 Chope. An ordination hymn (1825).

'Lord of Hosts, to Thee we raise.'
65 G. Bapt.; 431 Bick.; 230 Harland; 456 Kemble; 489 Mercer;
177 S. P. C. K.

This was composed for the occasion of laying the foundation stone of S. George's Church, Sheffield, July 9, 1821.

'In the hour of trial.'-78 Chope; 260 Sal.

This appeared in 'Original Hymns for Public, Private, and Social Devotion' (1853). It is hymn 193 in that collection headed 'Prayers on Pilgrimage.' 'Lord help me.' (Matthew xv. 25.) Part I. It is given with alterations by the Rev. Henry Wollaston Hutton, M.A., the compiler of 'Hymns for the Church Services,' Lincoln.

'Praise the Lord through every nation.'-218 Mercer.

This is hymn 134 in 'Original Hymns for Ascension Day' (1853). It was 'Paraphrased in the Original Metre from a Dutch hymn.'

'Blessed be Thy name.'-241 Mercer.

This is hymn 194 from the same collection (1853). It is headed 'Prayers on Pilgrimage,' Part II.

MRS. VOKE.

'Ye messengers of Christ.'
821 G. Bapt.; 423 Bick.; 140 Hall; 899 N. Cong.; 648 Reed.



RS. VOKE'S hymns appeared in 'Dobell's Collection' (1806), where this hymn is No. 436, and has an additional verse.

'Behold the expected time draw near.'

845 G. Bapt.; 416 Bick.; 909 N. Cong.

nis is No. 428 in the same collection, where it has two addil verses. Dr. Collyer, in his 'Collection' (1812) gives seven Irs. Voke's pleasing hymns, six of which are, like the above, onary hymns. The conversion of the world was the sublime at that moved her Christian muse. One of her hymns is ed 'The Taheite Mission.' She seems to have watched with leepest interest each anxious and difficult step of the early ress of that mission, and in that hymn the words occur—

> 'When Jesus on the cross was lifted high, O, was there no Taheitean in His eye?'

GEORGE KEITH.

'How firm a foundation, ye saints of the Lord.'
4 Bapt.; 697 G. Bapt.; 721 Math. N.; 664 N. Cong.; 219 R. T. S.;
732 Spurg.



HIS is part of a hymn that appeared in 'Rippon's Selection' (1787) with seven verses. In that selection the signature K—— is given to this and several other hymns. It has been usual to attribute this hymn to Kirkham, but without proof, and it is

n 'Thomas Kirkham's Collection' (1788). From enquiries atly made by Mr. Daniel Sedgwick, we learn that the K—obably put for Keith. Mr. George Keith, the well-known isher in Gracechurch Street, was a son-in-law of Dr. Gill, and lerk, and is said to have composed hymns, founded on the purses of his father-in-law, while he was preaching them.

JAMES HOGG. (1772-1835.)

'O Thou that dwell'st in the heavens high.'
765 Bick.; 99 E. H. Bick.; 549 Leeds; 170 Mercer; 285 Windle.
e writer of this striking hymn is better known as the 'Ettrick Shepherd.'
rrote few hymns. This is found in his tale, 'The Brownie of Bodsbeck.'

'Lord of life, the Guard and Giver.'-13 Harland; 24 Mercer.

This is an imitation of 'The Palmer's Morning Hymn,' in Hogg's 'Mador of the Moor,' canto iv. The Palmer is accompanying the heroine Ila, and protecting her in the storm when he thus sings.



N a later edition of a volume of his poems, 'The Mountain Bard' (1821), this author has given his autobiography, in which, however, it is believed he has allowed his imagination to tamper with the facts of the case. He belonged to a family who

had been shepherds for several generations, and was born in the forest of Ettrick, in Selkirkshire, in 1772, and on January 25, the birthday of the poet Burns, if we are to follow his own account He grew up with little education, and followed his calling as 2 shepherd. When about 24 years of age, he began to be known among his rustic companions as a maker of songs. In 1801, while still a shepherd, he was discovered by Sir Walter Scott, who made use of him to obtain old ballads from persons of his acquaintance. These were inserted in the third volume of Sir Walter's 'Minstrelsy of the Scottish Border' (published in 1803). Hogg had previously printed his popular song, 'Donald Mac-Donald,' and some others. Soon after appeared his collection already referred to, 'The Mountain Bard,' in which he followed Sir Walter's plan. He also obtained prizes from the Highland Society, for essays on the rearing and management of sheep. With the proceeds he purchased a farm which did not prosper. And in 1810, after having failed in obtaining another situation as a shepherd, he gave his attention entirely to literature. He married in 1814, and again tried farming, but with the same unfortunate results. His principal poetical work is 'The Queen's Wake' (published at Edinburgh in 1813). It consists principally of ballads and tales supposed to be sung to Queen Mary, at the Royal wake held at Holyrood, and displays much poetical talent and genius. It passed through many editions in this country, and was also much read in America.

Considering his early disadvantages, the productions of the 'Ettrick Shepherd' may reasonably be regarded with astonishment and admiration. He was very successful in imitating the ancient popular poetry of his country. He did not confine himself to one style or metre, and in 'The Poetic Mirror' collected a number of pieces in imitation of living poets. His 'Ode to the Skylark' has been justly praised. Some of his other poetical productions were, 'Mador of the Moor,' 'The Pilgrims of the Sun,' 'Queen Hynde,' 'Jacobite Relics of Scotland,' 'The Border

arland,' and the 'Forest Minstrel.' And in prose, besides the ork quoted from, 'Winter Evening Tales,' 'The Three Perils of Lan,' 'The Three Perils of Woman,' 'The Confessions of a 1stified Sinner,' 'The Altrive Tales,' 'The Domestic Manners and Private Life of Sir Walter Scott.' The trials and sufferings f the Covenanters drew forth his religious enthusiasm, and it as found expression in several of his pieces. He died at Altrive, a November 21, 1835.

WILLIAM HAMILTON DRUMMOND, D.D.

(1772-1856.)

'Father, I may not ask for less.'-602 Leads (a).

This is part of a deservedly admired hymn on 'Charity,' taken from 'Who re the Happy?' a Poem on the Christian Beatitudes, with other poems on acred subjects (1818).



R. DRUMMOND was born in the village of Ballyclare, county Antrim, Ireland, in 1772. In his infancy he lost his father, a physician, and was thrown upon the sole care of his mother, to whom he was much indebted. He was intended for com-

nercial pursuits, but having shown capacity for the Christian ninistry, was sent to study at the University of Glasgow. At the ge of 21 he became a pastor of the Second Presbyterian Church, delfast. In 1816 he was translated to the Strand Street Chapel, Dublin, and in that city he died at an advanced age. In addition the work mentioned already, he wrote the following:—'Juvenile 'oems' (1797); 'A Translation of the First Book of Lucretius De rerum natura' (1803); 'Trafalgar, a Poem' (1805); 'The Fiant's Causeway, a Poem' (1811); 'Clontarf, a Descriptive 'oem' (1817); and 'The Pleasures of Benevolence' (1835).

JOHN BURTON. (1773-1822.)

'Holy Bible, book divine.'

491 E. H. Bick.; 508 Kemble; 464 N. Cong.; 491 R. T. S.; 786 Wes. Ref.; 160 Windle.

This favourite hymn appeared in the 'Evangelical Magazine' for 1805, igned J. B. Nottingham. It also stands first in Part II. of 'Hymns for unday Schools, or Incentives to Early Piety,' published by Mr. Burton, t Nottingham (1806). Part I. contained 36, and part II. 60 more of his riginal hymns.



HERE was for some time some uncertainty as to the identity of this writer, but we are able now, by the kind aid of his son, of the same name, to entirely remove it. Mr. John Burton was born February 26, 1773. In his early years he was a very earnest

Sunday school teacher, at Nottingham, and afterwards at Leicester, whither he appears to have removed about the year 1813. He was connected with the Baptists, and at Leicester enjoyed the friendship of the eminent Robert Hall, who wrote a recommendatory preface to one of his works. He married in 1805, and his eldest son, born in 1808, remembers being taught by his father the above hymn before he was able to read. In 1807 Mr. Burton drew up a plan for checking disorder in Sunday schools, and strengthening school discipline. An earlier work, 'The Youth's Monitor in Verse—In a Series of Little Tales, Emblems, Poems, and Songs, Moral and Divine,' by John Burton, reviewed in the 'Evangelical Magazine' in 1803, was also by him.

About the commencement of the century, he composed and published some small collections of hymns. Part II. we have had in our possession; it bears date 1806. In 1810 a collection of hymns, adapted for Sunday schools, was published, containing 121 hymns, of which he was one of the compilers, and he also contributed hymns. This book prospered, for on August 26, 1814, the Committee of the Sunday School Union met, and 'the sum of 51. was voted to Mr. John Burton of Leicester, out of the proceeds of the second edition of the hymn-book, as a compensation for his loss of copyright of some hymns inserted in that collection.' The Nottingham collection reached the twentieth edition in 1861, and contains twenty-one hymns by Mr. Burton. They are carefully adapted for use by the young. Mr. Burton was also the author of 'The Nottingham Sunday School Union Spelling-Book,' which has had a large sale, and of 'The Young Plantation, in Verse,' 'The Shrubbery,' and other similar productions for the young. And he left at his death, unpublished, a volume of hymns adapted for village worship. He died, June 24, 1822, in his forty-ninth year.

MARIA GRACE SAFFERY. (1773-1858.)

"Tis the great Father we adore."-707 Bapt.

The Rev. P. J. Saffery, of the Religious Tract Society, has kindly informed us that this hymn was written by his mother before 1818, as it was used in that year at his baptism, and had been in use earlier in his father's congregation.



ANY of Mrs. Saffery's beautiful hymns and poems have not gone beyond her own private circle, because, being fastidious in her taste, and refined in her sensibilities, she had unfortunately been subject to the annoyance of having her produc-

tions marred by the so-called emendations of pretentious and

mpoetical editors. In-her earlier years she published a short poem and a romance. And in 1834 she published 'Poems on Sacred Subjects.' Many of her hymns were written for special occasions, on the suggestion of her husband, who was for thirty-five years pastor of the Baptist church at Salisbury, or of her son, who succeeded him in the pastorate there. She contributed two hymns to Dr. Liefchild's collection, and some to the 'Baptist Magazine' and other periodicals. She died March 5, 1858, aged 85.

HARRIET AUBER. (1773-1862.)



HE REV. H. AUBER HARVEY, rector of Tring, whose father edited the work by which Miss Auber is known, has kindly supplied the following particulars of the life and writings of his talented relative. Her work is entitled 'The Spirit of the Psalms or

a Compressed Version of Select Portions of the Psalms of David' (London, 1829). Owing to the similarity of title that work is liable to be confounded with 'The Spirit of the Psalms' (1834), by the Rev. H. F. Lyte, M.A. The latter author required this title as exactly expressive of the nature of his work, and was probably unaware that it had been already appropriated. Miss Auber's work is not entirely original, it contains some pieces by other authors whose names are given, and some well-known hymns without names, such as Bishop Heber's for Easter-day, page 146. All the rest are her own. Her work was published anonymously in 1829, in her fifty-sixth year.

She was born on October 4, 1773, and died in her eighty-ninth year, January 20, 1862. She wrote a great deal of poetry both before and after the publication of her work, but it has never been seen by any but her own friends and relatives, never having been published; although it has been thought that amongst her MSS. there is much of equal or even superior merit to the contents of 'The Spirit of the Psalms.' She did not confine herself to devotional poetry, but often wrote, on various subjects, verses marked by their great beauty or clever playfulness.

Her life was a very quiet and secluded one. The greater part of it was spent at Broxbourne and Hoddesdon, Herts. In both these places the memory of her name and her sisters' is still cherished with affection and veneration, as it is amongst all their surviving friends and relatives. She had a valued friend in the authoress of a beautiful tale, called 'Private Life,' and of 'Lectures on the Parables,' and of 'Lectures on the Miracles,' Miss Mary

Jane McKenzie, who lived with her during many of the latter years of her life. Miss Auber died at Hoddesdon, where she is buried beside her friend Miss McKenzie, whom she had survived a few years. They were 'lovely and pleasant in their lives, and in their death they were not divided.'

'That Thou, O Lord, art ever nigh.'—110 N. Cong. (a); 75 Spurg.
This is Miss Auber's version of Psalm lxxv., given in her 'Spirit of the Psalms' (1829). It will be acknowledged to be an admirable psalm, presenting, with well-maintained dignity and simplicity, the grandeur and sublimity of the original by Asaph.

'Bright was the guiding star that led.'-44 Chope; 48 Paple.

'Our blest Redeemer, ere he breathed.'

139 A. and M.; 285 Bapt.; 38 Bick. S.; 140 Chope; 111 Harland; 221 Mercer; 308 Meth. N.; 213 Sal.; 234 S. P. C. K.; 445 Spurg.

These also are from the 'Spirit of the Psalms' (1829).

JONATHAN FREDERIC BAHNMAIER.

'Word of Him whose sovereign will.'-384 Burgess.

'Walte, walte, nah und fern, Allgewaltig Wort des Herrn.'

This translation was made by the Rev. Henry James Buckoll, M.A., about the year 1840. He translated it and other morning and evening hymns, he informs us, from Bunsen's 'Gesang und Gebetbuch,' and the translations were published in 1842. Some of Mr. Buckoll's hymns are in the collections used at Rugby and Harrow, and in the Rev. J. H. Gurney's 'Marylebone Collection,' and in some others. The translator studied at Queen's College, Oxford, graduated B.A. (1826), M.A. (1829), and is a Master at Rugby School.



R. JONATHAN FREDERIC BAHNMAIER was born on July 12, 1774, at Oberstenfeld, near Marbach in Würtemberg, where his pious father was minister. He studied theology at Tübingen, and assisted his father in his ministry until his death in

1803. In 1805 he travelled on the continent, and thus widened his range of knowledge of men and things. In 1806 he married and was appointed to the church at Marbach.

In 1810 he removed to Ludwigsburg to carry on his ministry there, and from 1815 to 1819 he was professor of theology at the university of Tübingen. Being unreasonably deprived of this position, which he filled with honour, he was appointed Dean of Kirchheim; and in that office he died, August 18, 1841. He was much interested in the work of education and in missionary societies, and wrote other missionary hymns besides the above forcibly expressed favourite, and also hymns for the young. He was, towards the close of his life, one of a commission to prepare a collection of hymns for the Lutheran Church.

AGNES BULMER. (1775-1837.)

'Thou who hast in Zion laid.'—846 Bapt.; 737 Wes.

This hymn was written to be used on laying the foundation stone of Oxford Road Chapel, Manchester.



ROM a memoir by her sister Anne Ross Collinson (1837) we learn the following particulars of Mrs. Bulmer. She was the third daughter of Edward Collinson of Lombard Street, London, and was born on August 31, 1775. Her parents were pious; she

knew Mr. Wesley, and so early as December 1789 became a member of the Methodist denomination. In 1793, in her eighteenth year, she was united in marriage to Mr. Joseph Bulmer. He died about the year 1828. In her bereavement she wrote 'Songs in the Night of Affliction.' She contributed to the Wesleyan and Youth's Magazines, and wrote 'Memoirs of Mrs. Mortimer' (1836); 'Messiah's Kingdom, a Poem in twelve Books' (1833); 'Scripture Histories' (1837-38). In 1842, after her death, a volume by her was published, entitled 'Select Letters, with an Introduction and Notes by the Rev. W. M. Bunting.' From her letters and writings it is manifest that her piety was of a high and sustained character. Her last piece was on 'Man, the Offspring of Divine Benevolence.' She died August 30, 1837.

JOHN CAWOOD, M.A. (1775-1852.)



AWOOD was one of those useful hymn-writers whose works maintain their place, even when poems, once welcomed with applause, are forgotten. In this respect his hymns are a type of his life, which perseveringly emerged from obscurity till it filled a

useful place in the world. Cawood's parents were small farmers at Matlock, Derbyshire, where he was born, March 18, 1775. He enjoyed small educational advantages, and at 18 years of age went to occupy a menial position in the establishment of a clergyman named Carsham, at Sutton-in-Ashfield, Nottinghamshire. While in this position, he received religious convictions, and felt that it was his duty to prepare to engage in the work of the ministry.

He had previously sought to improve himself, and he now studied under the Rev. Edward Spencer, Rector of Wingfield, Wilts. In 1797 he entered S. Edmund Hall, Oxford, completing his course under the tutorship of the vice-principal, the Rev. Isaac Crouch-He was ordained in 1801, having in the same year obtained his

B.A. degree. He became M.A. in 1807. Under the Rev. W. Jesse he held the adjacent curacies of Ribbesford and Dowles, and in 1814 Mr. Jesse presented him to the perpetual curacy of S. Ann's Chapel of Ease, Bewdley, Worcestershire. At this place he spent the greater part of his life. He was twice married, and had five children. He died at the age of 77, on November 7, 1852

His principal work was his 'Sermons' in two volumes, published in 1842. He also published separate sermons; and a pamphle, in 1831, enlarged from an article in the forty-eighth number of the 'British Review' (1825), and entitled 'The Church and Dissent' It is an attack on the Rev. J. A. James's 'Church Member's Guide.' Mr. Cawood did not publish any volume of hymns or poems. Three hymns are attributed to him in 'Cotterill's Selection' (1819), in addition to the thirteen mentioned below.

'Almighty God! Thy word is cast.'
74 G. Bapt.; 389 Bick.; 64 Hall; 247 Harland; 98 Kemble; 790 N. Cong.:
301 N. Pres.; 377 R. T. S.; 13 Windle.

This is found in Montgomery's 'Christian Psalmist' (1825) with an added fourth verse of less poetic merit, but useful as recognising the sinner's responsibility in rejecting the Gospel. Few hymns are more often used. I am indebted to the son of the poet, the Rev. John Cawood, Rector of Pensax, Tenbury, Worcestershire, for a copy of the MS. The added verse is in the original, which has five verses. It is as follows:

'Let not Thy word, so kindly sent To raise us to Thy throne, Return to Thee, and sadly tell That we reject Thy Son!'

I am indebted also to the poet's son for the following information. He says:—'My father composed about thirteen hymns, which have one by one got into print, though never published by himself or any one representing him. I do not know the occasion of the above hymn, further than that it was meant to be sung after sermon. I think it must have been written about 1815, but there is no date to it, though there is to several of his hymns in the MS. collection of them.'

RICHARD MANT, D.D. (1776–1848.)



HIS poet-bishop was born, on February 12, 1776, at Southampton, where his father, of the same name, was master of the Grammar School. He studied at Winchester School, and afterwards at Trinity College, Oxford, graduated B.A. in 1797, and M.A. in 1801.

He received the Chancellor's prize for an English essay in 1799, and was a fellow of Oriel and a college tutor.

In 1802 he commenced his life-work as a curate with his father Afterwards he entered upon the curacy of Southampton. ariton, near Petersfield, Hants, where he took pupils and wrote veral works. There he married in 1804. Miss Elizabeth Woods: and a son and daughter were born to him. From Buriton he moved to Crawley, and thence, in 1800, he went to assist his ther again at Southampton. In 1810 he was presented to the carage of Coggeshall, Essex. In the following year he preached 1e Bampton Lectures. He was appointed domestic chaplain to 1e Archbishop of Canterbury in 1813, and in 1816 became rector f S. Botolph, Bishopsgate, London. He also received the rectory f East Horsley in 1818. By the patronage of Lord Liverpool he ecame Bishop of Killaloe in 1820; and in 1823 he was translated the see of Down and Connor, and in 1842 to the see of Dromore. fter a learned, zealous, and laborious life, he exchanged toil for est on November 2, 1848.

Bishop Mant was a voluminous writer; his works are too umerous even to name. The following were his principal prose orks:—in 1804, 'A Familiar and Easy Guide to the Church 'atechism;' 'Puritanism Revived, in a Series of Letters from a 'urate to his Rector' (1809); 'An Appeal to the Gospel; or an nquiry into the justice of the charge alleged by Methodists and ther objectors that the Gospel is not preached by the National lergy.' This was his Bampton Lectures for 1811, and went hrough several editions. Between 1812 and 1814 he published hree volumes of sermons. He was joint-editor with Dr. D'Oyley, lector of Lambeth, of a 'Commentary on the Bible.' He also rrote 'Biographical Notices of the Apostles' (1828); 'Scriptural Jarratives of Passages in our Blessed Lord's life and ministry; nd 'The Happiness of the Blessed, &c.' (1833). This was his nost popular work. It had reached a sixth edition in 1848. 838 he published a volume of sermons, 'The Church and her Ainistrations,' and in 1840 his great work, 'The History of the Church of Ireland.'

From his early years Bishop Mant courted the Muses. One of is earliest pieces was a poem in honour of his father, to whose are in his education he was much indebted. In 1802 he wrote ome verses in honour of his schoolmaster, Joseph Warton, and dited the poems of Thomas Warton, the poet laureate. In 1804 e sent forth a poem called 'The Country Curate.' Even the easons for his choice in marriage were put in verse, and sent to he object of his choice; and, losing his fellowship in consequence of his marriage, he wrote his 'Farewell to Oxford.' In 1806 he published his 'Poems in three Parts;' in 1807, 'The Slave.'

1824 he sent forth 'The Book of Psalms, in an English Metrical Version, with Notes Critical and Illustrative.' He wrote numerous hymns about the year 1828, and appended some of them to the chapters in his works on the Apostles and on Christ's life. In 1832 he sent forth 'The Gospel Miracles, in a Series of Poetical Sketches, &c.' This work consists of conversations and poems. In 1836 he published 'The British Months,' a poem in two volumes. He is also the author of 'Ancient Hymns, from the Roman Breviary, with Original Hymns' (1837). Bishop Man's hymns are not free from the defects that usually mark works produced in haste, in a life crowded with conflicting duties, and erring in excess of literary production.

' Praise the Lord, ye heavens, adore Him.'-174 A. and M., &c.

This hymn is attributed to Bishop Mant without proof. It is not in any of his works, his name is not put to it in Mrs. Mant's 'The Parent's Anthology' (1813), and his son does not recognise it as his father's. It appeared without name in 'Psalms, &c. for the Foundling Chapel' (1809).

'See the destined day arise.'
99 A. and M.; 87 Chope; 221 S. P. C. K.

This hymn bears date 1837. Two verses are omitted.

'For Thy dear saint, O Lord.'-273 A. and M.

This hymn, bearing date 1849, is given with alterations, and one verse omitted. It is not found in other collections.

'Holy Spirit, in my breast.'—230 Mercer.

This is an original hymn in his work of 1837, hymn 105. It begins, in Mercer, with verse 2.

THOMAS CAMPBELL. (1777-1844.)

'When Jordan hush'd his waters still.'
372 Burgess; 271 Leeds; 121 Bapt.; 39 Sal.

Dr. William Beattie, the biographer of this poet, attributes to him this hymn, consisting of eight stanzas. The author composed it in early life, and did not include it in his collected poems. We are indebted to Campbell, not only for his own popular songs and his poems, marked by their elevation alike in sentiment and diction, but also for his sketches of other poets, and his discriminating and appreciative account of the history of British poetry given in his 'Specimens of British Poets' (1819), 3rd ed. (1848).

'The rainbow shines; no fabling dreams.'—504 Bick.
This is part of Campbell's celebrated lyric piece, in thirteen stanzas (1809),
'To the Rainbow,' beginning—

^{&#}x27;Triumphal arch, that fill'st the sky.'



E was born in Glasgow, of a good family, in 1777, and educated at its university, where he distinguished himself for his translations of the Greek poets. His genius early flowered, and even produced ripe fruits when he had scarcely reached his

manhood. His 'Pleasures of Hope' was produced in 1799, in his twenty-second year. It passed through four editions in twelve months, and continues to hold a high place in British poesy for its dignity of expression and nobleness of sentiment. The profits arising from the sale of that poem enabled him to travel in Germany, where he witnessed the battle of Hohenlinden, which he commemorated in a piece 'Hohenlinden,' given in the seventh edition of his 'Pleasures of Hope.' Other scenes suggested other pieces. At the same time appeared his most popular song, 'Ye Mariners of England.'

Having settled in London and married, he devoted his life to literary work. In 1809 appeared his second great poem, 'Gertrude of Wyoming, a Pennsylvanian Tale,' a piece much admired on both sides of the Atlantic—especially for its closing picture of the death of the heroine. It had reached a seventh edition in 1814. He also produced, about the same time, his renowned poem, 'The Last Man,' one of the sublimest pieces in the English language, and his soul-stirring lyric, the 'Battle of the Baltic,' 'The Rainbow,' and other pieces.

His 'Specimens,' &c., mentioned above, appeared in 1819, and from 1820 to 1831 he edited 'The New Monthly Magazine.' He also compiled 'Annals of Great Britain,' and contributed articles to encyclopædias. In 1824 he sent forth 'Theodoric,' and other poems. Other works by him were, 'Letters from Algiers;' 'The Life of Mrs. Siddons' (two volumes, 1834); 'The Pilgrim of Glencoe, and other Poems' (1842); 'The Life of Petrarch' (two volumes, 1841).

He was elected, three years in succession, Lord Rector of the University of Glasgow, and held in high honour, not only for his genius, but also for the services he rendered to the cause of education and freedom. He was a co-worker with Lord Broughham and other eminent persons in their plans to promote the education of the people; and when his remains were justly carried to 'Poets' Corner,' in Westminster Abbey, to receive honourable purial, many public men gathered around his grave. He died at Boulogne, where he had gone with a view to recruit his health, on July 13, 1844.

INGRAM COBBIN, M.A. (1777-1851.)

'If 'tis sweet to mingle where.'—894 Bapt.; 82 G. Bapt.; 1003 Spurg.
'Lord, there is a throne of grace.'—874 Bapt.; 79 G. Bapt.

These hymns were contributed to the 'Baptist Selection' (1828). In 1820 Mr. Cobbin compiled 'The Village Hymn Book;' and in 1825 he translated the Rev. Casar Malan's hymns, and published them in a small volume.



N December 1777 this useful author was born in London. While still young, he showed both talent and piety. Having inserted an elegy on the death of a clergyman in the 'Evangelical Magazine,' the Rev. Matthew Wilks, the editor, was so pleased with

it, that he inserted a notice in the magazine, asking for an interview with the writer. Mr. Wilks having thus become acquainted with him, encouraged him to enter the ministry. For this purpose he went to study at Hoxton College, in 1798. In 1802 he was ordained as a Congregational minister at South Molton. Subsequently he fulfilled his ministry at Banbury, Holloway, Putney, and Crediton successively. He was then, for two years, secretary of the British and Foreign School Society, and afterwards sought again to resume his ministry, but his health was not equal to the undertaking. In 1819 he took a prominent part in founding the Home Missionary Society, and became its first secretary. 1828, in consequence of continual illness, he turned aside from public duties to engage in literary work. He became a voluminous writer. Amongst his principal works were his 'Condensed Commentary on the Bible' (1837), and his 'Domestic Bible' (1844), which has been several times reprinted; his 'Evangelical Synopsis' (1833); 'The Child's Commentator on the Holy Scriptures' (new edition, 1846); 'The Cottage Commentator on the Holy Scriptures' (1828); several elementary school-books. which have had a large sale; 'The French Preacher; with an Historical Review of the Reformed Church of France' (1816); 'Scripture Parables in Verse' (1818); 'Moral Fables and Parables' (1832); 'Philanthropy, a Poem; with Miscellaneous Pieces' (1817); 'Statements of the Persecutions in the South of France, &c.' (three editions, 1815). His last effort was to dictate, from his dying bed, his 'Scriptural Light on Popish Darkness.' He died at Camberwell, triumphing in Christ, on March 10, 1851.

THOMAS COTTERILL, M.A. (1779–1823.)



HIS excellent clergyman was born December 4, 1779, at Cannock, in Staffordshire. After some previous education he studied at S. John's College, Cambridge, and graduated M.A. He was afterwards a fellow of the same college. In 1806 he was

ordained, and entered upon his parochial work at Tutbury. After two years of useful labour there, he removed to Lane End, in the Staffordshire Potteries, where he remained for about nine years. He found the people in a morally dead condition, and was the means of reviving amongst them religious life. In 1817 Mr. Cotterill became perpetual curate of S. Paul's, Sheffield, where his evangelical zeal was still maintained, though not without opposition on the part of some of his congregation. While in the prime of life, and in the midst of his labours at Sheffield, he was cut down, after a short illness, on December 29, 1823, aged 44, leaving a wife and five children to lament his loss.

Mr. Cotterill was the author of a volume of Family Prayers, which had reached a sixth edition in 1824. But he is chiefly known as an author for his hymn-book: 'A Selection of Psalms and Hymns for Public and Private Use, adapted to the Services of the Church of England.' This is a compilation of evangelical hymns, and it includes a few by the compiler himself. It was first prepared for his congregation at Lane End; being favourably received, it had reached a fifth edition in 1812. The eighth edition was published at Sheffield, in 1819. It contained 150 psalms, and 367 hymns. In the preface, he vindicates the use of hymns in worship, not only on Scripture grounds, but also because 'hymns have been annexed to the Prayer Book from the time of the Reformation without any legislative or royal sanction.' In the preparation of this edition Mr. Cotterill had the assistance of Montgomery, many of whose hymns were introduced. Mr. Cotterill introduced his hymn-book to his congregation as a matter of course; but a few of its members, who did not work amicably with their pastor, opposed its introduction as irregular, and carried their opposition so far that the matter was taken into the Ecclesiastical Court, at York, where it was tried, in July 1820, before Granville Venables Vernon, the commissary on the occasion; but the matter was settled by both parties agreeing to accept the mediation of the Archbishop. The course the Archbishop pursued was to pess in review the hymns submitted

by Mr. Cotterill, and adopt or reject them. He also added some from the book he used at Bishopthorpe. The proofs were also read by Mr. Montgomery. Some of the hymns were much altered. 'Good Mr. Cotterill and I,' says Montgomery, 'bestowed a great deal of labour and care on the compilation of that book; clipping, interlining, and remodelling hymns of all sorts as we thought we could correct the sentiment or improve the expression.' Thus Montgomery was guilty of what he condemned. The hymn-book, as revised by the Archbishop, is used in the Sheffield churches and elsewhere in the diocese of York.

In a marked copy of the edition of 1819, recently discovered, three psalms and twenty-two hymns are attributed to Cotterill. They are not characterised by any distinguishing excellence. Montgomery has fixed the authorship of two. In his 'Christian Psalmist' he assigns to Cotterill the authorship of—

'O'er the realms of pagan darkness.'
412 Bick; 236 Burges; 60 Kemble; 185 S. P. C. K.

And he also attributes to Cotterill-

'Let songs of praises fill the sky.'-219 Mercer; 428 N. Cong.

It is hymn 291 in his 'Christian Psalmist' (seventh edition, 1832); and 229 in Cotterill's eighth edition of his hymn-book (1819). In Mercer it is given in six-line stanzas, and with very slight variation from the original. In the N. Cong. it is curtailed and altered.

'Jesus, exalted far on high.'
163 Bick.; 176 Burgess; 621 Kemble; 63 Mercer; 352 N. Cong.; 79
R. T. S.; 706 Spurg.; 82 S. P. C. K.; 196 Windle.
This is also by T. Cotterill (1812).

'Not unto us, but Thee, O Lord.'—396 E. H. Bick.; 288 S. P. C. K. This is by T. Cotterill (1812), based on a hymn by John Cennick (1743).

MARIANNE NUNN. (1779-1847.)

'One there is above all others.'-444 E. H. Bick.; 891 Leds.

This hymn was prepared by Miss Marianne Nunn for the collection, by her brother, the Rev. John Nunn, entitled 'Psalms and Hymns.' It was contributed when the collection was formed, and its object was to adapt to the Welsh measure 'Ar hyd y nos,' the well-known hymn of John Newton (1779) beginning with the same line.



ISS NUNN was born at Colchester, in 1779, lived in retirement, and died, unmarried, in 1847. The Rev. Preston Nunn, of Church Stretton, Shropshire, is a surviving brother.

THOMAS MOORE. (1779-1852.)

'Thou art, O God, the life and light.'-233 Leads.

This is found at p. 269, vol. iv., of 'Moore's Collected Works' (1856). It is founded on Psalm lxxiv. 16, 17, 'The day is thine, the night also is thine,' &c. Its beauty is marred in the 'Leeds' by the omission of the following beautiful and characteristic stanza:—

'When night, with wings of starry gloom,
O'ershadows all the earth and skies,
Like some dark beauteous bird, whose plume
Is sparkling with unnumber'd eyes—
That sacred gloom, those fires divine,
So grand, so countless, Lord! are Thine.'

O Thou who driest the mourner's tear.'-562 Leeds; 291 Windle.

This is found at p. 275 of the same volume. Eight lines are omitted. It is founded on Psalm cxlvii. 3. Both pieces are found amongst 'Sacred Songs,' thirty-three in number, dedicated to the poet's friend, Edward Tuite Dalton, Esq., in a dedication dated, Mayfield Cottage, Ashbourne, May 1816.

Sound the loud timbrel o'er Egypt's dark sea!'-247 Bick.; 201 E. H. Bick.

This is another of the 'Sacred Songs' (p. 279). It is entitled 'Miriam's Song,' and is founded on Exodus xv. 20.

⁶ Come, ye disconsolate, where'er ye languish.'—24 Meth. N.; 74 Windle. This is another of the ⁶ Sacred Songs (p. 294).



3

T is not as a sacred poet that most readers will think of Thomas Moore, but the above pieces show that he sometimes took the sacred harp, and touched it with his skilful hand. Most of his works exhibit him as, a man of genius and pleasure, without any

high moral purpose in life, satisfied to bask in the sunshine of present prosperity, and putting forth his powers only when impelled by necessity or allured by ambition.

He was born in Aungier Street, Dublin, on May 28, 1779. His father was originally a grocer, and afterwards barrack-master at Dublin. To his mother, who was intelligent, and to whom he was much attached, he owed much. He was early a show-child, and excited wonder and pleasure by his recitations. As early as 1793 his verses appeared in the 'Dublin Magazine.' He studied at Trinity College, and graduated B.A. in 1798. In 1799 he went to London to pursue the study of the law, and to prepare his translation of Anacreon for the press. It was published by subscription in 1800, dedicated to the Prince of Wales, and brought the poet fame.

His first volume of original poems appeared in 1801, with the title 'The Poetical Works of the late Thomas Little.' Lord Moira obtained for him the laureateship, and in 1803 the office

of Registrar of the Admiralty Court of Bermuda. In consequence of this appointment he made a visit to the West Indies; but soon returned, having appointed a deputy to fill his place. The fruit of this visit was his 'Epistles, Odes, and other Poems,' published in 1806. Later we find him acting in a private theatre at Kilkenny, where he fell in love with one of the actresses, Miss Dyke, whom he married on March 25, 1811. For a time he lived in London, but subsequently removed to Kegworth, Leicestershire, to be near Lord Moira's library. His 'Irish Melodies,' unrivalled for their beauty of expression, their sentiment, and pathos, were produced at intervals between the years 1807 and 1834, and he received for them a very liberal remuneration.

In 1813 he removed to Mayfield Cottage, Ashbourne, Derbyshire, where he worked at his poem 'Lalla Rookh,' for which he was to receive 3,000. In 1817 he removed to Hornsey, and in May of that year 'Lalla Rookh' was published. This piece of Oriental romance, into which are inwrought four separate poems, is remarkable, not only for the poetic ability it displays, but also for the skill with which Oriental scenery is depicted. Several editions of this poem were sold within the year. In the same year he paid a visit, with the poet Rogers, to Paris, and gleaned the materials for his satire 'The Fudge Family in Paris.' On his return he took up his abode at Sloperton, on the invitation of Lord Lansdowne.

A great blow fell on the poet in 1819, when he learnt that his deputy at Bermuda had embezzled a large sum, for which he was held responsible. He thought it desirable to retire for a time to the continent, where he travelled with Earl Russell, who published his memoirs (1853-56), and extended his journey to visit his brilliant contemporary, Lord Byron. His family joined him on the continent, and he remained there for a considerable time. His pecuniary embarrassments darkened his otherwise joyous and sparkling life. The liberality of his publisher, Murray, the success and extent of his authorship, and the handsome salary he received for political squibs in 'The Times,' did not suffice to keep him clear of financial difficulties. He was a great favourite in aristocratic circles, and was held in honour in his own country, where he was urged to come forward as M.P. for either Limerick or Trinity College, Dublin. In 1835 he received a pension of 300. per annum from the crown. His fine powers did not retain their natural force till the end. He was depressed by the loss of all his children, and suffered from softening of the brain. He died on February 26, 1852, in the home at Sloperton, where he id lived for many years. Other works by him were, 'The surnal of a Member of the Pococurante Society,' a poem; 'The oves of the Angels' (1822); 'Memoirs of Captain Rock' (1824); Life of Sheridan' (1825); 'The Epicurean' (1827), an Eastern tale prose; 'Memoirs of Lord Byron,' 2 vols. (1830); also a Life of Lord dward Fitzgerald. He also published his collected poems, in volumes, with notes, in 1841-42.

RALPH WARDLAW, D.D. (1779-1853.)



HIS eminent Nonconformist divine was born at Dalkeith. His father, who was a merchant, removed to Glasgow during his son's infancy, and was a magistrate there for some years. His mother was a descendant of the illustrious Ebenezer Erskine, the

ther of the Secession Church. Young Wardlaw, having studied om his boyhood in the University of Glasgow, entered the heological Seminary of the Secession Church, intending to be a inister of that church; but when the Revs. Ewing and Innes left e Established Church to become Congregationalists, the young udent entered into the controversy, and resolved to join the ceders. He became a member of Mr. Ewing's church.

Subsequently he gathered a congregation, and, with the assistice of friends, erected a chapel in Albion Street, Glasgow. ight years after, he added to his pastoral duties those of a Prossor in the Theological Academy that was then founded by the ongregationalists. He filled both offices till his death, and for renty-four years received no remuneration for his professorial In 1819 his increased congregation removed to a much rger chapel they had erected in West George Street, at a cost of ore than 10,000/. In the year 1853, ministers of all denomiations joined to celebrate, with every mark of respect, the jubilee f Dr. Wardlaw's ministry. He had been invited to the presidency f Hoxton Academy in 1817, to that of Spring Hill College in 837, and to Lancashire Independent College in 1842, but had eclined each gratifying and honourable invitation. He received is diploma of D.D. from Yale College in 1818. Dr. Wardlaw parried early, having been united to his cousin Jane, daughter of 1e Rev. Mr. Smith, of Dunfermline, in August 1803. umerous children one honourably represents his father in the congregational ministry, the Rev. J. S. Wardlaw, M.A., formerly missionary in Bellary, and now Principal of the Mission College, lighgate, London.

Dr. Wardlaw possessed a mind of great grasp and power. bent of it was towards careful analysis and sound reasoning. had skill to distinguish things that differed, and felt at how polemics and philosophy; yet he was not without the play and the graces of a refined taste. Every noble public (found in him an earnest advocate. In everything he wa divine; his philosophy as well as his religion being built on truth. As an author, Dr. Wardlaw was widely known: c his principal works was entitled 'Discourses on the Pri Points of the Socinian Controversy.' This work went the several editions. He was also the author of 'Unitarianis capable of Vindication,' and of 'Discourses on the Sa (1832). His work on 'Christian Ethics' (1833) was the first Congregational Lectures. It had reached a fifth edition in He also wrote 'Letters to the Society of Friends,' 'Lech Ecclesiastical Establishments,' 'Lectures on Ecclesiaste 'Baptism' (this had reached a third edition in 1846), on 'Mi on 'Female Prostitution' (this had also reached a third edi 1846), a 'Memoir of Dr. McAll,' 'Memoirs of Rev. John besides other sermons, essays, and memoirs. His posth works, consisting of expository lectures on parts of the C New Testaments, were published by his son, the Rev. J. S. law, in 8 vols., in 1861.

Dr. W. Alexander, of Edinburgh, in his interesting 'M of Dr. Wardlaw' (1856), has shown the connection the sul his memoir had with hymnology. As a youth, Dr. Wardla attempted to write poetry; and when at college he wrote a that was read though not published, called 'Porteousiar was on the Rev. Dr. Porteous, a Glasgow minister, who ha lished a pamphlet, 'The New Light Examined,' criticising t ceedings of the Associate Synod. And at various times life Dr. Wardlaw showed a rhyming tendency, sometimes travelling, putting the whole account of his journey in his letter in rhyme.

In 1803, while he was awaiting the completion of his ch Glasgow, he prepared a selection of hymns to replace the i 'Tabernacle Selection' then in use by Congregational Scotland. He was assisted in this work of preparation Charles Stuart. Some of the hymns were altered, and a Sc arrangement was adopted. The first edition of the work revised form was published in May 1803: it contained 322 Some years afterwards a supplement was added, containi additional hymns: of these eleven were by the editor, Dr. W

were hymns of sterling excellence, and they have been inin several collections: two of the eleven had previously red in the 'Missionary Magazine,' volume viii. page 48. lexander has given all these hymns in his Appendix to the joirs.'

'List up to God the voice of praise.'
ford; 125 G. Bapt.; 193 Burgess; 228 Leeds; 288 N. Cong.; 16 Reed.
see who maintain that hymns should be confined to the nee of praise, according to the canon of Augustine—'Hymni sunt Dei cum cantico, hymni cantus sunt continentes n Dei. Si sit laus, et Dei laus non sit, non est hymnus; si s, et Dei laus, et non cantetur, non est hymnus. Oportet ut, si sit hymnus, habeat hæc tria: et laudem, et Dei, et um'—will find their wishes fully met in this most compree and soul-moving hymn of praise: it is one of the eleven.

'Hail! morning known among the blest.'—756 N. Cong. s excellent Sabbath hymn is also one of the eleven. It is with the omission of one verse.

JOSEPH DACRE CARLYLE, B.D.

learned and accomplished divine accompanied the Earl of Elgin, in when he went as ambassador to the Porte. The object of Mr. Carlyle's was to ascertain what literary treasures there were in the public library tantinople. He extended his journey to Asia Minor, and the islands and of the Archipelago. The scenes of his travels awakened his muse, and ished, in 1805, 'Poems, suggested chiefly by Scenes in Asia Minor, &c.' Illness prevented him from revising his poems, and they were by Susanna Maria Carlyle. The volume includes some miscellaneous and three religious pieces at the end. One is the hymn—

'Lord, when we bend before Thy throne.'
and M.; 83 Alford; 881 Bapt.; 176 Bick.; 216 Burgess; 72 Hall;
Harland; 48 Mercer; 810 N. Cong.; 69 People; 28 S. P. C. K.; 244
indle.

original is headed 'A Hymn before Public Worship.' It consists of ght-line stanzas.

'Lord, when we creation scan.'—104 Bapt.; 217 Burgess. is given in 'The Theological and Biblical Magazine' (1807).

HE REV. J. D. CARLYLE was born at Carlisle in 1759. He became Professor of Arabic in the University of Cambridge in 1794, and afterwards Vicar of Newcastle-on-Tyne. He was the author of 'Rerum Ægyptiacarum Annales' (1792); 'Speci-

of Arabian Poetry, &c.' (1796); and he edited 'The Old ew Testaments, in Arabic' (1811). He died in 1804.

KRISHNOO PAL.

'O thou, my soul, forget no more.'—245 Bapt.; 426 Bick.; 377 Spurg.

This touching and beautiful hymn has a special interest as the production of the first Christian convert at Serampore in India. It is one of several he wrote in Bengalee. The translation was made by Joshua Marshman in 1801.



RISHNOO PAL was one of the first-fruits of the early labours of Baptist missionaries in India. Late in the last century he was baptized in the river Gange, near the missionary premises at Serampore. The courage he displayed as a Hindoo, in breaking his

caste, was followed by a life of Christian devotedness. He became a native minister, made many converts, and died peacefully and triumphantly in Christ.

JOHN MARRIOTT. (1780–1825.)

'Thou, whose almighty word.'

220 A. and M.; 60 Alford; 424 Bick.; 342 Burgess; 187 Harland; 472 Kemble; 243 Mercer; 917 N. Cong.; 3 S. P. C. K.; 250 Sal., &c.

The Rev. J. Marriott dates this hymn 1813. It is in a MS. of his father's own compositions, between two pieces dated 1813 and 1814. His father out publish any of his numerous pieces, but two volumes of his sermons were published in 1818 and 1838.



E was a son of the Rev. R. Marriott, D.D., and was educated at Rugby and Oxford. After being private tutor in the family of the Duke of Buccleuch, he received from him the living of Church Lawford in Warwickshire; but his wife's health compelled

him to live in Devonshire, where he held curacies, and died at Broad Clyst, near Exeter.

SAMUEL WHITLOCK GANDY. (DIED ABOUT 1858.)

'His be the "victor's name." '-680 Spurg.

This is part of a quaint and peculiar piece given in two parts, Nos. 43 and 44, in 'Hymns for the Poor of the Flock' (1837).



HE REV. SAMUEL WHITLOCK GANDY was for many years an earnest evangelical clergyman, vicar of Kingston-cum-Richmond. His ministry was much valued; and in 1859, after his death, his sermons and expositions were published, edited by the Rev. The sermons date from 1827 to 1842.

T. Ludlam.

GEORGE CROLY, LL.D. (1780-1860.)

'Behold me, Lord, and if Thou find.'-35 Windle.

'Lift up your heads, ye gates of light.'-215 Windle.

There are also three other hymns (Nos. 245, 354, and 388), by Dr. Croly, Windle's Collection.



R. CROLY was born in Dublin, on August 17, 1780. After receiving his education at Trinity College, where he graduated M.A. in 1804, and taking Orders in the Established Church, he was for a few years a curate in the North of Ireland.

But about the year 1810 he went to London, to devote himself to In 1831 he received the degree of LL.D. from literary labours. Dublin University. Having produced several works of genius in prose and verse, he obtained in 1835, through the kind offices of Lord Lyndhurst, who acted in accordance with the wishes of his predecessor in office, the united living of S. Bene't Sherehog, with S. Stephen's, Walbrook. Dr. Croly had previously, from 1832 to 1835, taken charge of the parish of Romford, in Essex. His wife, whom he had married in 1819, died in 1851. He had other domestic losses, and his son George fell in battle in India. Dr. Croly died suddenly, while walking in Holborn, on November 24, 1860. The following are some of his principal works:— 'Paris in 1815,' referring chiefly to the art treasures of that city; the 'Angel of the World' (1820); 'Illustrations from the Antique;' 'Catiline,' a tragedy (1822); 'Salathiel,' a prose romance (1855); 'The Modern Orlando,' a satirical poem (1846); 'Marston;' 'Tales of the Great S. Bernard;' 'Life of Edmund Burke;' 'Life of King George IV.; 'S. Stephens, or Pencillings of Politicians' (1839); also a work on the 'Apocalypse' (third edition, 1838); 'Scenes from Scripture,' in verse (1851); 'Discourses' (1847); and in 1854 'Psalms and Hymns for Public Worship,' containing ten psalms and ten hymns by himself. Dr. Croly was also a frequent contributor to 'Blackwood's Magazine.' After his death his son published a work by his father on the 'Book of Job.' Dr. Croly was an extreme Conservative in politics and religion, and fierce as a denouncer of the liberalism and latitudinarianism of his time. His genius was splendid in its coruscations, but it has not left any solid monument of its greatness.

THOMAS MORELL. (1781-1840.)



ROFESSOR THOMAS MOREIL, who was best known as the theological and resident tutor of Coward College, was born at Maldon, Essex. He studied for the ministry at Homerton College, and afterward became pastor of a Congregational Church at \$2

Neots, Huntingdonshire, in which position he continued for tweet years. In 1821 he became the divinity tutor of Wymondia Academy, and removed to London with that institution in 1811. when it took the name of its munificent supporter. Mr. Cowad. and was stationed in the metropolis in order that its students might attend the literary course at University College. rell filled with honour to the end of his life the professorial chair of his great predecessor, Dr. Doddridge, being like him a hymnwriter as well as a theologian and a preacher. He published at various times a series of volumes entitled 'Studies in History,' together with a poem called 'The Christian Pastor' (1809), 1 poem in three books, in its manner resembling Cowper's Works, and containing many excellent passages, and a few occasional He is the author ofsermons.

'Father of mercies, condescend.'-900 N. Cong.

A better missionary hymn of his is :--

'Go, and the Saviour's grace proclaim.'—849 Leeds.

The Rev. Thomas Morell, of Little Baddow, has kindly given the occasion when his uncle's hymn, 900 'N. Cong.,' was first used. Most likely the hymn was written for that occasion. It was at the ordination of the Rev. Charles Mault, who was a member of Mr. Morell's church at St. Neots, and who was then (1818) being set apart for the work of a missionary of the London Missionary Society in India. Mr. Morell also wrote a hymn on the death of the Princess Charlotte, some lines on the removal of the College from Wymondley to London, and some hymns and pieces which were in a MS., now unfortunately lost, but which was for a long time in the possession of his relative, Mrs. Metcalf, of Roxton Park.

John Bickersteth-Hon. Gerard T. Noel. 371

JOHN BICKERSTETH, M.A. (1781-1855.)

'Israel's Shepherd, guide me, feed me.'—360 Bick.; 298 E. H. Bick.
'Hast Thou, Holy Lord, Redeemer?'—358 Bick.

hese hymns are found in this author's 'Psalms and Hymns, Selected and ised for Public, Social, Family, or Secret Devotion' (1819).

EV. JOHN BICKERSTETH, a brother of the Rev. Edward Bickersteth, of whom we have given a sketch, was born at Kirkby Lonsdale, on June 19, 1781. After receiving some educational training at a grammar-school there, he entered Trinity College,

mbridge, in 1808, where he graduated M.A. He was vicar of ton, Suffolk, and afterwards rector of Sapcote, Leicestershire. wrote Catechisms on the Lord's Supper and on Confirmation, 1 published some sermons and courses of sermons and lectures. died on October 2, 1855. The present Bishop of Ripon is fourth son.

GERARD THOMAS NOEL, M.A. (1782-1851.)

'If human kindness meets return.'

i Bapt.; 762 G. Bapt.; 370 Bick.; 726 Leeds; 877 N. Cong.; 374 N. Pres.; 393 R. T. S.; 945 Spurg.; 181 Windle.

This favourite hymn is found, with a few others of like excellence, at the end a work entitled, 'Arvendel, or Sketches in Italy and Switzerland,' by the hor whose name is at the head of this sketch. The work consists of ounts of travels, with poems and hymns (second edition, 1813). Besides work, Mr. Noel was the author of 'A Selection of Psalms and Hymns m the New Version of the Church of England, and others, Corrected and vised for Public Worship' (third edition, 1820). This consists of 220 hymns, I most of the Psalms. Several of the hymns are by Mr. Noel. He publed 'Fifty Sermons for the Use of Families,' 2 vols. (new edition, 1830), I also separate sermons; and after his death, his 'Sermons preached in msey' appeared with 'A Preface by the Bishop of Oxford' (1853).

HE HON. AND REV. GERARD T. NOEL was the second son of Sir Gerard Noel Noel, Bart., and the Baroness Barham, elder brother of the excellent Rev. Baptist W. Noel, and younger brother of the first Earl of Gainsborough. He was born on De-

mber 2, 1782. His studies were pursued at the Universities Edinburgh and Cambridge. At Cambridge he studied at inity College, and graduated M.A. As a clergyman of the tablished Church, he was at first curate of Radwell, Hertford-re—then vicar of Rainham, Kent, and curate of Richmond, rrey. In 1834 he was canon of Winchester, and in 1840 he came vicar of Romsey, where he died on February 24, 1851.

WILLIAM BENGO COLLYER, D.D., LLD., F. (1782-1854.)



HIS popular London preacher was born at Black Hill, and studied at Homerton College, under J. Pye Smith. Before completing his twentieth he became pastor of a Congregational Chur Peckham, and he continued to occupy that pos

to the end of his long and useful life. At his ordination December 1801, the church at Peckham consisted of only members. But it soon increased, and at length his popular rendered a larger chapel necessary; and in 1817 Hanover Clawas built. It was thus named in honour of the Duke of Sussethe House of Hanover, who was present at the opening ser For about twelve years from 1814, Dr. Collyer was also past the church assembling in Salters' Hall. Both at Peckham a Salters' Hall he was the means of reviving the spiritual life of people, and of gathering in converts; he also succeeded in ring sound doctrine when it was giving place to serious error.

For half a century Dr. Collyer was one of the most po Dissenting ministers in London, attracting sometimes ever Royal dukes within the walls of his crowded chapel. It through the Duke of Kent that he received his degree of from the University of Edinburgh in 1808. He was also beloved by his brethren in the ministry, and by a large circ admiring friends, and most of all by the members of his attached family. His fidelity to the great facts of the C was marked by all, and his works on theology remain as a mony to the truths he taught. They are in the form of 'Le on Scripture Prophecy' (1809), 'Facts' (1809), 'Miracles' ('Parables' (1815), 'Doctrines' (1818), 'Duties' (1819), 'parisons' (1823). He died on January 9, 1854. Within a 1 of his death he preached his last sermon, from the words wilt thou do in the swellings of Jordan?'

In 1812 Dr. Collyer published a collection of hymns for use of his congregation. Some of the hymns are original others are by various authors. All the hymns by each authors are by various authors and the hymns by each authors name is given. There a hymns in the collection, and the last 57 are by Dr. Collye self. Several of them, though not without traces of genius, a stilted sensational character, and are therefore wisely of from our collections. In 1837 Dr. Collyer published 'Se

ted to the Solemnisation of Matrimony, Baptism, &c.' This rk contained 89 hymns written by himself.

The hymns in use written by him, without displaying any high stical talent, are of the useful character we might expect from who, as a minister, knew the requirements of public worship, who, as a compiler of a collection, found it necessary to supsome hymns suitable for special occasions. Like some of the Nonconformist preachers, Dr. Collyer prepared some of his mans to be sung after his sermons, and they were founded on texts.

'Return, O wanderer, return.'
387 E. H. Bick.; 520 N. Cong.; 210 Reed; 521 Spurg.; 326 Windle.
is is the 928th hymn in his Collection (1812). It has six nzas, and is entitled 'The Backslider' (Jer. xxxi. 18—20).
To Dr. Collyer also is attributed a share in the production of rendering of Ringwaldt's well-known hymn—

'Great God, what do I see and hear?'
'A. and M.; 55 Hall; 417 Kemble; 92 Mercer; 420 N. Cong.; 23 Sal.;
202 S. P. C. K., &-c.

J. C. Jacobi, in his 'Psalmodia Germanica' (1722), had nslated Ringwaldt's hymn, written in 1585, in seven verses.

'Es ist gewisslich an der Zeit.

"Tis sure that awful time will come."

Dr. Collyer saw one verse, probably given as the words of an them, and attributed to Luther. It is not known who put cobi's verse in the form Collyer saw, or whether it was a verse nslated by some other poet immediately from the German. king this, he composed these additional verses, and put the lowing note in his collection (1812), page 545:- 'This hymn, ich is adapted to Luther's celebrated tune, is universally ascribed that great man. As I never saw more than this first verse, I s obliged to lengthen it for the completion of the subject, and responsible for the verses which follow.' The compilers of the ew Congregational Hymn Book' have adopted Dr. Collyer's cond verse with slight alterations, omitted his third verse, and opted the latter half of his fourth verse, combining with it half Ringwaldt's first verse. (Vide also under 'Ringwaldt.') It is the ne in the Leeds, No. 390; but several collections give Dr. llver's three added verses, slightly altered, in addition to the t.



ANN GILBERT. (1782-1866.)

'Oh happy they, who safely housed.'-835 Spurg.



HE Taylors of Ongar were, perhaps, the most in family in England in modern times; and An subject of this sketch, was a worthy member distinguished circle. Her brother Isaac will celebrated author of 'Ancient Christianity

many other works; and with Jane, her sister, she shared the and reward of their 'Hymns for Infant Minds' and other Their father, Isaac Taylor, was an eminent engraver: and when the subject of this sketch, was born (January 30, 1782), he was in London, and assisting his brother Charles in the illust to the edition he was publishing of Calmet's 'Dictionary Bible.' In 1786 he removed to Lavenham, in Suffolk, still ing on the same profession. But after preaching in the v he was ordained at Colchester, in 1796, as a Congreg There they continued for fourteen years, Ann an assisting their father in sketching and engraving for the we prepared for the young. They also wrote together, '(Poems for Infant Minds' (1805), 'Nursery Rhymes' (180 other works named under 'Jane Taylor.' Eighteen of hymns were given in Dr. Liefchild's 'Original Hymns' Many of their hymns were highly commended. They have a large sale, and are translated into several foreign tongues

In 1811 the Taylors removed with their father to O Essex, where he became pastor of the Congregational For two years longer Ann remained at home, engaged in buting to the 'Eclectic Review;' but in 1813 she mar. Rev. Joseph Gilbert, an eminent and learned Congres minister, at that time classical and mathematical tutor at ham College, in Yorkshire. In 1817 her husband unde pastorate at Hull, and in 1825 removed to Nottingham, w. continued his ministerial labours till his death, in 1852. this period Mrs. Gilbert wrote the 'Convalescent,' twelve to those recovering from illness. Another work by he 'The Wedding among the Flowers.' She also wrote ' for Sunday School Anniversaries,' and a short memoir husband (1853). Notwithstanding her numerous literary she was very devoted to the interests of her family, a whom she died, in Christian maturity, on December 20, 1 the advanced age of 85.

JOHN BOWDLER. (1783-1815.)

Lord, before Thy throne we bend.'—199 Burgess; 207 N. Cong.

his Psalm is found at p. 215 of the first volume of 'Select Pieces in Verse Prose,' by the late John Bowdler, jun., Esq., of Lincoln's Inn, Barristeraw (third edition, 1818, 2 vols.) In the 'New Congregational' it is tly altered and improved, and the last two verses are compressed into one selection from Mr. Bowdler's works first appeared in 1814. The posthus edition (1816) contains a brief account of his history.



E was born in London, on February 4, 1783. After receiving some training at the grammar-school at Sevenoaks, he went to study at the school and college at Winchester. As a youth he was pious, and showed the possession of talent. At the age

17 he was articled to a solicitor in London. He was exceedy studious, and his duties were guided by a gentleman of
nence in the Court of Chancery. In 1807 he was called to
bar; but signs of consumption having appeared, it was
ught necessary that he should leave England for the South of
ope. He set out in October 1810, and returned in the
gust of the following year, and the year after that he wintered
oad. On his return his health seemed re-established, and he
med the duties of his profession. But the weakness rened, and at length he broke a bloodvessel, and died on
ruary 1, 1815.

It is noble qualities had gained him an entrance into the charmed le of Macaulay, Inglis, and Wilberforce, and the shock of the th of his attached friend Henry Thornton, Esq., is said to e hastened his own end. The third edition of his works inles the journal kept while on his travels, and some letters wing the intelligent piety of the writer. It contains also some pleasing poetical pieces on various subjects. The main portof it consists of reviews, theological tracts, and carefully porated essays on important themes. That one so pious and mising should fall so soon—when but 31 years of age—kened regret, and lends a peculiar interest to his literary rens. The Quarterlies, to which he had contributed, paid a 1 tribute to his memory, and J. C. Colquhoun, in his 'Wilbere, his Life, and his Times,' second edition (1867), has given a using account of his interesting career.



JANE TAYLOR. (1783-1824)

'Great God, and wilt Thou condescend?'-865 Leeds; 472 R.T.S.



F the well-known 'Taylors of Ongar,' Jane was not be the least distinguished. Her father, Isaac Taylor, when was, at the time of her birth (September 23, 1783), a spare skilful engraver, living at Red Lion Street, Hobon, Isaay London. In 1796 he became a Dissenting minima to continuous and the continuous skilful engraver.

His son of the same name, Jane's young at Colchester. brother, was the eminent author of 'The Natural History Enthusiasm,' and many other works. Between the years 17th and 1796, the family had resided at Lavenham, where Im 12 showed much early talent, and wrote in verse. At Colchester is for learned, with her sister Ann (afterwards Mrs. Gilbert), her father lines profession as an artist and engraver, and he bestowed med the pains upon their general education. Her first printed piece was his.
'The Beggar Boy,' in the 'Minor's Pocket Book' for 1804. Am his 1 had previously contributed to the same work. Her mother are then of these contributions—'The little pieces which they had sent to libit the "Minor's Pocket Book" induced the publisher to enquire 1 who the authors were; he then applied to them for any pieces they might possess. These they collected and sent, receiving to pounds for them, and afterwards five, with a promise of fifteen more for a second volume. The arrival of the first sum was an interesting and memorable event.' We learn from the late Issue Taylor's 'Memoirs, &c. of Jane Taylor' (1825)-recently reprinted in 'The Family Pen, by Rev. Isaac Taylor, M.A.' (1867)that 'The little volume of "Original Poems for Infant Minds, by Several Young Persons" (1805), was found to be highly acceptable to children, and so useful in the business of early education, that, in a very short time, it obtained an extensive circulation. It was quickly reprinted in America, and translated into the German and Dutch languages. What share of this success belongs to each of the contributors to the volume could not be ascertained, even if to make the enquiry were of any importance.' The second volume of 'Original Poems' met with equal favour. work, 'Rhymes for the Nursery,' appeared in 1806; it was written by the two sisters, Ann and Jane. In 1810 some of her pieces appeared in 'The Associate Minstrels,' of which we give an account in our sketch of her friend 'Josiah Conder.'

In that year Mr. Taylor removed to Ongar, in Essex, to carry on his ministry there. In 1814 Jane went to reside at Marazion,

ornwall. There she numbered amongst her friends Miss : Maxwell (afterwards the wife of the hymn-writer, the Rev. y Lyte), Miss Greenfell (who had been betrothed to the nted missionary, Henry Martyn), and others, who exercised a ficial influence upon her developing religious life. There she ed her tale, entitled 'Display,' in 1815. There also she tred the work in which she engaged with most zest-her avs in Rhymes,' which appeared in 1816. In the same year commenced her contributions to the 'Youths' Magazine.' It not till the year 1817 that she felt the joy of personal salvaalthough she had been religious before, and had engaged nday-school teaching and other useful works. About that a disease began to develope itself, which rendered it necesfor her to desist from literary labour. She died a happy stian death, in April 1824. Besides the works already mend, she wrote with her sister, 'Limed Twigs to Catch Young i,' 'Rural Scenes,' 'City Scenes,' 'Incidents of Childhood' t), 'The Linnet's Life' (1822), and jointly with her mother, respondence Between a Mother and Her Daughter at School' 1). In 1824 her brother published 'The Contributions of).,' consisting of numerous papers by her on religious and ellaneous subjects, chiefly in prose, contributed to the 'Youths' izine.' Her own failure of health had rendered her unequal e task of editing this work. Many editions of it have been Her chief success was in the production of her hymns; unaffected simplicity and suitability to children strike every Of their production, she says: 'I think I have some of what a child's hymn ought to be; and when I commenced isk, it was with the presumptuous determination that nothing d fall short of the standard I had formed in my mind. In to do this, my method was to shut my eyes, and imagine resence of some pretty little mortal, and then endeavour to , as it were, the very language it would use on the subject e me. If in any instances I have succeeded, to this little inary being I should attribute my success. And I have failed equently, because so frequently I was compelled to say,

w you may go, my dear; I shall finish the hymn myself."'

REGINALD HEBER, D.D. (1783-1826.)



HIS poet-bishop belonged to an ancient Yorkshire family, and was the son of a father of the same name, who was rector of Malpas, in Cheshire. After displaying unusual talent in childhood, he commenced his collegiate career at Brasenose Col-

lege, Oxford, in November 1800. In the following year he gained the Chancellor's prize for a Latin poem on 'The Commencement of the New Century.' During his brilliant University course, he produced, in 1803, his prize poem on 'Palestine;' and later his English prose essay on the 'Sense of Honour.' Soon after, he made an extended tour in Germany, Russia, and the Crimea, making valuable notes, and familiarising himself with men and manners in foreign lands.

On his return, he entered upon the living of Hodnet, in Shropshire. He was the Bampton Lecturer for 1815, and m 1822 he wrote a Life of Jeremy Taylor. In the same year he was appointed to the preachership of Lincoln's Inn, and urged to accept the bishopric of Calcutta. This latter appointment he at first refused, for the sake of his wife and child; but at length, impelled by missionary zeal, he accepted it, and embarked for the East Indies on June 16, 1823. The extraordinary extent of his diocese, which included more than the whole of India, laid so heavy a burden of toil upon him, that in three short years it sunk him to the grave. His published journal of his travels shows his remarkable assiduity and his devotedness to his work. He died at Trichinopoly, of apoplexy, while on a visitation, on April 2, 1826. In addition to the above-mentioned works, he contributed to the 'Quarterly Review,' and commenced a 'Dictionary of the Bible.' His 'Journey Through India' (2 vols.) reached a twelfth edition in 1865.

His hymns are dear to every section of the Christian Church—elegant in structure, flowing in rhythm, and charged with Christian sentiment. It has been objected to them that some of them are odes, rather than hymns, and that they are built on natural rather than on revealed religion. Thus it is said, that in—

'From Greenland's icy mountains,'

the appeal is to the winds and waters-

'Waft, waft, ye winds,' &c. (ver. 4);

and that his hymn-

'Brightest and best of the sons of the morning,'

is an apostrophe to a star. But this is a form of hypercriticism from which many of his thoroughly Christian hymns sufficiently defend him. Yet it is felt by all, however much they may approve his hymns, that they carry the poetic element to its utmost point, and have a marked character of their own. They are usually distinguished by a rhetorical flow, and an elevation of manner and imagery, that threaten to take them out of the class of hymns, and rob them of the pious moderation we ordinarily expect to meet with in such productions.

While at Hodnet, Heber was dissuaded by the Archbishop of Canterbury from the project of publishing a hymn-book for the use of the Church at large. But some of his hymns appeared in the 'Christian Observer' for 1811, with the initials 'D. R.' (Reginald D. reversed). In 1812 he published a small volume of 'Poems and Translations for Weekly Church Service,' which has gone through many editions; and even amid the toils of his vast Indian diocese he found time to carry out his favourite poetical pursuits.

'Brightest and best of the sons of the morning.'

120 Bapt.; 258 E. H. Bick.; 50 Chope; 60 Harland; 583 Kemble; 273 Leeds; 115 Mercer; 238 Meth. N.; 89 R. T. S.; 20 S. P. C. K.

An Epiphany hynin (1811).

'From Greenland's icy mountains.'

217 A. and M.; 266 Alford; 214 Bapt.; 413 Bick.; 261 Chope; 150 Hall; 479 Mercer; 912 N. Cong.; 253 Sal.; 181 S. P. C. K. (and all other collections).

The following is the account of the origin of this world-renowned hymn, given with the facsimile of the original (formerly in the possession of the late Dr. Raffles), which is printed at Wrexham, where it was written:—

'On Whitsunday, 1819, the late Dr. Shipley, dean of S. Asaph and vicar of Wrexham, preached a sermon in Wrexham church, in aid of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts. That day was also fixed upon for the commencement of the Sunday evening lectures, intended to be established in that church; and the late Bishop of Calcutta (Heber), then rector of Hodnet, the Dean's son-in-law, undertook to deliver In the course of the Saturday previous, the the first lecture. Dean and his son-in-law, being together at the vicarage, the former requested Heber to write "something for them to sing in the morning," and he retired for that purpose from the table, where the Dean and a few friends were sitting, to a distant part of the room. In a short time the Dean enquired, "What have you written?" Heber, having then composed the three first verses, read them over. "There—there, that will do very well," said the Dean. "No—no, the sense is not complete," replied Heber. Accordingly he added the fourth verse, and the Dean being inexorable to his repeated request of "Let me add another!—O let me add another!" thus completed the hymn which has since become so celebrated. It was sung the next morning in Wrexham church, for the first time.'

The accuracy of Heber as a writer is seen in the fact that there is only one correction in the MS., the word 'savage' being altered to 'heathen.' This hymn is the more interesting because it is the expression of the missionary zeal that was the motive power of his devoted life.

'Hosanna to the living Lord!'

172 A. and M.; 3 Alford; 791 Bapt.; 734 Bick.; 159 Chope; 2 Hall;
58 Mercer; 312 N. Cong.; 6 S. P. C. K.; 29 Sal., &c.

'The Lord shall come! the earth shall quake.'

183 Bapt.; 926 G. Bapt.; 543 Bick.; 328 Burgess; 10 Chope; 45 Harland; 11 Kemble; 386 Leeds; 76 Mercer; 417 N. Cong.; 201 S. P. C. K., &r. These were two of four hymns sent by Heber to the 'Christian Observer,' in October 1811. They were accompanied by a letter, having the signature 'D. R.,' complaining of the defects in existing Church hymns, such as the too familiar epithets applied to the Divine Being, and similar blemishes, and asking suggestions for improvement. The latter hymn is sometimes given in the altered form in which it appeared in Cotterill's Collection (fifth edition, 1815). In November of the same year (1811) others were sent to the same periodical, including—

'Lord of mercy and of might!'

88 Alford; 161 Chope; 264 Leeds; 302 Mercer; 209 Mah. N.; 332

N. Cong.; 115 R. T. S.; 17 S. P. C. K., &c.

and some others were sent in the year 1812. After Bishop Heber's death, his widow, Mrs. Amelia Heber, published, in 1827, 'Hymns Written and Adapted to the Weekly Church Service of the Year.' This was intended for general adoption, and was to have been published in India, but the Bishop's early death prevented. It included hymns by Jeremy Taylor, Addison, Sir Walter Scott, Dean Milman, and others, and several by Heber himself, composed, at different intervals of leisure, during his parochial ministry in Shropshire. This book includes the four hymns already mentioned, and the three following:—

'The Lord of might from Sinai's brow.'

122 Alford; 185 Bapt.; 326 Burgess; 367 Harland; 135 Kemble; 376 Leeds;
91 Mercer; 290 Meth. N.; 416 N. Cong.; 561 People; 64 S. P. C. K., &c.

This is his second hymn for the 'Sixth Sunday in Lent.'

'Holy, holy, holy! Lord God Almighty!'
314 Bapt.; 282 E. H. Bick.; 132 Chope; 115 Harland; 588 Kemble; 899
Leads; 235 Mercer; 455 N. Cong.; 164 People; 77 S. P. C. K., &c.

Reginald Heber-Maria de Fleury.

This is his 'Hymn for Trinity Sunday.'

'Thou art gone to the grave! but we will not deplore thee.' 610 Bapt.; 916 G. Bapt.; 529 Bick.; 574 Kemble; 859 Leeds; 467 Mercer; 733 N. Cong.; 316 R.T. S., &c.

This justly admired piece is found on page 150 of the lastmentioned hymn-book, and is written to be sung 'At a Funeral.'

'God, who madest earth and heaven.'
18 A. and M.; 316 Alford; 223 Chope; 19 Mercer; 441 People; 154
S. P. C. K.; 14 Sal.; 129 Windle.

The first verse bears date 1827; the second verse is by the late Richard Whately, Archbishop of Dublin. The third verse in the New Salisbury is by the Rev. — Darling.

'The Son of God goes forth to war.'
263 A. and M.; 300 Chope; 134 Harland; 99 Mercer; 323 N. Pres.;
47 Sal.; 113 S. P. C. K.; 371 Windle.

'To Thee, O Lord, with dawning light.'—143 S. P. C. K.; 400 Windle.

This is a morning hymn, given with Heber's name, in a tract by a Lady, and followed by an evening hymn:-

'Creator of the starry frame.'

In Heber's Works (1842), there are fifty-seven hymns by him. There are two others that were published in a tract, as explained in the note to them.

MARIA DE FLEURY.

'Come, saints, and adore Him, come bow at His feet.'-442 Spurg.

Verse 1 of this hymn is the last of five verses of a hymn at p. 97 of 'Divine Poems and Essays on Various Subjects' (1791). The second verse in 'Spurg,' is not found in the original; and in the fourth line of the first verse, 'full' is put for 'grand.' The hymn is given in the same way in 172 'E. H. Bick.' Dr. Collyer, in his 'Supplement' (1812), gives verse 1 as the chorus to each verse. The original begins-

'Thou soft-flowing Kedron, by thy silver streams.'

Dr. Collyer also gives (1812) a somewhat extravagant though striking hymn, by the same authoress, entitled 'Panting for Heaven,' and beginning-

'Ye angels who stand round the throne.'



N her 'Divine Poems, &c.'(1791), this authoress claims the indulgence of her readers because she had not enjoyed the advantages of a liberal education. Some of her pieces are dated as early as 1773. She wrote 'Henry, or the Triumph of Grace,' a sacred

poem (1782), and 'An Ode' (1783). In her 'Divine Poems' there is a long piece entitled 'Immanuel,' in blank verse. Her versification is pleasing, and her sentiment always Christian : but her productions do not take their place beside the works of the writers of acknowledged genius. She was more remarkable as a religious controversialist, and the Rev. John Ryland and other divines of that day welcomed her as a champion of orthodoxy. She wrote the following prose works:—'A Serious Address to the Rev. Mr. Huntington;' 'Unrighteous Abuse Detected and Chastised, &c.' (1781); 'A Letter to Mr. Huntington' (third edition, 1787); 'Antinomianism Unmasked, &c.' (1791), 'Falsehood Examined at the Bar of Truth, or a Farewell to Mr. W. Huntington,'&c. (1791).

PHŒBE HINSDALE BROWN. (1783-1861.)

'I love to steal awhile away.'-760 Leeds; 718 Reed.

This beautiful Hymn appeared in the Rev. Asahel Nettleton's 'Village Hymns,' 1825. The authoress is said to have been found fault with by a richer neighbour for her practice of retiring to a shady retreat for meditation, and to have written this in her own defence.



R. CLEVELAND, in his 'Lyra Sacra Americana' (1868), states that she was born at Canaan, New York, in 1783, was married to Mr. Timothy H. Brown, and that she died, October 10, 1861, at Henry, Illinois.

GEORGE CLAYTON. (1783-1862.)



HE subject of this sketch was the son and brother of distinguished Congregational ministers, and himself not less eminent in that capacity. He was born in London, on April 9, 1783, and, after pious training, early became a decided Christian. Having

enjoyed considerable educational advantages, the young student went to Hoxton Academy, to prepare for the ministry. Before he had quite completed his nineteenth year he became assistant-minister, with Mr. Kingsbury, at Southampton, and two years after, in 1804, entered upon the pastorate of a Congregational Church at Walworth. In that position he continued for more than half a century, labouring with continued and growing usefulness and success. He gave himself wholly to his popular and evangelical ministry, and at the same time used his talents and position for the advocacy of those institutions that are for the furtherance of the Gospel in the world.

Full of years he at length, on July 14, 1862, departed in peace and in Jesus. On his last Sabbath he said, 'I know the hand of the Lord is upon me, but I would not wish to raise my little finger to alter any of His dispensations, for I feel that it is love, and I know that I have a home prepared for me above.'

In 1839 he published a course of sermons on 'Faith and Practice.' A full biography of Mr. Clayton is given in an interesting work, by the Rev. T. W. Aveling, entitled 'Memorials of the Clayton Family' (1867). One hymn is attributed to him—

'From yon delusive scene.'—969 N. Cong. It is also in the American 'Sabbath Hymn Book.'

It is No. 153 in T. Russell's Selection (twelfth edition, 1827).

BERNARD BARTON. (1784-1849.)



ORN of parents who were members of the Society of Friends, this hymn-writer belonged to that denomination, and was known as the 'Quaker poet.' His ancestors had been manufacturers at Carlisle, but shortly before his birth his father removed to Lon-

don, where Bernard saw the light on January 31, 1784. He was educated in a Quaker school at Ipswich. At the age of 14, he was apprenticed to Mr. Samuel Jesup, a shopkeeper at Halstead, in Essex, where he remained eight years. In 1806 he went to Woodbridge, Suffolk, and a year after married Lucy Jesup, the niece of his former master, and entered into partnership with her brother as a coal and corn merchant. But his happy married life was cut short by her death, a year after he had entered upon it; and he left Woodbridge and became private tutor in a family at Liverpool. After a year at Liverpool, he returned, in 1810, to Woodbridge, and became a clerk in Messrs. Alexander's bank, where he continued for about forty years, till his death. He did not marry again, but found a life-companion in his only daughter Lucy, who edited his 'Poems and Letters, with a Memoir,' in the year of his death (1849).

Some idea of Mr. Barton's life may be formed from what he says in a letter, dated '11 mo. 16, 1843.' Some of his words are these:—'I took my seat on the identical stool I now occupy at the desk, to the wood of which I have now wellnigh grown, in the third month of the year 1810; and there I have sat on for three-and-thirty years, beside the odd eight months, without one month's respite in all that time. I often wonder that my health has stood this sedentary probation as it has, and that my mental faculties have survived three-and-thirty years of putting down figures in three rows, casting them up, and carrying them forward, ad infinitum. Nor is this all—for during that time, I think, I have

The state of

put forth some half-dozen volumes of verse : to sav nothing of scores and scores of odd bits of verse contributed to annuals, periodicals, albums, and what not; and a correspondence, implying a hundred times the writing of all these put together.' His life had two different elements—the daily routine, and the evening too often prolonged into the night, devoted to poetical efforts; the excitement of launching new books, and the variety of a corespondence, generally literary and sometimes religious. Among his correspondents with whom he often communicated war Robert Southey and Charles Lamb, and he had occasional conmunications with Mrs. Hemans, the Howitts, Sir John Bowing Lord Byron, and Sir Walter Scott. In 1824, the poet's moderate income received a little addition from the interest of 1,200,1 sum presented to him, as a mark of esteem, by Joseph John Gurney, and a few other members of the Society of Friends; and in 1846, he received from the Oueen an annual pension of 100L on the recommendation of Sir Robert Peel. After some indications of failing health, he died, almost suddenly, on February 19, 1849.

In 1812 Bernard Barton published his first volume of poems, called 'Metrical Effusions.' In 1818 he published, by subscription, 'Poems by an Amateur.' A volume of his 'Poems,' published shortly after in London, having gained the approval of the 'Edinburgh Review,' reached a fourth edition in 1825. In 1822 he sent forth his 'Napoleon,' which he dedicated and presented to George IV. Between 1822 and 1828 he published five volumes of verse, and during this period injured his health by his excessive application, His 'Poetic Vigils' appeared in 1824, and his 'Devotional Verses founded on Select Texts of Scripture' in 1827. After that period he wrote less, but continued to contribute to annuals. In 1836 he published a volume of collected fragments; and in 1845 came out his last volume, 'Household Verses,' which he dedicated by permission to Her Majesty the Oueen.

Bernard Barton's versification is easy and good, his diction tasteful and refined, his sentiment high in its moral tone, and he is not without pathos and beauty. He follows, though at a distance, his admired model, Cowper. Jeffrey justly pronounced him 'a man of a fine and cultivated rather than of a bold and

original mind.'

'Lamp of our feet, whereby we trace.'
333 Bapt.; 407 Leads; 327 Math. N.; 468 N. Cong.; 244 N. Pra.
This is taken from a piece of eleven verses, on 'The Bible,' bearing date 1827, and in it several appropriate images are gathered together, without being crowded or confused.

'Walk in the light, so shalt thou know.'
483 Bapt.; 682 N. Cong.; 454 R. T. S.

This is a hymn to be commended for its simplicity and compreheniveness—its unity of idea, happily retained along with variety n the aspects of that idea presented to view.

THOMAS HASTINGS, Mus. Doc. (Born 1784.)



HIS writer is better known as a musician than as a poet, but he deserves an honourable place as a hymn-writer. Without equalling the productions of men of decided genius, his hymns are pleasing and tasteful in conception and diction, and rich in

Scripture teaching and Christian sentiment. Their strong point is, as we might have expected from the special mission of the author, their adaptation for use in church psalmody. As musical Milton remembered in his poetry 'the pealing organ,' and the 'full-voiced quire'—

'In service high and anthems clear.'

and as Shakspeare often refers to the stage on which he acted, and writes with it in view, so this humbler bard writes not to be read, but to be sung. Thus his book of hymns begins—

'Attune the heart to praise, In melody of song, The hallowed anthem sweetly raise Amid the choral throng.'

Thomas Hastings, the son of a physician, was born in Washington, Litchfield county, Connecticut, on October 15, 1784. At 12 years of age he removed with his father to Clinton, Oneida county, New York. A natural taste for music led him to give much attention to his favourite pursuit. On attaining manhood he became a trainer of church choirs, and began to publish books of instruction in music, and collections of musical pieces. From 1824 to 1832 he conducted a religious journal in Utica, and availed himself of his position to advocate his own views of church psalmody. It was during this period that he published his 'Union Minstrel, for the use of Sabbath Schools, &c.' (1830). At length, in 1832, a committee of twelve churches in New York invited him to come and make their psalmody what he had taught it should be. He accepted the invitation, and has been since that time residing there, and successfully carrying out his great work in the improvement of the psalmody of the Church. We omit the titles of his musical works, only mentioning one, as suggestive of what his life-work is-'The History of Forty Choirs,' published in 1854.

In 1832, he published his 'Spiritual Songs;' in 1836, his 'Christian Psalmist: a Book of Psalms and Hymns for the Use of Churches;' in 1849, 'The Mother's Hymn Book: compiled from various Authors and Private Manuscripts, for the use of Maternal Associations, &c;' and in 1850, 'Devotional Hymn and Religious Poems.' It consists of 199 hymns and three poems. One of the poems, 'The Reign of Heaven,' extends to thirty-five pages. This poem is not equal to the author's hymn The author explains in the preface that the reception of his exist efforts had encouraged him in his habits of versification; that some of his pieces, published anonymously, had been widely circulated; and that some were written to enable him to make use of foreign pieces of music, for which they had not hymns of suitable ment. In 1864, he published his 'Church Melodies,' including some additional hymns.

Dr. Hastings is the author of several favourite hymns; one of the best known is the hymn—

'Why that look of sadness?'

the 107th in his 'Devotional Hymns' (1850).

'To-day the Saviour calls.'—494 N. Cong.; 433 R. T. S.

This is given in the American 'Sabbath Hymn Book' (1858).

'Return, O wanderer, to thy home.'

157 Alford; 547 Bapt.; 368 Meth. N.; 521 N. Cong.; 362 N. Pra.; 166 R. T. S.; 209 Reed; 522 Spurg.

This is the 61st in his 'Devotional Hymns' (1850). It had appeared in 1834.

'O Lord, Thy work revive.'-812 N. Cong.; 615 Reed.

This is sometimes erroneously attributed to 'Browne.' It is given in 'Hymns and Devotional Poetry, collected by C. W. Andrews, New York' (1857), and in the American 'Sabbath Hymn Book.'

JOHN BULMER. (1784-1857.)



R. BULMER was a useful Congregational minister during a long life, and the author of some works. He was born in Yorkshire, and, after a pious youth entered upon his studies for the ministry at Rother ham College. His longest pastorate was for twenty

seven years at Haverfordwest. He was afterwards pastor a Rugeley, Staffordshire, and subsequently engaged in useful minis terial work at Bristol and Newbury, and finally at Langrove, nea Ross.

^{&#}x27;Lord of the vast creation!'-770 N. Cong.; 372 R. T. S.; 979 Spurg.

is the 40th Hymn in his 'Hymns Original and Select' (1835), ork containing a few hymns by himself. It consists of four t-line stanzas.

'To Thee, in ages past.'-778 N. Cong.

hymn ought to be simple, so that a congregation can at once erstand it, yet full of thought in contrast with a succession of tudes; and if it ought to be perfect in form and yet easy and ral in manner; and if it ought to have remembrances that h the heart, and humble aspirations that lift it to heaven, then piece, without pretending to be a poem, is good as a hymn. the first in the above-mentioned collection.

r. Bulmer was the author of 'Hymns and Evangelical Songs he Use of Sunday Schools'—this reached a sixth edition: and Beauties of the Vicar of Llandovery: Light from the Welsh-'s Candle' (these are poems by Rees Prichard, who died :-- they are translated from the Welsh); also of 'The Christian chist,' and of 'A Concise Statement of the Nature, Design, of a Christian Church' (Haverfordwest, 1813). .

WHITE. (1785-1806.) HENRY KIRKE



HIS poet of promise, who has been named 'The Crichton of Nottingham,' averts the arrows of criticism by the melancholy brevity of his career. We think more of what he would have accomplished than of the works he had actually produced. Before

ritic with searching eye has had time to find spots in the sun, eeps because that sun has set to rise no more. But there is pensation. That departure can scarcely be called untimely h gained for Kirke White an apotheosis from the fathers of , giving him Southey for his enthusiastic biographer, and n for his brilliant eulogist.

he register of Kirke White's baptism is in the records of the gregational Church worshipping at Castle-gate Chapel, Notnam, where his parents attended. His father was a butcher. at first the son is said to have followed his father's business. hey says that the youth was, at the age of 14, placed in a cing-loom, with the view at some future period of getting a tion in a hosier's warehouse. But in his fifteenth year the g poet was removed from his uncongenial toil to enter an ney's office (Messrs. Coldham and Enfield's) at Nottingham, e, after two years' service as the price of his articles, he was led in 1802. At this time he made acquisitions in knowledge extraordinary rapidity, and distinguished himself in a local literary society. As early as the age of 15 he had obtoom the 'Monthly Preceptor' a silver medal and a pair of a for a translation from Horace; and when but 17 years of a became known as a contributor to periodicals, and he was couraged to prepare a volume of poems for the press. This published in 1802.

At first inclined to scepticism, Kirke White at length ad ledged himself subdued by the holy loving voice of God it word. As a poet-philosopher panting for a life of noble senting and yearning after a noble ideal which had not entered int thoughts of the multitude, Christianity not only showed hir dream realised and surpassed, but at the same time convinced that that realisation could not become his possession apart the faith in Christ which the Gospel required. In his pro towards full Christian faith, Kirke White was much assisted by companionship of a young friend, who at first shrank from hi a scoffer, but afterwards sympathised with him in his spiritual flicts, and introduced to his notice 'Scott's Force of Trut work from which he derived benefit, though its statements at provoked in him some opposition. His course from scepticis Christian faith is recorded in his 'Star of Bethlehem.' His k give proof of his amiability and piety.

His companion Almond, from whom he had received so benefit, having gone to Cambridge to study for the Church. White was seized with a strong desire to follow him thither is same purpose; but at first it was beyond his power. At ke assisted by generous and appreciating friends, he quitte attorney's office in 1804, and repaired to Cambridge to car his cherished purpose. By the advice of Mr. Simeon, he stayear at Winteringham, in Lincolnshire, under the tuition Rev. — Grainger. In 1806 he returned to Cambridge, for the mathematical examination in June. His excessive studies sued too often by the light of the midnight lamp, gave him place in the University; but, alas! wasted his too frail bod he died before completing his twenty-third year.

From amidst the severe satire of his 'English Bards and 'Reviewers,' Byron turns aside thus adequately to celebrate it this affecting event:—

^{&#}x27;Unhappy White! when life was in its spring, And thy young muse just waved her joyous wing, The spoiler swept that soaring lyre away, Which else had sounded an immortal lay! Oh, what a noble heart was here undone, When science' self destroyed her favourite son!

Twas thine own genius gave the final blow, And helped to plant the wound that laid thee low: So the struck eagle stretched upon the plain, No more through rolling clouds to soar again, Viewed his own feather on the fatal dart, And winged the shaft that quivered to his heart.'

Kirke White's poems, published in 1804, did not receive much tention, but served to introduce him to Southey, whose work, The Remains of Henry Kirke White, has become a favourite th the public. Besides the 'Clifton Grove' (1802), dedicated to Duchess of Devonshire, Kirke White's most important protion is the 'Christiad,' an unfinished epic. The ten hymns of ke White, given by Dr. Collyer in his collection (1812), are ieved to be all that he wrote.

'Oft in sorrow, oft in woe.'

A. and M.; 166 Alford; 534 Bapl.; 125 Bick.; 242 Burgess; 180 Chope; 242 Hall; 350 Harland; 359 Kemble; 370 Mercer; 627 N. Cong.; 522 People; 272 S. P. C. K.; 152 Sal., &c.

In Collyer gives this hymn with the following note:—'The tilated state of this hymn, which was written on the back of one The mathematical papers of this excellent young man, and which De into my hands a mere fragment, rendered it necessary for nething to be added, and I am answerable for the last six lines.' n lines of the original were by Kirke White. But Dr. Collyer's s have not been adopted, and the whole piece appears in the lections in the form given to it by Fanny Fuller Maitland, in - 'Hymns for Private Devotion, Selected and Original' (1827).

'O Lord, another day is flown.'

94 G. Bapt.; 610 Bick.; 255 Burgess; 570 Kemble; 751 Leeds; 984 N. Cong.; 359 N. Pres. e original has six stanzas, and is usually given with alterations.

Roundell Palmer gives 1803 as the date of this hymn. wake, sweet harp of Judah, wake !'-282 G. Bapt.; 155 Kemble; 381 Spurg. The original (1807) has seven stanzas.

'Through sorrow's path and danger's road.'-131 Alford.

The original of six stanzas begins-

'Through sorrow's night and danger's path.'

AMES HARINGTON EVANS, M.A. (1785–1840.)

'Change is our portion here.'-78 E. H. Bick. This is hymn 46 in his 'Psalms and Hymns relected chiefly for Public orship' (first edition, 1838; second edition, 1843). He contributed to the t edition seven hymns, and one more to the second.



E have gleaned the following particulars from the 'Memoir and Remains,' by his son, the Rev. James Joyce Evans, M.A., published in 1852. J. Harington Evans was born at Salisbury on April 15, 1785, and was the only child of the Rev. Dr. Evans, priest-vicar

of Salisbury Cathedral, and master of the Endowed Gran School. He was a precocious and promising child. At the 11 he studied under his uncle, the Rev. Isaac Hodgson; at1 obtained a scholarship at Wadham College, Oxford: he grad B.A. in 1803, and two years later became Fellow of his Ca The death of his mother led him to religious thoughtfulness. was ordained in 1808; and after preaching at Worplesdon b curate at Enville, in Staffordshire, and afterwards entered curacy at Milford, in Hants. In 1810 he was united in man Caroline, daughter of Thomas Joyce, Esq., of Bath. seceded from the Established Church, and became a The following year he removed to Londo preached at L'Église Suisse, St. Giles's. After preachin and at other places, Henry Drummond, Esq., M.P., ere him a chapel in John Street, Gray's Inn Lane, where menced his new ministry in 1818. In 1819 he sent 1 'Dialogues on Important Subjects,' in which he express on the Trinity which he afterwards saw to be erroneous tracted in his 'Letters to a Friend' (1826). After contin ministry at John-street Chapel, with great popularity and us for 31 years, he died at Stonehaven, in Scotland, on Deci 1849. He published, besides the works already named. of a Pastor to his Flock' (1835), 'Checks to Infidelity, Essays' (1840), 'Eight Prayers' (1856), and several sermo

JOSEPH IRONS. (1785-1852.)

'Plead my cause, O Lord of hosts.'—35 Spurg.

'Warm with love my heart's inditing.'-45 Spurg.

These, and two other Psalms by the same author (Nos. 107 ar Spurgeon's Collection), are taken from 'Psalms Paraphrased in Spiritu (1847).



HE REV. JOSEPH IRONS was best knopopular Dissenting minister of the High Ca school. He was the father of Dr. Willian Irons, the eminent clergyman, who is, father, a hymn-writer. Joseph Irons was

Ware, in Hertfordshire, on November 5, 1785, and early his father's business as a builder. At the age of 18 he 1 to London; and instead of bringing him into temptat removal led him to hear the Rev. W. Alphonsus Gunn, a man at a church in Thames Street, under whose preaching

brought, by the Divine blessing, to a saving knowledge of the truth. After the death of Mr. Gunn he joined the church under the Rev. Griffith Williams, at Gate-street Chapel. Desiring to be useful, his friends and pastor encouraged him to preach; and he thus employed on Sundays, in 1808-1809, by the London Tinerant Society. In 1810 he went to Ware to assist his father in business, but still preached as he had opportunity. In 1812 was ordained pastor of the Independent Church at Hoddesdon. Ccess attended his ministry. In 1815 he removed to Sawston; d in January 1818 he went to preach at Camden Chapel, Camerwell. His labours were very acceptable, but, owing to the pposition of the trustees, he did not settle there, but preached in room: and subsequently Grove Chapel, Camberwell, was erected by his congregation in 1819. They were much attached to their minister, who laboured to the end with great zeal, notwithstanding the weakness and suffering of his later years. He also delivered the Jewin Crescent Lecture at the Welsh Chapel, Aldersgate Street, for 28 years. As he approached his end, he gave expression to the comfort and hope the Gospel afforded him in the prospect of death. He died on April 3, 1852. He had been twice married: his first wife died in 1828, after a union of 24 years; and his second union continued for 22 years.

Besides the work already mentioned, he was the author of 'Zion's Hymns for the Use of Zion's Sons and Daughters' (1816–1836)—this work has reached a tenth edition; also, 'Judah,' a book of Psalms to accompany the former work; and of 'Nymphas,' a paraphrastic exposition of the Song of Solomon, in blank verse (1841); and of 'Calvary,' a poem; and in prose of some volumes of sermons; and of 'Priscilla, the ancient Roman Catholic Faith contrasted with Modern Popery' (1845); 'Jazer,' which was frequently reprinted; 'The History of Grove Chapel;' 'Exposition of the Epistle to the Romans;' and sermons in the 'Grove Chapel Pulpit.' His memoirs, &c., were edited by Gabriel Bayfield, in 1852.

WILLIAM JOWETT.

'While conscious sinners tremble.'—421 Kemble.

This is the fourth of four hymns, each of two verses, entitled (1) 'Youth and Age;' (2) 'The Sinner's Cry;' (3) 'In Sickness;' (4) 'The Judgment Day,' and given at the beginning of 'Verses written on Various Occasions for Friends' (1843), by William Jowett. It was printed for private circulation. This hymn is dated 1806. At the end of the four there is a note as follows:—
'The four preceding hymns were written at the request of the late Rev. Dr. Jowett, to accompany some selections made by his dear and intimate friend, the Rev. C. J. Latrobe, from the compositions of Michael Haydn.' The little work contains several religious pieces and hymns, bearing dates from 1806 to 1842.

SAMUEL FLETCHER. (1785-1863.)

'Father of life and light.'-980 N. Cong.

'Lord, as a family we meet.'-982 N. Cong.

These family hymns were given to the Rev. Henry Allon for the 'New Congregational Hymn Book' (1855), by Samuel Fletcher, Esq., of Broomfeld, near Manchester, a 'merchant prince' of cultivated mind, who occasionally wrote in verse, and who had improved the leisure supplied by an attack of illness, in preparing a collection of hymns for the use of his family. His collection was called 'Family Praise.' It was published in 1850, and contained a small number of hymns by himself, including the two above.



AMUEL FLETCHER was born at Compton, near Wolverhampton, in Staffordshire, where his fore-fathers had lived for some generations on their own land. This property, which his grandfather had diminished by extravagance, Samuel's father saved

from further diminution, and brought up on it a family of ten of whom the subject of this sketch was the youngest but one. His mother, the daughter of a Dissenting minister at Dudley, was a woman of great activity, strong sense, and earnest piety; and in each of these respects she found a faithful imitator in the son of whom we are writing. At ten years of age he went to the grammar-school at Wolverhampton, accomplishing his walk of two miles thither before 7 o'clock in the morning, in all weathers, and filling up his evening with work for his industry-loving At the age of 14 he was apprenticed at Wolverhampton, where he continued his work of mental improvement concurrently with the fulfilment of his business duties. In 1805, when 20 years of age, he came to Manchester, and after some years of experience in a Manchester house he entered upon business for himself, and soon rose, by his talents and integrity, to a first place among the merchants of that city.

During his whole course, Mr. Fletcher continually gave attention to his own mental improvement, to the happiness and culture of his family, and to the service of Christ in the world. He did not admit that the man of business must renounce letters, and be stunted in mind for the sake of the growth of his material prosperity. It was his constant aim to supply his mind with invigorating pabulum, and to keep its energies well exercised, and he urged the same course upon others. To him, it is believed, is due the formation of Owens College, Manchester, which was opened in 1851. It was his wish that there should be in Manchester an institution where men of business might, in their opening manhood, have the opportunity of carrying on their education; and

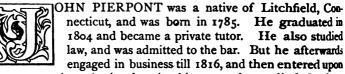
the liberality of Mr. Owens made it possible to carry out this wish. In Owens College Mr. Fletcher took the liveliest interest; he founded a scholarship in it, and contributed largely to its other funds.

Mr. Fletcher's character, attainments, and wealth opened before him a path to the highest honours, but he preferred to be useful in an humbler circle. He was a county magistrate for many years, -but declined to be a candidate for a place in Parliament. Possessed of great wealth, he gratefully acted as a steward of God, and freely gave what he had freely received. The writer of an interesting sketch in 'Good Words' (July, 1864), says: 'The present writer speaks from knowledge, and strictly within the limits, in saying, that for a series of years Mr. Fletcher's annual benefactions amounted to nearly thirty or forty per cent. of his income.' To the Bible and Missionary Societies he contributed very largely, and also to the Manchester City Mission, paying the annual stipend of one missionary. To the various institutions of the Congregational Church, Grosvenor Street, he was also for more than half a century a very liberal contributor. He had begun his membership there in 1806, under the Rev. W. Roby, during whose ministry he was also a deacon of the church. benefactions, Mr. Fletcher exercised a careful discrimination; not unfrequently surpassing the expectation of those who needed his help by the munificence of his gifts, and sometimes seeking out for help ministers and others who were sorrowing in secret over their pecuniary embarrassments: and his munificence was without pride as it was without ostentation. A sentence in his diary, written when he moved to Broomfield, is characteristic of his humble Christian 'walk with God:'-'This day I removed with my family to Cheetham Hill, and took possession of a house more spacious and costly than I ever expected. I pray to God that my heart may not be lifted up on this account, and that I may not be permitted to indulge proud and vain thoughts of my own sufficiency and stability, and disposed to be less earnest in seeking "a building of God, a house not made with hands, eternal in the heavens."' He died October 13, 1863, in his seventy-ninth vear.

JOHN PIERPONT. (1785-1866.)

'O Thou, to whom in ancient time.'—845 Bapt.; 817 Leeds; 779 N. Cong.

This hymn is found as early as 1824. It is given as the 'Hymn for the Occasion, by the Rev. John Pierpont,' at the close of 'A Discourse on the Proper Character of Religious Institutions, delivered at the Opening of the Independent Congregational Church, in Barton Square, Salem, Tuesday, December 7, 1824, by Henry Colman.' An additional verse is given. This sermon was reprinted from the American edition in 1825. The hymn has often since been used on similar occasions. It afterwards appeared in a 'Collection of American Sacred Poetry,' printed in England in 1839, and in W. J. For's Collection (1841).



literary pursuits. Again changing his course, he studied theology at Baltimore, and then in the theological school connected with Harvard College, Boston. In 1819 he became the minister of the Unitarian Church, Hollis Street, Boston. In 1835 and 1836 he travelled for his health in England, France, Italy, Asia Minor, and Greece. Some account of his journey appeared in letters written from Rome, in the 'Evening Gazette,' in 1835; and in the 'Knickerbocker,' February 14, 1836, he published a poem written behind Cape Matapan, and called 'A Sunday Night at Sea'

In 1840, Mr. Pierpont suffered from an unhappy controversy with a number of his congregation at Hollis Street. He was requested by a committee of the congregation to resign, which he, in his own defence, refused to do. After ineffectual attempts at mediation, the whole matter came before an ecclesiastical council. Various charges were investigated, and there was much discussion as to whether Mr. Pierpont wrote a prologue at the opening of a new theatre, and as to whether his earnest advocacy of various public movements interfered with his pastoral work. After a long trial, the council decided, in 1841, that some of the charges were not proved, and that those that were proved were not such as to necessitate his resignation of his pulpit. The whole account of this tedious and unhappy controversy is given in a volume, entitled 'Proceedings of an Ecclesiastical Council in the case of the Hollis Street Meeting and the Rev. J. Pierpont,' by Samuel K. Lothrop. In 1848 Mr. Pierpont became the minister of the Unitarian Church in Medford, where he remained till 1856, and then retired from the public duties of the ministry.

Mr. Pierpont is the author of 'Airs of Palestine, and other Poems and Hymns' (1816). He also published a very remarkable sermon on Acts xix. 19, 20, called 'The Burning of the Ephesian Letters' (1834), directed against the trade in wines and spirits—a production both ingenious and courageous, and attended with a good deal of inconvenience in its effects upon himself. Other popular works by him are—'The American First Class Book' (26th edition, 1835); 'The National Reader' (29th edition, 1835); 'An Introduction to the National Reader' (1831); and some sermons. During his later years Mr. Pierpont held a position in the Treasury Department, Washington. He died towards the close of 1866, while on a visit to Medford, Massachusetts.

SIR ROBERT GRANT. (1785-1838.)

FEET IR

IR ROBERT GRANT, who belonged to an ancient Scotch family, was the second son of Charles Grant, an esteemed philanthropist, and was born in 1785. He studied at Cambridge, where he graduated in 1806. In the year 1807 he became a member of

the English bar, and in 1826 entered Parliament as member for the Inverness Burghs. He was sworn a privy-councillor in 1831, and was appointed Governor of Bombay in 1834. He died at Dapoorie, in Western India, July 9, 1838. While in India he published several works.

In the year after his death, his elder brother, Lord Glenelg, published in London, in a volume entitled 'Sacred Poems,' twelve of his poetical pieces. In the preface, he explains that they had been written by his brother at different periods of his life, and some had already appeared in periodicals. These hymns show that there was in the heart of their author a rich vein of spiritual life.

'Oh, worship the King.'
156 A. and M.; 197 Alford; 20 Bapt.; 196 Chope; 144 Leeds; 290 Mercer; 162 N. Cong.; 187 Sal.; 52 S. P. C. K.; 549 People, &c.

This is No. 11 in the above-named collection.

'Saviour, when in dust to Thee.'

104 A. and M.; 141 Bapt.; 209 E. H. Bick.; 72 Chope; 75 Harland;

178 Mercer; 367 N. Cong.; 40 S. P. C. K.; 156 Sal., &c.

This is No. 2 of the same collection. It had appeared in the 'Christian Observer' (1815). If prayers may properly be turned into hymns, this will be accepted as one of the best of that class of hymns.

Singers and Songs of the Church.

'When gathering clouds around I view.'

211 Alford; 981 Bapt.; 662 G. Bapt.; 700 Bick.; 368 Burgess; 76 Hall; 392 Harland; 114 Kemble; 563 Leeds; 164 Mercer; 369 N. Cong.; 42 S. P. C. K., &-c.

This affecting Christian hymn had appeared in the 'Christian Observer' for February, 1806, and again in the same magazine, February 1812, with a letter explaining that it is sent in an altered form. The letter is signed 'E-v. D. R.'

CAROLINE ANNE SOUTHEY. (1786-1854.)

'I weep, but not rebellious tears.'-987 Bapt.



396

AROLINE ANNE BOWLES, daughter of Charles Bowles, Esq., of Buckland, North Lymington, was born in 1786. In 1820 she appeared as the authoress of 'Ellen Fitzarthur,' a metrical tale. She afterwards wrote 'Chapters on Churchyards' (1829),

'Mornings with Mamma' (1830), 'Robin Hood' (1847), and 'The Birthday, a Poem,' to which are added 'Occasional Verses' (1836). In 1839 she became the second wife of the eminent poet Robert Southey (1774-1843). She died in 1854. Some of her pieces are very touching, and pleasing in sentiment.

ANNE SHEPHERD. (DIED 1857.)

'Around the throne of God in heaven.' 961 Bapt.; 877 Leeds; 801 Reed; 486 R. T. S.; 802 Wes. Ref. (in some of these collections this hymn is given without the authoress's name).

This is Hymn 29 in the collection referred to below. It also appeared in the first edition. The text, 'What are these which are arrayed in white robes?' &c. (Rev. vii. 13) is at the head of it. The original has six verses.



NNE HOULDITCH was born at Cowes, Isle of Wight. Her father, the Rev. Edward H. Houlditch, held for many years the living of Speen, Berkshire. She was united in marriage to a Mr. Shepherd, and died at Blackheath, Kent, in 1857. She was the

authoress of a hymn-book, 'Hymns adapted to the Comprehension of Young Minds' (third edition, 1847). This work consists of sixty four hymns suitable to the young. The hymns are not equal to those by Jane Taylor, but the work has had a large sale. Mrs. Shepherd's religious novels—'Ellen Seymour' (1848) and 'Reality' (1852)—attracted attention.

EDWARD BICKERSTETH. (1786-1850.)



HIS excellent author and divine was the son of a surgeon, Henry Bickersteth, Esq., and was born at Kirkby Lonsdale, on March 19, 1786. In January 1801, he received an appointment in the General Post Office. But in 1806 he was articled to the law.

He married in 1812, and entered upon business in Norwich. where he also gave much time and attention to religious and benevolent objects. He was early pious, and after long desiring to enter the ministry, he was ordained a clergyman of the Church of England, in December 1815. In the following January he went to visit the stations of the Church Missionary Society in South Africa. On his return he became resident secretary of that society, an office he continued to hold till 1830. During that period he officiated at Wheler Chapel, Spitalfields, London. He was appointed rector of Watton, Herts, in 1830. His life was laboriously occupied in the various duties belonging to his literary, parochial, and public position; and he devoted years to journeying from town to town in England, to advocate the claims of the Church Missionary Society. He took a deep interest in the Religious Tract Society, acted on its committee, and assisted in its literary work. He circulated its publications in South Africa, and in 1847 wrote an introduction to the prize essays written for the society by working-men, on the 'Temporal Advantages of the Sabbath.' Amongst his numerous works were-'A Treatise on Baptism' (1839); 'The Christian Hearer' (1826), several editions; 'Family Exposition on the Epistles of S. John and S. Jude' (1846); 'The Divine Warning to the Church at this Time of our Enemies' (1846); 'The Christian Student,' designed to assist Christians in general in acquiring religious knowledge (1829), second edition; 'Treatise on Prayer' (1818); on the 'Lord's Supper' (1822); 'Guide to Prophecies' (fourth edition, 1835); 'Chief Concerns of Men' (1831); 'Family Prayers;' 'Christian Truth' (1838); also 'Help to the Study of the Holy Scriptures' (1814), which has had a large sale, and has been translated into several languages; 'The Restoration of the Jews;' 'The Signs of the Times in the East' (1845). He died in peace, on February 28, 1850. His works, in 16 volumes, were published in 1853. His memoir, in 2 volumes, by the Rev. T. R. Birks, M.A., had reached a third edition in 1852.

In the year 1833, he sent forth a collection of hymns, to which he added about 100 more in 1841, making the total about 900 A supplement of 50 more has since been published. This collec-

tion has met with favour, and some hundreds of thousands of copies have been sold. The hymns are taken from a wide range of authors. The following were written by himself; they are plain and good, but without any poetical pretensions:—

'Great God, let children to thy throne.'-443 Bick.

This had previously appeared in a collection by the Rev. John Bickersteth, 'Psalms and Hymns' (1819).

'Light of the world, shine on our souls.'-599 Bick.

THOMAS SCALES. (1786-1860.)

'Amazing was the grace.'-836 Leds.

This hymn appeared in 'A Selection of Hymns for the Use of the Protestast Dissenting Congregations of the Independent Order, in 'Leeds, 1822. This was a compilation of 865 hymns, as a 'Supplement to Dr. Watts.' It was made by the Revs. E. Parsons, R. Winter Hamilton, and T. Scales, and contained some originals written for it by James Montgomery.



HOMAS SCALES was born at Leeds, on December 16, 1786. He was educated at the Moravian Institution, Fulneck, and at Leeds Grammar School, and made rapid progress in his studies. At the age of 15 he was apprenticed to a draper at Halifax,

and at the end of three years removed to Wakefield. godly associations at this time undermined his early piety. Subsequently he returned home to come under the influence of a pious mother, and when there received the truth in the love of it while listening to a sermon by Mr. Parsons, at Salem Chapel. Afterwards he removed to Liverpool, where he devoted his Sundays to village preaching, In order to study for the ministry, he entered Hoxton College, in 1806, and during the latter part of his course was classical tutor there. On April 24, 1810, he became pastor of the Congregational Church at Wolverhampton. In 1819 he removed to his first chapel in Leeds, and on April 27, 1825, removed to Queen-street chapel, a large edifice erected by his congregation. He continued his ministry in connection with that congregation for thirty years, till 1849, when he became chaplain and secretary of the Northern Congregational school at Silcoates. He was also appointed secretary of the 'Balme Charity,' and afterwards resided at Gomersal and at Cleckheaton, where he finished his useful and honourable life on June 24, 1860. In his later years he had suffered much from the defect of his sight. He wrote several pamphlets and sermons; also 'Principles of Dissent' (three editions). He was editor of the 'Protestant Dissenters' Juvenile Magazine' from 1833 to 1836, and he was preparing some works at the time of his death.

Caroline Wilson—George Mogridge.

CAROLINE WILSON. (1787 - 1846.)

'Often the clouds of deepest woe.'-645 G. Bapt.; 752 Spurg. This appeared in her 'Poetical Catechism' (1821).

'For what shall I praise Thee?'
888 Leads (where it is attributed wrongly to E. Fry).

It is said that this beautiful piece was written to please a pious sister Amelia, when the authoress herself did not as yet believe the Christian sentiment she gave expression to.



AROLINE FRY was born at Tunbridge Wells on December 31, 1787. Her father was a farmer in easy circumstances. Her life was distinguished by its deep piety, and she wrote several useful works. When but a child her reading was solid and exten-

sive; and before she had reached the age of 14, her father published her 'History of England in Verse.' In 1821 she sent forth 'A Poetical Catechism;' of this several editions were sold. Afterwards she wrote 'Serious Poetry' (1822), which also met with favour. She also wrote 'Death and other Poems' (1823); 'The Assistant of Education,' 10 vols., a periodical (1823), &c.—'The Listener,' 2 vols. (eleventh edition, 1856), and 'The Scripture Reader's Guide,' were part of it; 'Sunday Afternoons at Home' (1848); 'The Table of the Lord ? 'Gatherings' (1839); 'Christ our Example.' Her autobiography (published, with her letters, in 1848), carried on only to the time of her conversion, is a psychological study of great interest. She records the pride and waywardness of her intellect; her early restraints and studies at home; her subsequent neglect alike of mental improvement and religion; and how, when weary with the world, a letter from a friend suggested the true remedy-the religion of Jesus. Her last work was 'The Great Commandment,' published in 1847. In 1831 she was united in marriage to Mr. Wilson. She died, very happy in Jesus, at Tunbridge Wells, on September 17, 1846.

GEORGE MOGRIDGE. (1787 - 1854.)

'The Son of God! the Lord of life!'-335 Burgess; 432 Spurg. From 'My Poetry Book' (1851), p. 128. The original has nine stanzas of eight lines.



LD HUMPHREY, as this author called himself, was born at Ashted, near Birmingham, on February 17, 1787. He had the advantage of pious parentage, and was early encouraged to write by the patronage of Mr. Samuel Jackson Pratt. In 1811 his brother

Matthias received him into partnership in his japan-ware business

at Birmingham. In 1812 he married Miss Elizabeth Bloom who lived till 1822, and became the mother of three children. I Mogridge's literary tastes found expression at first in a MS. mont serial, entitled 'The Local Miscellany.' He also contribut under the name of 'Jeremy Jaunt,' papers to the 'Birmingh and Lichfield Chronicle.'

About the year 1824 he married Miss Mary Ridsdale. withdrawal of his brother from business, his own commercial: was at fault, and he unfortunately became a bankrupt. He t removed to London, where he devoted himself to the prepara of the following works for the young—'Juvenile Culprits,' 'Tw Moral Maxims of My Uncle Newberry,' 'The Fancy Fair,' &c. 1828 we find him writing tracts for the Religious Tract Soci To their 'Weekly Visitor' he contributed many of his hor pleasing papers. Founded upon familiar incidents, his pa were readable to all, and not without a good moral, which obtain a lodgment in the mind almost before the reader was aware. ' Humphrey' had much graphic power, and on his tours used gather up suggestive incidents. He had also an eye for humorous, and a cheerful healthy sprightliness is one of charms of his productions. His scattered pieces were formed volumes, of which about 200 distinct publications were sent i by the Religious Tract Society. Millions of copies have I circulated. In 1851 he became lame from stepping on a bri From that time his strength began to fail, though he stone. tinued writing till the last. He died on November 2, 1854, ages An interesting memoir of him, by the late Rev. Charles Willi appeared in 1856.

ANDREW REED, D.D. (1787-1862.)



HE subject of this sketch (of whom an intere memoir, by two of his sons, appeared in 1863) born in London, and trained for the minist Hackney College. He owed much to the piety earnest Christian activity of his parents.

trained him up in the way he should go, and when he was he did not depart from it, but continued for fifty years the voted and successful pastor of the Congregational Churc which he himself and his parents before him were members assembled first at the New Road Chapel, St. George's-in-the-and afterwards at Wycliffe Chapel, which was built in 18; Dr. Reed's exertions.

The sameness of his long pastoral course was broken by the First he paid to America in 1834. He went in company with Dr. Matheson as a deputation from the Congregational Union of ingland to the churches in America. There he saw the work the religious revival; and on his return a similar spiritual quickening was experienced in his own congregation. This subect is treated in his works—a 'Narrative of the Revival of Religion in Wycliffe Chapel,' and the 'Advancement of Religion the Claim of the Times' (1843); and a 'Narrative of the Visit the American Churches, of which Dr. Reed wrote the greater part, was also published, in two volumes (1835). His writings on the subject of religious revivals were of great spiritual service, not only to his own congregation, but also to other churches in different parts of the country. Dr. Reed was also the author of a very popular book, entitled 'No Fiction.' It was written in the author's thirty-second year (1819), and long before his theological works were produced. It had reached an eighth edition in 1835. The affecting facts upon which it is founded produced so deep an impression on the mind of Dr. Reed that he felt almost compelled to put them on record for the benefit of others; and several of his sermons and charges were published; and in 1861 they were sent forth in a collected form. During his stay in America he received the diploma of D.D. from Yale College.

But Dr. Reed will always be best known to posterity as the philanthropic founder of no less than five of our great national benevolent institutions, viz.—the London Orphan Asylum, the Asylum for Fatherless Children, the Asylum for Idiots, the Infant Orphan Asylum, and the Hospital for Incurables. By consummate ability and extraordinary industry, he succeeded in inaugurating these noble institutions, and in forcing them into public notice, until they obtained adequate funds, suitable buildings, and a permanent place in the country. This he accomplished, regardless of the personal sacrifices he had to make of property and time, and along with the conscientious discharge of the duties devolving on a London pastor with a numerous church and congregation; and he was at the same time the friend and advocate of every good cause.

Dr. Reed made a collection of hymns, called 'The Hymn Book.' It was designed to include all that was necessary in one volume; and especially to provide a collection containing more hymns of praise, and more hymns bearing on the revival of religion, than were to be found in former collections. As early as 1817 he began preparing this work; and some of his original

hymns were written while strolling in the woods of Beaconsfeld, where he was then staying. He first prepared, in 1817, a see plement, with some originals, to be used by his congregation along with Dr. Watts's Psalms and Hymns. It was enlared in 1825, and afterwards, in 1841, he sent forth his complete collection, to take the place of both. In the work of hymn-writing le received assistance from Mrs. Reed, who was an authoress, and survived him till 1867. Of the 40 hymns marked 'original's contributed 21 and he 19, whose numbers are given below. collection, consisting of 840 hymns by various authors, is used by a large number of congregations in England and in the colonis It contains the following hymns written by himself:—Nos. 78, 178, 171, 191, 196, 306, 335, 336, 344, 388, 415, 435, 552, 671, 693 715, 737, 787, 814. None of them display any special poets talent, but some are distinguished for their excellence of distion, their clearness, comprehensiveness, and force. One of the best is,

'Spirit Divine, attend our prayers.'
359 G. Bapt.; 50 E. H. Bick.; 305 Burgess; 296 Meth. N.; 441 N. Cong;
171 Reed; 464 Spurg.; 347 Windle.

Another that is deservedly commended is the hymn beginning—
'There is an hour when I must part.'

881 G. Bapt.; 375 Harland; 737 Reed; 824 Spurg.; 379 Windle. This hymn was read to Dr. Reed, at his own request, when he was approaching his end. After hearing it, he said, 'That hymn! wrote at Geneva: it has brought comfort to many, and now it brings comfort to me.'

ADONIRAM JUDSON, D.D. (1788-1850.)

'Our Father, God, who art in heaven.' 558 N. Cong.; 221 R. T. S.; 310 Windle.

This hymn is also the first in 'The (American) Sabbath Hymn Book' (1858). It was written at the most critical time in the history of one of the most useful of American missionaries, Dr. Judson, whose course excited so deep an interest that his memoir is said to have sold in America twenty-five thousand copies in sixty days. The hymn is signed 'Prison, Ava, March, 1825.' It was written during the author's twenty-one months' imprisonment at Ava, at a time when his sufferings were very severe and his life was in periform day to day. It is found at p. 308 in vol. i. of 'A Memoir of the Life and Labours of Dr. A. Judson, by Francis Wayland, D.D., President of Brown University,' in two vols. (1853). After some beautiful 'Lines Addressed to an Infant Daughter, twenty days old, in the condemned Prison at Ava,' a child born January 26, 1825, we read with regard to this hymn: 'The following versification of the Lord's Prayer was composed a few weeks later. It illustrates the nature of the subjects which occupied the thoughts of the missionary during his long-protracted agony. It is said by the author to be comprised in fewer words than the original Greek, and in two more only than the common translation.'



DONIRAM JUDSON was born August 9, 1788, at Maldon, Massachusetts. His father, of the same name, was a minister, and lived till 1826. In the year 1804, at the age of sixteen, young Adoniram entered Providence College, now called Brown

ersity. He graduated B.A. in 1807, and commenced a ce school at Plymouth. He also published a work on lish Grammar,' and 'The Young Lady's Arithmetic.' In he gave up his school and entered Andover Theological 1 ary. He was not yet decidedly religious, but he was an st inquirer. At length, on May 28, 1809, he became a per of the third congregational church, Plymouth.

the year 1800, the reading of Buchanan's 'Star in the East' d his whole soul with the thought of entering upon the misry work; and meeting with others like-minded, he decided, bruary 1801, to begin to prepare for it. In 1811, he went others to confer with the directors of the London Missionary tv in London, and to offer themselves to them, but they wisely ted the enterprise to their American cousins, who were well to undertake it. At length Mr. Judson and his first wife and s were sent forth to India by the American Board of Comoners. On their way they became Baptists, and after meetith much opposition from the East India Company, they at 1, to avoid reshipment to England, sailed from Madras in a bound to Rangoon. Thus they reached Burmah, where it ound that Providence had a great work for them to do. mission was commenced about the year 1815. They worked nnection with the American Baptists, and by the time the h war broke out, in 1824, the mission had been already

June 8, 1824, Rangoon having been taken by the British, udson was seized with violence by the natives, cruelly l, and cast into prison; and it was not till April 1826, when turmese were obliged to capitulate, that he obtained his e. During his term of incarceration, he was removed from to prison, exposed to privations that brought on dangerous and sometimes threatened with immediate death; but, like and Silas, he cheered himself in his prison with Christian

led with some success.

It was during this period that he wrote the hymn referred the beginning of this sketch. His faithful wife soon after sacrifice to her fatigue and anxiety. She died October 24, aged thirty-seven.

Coming out of the furnace of affliction, Dr. Judson purs mission work with extraordinary devotion and success, and labouring for others, carefully cultivated his own spiritual and became a 'vessel of gold' meet for the Master's use. memoir the man pleases us as much as his mission. Or 10, 1834, he married at Tavoy his second wife, Mrs. Sa the widow of his companion in labour, the Rev. George D. man. In 1845 he returned to America, and on the pass suffered the loss of his second wife, who had taken a deep i in the mission work, and had written Burmese hymns. It has remarked that each of the three wives of Dr. Judson v authoress. In the following year he married his third wife Emily Chubbuck, at Hamilton, New York. And soon a again set out for the mission-field in Burmah; but as hi increased, his absorbing duties began to tell upon his st and at length in 1850 he approached his end. At his own he went on a voyage in a French barque, the 'Aristide bound for the Isle of Bourbon, but the sea air came took he sank peacefully in death on April 12, 1850, and w mitted to the deep. As death approached he had enjo happy fruit of a life of habitual and elevated Christi liness.

Dr. Judson was a scholar and an author as well as a mis In 1823 he received the degree of D.D. from Brown Ur where he had once declined a tutorship. He wrote a v 'Christian Baptism,' and two hymns on the same subjet translated the Bible into Burmese in 1835 (three volum he produced Burmese tracts and other works; and after h in 1852, a Burmese and English Dictionary was compiled papers.

THOMAS RAFFLES, D.D., LL.D. (1788-1



HIS eminent Congregational minister was London, on May 17, 1788, and, after en liberal education in his earlier years, was se age of seventeen, to Homerton, to prepar ministry. After three years of collegiate:

commenced his first pastorate at Hammersmith in 1809; a brief yet successful ministry of three years there, he rei Liverpool to succeed the lamented Thomas Spencer, c life he soon after published an eloquent memoir.

For fifty years Dr. Raffles continued his ministry in I

xtraordinary success. Nor were his labours confined to his numerous congregation. In every part of the country his es as a preacher were sought and valued; and in his own y, local missionary and other associations found in him a efficient secretary and advocate. The Lancashire Independollege owed its origin and success mainly to his efforts; of its Raffles Library remains as a lasting memorial. Dr. s' closing days were very happy and peaceful. He often ally passed in review his long and successful life, and gave glory to God. He died August 18, 1863. Besides writing nemoir already referred to, Dr. Raffles was one of the rs of 'Poems by the Rev. T. Raffles, of Liverpool, J. Baldwin 1, Esq., of the Inner Temple, and Jeremiah Holmes Wiffen' 1—this was originally published under the title of 'Poems by Friends.' He was also the author of 'A Tour on the Conin 1817,' and of a work entitled, 'Lectures on Christian and Practice.' He was also for a few years joint editor, Dr. Collyer and Dr. J. Baldwin Brown, of a London quarterly, Investigator.' His degree of LL.D. was from the Univer-Aberdeen, and his diploma as Doctor of Divinity from a e in America.

a man of literary tastes he was widely known, and he held an place as a religious poet. His original religious pieces umerous and highly finished, and 'some of the most finished al lyrics have been rendered gracefully into English by his and some of his hymns have taken their place among the of the Christian Church. For many years he wrote a hymn congregation on New Year's Day. They were published in

He also published in 1853 a supplement to be used by his gation along with 'Watts's Psalms and Hymns.'

mas Stamford Raffles, Esq., B.A., stipendiary magistrate of tool, who has written a very interesting memoir of his ted father, has kindly given the dates and occasions of the ing hymns from the original MSS.

'Lord, like the publican I stand.'—188 Alford; 531 N. Cong.

Raffles, being an exceedingly popular and eloquent preacher Gospel, had no doubt once and again preached from the ite text that forms the subject of this hymn, 'God be ul to me a sinner.' This is pre-eminently a minister's hymn, ag out the meaning of the text, and just the hymn he would hose impressed with a discourse on this text to sing. It date, 'Seacombe, October 4, 1831.'

^{&#}x27;High in yonder realms of light.'-747 N. Cong.

This is not in Dr. Raffles' MSS., but it is found with six stange in Dr. Collyer's collection of 1812. There are eight hymns b Dr. Raffles in that collection. They must have been written be fore he was twenty-four years of age, and they have the warmt eloquence, and pathos that marked his early style, as we see it is the memoir of Spencer, written at the same time.

'O God of families, we own.'-979 N. Cong.

This bears date January 15, 1823.

406

'Saviour, let Thy sanction rest.'-988 N. Cong.

This is dated November 3, 1852, 'On the marriage of the Re J. F. Guenett.' The original has two more stanzas, as follows:

'Happy they who reach that place— In those regions find their home; Tears are wiped from every face, Toil and danger never come; They no pain nor sorrow know, Ransomed from this world of woe. 'To that festival on high,
To that banquet of the skie,
To that glorious company,
May we all at length arise;
Mingle with the joyful throng,
Join the everlasting song.'

JAMES SCHOLEFIELD, M.A. (1789–1853.)

'Draw me, O draw me, gracious Lord.'—221 E. H. Bick.

The original, entitled 'The Cross,' in six stanzas, and founded on the work' And I, if I be lifted up,' &c. (John xii. 32), appeared in a little devotor work, entitled 'Passion Week' (1828). This hymn is also given at p. 307 his 'Memoirs,' by his widow. In 1851 Dr. Buck set it to music, and it been sung in Norwich and Ely Cathedrals.



ROFESSOR SCHOLEFIELD was born at Henk on-Thames, where his father, Rev. Nathaniel Schol field, was a Congregational minister. He receiv his early education at Christ's Hospital, where became a Grecian and obtained many prizes. I

entered college, at Cambridge, in 1809, graduated M.A., a became Fellow of Trinity in 1815. In 1813 he became curate the Rev. C. Simeon, and in 1823, perpetual curate of S. Michae He was very devoted to his preaching and pastoral duties, a took a great interest in bible and missionary societies, sometin travelling as a deputation for the Church Missionary Society. 1825 he was elected Regius Professor of Greek in the Univers of Cambridge, and in 1850, Canon of Ely. He died at Hastir on April 4, 1853. He was the author of several learned wo and efficiently promoted the Parker Society, of which he beca editorial secretary in 1845. The following were some of works: 'A Selection of Psalms and Hymns' (1823; eleve edition, 1855); a new edition of Porson's 'Euripides' (182

*Æschylus' (1828); 'Hints for Some Improvements in the Authorized Version of the New Testament' (1832; fourth edition, with appendix, 1857); and he edited 'The Greek and English Testament' (1850).

JOSIAH CONDER. (1789-1855.)



T is sufficient praise for this most productive writer of prose and poetry, to say that he added lustre to a name rendered honourable amongst Nonconformists alike by those who bore it before him, and by those who bear it now. The opening genius of young

losiah Conder was encouraged by the stimulus of the great netropolis in which he was born; and, as his father was a bookeller, his mind early met with the pabulum it needed. While till young he displayed much literary taste, and wrote articles in he 'Athenæum;' and at the age of 21 he produced, with the assistance of a few poetical friends, a volume of poems entitled, The Associate Minstrels.' This was published in 1810 and reprinted in 1812.

In 1814, in his capacity as a publisher, he purchased the Eclectic Review.' He also became its editor, and continued in that position till the year 1837, having retired from the bookselling business in 1819. During this brilliant period in the history of the 'Eclectic,' its pages were enriched by contributions from his friends, Robert Hall, John Foster, Dr. Chalmers, and others scarcely less eminent. In 1832 he started the 'Patriot' weekly newspaper, which he continued to edit till the end of his life. He was also the author of several prose works, some of a general literary character, others having a special religious aim. His largest work was the 'Modern Traveller' (in thirty volumes, 1830), and 'Italy' (three volumes, 1831). In this he had assistance, but several of the volumes were written entirely by himself. He also wrote a 'History of Italy,' and a 'Dictionary of Ancient and Modern Geography' (1834), and a 'Life of Bunyan' (1835). Amongst his religious works were, 'Protestant Nonconformity' (two volumes, 1818, and one volume 1819); 'The Village Lecturer, Original Discourses for Village Congregations' (1822); 'The Law of the Sabbath' (1830); the 'Epistle to the Hebrews,' a translation, in 1834; a 'View of all Religions;' an 'Exposition of the Apocalypse;' and a 'Literary History of the New Testament' (1845). And along with these exhausting literary labours he was found taking his part as a lay preacher.

408

and ready to render hearty co-operation in every useful religious or benevolent enterprise.

Modern hymnology owes much to Josiah Conder. Like his friend, James Montgomery, he cultivated it as an art, aided is promoters, and added to its riches. It was he who in 1836 produced the first 'Congregational Hymn Book.' This work was produced in accordance with a resolution of the Congregational Union passed in 1833. It was designed to be used along with Dr. Watts's Psalms and Hymns. It was to include the valuable contributions of modern hymn-writers; to contain more hymns of direct praise to God than are found in some modern collections; and more of an experimentally religious character, and more suited to missionary services than are found in Watts's collection. The work consists of 620 hymns, by eighty writers. The preparation of it was confided to a sub-committee, by whom the task of collecting and revising the materials was ultimately devolved upon the single editor, Mr. Conder, who contributed to it fifty-siz of his own hymns. The work, which appeared in 1836, met with general favour, and several hundred thousand copies have been sold. His alterations of hymns in that work have provoked opposing criticisms. He has not left MS. to show precisely what his corrections were. In the year 1824, Mr. Conder sent forth his 'Sacred Poems, Domestic Poems, and Miscellaneous Poems,' and in 1837 he produced his third volume of poems, entitled 'The Choir and the Oratory; or, Praise and Prayer;' and in 1850 he read before the Congregational Union, at their meeting at Southampton, a valuable essay on Dr. Watts. This was afterwards published with the title, 'The Poet of the Sanctuary.' In the following year he produced a revised edition of Dr. Watts's Psalms and Hymns. His hope was, that by omitting the less serviceable hymns, by modernising obsolete expressions, and by arranging the whole in convenient order, he might preserve Dr. Watts's Psalms and Hymns in use in our congregations as a separate collection a hope that seems likely to be disappointed, now that the practice of using but one book seems to be everywhere gaining ground. But he had the satisfaction of seeing his alterations adopted in the psalms and hymns that were introduced into the 'New Congrega-Mr. Conder died in peace, December 27, 1855. vised edition of his hymns, entitled, 'Hymns of Praise, Prayer, and Devout Meditation,' which he was preparing during his last years, was published posthumously (1856), under the editorship of his son, the Rev. E. R. Conder, M.A.

^{&#}x27;Oh! the hour when this material.'-643 Leeds.

It is an interesting fact in the history of his authorship that this hymn was one of three given by him to Dr. Collyer for his collection in 1812, when Mr. Conder was but 23 years of age. His mms do not usually refer to his own personal history; but there one that contains a personal reference (No. 590 in the old Congregational Hymn Book)—

'O, Thou God, who hearest prayer.'

was written in the year 1820, when he was suffering severely, consequence of a fall from a horse. He says in it—

'Listen to my feeble breath, Now I touch the gates of death.'

Most of his hymns were written after he had passed through many of the trials and vicissitudes of life. They are evidently the productions of one very familiar with Christian doctrine, rich in Christian experience, and well acquainted with the various remirements of public Christian worship. In diction tasteful and correct, and in sentiment and doctrine spiritual and devout, they et cannot lay claim to more than the commendation of useful mediocrity; but the following will be familiar as favourites to many:—

4 How honoured, how dear.'-780 Bapt.; 121 N. Cong.; 357 R. T. S.

O give thanks to Him who made.'—38 Bapt.; 277 N. Cong.; 24 R. T. S.

'How shall I follow Him I serve?'—473 Bapt.; 357 N. Cong.

'The Lord is King, lift up thy voice.'

27 Bapt.; 133 Kemble; 205 Mercer; 407 N. Cong.; 11 R. T. S.; 181 Spurg.;
293 S. P. C. K.

'Head of the church, our risen Lord.'—818 N. Cong.

Five of his hymns in the collections are parts of a piece, in six parts, 'On the Lord's Prayer,' that appeared in 'The Choir and the Oratory' (1837).

'Holy, holy, Lord.'-559 N. Cong.; 50 R. T. S.

This is the first part of the hymn to the words, 'Our Father which art in heaven, hallowed be Thy name.'

'Father of eternal grace.'-915 N. Cong.

This is the third part, for the words, 'Thy will be done in earth, as it is in heaven.'

'Day by day the manna fell.' 974 Bapt.; 591 N. Cong.; 210 R. T. S.; 697 Spurg.

This is the fourth part, for the words, 'Give us this day our daily bread.'

'Father, to Thy sinful child.'-535 N. Cong.

This is the fifth part, for the words, 'Forgive us our trespane, a we forgive them that trespass against us.'

'Heavenly Father, to whose eye.'
171 Alford; 561 Bapt.; 148 Burgess; 636 N. Cong.; 626 Sparg.; 157 Wink.
This is the sixth part, for the words, 'And lead us not into temptation, but deliver us from evil.'

'Bread of heaven, on Thee we feed.'
205 A. and M.; 725 Bapt.; 160 Harland; 867 N. Cong.; 222 Sel.;
940 Spurg.; 245 S. P. C. K.; 45 Windle.

This hymn bears date 1824.

410

AARON CROSSLEY HOBART SEYMOUR. (BORN 1789.)

ROM a MS. kindly lent us by the author, we have gleaned the following particulars. Mr. Seymon was born in the county of Limerick, December 1 1789. He was the eldest son of the late Rev. Joh Crossley Seymour, M.A., Vicar of Cahirelly, in the service of the late of the late Rev. John Crossley Seymour, M.A., Vicar of Cahirelly, in the service of the late of the late

diocese of Cashel, a scion of the Seymour family, which had former days its ducal and royal alliances. Mr. Seymour's mot was eldest daughter of the Rev. Edward Wight, M.A., rector Meelick, Limerick, a descendant of an ancient family residing be Guildford, Surrey; and the name Hobart has been taken by subject of this sketch because he is, along with the Rev. Sir Je Hobart C. Seymour, Bart., a representative of the family aris from the alliance of the Hobarts and Seymours. Favoured with tellectual parents and a thorough education, Mr. Seymour was edistinguished. He early wrote in verse, and all his numerous of positions of that period were of an exclusively religious charact 'When quite a youth he was providentially led to a chapel, with had formerly belonged to the Countess of Huntingdon, and the for the first time heard an unvarnished tale of Him who died up the cross to save the chief of sinners.'

When just arriving at manhood, Mr. Seymour was serio afflicted by the bursting of a vessel in the lungs. While afflicted, and obliged to lie on his back, he composed a which contains some of his hymns and poetical compositions is entitled, 'Vital Christianity exhibited in a Series of Letters the most Important Subjects of Religion, addressed to Yo Persons' (1810). This work was followed by the publication Dr. Gillies' 'Life of Whitefield.' This was an improved enlarged edition, with the addition of sketches of Whitefield eminent contemporaries. It did good service in Ireland, where the same of the service is the service of the service in Ireland, where the service is the service of the service of the service in Ireland, where the service is the service in Ireland is the service in

that time earnest ministers of the Gospel scarcely dared to lare themselves. In 1816, Mr. Seymour prefixed a memoir to Reliques of Ancient Irish Poetry, by Miss Charlotte Brooke.'

preparing this work he was assisted by Miss Edgeworth and one other eminent writers, and by it he was introduced to Mrs. annah More and other literary celebrities. 'In conjunction the a younger brother, long since deceased, and another young lend, graduates in the university of Dublin, he succeeded in allecting a band of the students to meet together for the purcise of "praying, reading, and expounding the Scriptures, and anging hymns." In a very short time the number amounted to early forty, nearly all of whom entered the ministry in the established Church, and filled posts of usefulness in various parts of the kingdom.' Mr. Seymour is the venerable survivor of that seful band.

His last, but most laborious work, was the 'Life and Times of elina, Countess of Huntingdon' (two volumes, 1839), which has een pronounced one of the most industrious and remarkable ieces of religious biography that has issued from the press in nodern times—containing more information about the Calvinistic Lethodists, within and without the National Church, than had ver before been collected. It was undertaken with the sanction f the only surviving daughter of the venerable Countess, the rell-known Countess of Moira (great-grandmother of the late Marquis of Hastings), a great political character, a woman of equisite taste, of extensive literary acquirements, and the atroness of all the literary geniuses of her day. Her Ladyship ook great interest in his labours, and afforded him most valuable nd important information. The late venerable Dr. Haweis was he first who inspired him with the desire to embark in such an indertaking, and kindly extended to him every facility for acquirng information. For more than thirty years he was engaged in ollecting and arranging the numerous papers, documents, and oluminous correspondence, to which he had easy and continued ccess; and he has succeeded in producing such a view of the ife and times of the noble Countess, so clear and so simple, as to ender superfluous all future or collateral efforts at illustration. Mr. Seymour is also the author of numerous contributions to the periodicals and papers, and his pen is still being wielded with igour on behalf of Evangelical Christianity.

About nineteen years ago, his failing health rendered it necessary hat he should seek a warmer climate, and he resided for many rears at Naples, doing what was possible to hasten on those happier days of political and religious freedom which the once down-trodden people of that kingdom now at length enjoy. In 1839 he was chosen a member of the Italian Scientific and Literary Congress, whose meetings he attended in several of the Italian cities till its final dissolution in Venice, in 1847, occasioned by the breaking out of the revolution. Mr. Seymour is at present residing in Bristol; he is an elder brother of the Rev. M. Hobset Seymour, of Bath, author of works on the Papacy.

The subject of this sketch has for many years taken a deep interest in hymnology, and he has most promptly and kindly given the benefit of his reminiscences and researches to the author of

this work.

'Jesus, immortal King, arise.'-413 Bick.; 920 N. Cong.

This hymn, erroneously attributed to Burder, appears in Mr. Seymour's 'Vital Christianity' (1810), with seven verses. 'It was written more than sixty years ago,' says its author. At that period the mind of the writer was much perplexed and agitated on the subject of missions to the heathen, principally owing to a very intimate correspondence with a female relative, the wife of a missionary who had been dedicated to the work at Spafields Chapel, London, and was captured on board the missionary ship 'Duff' in 1798. It was sent with another, commencing—

'Awake! all-conquering arm, awake!'-962 Spurg.

to the editor of the 'Evangelical Magazine' some years after, when a younger brother, who had just then taken his degree in the university of Dublin, was accepted by the directors of the London Missionary Society as a suitable person to send to Calcutta; but the obstinate refusal of the East India Company at that time to the landing of missionaries in India caused a very considerable delay, and in the interval he was taken to his eternal reward. Mr. G. Burder inserted the former hymn in the small collection published by the Missionary Society, and hence the mistake in attributing the hymn to him. In 1813, Mr. Seymour heard this hymn given out at a monthly missionary prayer meeting at Lady Henrietta Hope's Chapel, at the Hotwells, Bristol, and recognised it as his own.

JOSHUA MARSDEN.

'Go, ye messengers of God.'-684 Bapt.; 851 Lads; 947 Meth. N.

This deservedly favourite missionary hymn was written by a Wesleyan missionary. It first appeared in 'Amusements of a Mission,' New York (1812). Part of it is quoted in 'Narrative of a Mission,' second edition (1827), and there claimed by the author.

THOMAS BILBY.

'Here we suffer grief and pain.'-524 E. H. Bick.; 488 R. T. S.

Sunday school hymns should be the expression of what would be natural norally healthy in a child, this hymn along with many others is at fault, ntaining the language of weary old age, rather than that of the child with life as its present enjoyment and future hope. Yet it has become very lar. It bears date 1832.



HOMAS BILBY was born at Southampton. In 1809 he joined the army, and remained in it eight years. Subsequently he studied the Infant School system under Mr. Buchanan, who is said to have founded the first infant school in England. In 1825 he took

ge of the Training School at Chelsea, where he trained many hers. In 1835 he proceeded to the West Indies to introduce system of teaching there. Afterwards he founded, in conjunc-with J. Stuckey Reynolds, Esq., 'The Home and Colonial bol Society.' Jointly with Mr. R. B. Ridgway he has pubdid 'The Nursery Book,' 'The Infant Teacher's Assistant' 1-32), 'Book of Quadrupeds' (1838).

JOHN PYER. (1790-1859.)



S a tent missionary this earnest minister began his labours, and he will always be remembered for his usefulness in that capacity. In the year 1814, the desire for increased Christian effort and for religious revival found one expression in the erec-

of a tent for religious services at Whitchurch, near Bristol. tent was taken from place to place, and numerous services: held in it at times when the masses could be gathered together.

Pyer saw in the tent-work just the opening for religious ulness he had long been desiring. Having lost his father e in childhood, he had been, to the grief of his mother, a ward youth; but at length had been brought to religious sion by the labours of the Wesleyans, who had made him a l preacher. Having preached often in the tent, he at length: up his business, to devote himself entirely to tent-preaching the connected evangelistic work. After six years' successful rancy the tent ceased to be the property of the Methodist, and the work was carried on separately.

1 1820, the tent was being used amongst the masses of don; and, in 1821, it was removed to Manchester. In Man-

chester, Mr. Pyer remained nine years, built a chapel, and had his doctrinal views so far modified, as to lead him to join the Congregational denomination. After this, Mr. Pyer was for four years an agent of the London Christian Instruction Society, and the tent was often put in requisition.

His surviving daughter, Mrs. Kate Russell, has written an interesting memoir of her father (1865). Mr. Pyer was the subject of a life-long trial in the mental affliction of his wife. He maried at the age of twenty-three, and his wife's affliction came on a few years after. Trial and exhausting labour rendered it, at length necessary for Mr. Pyer to seek a less laborious position. In 1834, he became the Congregational pastor at South Molton; in 1838, he removed to Cork, and in 1839, to Devonport, where he remained during a pastorate of twenty years, and where he died Labouring to the very last day of his life, he was found by the servant lifeless, sitting in a peaceful attitude in his study, having literally fallen asleep in Jesus. This was on April 7, 1859. Mr. Pyer wrote a few useful hymns. One of the best is:—

' Met again in Jesus' name.'-875 Bapt.; 803 N. Cong.; 368 R. T. S.

HENRY MARCH. (Born about 1790.)



HE REV. HENRY MARCH was born about the year 1790, and received his education for the ministry at Homerton College. In 1818, he left Homerton to enter upon his ministry at Bungay, in Suffolk. There the attendance was so goods

to induce the people to build a new and large chapel about twelve months after his settlement amongst them.

But at the end of a pastorate of eight years, Mr. March was prevailed upon to leave Bungay in order to undertake the chaplaincy of Mill Hill School. This was at the request of his tutor. Dr. Pye Smith, who had persuaded the committee of that institution to separate the chaplaincy from the headmastership, and who thought Mr. March especially adapted to fill the former office. After retaining his position at Mill Hill for about two years and a half, Mr. March resigned it, and soon after became pastor of the old Independent Church at Colchester. In this place he remained for more than ten years, till 1839; but finding the neighbourhood unfriendly to his health, and desiring another sphere of labour, pastor and people parted with mutual regret.

In the autumn of the year 1839, he accepted the call of the Church at Newbury, Berks, where the climate was better suited to his health, and where he had 'a path of peace and comforting

**Mich he retired from the ministry, having arrived at his sixty-minth year.' Mr. March afterwards resided for family reasons for a time at Rochdale, and more recently at Southampton, to be near his son, the Rev. Septimus March, B.A., Minister of Albion Chapel. 'At the close of a long life,' says Mr. March, in the sketch kindly supplied to us, 'my confession of faith you will find in Watts's hymn—

'No more, my God, I boast no more.'

While at Bungay, Mr. March published, 'Sabbaths at Home; or Help to their Right Improvement, founded on the 42nd and 43rd Psalms;' 'Contemplations and Reflections;' with a few Hymns (1820). The proceeds of the first edition were given towards the cost of erecting the new chapel. This work had reached a third edition in 1826. To use the words of the author, 'the hymn at the close of each chapter in that book is a kind of collect of the contents of the chapter.'

'O send Thy light, Thy truth, my God.'—537 Leeds; 771 N. Cong. This is on page 227 of this work, and first appeared there.

And while at Mill Hill, he published, 'The Early Life of Christ an Example to the Young.' He has also printed several sermons at different times, and he is the author of 'Hymns for the Closet of the Christian minister,' published about 1823.

HENRY HART MILMAN, D.D. (1791-1868.)



EAN MILMAN was the youngest son of Sir Francis Milman, physician to George III. He was born in London, February 10, 1791. After being educated at Dr. Burney's academy at Greenwich, then at Eton, and subsequently at Brazenose College,

Oxford, he was ordained in 1817, and appointed vicar of S. Mary's, Reading, where he continued till 1835. He was B.A., 1813; M.A., 1816; B.D. and D.D., 1849. From 1821 to 1831 he was professor of poetry in the University of Oxford. From 1835 to 1849 he was rector of S. Margaret's, Westminster, and canon of Westminster, and he became dean of S. Paul's in 1849.

His talents and writings were thus rewarded, notwithstanding the prejudices raised against him by some persons, at different periods of his life, because of his authorship of a tragedy, and on account of the bold judgments contained in his great historical works, and the free use of German authors, of supposed doubtful orthodoxy, in their preparation. After an attack of paralysis he died, at Sunningfield, near Ascot, on Sept. 24, 1868, in his 78th

year, and was much regretted. The charm of his conversation was missed from the social circle, and the church felt that a prince and a great man had fallen in Israel.

His principal prose works are, 'Christianity from the Birth of Christ to the Abolition of Paganism in the Roman Empire,' 3 was (1840)—of this most masterly work a new and revised edition appeared in 1867; a 'History of Latin Christianity,' six was (1854); 'A History of the Jews' (1829); and a 'Life of Keats' He wrote a 'Life of Gibbon' (1839) for his 'Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire,' which he edited and enriched with his learned notes. He also wrote much for the 'Quarterly Review.' In Macaulay's 'History of England' he wrote a memoir of the author in 1858. This was republished separately in 1862. He also published his Bampton Lectures (1827). His 'Annals of S. Paul's Cathedral' appeared posthumously, in 1868.

As a poet he published, in 1817, the tragedy of 'Fazio,' which was represented on the stage. Among his other poetical work are 'Samor, Lord of the Bright City' (1818); 'The Fall of Jensalem' (1820); 'Belvedere Apollo, and other Poems' (1821); 'Belshazzar;' the 'Martyr of Antioch;' and 'Anne Boleyn.' He published the poetical works of MM. Bowles, Wilson, and A. Cornwall (1829), and his own poetical works, in three vols. (1826). His poems are distinguished by their scholarly taste and still rather than by the fire and genius of the true poet. Dean Milma published a 'Selection of Psalms and Hymns for the use of \$ Margaret's, Westminster (1837); he has also translated some poems from Sanscrit, and he is the author of an illustrated edition of 'Horace, with a Life of the Poet' (1849); and of 'The Apmemnon of Æschylus and the Bacchanals of Euripides, with Passages from the Lyric and later Poets of Greece,' translated by Dean Milman (1865).

His hymns are good, without reaching the highest point of excellence. Some of them happily combine the Christian's experience of himself with his experience of Christ. This is true of the two following hymns:—

Meth. N.; 648 N. Cong.; 81 People; 139 S. P. C. K.; 258 Sal.; 44
Windle.

This is a very beautiful and affecting Christian hymn: it is the second hymn for the sixteenth Sunday after Trinity. And—

^{&#}x27;When our heads are bowed with woe.'
163 A. and M.; 80 Alford; 67 Chope; 393 Harland; 374 Mercer; 699
Meth. N.; 648 N. Cong.; 81 People; 139 S. P. C. K.; 258 Sal.; 424

^{&#}x27;O help us, Lord, each hour of need.'
187 A. and M.; 77 Alford; 884 Bapt.; 249 Burgess; 76 Chope; 335
Harland; 594 Kemble; 466 Leeds; 144 Mercer; 808 N. Cong.; 38
S. P. C. K.; 102 Sal.; 273 Windle.

This is one of the hymns for the second Sunday in Lent. The iriginal has six stanzas. The other is-

> 'Lord, have mercy when we pray,' 885 Bapt.; 164 Chope; 548 Leeds; 517 People.

This is his hymn for the Sixth Sunday after Trinity.

The original begins-

'Lord, have mercy when we strive.

'Ride on, ride on, in majesty.'

A. and M.; 93 Alford; 211 E. H. Bick.; 84 Chope; 77 Harland; 297 Leeds; 169 Mercer; 86 People; 219 S. P. C. K.; 118 Sal.

These hymns appeared in a hymn book by Bishop Heber, entitled, 'Hymns adapted to the Weekly Church Service of the Year,' published by Heber's widow, in 1827; new edition, 1828.

'Christ is risen! the Lord is come!'-193 Mercer.

From his poems, 1839, volume ii. p. 342.

IOHN HOWARD HINTON, M.A. (BORN 1791.)

'Once I was estranged from God.'-402 Bapt.

'Father of all, before Thy throne.'-1016 Spurg.

This appeared in 'Hymns by a Minister' (1833), a collection of 116 criginal hymns. 'O Thou that hearest, let our prayer.'-809 Bapt.

Mr. Hinton has written several hundred hymns. They were usually proa little book but not published. Thence they were taken for the collection.

And a few are printed at the end of his Theological Lectures. They were written for the occasion and sung.



HIS eminent Baptist minister was born at Oxford, March 24, 1791. He graduated M.A. at Edinburgh, and commenced his ministry at Haverfordwest in 1816. Thence he removed to Reading, about the year 1820. In 1837 he removed to London, where

he was for many years minister of a congregation assembling in Devonshire Square, Bishopsgate. Recently he has again undertaken a pastorate at Reading. Amongst his numerous works are - 'Athanasia; or, Four Books on Immortality' (1828); 'Letters written in Holland and North Germany;' 'Memoirs of William Knibb; 'A History of the United States of North America; 'Inspiration' (1850); 'An Exposition of the Epistle to the Romans on the principle of Scripture Parallelism' (1860-62); 'Theology; or, an Attempt towards a Consistent View of the Whole Counsel of God' (1827, second edition); 'On the work of the Holy Spirit in Conversion' (1829; third edition, 1841); 'Elements of Natural History;' 'Individual Effort and the Active Christian;

'The Harmony of Religious Truth and Human Reason' ('On Man's Responsibility' (1840); 'On Acquaintance wit' (1856); 'On God's Government of Man' (1856); 'On Retion' (1859); 'The question of National Religious Est ments considered' (1838), in reply to Dr. Chalmers's Lect London, and numerous sermons, controversial pamphlet tracts; 'The Test of Experience; or, The Voluntary Princ the United States' (1851). In 1864-65 Mr. Hinton pul his theological works, by subscription, in seven volumes.

WILLIAM FREEMAN LLOYD. (1791-185)

'Our times are in Thy hand.'-701 Spurg.

This was written by the author when a young man. Hymns 502 and 'Spurg.' are also by him.



418

ILLIAM FREEMAN LLOYD was born at t lage of Uley, Gloucestershire, December 22, His parents were pious, but died when h young. At the age of 15, young Lloyd 1 Oxford, and was already, as a Sunday 5

teacher, serving the good cause he was afterwards to prom efficiently. Soon after he removed to London; and in 18 was appointed one of the secretaries of the Sunday School I In 1816 he became connected with the Religious Tract So and for many years ably served both institutions. He comm the 'Sunday School Teachers' Magazine,' conducted for yea 'Child's Companion' and the 'Weekly Visitor,' and sugt the preparation of a large number of books for childrer adults. His own literary productions were various, including ral useful books for Sunday school teachers and scholar numerous tracts. He was also much engaged in compilatio revision. On the failure of his health he retired to Stanley Gloucestershire, the residence of his brother, the Rev. & Lloyd, where he died April 22, 1853.

JAMES EDMESTON. (1791–1867.)



NE of the largest contributors to our recent reli hymnology is the recently deceased James Eton, a London architect. We are much indebt the venerable bard for a letter, dated Februar 1866, containing, in addition to a correct list c

poetical works, the following autobiographical information:-

"I was born September 10, 1791. My parents were Independents; my maternal grandfather was the well-known Rev. Samuel Brewer, for fifty years minister of the ancient Independent congregation at Stepney; but, from early years, I had a strong leaning owards the Church of England, the service of which I always ound more congenial to my own feelings; and after many years of occasional conformity, became a member thereof, and joined he congregation of Ram's Episcopal Chapel at Homerton (where then resided, and reside still), the incumbent of which was and the Rev. Thomas Griffith, prebend of S. Paul's.'

The embryo poet was educated at Hackney, whither his parents and removed in 1803. At the age of sixteen he was articled to an rehitect and surveyor. He continued in the office where he had earned his profession till 1816, and then commenced on his own eccount. Mr. Edmeston removed from Hackney to Homerton in 822, and was married in the following year. His wife, after being he mother of a numerous family, died in 1850. In 1851 Mr. Edmeston became a churchwarden of S. Barnabas, Homerton, a new church erected in 1847. He also became secretary of the parochial schools, and took an active interest in promoting the rection of the new and costly school premises.

At the age of eighteen, Mr. Edmeston began to write for the press, and in 1817 he published a small volume, 'The Search, and other Poems.' This was dedicated to his friend, the Rev. F. A. Cox, better known afterwards as Dr. Cox. Then followed 'Anston Park,' a tale; and 'The World of Spirits.' In 1820 he published a small volume of 'Sacred Lyrics,' and in the two following years two other sets of 'Sacred Lyrics;' and in 1821, the Home Missionary Society published 'The Cottage Minstrel; or, Hymns for the Assistance of Cottagers in their Domestic Worship.' These were fifty hymns composed for the Society by Mr. Edmeston, at the request of one of the friends of the Institution. The same year he published 'One Hundred Hymns for Sunday Schools.' year 1822, Mr. Edmeston published fifty hymns on missionary subjects, for use in united missionary prayer-meetings; and the same year, 'One Hundred Sunday School Hymns for Particular Occasions.' And in 1820, a small volume containing a dramatic sketch, 'The Woman of Shunam, and other Poems;' also, 'Patmos, a Fragment, and other Poems,' in 1824. More recently, the Religious Tract Society have published his 'Hymns for the Chamber of Sickness' (1844); and in the same year his 'Closet Hymns and Poems.' Mr. Edmeston is also the author of 'Sacred Poetry' (1847); and of a small book for children, containing fifty hymns,

and entitled 'Infant Breathings: being Hymns for the Young' (1846); of which there was an improved edition in 1861. Mr. Edmeston has been very successful in his hymns for children, some of which are scarcely inferior in merit to those by Jane Taylor. Some were written at the suggestion of his friend Mrs. Luke, as authoress, and the widow of the Rev. Samuel Luke. In all his pieces this pious poet has made it his aim to glorify God and benefit mea. Some of his hymns were written, week after week, to be read on Sunday at family prayer; and at all times hymn-writing has been to him a sacred and solemn work. The last productions of Mr. Edmeston were some short hymns written for Mr. Spurgeon's collection (1866). Mr. Edmeston died January 7, 1867, in the seventy-sixth year of his age.

'Welcome! brethren, enter in.'-840 N. Cong.

This is No. 1 of five hymns supplied by Mr. Edmeston, at the request of a friend, for insertion in a provincial hymn book, on the subject of admitting members. The third verse is not in Mr. Edmeston's original MS. It has been added by some other hand

'Saviour, breathe an evening blessing.'
918 Bapt.; 93 G. Bapt.; 609 Bick.; 15 Harland; 564 Kemble; 748 Led;
17 Mercer; 960 Meth. N.; 985 N. Cong.; 423 R. T. S.; 261 S. P. C. K;
1027 Spurg., &c.

This favourite hymn was written many years ago, after reading in 'Salte's Travels in Abyssinia,' the following words:—'At night, their short Evening Hymn, "Jesus, forgive us!" stole through the camp.' It has been sung for years at the close of the service at the church at Homerton, where Mr. Edmeston used to attend. It was given in 'Sacred Lyrics' (1820).

'Who are they whose little feet ?'-875 Leads.

This is from 'Infant Breathings' (1846).

SIR JOHN BOWRING, LL.D., F.R.S. (BORN 1792)

HIS eminent living celebrity can almost claim for himself the name of a universal genius, having distinguished himself in many and various departments. He was born at Exeter, October 17, 1792. His family belonged to Devonshire, where they gave

their name to their estate, Bowringsleigh, in the parish of West Alvington. In early life young Bowring came under the influence of Jeremy Bentham, whose principles he adopted, and maintained in the 'Westminster Review,' of which he was, from 1825, for some years the editor. He was also Bentham's executor, and published his works, in twenty-three volumes, with a biography.

To two branches of knowledge Mr. Bowring gave special attenition, languages and commerce. He sat in Parliament for the Clyde Boroughs from 1835 to 1837, and for Bolton from 1841 to 1849. He has carried several useful measures through Parliament, and filled several important offices under Government, especially in connection with foreign commerce, and with the public accounts. He is a strong advocate of 'the decimal system,' and we owe to him the introduction of the florin. In 1849, he was appointed British Consul at Canton, and in 1854, Governor of Hong Kong. In the year 1855, he undertook a special mission to Siam; and in 1850, he retired from the public service with a pension. Numerous honours have deservedly been bestowed on him. The University of Groningen, in Holland, conferred on him the degree of LL.D. While in China, he was made a Fellow of the Royal Society, and he was knighted in 1854. He belongs to several learned societies, and foreign princes and peoples have recognised his services to commerce and literature, by sending him testimonials, presents, and orders. In religion, he is one of the most distinguished members of the Unitarian denomination, and he aids the movement for providing secular lectures on Sunday.

Sir John Bowring is a voluminous writer. Amongst his works are—'Minor Morals for Young People' (1834); 'The Commercial Relations between England and France' (1836); 'The Decimal System' (1854); 'The Kingdom and People of Siam' (1857); 'A Visit to the Philippine Islands' (1859). And many of his works reveal his extraordinary knowledge of languages. Amongst others we find—'Specimens of Russian Poets' (1821); 'Ancient Poetry and Romances of Spain' (1824); 'Specimens of Dutch Poets' (1824); 'Specimens of Polish Poets' (1827); 'Poetry of the Magyars' (1830); 'History of the Poetical Literature of Bohemia' (1832). Sir John Bowring has also published works translated from the German and French; and while in Madrid he published, in Spanish, a work on 'African Slavery.'

To all this we must add, that Sir John Bowring is no mean poet. Many of the works already named consist of translations made from poets in different languages, and they show the translator's poetic taste and skill. But besides these, Sir John is the author of original poems and volumes of hymns. His 'Matins and Vespers, with Hymns and Devotional Pieces,' appeared in 1823; and several editions of it have been published. In 1825, 'Hymns: as a Sequel to the Matins' were published. And some of his original hymns appeared in the American 'Hymn Book for Christian Worship.'

'How sweetly flowed the gospel's sound.'
137 Bapt.; 214 G. Bapt.; 285 Leeds; 3A9 N. Cong.

This pleasing hymn is in 'Matins and Vespers' (1823; fouth edition, 1851).

'In the cross of Christ I glory.'
160 Bapt.; 617 Leeds; 372 N. Cong.; 500 Pupil.

This is found in 'Hymns,' as a sequel to the 'Matins' (1825).

'We cannot always trace the way.'—479 Pro.

This hymn, erroneously attributed to 'Elliott,' is by Sir John Bowring. He has been recently corresponded with on the subject, and claims it.

EMANUEL CHRISTIAN GOTTLIEB LANGBECKER. (1792-1843.)

'What shall I be, my Lord, when I behold Thee.

'Wie wird mir sein, wenn ich dich, Jesu, sehe.'

1015 Mah. N.

This is Mrs. Eric Findlater's translation in 'Hymns from the Land of Lathe' (1860). A hymn that deserves to take its place in our collections. It puts is poetical form the Scripture words: 'It doth not yet appear what we shall be,' I John, iii. 2. The original is No. 3114 in 'Knapp's Liederschatz' (1865).



MANUEL CHRISTIAN GOTTLIEB LANG-BECKER was born, August 31, 1792, in Berlin His father was a cloth-worker; and he used to help his father and accompany him in his journeys to fairs. On January 1, 1827, he received an appoint

ment from Prince William of Prussia in the service of his son. At the time of his death, October 24, 1843, he was secretary to the household of Prince Waldemar of Prussia. Besides several good hymns, he wrote, in 1830, 'German Evangelical Church-song—a memorial for the third celebration of the Augsburg Confession;' and in 1841, the 'Life and Hymns of P. Gerhardt.'

LYDIA HUNTLEY SIGOURNEY. (1792-1865.)

'Saviour, Thy law we love.'-932 Spurg.

From 'Poems, Religious and Elegiac' (1841).

'We mourn for those who toil.'-662 Leeds.



YDIA HUNTLEY was born in Norwich, Connecticut, about the year 1792. In 1819 she was married to Charles Sigourney, Esq., a wealthy merchant of Hartford. He died several years ago. She wrote early, and in 1815 produced her 'Moral Pieces'

Amongst her works are the following:—'The Aborigines' (1842), and 'Pocahontas' (1844); 'Poems for the Sea' (1850); 'Past Meridian' (third edition, 1857); and in prose, 'Connecticut Forty

'ears since,' 'Letters to Young Ladies' (1837; fourteenth edition, 846); 'Letters to Mothers' (1839; sixth edition, 1845); 'Pleasant Lends, &c.;' 'Myrtis and Other Sketchings' 1846); 'Examples of Life and Death' (1852), and a series of biographies in 1857; 'The Faded Hope: a Memoir of A. M. igourney' (1852). Dr. Belcher published in England a selection of her poetry, entitled, 'Lays from The West.' All her writings re of a religious and elevating character; and in her verse atural and Christian affections find adequate expression. Mrs. igourney's life was a poem. Her deeds of benevolence made nany hearts glad. She died at Hartford, June 10, 1865.

JOHN KEBLE, M.A. (1792-1866.)



LIKE eminent as the author of the most popular collection of hymns of the century, and as one of the principal originators of an important Church movement, Keble demands a more extended notice than the limits of this work allow.

A recent church writer speaks of the Tractarian movement of 1833 as first stirred by Keble's 'Assize Sermon,' in reference to the suppression of the Irish sees, afterwards published with the ritle 'National Apostasy.' He was also one of the originators of the 'Tracts for the Times' (1833-1840), to which he contributed Tracts Nos. 4, 13, 40, 52, 78 and 89, and an active member of the Church Union. Many of the High Church and Sacramentarian riews given in his celebrated work, 'The Christian Year; Thoughts n Verse for the Sundays and Holidays throughout the Year' (1827), which are now familiar, struck the reader as new, and found there their earliest expression in modern Protestant circles. And the talent and piety of that work have done much to maintain and forward the movement, into which Keble also threw the whole weight of his personal influence.

John Keble was born at Fairford, Gloucestershire, April 25, 1792, it the place of residence of his father, who was rector of the neighbouring parish of Coln S. Aldwyn. The young poet was educated it Corpus Christi College, Oxford, where he graduated B.A. in 1000urs in 1810 and M.A. in 1813. After receiving a fellowship it Oriel College, where he numbered Dr. Arnold and Richard Whateley, afterwards Archbishop of Dublin, amongst his friends, 1841e was appointed public (examiner 1814–16 and in 1821–23) and 1831 professor of poetry.

In 1825 he became curate of Hursley, near Winchester, but

soon after, in consequence of the illness of his younger site, returned to Fairford, where he resided till 1835. On his father's death he became Vicar of Hursley, and married Miss Charlotte Clarke, daughter of the Incumbent of Meysey Hampton, near Fairford. To the re-erection and adornment of his church at Hursley, he devoted his property and the profits of his most popular works, the 'Christian Year' and 'Lyra Innocentium,' and he held the same living till his death, March 29, 1866. He died at Boursemouth, in his seventy-fourth year, his end having been hastened by his assiduous attention to his afflicted wife, who survived him.

Keble's pen was early at work and seldom at rest during his In 1813 he gained the Chancellor's prize for an Essay on 'Translation from the Dead Languages.' And besides his large works Keble published several separate sermons, and pamphlet on ecclesiastical questions of the day. Along with his friends, Drs. Pusey and Newman, he edited the 'Library of the Fathers' and the 'Anglo-Catholic Library.' It was to this latter work be contributed his 'Life of Thomas Wilson, D.D., Lord Bishop of Sodor and Man' (1863), and he gave especial attention to the publication of the fifth volume of the Bishop's works, containing his 'Sacra Privata.' He also edited Hooker's works (1836), and wrote to them an elaborate Preface. He was also the author of 'Prælectiones Academicæ,' two vols. (1844), and of 'Sermons Academical and Occasional,' and of 'Eucharistical Adoration' (third edition 1867). His poetical works were pieces in the 'Lym Apostolica' (1836), to which he was one of seven contributors; 'The Psalter; or, Psalms of David in English verse, by a member of the University of Oxford' (1830).

'God, our Hope and Strength abiding.'-30 Sal.

(His rendering of the 46th Psalm will serve as a specimen of his translations in that work); 'Lyra Innocentium; Thoughts in Verse on Children, their Ways and their Privileges' (1846; eighth edition, 1860). Without family himself, Keble took the deepest interest in the young, and wrote of them and for them. This later work appeals less to the feelings than the 'Christian Year,' and took less hold on the public mind, but it contains some pieces of equal excellence But the work by which Keble will be known to posterity is his 'Christian Year.' Published in 1827, it had reached the fifty-fourth edition in 1858, the sixty-first edition in 1859, the eightieth edition in 1860, and the ninety-sixth edition in 1867; and it is much read in America as well as in England. Some of the pieces in it were written, under various circumstances, eight or ten years before its publication, and were

to be found in the albums of his principal friends. His plan was z • to go on improving his series all his life, and leave it to come Frank, if judged useful, only when he should be fairly out of the way.' July 11, 1825, he writes, 'I am not without hopes that I shall = quite persuade my persuaders to let it stand over sine die.' But he as not long allowed to keep his treasures in secret. He had read over the hymns in MS. to his friend Whateley, at Halesworth, where he was then incumbent; and Dr. Arnold having seen them, blish them, and it is my firm opinion that nothing equal to them exists in our language: the wonderful knowledge of Scripture, the purity of heart, and the richness of poetry which they exhibit. I mever saw paralleled.' And men like Dr. Newman, and the late Robertson of Brighton, have pronounced similar high eulogiums, and the religious public have endorsed their decision. mymns are distinguished for their great refinement of taste, their word-painting, and graceful allusions to the charms of nature, and a pleasing sentiment which only offends when it threatens to degenerate into a mere sentimentalism; and Christians of every mame find in some of his verses a happy vein of piety and most spiritual doctrines applied to the common duties of daily life. Members of other Christian communities find here and there verses in which the Church to which the author belongs, and its festivals, are made more prominent than they approve. And perhaps the poetry itself sometimes suffers from the restraint Laid upon him by his extreme devotion to his ecclesiastical system and its rites and days, in virtue of which Archbishop Whateley described him as 'an eagle in chains;' though to many churchmen this will give an additional interest to his productions. wn felicitous words correctly explain part of the charm of his He says, 'The novelty consists not in the original topic, But in continually bringing ordinary things, by happy strokes of matural ingenuity, into new associations with the ruling passion.' It has been justly remarked that Wordsworth did for poetry in meneral what Keble accomplished for religious verse. The outside world with its beauty and suggestion had been too much neglected. They returned from the affectations of art to the simplicity of mature, and showed that the Author of both revelations is the same. In this respect he also follows George Herbert, whom he resembles in his high Churchism, and in his mysticism and spirituality, but he has not the quaintness and strength of the earlier poet. And the knowledge of Scripture displayed, has been justly regarded as a characteristic of his verse. Looking at Scripture

through the ritual and creed of his Church and the decisions of its councils, he notwithstanding did regard it with the most thorough and reverential scrutiny and interest; and like Shalls peare, Milton, and Bunyan, gave a vitality to his writings, by interfusing many of the inspired words, and many Scripton doctrines and principles, with his own.

The ninety-sixth edition of the 'Christian Year' has a special interest, because it was prepared by the author a few days being his death; and he added a beautiful 'Dedication,' beginning.

'When in my silent solitary walk'-

and thus explained the secret of his success:-

'Prayer is the secret, to myself I said; Strong supplication must call down the charm.'

In the same edition the alteration of one word by the author, caused some excitement and controversy. The alteration occurred in the hymn entitled 'Gunpowder Treason.' The verse stool originally thus:—

'O come to our Communion Feast; There present in the heart, Not in the hands, the Eternal Priest Will his true self impart.'

The word 'not' in the third line was changed to 'as.' But his own explanation of the change deprives it of all significance. He wrote on March 6, 1866, that he had resolved on the emendation, and that it should be accompanied 'with a few words, pointing out that it does but express more directly the true meaning of the present text.'

'There is a book, who runs may read.'
71 A. and M.; 47 Bapt.; 34 Bick.; 29 E. H. Bick.; 64 Harland;
610 Kemble; 234 Leeds; 276 N. Cong.; 80 Sal.

This is part of a hymn of twelve verses, for Septuagesima Sunday, in the 'Christian Year,' on 'The invisible things of Him,' &c. Romans i. 20.

'O God of mercy, God of might.'
242 Chope; 736 Leeds; 874 N. Cong.; 643 Red.

This is part of a hymn of seventeen verses in the 'Christian Year's for the (III).

Year,' for the 'Holy Communion.' It was written in 1819 and published in 1827.

'The livelong night we've toiled in vain.'—888 N. Cong.; 468 R. T. S. This is part of a hymn of fifteen verses in the 'Christian Year, for the Fifth Sunday after Trinity, upon 'Master, we have toiled all the night,' &c., Luke v. 5, 6.

'Spirit of Light and Truth! to Thee.'-901 N. Cong.

his is part of an 'Ordination' hymn, given in the 'Christian ear,' beginning thus:—

''Twas silence in Thy temple, Lord,'

and consisting of thirteen verses.

'O timely happy, timely wise.'

** A. and M.; 909 Bapt.; 204 Chope; 744 Leeds; 11 Mercer; 933 N. Cong.; 4 Sal.; 145 S. P. C. K.; 260 Windle (and most collections).

his is part of his much-admired 'Morning' hymn. It has sixen verses, and begins thus:—

'Hues of the rich unfolding morn.'

'Sun of my soul! Thou Saviour dear.'

** A. and M.; 314 Alford; 921 Bapt.; 487 Bick.; 219 Chope; 563 Kemble; 753 Leeds; 14 Mercer; 946 N. Cong.; 443 People; 13 Sal.; 151 and 260 S. P. C. K., &-c.

This is part of his 'Evening' hymn, beginning:—

'Tis gone, that bright and orbed blaze.'

It is a piece of fourteen verses.

The following hymns:-

'In all things like Thy brethren Thou.'

'O Lord, how happy should we be.'

have been erroneously attributed to Keble. They are by his initial, Professor Joseph Anstice, M.A., whose hymns were published by his widow in 1836; vide under his name.

'Lord, in Thy name Thy servants plead.'

119 A. and M.; 116 Chope; 509 Mercer; 157 Sal.

This is a hymn by Keble, bearing date 1857.

'When God of old came down from heaven.'

130 A. and M.; 127 Chope; 435 Leeds; 160 People; 173 Sal.; 235 S. P. C. K.

The original consists of eleven stanzas. It is the hymn for Whitsunday, in the 'Christian Year,' page 134, founded on Acts ii. 2-4, 'And suddenly there came a sound from heaven,' &c.

'Blest are the pure in heart.'

141 A. and M.; 249 Hall; 255 Horland; 454 N. Pres.; 214 S. P. C. K.

This is part of a piece of seventeen stanzas given at page 230 of the 'Christian Year,' headed, 'The Purification,' and founded on 'Blessed are the pure in heart: for they shall see God,' Matt. v. 8. It was written in 1819.

'The voice that breathed o'er Eden.'

212 A. and M.; 294 Alford; 255 Chope; 168 Harland; 378 People; 239 Sal. A marriage hymn, 1857.

'Awake! again the gospel trump is blown.'-83 Mercer.

This is part of a piece of thirteen stanzas, given at page 7 of the 'Christian Year,' for Advent Sunday, and founded on the words 'Now it is high time to awake out of sleep,' &c. Rom. xiii. 11.

'O, who shall dare, in this frail scene.'-420 Marca.

This is part of the piece in six stanzas given at page 238 of 'Christian Year,' for S. Mark's Day, and founded on Paul's willingness to take Mark, and his later statement that he become profitable to him for the ministry, Acts xv. 39, and 2 T iv. 11.

428

'Past is her day of grace.'—195 Hall.

This is partly taken from Keble's piece of six stanzas for Tenth Sunday after Trinity, page 173 in the 'Christian Ye beginning, 'Why doth my Saviour weep,' and founded on verse, 'And when he was come near,' &c., Luke xix. 41. P of it is 293 Leeds.

'Word supreme, before creation.'—52 A. and M.; 231 People; 49 Sel.

This bears date 1857. It is not a rendering of the sequence about the 13th century, beginning, 'Verbum Dei, Deo nature but Mr. Keble thought that some of his ideas were probably! gested by that sequence.

'O Father of long-suffering grace.'-180 Alford; 611 Red.

This is part of the hymn of twenty-two stanzas in the 'Chris Year,' 1827, for the Eighteenth Sunday after Trinity. It is four on 'I will bring you into the wilderness of the people, and will I plead with you face to face,' &c. Ezek. xx. 35-6.

'The silent joy that sinks so deep.'-43 Alford.

This is part of a piece of seventeen stanzas, given in 'Christian Year,' for the Second Sunday after Epiphany. founded on 'Every man at the beginning doth set forth wine,' &c., John ii. 10, and some of the latter stanzas on 'Cwoman forget her sucking child, &c.,' Isaiah xlix. 15.

'Art thou a child of tears.'-455 Reed.

This is the concluding part (altered) of Keble's piece of sever stanzas in the 'Christian Year,' beginning—

'The year begins with Thee.'-36 Chope.

for 'the Circumcision of Christ,' and founded on 'In whon ye are circumcised,' &c., Coloss. ii. 11.

'The shadow of the Almighty's cloud.'-235 Sal.

The hymn for 'Confirmation,' given at page 279 in the 'Cian Year.'

'Lord of life, prophetic Spirit.'-245 Sal.

This was written for Cuddesden Diocesan College.

SAMUEL HINDS, D.D. (Born 1793.)

'Lord, shall Thy children come to Thee?'

5. H. Bick.; 213 Burgess; 251 Chope; 246 S. P. C. K.; 238 Windle.

5 is a 'Confirmation Hymn' found at p. 65 of his 'Sonnets and other

Poems, chiefly on Sacred Subjects' (1834). The same collection conther hymns that might with advantage be introduced into our hymnals.

ISHOP HINDS was a son of Abel Hinds, Esq., of Barbadoes, and was born in that island in 1793. He received his education at Queen's College, Oxford, where he graduated in 1815, and afterwards obtained the Chancellor's prize for a Latin essay. He was

rards Vice-Principal of Alban Hall, Oxford, and later Prinof Codrington College, Barbadoes. On returning to England, is appointed Vicar of Yardley, Herts, which position he held 1834 to 1843. He then went to Ireland, and became Rector rebendary of Castleknock, Dublin, and chaplain to his friend pishop Whateley.

1846 he was appointed chaplain to the Lord-Lieutenant of 1d, the Earl of Bessborough, and in 1847 held the same office his successor the Earl of Clarendon. He became Dean of 1848, and in the following year Bishop of Norwich, but signed his see in 1857.

is the author of a 'Treatise on Logic;' 'Inquiry into the re and Extent of Inspiration;' 'Sonnets and Sacred Poems'); 'The Catechist's Manual, or Suggestions for Lecturing on It's Gospel' (second edition, 1855); 'The History of the and Early Progress of Christianity' (2 vols. 1828; second n, 1846); 'The Three Temples of the One True God Cond' (1830; third edition, 1857). He has published several ons, charges, and pamphlets.

LIAM HENRY HAVERGAL, M.A. (BORN 1793.)

this talented author we are indebted for information about his hymns. s written about one hundred. Several of them appeared in the Rev. Wilson's Collection, and several in the 'Worcester Diocesan Hymn including the following:—

'Hosanna! raise the pealing hymn.'
154 Burgess; 60 Mercer; 206 Meth. N.; 164 Windle.

; hymn was written about the year 1838.

'Our festal morn is come.'—125 Mercer.

'To praise our Shepherd's care.'—297 Mercer.
other hymns by the same author in the 'Worcester Collection' are—

No. 41. 'Brighter than meridian splendour.'

- 100. 'Hallelujah, Lord, our voices.'

- 129. 'In doubt and dread dismay.'

- 211. 'Redemption! oh, the thrilling word.'

- 217. 'Shout, O earth, from silence.'

- 292. 'Widely 'midst the slumbering nations.'



T is as a distinguished composer of music that the author is better known than as a hymn-writer, but has written several good hymns. They are vigore, and evince hymnic power. He was born in they are 1793, and educated at S. Edmund Hall, Origin.

where he graduated B.A. 1815, and M.A. 1819. After being rector of Astley, in Worcestershire, from 1829 to 1842, he was appointed rector of S. Nicholas, Worcester, and Honorary Canon of Worcester Cathedral, in 1845. In 1860 he was appointed to the re-

tory of Shareshill, near Wolverhampton.

He is the author of several published sermons, and of two volumes of Historical Sermons (1853). He has on three occasions gained the Gresham prizes for his Church services. The proceeds of his musical works he devotes to public institutions. The following are the principal:—'A History of the Old Hundredth Psalm Tune' (1854); 'Old Church Psalmody' (1849); 'One Hundred Psalm and Hymn Tunes.' In 1847, he edited 'Ravenscroft's Psalter' (1611). He has published more than fifty separate musical compositions. He is also the author of 'Charles and Josiah; or, Friendly Conversations between a Churchman and Quaker' (1862); and of 'Memorial Notices of J. Davies' (1858). His youngest daughter, Frances Ridley Havergal, has contributed pleasing hymns and poems to 'Good Words' and other serials.

HENRY WARE. (1793-1843.)

'Lift your glad voices in triumph on high.'-169 Bapt.



ENRY WARE was the son of a father of the same name, who was a Unitarian minister and a professor in Harvard College. He was born at Hingham, Massachusetts, in 1793, and after graduating at Harvard and studying theology was, in 1817, chosen

pastor of the Second Church, Boston. After a ministry of twelve years, the failure of his health rendered foreign travel necessary, and he went for a tour in Europe. On his return he was elected Parkman Professor of Pulpit Eloquence and Pastoral Theology in Harvard University. He was eminent as a professor, and as an

hor wrote in prose and verse. His collected works were edited er his death by his friend Rev. Chandler Robins, and published four volumes. He resigned his professorship in 1842, and died September in the following year.

HENRY FRANCIS LYTE, M.A. (1793-1847.)

HIS hymn-writer of our own time was born at Kelso, June 1, 1793. After receiving some schooling at Protoro, he entered Trinity College, Dublin, in 1812. There he was successful on three occasions in competing for the English prize poem; and as his means

re limited, he found the money thus obtained useful in assisting a to pursue his studies.

He had at first intended to follow the medical profession, but ering his purpose, he entered the Church. He was episcopally lained in 1815, and entered upon a curacy in the neighbourhood Wexford. In 1817 he removed to Marazion. Although a ristian minister. Lyte was up to this time worldly in his manner life, and a stranger to vital religion; but in the year 1818 he s sent for by a neighbouring clergyman, who felt that he was ing, and who felt also, to his great distress, that he was unparned and unprepared. Together they pored over the Scriptures, d especially the writings of Paul, and together they came to the owledge of Christian doctrine, and to the possession of Christian 'He died,' says Lyte, 'happy under the belief, that though had deeply erred, there was One whose death and sufferings would one for his delinquencies, and be accepted for all that he had curred.' And he adds, 'I was greatly affected by the whole tter, and brought to look at life and its issue with a different than before; and I began to study my Bible, and preach in other manner than I had previously done.' Having taken charge the family of his departed friend, his increased anxieties proved much for his feeble constitution, and he found it necessary to nmence those travels in search of health, which had afterwards en to be repeated.

In 1819 he removed to Lymington, Hants. During his stay re he composed many 'Tales on the Lord's Prayer,' but these re not published till the year 1826. In the year 1823 he entered on the perpetual curacy of Lower Brixham, Devon, which he d till his death, labouring faithfully for nearly a quarter of a tury amongst its rough seafaring population. He was zealous nis parochial duties, and took special pains to train a band of

seventy or eighty voluntary teachers, who taught several hand children in the Sunday-school. Nor were his labours in vain, 1 rough material was wrought upon, and many of the hardychild of the deep became his sons in the faith.

In 1833 he published his 'Poems chiefly Religious,' and in it a metrical version of the Psalms, entitled 'The Spirit of Psalms;' and in 1846 he published the 'Poems of Henry Vangh with a Memoir.' Increasing weakness of constitution having dered rest and change necessary, he travelled for some time on Continent; recreating himself by the production of some pown his way. It was while thus travelling that he was overtaked death, at Nice, in 1847. He is buried in the English cemet there. His end was that of the happy Christian poet,—sing while strength lasted, and then waiting quiescently till, rising fithe sleep of death, he should with renewed energies join in hallelujahs of heaven.

His sole cause of regret was, that weakness and early death vented him from accomplishing more for Christ. To this he t pensively refers, in a piece entitled 'Declining Days':—

'Might verse of mine inspire
One virtuous aim, one high resolve impart—
Light in one drooping soul a hallowed fire,
Or bind one broken heart;

'Death would be sweeter then,
More calm my slumber 'neath the silent sod,
Might I thus live to bless my fellowmen,
Or glorify my God.

'O Thou! whose touch can lend
Life to the dead, Thy quickening grace supply;
And grant me, swanlike, my last breath to spend
In song that may not die!'

For several of these particulars we are indebted to an interes narrative by A. M. M. H., published in 1850, whence we also k that the poet was united in marriage to Anne, only daughte the Rev. W. Maxwell, D.D., of Bath.

In his 'Spirit of the Psalms,' in 1834, Lyte says, 'he endeavor to give the *spirit* of each psalm in such a compass as the pu taste would tolerate, and to furnish sometimes, when the lengt the original would admit of it, an almost literal translation, so times a kind of spiritual paraphrase, at others even a brief c mentary on the whole psalm.'

In illustration of this we may point to

'My trust is in the Lord.'—Psalm xi. Kemble and 10 N. Cong. his version of Psalm 11. In it he keeps close to the original, at the same time gives its spirit.

'Whom should we love like Thee.'-15 N. Cong.

Tais, his version of the long eighteenth Psalm, gives effectively in compass of a few verses the spirit of that Psalm. And

'Praise, Lord, for Thee in Zion waits.'-797 Bapt.; 34 Math. N.

'spiritual paraphrase' of Psalm lxv., and a song of praise very

Lyte's hymns are free from harshness, correct in their versifican, and always full of Scriptural thought and spiritual meaning. ne of them are of a high order.

(1834) 'Pleasant are Thy courts above.'
779 Bapt.; 318 E. H. Bick.; 276 Burgess; 351 Harland; 101 Leeds.
ais is justly valued.

'God of mercy, God of grace.'

A. and M.; 753 Bapt.; 111 Burgess; 47 Chope; and Psalm 67 Kemble, &-c.;

83 Leeds; 558 Reed; 57 S. P. C. K.; 67 Spurg.

his happy rendering of the sixty-seventh Psalm has been genelly adopted.

O how blest the congregation!'—669 Bapt.; 768 N. Cong.

'Abide with me, fast falls the eventide.'

4. A. and M.; 318 Alford; 995 Bapt.; 4 Bick. S.; 228 Chope; 8 Harland; 592 Kemble; 883 Leeds; 26 Mercer; 1013 Math. N.; 944 N. Cong.; 438 People; 20 Sal.; 258 S. P. C. K.

has at once taken its place as a universal favourite. We find in it in impassioned earnestness, and a familiarity with the Master, tender yet free from presumption, that reminds us of the best productions of S. Bernard and Gerhard. It is related that in the natuum of 1847, just before taking his final journey to Nice, he made an effort to preach to his congregation once more, that he addressed to them his solemn affecting parting words, and administered to them the Lord's Supper, and on retiring to rest presented to a dear relative this hymn with the music he had adapted to it. It is the true utterance of a heart deeply feeling the need of Christ's presence, and strong in the confidence that it will not be denied.

'Far from my heavenly home.'

176 A. and M.; 101 E. H. Bick.; 272 Harland; and Psalm 137 Kemble; 230 N. Cong.; 137 Spurg.; 95 Windle.

This is from the 'Spirit of the Psalms' (1834).

'Praise, my soul, the King of Heaven.'

198 A. and M.; 784 Bapt.; 15 Bick. S.; 353 Harland; 142 Leeds; 55 Mercer; 20 R. T. S.; 21 S. P. C. K.; 103 Spurg., &c.

This is a paraphrase of Psalm 103 (1834).

WILLIAM BARTHOLOMEW. (1793-1867)



E received from this eminent composer the folk particulars of his history:—He was born in Lor September 6, 1793. From the year 1822, he demuch of his time to writing lyric versions for a music, till 1841, when he became acquainted

Dr. Felix Mendelssohn-Bartholdy, who, on seeing some of his ductions, made him his collaborator; which he continued until Mendelssohn's lamented death in 1847. Mr. Barthol died August 18, 1867.

Among the works written by him for Mendelssohn are 'Elijah,' 'Athalie,' 'Praise Jehovah,' 'Œdipus Coloneus,' gone,' &c.; for the last-named, he was presented with the medal of merit by the late King of Prussia. Mr. Bartholom also written for Mr. Costa the libretti, or words to be sung, oratorios 'Eli' and 'Naaman.'

'Praise Jehovah, bow before him.'-148 N. Cong.

This fine psalm is from a sacred cantata, written at the e desire of Mendelssohn, the composer of the music, to sup the words of the Romish 'Lauda Sion.' This psalm was write 1847.

'Lord, from my bed again I rise.'-931 N. Cong.

And-

'This night I lift my heart to Thee.'-940 N. Cong.

These hymns for morning and evening are the beautif appropriate words put by Mr. Bartholomew into the mosamuel in the oratorio of 'Eli,' for which Mr. Costa has music as devotional as it is beautiful and simple. The written in 1854.

HENRY USTICK ONDERDONK, D.D.

'The Spirit to our hearts.'-176 Alford; 519 N. Cong.; 567 Pa



R. ONDERDONK, a prelate of the Protestar copalian Church in America, wrote this hymmethe 131st in 'Selections from the Psalms of D metre, with Hynns suited to the Feasts and the Church, &c. in New York. First edition

This work contains 124 selections of psalms and 212 hymdoxologies. This hymn is said to have been written as 1826. It is found in the 'Sabbath Hymn Book,' and in B and other American collections.

secration he was rector of S. Ann's Church, Brooklyn, New L. He was consecrated bishop at Philadelphia, October 25, 7, and was at first assistant bishop to Bishop White, in Pennania, so long as that prelate survived. A remonstrance against appointment of Bishop Onderdonk, in 1827, was presented by the clergy and other persons, chiefly on the ground that the mination of another minister had been improperly passed over; the remonstrance was not regarded. An account of the ple matter is in the British Museum. Bishop Onderdonk is the hor of 'Episcopacy Examined and Re-examined' (1835), and of the published sermons.

FELICIA DOROTHEA HEMANS. (1794-1835.)

HIS accomplished poetess was born at Liverpool, where her father, whose name was Browne, was engaged in mercantile pursuits. During her childhood, the family removed to the neighbourhood of Abergele, in North Wales. As a child, Miss Browne was encouraged

exercise her poetical talent by her mother, who was of Venetian cent, her father having been the commercial representative of nice, at Liverpool. Mrs. Browne was a woman of taste and a cation, and the young poetess having such encouragement, publed her first volume of poems as early as 1808. In 1812, Miss owne became the wife of Captain Hemans, and in the same ar she published her second volume, 'The Domestic Affections.' me years after, Captain Hemans, whose health had suffered in military campaigns, went to reside in Italy, to have the advance of its milder climate, leaving Mrs. Hemans, with her five sons, North Wales, where she lived with her mother in the neighbourod of St. Asaph.

Mrs. Hemans excelled as much in her linguistic acquirements in her poetical productions, and she made poetical translations m the works of several of the most eminent of the continental iters. Of her earlier works may be mentioned 'The Restoion of the Works of Art to Italy' (1815); 'Tales and Historic enes' (1819); and about the same time two poems, called 'The eptic' and 'Modern Greece.' Her Poem of 'Dartmoor' obned the prize from the Royal Society of Literature, in 1821, 1823, she published 'The Siege of Valencia, &c.;' and in the ne year appeared her first dramatic work, 'The Vespers of lermo.' This piece was written at the suggestion of her friend,

Bishop Heber, another of our well-known hymn-writers, but with little success. In 1827 she published a volume consist her 'Lays of many Lands' and her 'Forest Sanctuary.' This said to be her best long poem. The following year app her 'Records of Women;' and in 1830 her 'Songs of the tions.' During the latter months of 1833 she was occupi arranging and preparing for publication the three collection her poems, which were published in the spring and summe 1834—'Hymns for Childhood,' 'National Lyrics and Some Music,' and 'Scenes and Hymns of Life.'

It was remarked that her religious impressions became str and her poems more tinctured with religious thought and ment, as she increased in years; and a tinge of melanchol given to her life by the difficulty she experienced in obtain suitable training for her sons, and by the other difficulties sh with during the prolonged absence of the natural protector family. And it is probable that, as in many other case genius suffered from the res angusta domi. She speaks of w to concentrate her energies on some noble and complete wor says, 'It has ever been one of my regrets that the co necessity of providing sums of money to meet the exigen the boys' education has obliged me to waste my mind in v consider mere desultory effusions.' She died in Dublin, M 1835. Her too anxious life, weighed down by accumulated being at length attacked by severe illness, prematurely succ in the unequal strife. A volume of 'Poetical Remain published after her death.

Unsuccessful in tragedy, her short pieces, such as 'The Land' and 'The Pilgrim Fathers,' are well known, and is own order are of great excellence. Without much profun force, she is yet not wanting in poetical feeling and good and where she avoids her one defect, monotony, she is s please by the justness of her sentiment and the ease and be her expression.

'Lowly and solemn be.'—604 Bapt.; 645 Leeds; 721 N. Cong.; 314.

This is a touching piece in an unusual and difficult It is given at page 470, vol. ii. of Mrs. Hemans' co works, edited by her sister, 1847. It forms part of a funera of nine stanzas given at the close of a poem in blank ver headed, 'The Funeral-day of Sir Walter Scott.' (He & September 21, 1832.) The poem begins—

^{&#}x27; A glorious voice hath ceased!'

ICHARD WINTER HAMILTON, LL.D., D.D.

'Though poor in lot, and scorned in name.'—618 Leeds.

Six hymns by this author are found in Dr. Leifchild's 'Original Hymns by
Leifchild's 'Original Hymns by
Leifchild's 'Original Hymns by

Rev. Frederick Hamilton, a Congregational minister at Brighton, and was born in London on July 6, 1794. He received his education at Mill Hill School, and early gave promise of the piety and

ent for which he was afterwards distinguished. So early as vember 1809 he was received as a member of the church under father's pastoral care, and in August of the following year, when was but 16 years of age, entered Hoxton College to study for ministry. In March 1815 he became pastor of the Congretional Church then assembling at Albion Chapel, Leeds. The additional Chapel was ected for his congregation and opened January 6, 1836. There hamilton continued a powerful and useful ministry till the end his life.

Besides producing several works of literary and theological Palue, Dr. Hamilton spoke with eloquence and weight on the platrm, and took an influential part in connection with the questions the day. In accordance with his own convictions, he stoutly pposed the Minutes of the Committee of Council of Education 1847. He also earnestly advocated the movement for the separation of Church and State. His degree of D.D. was received From the University of New York in 1844, and that of LL.D. From the University of Glasgow at the same time. He was twice narried. He died in faith after a short illness, July 18, 1848. As man of liberal culture, natural eloquence, generous sympathies, and decided genius in his own order, he was deservedly honoured and lamented. His writings arrest attention partly because of their richness of thought and expression, and partly because of the brief pointed sentences into which they are broken up. following are some of his principal works: two volumes of Sermons: 'Pastoral Appeals on Prayer' (1838); 'Little Sanctuary, a Volume of Prayers; 'Nugæ Literariæ' (1841) (these were papers read before the Leeds Philosophical and Literary Society); 'Missions, their scope, authority, and encouragement' (1841, a prize essay); 'The Institutions of Popular Education' (1844, a prize essay); 'The Revealed Doctrine of Rewards and Punishments; being the Congregational Lecture for 1846; 'Horæ Sabbaticæ.'

WILLIAM BINGHAM TAPPAN. (1794-11

'There is an hour of peaceful rest.'—1011 Mdh. N.

The original, written in 1829, has a fourth stanza.



RISWOLD calls this American author 't industrious and voluminous of our religion He was born at Beverley, Massachusetts, on 29, 1794. In 1805 he was apprenticed at At that time he showed a great fondness for

but had few books with which to gratify his taste. removed to Philadelphia. He wrote early, but had no courage to show to others his youthful productions. twenty-fourth year he studied at Somerville, New Jersey, 1 himself as a teacher. In 1822 he entered the servic American Sunday School Union, with which he remai nected all his life. Acting on its behalf he resided for fi at Cincinnati, and in 1837 removed to Boston. In 184 became an evangelist in connection with the Congregatio He died at West Needham, Mas., on June 18, 1849. His works display skill rather than power, the facility of rather than the force of the man of genius. His first v poems, entitled 'New England and other Poems,' appeare The following were some of his works: 'The Poetry (1848); 'Poems and Lyrics' (1842); 'The Sunday Sc other Poems' (1848); 'The Poetry of the Heart' (1845) and Miscellaneous Poems' (1846); 'Late and Early Poem

ROBERT KAYE GREVILLE, LL.D. (179.

'O God, from Thee alone.'—188 S. P. C. K.; 270 Win This hymn of six stanzas appeared in 'The Church of England January 18, 1839.



R. GREVILLE was the eldest son of the Re Greville, Rector of Edlaston, Derbyshire born at Bishop Auckland in 1794. He s the medical profession in Edinburgh and but subsequently devoted his life to bot

which he lectured and wrote. He also made valuable of plants and other objects of interest in natural scie lectures were very popular, and he was honoured as a philanthropist, the faithful friend of every good cause. Fellow of the Royal Society of Edinburgh, and be several other scientific societies. In 1816 he married

youngest daughter of the late Sir John Eden, Bart. In 1838

Pas joint editor with Rev. D. T. K. Drummond, B.A., of 'The

In the Street of England Hymn Book, containing a Selection of Psalms

Hymns for Public and Private Use' (first edition, 1838; second,

B). This contained eight of his original hymns. Amongst his

ks were 'Flora Edinensis;' 'Scottish Cryptogamic Flora;' 'Algæ

annicæ.' And he was one of the authors of works on India

America in the 'Edinburgh Cabinet Library.' After an active

ful life he died at Murrayfield near Edinburgh, June 4, 1866,

172.

ELIZABETH REED. (1794–1867.)

Te are indebted to Charles Reed, Esq., M.P., for the following numbers the hymns contributed by his mother to the collection 'The Hymn Book,' ser husband, the late Rev. Andrew Reed, D.D.:—Nos. 91, 201, 206, 254, 287, 338, 361, 367, 380, 388, 392, 425, 428, 451, 458, 461, 462, 569, 777. The other hymns marked 'original' in that collection, nineteen in ber, are by Dr. Reed.

LIZABETH HOLMES was the daughter of a prosperous merchant of London, where she was born March 4, 1794. She had the advantage of pious parentage and Christian education. When at school at Stepney she was diligent in laying the foundation

ner future knowledge and piety, and began to enjoy the writings Romaine, Doddridge, and Hannah More. On leaving school: went to reside with her parents at Reading, where she entered D works of Christian usefulness; and in a village called Dunsden een she commenced a school, and her father erected a chapel. the year 1816 she was united in marriage to the Rev. Andrew ed, then minister at Cannon Street Road Chapel, London. ere she engaged in useful Christian efforts. And she also took: share in the great and well-known benevolent works her sband originated. At Cheshunt and Hackney, in turn her ces of residence, Mrs. Reed founded schools, and was prominent the promoter of every excellent enterprise. She also took a ep interest in female education in the East, and was one of the liest advocates of 'mothers' meetings.'

She wrote 'Original Tales for Children,' and 'The Mother's unual for the Training of her Children' (1865); and her correspondence was a power for good. Of her seven children five vive to occupy honourable places in society and in the Christian urch. Her last illness was a most trying affection in the throat, ich was borne with Christian fortitude, and was not allowed to event her persevering Christian activity. She died in peace, v 4, 1867.

THOMAS JERVIS.

imad ii

R5

. o

1

17

'Lord of the world's majestic frame.'-40 Bapt.

This hymn is entitled 'Praise, the Peculiar Duty of Man.' It is the project in 'A Collection of Hymns selected by Andrew Kippis, D.D., Alaba project Rees, D.D., T. Jervis, and T. Morgan' (1795), of which several editors to since been published. In the second edition there are sixteen hymrs by a last author.

'With sacred joy we lift our eyes.'—801 Bapt.; 354 R. T. S.
This is No. 20 in the same collection, entitled 'Homage and Devotor.'



E is the author of 'Sermons' (1811) and of seven separate sermons, some of which were present during his residence at Leeds.

WILLIAM CULLEN BRYANT. (Born 1794)

'O Thou, whose own vast temple stands.'

816 Leeds; 931 Meth. N.; 850 Bet.

This hymn is not given by the poet in his published Poems. The Ancies Sabbath Hymn Book gives a very touching hymn by Bryant, beginning—
'Oh, deem not they are blest alone.'



ILLIAM CULLEN BRYANT was born in Commington, Massachusetts, on November 3, 1794. His father, an eminent physician, gave him a good education, which early bore fruit. When but thirteen years of age, he wrote a satire which was printed

with the title 'The Embargo,' and found many admiring readers His work, 'The Spanish Revolution,' was also written in his early From 1810 to 1812 he pursued his studies at William's College. There he made good progress in classics and philosophy. In 1815 he was admitted to the bar, and began to practise at Great Barrington. About this time he married. His poem 'Thanstopsis' was published in 1816. His chief poem, 'The Ages,' appeared in 1821, and was recited at Harvard College. After ten years' practice he gave up the law to devote himself entirely to literary pursuits. In 1825 he went to New York, and established 'The New York Review and Athenæum Magazine,' in which some of his poems appeared. In 1826 he assumed the chief direction of the 'New York Evening Post.' During the years 1827-28-20. he brought out an annual entitled 'The Talisman.' In 1832, his collected poems were published in England and America. In 1842. he sent forth 'The Fountain and other Poems,' and in 1844, 'The White-Footed Deer and other Poems.' In 1846, his complete

cal works appeared with illustrations, and in 1858, a new on with numerous engravings. Several of his pieces are often 1 in selections of poetry, and his poems enjoy a deserved larity on both sides of the Atlantic. In 1850, he published ose his 'Letters of a Traveller.' Since 1834, he has at times ed in England, and in the principal cities of the Continent. 364, he published 'Thirty Poems.'

EDWARD SWAINE. (1795-1862.)

HE larger proportion of our hymns have been written by Christian ministers of different denominations, and for some we are indebted to those who have held less prominent offices in the Christian Church. The subject of this sketch filled, with efficiency, for

years the office of deacon of a Congregational Church. He born of pious parents, in the city of London, September 21,

. He was an only son, but had two sisters who survived him. e very young his parents removed to Piccadilly, where they ed on their business, and where he continued it, and spent ife. He was a delicate child, and long remembered the ul effect of the unsympathising manner of his treatment at school at Peckham, to which he was sent. His education defective in the length of time devoted to it, as well as in its acter. He was removed from school in his fourteenth year, naving good natural abilities and great perseverance, he made ids for his early disadvantages by subsequent study.

is parents were originally Episcopalians, but being unable to in sittings at St. James's Church, which was near to their place isiness, they went to Orange Street Chapel, where the Liturgy read and the Gospel preached. Edward Swaine's pious mother. hom he was much attached, exercised a most salutary influence her only son; so that he attended the preaching of the Gospel the advantage of home preparation. In the course of his idance at Orange Street Chapel, he heard a preacher who was a temporary supply, and whose name even is now forgotten. ing the seed without knowledge of the soil, this sower was jured to sow one germ that 'lived and abode for ever,' and, at ige of twenty, Mr. Swaine became a communicant in Orange et Chapel. He had previously been a teacher in the Sundayol; and when, in 1823, the Christian Church was formed for h Craven Chapel was erected. Mr. Swaine was one of its first bers, and elected one of its first deacons—an office he filled with honour for about forty years, including the period of the land and successful pastorate of Dr. Leifchild, from 1831 to 184 and a portion of the pastorate of the Rev. John Graham, whi attended him in his dying moments and preached his fund sermon.

خيا

h=: Mr. Swaine was a man of clear and strong intellect, decided in his own views and zealous in maintaining them, and he used talents diligently in the Master's service, giving time and though and money to those benevolent and Christian objects that enlisted his generous sympathies. He was also a man of public spirit, at not backward in wielding his pen against any manifest national social wrongs. As a deacon of one of the largest and most active churches in London, his official duties were very onerous, and addition, he was one of the directors of the London Missionary Society, and the founder and chairman of the 'Pastor' be surance Aid Society;' and whatever office he undertook discharged fully, whatever demands it might make on his time and means.

As a prose writer Mr. Swaine wrote tractates on 'Church Rates' and on 'Free Schools,' and a work entitled 'No Popery: the Cry Examined,' which had reached a fifth edition in 1850; and 'Objections to the Doctrine of Israel's Future Restoration to Palestine, &c. (second edition, 1850). His dying testimony was in harmon with the devoutness of his life. He was patient in suffering, and calm and grateful, though feeling the pain of separation from his wife and children and grandchildren, and many others who were very dear to him. To the Rev. J. Graham he said :- 'My dear pastor, I have had a speculative mind; but I now rest in Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, who came into the world to save His people from their sins. I wish to be true. May God save me from entering into His presence with insincerity or sham. Nothing but the blood of Jesus Christ and the infinite compassion of God could save such a sinner as I.' And shortly before death, on awaking, he murmured the words, 'Salvation-grace.' Without a struggle, he passed peacefully away, April 22, 1862. Mr. Swaine printed, in 1839, a work entitled 'The Hand of God, a Fragment, with Poems, Hymns, and Versions of Psalms.' This was not published. but was printed for private circulation. He also wrote, at different times, during many years, some very pleasing family and sacred pieces, and occasionally a piece on political matters for the newspapers.

'Lord Jesus, let Thy watchful care.'-902 N. Cong.; 403 R. T. S.

This is the last four verses of a hymn written for emigrants and

onists, at the suggestion of the committee who were preparing 'New Congregational Hymn Book' (1855).

'Hail! blessed communion of love.'-906 N. Cong.

is also was written for the same committee as a Sacramental

RICHARD HUIE, M.D. (BORN 1795.)

O ye, who with the silent tear.'-476 Bick.; 363 E. H. Bick.

his is the first and third stanzas of a piece of five stanzas 'On the death of oung Lady,' found at p. 211 of 'Sacred Lyrics' (1843). This work cons a good number of pleasing pious pieces. They were written at various so, and some for the periodicals. Dr. Huie is also the compiler of the 'Family nn Book' (1826), to which he contributed some hymns.



R. HUIE was born at Aberdeen in 1795. He studied at the High School and University of Edinburgh. Having chosen the medical profession, he pursued his studies till he became a licentiate of the Edinburgh Royal College of Surgeons, in 1815. Subse-

ntly, he removed to London, where he came under the ruction of Sir Charles Bell and Sir Benjamin Brodie. After tising about six years at Dundee, he settled in Edinburgh in 2. He graduated M.D. in 1815, is a Fellow of the Royal Cole of Surgeons, London, Fellow of the Society of Antiquaries of tland, was President of the Royal College of Surgeons, Edingh, 1840, and has been otherwise distinguished in his own fession. He has contributed to the journals, and taken a proent part in philanthropic enterprises.

SIR EDWARD DENNY, BART. (BORN 1796.)

Light of the lonely pilgrim's heart.'—161 Alford; 122 R. T. S.

his hymn is found at p. 44 of 'Hymns and Poems' (1839; second edition, 3). This work consisted of his pieces collected from various hymn books which they had appeared, and with a few added. This hymn is entitled e Heart Watching for the Morning,' and is found amongst the 'Millennial nns.'

'He's gone, the Saviour's work on earth.'—314 Spurg.

his is at p. 79 of the same work, and entitled, 'The Rejected One, of m the World was not Worthy.'

'Isles of the deep, rejoice! rejoice!'-347 Spurg.

his is at p. 58, and entitled, 'The Days of Heaven upon the Earth.'

'To Calvary, Lord, in spirit now.'-356 Spurg.

his is at p. 63, and headed 'Calvary and the Kingdom.'



IR EDWARD DENNY is of Tralee Castle, comp Kerry, Ireland, but resides much in London. He was born on October 2, 1796, and succeeded in father as fourth baronet in August 1831. As a hymwriter, his versification is easy, and some of in

pieces are very pleasing. There are three pieces in the collection already referred to, in which he describes in touching language how his mother, who died April 27, 1828, listened to his words of Christian teaching and filial entreaty, and in answer to his prayes yielded her heart to Iesus.

Sir Edward is a conspicuous and honoured member of the 'Brethren.' Besides the poetical works already referred to, he is the author of 'A Prophetical Stream of Time,' &c. (1849).

WILLIAM HILEY BATHURST, M.A. (BORN 1796)



HE subject of this brief sketch is the second son of the Hon. Charles Bragge, who assumed the surname and arms of Bathurst. At Cleve Dale, near Bristol, young William was born, August 28, 1796. He was educated first at Winchester School, and afterwards

at Christchurch College, Oxford. He was successful at the University, and in 1818 graduated B.A. In the following year he entered the Church, and in 1820 he was presented to the rectory of Barwick-in-Elmet, a valuable living, about eight miles from Leeds, Yorkshire, and there was attached to it the perpetual curacy of Roundhay, also near Leeds. From 1820 to 1852 he continued to fulfil his parochial duties and to grow in the affections of his parishioners; but at that time the public attention given to what was regarded as the unsatisfactory condition of the Prayer Book. and especially the difficulty of those with his views conscientiously using the Baptismal and Burial Services, so impressed his mind that he resigned his valuable living rather than do what he could not fully approve. Mr. Bathurst resided from 1852 to 1862 at Darleydale, near Matlock, Derbyshire, and since then he has removed to Lydney Park, Gloucestershire, having come into possession of the estates of his father.

In 1827, Mr. Bathurst published 'An Essay on the Limits of Human Knowledge,' and in 1831, his 'Psalms and Hymns for Public and Private Use.' All the hymns, 206 in number, are original, and the greater number of the psalms are also original. In the year 1849, and before leaving Barwick, he published 'The

Georgics of Virgil: Translated by W. H. B.' And in the same pear, 'Metrical Musings; or, Thoughts on Sacred Subjects in Werse.' He also published a sermon in 1863. A second edition his 'Psalms and Hymns' appeared in 1842, and several of his hymns have been introduced into collections. We cannot assign to his hymns more than the praise of careful versification and prious sentiment. Where they do not greatly please they never reflend, and some have taken their place as useful hymns for public prorship.

(1831) 'Eternal Spirit, by whose power.'

295 Bapt.; 366 G. Bapt.; 31 Bick.; 85 Burgess; 270 Harland; 428 Leeds;
432 N. Cong.; 141 R. T. S.

This will be acknowledged by all to be a good and valuable hymn.

'O Lord, defend us as of old.'-109 N. Cong.

This also is by him, and bears date 1830.

JOAN ELIZABETH CONDER.

N the 'New Congregational Hymn Book' there is one beautiful Saturday Evening Hymn by this authoress, the widow of the well-known author, Josiah Conder.

'The hours of evening close.'-949 N. Cong.

This is hymn 522 in the 'Old Congregational' (where there are three others from her pen), and it is believed to have been written about the year 1833, when that collection was being compiled by her husband. This hymn, valuable from any author, has a new beauty when we accept it from a Christian mother, who from principle applied herself to home duties, when her talents invited her to an easier and more brilliant course. The 'forms of outward care' and the 'thought for many things' over which the Sabbath calm was to prevail were realities to her as they will be to many who will sing this hymn, and she had a mother's love, as they will have for the flock which the 'guardian Shepherd' would 'fold to sleep.'

Mrs. Conder shrank from publicity, and refrained from publishing any separate work; but she wrote pieces for the 'Annuals' that were so much in fashion some years ago, and she contributed some pieces to her husband's volumes of poems, and there are seven hymns by her (of which the above is one) at the close of a work edited by her son, the Rev. E. R. Conder, M.A., of Leeds, and entitled 'Hymns of Praise, Prayer, and Devout Meditation, by

Singers and Songs of the Church.

Josiah Conder' (1856). Mrs. Conder, whose maiden name was Joan Elizabeth Thomas, is the daughter of Mr. Roger Thomas, is Southgate, and granddaughter on the mother's side of Roubline, the sculptor. She was united in marriage to the late Mr. Josiah Conder in 1815.

J. COOPER.

'Father of heaven! whose love profound.'

138 A. and M.; 146 Alford; 311 Bapt.; 90 Burgess; 136 Chept; the Kemble; 236 Mercer; 447 N. Cong.; 480 People; 183 Sal.; 80 S. P.C. L; 101 Windle.

This is the first hymn in 'Cotterill's Selection of Psalms and Hymn,'d which several editions were published between 1810 and 1819, and of whith there is a further account under 'Thomas Cotterill, M.A.' The name J. Cooper has been given to this hymn in MS. in some of the copies, but it is not known on what authority.

JOHN WILLIAM MEINHOLD. (1797–1851.)

'Gentle Shepherd, Thou hast stilled.' 'Guter Hirt, du hast gestilk.'
384 Paple.

The rendering is by Miss Winkworth in 'Lyra Germanica.'



446

OHN WILLIAM MEINHOLD was born at Net zelkau, in the island of Usedom, February 27, 1797. After studying theology at Greifswalde, he was for some years rector in Usedom, and in several other parishes in Pomerania, and in 1844 he undertook

the parish of Rehwinkel, near Stargard. But when the Revolution broke out in 1848 he opposed it strongly, and partly on that account, and partly because of his increasing tendency to Roman Catholicism, he felt it to be right, in 1850, to resign his living. From that time he lived at Charlottenburg till his death, November 30, 1851. He was the author of a religious epic, 'Otto of Pomerania,' and of a collection of miscellaneous poems in two volumes.

ALARIC ALEXANDER WATTS. (1797-1864)

'When shall we meet again.'-891 Bapt.

The first verse of this hymn is taken from a piece entitled, 'Where shall we meet again?' given at p. 158 of 'Poetical Sketches,' &c. (1822; third edition 1824). It is under 'Stanzas for Music;' the other verses are different from the third that the pieces were written when he was young, and at first printed for private circult tion. Every person of taste must rejoice that the modest, but accomplished author yielded to the favourable judgment of friends, and gave his pleasing productions to the public.



LARIC ALEXANDER WATTS was born in London, March 19, 1797, and educated at the collegiate school of Wye, in Kent. His first occupation was as a private tutor. He afterwards devoted himself entirely to literary pursuits. In 1822 appeared his

Poetical Sketches,' which we have already referred to. He was so engaged as editor of the 'Leeds Intelligencer,' and then of e 'Manchester Courier.' In 1824 he returned to London, and as occupied from 1824 to 1834 in producing 'The Literary Sounir,' ten volumes; and afterwards (1836-38) its successor, 'The binet of Modern Art,' three volumes. He was for some time litor of the 'United Service Gazette,' and was also employed on s'Standard' and other Conservative papers. In 1850 appeared Lyrics of the Heart.' His wife, who was a sister of J. H. iffen, the translator of Tasso, assisted him in its production. Is 1853 he received a royal pension of 100% a-year, and an pointment in Somerset House. He died at Kensington, April 5, 364.

THOMAS DALE, M.A. (BORN 1797.)

'Dear as thou wert, and justly dear.'-861 Leeds.

This funereal piece is a dirge sung by the village minstrel in Dale's 'Widow Nain' (1818),



HIS eloquent clergyman is the son of a respectable bookseller in London, and was born at Pentonville, August 22, 1797. His father having removed to the West Indies, he was left under the care of his maternal uncle, and educated at Christ's Hospital,

hence he went, in 1817, to Corpus Christi College, Cambridge. Ie maintained himself at college by his writings, and after graduting B.A. (1821) was ordained deacon in 1822, and priest 1823. Then he received pupils at Greenwich and Beckenham. He had narried in 1819 the daughter of J. M. Richardson, Esq., of Cornill. His first curacy was at S. Michael's, Cornhill. He graduted M.A. in 1825. In 1826 he became assistant-preacher at S. Bride's, Fleet Street; two years after he was evening lecturer of Sepulchre's, and in 1830 minister of S. Matthew's Chapel, Denark Hill. From 1828 to 1830 he was Professor of English anguage and Literature in University College, London; and om 1836 to 1839 held a similar position in King's College, ondon. In 1835 he was appointed Vicar of S. Bride's, Fleet treet; in 1837 Tuesday morning lecturer at S. Margaret's, Loth

Singers and Songs of the Church.

bury; in 1840 a prebendary of S. Paul's; and in 1843 a corresidentiary of S. Paul's. Three years after he became vio S. Pancras, which position he resigned, after fourteen year become rector of Therfield, Herts.

Among his works are the following, in addition to the lalready mentioned:—'The Outlaw of Taurus' (1821); 'Im Adah, a Tale of the Flood' (1822); 'Poems' in 1819, 182 1822, and in 1836 the same collected into one volume; 'A' lation of Sophocles' (1824); 'Sermons preached at S. B. (1830); 'Sermons before the University of Cambridge, (1832-35-36); 'The Philosopher entering into the Kingd Heaven' (1837); 'National Religion conducive to the Proof the State' (1837); 'The Sabbath Companion' (1844); Good Shepherd,' &c. (1845); 'The Domestic Liturgy,' &c. ('The Golden Psalm' (1847); also an edition of Cowpenotes, and several sermons, and courses of sermons.

EDWARD MOTE. (Born 1797.)

'My hope is built on nothing less.'-549 Spurg.

The writer of this hymn has kindly informed us that the choru hymn flowed into his mind one morning as he was walking up Holb London, on his way to business, about thirty-five years ago. Fo were soon written, and two more on the following Sunday. They immediate use in affording comfort to a dying friend. This encoura author to have a thousand copies printed. These being without init inserted in collections, and other names put to them; but the author v his claim in the 'Gospel Herald.' The original begins—

'Nor earth nor hell my soul can move.'

It is a hymn of the class of Miss Elliott's,

'Just as I am, without one plea.'

Its author has heard of several cases in which it has been of great service to those who have read it. Besides being in the collection Denham, and Gadsby, it is reprinted separately in Australia. The pof the hymn is 'The Immutable Basis of a Sinner's Hope.' In 1836 published a collection entitled, 'Hymns of Praise,' including many l himself. The above hymn is No. 465 in that collection.



448

DWARD MOTE was born in Upper Street, London, January 21, 1797, and was up without religious education, but in 18 under strong spiritual impressions while list the preaching of the Rev. John Hyatt, at

ham Court Road Chapel. He is at the present time I in the gospel as a Baptist minister, at Horsham, Sussex.

CORNELIUS ELVEN. (BORN 1797.)

'With broken heart and contrite sigh.'
383 Bapt.; 530 N. Cong.; 175 R. T. S.; 593 Spurg.

indebted to the author of this excellent hymn for information of its occasion. It was written by him in January 1852, along with other be used with the Revival Sermons, then being preached to his own ion.

HE REV. CORNELIUS ELVEN is pastor of a Baptist Church at Bury St. Edmund's, Suffolk. He has held that position for forty-seven years, and is now in his seventy-second year. His devoted labours have been crowned with a very great blessing.

the forty-seven years of his pastorate, the church under his increased from 40 members to over 600. Mr. Elven has lished any works in prose or poetry, but has contributed is articles to periodicals.

JAMES JOYCE, M.A.

'O, why should Israel's sons, once blest.'

Bapt.; 408 Bick.; 332 E. H. Bick.; 467 Kemble; 853 Leeds;

253 S. P. C. K.; 305 Windle.

ppeared in the 'Christian Observer' (1809), and in 1841 in the Wreath,' edited by Charles Bayley. The lines have been transn the original the first line is—

'Disowned of heaven, by man oppressed.'

N the year 1849, being through age less able to minister to his parishioners at Dorking, Mr. Joyce sent out 'Hymns with Notes' dedicated 'To the Poor of my Flock.' This is a small work consisting of passages of scripture, hymns upon them, and

editations. Previous works by the same author were ty of Truth, a Poem' (1825); 'A Treatise on Love to sidered as the Perfection of Christian Morals' (1822; edition, 1824). His son, the present Vicar of Dorking, is that his late father wrote many hymns that have never olished, and that it was his custom, morning after morning, nt pieces of poetry to his children at breakfast. No of him has been published.

WILLIAM BULLOCK, D.D.

'We love the place, O God.'
164 A. and M.; 170 Alford; 577 People; 1

The original hymn by Dean Bullock is found at p. 37 of his 'So Church' (1854). It is the hymn for the Third Sunday in Epipha words, 'Lord, I have loved the habitation of Thy house,' Psalm xx hymn is given in 'A. and M.' and 'People' as altered by the Rev. S Baker (1861), and the last three verses are his.

'In grief and fear to Thee, O Lord.'-236 A. and M.

This is found at p. 221 of the same work in the second part, which to hymns for holy solemnities. The first part consists of hymns f Sundays and holy days in the year. This hymn is entitled 'The Plague or Pestilence;' 'God is our refuge and strength; a very prese the time of trouble,' Psalm xlvi. I.



N the introduction to his 'Songs of the (Halifax, 1854) Dean Bullock states that at he had been for thirty-two years a missiona Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Parts. The hymns were 'written amidst the

scenes of missionary life, and are intended for the privide domestic use of Christians in new countries deprived of a worship.' The hymns are full of important Christian d and besides being correct in rhyme, they combine force an in expression, and are not wanting in touches of sentin poetic beauty. Dr. Bullock is at the present time Dean Scotia. He wrote in 1826 'Practical Lectures upon the of Joseph and his Brethren.'

DAVID MACBETH MOIR. (1798-1851

'Oh! who is like the Mighty One.'-50 Mah. N.

This is one of three pieces headed 'Devotional Melodies,' and p. 215 of 'Blackwood's Edinburgh Magazine' for 1832, vol. xxxii.



ROM 'The Poetical Works of David Mach (Δ) edited by Thomas Aird, with a Memo Author' (2 volumes, 1852) we glean the particulars. D. M. Moir was born of reparents at Musselburgh on January 5, 17

received a good education at a grammar school, and at t 13 began to study for the medical profession with Dr. S his native town. He studied at Edinburgh College one in 1816 received his diploma as a surgeon. In the follow he became a partner with Dr. Brown of Musselburgh. life he had contributed verses to the magazines and w

oung he published 'The Bombardment of Algiers and other 'coems.' He also became a contributor to Blackwood's Magazine of prose essays and poetry, and especially of humorous pieces, that utracted attention and led to a friendship with Professor Wilson and others.

In 1824 he published the 'Legend of Geneviève, with other Tales and Poems;' and between 1824 and 1827 contributed to Blackwood' the 'Autobiography of Mansie Wauch,' which was very popular for its humorous scenes. It appeared as a separate volume in 1828. He also contributed much to the 'Edinburgh Literary Gazette.' In 1831 he sent forth 'Outlines of the Ancient History of Medicine, being a View of the Progress of the Healing Art among the Egyptians, Greeks, Romans and Arabians,' a work that was well received. In 1832 he wrote pamphlets on cholera that were popular. He was united in marriage to Miss Catherine E. Bell of Leitch, on June 8, 1829. In 1846 he was thrown from his carriage and lamed for life. He was very diligent in his profession, and in addition to his poetic tastes, took delight in antiquarian pursuits. Besides the works already mentioned he circulated privately and then published in 1843 'Domestic Verses,' and in the year of his death delivered six lectures in Edinburgh on the 'Poetical Literature of the Past Half-century.' were immediately published. He contributed to 'Blackwood' up to the time of his death. He was a man eminent for piety. His verses have a high moral and religious tone. They are always good, and here and there are touching and beautiful. He died in faith and resignation, July 6, 1851.

EDWARD OSLER, F.L.S. (1798-1863.)

'Great God! o'er heaven and earth supreme.'
281 Hall; 584 Kemble; 193 S. P. C. K.

This is found in the June monthly part of 'Church and King' (1837), and is headed, 'For a School Anniversary.'

'Come, magnify the Saviour's love.'-95 Hall; 292 S. P. C. K.

This is given at p. 84 of the same work, in the number for March, 1837. It is the 18th hymn, and is given for the Sunday next before Easter after a prose meditation on 'Christ exalted through humiliation and suffering.'

'O God, unseen, yet ever near.'
207 A. and M.; 189 Alford; 248 Burgess; 270 Hall; 227 Sal.;
133 S. P. C. K.; 272 Windle.

This is found at p. 94 of the same work, March 1837, for Monday in Easter week, after a prose article on 'God's People Nourished and Defended.'

'I hold the sacred book of God.'-229 Hall.

This is found at p. 157 of the same work, for July 1837, after an article on 'Faithfulness in Persecution,' and for the Nineteenth Sunday after Trinity.

'My Maker and my King.'-286 Hall.

This is given at p. 136 of the same work, for the First Sunday after Truit, after a piece on 'God our helper requires holy service and brotherly love.' The hymn is but little altered from Anne Steele's, beginning with the same verse.

'Lamb of God, whose dying love.'—269 Hall; 132 S. P. C. K.

This is found at p. 90 of the same work. It is little altered from C. Wesley's similar hymn, 548 Wes., &-c.

'Glory to God! with joyful adoration.'-303 Hall.

This metre was adopted to adapt the hymn to 'Adeste Fideles.'

The work in which these hymns appeared, grew out of a previous work, entitled 'The Church and Dissent, considered in their Practical Influence.' This was republished in twelve monthly parts in 1836-37, at the request of the Bath Conservative Association. It contained new matter, including a number of short essays, written to illustrate the services of the Church of England, and about seventy original psalms and hymns accompanying the essays. Several of these were taken from other authors and altered. A small number have been introduced into other collections, and we have given in our index about fifty other hymns by Mr. Osler, which are found only in Hall's Collection (1836). As the principal contributor to that collection, Mr. Osler may be regarded as one of the chief pioneers in the modern movement for the use of hymnals in churches—a movement that had to surmount prejudice and opposition.



IDED by the kind help of one who holds her father's memory in deserved reverence, we are able to give the following particulars of his life. He was born at Falmouth, in January 1798. His whole course showed that his right place would have been in the

ministry of the Church of England, to which he was zealously devoted, and in which two of his younger brothers are now labouring usefully in Canada. But his parents being Dissenters, and at that time lacking sufficient means, he was not trained for the church. In youth he showed great activity of mind, and attained considerable proficiency in classics and mathematics. He had a very retentive memory, and during his life learned to repeat the New Testament in the original Greek. At an early age he entered the medical profession, and served his apprentice-ship under Dr. Carvosso, at Falmouth. He pursued his studies at Guy's Hospital, London, and from the age of 21 to 27 was resident house surgeon of the Swansea Infirmary, and also practised in that town. He was M.R.C.S., and a Fellow of the Linnæan Society, for which he wrote a work entitled 'Burrowing and Boring Marine Animals.'

Leaving Swansea he devoted himself to literary and religious pursuits. For a time he was engaged in London and at Bath in connection with the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge. And it was while at Bath that he sent forth the work 'Church and King,' from which the hymns are taken. His greatest

literary achievement was his 'Life of Lord Exmouth' (1837), of which a new and revised edition appeared in 1854. also wrote 'Church and Bible,' and 'The Voyage: a Poem written at Sea, and in the West Indies, and Illustrated by Papers on Natural History' (1830). And he was editor of the 'Royal Cornwall Gazette,' from 1841 till 1863. From week to week he contributed to it leading articles on political and religious subjects, and especially used his utmost efforts to promote the interests of his native county and town. As in public life he had an important place, so in the domestic circle he was greatly beloved, and his private acts of kindness gladdened the hearts of many. was thrice married, his second wife being the adopted daughter of Archdeacon Sheepshanks. His first and second wives died within five years of their marriage; and in addition to these bereavements he felt very keenly the loss of three children, one a son of 22 years of age, in whom his life seemed to be bound up. His own departure took place at Truro, March 7, 1863, in his sixtysixth year. In memory of his services to the church a subscription was made by the clergy and others, and a handsome stained glass window has been placed in Kenwyn Church, Cornwall, with a suitable inscription.

ALBERT KNAPP. (1798-1864.)

'O, Father, Thou, who hast created all.'

'O Vaterherz, das Erd' und Himmel schuf.'

208 A. and M.

This was a baptismal hymn, written for the baptism of the author's own children. The above rendering is by Catherine Winkworth (1858).

YMNOLOGY owes much to Albert Knapp, whom Kübler describes as 'the most important, fertile, and talented sacred poet of modern days.' Besides producing his own model hymns, and translating hymns from other languages into German, he has

rendered special service by his 'Evangelischer Liederschatz' (1837), containing more than three thousand German hymns, of various dates, with brief notices of their authors. Of this work an improved edition appeared in 1850. He also wrote a supplement to it in 1847, and a third and improved edition was edited by his son Joseph in 1865.

Albert Knapp was born July 25, 1798, in Tübingen, and spent his childhood in Alspirbach, in the Black Forest. There nature's charms fostered and developed the latent powers of his genius. At the place of his birth he studied theology from 1816 to 1820;

Singers and Songs of the Church.

but he was at first a poet rather than a divine, and gave his heat to Goethe and Shakespeare. At Feuerbach, near Stuttgart, be began his ministerial course as a curate, and there his friend Ludwig Hofacker, an evangelical preacher at Stuttgart, was the means of leading him to give his heart to Christ, its true master and Saviour. He was afterwards at Sulz, and then at Kirchhein, where he had for his colleague J. F. Bahnmaier (1774-1841), also a popular hymn-writer. While there he lost, in April 1835, is excellent wife, Christiana, a daughter of General von Beulwitz In 1836 he became the minister of the Hospital Church in Stuttgart; in the following year he received an appointment in the cathedral, and in 1845 was appointed city minister in S. Leonards He then married again, but his second wife lived Church there. only till 1849. In 1850 he married his third wife. years were troubled with bodily affliction. He suffered from heart disease and dropsy, and after bearing, with Christian resignation, his prolonged affliction, he died June 18, 1864.

Besides producing hymns Albert Knapp was the author of several volumes of evangelical poems of great beauty, and for twenty years he published an annual volume entitled 'Christoterpe', which contained sacred poems by other modern German poets, together with his own. He also sent forth 'Notes on the scheme for a Hymn Book for the Evangelical Church' (1840); 'Zurzend's Poems' (1845); 'Evangelical Hymn Book' (1855); 'Poems' (1854); 'Autumn Flowers: Poems' (1859); 'Songs of the Early Ages, a cycle of Poems' (1862); 'Hohenstaufen: a cycle of Hymns and Poems;' 'Life of L. Hofacker;' 'Evangelical Christian Hymns of the time of the Thirty Years' War' (1861); 'Selection of Spiritual Hymns' (1864); also the 'Hymns of Godfrey Arnold' (1845); of Count Zinzendorf (1845); also those of Meta Heusser (1858-63); H. Puchta (1860), and others. His 'Liederschatz' contains more than two hundred of his own hymns. The above is No. 876.

THOMAS BINNEY. (BORN ABOUT 1798.)



454

HIS eminent city minister, who is a prince amongst thinkers, and who is not unknown to the general public, is an influential Congregational minister, and a conspicuous ornament of the denomination to which he belongs. For nearly forty years he has

drawn around him, at his well-known chapel in the metropolis, many of the most earnest and thoughtful amongst the opening

minds of the time; and not a few Christian ministers and other men of influence attribute to Mr. Binney, under God, their first spiritual impulse, and their subsequent moral moulding and nurbure, and the denomination to which he belongs has found in him an able and willing friend of its institutions. Especially in the Colonial Missionary Society, and in the Congregational Union, have his advocacy and assistance been found most valuable. In the latter movement he took a deep interest at its commencement in 1831, and he was chairman for the year in 1848.

Thomas Binney was born of humble parentage, about the year 1708, at Newcastle-on-Tyne, where he was in his youth occupied in a shop. During the seven years he was laboriously engaged at a bookseller's he studied Latin and Greek, and gave much attention to English composition, and by thus economising his spare moments laid the foundation for his future success as an author. He received his education for the ministry at Wymondley College. After presiding over a Congregational Church at Bedford, he removed to Newport, Isle of Wight, where he was ordained to the ministry. Thence he removed in 1820 to undertake his life-work as pastor of the 'King's Weigh-House Chapel,' then in Eastcheap. The new King's Weigh-House, Fish Street Hill, was erected in 1834. Mr. Binney's life has been diversified by two important visits. In 1845 he paid a visit to America and the Canadas, and in 1857 he went for a visit of nearly two years to Australia, being attracted thither in part by the settlement of his sons there. While there the clergy of the Episcopal Church wished to welcome him to their pulpits. This led to an important correspondence between Mr. Binney and the Bishop of Adelaide, and during his visit Mr. Binney published a work on 'The Bishop of Adelaide's Idea of the Church of the Future.' This work was afterwards published, with additions, in London, with the title, 'Lights and Shadows of Church Life in Australia, including Thoughts on some Things at Home' (1860). On his return Mr. Binney resumed his pastorate at the Weigh-House, where he still continues it. Binney has received from Aberdeen a degree of LL.D., which he does not use. He takes an active interest in several benevolent and religious institutions, and especially in New College, London. He has been for many years one of the preachers of the Merchants' Lecture. Especially eminent as a powerful and eloquent preacher, Mr. Binney is scarcely less eminent as a writer. Without seeking to be an author, and without adequate time for authorship in his crowded life, he has in spite of himself become an extensive book producer. His lectures and sermons have been

asked for in print, and have sometimes on revision grown into books.

Ŀ

The following are some of his works:—'Life of the Rev. Stephen Morrell' (1826); a discourse on the 'Ultimate Design of the Christian Ministry' (1827); pamphlets discussing religion questions, and signed 'Fiat Justitia,' about 1830. An address on the laying of the first stone of his new chapel, December 12, 1834, attracted much attention, and he also published a sermon preached at the Poultry Chapel, London, and entitled 'Dissent not Schism,' and similar forcible productions, explaining and vindicating the position of Congregational dissenters. One of the best known of these is his 'Conscientious Clerical Nonconformity' (1839; fifth edition, 1860). He is also the author of papers on 'The Great Gorham Case,' and of 'An Argument on the Levitical Law, touching the Marriage of a Deceased Wife's Sister;' also of 'The Closet and the Church' (1849); 'The Royal Exchange and the Palace of Industry,' published in the year of the first Exhibition (1851) in English, French, and German; and of 'Preface and Conclusion to a Chapter on Liturgies, by C. W. Baird' (1853). Two sermons, occasioned by the death and funeral of the late Rev. T. Guyer, of Ryde, and entitled, 'The Spirit admitted to the Heavenly House; the Body denied a Grave,' published in 1846, excited much interest at the time of their publication. He has taken a deep interest in the improvement of public worship. In his own chapel, whither many go to hear the great sermon, the other portions of the service are conducted in a masterly manner. There chanting was introduced before it was practised in other Congregational churches, and without the aid of instrumental music, and the 'service of song' is of a high order. Mr. Binney is the author of 'Service of Song in the House of the Lord' (1848). Two of the lectures delivered by him to the Young Men's Christian Association, at Exeter Hall, he has expanded into books—the first, on 'Sir Thomas Fowell Buxton, Bart., a Study for Young Men,' delivered in 1849; and the other on 'Is it possible to make the Best of both worlds?' delivered in 1852. Numerous editions of this latter work have been sold. Mr. Binney is also author of discourses on the eleventh chapter of Hebrews, entitled, 'The Practical Power of Faith' (1830). This he justly regards as one of his principal works. He also edited the 'Tower Church Serreached a third edition. mons.' They were preached by Monod, Krummacher, and himself, at Belvidere, Erith. And several of his sermons have been published separately. Some of them are the germs of great theological works. His later books are 'Money: a Popular Exposition in Rough Notes' (1864), (fourth edition, 1866); 'S. Paul, his Life and Ministry' (second edition, 1866); and a work on Ritualism; 'Micah the Priestmaker' (1867), which immediately went into a second edition; 'From Seventeen to Thirty, the Town Life of a Youth from the Country: Lessons from the History of Joseph' (1868).

• Without claiming to be a poet, Mr. Binney has from his youth written in verse, and recently we find him speaking of the 'sonnet,' and contributing some good ones from his own pen.

'Eternal Light! eternal Light!'
103 Bapt.; 167 Math. N.; 261 N. Cong.; 391 N. Pres.

This hymn is in an unusual metre, and has in it traces of the sublimity and force of mind which characterise the author's discourses. Of it Mr. Binney has kindly supplied the following information. Writing in 1866, he said, 'It was written about forty years ago, and was set to music and published by Power, of the Strand, on behalf of some charitable object to which the profits went. It was some little time since set to music also by Mr. Burnett, of Highgate. It has appeared, I believe, in one or two books of sacred poetry, and in a mutilated state in a hymn-book in America.' Mr. Binney has not written many hymns. The following, a Sabbath evening hymn (1823), is by him:—

'Holy Father! whom we praise.'—842 Bapt.; 99 G. Bapt.; 919 Spurg.

WILLIAM B. O. PEABODY, D.D. (1799-1847.)

'Behold the western evening sky.'-653 Leeds.

This hymn (altered in the above collection, but which is given correctly in some of the principal American collections) is entitled 'Autumn Evening.' It was written in 1823, and is found at p. 425 of 'The Literary Remains of the late William B. O. Peabody, edited by Everett Peabody' (Boston, 1850). This work includes extended articles on Byron and Addison, &c., which he contributed to the 'North American Review,' between 1830 and 1846. The portrait at the beginning introduces us to a countenance of symmetrical beauty, and of the highest intellectual type.



HE following particulars of his life are taken from the memoir by his brother given with the second edition of his sermons (1849). William Bourn Oliver Peabody was born at Exeter, in the state of New Hampshire, U. S., on July 9, 1799. After preparatory

studies, he entered Harvard University in 1813. After teaching for a year in an academy at Exeter, he went to Cambridge to study theology. He was ordained to the ministry at Springfield on

October 12, 1820. His memoir states that his position might have been difficult as a preacher of liberal doctrines, but that he overcame the difficulty by avoiding controversy and seeking only to do good. In 1823 he published a 'Poetical Catechism for the Young.' Several pieces were subjoined to this catechism, including the hymn given above, which became generally known and approved. On September 8, 1824, he married Miss E. A. White, of Lancaste, New Hampshire. Dr. Peabody's tastes extended over a wide field, including poetry, biography, theology, and natural history His discourses are pious and earnest. He was much attached to the study of natural history, and in 1839 supplied the account of the birds in the report of the survey of the state of Massachusetts Besides his review articles, partaking of the character of biography, he wrote several lives in Jared Sparks' American Biography. In 1843-44 he experienced severe trials in the loss of his eminently pious and much-loved wife, and of a daughter who had become like her mother. After a protracted period of debility he died, May 28, 1847.

GEORGE WASHINGTON DOANE, D.D.

(1799-1859.)

'Thou art the Way! to Thee alone.'

162 A. and M.; 29 Bick.; 165 Chope; 254 Hall; 325 Leeds; 550 Kemble;

189 Mercer; 226 Meth. N.; 569 People; 183 R. T. S.; 99 Sal.; & S. P. C. K.; 409 Spurg.; 383 Windle, &c.

This favourite hymn is found at p. 23 of Bishop Doane's 'Songs by the Way,' &c. (1824). It was written earlier, the preface explains that the pieces then collected had been written some time before.



ISHOP G. W. DOANE was born at Trenton, New Jersey, May 27, 1799. At the age of 19 he graduated at Union College, Shenectady, and immediately after studied theology. Having been ordained in 1821 he entered upon his ministry in Trinity

Church, New York, where he continued three years. In 1824 he was appointed professor of Belles-Lettres and Oratory in Trinity College, Hartford, Connecticut. This position he resigned in 1828. Soon after he was appointed rector of Trinity Church in Boston. In 1829 he was married to Mrs. Eliza Greene Perkins. In 1832 he was consecrated Protestant Bishop of New Jersey, an office he filled with great activity and efficiency. He also laboured with great success in the promotion of collegiate education, and took a great interest in S. Mary's Hall for female education and in Burlington College. He wrote poetry for festivals,

no second volume of poems. In 1842 he published a large tme entitled 'Sermons on Various Occasions, with Three trges to the Clergy of his Diocese,' and he published other ks of a similar nature. He died at Burlington, New Jersey, il 27, 1859. His second son, the Rev. William Croswell ane, M.A., born 1832, who is also a pleasing poet, has written father's memoir, and edited his poetical works, sermons, and cellaneous writings, in five volumes, in 1860.

HUGH STOWELL. (1799-1865.)

'From every stormy wind that blows.' 863 Bapt.; 762 Bick.; 555 Kemble; 1000 Spurg.; 113 Windle.

his pleasing Christian hymn on 'Peace at the Mercy-seat' is from easures of Religion, with other Poems' (1832; new edition, 1860). In 1868 on Stowell's hymns, 46 in number, were collected and published by his son.

STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PARTY

HIS eminent clergyman was born at Douglas, Isle of Man, December 3, 1799, his father being at that time Rector of Ballaugh, near Ramsey. In 1818 he entered S. Edmund Hall, Oxford, where he graduated B.A. in 1822. In the following year he

After holding a curacy at Shapscombe, Gloucestere, and then for two years at Trinity Church, Huddersfield, he epted the charge of S. Stephen's Church, Salford. In 1828 he rried Anne Susannah, eldest daughter of R. Ashworth, Esq., of awberry Hill, Pendleton. Christ's Church, Salford, was subseently erected for him and his increasing congregation by suboption. In 1845 he was appointed Canon of Chester, in 1851 plain to the Bishop of Manchester, and afterwards Rural Dean Salford. Canon Stowell was one of the most eloquent and zible preachers of the present age, and an efficient advocate of religious and benevolent societies. He wrote several good nns, usually for Sunday-school anniversaries or for Christmas; was accustomed to contribute to the serials, and was the author he following works: 'Tractarianism Tested' (1845, two volumes); Model for Men of Business;' 'A Collection of Psalms and mns suited to the Services of the Church of England;' and of pamphlet, 'I am a Churchman,' several editions were sold. ion Stowell had a family of nine children. He died at Salford, ober 8, 1865. A memoir of his life and labours by the Rev. B. Marsden, M.A., was published in 1868. One of Canon well's sons succeeds him at Christ's Church.

BAPTIST WRIOTHESLEY NOEL, M.A. (Born:

His 'Selection of Psalms and Hymns' appeared in 1832, second 1838, third edition 1848, and the enlarged edition 1853, with an 'Ap to be used at the Baptism of Believers'—39 originals, whence ar Nos. 696, 713, 714, 717, 'Bapt.'



HE Hon. and Rev. Baptist W. Noel is a young of Sir Gerard Noel Noel, Bart., and the Barham, and brother of the Earl of Gainsbe He was born July 10, 1799, at Leithmon Leith, and pursued his education at Trinity (

Cambridge, where he graduated.

He was also one of the chaplains to the Queen. resigned his position at S. John's Episcopal Chapel, I Row, London, and seceded from the Church of England work, giving the reasons for his secession, entitled 'Essay Union-of Church and State' (1848; second edition, 1849) much interest at the time of its appearance. He subse became a minister of the Baptist denomination, and was r of John Street Chapel, Bedford Row, till the year 1868, w resigned on account of increasing years. In explanation change of view on the question of baptism he publish 'Essay on Christian Baptism' (1849), and in 1853 his 'Es the External Acts of Baptism.' Before and since his seces has been known as an earnest and popular evangelical n generally beloved for his amiability and holy zeal, not see be a leader by displaying unusual breadth and profund honoured and followed because of his simplicity and sinc a servant of Christ. Mr. Noel takes a prominent place denomination to which he now belongs, and has rendered im service by his ready advocacy of the religious and ben institutions. He is a total abstainer, and has thrown his ir into the temperance movement.

Considering the demands of his pastoral and other Mr. Noel has been very diligent with his pen. Besides th already mentioned, he has published: 'Sermons Preached Chapels Royal of S. James and Whitehall;' 'Notes of a Switzerland in the Summer of 1847;' 'Letters on the Cl Rome' (1851); 'The Gospel of the Grace of God, Illust a Series of Meditations' (third edition, 1845); 'Christian I to Heathen Nations' (1845); 'The Case of the Free Cl Scotland' (second thousand, 1845); 'Protestant Thou Rhyme' (1844; second edition, 1845); 'On Baptismal Regence 'Freedom and Slavery in the United States of America'

JOHN REYNELL WREFORD, D.D., F.S.A.

'Lord, while for all mankind we pray.'
758 Bapt.; 809 Leeds; 1000 N. Cong.; 339 N. Pres.

This pleasing national hymn is one of fifty-five contributed to the Unitarian lection by Dr. J. R. Beard, entitled, 'A Collection of Hymns for Public id Private Worship' (1837). Dr. Wreford is the author of numerous hymns id poetical pieces, which have appeared in periodicals in England and merica. The above hymn was written in the year 1837, about the time of the Queen's accession to the throne, and published with other loyal and atriotic pieces drawn from the author by that joyful occasion.



R. WREFORD was educated for the ministry at Manchester College, York, and on leaving that institution in 1825, entered upon his public duties as co-pastor with the Rev. John Kentish, minister of the New Meeting House, Birmingham. In con-

equence of the failure of his voice, Dr. Wreford was obliged to stire from the active duties of the ministry in 1831. He then evoted himself to the work of tuition, in which he has been very accessful for many years. He has now given up that profession, nd lives in comparative retirement near Bristol; still, however, mploying his productive pen in literary pursuits. Dr. Wreford oes not, and never did, belong to the modern school of Unitaians, with whom he has no sympathy, but considers himself as onnected with the good old body of 'English Presbyterians, who lways carefully repudiated all sectarian names and doctrinal disinctions.'

Among his prose works are a 'Sketch of the History of Presbyerian Nonconformity in Birmingham,' and a translation from the 'rench of 'A Discourse on the Authenticity and Divine Origin f the Old Testament, with Notes and Illustrations,' by J. E. Celérier. He is also one of the editors of the 'Sermons by the late Lev. Henry Acton of Exeter, with a Memoir of his Life;' and he author of some archæological papers and some sermons; and a poetry he has published 'Lays of Loyalty;' 'Songs of the lea;' 'Songs descriptive of the Christian Graces;' 'Lays of Devotion' (1851); 'A Memorial of Song' (1855); and he has in reparation his 'Poems: including Hymns, Sonnets, and Lyrics.'

CHARLOTTE ELLIOTT.



ISS ELLIOTT is sister to the Rev. E. B. Elliott, M.A., author of the 'Horæ Apocalypticæ,' and granddaughter of the celebrated preacher the Rev. John Venn. She formerly resided at Torquay, where the neighbourhood benefited by her piety

and benefactions, and is now residing, at an advanced age and infirm health, at Brighton. Her aim in hymn-writing has the usefulness in Christ's service, and God has greatly blessed labours. She has published 'Morning and Evening Hymns's Week by a Lady' (1842); 'Hours of Sorrow Cheered and (forted' (1836); 'Poems by C. E.' (1863). And she publication annually 'The Christian Remembrancer.' She has also contributed hymns to 'The Invalid's Hymn Book' (1834; sixth edi 1854), and edited the last edition of that work.

'Just as I am, without one plea.'

87 Alford: 386 Bapt.; 508 G. Bapt.; 151 E. H. Bick.; 187 Burgas;
Harland; 354 Kemble; 481 Leeds; 342 Mercer; 547 N. Cong.;
Spurg.; 206 Windle, &c.

This well-known hymn, with its rich evangelical doctrine, its dour and simplicity, its personal confession of sin, and expres of trust, has taken a great hold upon the public mind. It l date 1836.

'My God, and Father, while I stray.'
170 A. and M.; 162 Alford; 976 Bapt.; 166 Chope; 320 Harland;
Kemble; 587 Leeds; 276 Mercer; 599 N. Cong.; 264 Sal.
S. P. C. K., &c.

This hymn was written in 1834, and appeared in the Appeadded to the 'Invalid's Hymn Book' in 1835. The authores kindly informed us that Sir Roundell Palmer's text given in Book of Praise' is the correct one.

'O Thou, the contrite sinner's friend.'
186 Alford; 247 Bapt.; 14 Bick. S.; 270 Burgess; 359 Leeds; 399 N. (
445 R. T. S.; 604 Spurg.; 87 Sal.; 286 Windle.

This hymn appeared in the first edition (1833) of the cation of the late Rev. Henry Venn Elliott, an elder brother of Elliott's, and himself a hymn-writer. In that collection it was mistake attributed to Wesley, and the error followed it into a collections.

HENRY BATEMAN.

'Was it for me, dear Lord, for me?'-642 Spurg.

Hymns 976 and 999 in the same collection are also by the same author These hymns are taken from 'Heart Melodies: Three hundred and Six New Hymns and Psalms for Public Worship or Domestic Use' (1862).

R. BATEMAN, who is a nephew of the late Daniel Wilson, Bishop of Calcutta, has carrie business in London for many years, devotin leisure hours to literary, philanthropic, and reli works. He has been a member of the Comm

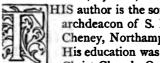
of the Religious Tract Society, and a director of the London

ary Society. He is the author of 'Belgium, and Up and vn the Rhine' (1858); 'Sunday Sunshine: new Hymns and ms for the Young' (1858); 'Home Musings: Metrical Lay nons' (1862).

EDWARD CHURTON, D.D. (BORN 1800).

'God of grace, O let Thy light.'-219 A. and M.

'Lord, my Rock, to Thee I cry.'-67 People.



HIS author is the son of the late Ven. Ralph Churton, archdeacon of S. David's, and rector of Middleton Cheney, Northamptonshire, and was born in 1800. His education was pursued at the Charterhouse, and Christ Church, Oxford, where he graduated B.A. in

1 and M.A. in 1824. He was appointed deacon in 1826, and st in the following year. He became rector of Crayke, near k, in 1835, prebendary of Knaresborough, in York Cathedral, 1, and archdeacon of Cleveland in 1846.

'he following are some of his principal works:—'Early English irch' (1840); 'Cleveland Psalter' (1854); 'Memoir of Bishop rson' (1844); 'Memoir of Joshua Watson' (two volumes, 1861). was one of the editors of 'The Englishman's Library;' also, of hop Pearson's Minor Theological Works' (1844). He also ributed 'Lays of Faith and Loyalty' to the Juvenile English-'s Library, and wrote 'Gongara, an historical and critical essay he times of Philip III. and IV. of Spain, with Translations' (two With Archdeacon Basil Jones he edited and mes, 1862). olied a short practical commentary to 'The Illustrated Family ament.

ANN BEADLEY HYDE.

'And canst thou, sinner, slight?'-516 Spurg.

is is No. 335 in Asahal Nettleton's 'Village Hymns' (American, 1824). same work contains the following and several other hymns by Mrs. A. B.

'Say, sinner, hath a voice within?'-186 Reed.

is is No. 333 in the same collection. It is also in H. W. Beecher's nouth Collection.'

'Ah! what can I, a sinner, do?'-222 Reed.

is is 337 in the same collection.

'Dear Saviour, if these lambs should stray.'-797 Reed.

is touching hymn is No. 303 in the same collection, and is also given in ner's and in the 'American Sabbath Hymn Book.'

MARGARET MACKAY.

'Asleep in Jesus! blessed sleep!'-25 Windle.

This popular lyric was contributed in 1832 to 'The Amethyst,' as published in Edinburgh.



ARGARET MACKAY is a daughter of (
Robert Mackay, who on retiring from active
settled at Hedgefield, near Inverness. She
1820, united in marriage to Lieut.-Colonel
Mackay, of the 68th Light Infantry. Amon

works are, 'The Family at Heatherdale' (third edition, 'Sabbath Musings;' 'The Wycliffites' (1846); 'Lays of Hours' (1854); 'False Appearances, a Tale' (1859), &c.

JOHN BURTON.

'Pilgrims we are, and strangers.'—553 Bapt.

This is part of a piece entitled 'The Pilgrims' Song,' that apy the 'Evangelical Magazine' in 1829, and that also appeared as o leaflets.

'O Thou, that hearest prayer.'—431 Leals.

From the 'Baptist Magazine' (1824).



OHN BURTON is a noble example of what done, in the interests of literature and religiplain man of business, if he combine in industry, talent, and piety. He was born ford, in Essex, July 23, 1803, and for nearl

century has carried on his business as a cooper there. hood his sight was defective, and as a youth he had a lor tion; but he carefully improved the retirement thus r necessary, and in early life gave his heart to Christ. rising and economy of time, persevered in during many year produced several useful works. Mr. Burton has also lor an active member and deacon of a neighbouring Congre church. From particulars kindly supplied by himself we following account of his works:-Since the year 1822 he h producing hymns, some of which have appeared in the gelical Magazine 'and other periodicals. He has also writt for the magazines. And from the year 1824 he has been upon a metrical version of the Psalms, with scripture re to each verse. This is at present unpublished. Two of hi are found in the Missionary Hymn Book, and few collecthe young are without some by him. He has also writte the 'peace' and 'temperance' questions. About the year 1840 Religious Tract Society published his. 'Scripture Characters Verse,' in 1850 his 'One Hundred Original Hymns for the ung,' and in 1851 his 'Hymns for Little Children.' This contains 54 hymns. It has had a large sale, and has been republished America, at Philadelphia, with the title 'My Own Hymn Book.' The Religious Tract Society has also published some small books tracts by Mr. Burton. His principal prose work is entitled Christian Devotedness' (1860), a description of the life of the spent not less than two thousand hours, chiefly hours before day-ht, during three successive winters, from October to April; and ey were some of the happiest hours of my life. I wrote the whole tree times over, and many portions three times three.'

The hymn

'Holy Bible, book divine.'
508 Kemble; 464 N. Cong.; 491 R. T. S.; 786 Wes. Ref.: 160 Windle.

not by the above author, but by an earlier writer of the same ame: vide page 351.

WILLIAM AUGUSTUS MUHLENBERG, D.D.

'Saviour! who Thy flock art feeding.'
197 Harland; 487 Mercer; 63 N. Pres.; 366 People; 127 S. P.C. K.;
334 Windle.

'Like Noah's weary dove.'-207 Alford; 100 E. H. Bick.

These hymns first appeared in 'Hymns of the Protestant Episcopal Church the United States of America.' It was published with the Prayer Book (1826).



22

ILLIAM AUGUSTUS MUHLENBERG is descended from a family of revolutionary fame. In 1823 he was associate rector of S. James's Church, Lancaster, U. S., and he was for many years Principal of S. Paul's College, Flushing, Long Island. The

institution flourished under his presidency. He was afterwards appointed rector of S. Luke's Hospital, in the city of New York, and he is also rector of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the Holy Communion in the city of New York.

He is the author of 'Church Poetry: being Portions of the Psalms in Verse, and Hymns suited to the Festivals and Fasts, and various Occasions of the Church, selected and arranged from various Authors' (1828); and of 'Music of the Church' (this was prepared in conjunction with Rev. J. M. Wainwright, D.D.), and of 'The People's Psalter' (new edition revised and enlarged, 1858).

He was at one time editor of the 'American Evangelical Catholic' He has also written several pamphlets on ecclesiastical subjects.

His celebrated piece, in 48 lines, founded on the words 'I would not live alway' (Job. vii. 16), and beginning—

'I would not live alway-live alway below!'

Ġ,

appeared in the 'Episcopal Recorder,' Philadelphia, June 3, 1846. It was revised by him in 1865. The hymn taken from it appears in the American Sabbath Hymn Book, and in H. Ward Beechers 'Plymouth Collection.' When it was under consideration by a committee, who were compiling the 'Hymns of the Protestant Episcopal Church,' they were unaware of its authorship, and Dr. Muhlenberg argued strongly against its admission.

JOHN HARRIS, D.D. (1802-1856.)



HE subject of this sketch rose from an humble orgate to the highest eminence as an author, preacher, and theological professor. He was born on March & 1802, in the village of Ugborough, Devon. He was the eldest of eight children, and being a delicate

child was left at liberty to follow the bent of his early taste for reading and contemplation. His father carried on a small busines as a tailor and draper. To his pious mother the contemplative boy was much attached and much indebted. She died when he was about 14 years of age. About a year before her death his parents removed to Bristol. They attended at first at the cathedral but on one Sunday, owing to a heavy fall of rain, they went to the Tabernacle, where a few months after both parents became members of the church, and the children became scholars in the Sunday-school. Young Harris's first public duty was to take part in a prayer-meeting conducted by the boys of this school, and he soon after gave an address at Baptist Mills, on occasion of the death of one of the scholars. Towards the close of the year 1816 he was brought under the notice of the late Mr. Wills, the manager of the Tabernacle, by composing a poem on the Perfections of God, after hearing a lecture on astronomy. Mr. Wills got the lines inserted in Felix Farley's 'Bristol Journal,' on January 11, 1817, and became the friend and helper of the young poet. In his sixteenth or seventeenth year, young Harris became a member of the Church at the Tabernacle.

At this time he assisted his father in the shop, but spent much of the night in mental improvement. While still young he preached in the villages round the city, in connection with the Bristol ItineIt Society, and became exceedingly popular as the 'boy-preacher.'. Wills introduced him to the late Mr. Thomas Wilson, and er passing a year in preparatory study under the Rev. Walter oft, at Rowell, he was admitted to Hoxton Academy. There pursued his academic studies in such a way as to awaken high sectations in those who marked his course. In 1825 he left lege, and became the pastor of the Congregational Church at som, over which he presided for twelve years. The healthful ghbourhood suited his delicate constitution, and the limited uirements of his position left him room to prepare for the ater work of his later years.

At length the time came when he was to take the place for which had prepared. In the year 1838 he became the Theological Prosor and President of Cheshunt College, and in the same year he eived the degree of Doctor of Divinity from Brown University, nerica. In the year 1843, he suffered from a partial failure of ht, which was relieved by a winter spent in Italy. In 1850, he : Cheshunt to become the Theological Professor and Principal New College, London. After continuing his duties there, along h the fulfilment of many public services, he was tempted by the urn of robust health, at the close of 1856, to be more venturene than usual, and in consequence he took a severe cold, which s soon followed by dangerous and at length fatal symptoms. In closing hours of his life the Fifty-first Psalm was on his lips, and uttered also, 'Lord Jesus, receive my spirit!'-'O God. be rciful to me!' He died on the afternoon of Sunday, December 1856, in the fifty-fifth year of his age.

Dr. Harris was eminent as a preacher and author. sessed of great refinement of taste, devoutness of feeling, and quence of expression. In society none were more condescendgracious, and urbane than he. In the pulpit he was a great acher, and the delivery of his principal sermons, ordinarily read h eloquence, was looked forward to as an event. Without the ength of Chalmers, he possessed a refinement and skill of dicand sometimes an elevation and sublimity of sentiment and ught, all his own; and with the pen he not unfrequently outpped all competitors, gaining prizes where many other able ters entered into the contest without success. His taste enad him to avoid whatever would offend; he had talent to use best thoughts, and to interweave the best words of others; he ; a master of happy expressions and pleasing turns of thought; I, where it was necessary, he could bear all before him with an lanche of argument and appeal.

468 Singers and Songs of the Church.

Dr. Harris was a voluminous as well as a very able writer. He was one of the editors of the 'Biblical Review,' and contributed to the 'Congregational' and 'Evangelical' Magazines. Besides numerous essays and sermons, his principal works were:—'Re Great Teacher' (1835)—it had reached a tenth edition in 1845; 'Mammon,' a prize essay (second thousand, 1836); 'The Great Commission' (third thousand, 1842), of which four edition were published; 'Britannia: or, The Condition and Claims & Sailors,' a prize essay (fourth thousand, 1837); 'Union: or, The Divided Church made One' (second thousand, 1837). He was also the author of a series of theological works—'The Pre-Adams Earth' (1846); 'Man Primeval' (1849); 'Patriarchy' (1855); and another volume was in preparation, entitled 'Theocracy.'

Dr. Harris was also a hymn-writer. We have spoken of is early productions. He also published a volume entitled 'The Incarnate One,' besides other minor poems.

'Light up this house with glory, Lord.'
882 N. Cong.; 405 R. T. S.; 1019 Spare.

This was the hymn selected, from several supplied by Dr. Hams to the Rev. Henry Allon, for insertion in the 'New Congregational Hymn Book' (1859).

JOSEPH STAMMERS.

'Breast the wave, Christian, when it is strongest.'

542 Bapt.; 33 Bick. S. (where it is given anon.)

This heart-stirring hymn was contributed by its author, many years ago, 101 small serial edited by the Rev. John Buckworth, late Vicar of Dewsbury.



OSEPH STAMMERS was born at Bury St. Edmunds in 1801. He was educated for the legal profession, and practised for some years as a solicitor in London. In 1833 he was called to the bar, and joined the Northern Circuit. He continues to pursue his

profession as a barrister.

CHARLES JOHN PHILIP SPITTA, D.D. (1801-1859.)

'See, O see, what love the Father.'—183 Math. N.
'Draw, Holy Spirit, nearer.' 'O komm, du Geist der Wahrheit.'
314 Math. N.

And in the same collection there are three others by Dr. Spitta, Nos. 364 815, and 822. The translations given are by R. Massie (1861).

HE reading public are indebted to Mr. Richard Massie for a knowledge of the hymns of this popular German hymn-writer. He has clothed them in suitable English in his 'Lyra Domestica: Christian Songs for Domestic Edification, translated from the

Psaltery and Harp of Spitta.' He has also given some particulars of Dr. Spitta's life, and Dr. Münkel has written a biography (1861) of this author, who was his friend. Dr. Spitta was born at Hanover, on August 1, 1801. His parents were in humble circumtances; his father belonged to a French family, and his mother ras a baptized Jewess. The gentleness and simplicity that always istinguished him were conspicuous in him in his youth, and he was arly a child of God. To his mother he was much indebted, as had lost his father when in his fourth year; but her purpose of ending him to the university was prevented by a long illness, from is tenth to his fourteenth year. Afterwards he was apprenticed a watchmaker in his native place; but the occupation was unongenial, and, finding himself unhappy, he had recourse for constation to the reading of his Bible and the composition of ymns.

The original purpose of preparing for the ministry was returned in 1818, on the death of his younger brother, who had been esigned for that work. After studying with great diligence at ome, he was received into the highest class of the school, and in 821 entered the University of Göttingen. During his university ourse he resisted the rationalising influences of the times, and naintained his simple Christian faith. From 1824 to 1828 he ras a tutor in a private family in Lüne, near Lüneburg, where his Ihristian life was developed, and he wrote many hymns. He ommenced his ministry in the Lutheran Church, in 1828, as ssistant-pastor at Sudwalde, in the county of Hoya, in Hanover. His earnest Gospel ministry provoked opposition on the part of ome, but proved a blessing to many. In 1830 he became chapin of the reformatory and garrison at Hameln, in Hanover. 833 he published his first collection of hymns—sixty-six in numer—under the title 'Psaltery and Harp.' This collection became lost popular with the pious of Germany, and had reached a venty-third edition in 1861. His religious zeal amongst the oldiery was misunderstood, and in 1837 he was removed to nother charge in Wechold, in Hoya.

Previous to settling there he was united in marriage, on October 4, 337, to Joanna Mary Magdalene Hotzen. In the circle,

Singers and Songs of the Church.

which at length included seven children, he had much dom happiness. In 1843 he published a second collection of his hy forty in number. This work has reached a seventh edition. I Wechold Dr. Spitta removed, in 1847, to the town of Witting Lüneburg, where he was appointed superintendent minister. 1853 he became chief pastor in Peine, a town in the cour Hildesheim, and two years after he received the degree of from the University of Göttingen. In July 1850 he was appo to the church at Burgdorf. After visiting his district, i capacity as rural dean, he was attacked with gastric fever when recovering was seized with cramp of the heart, and die September 28, 1859. He used to take great delight in singi hymns with his daughters. Intelligence and piety were h united in him, and are manifest in the portrait given as the f piece to his hymns. His 'Nachgelassene geistliche L ('Posthumous Sacred Pieces') appeared in a second edition, by A. Peters, 1862.

JOHN HENRY NEWMAN, D.D.

'Come, Holy Ghost, who ever one.' 'Nunc Sancte, nobis, Spi 7 A. a.

The first two verses of this rendering of Ambrose's original an Newman (1836), but they have been altered, and a doxology added. Dr. Newman's authority, the original is attributed to Ambrose, in 'I Collectæ' (1585).

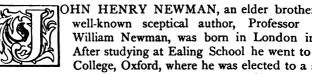
'Light of the anxious heart.' 'Lux alma, Jesu, mentium.'—68
'Praise to the Holiest in the height.'—301 Sal.

From the 'Dream of Gerontius,'

470

'Lead, kindly Light, amid the encircling gloom.'—266 Sal.; 208 1

This piece possesses great autobiographic interest. It was written when its author was on a voyage in the Mediterranean. He had j overtaken by illness, his soul was passing through remarkable experies he was watching with deep interest the religious movement going on About the same time he wrote many pieces. These, with some writt and since, are published in his 'Verses on Various Occasions' (1868).



ship. He graduated B.A. in 1820, took classical honor was subsequently Fellow of Oriel College. In 1825 he Vice-Principal of S. Alban's Hall, and was tutor of his for several years. In 1828 he became incumbent of S.

★ ford, with the chaplaincy of Littlemore. In 1842 he went to Preside over a monastic community he had established at Littleore. He continued to preach at S. Mary's, and his preaching Lhere, from 1828 to 1843, gave him an extraordinary influence over e young mind of Oxford. With Dr. Pusey he shared the leadership of the High Church party, and made his mark upon the age. Of the 'Tracts for the Times' (1833-40), he wrote 24; and his Celebrated Tract No. 90, 'which was thought to remove the lines Separation between the English and Roman Churches,' brought ensure upon him. In October 1845 he seceded from the Estabshed Church, and was received into the Roman Catholic comunion. He was appointed father-superior of the oratory of S- Philip Neri, at Birmingham, and in 1854 rector of the new Roman Catholic University in Dublin, an office he filled till 1858. His work 'Apologia pro Vitâ Suâ' (1864) excited much interest. It was drawn forth by an accusation of indifference to truth made by Professor Kingsley, and is intended to explain and justify the several steps of his own change in conduct and belief. The following are some of his works:—'Lectures on Justification' (1840); Parochial Sermons,' six volumes (1842-45); 'Hymni Ecclesiæ,' Latin (1838); 'The Arians of the Fourth Century;' 'Essay on Ecclesiastical Miracles; 'A Translation of the Select Treatises of S. Athanasius; ''An Essay on Development in Christian Doctrine' (1845); 'The Dream of Gerontius;' 'Callista' (1856); 'Lectures on the History of the Turks' (1854); 'Lectures on Catholicism in England; 'Loss and Gain; 'History of my Religious Opinions' (1865); 'Lectures on the Difficulties of Anglicans' (1850); and several lives of English saints, volumes of sermons, and works on Universities. Dr. Newman's sermons are being republished at the present time, in several volumes.

JOHN HAMPDEN GURNEY, M.A. (1802-1862.)

'Lord, as to Thy dear cross we flee.'

183 A. and M.; 232 Alford; 478 Bapt.; 18 Bick. S.; 273 Chope; 356

Mercer; 353 N. Cong.; 243 R. T. S.; 284 S. P. C. K., &c.

This is part of a pleasing practical Christian hymn, bearing date 1838. It is found with Mr. Gurney's name in 'Psalms and Hymns for Public Worship, selected for some of the Churches in Marylchone,' a collection made by him, and which contains twelve other hymns by him.



.

ľ

R. GURNEY was born in Serjeants' Inn, Fleet Street, on August 15, 1802. He was the eldest son of Sir John Gurney, one of the Barons of the Exchequer. He studied at Trinity College, Cambridge, where he graduated B.A. 1824, M.A. 1828, and was admitted to

deacon's orders in 1827, and a priest in 1828. After studying l a time, he at length gave the preference to the Christian mi He was curate at Lutterworth from 1827 to 1844. While several incumbencies were offered to him, but he refused, regard to what he believed was the interest of that place. In he was appointed to the district rectory of S. Mary's, Maryl an appointment he held till his death in 1862; but he de the offer of the rectory of the mother-church. He was also bendary of S. Paul's. He took a deep interest in the early p of the Religious Tract Society, and is mentioned in their ' Memorial' as having 'edited and paid for the stereotype p "Baxter's Family Book."' He was also an active mer the committee of the Society for Promoting Christian ledge. Being a man of great public spirit, he was very ac useful in his public labours, and unstinted in his mun though simple and self-denying in his own private li Meyrick Goulburn, now Dean of Norwich, in his funeral pays a very high tribute to his memory. He died in I on March 8, 1862.

He was the author of numerous lectures and sermons 'Church Psalmody: Hints for the Improvement of a C of Hymns, published by the Society for Promoting (Knowledge' (1853). He also wrote several 'Series of E Sketches' (1852–1858); 'Chapters from French Histo (1862); and 'The Pastor's Last Words, being the last I mons preached by J. H. G.' (1862), &c.

MATTHEW BRIDGES.

'Crown Him with many crowns.'
413 N. Cong.; 478 People; 219 Sal.; 418

This hymn is entitled 'The Song of the Seraphs.' It is found at small book of hymns, 'The Passion of Jesus' (1852). Mr. Brid, that time become a Roman Catholic. In the preface to a small wor 'Hymns of the Heart, for the Use of Catholics' (1848), and contain two hymns by himself, he expresses regret for having ever used his against that Holy Apostolic Church, which by Divine grace he h been able to join, after eight years spent in investigating her claims.

'Behold the Lamb of God.'—166 A. and M.; 78 Harlana This hymn, given with alterations, is from 'Hymns of the Heart'



HIS author's hymns are very beautiful, a give expression to sentiments dear to the Christians of all denominations. He has we following books: 'Jerusalem Regained, (1825); 'The Roman Empire under Con

Great' (1828); 'Babbicombe, or, Visions of Memory, with er Poems' (1842); 'Popular Ancient and Modern Histories in 55-56;' 'Report of the Discussion between J. Baylee and thew Bridges' (1856); 'An Earnest Appeal to Evangelical Discopalians, &c., on the State of Parties in the Anglican Estabment' (1864), and other works.

JAMES GEORGE DECK.

'It is Thy hand, my God.' 509 Bapt.; 585 Leeds; 600 N. Cong.; 272 R. T. S.

This hymn, sometimes erroneously attributed to J. N. Darby, is found at p. 34 'Joy in Departing: a Memoir of the Conversion and Last Days of Augustus mes Clarke, who fell asleep in Jesus, May 2nd, 1845. By J. G. Deck. andon. Second edition (1847).' This little book, of which a new edition peared in 1855, is a very interesting account of the last days of the son of a other-officer, Lieutenant-Colonel A. Clarke, who was entrusted to Mr. Deck, hen he came to England for his health, in 1835, to be educated with his own ildren. At ten years of age this lovely child was a decided Christian, and in is fourteenth year, after being ten years under Mr. Deck's care, his dying stimony combined the simplicity of childhood with the ripe experience of the atured Christian. This hymn was a favourite with the child during his last lness, and he had marked the first and last verses. It is given in the narrative ith the following note:—'It was written originally to comfort a bereaved mother and widow in her hour of sorrow, and the Lord made it a comfort to the soul of this young disciple.' It was the seventieth, second part, in 'Psalms and Hymns and Spiritual Songs,' a collection without date. We believe the hymn was written in 1843 or 1844, as a correspondent has informed us it was written at Wellington, whither Mr. Deck went in 1843.

'Lord Jesus! are we one with Thee?' -457 Bapt.; 762 Spurg.

This hymn, dated 1837, on 'Oneness with Christ,' is of great excellence. It is itself a model of unity, while speaking eloquently of the higher spiritual unity.



=

R. DECK is the eldest son of the late John Deck, Esq., of Bury St. Edmunds. In the year 1829, he was an officer in the Indian Army on field-service at Bangalore, where he met with the parents of the child already referred to. In 1835 he was obliged

to return to England on account of the failure of his health. In 1843 he went to Wellington, Somerset, where he was the minister of the Brethren's congregation. He was afterwards for a time at Weymouth, and about the year 1852 he went out to New Zealand, where he is now residing. In 1845, Mr Deck published the second edition of 'A Word of Warning to All who love the Lord Jesus: the Heresy of Mr. Prince, with Extracts from his Letters.' In 1850 he published a letter, 'On Receiving and Rejecting Brethren from the Table of the Lord.' Two years after, he published another letter on the same subject, in which he

explained that he had so far altered his views as to admit that Scripture justified the corporate rejection of Churches that were

not only evil, but that refused to repent.

Mr. Deck has written a considerable number of good Christian hymns. In some the versification is pleasing, but they do not rise to the level of Montgomery or Cowper. Several of his hymes are in 'Hymns for the Poor of the Flock' (1838). Wellington Hymn Book' (1857), a collection of 505 hymns, edited by D. C. Fox, Esq., contains 27 by him, of which the above-mentioned is No. 481; and in 'Hymns and Spiritual Songs for the Children of God' (1860), edited by John Usticke Scobell, Esq., there are 17 by him.

ISAAC WILLIAMS, B.D. (1802-1865.)

'O, heavenly Jerusalem.' 'Cœlestis O Jerusalem.' (1839) 256 A. and M.; 145 Chope (a); 864 Spurg.

'Supreme, quales, Arbiter.' 258 A. and M.; 200 People; 300 Sal. 'Disposer Supreme.'

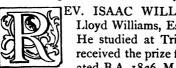
This striking hymn is a rendering (1839), altered, from a piece in the 'Pass Breviary,' by Santolius Victorinus (1630-1697).

> 'Lord, in this Thy mercy's day.' 82 A. and M.; 66 Chope; 71 Harland; 36 S.P.C.K.

This hymn consists of part of a poem of 105 stanzas, 'The Baptistery' (1844) 'Great Mover of all hearts! whose hand.' 'Supreme Motor cordium.' 72 A. and N.

The original is in the 'Paris Breviary,' by Charles Coffin (1676-1749). 'Lo! from the desert homes.' 'Nunc suis tandem novus e latebris.' 251 A. and M.; 287 Chope; 26 Sal.

A rendering from the 'Paris Breviary.' The original is by Charles Coffin.



EV. ISAAC WILLIAMS was the son of Isaac Lloyd Williams, Esq., a barrister of Lincoln's Im He studied at Trinity College, Oxford, where he received the prize for Latin verse (1823). He graduated B.A. 1826, M.A. 1831, and B.D. 1839. He was

ordained deacon in 1829, and priest in 1831. His clerical appoint ments were Windrush (1829), S. Mary the Virgin's, Oxford (1832). and Bisley (1842 to 1845). He was Fellow of Trinity College. Oxford, from 1832 to 1842. He had for many years very broken health, and after leaving Bisley he resided in his own house at Stinchcombe, near Dursley, Gloucestershire, rendering such assistance as his state of health permitted to his brother-in-law, the Rev. Sir George Prevost, Bart. He died on May 1, 1865. Oxford Tracts he wrote Nos. 80, 86, and 87. He also wrote on the 'Origin of the Tracts for the Times.' He was an unsuccessful candi

date for the Professorship of Poetry at Oxford on the retirement of Keble. He is the author of 'The Cathedral, or the Catholic and Apostolic Church in England' (1838), and of 'Thoughts in Past r Years,' dated 'Little Barrington, Gloucester' (1831; sixth edition. 1852). This work contains 400 poetical pieces on various subjects, 2 including translations of 12 pieces by Ambrose, which are regarded s as genuine because they were given in the Benedictine edition of ; his works; also of 'Sacred Verses with Pictures, edited by the Rev. 1. Williams, B.D.' (1845); 'The Baptistery, or the Way of Eternal Life, in Verse' (1844); 'The Altar, or Meditations, in Verse, on the 'Great Christian Sacrifice' (1847); 'Ancient Hymns for Children;' 'The Christian Scholar;' and 'Hymns on the Catechism' (1851); The Seven Days: or the Old and New Creation' (1850); 'The Christian Seasons' (1854). He also contributed to 'Lyra Apostolica' (1836), and edited the Oxford Psalter (1840). He has also written Commentaries on several parts of the Bible, and published several volumes of sermons; also 'The Psalms Interpreted of Christ' (1864). He also wrote a 'Memoir of the Rev. R. A. Suckling, with Correspondence,' and edited his 'Sermons.'

ERNEST HAWKINS, B.D. (1802-1868.)

'Lord, a Saviour's love displaying.'-263 Chope; 183 S. P. C. K. (1851).



HE REV. ERNEST HAWKINS was a son of Major Hawkins, and was born January 25, 1802, at Hitchin, and educated at Balliol College, Oxford, where he graduated B.A. in 1824, and he was afterwards elected a Fellow of Exeter College. After holding a curacy

at Burwash, he became sub-librarian of the Bodleian Library, and afterwards curate of S. George's, Bloomsbury. Subsequently he was minister of Curzon Chapel, Mayfair, London, and prebendary of S. Paul's, and a canon of Westminster (1864). From the year 1838 he was the secretary of the S. P. G., and rendered it most efficient service. He died October 5, 1868.

He is the author of 'Historical Notices of the Missions of the Church of England in the North American Colonies previous to the Independence of the United States' (1845); 'Annals of the Dioceses of Fredericton, Toronto, Quebec; 'The Book of Psalms, with Short Readings and Notes' (1857); 'Verses in Commemoration of the Third Jubilee of the S. P. G. edited by Ernest Hawkins' (1851-52); 'Manual of Prayers for Working Men' (1855, several editions). He also edited 'The Gospel of S. John Compared with the Original, and Revised by Five Clergymen,' and has published several sermons and pamphlets.

JOHN CHANDLER, M.A.

'Alleluia! best and sweetest.' 'Alleluia, dulce carmen.' 52 Chope; 65 Harland; 216 S. P. C. K.

The original is attributed to the thirteenth century. Chandler's rendering's given in his 'Hymns of the Primitive Church' (1837). The late Dr. Mason Neale gives the original from the 'Magdeburg Breviary.'

'Christ is our corner-stone.' 'Angulare fundamentum.' 300 Alford; 228 Harland; 491 Mercer; 251 S. P. C. K.

This is a rendering (1837) from a Latin original of about the eighth centur, author unknown.

'O Jesu, Lord of heavenly grace.' 'Splendor Paternæ gloriæ.' 308 Alford; 3 A. and M.; 3 Mercer; 958 Meth. N.; 422 People: 255 S. P. C. K.

The translation bears date 1837. The original is by Ambrose, at the end of the fourth century.

'As now the sun's declining rays.' 'Labente jam solis rotâ.'
12 A. and M.; 218 Chope; 9 Harland; 440 People; 18 Sal.

The original is from the 'Paris Breviary,' by Charles Coffin (1676-1749) The translation is Chandler's (1837), slightly altered.

'The Advent of our God.' 'Instantis Adventum Dei.' 34 A. and M.; 2 Chope; 23 People; 21 Sel.

Chandler's rendering (1837) from the 'Paris Breviary,' by C. Coffin (altered 'On Jordan's bank the Baptist's cry.' 'Jordanis oras prævia.'

35 A. and M.; 12 Chope; 74 Mercer; 22 People; 27 Sal.

Chandler's rendering (1837) from the 'Paris Breviary,' by C. Coffin (altered: 'O happy day, when first was poured.' 'Felix Dies, quam propria'

56 A. and M.; 37 Chope; 38 People.

A rendering (1837) from the 'Paris Breviary.' The original by Abbé Besnault (1726).

'The Word, with God the Father One.' 'Verbum quod ante secula' 57 A. and M.; 207 S. P. C. K.

Chandler's rendering (1837) from the 'Paris Breviary' (altered).

'What star is this with beams so bright?' 'Quæ stella sole pulchrior.' 58 A. and M.; 116 Mercer; 63 Sal.; 211 S. P. C. K.

Chandler's rendering (1837) from the 'Paris Breviary,' by C. Coffin (altered).

'The Heavenly Child in stature grows.' 'Divine crescebas Puer.'
62 A. and M.; 46 Chope; 50 People; 65 Sal.

Chandler's rendering (1837, altered by Keble) of a piece in the 'Pari-Breviary,' by Santolius Victorinus (1630-1697).

'Once more the solemn season calls.' 'Solemne nos jejunii.'
73 A. and M.; 62 Chope; 67 Harland; 140 Mercer; 86 Sal.;
217 S. P. C. K.

A rendering (1837) from a piece by C. Coffin in the 'Paris Breviary.' This is so much altered from Chandler's version as to be almost a new rendering. In 'Mercer's' the rendering is chiefly by Rev. W. Mercer.

'Angels, lament; behold your God!' 'Lugete, pacis angeli.'
102 A. and M.

A rendering (altered, 1837) from a piece in the 'Paris Breviary,' by C. Coffin.

'O Saviour, who for man hast trod.' 'Opus peregisti Tuum.'
123 A. and M.; 229 S. P. C. K.

Chandler's rendering (1837, much altered) of a piece in the 'Paris Breviary,'

y C. Coffin. Chandler's hymn begins—

'Redeemer! now Thy work is done.'-211 Mercer.

'Jesu, our Hope, our heart's Desire.' 'Jesu nostra redemptio.'
125 A. and M.; 144 Chope; 304 Mercer; 281 Meth. N.; 404 N. Cong.;
164 Sal.; 231 S. P. C. K.

A translation (1837, altered) from an Ascension hymn of the ninth or tenth century. Cardinal Thomasius attributed it to Ambrose. Daniel calls it Ambrosian. 'Hymni et Collectæ' (1585) gives it, but without name. Chandler's cendering begins—

'O Christ, our hope,' &c.

'Conquering kings their titles take.' 'Victis sibi cognomina.'
146 A. and M.; 267 Harland; 123 Mercer; 56 Sal.

Chandler's rendering (1837, altered) from the 'Paris Breviary.' Chandler's rendering begins—

"Tis for conquering kings to gain ' (as in 574 People).

'O, Holy Spirit, Lord of grace.' 'O Fons Amoris, Spiritus.'
148 A. and M.; 206 Chope.

Chandler's rendering (1837, altered) from the 'Paris Breviary,' by C. Coffin.

'Now morning lifts her dewy veil.' 'Ad templa nos rursus vocat.'

111 Chope; 200 Chope (Caswall's rendering).

The original is from the 'Paris Breviary.' Chandler's rendering (1837), given in 'Hymns of the Primitive Church,' is based on I. Williams's version, given in the 'British Magazine' (1834).

O Christ, who hast prepared a place.' 'Nobis Olympo redditus.' 159 A. and M.; 171 Chope; 213 Mercer; 232 S. P. C. K.

Chandler's rendering (1837) from the 'Paris Breviary,' by Santolius Victorinus.

'O Lord, how joyful 'tis to see!' 'O quam juvat fratres, Deus.'
188 A. and M.; 34 Mercer; 932 Meth. N.

A rendering (1837) from the 'Paris Breviary,' by Santolius Victorinus.

''Gainst what foemen art thou rushing?'
'Quos in hostes, Saule, tendis?'
246 A. and M.; 284 Chope.

A rendering from the 'Paris Breviary,' by Santolius Victorinus.

'Now, my soul, thy voice upraising.' 'Prome vocem, mens, canoram.' 94 A. and M.; 100 People; 107 Sal.; 286 Spurg.

A rendering (1837, altered) from a piece in the 'Paris Breviary,' by Santolius Maglorianus (1628-1684).

'Thou brightness of the Father's face!' 'O splendor Æterni Patris!'
757 Leeds.

The rendering is from 'Hymns of the Primitive Church' (1837).

'Thou, Great Creator, art possest.' 'Te læta, mundi Conditor.'
68 A. and M.; 81 Sal. (altered by the compilers).

A rendering (1837) from the 'Paris Breviary' of a piece by C. Coffin.

'The loved disciple of the Lord.' 'Jussu tyranni pro fide.'
(1837) 29 Chope.

The original is in the 'Paris Breviary,' by Nicholas le Tourneaux (1640-1686),

Introduction' (1854); also nume

JOHN DAVID C.

'Exult all hearts with gladness.'
194 A. and M. is a different render
This is taken from 'Lauda Syon, anciother Churches, translated into corresp
M.A., Recorder of New Sarum' (1857);
for Saints' Days, and Occasional Poetry.'
'O King of angels! Lord of grace.'

The rendering is altered in 'Chope.' English hymnary.



R. CHAMBERS is also to Holy Communion Psalter, or Seven ('Anglo-Saxonica' (18 of the Law and Pi

Member of Parliament' (1837); 'Jurisdiction of the High Court of (of the Gorham Case' (1850); 'The to Sarum Use, Translated and Arredited Dr. Herbert Thorndike's 'Do In 1867 Mr. Chambers control



R. KENNEDY was born at Summer Hill, near Birmingham, on November 6, 1804, and is the eldest son of the Rev. Rann Kennedy, incumbent of S. Paul's, Birmingham. After beginning his education at King Edward's School, Birmingham, and at

Threwsbury School, he entered S. John's College, Cambridge, where he obtained several medals for Greek and Latin, and the litt university scholarship. He graduated B.A. in 1827, as senior lassic and Senior Chancellor's Medallist. In 1828, after receiving larther rewards, he was elected Fellow and Classical Lecturer of John's College, Cambridge. In 1830 he became assistant-master at Harrow, and in 1836 head-master of Shrewsbury School. He is the author of several Latin and Greek school-books, and in 860 he edited 'The Psalter in English Verse, by a Member of the University of Cambridge.' In 1841 he was appointed Presendary of Lichfield, and in 1860 he was Select Preacher in the Jniversity of Cambridge. He has been president of several terrary societies at Shrewsbury, and is president of the Royal college of Preceptors. He is also rector of West Felton, Salop.

HENRY TREND. (BORN 1804.)



EV. HENRY TREND was born at Devonport, September 14, 1804. Educated at first under the superintendence of his father, and then in Bristol, he afterwards graduated at the University of Giessen. For many years he was principal of a grammar-

Echool at Bridgewater. Upon taking holy orders he became curate of Cannington, and subsequently minister of the Donative of Durleigh. He still holds the latter appointment. Dr. Trend has written several pieces of original poetry, and has often engaged in the work of translation. The published hymns and translations, or adaptations of ancient hymns, of which he is the author, are inserted in several hymnals and lyræ. A 'Harvest Hymn' is found in the 'Daily Service Hymnal' of the Rev. J. Skinner, and also in Dr. Littledale's 'People's Hymnal'—

'Praise, O praise our Heavenly King.'-338 Pople.

A translation of 'O Esca viatorum,' an ancient Eucharistic Prayer, was first printed in the Rev. J. B. Trend's 'Hymnal,' and afterwards in the Rev. Orby Shipley's 'Lyra Eucharistica,' and in the Rev. J. R. Lunn's appendix to the Rev. Dr. Oldknow's

480 Singers and Songs of the Church.

Hymn Book. The hymns 418 and 419 in the 'People's Hymnal,'

'O'er death triumphant Christ arose.'

'This day, which Jesus calls His own.'

are parts of a longer hymn, specially translated by Dr. Trend in 'En dies est Dominica,' a hymn of the fifteenth century for the Lord's Day, for the 'Lyra Mystica' of the Rev. Orby Shipley. In the same 'Lyra' are inserted original translations, by the same hand, of 'In Diebus Celebritas,' a hymn of the same century in the Holy Days of the Church, and of 'De Vita Christi,' a hymn of the twelfth century. In addition to the translation in the 'Lva Eucharistica,' already mentioned, there are translations by It Trend in that 'Lyra' of 'O Panis Dulcissime,' a hymn on the Real Presence, of the fourteenth century; and of 'O Colent Deitas,' a Eucharistic Prayer. In the 'Lyra Messianica' apper three of his original hymns-viz., 'The Lord is Risen Toda, 'Hail, Day of Joyous Rest,' and 'O Blessed Congregation;' translations, some of them rather free, of the old Latin hymn 'Dormi! Fili, dormi!' 'O sola magnarum Urbium; ' 'Ecquis bins Columbinas; ' 'Ecce tempus est vernale; ' 'Jam Christus asta ascenderat; 'Mundo novum Jus dicere; and 'Mitis Aguas Leo fortis.' The hymns in his son's 'Hymnal' numbered 42 and 118 (original), and 68, 133, 135, and 142 (translations), are also from Dr. Trend's pen. Most of the compositions here enumerated are parts of a manuscript volume, which the author is now revisit and completing, with a view to publication as a companion for the Christian in his devotions, on the various occasions and circumstances of religious worship.

BENJAMIN GOUGH. (BORN 1805.)

'Uplift the blood-red banner.'-408 Pople.

This is found at p. 155 of 'Lyra Sabbatica: Hymns and Poems for Sunday and Holy Days' (1865). It is entitled, 'For the conversion of the work' 'For every battle of the warrior,' &c. (Isaiah ix. 5).

'Awake! awake! O Zion.'-460 People.

This is found at p. 151 of the same work. It is entitled 'The Coming Milennium,' 'Awake, awake!' 'Put on thy strength, O Zion,' &c. (Isaiah ii. 1).

'Be thou faithful unto death.'-461 People.

This is found at p. 77 of the same work. It is entitled 'Christian Fidelity,' Be thou faithful unto death' (Rev. ii, 10).

The hymns in 'Lyra Sabbatica' are pious and pleasing, without reaching the very highest poetic excellence.



ENJAMIN GOUGH, Esq., was born at Southborough, Kent, in 1805, and after successfully engaging in mercantile pursuits in London, he retired to reside on his estate, Mountfield, near Faversham. He is a useful member of the Wesleyan denomination. He

as informed us that his only publications are, 'An Indian Tale and ther Poems' (a youthful effort), published in 1832; the 'Lyra abbatica' (1865); and the 'Kentish Lyrics' (1867). Both of he latter works contain numerous hymns.

EDWARD ARTHUR DAYMAN, B.D.

O Splendour of the Father's might.' 'Splendor Paternæ gloriæ.'—5 Sal.
This excellent rendering bears date 1866. Daniel calls the original Ambroan, if not by Ambrose.

'To Thee, O Christ, our hymn we raise.'—46 Sal.
'Who is this with garments dyed?'—119 Sal.

'O Man of Sorrows! Thy prophetic eye.'-120 Sal.

The King's bright banners forward go.' 'Vexilla regis prodeunt.'—105 Sal.
The original is by Venantius Fortunatus (530-609).

"Word of God, so long awaited." 'Verburn Dei Deo naturn.'-48 Sal.

The original is a sequence of the thirteenth or fourteenth century.

Christ had regained the sky.' 'Jam Christus astra ascenderat.'—174 Sal.

The original is by Ambrose.

'Upon the solitary mountain's height.'—296 Sal.

'Sleep thy last sleep.'—263 Sal. (1868). 'When the messengers of wrath.'—286 Sal.

O Lord! be with us when we sail.'—287 Sal.

This piece consists of several short hymns to be used as prayers at sea.

'Almighty Father! heaven and earth.'-292 Sal.

A pleasing offertory hymn, full of appropriate Scriptural allusions.



DWARD ARTHUR DAYMAN studied at Exeter College, Oxford, and took a first-class in literis humanioribus, in 1829. He graduated B.A. 1830, M.A. 1831, and B.D. 1841. He was fellow and tutor of Exeter College in 1828, and examiner

1838–1842. He was ordained deacon in 1835, and priest in 1836. In 1842 he became rector of Shilling Okeford, or Shillingstone, aear Blandford, Dorset; in 1849, rural dean; and in 1862, prebendary of Britton, in Salisbury Cathedral.

In 1861 he published a sermon on infidelity, and in 1868 he was one of the compilers associated with the Earl Nelson and Rev. J. R. Woodford, in the production of 'The Sarum Hymnal' in its new and enlarged form. His renderings are a new and pleasing feature in that work.

accomplished hy and mother. She Esq., of Hallsteads, Ulleswater. panied her father on a visit to I

panied her father on a visit to I ministry of the Rev. H. V. Elli marriage on October 31, 1833. a peculiar charm, both for those family circle; and the poetical p named, show a most refined poe for appreciating and expressing, and feeling that are beautiful, an mon observation. She died, afte November 3, 1841, to the inexpressing that a property of her other relations.

JOHN EUST

' Hast Thou said,

The author of this hymn has kindly serious illness, in 1830, and in anticipati at Salters' Hall, London, on his reco written hymns and poetical pieces. In Baptist Missionary Committee, a hym Jubilee; and at their request he wrote Jubilee Collection (1842). Hymn 8 in 1 to him. Mr. Giles has written in the control of the

From 1836 to 1846 he was fulfilling his ministry at Leeds. He was afterwards for a short time at Bristol, and then, from 1847, for courteen years, at Sheffield. Since that period he has been for a short time at Rathmines, Dublin, and has now removed to Clapham Common, where he is carrying on his Christian ministry.

ELIZABETH MILLS. (1805-1829.)

'We speak of the realms of the blest.' 638 Bapt.; 491 N. Pra.; 489 R. T. S.; 879 Spurg.

We are much indebted to John Remington Mills, Esq., M.P., for information about this hymn, written by his accomplished relative. The original has six stanzas, and was composed after reading 'Bridges on the 119th Psalm' (on the collections mentioned, almost all Sunday-school collections contain it.

Already deservedly a favourite, new interest will be added to this hymn, when we know that the authoress was early called to 'the realms of the blest,' of which she sang so sweetly, and that she wrote this hymn a few weeks before her death.



HIS lady was the wife of Thomas Mills, Esq., M.P. She was of retired habits, and no memoir of her was written. Other pieces, on various subjects, composed by her were left in manuscript, and have been collected for private use, but are not intended for on. She died on April 21, 1829, aged 24.

publication.

SARAH FLOWER ADAMS. (1805-1849.)

'Nearer, my God, to Thee.'
326 Alford; 200 A. and M.; 977 Bapt.; 30 Bick. S.; 153 Chope; 606
Kemble; 520 Leeds; 361 Mercer; 406 N. Pres.; 265 Sal.; 109
S. P. C. K.; 259 Windle.

This is one of thirteen pieces contributed to 'Hymns and Anthems, published by Mr. Charles Fox' (1841). In the Baptist collection there is an added stanza, by the Rev. A. T. Russell, beginning—

'Christ alone beareth me.'

'Part in peace.—Christ's life was peace.'
319 Alford; 896 Bapt.; 815 Reed; 269 S. P. C. K.

ARAH FLOWER was the younger of two daughters of Benjamin Flower, editor and proprietor of 'The Cambridge Intelligencer.' Her mother, who died early in life, was Miss Gould, of Dorsetshire, a lady of talent. Sarah Flower was born on February 22,

1805. By her mother's death she was thrown under the care of her father, and early showed a taste for literature. Her elder sister (Eliza) was also an authoress. In 1834, the subject of this

sketch married William Bridges Adams, the eminent engineer, and a contributor to some of the principal newspapers and review She was a person of strong sense and great religious earnestnes, and produced a deep impression on those who met with her. The prayer of her own hymn, 'Nearer, my God, to Thee,' had been answered in her own experience. Her literary tastes extended a various directions. She contributed prose and poetry to the periodicals, and her art-criticisms were valued. She also wrote a Catechism for children, entitled 'The Flock at the Fountain' (1845). It is Unitarian in sentiment, and is interspersed with hymne And in 1841, a dramatic poem, in five acts, on the martyrdom of 'Vivia Perpetua.' This was dedicated to her sister, in some touch ing verses. Her sister died of a pulmonary complaint in 1847, and attention to her in her affliction enfeebled her own health, and se also gradually wore away, 'almost her last breath bursting into conscious song.' She died August 13, 1849, and was buried a Foster Street burial-ground, near Harlow, Essex.

WILLIAM MACLARDIE BUNTING. (1805-1866)

'O God! how often hath Thine ear!'-748 Wes.

This hymn, on 'Renewing the Covenant,' was written when its author we only eighteen years of age. It has been sung at many meetings on the answ occasion for which it was written.



ILLIAM MACLARDIE BUNTING was a son of the celebrated Dr. Jabez Bunting, and was bon (November, 1805) at Manchester, where his father was then stationed as a Wesleyan minister. At his birth his father dedicated him with earnest prayer

to the ministry, and the purpose was honoured, and the prayer answered. His education was received, first at Woodhouse Grove, then at Kingswood, near Bristol, and afterwards at S. Saviour's Grammar School, Southwark. As a child his religious character was hopeful, but he was not decidedly religious. Proceeding, when 17 years of age, on his way to S. Saviour's school, the words came with irresistible force to his mind, 'Him that cometh unto me I will in nowise cast out.' It was not long before he found peace and joy in believing.

In less than two years from that time he entered the Wesleyan ministry, and continued for twenty-five years to fulfil the duties of his office, living in the different places to which he was appointed. At length his health became so enfeebled that he was placed on the supernumerary list. He then went to reside in London, and

magaged in works of Christian usefulness, and especially carried on mextensive religious correspondence. Being a man of very atholic spirit, he took a deep interest in the 'Evangelical Alliance,' and rendered it valuable service. On the death of his father, he secame one of its honorary secretaries, and one of the editors of Evangelical Christendom.' As a hymn-writer, his style is rather refined and polished than forcible. Some of his hymns appeared an the 'Methodist Magazine,' and Dr. Liefchild gave thirty-five of them in his 'Original Hymns.' In 1842 he published 'Select Letters of Agnes Bulmer, with an Introduction and Notes.' He died November 13, 1866, and a hymn he had written on 'Grieving the Spirit' was read at his funeral.

JAMES LINGLEY.

'Once more we leave the busy road.'-772 Bapt.

This hymn was first printed in the 'Baptist Magazine' for 1829. At the time the author wrote it, he was leader of the choir at Cotlin Street Baptist Chapel, Poplar. He is a good man, in humble circumstances, and has been of late a sufferer in a London hospital.

HENRY ADDISCOTT. (1806-1860.)



HIS useful Congregational minister was born at Devonport, in 1806. Favoured by the teaching and influence of pious parents, and led to thoughtfulness by a severe affliction, he was brought to religious decision, and early joined the Church at

Mount Street Devonport. In 1832 he sought admission to the Western College, as a student for the ministry, but renewed illness threatened to prevent his entrance. At this juncture the secretary of the college, the Rev. J. Bounsall, kindly arranged for the young candidate to reside with him till his strength was sufficient to enable him to enter on his college duties. In 1837, Mr. Addiscott commenced his first pastorate at Torquay. In the following year he removed to Maidenhead, and in 1843 to Taunton, the town where he remained till his death, and with which his name was usually connected, and where his indefatigable labours were, by the Divine blessing, attended with much success; so that the Christian Church over which he presided was consolidated and built up. Mr. Addiscott was a man of much public spirit, and the warm advocate of every good cause. In particular the Dissenters' Proprietary School, Taunton, owes its origin mainly to his

advocacy. It was while on a journey in the North, for the purpose of advocating the interests of the Western College, that this excellent minister was overtaken by his fatal attack. Walking in the streets of Liverpool on October 2, 1860, the hemorrhage he had previously suffered from returned upon him, and before he could reach his hotel his spirit had departed.

Mr. Addiscott was not known as an author, but he contributed one good hymn—admirable for its unity—to the 'New Congreg-

tional Hymn Book' (1859):-

'And is there, Lord, a cross for me?'-650 N. Cong.

JANE CROSS SIMPSON.

'Go when the morning shineth.'

963 Bapt.; 882 Leeds; 464 R. T.S.



R. C. ROGERS, in his 'Lyra Britannica' (1867), he given, from the authoress herself, the correct account of the origin of this hymn, which is sometime erroneously attributed (as in the Religious Tract Society's collection) to the late Earl of Carlisle. It

was contributed by Jane Cross Bell to 'The Edinburgh Literary Journal' for February 26, 1831. Her brother, Henry Glassford Bell, Esq., was editor of that journal. Miss Bell was born in Glasgow, and was the daughter of James Bell, Esq., advocate. She wrote in the journal just mentioned under the nom de plane of 'Gertrude,' and in this name reproduced her poetical productions in 'April Hours' (1838), where the above hymn again appeared, but with one stanza omitted. Miss Bell, whose name has become Simpson by marriage, is also the author of 'The Piety of Daily Life' (1836; second edition, 1861); 'Woman's History' (1848); and 'Linda, or Beauty and Genius,' a metrical romance (1859).

ARTHUR TOZER RUSSELL, B.C.L. (BORN 1806.)

'O God of life! whose power benign.'

134 A. and M.; 134 Chope; 117 Harland; 79 S. P. C. K.
This hymn bears date 1848. It appeared at that date in 'Hymns for
Public Worship and Private Devotion,' a collection prepared by Mr. Ernest
Bunsen, for the benefit of the London German Hospital, Dalston.



ROM autobiographical particulars, very kindly supplied, we learn that the Rev. Arthur Tozer Russell. B.C.L., was born at Northampton, March 20, 1806 and after receiving his earlier education, under able teachers, at Merchant Taylors' School, London, and

Manchester College, York, he entered S. John's College, Cam-Ebridge, in 1824, obtained the Hulsean Prize in 1825, and was ** Afterwards elected to a scholarship at his college. He was ordained -deacon in 1829, and became curate of Great Gransden, Huntings donshire. In 1830 he was ordained priest. The same year he graduated B.C.L., and was appointed vicar of Caxton, in Cambridgeshire. Thence, in 1852, he was preferred to the vicarage of Whaddon, near Royston. In 1863 he removed to S. Thomas's. Toxteth Park, near Liverpool; and in 1867 to Holy Trinity Church, Wrockwardine Wood, Wellington, Salop. The following are some of his principal works:—'The Law a Schoolmaster to lead us to Christ,' being the Hulsean Lecture for 1825; 'Sermons on the Festivals and Holydays' (1830); 'Translation of Bishop Jewell's Apology, with Notes' (1834); 'Manual of Daily Prayer' (1842); Psalm and Hymn Tunes' (1843)—of these some were original; Memorials of the Life and Works of Thomas Fuller, D.D. (1844); 'The Christian Life' (1844); 'Advent and other Sermons' (1855); 'Memoirs of the Life and Works of Bishop Andrewes' (1860). This work includes accounts of the eminent persons of the Bishop's day, and also a history of the received text of the Greek Testament. Mr. Russell has also treated the latter subject and its branches in his reviews in the 'British and Foreign Review' for 1862 and 1863. He has published several separate sermons and pamphlets, and has written reviews in the 'Christian Remembrancer' and the 'Christian Observer,' and rendered important assistance in the production of the 'Cambridge Guide' for 1837, and the 'Oxford Guide' (1860). In 1848 he contributed most of the translations from the German to Mr. Ernest Bunsen's 'Hymns for Public Worship and Private Devotion,' for the benefit of the London German Hospital, Dalston; and in 1851 he published a larger volume, entitled 'Psalms and Hymns, partly original, partly selected for the use of the Church of England.' Many of the pieces are from the German, and the book forms a valuable contribution to that special department of literature. The late Bishop Kave, of the see of Lincoln, used this collection in the new church

WILLIAM JOHN COPELAND, B.D.

he had built at Riseholme. Mr. Russell also contributed some hymns for Dr. Peter Maurice's 'Choral Hymn Book' (1861).

^{&#}x27;Jesus, the world's redeeming Lord.' 'Jesu, salvator sæculi.'—118 A. and M.

A translation from a Latin hymn of the eleventh century, given in the 'Sarum Breviary.' A careful rendering of a hymn worth preserving and translating.

'O Christ, who art the Light and Day.' 'Christe, qui Lux es et Dies.'
83 A. and M.

This also is from the 'Sarum Breviary.' Copeland's rendering is altered a 'A. and M.' The original is attributed to Ambrose by Thomasius, and called Ambrosian by Daniel. Mone says it is certainly not older than the sevent century. In 'Hymni et Collectæ' (1585) it is given without name. J. D. Chambers has a similar rendering in 'Lauda Syon' (1857). Hyma 49 'A. and M.' is also based on a translation by W. J. Copeland.

HIS author graduated B.A. Oxon. 1829, M.A. 1831, and B.D. 1840. He was formerly fellow of Timity College, Oxon. He is rector of Farnham, Essex, and rural dean. In Dr. Pusey's 'Library of the Fathers' translated 'Homilies by S. John Chrysostom,' with

notes; and in 1848 he wrote 'Hymns for the Week, &c.,' renderings from the Latin.

THOMAS RAWSON TAYLOR. (1807-1835.)

'I'm but a stranger here.'

588 Bapt.; 43 Bick. S. (where it is given anon.); 640 Leeds; 182 Winds.

'Earth, with her ten thousand flowers.'—137 Meth. N.

Hymns 570 and 872 in the Leeds Collection are also by the same author.



ORN at Ossett, near Wakefield, on May 9, 1807.
Thomas Rawson Taylor was the eldest son of the Rev. Thomas Taylor, of Bradford, Yorkshire. In the year after his son's birth, his father, who was a Congregational minister, removed to Bradford.

Thomas Rawson was educated at the Free School, Bradford, and a Leaf Square Academy, Manchester. At the age of 15 he became: clerk in a merchant's office, but a year after removed to Nottingham, to be apprenticed to Mr. Dunn, a printer. There he was preserved under good influences; and at the end of three years, impelled by the desire for religious usefulness, he gave up his secular calling, and entered Airedale College to prepare for the He remained at that institution for three years, giving proofs of earnest piety, and often preaching in the surrounding villages. In July 1830 he became minister of Howard-street Chapel, Sheffield, but the failure of his health compelled him to resign his charge in the following January. Subsequently he was, for a short time, classical tutor at Airedale College. But his physical weakness increased upon him, and he at length sunk beneath it, on March 7, 1835. To know of his suffering years and early end gives the key and adds a new interest to his well-known hymn, -'I'm but a stranger here.'

A volume of 'Remains' was published a year after his death containing his memoirs.

NATHANIEL PARKER WILLIS. (1807–1867.)

'The perfect world by Adam trod.'-815 Leads.

This hymn is given with an additional verse in the (American) Plymouth collection (1855). Dr. Belcher says that it is often used at the dedication of hurches, and was written for the Dedication Service of a Unitarian church in the city of New York, in 1845.



ATHANIEL PARKER WILLIS was born at Portland, in Maine, on January 20, 1807. In childhood he removed with his parents to Boston, and entered Yale College in 1823. While still a student he wrote 'Scripture Sketches.' He graduated in 1827,

and the same year was engaged to edit 'The Legendary' and The Token.' In 1830 he established the 'American Monthly Magazine.' It was soon after merged in the 'New York Mirror,' in which he wrote much. The same year he was attached to the American Legation at the French Court, and travelled extensively in Europe and Asia. His letters, entitled 'Pencillings by the Way,' appeared in the 'New York Mirror.' In 1835 he married in England, and the same year published 'Inklings of Adventure,' a series of tales which had appeared in a London magazine. Having returned to America, he became, in 1839, one of the editors of 'The Corsair.' The same year he revisited London, and published 'Loiterings of Travel,' and 'Two Ways of Dying for a Husband.' In 1840 appeared his 'Poems, with Illustrations,' and 'Letters from under a Bridge.' In 1843 he revived the 'New York Mirror,' which had been discontinued; but on the death of his wife, soon after, he gave up his connection with it, and returned to England. While in this country he published 'Dashes at Life with a Free Pencil.' Having again returned to America, he married, in 1846, the daughter of Mr. Grinnell, of Massachusetts. He then settled in New York, and became one of the editors of the 'Home Journal.' He died in January 1867. His sister, Mrs. Sarah Parton, writes under the nom de plume of 'Fanny Fern,' and is the author of 'Fern Leaves,' and other works.

ARCHBISHOP TRENCH.

'Pour forth the oil, pour boldly forth.'—824 Mah. N.

This is found at p. 150 of 'Poems Collected and Arranged Anew' (1865), and is entitled 'The Law of Love' (2 Kings iv. 1-6).

'High thoughts at first, and visions high.'-467 R. T. S.

This is part of a piece of seven stanzas, given at p. 26 of 'Poems Collected and Arranged Anew' (1865). It is entitled, 'To a Friend Entering the Ministry.'



beauty, relating the sufferings accused but virtuous wife, at 'Elegiac Poems,' and 'Poems should we overlook (although the published) a small volume of expressing the author's sorrow (1841). In his smaller pieces the in the wording and in the turns only his piece,—

'Some murmur when He has translated from several lan essential service to hymnology by selected and arranged for use, with second edition, 1864).

Richard Chenevix Trench was Richard Trench, Esq., brother of mother, Melesina Chenevix, was the Chenevix, Bishop of Waterford. 1807, and graduated at Trinity Colafterwards he was ordained, and the was afterwards incumbent to Waltham. In 1832 he married his Trench, and he has a numerous

In January 1, 1864, he succeeded Dr. Whately as Archbishop of Dublin.

Besides the poetical works already named, Archbishop Trenchis lso the author of the following:—' Notes on the Miracles of Our Lord' (1846; eighth edition, 1868); 'Notes on the Parables' 1841; tenth edition, 1868); 'The Star of the Wise Men, a Commentary on the Second Chapter of Matthew' (1850); 'Proverbs and their Lessons' (fifth edition, 1853); 'Synonyms of the New Testament' (1854); 'S. Augustine's Exposition of the Sermon on the Mount, with an Essay on S. Augustine as an Interpreter of Scripture' (1851); 'The Fitness of Holy Scripture for Unfolding the Spiritual Life of Men;' 'Christ the Desire of all Nations -Hulsean Lectures' (fourth edition, 1845-46); 'The Epistles to the Seven Churches of Asia Minor' (1861); 'On the Authorised Version of the New Testament, with Thoughts on its Revision' (1858); 'On the Study of Words' (1851; eleventh edition, 1865); English Past and Present' (1853; fifth edition, 1865); 'Deficiencies in our English Dictionaries' (1857); 'Glossary of English Words used formerly in Senses different from the Present' (1859); Remains of the late Mrs. Richard Trench' (1862); 'Life's a Dream, &c., from the Spanish of Calderon, with an Essay on his Life and Genius' (1856); 'Studies in the Gospels' (1867); 'Shipwrecks of Faith, Three Sermons preached before the University of Cambridge' (May 1867).

HENRY WADSWORTH LONGFELLOW.

'Tell me not in mournful numbers.'—454 Leads.

Our hymn-books have at present borrowed little from the works of this eminent American poet, but the above, his well-known piece, 'A Psalm of Life: What the Heart of the Young Man said to the Psalmist,' given in the Leeds Collection, with the omission of two stanzas, is found also in Rev. Henry Ward Beecher's (American) Plymouth Collection (1855). It appeared in 'Voices of the Night' (1840).



ENRY WADSWORTH LONGFELLOW is a son of the Hon. Stephen Longfellow, of Portland, Maine, U.S., and was born in that city, on February 27, 1807. At the age of 14 he entered Bowdoin College, and at the end of four years graduated with high

honours, having also acquired a good name for his excellences of mind and heart. For a short time, in 1825, he was a law-student in his father's office; but having accepted the offer of a professorship of modern languages in Bowdoin College, he spent three years and a half in travelling on the Continent and in England, to qualify

himself for his position. In 1829 he returned to enter upon his duties in America. The fame of his early poetical writings son extended, and in 1835 he was appointed to the honourable postion of professor of modern languages and the belles-lettres is Upon receiving this appointment he again Harvard College. made an extended tour in Europe, and in 1826 entered upon in duties at Cambridge, U.S., where he has ever since resided. With an undergraduate, he contributed poems to the U.S. 'Litera Gazette,' and later he contributed many valuable articles to 'North American Review.' In 1833 he published his translation of the Spanish poem of Don Jorge Manrique on the death of in father, with an introductory essay on Spanish poetry. appeared his 'Outre-Mer;' in 1839, 'Hyperion,' a romance; in 1840, 'Voices of the Night;' in 1841, 'Ballads and other Poems;' in 1842, 'Poems on Slavery;' in 1843, 'The Spanish Student;' in 1845, 'The Poets and Poetry of Europe, with Introductions and Biographical Notices; and 'The Belfry of Bruges; in 1841, 'Evangeline;' in 1848, 'Kavanagh, a Tale;' also, 'The Sessit and the Fireside' (1849); 'The Golden Legend' (1851); 'The Song of Hiawatha' (1855); 'Miles Standish' (1858); 'Tales of a Wayside Inn' (1863); 'Translation of Dante' (1867); and ke has lately contributed poems to the 'Atlantic Monthly.' These numerous works have met with the warmest welcome on both side of the Atlantic. In addition to their poetical charm, some of the larger poems have great merit, as vivid and correct pictures of the periods they commemorate. All owe much to art, but it is at concealed, and the small pieces, especially, awaken a universal response of approval. The severe critic can find blemishes but the million, while admitting his censures, continue to affirm that nature herself has spoken to them in the verses of this favourite American bard. Yet it is noteworthy that, although so true to nature, few poets have owed more, so far as the facts they used were concerned, to other writers, and few have translated poetry from so many languages into their own.

A general feeling of regret followed the sad announcement, in 1861, that the wife of Longfellow had been accidentally burnt to death.

CHRISTOPHER WORDSWORTH, D.D.

'O day of rest and gladness!'-I Bick. S.; 417 People; 295 Sal.

This is hymn No. 3, a Sunday hymn on Psalm exviii. 24, in a collection of 127 hymns, entitled 'The Holy Year; or, Hymns for Sundays, Holydays.

Bishop Wordsworth.

nd other occasions throughout the Year' (1865). It is a favourable specimen; of the hymns rise so far above mediocrity.

'Alleluia! Alleluia! hearts to heaven and voices raise.'
92 Harland; 146 Sal.

This also is from 'The Holy Year.'

Holy, holy, holy! Lord.'-116 Harland; 182 Sal.



HE learned bishop, a nephew of the great lake poet, William Wordsworth, and son of Dr. Christopher Wordsworth (who was Dean of Bocking, and Master of Trinity College, Cambridge), was born in 1807, and was educated at Winchester, and at

493

Prinity College, Cambridge, where he graduated B.A., with high He was M.A. 1833, and B.D. and D.D. 10nours, in 1830. 1839. He was elected fellow of his college 1830, and public prator of the University 1836. After receiving priest's orders, in 1835, he became, in 1836, headmaster of Harrow School, where be continued till 1844, when he was made a canon of Westminster Abbev. He was Hulsean Lecturer at Cambridge in 1847-48. In 1850 he was appointed vicar of Stanford-in-the-Vale. Berks, in 1865 archdeacon of Westminster; and in November 1868 Bishop of Lincoln. His writings are numerous, and some of them large and important. The following are some of the principal:— "The Greek Testament, with Notes,'&c. (1856; fourth edition, 1865); "The Holy Bible, with Introduction and Notes' (1865), in progress; *Occasional Sermons in Westminster Abbey;' 'Lectures on the Apocalypse,' being Hulsean Lectures for 1849 (third edition, 1852); 'Lectures on Inspiration' (second edition, 1851); 'Theophilus Anglicanus: or, Instruction concerning the Church,' &c. (eighth edition. 1849); 'Memoirs of William Wordsworth' (1847); 'Athens and Attica' (1854); 'Correspondence of Richard Bentley' (two volumes); 'Greece, Historical, Pictorial, and Descriptive' (1853); 'Christian Institutes' (four volumes, 1842); 'Letters on the Church of Rome' (1847; and further letters, 1848); 'S. Hippolytus and the Church of Rome,' &c. (1853); 'Ecclesiastical Biography' (four volumes, fourth edition, 1853); 'Diary in France' (1846 and 1854); 'Letters to M. Gordon, on the Distinctive Character of the Church of Rome' (two volumes, 1847); 'Tour in Italy' (two volumes, 1863); 'Is the Papacy the Babylon of the Apocalypse?' (1856); 'State of the Soul between Death and the Resurrection' (1866). He has also edited several learned works, and published several separate sermons.

JOSEPH ANSTICE, M.A. (1808-1836.)

'In all things like Thy brethren Thou.'
281 Bapt.; 295 Leeds; 354 N. Cong.; 95 R.T.S.

This is No. 21 in 'Hymns by the Rev. Joseph Anstice, M.A., Londa' (1836)—a selection containing fifty-four hymns, privately printed by his wider after his death. In the original it begins thus—

'Lord, Thou in all things like wert made To us, yet free from sin;'

and there are six stanzas.

'O Lord, how happy should we be!'
206 Alford; 186 A. and M.; 426 Bapt.; 28 Bick. S.; 244 Lords;
593 N. Cong.; 207 R. T. S.

This is hymn 44 in Mr. Anstice's collection, where two more verses at given. These beautiful spiritual hymns are sometimes erroneously attribute to Keble. Probably the mistake arose from the fact that twenty-seven of the fessor Anstice's hymns were, in 1841, printed in 'The Child's Christian Yes,' which was recommended by Keble, and sometimes supposed to be his; though in fact, it was edited by Mrs. Yonge, of Winchester. These hymns—supposed be by Keble—had been in print as Professor Anstice's in 1836.

'Lord of the harvest, once again.'
226 A. and M.; 264 Chope; 219 Harland; 499 Mercer; 281 Sel.
A harvest hymn (1836).

'Father, by Thy love and power.'—220 Chope; 23 Mercer.

An evening hymn (1836).

We are deeply indebted to the widow of Professor Anstice for the following interesting and affecting account of his brief but brilliant course:

ROFESSOR ANSTICE was born in 1808. He was the second son of William Anstice, Esq., of Madeley Wood, Shropshire; but received all his early education at Enmore, near Bridgewater, in Somersetshire, of which village his uncle, the Rev. John Pook

(formerly fellow of Oriel College, Oxford) was rector. Mr. Pook had great talent for teaching, and had obtained considerable local celebrity by the admirable way in which he had organised his village school. At that time he was unmarried, and his mother and several maiden sisters lived with him. In this parsonage Professor Anstice passed a very happy and profitable childhood. At 13 years of age he was sent to Westminster, where he was elected a King's Scholar, and after the usual school course, he became a student of Christchurch, Oxford. There his academical course was very successful, as he gained the two English prizes, and a double first-class. He also greatly enjoyed the social advantages of the place, the debating and essay societies, and the friendship of many young men of his own age, who have since distinguished

hemselves in their several careers. When only 22 he was named Professor of Classical Literature at King's College, London, then just established; and he soon after married. In 1835 he was obliged to give up his appointment, on account of failing nealth. He took a house at Torquay in the autumn of that year, and died on February 29, 1836. His only daughter, born a few months after his death, is married to Colonel the Hon. H. H. Clifford, third son of the late Lord Clifford, of Chudleigh.

The hymns were all dictated to his wife during the last few weeks of his life, and were composed just at the period of the day (the afternoon) when he most felt the oppression of his illness—all his brighter morning hours being given to pupils up to the very day of his death.'

Professor Anstice was the author of 'Richard Cœur de Lion,' a prize poem recited in the Theatre, Oxford, June 18, 1828; and of the Oxford English Prize Essay on 'The Influence of the Roman Conquest upon Literature and the Arts in Rome.' He also published 'An Introductory Lecture,' delivered at King's College, London, October 17, 1831. His principal work was 'Selections from the Choice Poetry of the Greek Dramatic Writers, translated into English Verse' (1832).

WILLIAM LINDSAY ALEXANDER, D.D. (BORN 1808.)



HIS eminent divine was born at Leith, August 24, 1808. After being educated under Dr. Jamieson, at East Linton, he spent three sessions at the University of Edinburgh, and two at S. Andrews. He also had the advantage of coming under the powerful

influence of Dr. Chalmers, whose lectures he attended. At an early age, Mr. Alexander began to distinguish himself as a writer, and obtained prizes for essays on subjects in moral philosophy. After finishing his University course, he was for four years classical tutor in the Independent College, Blackburn. He first pursued his ministry at Newington Chapel, Liverpool, but in 1835 he went to Argyle Chapel, Edinburgh, to undertake the important pastorate which he still carries on. His labours were so successful, and his church and congregation increased so much, that it was found necessary to erect a new church. In 1861, a more eligible site having been obtained, Augustine Church was erected, at a cost of nearly 15,000%. Since the death of Dr. Wardlaw, in 1853, Dr. Alexander has held, in addition to his pastorate, the Professorship

of Theology and Church History in the Theological Hall of the Congregational Churches of Scotland.

Dr. Alexander is a man of extensive and various learning. He is especially skilled in languages and in Biblical literature, and he is one of the most voluminous and scholarly of living writers. The following are some of his principal works:—'The Connection and Harmony of the Old and New Testaments,' being his 'Congress tional Lecture'—it was published in 1841, and the second edition in 1853; 'Lectures to Young Men' (1842); 'Anglo-Catholician' &c., in reply to 'Tracts for the Times' (1843); 'Memoir of the Rev. J. Watson' (1845); 'Switzerland and the Swiss Churchs' notes of a tour (1846); 'The Ancient British Church' (1842): 'Christ and Christianity' (1854); 'Memoir of Life and Writing of Dr. Wardlaw' (1856); 'St. Paul at Athens' (1865). Dr. Akr. ander has also contributed numerous articles to magazines. He was at one time editor of the 'Scottish Congregational Magazine' He was one of the contributors to 'Kitto's Cyclopædia of Biblical Literature' in 1847, and he has recently edited a new and greatly improved edition of the same valuable work. He also contributed articles to the 'Encyclopædia Britannica.'

Recently Dr. Alexander has contributed some hymns to the magazines, and some to the 'United Presbyterian Hymn Book' He has also written some brief religious poems.

'From distant corners of our land.'-790 G. Bapt.; 886 N. Cong.

He has kindly supplied the history of this hymn. It was written some years ago, for the annual meeting of the Congregational Union of Scotland, and it is generally printed on the programme of the anniversary meeting, and sung on that occasion. It is a hymn exactly adapted for a meeting of ministers gathered from remote parts, but one in purpose and heart. Dr. Alexander has printed no volume of poetry; but he prepared a collection of hymns some years ago, known, from the name of his church, as 'The Augustine Hymn Book.' This collection contains several of his hymns.

FREDERICK OAKELEY, M.A.

'O come, all ye faithful.' 'Adeste fideles.' 42 A. and M.; 54 Harland; 24 People; 206 S. P. C. K.

This rendering is varied from Canon Oakeley's. His first line is—
'Ye faithful, approach ye.'

He has kindly informed us that he wrote his translation when he was at Margaret Chapel, about 1841. Another rendering is 96 'Mercer' and 185 New Pres.;' and another 37 'Sal.'

'In the Lord's atoning grief.' 'In passione Domini.'

96 A. and M.; 82 Chope; 97 People; 295 Spurg. (where the rendering is erroneously attributed to J. M. Neale).

This is given with slight alterations. In a recent correspondence, Canon Cakeley admits his authorship of this hymn. The original is attributed to Bonaventura (1221–1274). (Vide page 32.)



HE REV. FREDERICK OAKELEY graduated M.A. at Oxford, and was a Fellow of Balliol College. He commenced public life as a clergyman of the Church of England, but having taken an active part in the 'Oxford Movement,' eventually

seceded. and became a member of the Church of Rome. He is mow a Roman Catholic priest, and canon of the diocese of Westminster. He traces the beginning of his change of view to the **lectures** of Dr. Charles Lloyd, Regius Professor, delivered at Exford about the year 1827, on the 'History and Structure of the Anglican Prayer Book.' About that time a great demand arose at Oxford for missals and breviaries, and Canon Oakeley, **sympathising** with the movement, co-operated with the London - booksellers in meeting that demand. Before leaving the Church of England, Canon Oakeley was Prebendary of Lichfield Cathedral, and preacher at Whitehall; he was also for some time Incumbent of Margaret Chapel, Margaret Street, Cavendish Square. This was an uninviting proprietary chapel, that has since given place to the well-known magnificent edifice erected in the same street at great cost. This charge Canon Oakeley entered on when he left Oxford in 1839, nearly two years before the publication of Tract 90. He promoted the movement, and continued to move with it, till in 1845 he thought it right to draw attention to his views, to see if he could continue to hold an Oxford degree in conjunction with so great a change in opinion. The question having been raised, proceedings were taken against him in the Court of Arches, and a sentence given that he was perpetually suspended unless he retracted. He then resigned his prebendal stall at Lichfield, and went over to the Church of Rome. 'Historical Notes on the Tractarian Movement,' which appeared in the 'Dublin Review' between July 1863 and 1864, and were printed separately in 1865, are an important contribution to the history of that momentous movement in the religious mind of our time. Canon Oakeley is also the author of an Oxford English Prize Essay (1836), on 'The Influence of the Crusades upon the Arts and Literature of Europe; 'The Youthful Martyrs of Rome, a Christian Drama' (1856); 'The Church of the Bible; or Scripture Testimonies to Catholic Principles, Considered and Collected in

a Series of Popular Discourses' (1857); 'Office and Cerenomia of the Mass explained;' 'Fabiola Dramatised;' 'Lyra Liturgia, Reflections in Verse for Holy Days and Seasons' (1865). The may be regarded as a contribution towards a Roman Cathor 'Christian Year' after Keble's method. It contains peautiful pieces. In it doctrines peculiar to his Church prominent. Canon Oakeley has also written numerous conversial essays, &c., bearing on the Roman Catholic question. He is also the author of the Life of S. Augustine in the 'Lives of English Saints,' and of a volume of sermons.

WILLIAM JOHN BLEW, M.A.

F

Je In

Š

ı

'Round roll the weeks.' 'Beata nobis gaudia.'—155 Pople.

A rendering from the Sarum. The authorship of the original is uncertain.

'The day is past and gone.'—231 Chope.

The author has kindly informed us that this hymn was one of sevel printed on single sheets, about twenty years ago, for the use of a choir, at that it was suggested by the Rev. Isaac Williams' version of the 'circle, peracto jam die,' in the Vintmille Paris Book. Hymnology owes a debt to this author for his letter, entitled 'Hymns and Hymn Books, with a letter Words on Anthems' (1858), in which he discusses the subject of obtains hymns from the most ancient sources for Church of England use. No other work so fully opens up the sources of information on hymnology in so small compass, and its suggestions on conforming the hymns to the general chanter of the worship are well worthy of consideration. Mr. Blew also publish, with the assistance of Dr. Gauntlett, 'The Church Hymn and Tune Book'. He is also the author of 'Agamemnon the King, in English Verse, from the Greek of Æis.hylus.' And he has written the following pamphlets on existical subjects:—'A Letter to Sir W. Cope, on the Latin Prayer Book: 'On the Lost Epistles and Gospels;' 'Services as suggested;' 'Criss of Common Prayer;' and some anonymous pamphlets on similar subjects.



EV. WILLIAM JOHN BLEW was of Wadhan College, Oxford, and graduated B.A. 1830, and M.A. 1832. He has held a living at S. John's next Gravesend, Kent.

JOHN GREENLEAF WHITTIER. (BORN 1808)

'O Holy Father, just and true.'-761 Bapt.

This is part of one of Whittier's soul-thrilling 'Voices of Freedom.' The original, consisting of four eight-line stanzas, was written for the celebration of the third anniversary of British Emancipation, at the Broadway Tabernacle, Now York, 1st August, 1837. The 'American Sabbath Hymn Book' has also such hymn by the same author. In the above hymn we trace the hand of one descended from Quaker ancestors, an ardent friend of the abolition of slavery, now happily accomplished; but at the time he wrote a most unpopular movement, and exposing its advocates to social persecution.



HIS poet's father was a farmer at Haverhill, Massachusetts, and his son, who was born in 1808, in his early years assisted his father on the farm. His poem 'Snowbound' (1866) shows a precise acquaintance with American agricultural life. After showing

e literary talent he went, in 1828, to Boston, to conduct e American Manufacturer.' In 1830 he removed to Harford, necticut, to take charge of the 'New England Weekly Having written 'Legends of New England,' 'A noir of his Friend Brainerd,' and also poems in his newser, he returned in 1831 to Haverhill, to resume agricultural In 1835-36 he represented that town in the legislature. he latter year he was elected secretary of the American Antiery Society, and edited the 'Pennsylvania Freeman.' > he removed to Amesbury, Massachusetts; and in 1847 became corresponding editor of the 'National Era.' est poem, 'Mogg Megone' (1836), exhibits the severe spirit ome of the Puritans. Other works by him were: 'Ballads' 8); 'Lays of My Home' (1845); 'Songs of Labour' (1851); e Chapel of the Hermits' (1852); and he sent forth his ected poems in two volumes in 1857: later he has written 'In Time, and other Poems; ' 'Home Ballads, and other Poems' 4); 'The Panorama, and other Poems.' Prose works: 'The ager in Lowell' (1845); 'Supernaturalism in New England' 7); 'Leaves from Margaret Smith's Journal' (1849); 'Old raits and Modern Sketches' (1850); 'Literary Recreations Miscellanies' (1854). In his introductory piece (dated sbury) to his 'In War Time, &c.' (1847), he confesses that he ; the refined beauty of some poets, and says :

'The jarring words of one, whose rhyme
Beat often labor's hurried time,
Or duty's rugged march through storm and strife, are here.'
it he adds, and this is his special element:

'Yet here, at least, an earnest sense
Of human right and weal is shown;
A hate of tyranny intense,
And hearty in its vehemence,
As if my brother's pain and sorrow were my own.'

id some of his poems have the charm of photographic acy of delineation, and are not wanting in those touches of e that 'make the whole world kin.' Some of his pieces

appeared in the 'Atlantic Monthly.'



HORATIUS BONAR, D.D. (BORN 1808)



HIS voluminous religious author, best known:
Bonar of Kelso, is a native of Edinburgh, who
studied at the High School, and afterwards:
University. He was ordained to the minist
Kelso, in 1837, and has since continued his

toral labours there. He joined the Free Church of Scotla 1843. Several of his religious works have become popular command a large sale. Amongst his works are: 'The Ni Weeping; or, Words for the suffering Family of God.' This reached its forty-fifth thousand in 1853. And a sequel vo 'The Morning of Joy' (1850), of which there have been: editions. Also 'The Blood of the Cross' (seventh edition, 1) 'The Coming and Kingdom of the Lord Jesus Christ'(1 'Truth and Error' (1846); 'Man: his Religion and his W (1854); 'Prophetical Landmarks' (second edition, 1854); Desert of Sinai' (notes of a journey 1857); 'The Lai Promise' (notes of a journey, 1858); 'Earth's Thirst Heaven's Water-springs' (1860); 'God's Way of Peace' (1 'God's Way of Holiness' (1864); 'The Word of Promise' (1 'The Eternal Day;' 'A Stranger Here' (fourth edition); 'two Short Sermons for Family Reading;' 'Light and Truth: Thoughts and Themes' (1868). Dr. Bonar is also the ed several works by other writers, and of numerous useful tracts is a contributor to magazines, and is known as editor ('Journal of Prophecy' and of the 'Christian Treasury.'

Dr. Bonar is also very favourably known as a religious po hymn-writer. He has contributed to hymnology, 'The Jerusalem; a Hymn of the Olden Time' (1852). An acce the various poetical renderings of the well-known hym Mother, dear Jerusalem.' His 'Hymns of Faith and appeared in 1857. The preface is dated 'Kelso, Decemb 1856.' It explains that many of the pieces had appea journals and elsewhere during the previous twelve years. work had reached an eighth edition in 1862. The second s 'Hymns of Faith and Hope' was published in 1861, and th series in 1866.

'Come, Lord, and tarry not.'—928 N. Cong.; 457 N. Pres.; 345 S. The original hymn is given in the first series of 'Hymns c and Hope,' and consists of fourteen verses. It is suggest the author's views on the subject of the second coming of upon which he has written much.

'Go up, go up, my heart.'-134 Alford.

This is found at page 187 of 'Hymns of Faith and Hope' (1857), ad entitled 'Sursum Corda.'

'I lay my sins on Jesus.'

75 Alford; 412 Bapt.; 44 E. H. Bick.; 525 Kemble; 72 N. Pres.; 390 People; 524 Meth. N.; 559 Spurg.; 177 Windle.

The original of four stanzas is found at page 150 of 'Hymns of ith and Hope' (1857). It is entitled 'The Substitute,' and is nded on the old Latin hymn:

> 'Jesu, plene caritate, Manus tuæ perforatæ Laxent mea crimina, &c.'

'The Church has waited long.'-7 Alford.

This is found at page 31 of the same work, and entitled 'Advent,' e original has five stanzas, and each ends with,

'Come, then, Lord Jesus, come!'

'I heard the voice of Jesus say.'-623 Meth. N.; 174 Windle.

This is found at page 158 of the same work, entitled 'The ice from Galilee,' and founded on 'Of his fulness have all we eived, and grace for grace,' John i. 16.

'A few more years shall roll.'

635 Bapt.; 232 Harland; 136 N. Pres.; 308 R. T. S.; 53 Sal. This is found at page 109 of the same work, entitled 'A Pilgrim's Mg. In the stanza beginning

'A few more sabbaths here'

has rendered part of the old Latin hymn as follows:

'Illic nec sabbato Succedit sabbatum Perpes lætitia Sabbatizantium.

RAY PALMER, D.D. (BORN 1808.)

R. RAY PALMER is an American sacred poet and an eminent Congregational minister at Albany, New York. Born in Rhode Island, he went at the age of 13 to Boston, where he spent part of his time at school, and part as a clerk in a draper's shop. After a time

was brought under religious impressions, and became a member the Park Street Congregational Church, at that time under the e of Dr. S. E. Dwight, son of President Dwight. Having bene a Christian, he decided that it was his duty to be a Christian To qualify himself for this, he went first to Philips' ademy, Andover, Massachusetts, and after three years there, Yale College, New Haven, where he graduated in 1830. After a year's study in New York, he returned to New Haven to speak three years in theological studies. He also assisted at the same time Dr. E. A. Andrews, the author of the well-known Land Dictionary, in his Young Ladies' Institute. From 1835 to 183, Dr. Palmer was pastor of the Central Congregational Characteristic Path, State of Maine. And in 1847, to recruit his health, is made a European tour, and on his return published his notes of travel in the 'Christian Mirror,' at Portland. In 1850 he became pastor of the first Congregational church at Albany, New York and in 1865 secretary of the Congregational Union at New York

Dr. Palmer is a review writer, and has published sermons and pamphlets. He is also the author of 'Spiritual Improvement; at Aids to Growth in Grace:' and of 'Meditations Preparatory to the Communion Service:' and of a work that has had a wide sale, 'What is Truth; or, Hints on the Formation of Religious Opinion' (1861). As a translator of hymns from the Latin, Dr. Palmer is been very successful, and for many years his occasional hyperfound an appreciative welcome; but it was not till 1865 that is published his 'Hymns and Sacred Pieces, with Miscellances Poems.' His hymns are justly prized on both sides of the Atlantic.

'My faith looks up to Thee.'
411 Bapt.; 534 G. Bapt.; 84 Harland; 242 Mercer; 560 Mak. N.;
460 N. Pres.; 297 Reed; 187 R. T. S.; 550 Spurg.

Dr. Belcher relates that Lowell Mason, having applied to Dr. Palmer for a hymn to set to music, he drew this excellent piece from his pocket. It had been written a few weeks before. The words and music were shortly after published. In a moden American collection it is dated 1830.

'Jesus, Thou joy of loving hearts!' 'Jesu dulcedo cordium.'
175 Alford; 316 Mercer; 210 Math. N.; 416 N. Pres.; 512 People;
64 R. T. S.; 229 Sal.

A rendering (1833) from S. Bernard.

JANE CREWDSON. (1809–1863.)

'There is no sorrow, Lord, too light.'-993 Spurg.

This very beautiful hymn was written in 1860, but is found in the alter form given to it in 1863, by Dr. Benjamin Hall Kennedy, the accomplish Head Master of Shrewsbury School, who was born in 1804, passed a d tinguished curriculum at Cambridge, and has since written several use classical works. He is Prebendary of Lincoln, and president of several institutions. In 1860 he edited 'The Psalter, in English Verse,' by a member the University of Cambridge. (Vide page 478.)



ANE FOX was a daughter of George Fox, Esq., of Perraw, Cornwall, where she was born October 1809. In her youth she made great attainments in knowledge. In 1836 she was united in marriage to Thomas Crewdson, of Manchester. During a long

the composed several volumes of poetry. She died at Summertands, near Manchester, September 14, 1863.

She wrote 'Lays of the Reformation, and other Lyrics' (1860);

A Little While, and other Poems' (1864); 'The Singer of

Eisenach,' and 'Aunt Iane's Verses for Children.'

JOHN STUART BLACKIE. (BORN 1809.)

'Angels holy, high and lowly.'-177 N. Pras.

This is from 'Lays and Legends of Ancient Greece, with other Poems'



T may excite surprise to find the productions of this eccentric and erratic genius in the sober pages of a Presbyterian hymn-book, but this piece has found admission. Professor Blackie is the son of Alexander Blackie, Esq., a banker in Aberdeen, and

was born at Glasgow in July 1800, and educated at Aberdeen and Edinburgh. He afterwards had the advantage of residence at Göttingen, Berlin, and Rome, where he extended his knowledge of languages and philology. In 1834 he was called to the bar. The same year he published a metrical translation of Goethe's 'Faust.' In 1841 he was appointed Professor of Latin Literature in Marischal College, Aberdeen, and in 1850 Professor of Greek in the University of Edinburgh. Professor Blackie is a man of impulsive nature, and very strong and decided in his views, which he advocates with a happy combination of argument, vehemence, and humour. He is a stout defender of Scottish nationality, and has much promoted University reform in his native country. He has contributed many articles on German and classic literature to reviews, magazines, and encyclopædias, and is the author of 'A Metrical Translation of Æschylus' (1850); also an essay on the Pronunciation of Greek, &c.' (1852); a 'Discourse on Beauty, &c.'(1858); 'Poems chiefly on Greek Mythology' (1857); 'Poems,' in English and Latin (1860); 'Homer and the Iliad,' four volumes (1868), and other works.

GEORGE BURGESS, D.D. (BORN 1809.)

'When forth from Egypt's trembling strand.'—114 Sparg.
This is taken from the 'Book of Psalms, in English Verse' (1840).



ISHOP BURGESS was born October 31, 1809, Providence, Rhode Island, America. He was a cated at Brown University, and after remain there some time as a tutor, went to Europe, studied at Göttingen, Bonn, and Berlin. On

return to his native country he was appointed Rector of Cl Church, Hartford, Connecticut. After holding this position teen years, till 1847, he was consecrated Bishop of Maine, and the same time became Rector of Christ Church, Gardiner. Besthe 'Book of Psalms' already mentioned, he has published 'P from the Ecclesiastical History of New England.'

EDWARD HARLAND, M.A.

In the year 1855 this hymn-writer sent forth 'A Church Psalte Hymnal,' to which he contributed twenty-seven of his own hymns. excellence is rather in their fullness of Christian doctrine and Scripture t ing than in the form in which they are produced. But the hymn

'Lord, when earthly comforts flee.'-316 Harland.

combines also hymnic talent, and reminds us of some of the best hym John Newton. And the hymns in praise of apostles and martyrs can avoid the error of idolising the men, but are used as the means of glori God on their behalf. Mr. Harland's 'Hymnal' has met with favour, and several hundred thousand copies are already in use. In its enlarged fc contains the Psalms, and four hundred hymns, and fifteen Christmas c &c. It is dedicated to the Lord Bishop of Lichfield. The hymns in drawn from the best sources, and include many of the most approved, but fewer German hymns, and fewer of Dr. Watts' than are found in collections.



HE REV. EDWARD HARLAND graduated at Oxford, in 1831, and M.A. 1833. He ordained deacon in 1833, and priest the follo year. In 1851 he was appointed Vicar of Colstaffordshire. He is also chaplain to the Ex

Harrowby. Except that mentioned above, he has not publi any volume of hymns or poems.

STEPHEN GREENLEAF BULFINCH.

'Hail to the Sabbath day!'-763 Leeds.

This hymn is found at p. 41 of 'Contemplations of the Saviour; a of Extracts from the Gospel History, with Reflections and Hymns origin.

Stephen Greenleaf Bulfinch—Herbert Kynaston. 505

selected' (1832). This small work, designed to aid family worship, was published in America, and reprinted in England. It contains twenty-eight original hymns by Mr. Bulfinch.



R. BULFINCH wrote, besides the work mentioned above, 'Poems' (1834); and 'Honour, or the Slave Dealer's Daughter' (1864).

HERBERT KYNASTON, D.D. (BORN 1809.)

Dr. Kynaston has rendered important service to hymnology by bringing to bear his classic knowledge and poetic skill in the translation of the ancient Latin hymns. He has also composed some striking original hymns. All his pieces are marked by freedom of expression. Without undervaluing simplicity, perspicuity, and ease in hymns, he has a reasonable fear of conventionalities, lest they should neutralise the force and feeling of his poesy, being convinced, as he expresses it in the discriminative preface to his 'Occasional Hymns' (1862), 'that both hymn-writing and hymn-writers owe their depreciation to the fact of their being no longer, for the most part, true to the essential first beginnings of their own peculiar origin; and to their abandonment, in general, of that tone of religious yet impassioned fervour which, by the power of mutual sympathy, made the one speak to the million, and the million respond, as with one heart and ear, to the tongue of one. Strong personal emotions, or the reality of individual experience, were as necessary adjuncts of lyric poetry in general, in the very theory of its nature propounded by an Aristotle or Plato, as they are held by St. Paul to be the true source of a psalm's exuberance, and therefore the full measure of its success.'

'Jesu, solace of my soul.'
'Jesu mi dulcissime, Domine cœlorum.'
511 People.

This rendering is given at p. 73 of 'Occasional Hymns' (1862). The original is attributed to Anselm, Bishop of Lucca, who died 1086.

'To Calvary ascending.' 'Huc ad jugum Calvariæ.'—108 People.

This rendering is given at p. 70 of the same work. The authorship and date of the original are unknown.



ERBERT KYNASTON was born at Warwick, November 23, 1809, and belongs, on his father's side, to the ancient family of which Sir John Roger Kynaston, Bart., is the present head. His mother was Georgina, daughter of Sir Charles Oakeley,

Bart. He was educated at Westminster, and thence elected as a King's Scholar to Christ Church, Oxford, May 1827. There he obtained the college prize for Latin verse in 1829, and the highest classical honours in 1831. He graduated M.A. in 1833, and became a tutor, and subsequently philological lecturer. In 1836 ne was appointed master of the schools, and in 1842 one of the select preachers. He was ordained deacon and priest in 1834,

and became curate of Culham, near Abingdon. In 1838 he was elected, by open competition, High Master of S. Paul's School, London, and appointed incumbent of S. Botolph, Aldgate. He resigned this position in 1842, and the same year married Einbeth Selina, daughter of the late Hugh Kennedy, Esq., of Culm, Ireland. In 1850 he was presented by Lord Truro to the Car living of S. Nicholas Cole Abbey, with S. Nicholas Olave, and m 1853 was appointed a Prebend of S. Paul's. Amongst his works are 'Miscellaneous Poetry' (1841); 'The Glory of Paradise: 1 Rhythmical Hymn, by Peter Damiani. Edited with translations' Dr. Kynaston has also published annually poetical compositions a praise of Dean Colet, the founder of S. Paul's School, in Greek, Latin, or English verse. Some of these refer to passing events such as the death of the late lamented Prince Consort, and have attracted notice. Dr. Kynaston's most important contribution to hymnology is that already referred to, entitled 'Occasional Hymns' (1862). It contains 56 original compositions, and 44 translations It consists of hymns first printed for use at a special evening sevice. In its collected form it is dedicated to his congregation, and used by them. To this work he has since published an addition of fourteen hymns, 'Part II. chiefly on the Miracles' (1866). He has also contributed some hymns and translations to the 'Lyræ,' by Rev. Orby Shipley.

ANDREW YOUNG.

'There is a happy land.'

957 Bapt.; 526 E. H. Bick.; 624 Kemble; 485 R. T. S.; 801 Wes. Ref. This Sunday school hymn was written many years ago, and appeared anonymously in the collections.



NDREW YOUNG was trained in the University of Edinburgh, and in 1830 elected by the Town Council of the same city Head Master of the Niddry Street School. He remained there till in 1840 he was appointed English master in Madras College.

S. Andrews. In that position he continued thirteen years, and has resided since in Edinburgh.

JOHN BEAUMONT.

'Many times since days of youth.'-129 Spurg.

Psalms 141, 144, and 148, in the same collection, are by the same author. These four Psalms are taken from 'Original Psalms, or Sacred Songs, taken

from the Psalms of David, and imitated in the language of the New Testament in twenty different metres, with a New Set of the Christian Doxologies,'

Shrewsbury, 1834. The work is dedicated to the Vicar of Meole Brace, Salop,

by a 'Parishioner.' And the author advertises his intention of producing a

book of hymns, embodying the translations and paraphrases in use in the

Church of Scotland, new modelled, in a variety of popular metres. The

Psalms are carefully done, but cannot lay claim to any special poetical merit.

EDMUND HAMILTON SEARS. (BORN 1810.)

'It came upon the midnight clear.'-38 Sal.



1

ĭ

:

HIS American author was born in Berkshire, Massachusetts, in 1810; graduated at Union College, Schenectady, in 1834; and at the Theological School of Harvard University in 1837. In 1838 he became pastor of a Congregational church in Wayland,

Massachusetts, and in 1840 removed to Lancaster, where he remained till 1847, when, on account of the failure of his health, he was obliged to desist from his ministry. He then returned to Wayland, where he devotes himself to literature. He is one of the editors of the 'Monthly Religious Magazine,' and the author of 'Regeneration,' 'Pictures of the Olden Time,' and 'Athanasia, or Foregleams of Immortality.' These works have passed through several editions.

PHILIP JAMES WRIGHT. (1810-1863.)

'The Lord of Glory left His throne.'—250 Math. N.

This hymn bears date 1860. In the same collection, hymns 447 and 1017 are by him. These hymns are also found in his 'Revival Hymns and Spiritual Songs' (1860), a collection containing ninety-one of his original hymns.



R. WRIGHT was an able and eloquent minister belonging to the Methodist New Connexion denomination. His father was a native of Germany, but he was born in London May 1, 1810. His parents took him to worship among the Methodists,

and he received much spiritual benefit from the ministry of the Rev. R. Treffry, jun. His early religious impressions were very deep, and he never lost the strength and joy of the Christian life. Not being fully satisfied with church arrangements as he found them amongst that section of the Wesleyan body with which his parents were connected, he withdrew, and became a member of the Methodist New Connexion denomination, and one of their

M (2) M

3

most useful and popular ministers. He also took an active part in the Conference arrangements of that denomination. His dying testimony was clear and valuable, quite in harmony with the seal of his life. He died in the fifty-third year of his age, and the thirty-second year of his ministry. Mr. Wright's hymns are bold, but wanting in good taste and originality. He also wrote 'The Study of Creation, &c.' (1848); 'The Way of Salvation' (1848); and was one of the authors of 'The Jubilee of the Methodist New Connexion' (1848); 'The Gathered Rose,' a memoir of his daughter (1858); and a prize essay on 'The Conversion of the Masses.'

HENRY ALFORD, D.D. (BORN 1810.)



EAN ALFORD, better known for his magnum opus.

'The Greek Testament, with Notes,' and as an able preacher than as a sacred poet, was born in London in the year 1810. He was educated at first at Ilminster Grammar School, Somerset, and afterwards

studied at Trinity College, Cambridge. He was a wrangler and Bell's University scholar, B.A. 1832, M.A. 1835, B.D. 1849. His first production was 'Poems and Poetical Fragments,' published at Cambridge in 1831; 'The School of the Heart,' in two volumes published in 1835, went through several editions, and was also published in America.

In 1834, Henry Alford became fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge, and from 1835 to 1853 he held the living of Wymeswold. Leicestershire. In 1841 he published 'Chapters on the Poets of Greece.' He was Hulsean Lecturer in 1841-42, and was appointed Examiner in Logic and Moral Philosophy in the University of The first volume of the first edition of his work on the London. Greek Testament was published in 1849, and the whole work was completed in 1861. The different volumes of which it consists have gone through several editions, and notwithstanding the drawback to the value of the whole work arising from some modifications of method on the part of the author during the progress of the work, its value as a scholarly production is generally recognised Dean Alford is also the author of several volumes of sermons, and of several series of elaborate magazine articles on 'The Oueen's English,' on 'Journeys in Italy,' on 'The Right Use of the Gospels,' &c., some of which have since been published separately. He is also the editor of one of the ablest of the monthly magazines. now in its fourth year, 'The Contemporary Review.' Other works r him are 'The Divine Revelation of Redemption,' his Hulsean ecture (1842); 'The Year of Prayer;' and 'The Year of Praise' 867), a hymnal containing 326 hymns, of which 55 are his own. From 1853 to 1857 Dean Alford was known as the eloquent inister of Quebec Street Chapel, London, and in 1854-55 he iblished two volumes of 'Quebec Chapel Sermons.' In 1857 he icceeded Dean Lyall in the deanery of Canterbury. A fourth lition of his poetical works appeared in 1865, containing many eces then first collected. He has written in various metres and a various subjects. Excessive occupation in other pursuits seems have prevented his muse from fulfilling all its early promise. ome of his sonnets are very felicitous, but his later works are not advance of his earlier, and he has not yet produced any great oem that will live, and bear his name to posterity.

Lo! the storms of life are breaking.'-48 Alford; 265 Leeds; 607 N. Cong.

This is the hymn for the Fourth Sunday after Epiphany, No. 23 f a small collection, entitled 'Psalms and Hymns adapted to the undays and Holydays throughout the Year.' The collection was ade by Dean Alford in 1844. It contains thirty-four pieces by imself; the rest are by various authors.

'Hark! through the courts of Heaven.'

156 Alford; 124 N. Pra.; 197 Sal.

This is his hymn for the Third Sunday after Trinity, and bears ate 1844.

'When Christ, the Lord, would come on earth.'
9 Alford; 13 Chope; 421 Mercer; 412 Windle.

This is found at page 273 of Dean Alford's 'Poetical Works' ourth edition, 1865). It is entitled 'Third Sunday in Advent' 835).

'Go forward in your course.'-26 Chope.

This is given at page 273 of his 'Poetical Works,' entitled 'St. tephen's Day'(1835). In Chope verse 2 is omitted, and a doxology ided.

'Come, ye thankful people, come.'
223 A. and M.(a); 275 Alford; 265 Chope; 217 Harland; 503 Mercer;
76 N. Pres.; 336 People; 438 R. T. S.; 278 Sal.; 249 S. P. C. K.

A hymn for 'After Harvest' (1844).

'In token that thou shalt not fear.'

288 Alford; 291 E. H. Bick.; 265 Hall; 152 Harland; 441 Mercer 343 People; 231 Sal.; 126 S. P. C. K.; 185 Windle.

This is found at page 296 of the fourth edition of Dean Alford's oetical Works (1865). It is entitled 'Holy Baptism' (1832).

'Come to Thy temple, Lord.'
10 Alford; 67 Burgess; 268 S. P. C. K.

Singers and Songs of the Church.

This is Part II. of a hymn for the First Sunday in Advent, gi at page 271 of the same work, and dated 1844.

'Day of anger, that dread day.'-56 Alford.

His rendering of the 'Dies iræ' (1844) vide under 'Thoma Celano,' page 34.

'The great Apostle, called by grace.'—250 Alford; 414 Morco.

This is given at page 288 of his 'Poetical Works,' and entity 'Conversion of St. Paul' (1835).

'The highest and the holiest place.'-252 Alford; 416 Merco.

This is given at page 289 of the same work, and is the hymi S. Matthias's Day' (1835).

JOHN S. DWIGHT.

'God bless our native land.'-992 Math. N.; 998 N. Cong.

This adaptation of the English national anthem to American ideas, in a God save the State! takes the place of God save the Queen, bears 1844. It is by the Rev. John S. Dwight, a son of the celebrated Preside Yale College, Dr. Timothy Dwight. This son is the author of several hyand a translator, in conjunction with others, of select minor poems from German of Goethe and Schiller, with notes, in Ripley's Specimens of Fo Standard Literature.

SAMUEL SIMPSON ENGLAND.



510

HE REV. S. S. ENGLAND was for three y (1855-59) one of the committee who laboric engaged in the compilation of the 'New Cong tional Hymn Book.' Some of the members o committee wished to have a version of every personal transfer of the committee wished to have a version of every personal transfer of the committee wished to have a version of every personal transfer of the committee wished to have a version of every personal transfer of the committee wished to have a version of every personal transfer of the committee who laboric engaged in the committee who labo

and Mr. England made this very faithful rendering of Psalm
'In anger, Lord, rebuke me not.'—6 N. Cong.

as a contribution towards supplying those that were wanting was subsequently found that some of the psalms could not coniently be adapted to public worship, and the purpose was a doned, but this psalm was adopted.

Mr. England was born in London, and numbers amongs ancestors the Rev. Peter Du Bourdieu, a Huguenot refugee a clergyman of the Church of England. He was introduced to ministry by the lamented Caleb Morris, the minister of F Lane Chapel, and for five years enjoyed the tuition of the late rev Dr. J. Pye Smith, at Homerton College. His first charge was Congregational minister at Royston, Cambs, where he commen his pastorate in 1838. In the year 1847 he became chaplain of Hill Grammar School. At the end of 1852 he removed to thamstow, to be the pastor of the church formerly under the

of the Rev. George Collison, and subsequently he became pastor of the Church assembling at the Old Meeting, Halstead, Essex, which charge he was compelled to resign in March, 1865, in consequence of indisposition. He is not the author of any volume of poems, but has contributed some fugitive pieces to magazines.

THOMAS RAWSON BIRKS, M.A. (BORN 1810.)

'O covenant Angel, full of grace.'-345 Bick.; 289 E. H. Bick.

The author has kindly informed us that this was written for the Rev. E. Bickersteth's 'Christian Psalmody' for the 'Feast of Circumcision.'

'O when from all the ends of earth.'-408 Bick.

This was written earlier than the last.

'Jesus, arise with saving might.'-479 Kemble.

This is attributed to this author, but he is uncertain of his claim.



EV. T. R. BIRKS was born September 1810, and after studying at Trinity College, Cambridge, graduated with distinction in 1834. He also became a Fellow, and was Seatonian prizeman in 1843-44. In the latter year he became Rector of

Kelshall, Herts. He is united in marriage to a daughter of Rev. Edward Bickersteth, Rector of Watton, whose 'Memoir' he wrote. He was for five years examining chaplain to the Bishop of Carlisle. He has been for many years one of the Secretaries of the Evangelical Alliance. In 1865 he was appointed Vicar of Trinity Church, He is the author of several learned works on biblical subjects, some of which were prepared for the Religious Tract Society. The following are some of his works: 'The Four Prophetic Empires, &c.' (1844); 'First Elements of Prophecy;' 'The Mystery of Providence, &c.' (1848); 'The Two Later Visions of Daniel' (1846); 'Horæ Evangelicæ, or the Internal Evidence of the Gospel History' (1852); 'Horæ Apostolicæ,' a supplement to Paley's 'Horæ Paulinæ;' 'Modern Astronomy;' 'Modern Rationalism;' 'The Christian State;' 'Treasures of Wisdom; ' 'Difficulties of Belief;' 'Outlines of Unfulfilled Prophecy; 'The Bible and Modern Thought' (1861); 'Matter and Ether, or the Secret Laws of Physical Change; ' 'The Exodus of Israel' (1863).

JOSEPH HENRY BUTTERWORTH, M.A.

'Spirit of wisdom! guide Thine own.'-252 Chope.

We are indebted to this author for the information that this forcible hymn was contributed by him, in 1857, to the Rev. R. R. Chope, who was then curate

with him at Stapleton, near Bristol, and who was at that time adapting Rev. J. R. Woodford's collection (first edition, 1852), to form the first of of his own collection. The same author contributed, at the same time hymn now omitted from Mr. Chope's collection:—

'Thou, Lord, who know'st the hearts of men,'

and the following translations, which are retained :-

- 'Shadows are fled; a brighter ray.'-35 Chope.
- 'Exiled afar from their blest home.'-147 Chope.

He had also assisted Mr. Woodford in some other of the translations.



HE REV. JOSEPH HENRY BUTTERWOR studied at Exeter College, Oxford, where he duated B.A. with honours in 1836, and M.A. in 1 He was deacon in 1838, and priest in 1839, entered on his present vicarage, at Stapleton, in 1

JAMES FREEMAN CLARKE, D.D.

'Hast thou wasted all the powers.'-367 Mah. N.

This is one of six hymns contributed by the author to 'Hymns for Church of Christ, edited by Rev. F. H. Hodge, D.D., and F. D. Huntin Boston' (1853). It is also in H. W. Beecher's 'Plymouth Collection.'



R. J. F. CLARKE is a native of Hanover, Hampshire, America, and grandson of Rev. Ja Freeman, D.D. He was born in 1810, and ceived his education at Harvard College, and a University and Divinity Schools of Cambridge.

entering the ministry he went to Louisville, Kentucky, wher remained for several years, and conducted a monthly miscellar religion and letters, entitled 'The Western Messenger.' In he returned to Boston. He is pastor of the Church of the ciples (Unitarian) in that city. He is held in very high estee America, and his recent work, 'Orthodoxy, its Truths and En (second edition, 1866), is being read outside of his own denon tion. Ten of his hymns appeared in his 'Disciples' Hymn B (1852). He is also the author of translations from the Ger and of 'Eleven Weeks in Europe' (1852), and of 'The Chrip Doctrine of Prayer' (1854).

JOHN NELSON DARBY.

'Rise, my soul, thy God directs thee.'-474 N. Pra.

This is one of five hymns which the author contributed to a collection lished by Messrs. Groombridge and Sons. The others are Nos. 14, 79, and 139 in that collection. In several collections there are hymns attrib to him which he disclaims. He informs me that some of his hymns appe in the periodicals 'Words of Truth' and 'Words to the Faithful.'

R. DARBY is one of the most distinguished defenders of the doctrines of the Plymouth Brethren. spends much time in foreign countries, advocating those views, and is the author of a number of their works, including 'Notes on the Revelation:' 'New

itions of Different Parts of Scripture; ''Dialogues on the and Reviews' (second edition); 'Synopsis of the Books Bible' (four volumes); 'Hopes of the Church;' 'Irrationalism delity,' and many smaller theological works, including s and tracts.

THOMAS DAVIS, M.A.

'Sing, ye seraphs, in the sky.'—174 Spurg. 'O Paradise eternal!'-868 Spurg.

hymns are taken from 'Hymns, Old and New' (1864; second edition. The collection consists of 223 selected hymns, and 260 original. The Davis is also the author of 'Devotional Verse for a Month, &c.' 'Songs for the Suffering' (1859); and of a prose work, 'Endless's not the Doctrine of Scripture' (1866; second edition, 1867).



E is a native of Worcester, of which city his father. Richard Francis Davis, was rector. He studied at Oueen's College, Oxford, where he graduated in 1832. In 1833 he undertook the curacy of All Saints, Worcester. In 1840 he became incumbent hn's, Roundhay, Yorkshire, a position he still occupies.

JOHN ERNEST BODE, M.A.

'Thou, who hast called us by Thy word.'—224 Alford.

thor has kindly informed us that this hymn appeared in his 'Hymns Gospel of the Day' (1860). Another hymn from the same book is in Sir Roundell Palmer's 'Book of Praise Hymnal.' And one of his on hymns is, 'Sweetly the Sabbath Bell,' written in 1841, which is y by the schools at their concerts at the Crystal Palace.

EV. J. ERNEST BODE - son of William Bode. Esq., late of the Foreign Office Department of the General Post Office—was born in 1816. He was educated at Eton and the Charterhouse, and afterwards studied at Christchurch, Oxford, where he

rst-class in literis humanioribus, and graduated B.A. in 1837. L. in 1840. He was ordained deacon in 1841, and priest From 1841 to 1847 he was tutor of Christchurch; in was Classical Examiner, in 1849 Select Preacher, and in 1855 Bampton Lecturer. His lectures were published, er 'The Absence of Precision in the Formularies of the Chur England Scriptural, and Suitable to a State of Probation.' Halso published 'Ballads from Herodotus' (1853), 'Short Occa Poems' (1858), and some sermons. In 1857 he was a camfor the Professorship of Poetry at Oxford; in 1847 he was apprector of Westwell, Oxfordshire; and in 1860 he received, for Governors of the Charterhouse, his present living at Castle C Cambridgeshire.

HYDE WYNDHAM BEADON, M.A.

'All praise to Thee, O Lord!'—72 Sal.
'Fierce was the storm of wind.'—74 Sal.



YDE WYNDHAM BEADON was educate S. John's College, Cambridge. He graduated 1835, and M.A. 1839; was ordained deacon and priest 1837. In the same year he be vicar of Haselbury Plucknett, near Crewkerne.

is also vicar of Latton, and rural dean. With the Revs. Gr Phillimore and J. R. Woodford, he edited, in 1863, 'The I Hymn Book.'

JAMES RIDDALL WOOD.

'As streams that from the fountain flow.'-839 Meth. N.

We are indebted to an aged minister, the Rev. W. Shuttleworth, for recollections of his friend, the author of this hymn, which he receive him about the year 1835.



R. WOOD was a native of Mansfield, and carrie business there, and afterwards at Nottinghan Manchester. Though in manner sedate, he a roving disposition; and in early life went to and late in life to the colony of Natal.

residing at Manchester, he published a long poem, entitled 'A Visits.' He also published an edition of Professor Moses S' Letters on the Divinity of Jesus Christ.' It was there als he became known to Sir Benjamin Heywood as taking a interest in the subject of education. Encouraged by his p he collected educational statistics in several parts of the kin and afterwards printed them in a statistical journal. He man of sincere piety, unassuming in his manner, but felt friends to be possessed of genius and adaptation for public 1 ness, and loved as a valued Christian companion.

JOHN SAMUEL BEWLEY MONSELL, LL.D.

(Born 1811.)

'Birds have their quiet nests.'—138 Bapt.; 283 Leeds; 449 R. T. S. Also nine hymns in Spurg., Nos. 317, 562, 579, 594, 660, 780, 783, 808, 809.

These are all taken from Dr. Monsell's 'Hymns of Love and Praise for the Church's Year' (1863; second edition, 1867).



R. MONSELL was born at S. Columb's, Derry, on March 2, 1811. His father was archdeacon of Derry, and precentor of Christchurch Cathedral. After studying at Trinity College, Dublin, the subject of this sketch was ordained deacon in 1834,

and priest in 1835. He graduated at Dublin, B.A. 1832, LL.D. 1856. He became examining chaplain to Bishop Mant, and was afterwards appointed rector of Ramoan, and chancellor of the diocese of Connor. In 1853 he was presented to the vicarage of Eghain, Surrey, and he is one of the rural deans of the diocese of Winchester.

Among Dr. Monsell's works are the following:—'The Beatitudes' (second edition); 'Parish Musings' (eighth edition); 'The Passing Bell;' 'Ode to the Nightingales,'&c. (1867); 'His Presence, not His Memory' (fourth edition); 'Spiritual Songs' (fourth edition); 'Prayers and Litanies;' 'Our New Vicar, or Plain Words on Ritual and Parish Work' (1867; third edition, 1869); and the 'Hymns' referred to above. Dr. Monsell has also written several leaflets, in verse, for general circulation.

WILLIAM JOSIAH IRONS, D.D. (Born 1812.)

'Day of wrath! O day of mourning!'
221 A. and M.; 36 Harland; 450 Meth. N.; 9 People; 256 Sal.
This is Dr. Irons's successful rendering (1853) of the 'Dies Iræ' of Thomas

This is Dr. Irons's successful rendering (1853) of the 'Dies Iræ' of Thomas de Celano (thirteenth century)—(vide page 34).



SON of the popular Calvinistic minister of Camberwell Grove, Dr. Irons was born in the year 1812.

He pursued his education at Queen's College, Oxford, where he graduated B.A. in 1833, and M.A. in 1835. He was ordained deacon in the same year,

and priest in 1836. He was appointed curate of S. Mary's, Newington, in 1835, and incumbent of S. Peter's, Walworth in 1837. In 1838 he became vicar of Barkway, Herts, and vicar of Brompton, London, in 1842. He graduated B.D. and D.D. in 1854. The following are some of his numerous works: 'An Epitome of the Bampton Lectures of Dr. Hampden;' 'Holy Catholic Church;' 'Apostolical Succession and Ecclesiastical Jurisdiction;' 'The

Whole Doctrine of Final Causes' (1836); 'Manuals to Prepare Baptism and Confirmation' (1846); 'A Reply to Dr. Newman Development;' 'The Christian Servant's Book of Devotion, (1851—several editions since); 'The Judgments on Bapt Regeneration' (1850); 'Metrical Psalter (from the Laim Original)' (1857); 'The Bible and its Interpreters' (1865) Miracles and Prophecy' (1867); and many controversial pam and sermons.

JOHN ROBERT MACDUFF, D.D.

'Oh do not, blessed Lord, depart.'—205 N. Pra.
This appeared in 'Altar Stones' (1853), under 'Peniel' (Gen. xxxii
'Hasten, Lord, that morn of glory.'—500 N. Pra.

This is from the same work, under 'Kedar.' Hymn 449, in the sat tion, is also by this author.



MONGST the most popular religious works present day, Dr. Macduff's writings are usually tory of Scripture, and of a very practical and character. They are too numerous even to no have met with a large sale. Amongst the principles.

—'The Prophet of Fire' (seventh thousand); 'The Mon Night Watches;' 'The Mind and Word of Jesus' (of eac last two, more than 100,000 copies have been sold); on the Hebrew Mountains' (thirteenth thousand); 'N of Gennesaret' (1857; eighteenth thousand, 1867). Tw works contain original hymns—'Altar Stones' (1853), and Chimes;' but Dr. Macduff modestly disclaims any rigl regarded amongst the hymn-writers of the day. He was at the University of Edinburgh, and had the advantag training of Professor Wilson (Christopher North) and Dr. C He was ordained a clergyman of the Church of Scotl appointed to the parish of Kettins, Forfarshire. In 184 translated to the parish of S. Madoes, Perthshire, and tl 1856) to a handsome newly-erected church at Sandyford,

JOSEPH EDWARDS CARPENTER, PH. (BORN 1813.)

'Lord and Father of creation.'-295 Alford.

This is one of several excellent pieces contributed by Dr. Carpe 'Songs: Sacred and Devotional' (1866). It is entitled, 'The Portion,' Numbers vi. 24-26. The author has informed us that it w in 1857.

R. CARPENTER was born in London, November 2, 1813. In his early manhood he wrote several volumes of verse. From 1848 to 1851 he was connected with the local journals at Leamington, and during the latter part of that time was editor of imington Advertiser.' Subsequently he has been very ingaged in producing dramas which have appeared on the contributing to magazines, and in giving musical and He has also edited several books of songs, to which ontributed some very popular pieces of his own—such as, e the Wild Waves Saying?' and 'Beautiful Venice;' and, he has compiled ten volumes of 'Penny Readings, in d Verse.' Dr. Carpenter is, at the present time, manager otting Hill and Bayswater Proprietary School Company. ne received, from the University of Rostock, the degrees of l Ph. D. The following are some of the principal of his 'Random Rhymes, or Lays of London' (1833); 'Lays for arts' (1835); 'Poor Law Rhymes' (1836); 'The Romance 'eamer' &c. (1841); 'Songs and Ballads' (1844); 'Poems cs' (1845); 'Lays and Legends of Faityland' (1849); indred Songs and Ballads' (1854); 'Modern and Popular ok' (1861); 'The Universal and National Song Book' The Naval and Military Song Book' (1865); 'Sunday '(two volumes, 1867); 'Popular Readings' (five volumes, Handbook of Poetry' (1868); also 'The Moral and Song Book.'

ERT MURRAY McCHEYNE. (1813-1843.)

IKE the course of the falling star, that, after delighting us for a moment, seems to hasten quickly away to some more congenial sphere, so was the brief but beautiful career of this eminent servant of God. Born in Edinburgh, on May 21, 1812, McCheyne ith great success in the university there, and was adjudged for a poem 'On the Covenanters.' The death of a pious n July 8, 1831, seems to have been the means of deciding lety. He refers to that day as the day 'I lost my beloved g brother, and began to seek a Brother who cannot die.' ry he writes, March 11, 1834:—'Read in the "Sum of nowledge," the work which I think first of all wrought a ange in me.' Favoured by the good influence of Dr., under whom he studied divinity, and devoting himself

to works of Christian usefulness, his piety ripened, and his Christian character was developed. In 1835 he was licensed to preach by the Presbytery of Annan, and began his pastorate at Larbert and Dunipace. In August 1836 he became minister of the new church of S. Peter's, Dundee. There he became a popular preacher and beloved pastor, and, amidst the various engagements of his laborated pastor. rious ministry, he found time to write tracts and hymns. In 1834. in consequence of the failure of his health, he joined with seven eminent ministers in taking an extended tour in the East The special object of this journey was to investigate the condition of the Jews. In 1842 he wrote and published his 'Narrative of the Mission to Israel.' After his return, his labours soon to minated in a triumphant death, on March 25, 1843. His eminest piety, great usefulness, and early death have encircled his me with a lasting halo.

His 'Memoir and Remains,' by his friend the Rev. A. A. Bonz. published in 1844, had reached the eightieth thousand in 1866. It contains his letters and sermons; his small works, entitled 'Another Lily Gathered' (1843); his 'Daily Bread, being a Calendaria Reading Through the Word of God in a Year' (1843); his 'Song of Zion,' fourteen in number, and some tracts.

'When this passing world is done.'
113 Bapt.; 170 E. H. Bick.; 595 Kemble; 575 N. Cong.; 223 N. Pra.;
199 R. T. S.; 247 Spurg.; 428 Windle.

The original has nine stanzas; its title is, 'I am Debtor,' axi its date, May 1837. It is an appropriate expression, as it is a memorial, of the heavenly-mindedness in which he lived on early preparing for heaven, and by which he encouraged many to follow him.

'I once was a stranger to grace and to God.'—487 N. Pres.

The original has seven stanzas, and is entitled 'Jehovah Tsikenu: the Lord our Righteousness' (the watchword of the Reformers). It was written on November 18, 1834. His 'Memor' says of it:—'It was the fruit of a slight illness which had tried be soul, by setting it more immediately in view of the judgment-set of Christ; and the hymn which he so sweetly sung reveals the sure and solid confidence of his soul.'

'Beneath Moriah's rocky side.'-504 E. H. Bick.

This also is one of his 'Songs of Zion;' it is entitled 'Fountain of Siloam' (Isai. viii. 6). In a letter to the Rev. R. Macdonald dated 'Mount Carmel, June 26, 1839,' he says:—'Another favounts spot was the fountain of Siloam, farther down the Valley of Jehoshaphat. It flows so softly from under the Temple, that you cannot

the ripple of its waters. You descend a great many steps in the rock, and drink its delightful waters. I send you a small hymn on the other side, which will imprint it on your memory.' His biographer has no doubt that this is the hymn referred to.

JEMIMA LUKE.

'I think, when I read that sweet story of old.'
944 Bapt.; 519 E. H. Bick.; 874 Leads; 799 Read; 477 R. T. S.

This favourite Sunday-school hymn was composed in a stagecoach, in 1841, for a village school near Poundsford Park, the seat of the father of the anthoress—the late Thomas Thompson, Esq., the friend and benevolent supporter of every good cause.



race, Islington, on August 19, 1813. At the early age of 13 she was an anonymous contributor to 'The Juvenile Magazine.' She also wrote 'Missionary Stories,' and other books for children. From 1841

to 1845 she edited 'The Missionary Repository.' On May 10, 1843, she was united in marriage to the late Rev. Samuel Luke, Congregational minister, of Clifton. Mrs. Luke is the author of 'The Female Jesuit' (1851); 'The Broad Road and the Narrow Way;' 'A Memoir of Eliza Ann Harris, of Clifton' (1859); 'Winter Work' (1864).

EDWARD CASWALL. (Born 1814.)

'It is my sweetest comfort, Lord.'-260 Spurg.

This is found at p. 255 of the 'Masque of Mary, and other Poems,' a volume containing several very beautiful pieces. The subject of this hymn is 'Christ's Humanity.'

'How clearly all His torturing wounds!'—276 Spurg.

This is taken from the 'Lyra Catholica' (1849). But the first line in the original is—

'Hail, wounds! which through eternal years.'

It is a translation from the hymn in the 'Roman Breviary,' 'Salvete, Christi vulnera,' as found in the 'Supplementum pro aliquibus locis,' in the Spring Quarter of all the Roman Breviaries used in England.

'All ye who seek a sure relief.' 'Quicumque certum quæritis.'
158 A. and M.; 503 Spurg.

From 'Lyra Catholica' (1849).

'Wherefore so heavy, O my soul?'—193 Chope; 635 Spurg.

This is from a piece at p. 226 of the 'Masque of Mary' (1858). The hymn is on 'Resignation.'

'Jesu, the very thought of Thee.' 'Jesu, dulcis memoria.'
157 A. and M.; 154 Alford; 278 Bapt.; 51 Chope; 295 Harland; 605
Kemble; 102 Mercer; 329 N. Cong.; 279 S. P. C. K.; 59 Sal., &c.

S. Bernard's celebrated poem (1140)—(vide page 28).

520 Singers and Songs of the Church.

'The sun is sinking fast,' 'Sol preceps rapitur.'
15 A. and M.; 448 Park.

The Latin original is lost. A reward was recently offered for its discoun, but in vain. It is believed to have been of the eighteenth century. The translation is given at p. 381 of the 'Masque of Mary,' &c. (1858).

'Hark! an awful voice is sounding.' En clara vox redarguit.'
33 A. and M.; 3 Chope (a); 14 People; 25 Sal. (c).

The original is of the Ambrosian era (vide Daniel). The translation's given in 'Lyra Catholica' (1849).

'The life which God's incarnate Word.' 'Quæ dixit, egit, pertulit.'

The original is from the 'Cluniac Breviary.' The rendering is from 'Lya Catholica' (1849).

'Earth has many a noble city.' 'O Sola magnarum urbium.'

59 A. and M.

Thomasius and Daniel attribute the original to Aurelius Clemens Prudens (vide, under his name, page 8). This rendering (1849) is altered by the oppilers. Caswall's rendering begins—

'Bethlehem! of noblest cities.'-47 Paple.

'My God, I love Thee; not because.' 'O Deus, ego amo Te.' 88 A. and M.; 462 Bapt.; 539 Leeds; 621 Math. N.; 524 People; 788 Spurg.

This rendering bears date 1849. The original (given by Daniel) is by Francis Xavier (1506-1552)—(vide, under his name, page 45).

'He, who once in righteous vengeance.' 'Ira justa Conditoris.'
90 A. and M.; 66 Alford; 34 Sal.

The translation is from the 'Roman Breviary,' and bears date 1849 Daniel gives the original.

'O'erwhelmed in depths of woe.' Sevo dolorum turbine.' 91 A. and M.; 102 Perfl.

The particulars of this are the same as the last.

'Glory be to Jesus.' 'Viva! viva! Gesu.' 92 A. and M.; 95 People; 110 Sal.

This rendering is found at p. 300 of the 'Masque of Mary,' &c. (185' The original (probably of the seventeenth or eighteenth century) is fu 'Aspirazioni Divote,' in 'Raccolta di Orazioni e Pie Opere colle Indulgenz

'Come, Thou Holy Spirit, come' 'Veni, Sancte Spiritus.'
128 A. and M. (altered); 126 Chope (altered); 175 Sal

The rendering bears date 1849. The original is attributed to Robert II France (972-1031)—(vide, under his name, page 23).

'Above the starry skies.' 'Jam Christus astra ascenderat.'
129 A. and M.; 128 Chep

The original is attributed to Ambrose (vide Thomasius and Daniel). rendering is dated 1849.

'Jesu, Thy mercies are untold.' 'Amor Jesu dulcissimus.'

147 A. and M

This is a cento from the 'Jesu, dulcis memoria,' by S. Bernard (1091-1)—(vide, under his name, page 28).

```
'To Christ, the Prince of Peace.'
                                             4 Summi Parentis Filio.'
                                              195 A. and M.; 372 People.
This rendering (1849) is from a Roman Breviary—the Summer Quarter
the Supplement (p. 180) from the 'Office of the Sacred Heart.'
swall has kindly informed us, that the Breviary he translated from, was the reviarium Romanum cum officiis Sanctorum ad hanc diem concessis. Mech-
iæ, P. T. Hanicq. 1847.'
                                    'Templi sacratas pande, Syon, fores.'
'O Sion, open wide thy gates.'
                                                247 A. and M.: 306 Sal.
This rendering (1849) is from the 'Paris Breviary (1736)—Pars Hiemalis.'
e original is by Santolius Victorinus (1630-1697)—(vide page 98).
          'An exile for the faith,'
                                       'Jussu tyranni pro Fide.'
                                                 270 A. and M.; 50 Sal.
By Rev. E. Caswall (1849), and the compilers of 'A, and M.' (1861) from
: 'Paris Breviary.'
    'Son of the Highest, deign to cast.'
                                             'Summi Parentis Unice.'
                                              271 A. and M.; 233 Chope.
By Rev. E. Caswall (1849), and compilers (1861) from the 'Roman
eviary.'
 'Again the holy morn.'
                             'Ad templa nos rursus vocat.'—200 Chope.
The rendering (1849) is from the 'Paris Breviary.'
lome, Holy Ghost, and through each heart.' 'Nunc Sancte nobis Spiritus.'
The rendering bears date 1849. Daniel calls the original Ambrosian;
iomasius attributes it to Ambrose.
   'Jesu! as though Thyself wert here.'
                                              'Iesu dulcis amor meus.'
                                                                99 People.
The rendering bears date 1849. Daniel gives the original in tom. iv.
   Lord of eternal purity.' . 'Coeli Deus sanctissime.'-427 People.
Mone traces the original to the ninth century. Daniel calls it Ambrosian.
'Lord of immensity sublime.'
                                  'Immense cœli conditor.'-423 People.
Mone attributes this hymn to Gregory the Great.
                                        'Jam lucis orto sidere.'-412 People.
low doth the sun ascend the sky.'
Daniel calls the original Ambrosian (vide page 6).
 'The Word descending from above.'
                                          'Verbum supernum prodiens,'
                                                               167 People.
Daniel attributes the original to S. Thomas Aquinas (1227-1274).
 'The dawn was purpling o'er the sky.'
                                             'Aurora cœlum purpurat.'
                                                               131 People.
Daniel calls the original Ambrosian.
These renderings are all from 'Lyra Catholica' (1849).
Soon the fiery sun ascending.'
                                  'Nocte mox diem fugata.'-149 People.
This is given at p. 305 of 'The Masque of Mary, and other Poems' (1858), anslation entitled, 'Christ's Session at the Right Hand of God.'
'When the Patriarch was returning.' 'Hoste dum victo triumphans.'
                                                               188 People.
```

This is at p. 307 of the same work.



E are much indebted to this author for autobiographic and other information. He is the son of the late Rev. R. C. Caswall, and younger brother of D. Henry Caswall, prebendary of Salisbury Cathedral, and author of works on America, &c.; and is

descended from Sir George Caswall, M.P. for Leominster, who was concerned in the South Sea Scheme, and is mentioned in Smollett's 'History of England,' as having been summoned to the bar of the House, in 1720. The subject of this sketch was born (July 15, 1814) at Yately, in Hampshire, where his father was clergyman. In 1832 he went to Brasenose College, Oxford, and in 1836 took a second-class in classics. In the previous year he published 'The Art of Pluck,' a humorous imitation of Aristotle, which is still selling at Oxford, and has reached the eleventh edition. In 1838 he was ordained a deacon of the Church of England, at Wells, and priest, at Bath, in 1839. became perpetual curate of Stratford-sub-Castle, near Salisbur. In 1841 he was married to Louisa, only child of General Walke, of Taunton; she was cut off by cholera, at Torquay, in 1849. In 1846, just after publishing his sermons on 'The Seen and Unseen Mr. Caswall resigned his incumbency, and visited Ireland; and January 1847, he and his wife became Catholics at Rome and were received into that church by Cardinal Acton. This step was in a great degree, due to the 'Tracts for the Times.' brother Thomas, Fellow of Clare Hall, Cambridge, had becomes Roman Catholic a few months before. On March 20, 1850 # was admitted into the Congregation of the Oratory, established Dr. Newman, at Birmingham, where he has since remained having been reordained as a Roman Catholic priest.

The following are some of the principal of his works:—'The Child's Manual: Forty Days' Meditations on the Chief Truths of Religion, as contained in the Church Catechism' (1846); 'Sermons on the Seen and Unseen' (1846); 'Devotions for Confession,' &c (1849); 'Lyra Catholica, containing all the Breviary and Missel Hymns, with others from Various Sources, Translated' (1849); 'Verba Verbi: the Words of Jesus, arranged in Order of Time' (1855); 'The Masque of Mary and other Poems,' &c. (1858); 'Confraternity Manual of the Most Precious Blood,' &c. (1861);

'A May Pageant and other Poems' (1865).

MARY LUNDIE DUNCAN. (1814-1840.)

'Jesus, tender Shepherd, hear me.' 937 Bapt.; 483 E. H. Bick.; 495 R. T. S.

his favourite hymn for children is found at p. 324 of the 'Memoir of ry Lundie Duncan; being Recollections of a Daughter, by her Mother' th edition, 1854). It is one of a few hymns composed, in the year 1839, by M. L. Duncan, for the use of her own little children, and is entitled 'An ming Prayer.'



ROM the popular memoir just referred to, we gain some impression of the personal and mental attractions of this authoress, whose course was so affectingly brief. To those who knew her she appeared as a fair meteor, that noiselessly and rapidly passes

ough the heavens, and is gone before the expression of delight been fully uttered. The reader experiences an unavailing ret that her pathway of light had not crossed and illumined his own. was the daughter of the Rev. Robert Lundie, and was born at lso, April 26, 1814. She went to school in London, and received ood education. Early in life she showed the budding of talent l piety, which afterwards produced fair bloom and rich fruit. : had early written in verse, and in 1835 contributed to 'Ellis's ssionary Annual, ' 'The Orphan's Stay,' a piece that was afterrds printed separately. In 1832 she experienced a great trial the death of her father. On July 11, 1836, she was united in rriage to the Rev. W. Wallace Duncan, then recently appointed nister of Cleish. The brevity of her career prevented the proction of those literary works she might have produced if her life l been spared. Her devotion to mental improvement had been great as to interfere with necessary sleep, and to make her suffers in the head very severe. And the birth of two children ailed upon her family duties. But she did not altogether lose nt of literary labour. She contributed several pieces to her ner-in-law Dr. Duncan's 'Sacred Philosophy of the Seasons,' I she wrote several hymns. Her 'Rhymes for My Children' s published separately. She died of fever, after a short illness, January 5, 1840, aged 25. The extended account of her mental I religious life, given in her memoir, is instructive and beautiful. are not surprised to find such early Christian maturity so soon wned with the heavenly apotheosis!

RUSSELL STURGIS COOK. (1814-1864)

'Just as thou art, without one trace.'-545 Spurg.

This hymn, which reads like a reply to Charlotte Elliott's well-known piece, first appeared in the 'American Messenger' (March 1850). Dr. Hallot states that Mr. Cook put it into his hand for 'The Messenger.'



EV. R. S. COOK was a Congregational minister, formerly one of the secretaries of the American Tract Society, and latterly secretary of the New York Subcommittee. He died on September 4, 1864, at Pleasant Valley, New York, in his fifty-fourth

year. His widow is the daughter of Dr. Cæsar Malan, of Geneva

HARRIET BEECHER STOWE. (BORN 1814)

'Still, still with Thee, when purple morning breaketh.'—454 Best.
This is part of a beautiful hymn given, with two others of equal merit, in the excellent 'Plymouth Collection' (1855), compiled by Mrs. Stowe's broke, the eminent American preacher, the Rev. Henry Ward Beecher.



HE world-known authoress of 'Uncle Tom's Caba' belongs to a highly intellectual family, reminding of the 'Taylors of Ongar.' Her brothers (Edward, Charles, and Henry Ward) are all eminent authors and preachers; her sister, Catherine Esther, is an

eminent educator and author; and her father, the late Dr. Lymn Beecher, was a giant in his day. Mrs. Stowe was born in Litch field, Connecticut, on June 15, 1814. At the age of 15, she taught in her sister's school at Hartford. Afterwards she removed with her relatives to Walnut Hills, near Cincinnati. was president of Lane Seminary; and in 1835 she was united in marriage to the Rev. E. Stowe, professor of Biblical History in that institution. Mrs. Stowe early commenced writing, and some of he tales and sketches were gathered from the magazines, and published under the title of 'The May Flower,' and 'Two Ways of Spending the Sabbath.' In 1850 Professor Stowe removed to Andover, Massachusetts, to fill the chair of Biblical Literature there The same year, Mrs. Stowe being an ardent abolitionist, published in the 'Washington National Era,' her thrilling story of 'Unde Tom's Cabin,' which immediately obtained a popularity scarce second to that of 'Bunyan's Pilgrim Progress,' and probably promoted—what has so soon been accomplished—the abolition of slavery in the United States. This work was also translated into various foreign languages. In 1852 she sent forth the explanator

to Uncle Tom's Cabin.' In 1853, Mrs. Stowe visited Engand the Continent, and was everywhere received with the est enthusiasm. She gave an account of her travels in 'Sunny ories of Foreign Lands' (1854). Since then her pen has plied with great vigour and talent. The following are some works:—'Dred' (1856); 'The Minister's Wooing;' 'Agnes rrento,' which appeared in the 'Cornhill' and the 'Atlantic hly' in 1861, and was afterwards published separately; 'House Iome Papers' (1865), also collected from the latter magazine; le Foxes: or, Little Failings that mar Domestic Happiness;' er Little People' (1867).

EDWIN H. NEVIN. (BORN 1814.)

'Always with me !-always with me ! '-137 Alford.

s is part of a piece of seven stanzas, founded on the words of Our Lord. with you always' (Matt. xxviii. 20). It is given in the 'American th Hymn Book' (1858), with two others by the same author.



R. C. D. CLEVELAND, in his 'Lyra Sacra Americana' (1868), has given a brief sketch of this hymnwriter. He was born at Shippensburg, Pennsylvania, in 1814; graduated at Jefferson College, in the same State; studied theology at Princeton, New

y; and was licensed for the ministry by the first Presbytery iladelphia, in 1836. He has fulfilled his ministry in Portsh, Ohio, and several other places, and his last settlement was assachusetts, for eight years. He now lives in Philadelphia, tirement, not having sufficiently good health to continue his try.

THUR PENRHYN STANLEY, D.D. (BORN 1815.)

'He is gone, and we remain.'-133 Alford.

author has kindly informed us that this hymn was first written by him private family, and appeared in 'Macmillan's Magazine' in June 1862; at it is given, with several inaccuracies, in Dean Alford's 'Year of Praise.' riginal begins-

'He is gone beyond the skies.'

seven stanzas, of which Dean Alford has given the third, sixth, and h.



ETTER known as a writer of poetical prose than of poetry itself, Dean Stanley has not altogether neglected poesy. When at Oxford, he obtained the Newdigate prize for his poem 'The Gipsies,' and he has written some hymns.

He is a son of the late Edward Stanley, D.D., Bishop of Norwich, and grandson of Sir John Thomas Stanley of Alderley, and was born about the year 1815. From 1829 to 1834 he was under Dr. Arnold at Rugby, and has proved himself one of the most eminent pupils of that prince of educators. His course at Oxford was brilliant. He obtained a scholarship at Balliol College and the prize already mentioned. He also obtained the Ireland scholarship, and took a first-class in classics in 1837 (when he gaduated B.A.), the Latin Essay prize in 1830, and the English Essay and Theological prizes in 1840, the year in which he graduated M.A. He was a fellow of University College, and for many years tutor and examiner. In 1845-46 he was select preacher. Hews appointed secretary to the Oxford University Commission, and did his part in the work of remodelling the University. He was canon of Canterbury from 1851 to 1858, and has published 'His torical Memorials of Canterbury' (1854), and 'Canterbury Sermons' He was from 1858 to 1864 Regius Professor of Ecclesiastical His tory at Oxford, canon of Christchurch, and chaplain to the Bishop of London. His professorship led to the production of his great works, 'Lectures on the History of the Eastern Church' (1860), and 'Lectures on the History of the Jewish Church' (1858; second series, 1865). In 1862 he accompanied the Prince of Wales Palestine, and afterwards published his 'Sermons in the Ess' (1863). In 1864 he succeeded Archbishop Trench in the deaper of Westminster; and he has since published a magnificent work entitled 'Memorials of Westminster Abbey' (second edition 1869). He is a fellow of the Royal Society.

Dean Stanley first rose to the surface as a literary man by is excellent 'Life of Dr. Arnold' (1844), which at once became # English classic. His first important theological work was his 'St mons and Essays on the Apostolical Ages' (1846). and Palestine' (1855) is a general favourite among Bible studens and displays a special power of depicting the scenes of the Sort ture events, and of giving to its teachings the reality that below to their association with the places and surrounding circumstance which greatly affected their form. Dean Stanley is also the author of a memoir of his father (1850), 'The Epistles to the Contthians' (two volumes, 1854), and of several volumes of sermons To Dr. Smith's Dictionary he has contributed 'David,' and other important articles. He also delivered a course of lectures w the Edinburgh Philosophical Institution on Solomon. also contributed to the Reviews, and to the 'Transactions of the Archæological Institute.'

As a traveller, a preacher, an author, a favourite of Royalty, an eminent ecclesiastic, an antiquary and historian, a master of good English, and a man of public influence, Dean Stanley is deservedly distinguished. He is one of the most eminent of the Broad Church party, and offends some and delights others by the freedom with which he manipulates the Scripture narrative, and the breadth of his views on Inspiration and kindred subjects. The wave of thirty years back has borne him onward, but in a different direction from that taken by Dr. Newman, Dr. Pusey, and their followers. Some tremble at his boldness, but others regard him as the champion of their freedom.

THOMAS WHYTEHEAD, M.A. (1815-1843.)

'Resting from His work to-day.'
105 A. and M.; 99 Chope; 90 Harland; 134 Sal.

This hymn consists of four stanzas (altered) of a piece of seven stanzas, entitled, 'The Seventh Day of Creation,' written in 1842, and beginning—
'Sabbath of the saints of old.'



HE early and abrupt termination of the devoted life of this author gives a melancholy interest to his history. He was the youngest son of the Rev. Henry Robert Whytehead, B.A., and was born at Thormanby, in the North Riding of the county of

York, on November 30, 1815. Whilst still a child he lost his father. and remained under his mother's care at York. Having studied for a time at Beverley Grammar School, he entered, in 1833, S. John's College, Cambridge, where he graduated B.A. in 1837, and M.A. in 1840. After receiving various honours at the university. including the Chancellor's medal for English verse twice, he was made, in 1837, a foundation Fellow of his College. In the following year he was appointed Classical Lecturer of Clare Hall, and in 1839 curate of Freshwater, Isle of Wight. In 1841 he was appointed chaplain to the Bishop of New Zealand; but on reaching Sydney, in October 1842, he ruptured a bloodvessel, and lingered in a decline till October of the following year. He was the first Principal of the Bishop's newly-established college in New Zealand. One of his last works was to translate Bishop Ken's 'Evening Hymn' into Maori. Besides his English prize poems, which were published, he was the author of a small work entitled 'College Life: Letters by an Undergraduate.' This was published in 1845, and the second edition, with a memoir, in 1856. This work gives a sayourable impression of the piety and learning of the author.

JAMES J. CUMMINS. (DIED 1867.)

'Shall hymns of grateful love?'—934 Bapt.; 402 R. T. S.; 441 Spurg.

A hymn (1849) with qualities likely to make it popular. It is found in the 'American Sabbath Hymn Book.'

'Jesus, Lord, we kneel before Thee.'-77 Chope; 158 Sal.

This also is a good hymn. It bears date 1849. It is found also in the 'Hymns for the Evangelical Lutheran Church,' America (1865).



R. CUMMINS is the author of a small work, 'Seak of the Covenant Opened in the Sacraments of the Church,' &c. (1839); and of 'Hymns, Meditations, and other Poems' (1849); and of a Lecture on the Sabbath, delivered to the Young Men's Christian

Association, London, in 1857. He died in 1867.

FREDERICK WILLIAM FABER, D.D. (1815-1863)



HE hymns and poems of this eminent sacred port are second to none in sentiment and beauty. Many of his verses express the best thoughts and feelings of Christians of all denominations; but Protestants will regret to meet with lines such as these:—

'For Mary's smiles each day convert The hardest hearts on earth.'

F. W. Faber—who was a nephew of the Rev. George Stank, Faber, the well-known writer on Prophecy—was born in 1815. He was educated at Harrow, graduated B.A. at Oxford in 1836, and became a college tutor and fellow. Subsequently, in 1843, he entered upon the living of Elton, Huntingdonshire; but in 1846 he became a Roman Catholic, and went to reside at S. Wilfrid's Staffordshire. In 1849 he came to London, and established the Brotherhood of the London 'Oratorians,' or 'Priests of the Congregation of S. Philip Neri,' in King William Street, Strand. The Oratory removed in 1854 to Brompton. To it Dr. Faber gave his energies till his death, on September 26, 1863.

In 1840 he gained a reputation as a poet by his work, 'The Cherwell Waterlily, and other Poems.' He is also the author of a work entitled, 'Scenes in Foreign Churches,' dedicated to his friend Wordsworth. In this, and in an earlier work, 'The Ancient Things of the Church of England' (1838), he had vindicated the Protestant Church. Just before his change of religion he wrote his poems, 'Lives of the Saints,' and after that change he sent forth several theological works in favour of his new views. His

principal works are as follows:- 'Foot of the Cross,' 'All ' For Jesus,' 'The Precious Blood,' 'Bethlehem,' 'The Blessed -Sacrament,' 'Growth in Holiness,' 'Creator and Creature,' - 'Spiritual Conferences,' 'Sir Lancelot,' 'Ethel's Book,' 'Spirit of S. Philip,' 'Notes on Doctrinal and Spiritual Subjects' (two vols.). His mind seems to have been influenced in favour of his new course by the persuasion of Pope Gregory, with whom he had an interview in 1843; but his secession was a sudden act, arising from * feeling that he lacked priestly efficacy in the community to which belonged. In his preface to his hymns, published in 1862, Dr. Faber explains that they were first published at Derby, in 1848. und sold largely in England and Ireland; that ten thousand copies of Ln edition published in London in 1849 were sold; that a selection, with additions, was published in 1854, and sold largely; and also hat some of the hymns were published as a penny book, 'Hymns or the People.' The edition of 1862 is complete, with fifty-six new hymns. It contains 150 pieces, some of them extending more than twenty verses, and consists of hymns on the Divine Attributes; hymns for festivals, hymns addressed to Christ, and nome to saints and angels; hymns on the sacraments, on the poiritual life, on death, &c. Many of the pieces are of great reauty, and some have been gladly taken to enrich the new colections recently made by Christians of different denominations. In the conclusion of his preface, the author says, 'It is an immense mercy of God to allow anyone to do the least thing which brings souls nearer to Him. Each man feels for himself the peculiar wonder of that mercy in his own case.' In this devout and grateful spirit his hymns are written.

'My God, how wonderful Thou art!'

149 A. and M.; 160 Chope; 103 Meth. N.; 263 N. Cong.; 523 People;
195 Spurg.

This is part of No. 9 in Faber's Collection of 1862. It had appeared in 1849, and is entitled, 'Our Heavenly Father.'

'Dear Jesus, ever at my side.'-965 N. Cong.; 474 R. T. S.

This is from Faber's 69th hymn. It is entitled 'The Guardian Angel,' and was written for school children. In the original it is—'Dear Angel, ever at my side.'

It had appeared in his 'Jesus and Mary, or Catholic Hymns' (1849). In the collections referred to, verses 7 to 13, containing Roman Catholic doctrine, are omitted.

'Sweet Saviour, bless us ere we go.'
17 A. and M.; 230 Chope; 17 Harland; 9 Mercer; 444 People;
16 Sal.; 262 S. P. C. K.

'O come, and mourn with me awhile.'
100 A. and M.; 91 Chope; 86 Harland; 101 Pm

The original has ten stanzas.

'Have mercy on us, God, most high.'—154 A. and M.; 137 Chepe. This is from 'Oratory Hymns' (1849).

'Jesus! all hail, who for my sin.'-79 Chope.

From 'Decad Fifth' of 'The Rosary.' In 'Faber's Colle Hymns' (1862) it is entitled 'The Life of our Lord.'

THOMAS WILLIAM AVELING.

(BORN 1815.)



R. AVELING of Kingsland—for after a succe pastorate there of thirty years the names natu go together—was born at Castletown, in the Is Man, on May 11, 1815. On the maternal sidel of Irish descent, a fact not to be overlooked

accounting in part for his glowing words and moving pat Mr. Aveling was brought up at Wisbeach, Cambridgeshire. did not enjoy the advantage of pious parentage, nor were parents Dissenters; but having casually attended the Indepen chapel, he was encouraged to assist in the Sunday-school an length joined the church under the care of the Rev. W. Hol Mr. Aveling was trained in the school of Mr. James Smit which he became an usher, and his book of early poems he cated to Mr. Smith. After receiving some educational tra from Mr. Holmes, he entered Highbury College to study for Congregational ministry. To this step he was encouraged b assistance of Thomas Wilson, the estimable founder of the co After spending four years at Highbury, Mr. Aveling was ord at Kingsland, on October 11, 1838. He was at first co-pastor the Rev. John Campbell, the celebrated African traveller: b his death, at the end of two years, he succeeded him. gregation at first worshipped at a small chapel, but in 181 elegant Gothic edifice was erected by them, at a cost of 8 Mr. Aveling's earnest ministry has been attended with continu growing success; and notwithstanding the demands of the past and the pulpit, he has written some works, and rendered good se to several religious and benevolent institutions. Prior to the 1853, he was for several years the editor of the 'Jewish Her he also edited and contributed to the 'Missionary Souvenir. association with Dr. Andrew Reed, and since his death, he also laboured indefatigably as the honorary secretary of

عنا مكافئات

Asylum for Fatherless Children.' He is also honorary secretary of the Irish Evangelical Society. Besides several sermons and lectures, Mr. Aveling is the author of 'The Irish Scholar, a Narrative' (1841); 'Naaman, or Life's Shadows and Sunshine' (1853); 'Voices of Many Waters, or Travels in the Lands of the Tiber, the Jordan, and the Nile' (1855), written after a tour in the East; 'The Service of the Sanctuary,' &c. (1859); and 'Memorials of the Clayton Family' (1867).

Before reaching the age of 19, Mr. Aveling had published (in 1834) a small volume of poems containing some of his hymns. During his ministry, he has for many years written, annually, symns to be sung with the New Year's sermon to the young; and on other occasions he has written hymns that have been printed in magazines and annuals, but which have not been published in a collected form.

'On! towards Zion, on!'-626 N. Cong.

This hymn was first published in the 'Evangelical Magazine, and copied into the 'Sunday at Home.'

'Hail! Thou God of grace and glory.'-816 N. Cong.

This was one of four hymns sung on the occasion of the Jubilee of the Old Congregational Chapel, Kingsland, which was held on June 16, 1844.

'Lord of the lofty and the low.'-976 N. Cong.

This was written for a Ragged School anniversary, held in Kingsland Congregational Church, under the presidency of the Earl of Shaftesbury, in the year 1856 or 1857.

BENJAMIN GUEST. (DIED 1869.)

'Heavenly Father, may Thy love.'
151 Harland; 708 Leeds; 851 N. Cong.; 156 Windle.

This hymn is given with this name in 'Psalms and Hymns for Public, Private, and Social Worship, by the late Rev. Henry Venn Elliott, M.A.' (sixth thousand, 1843)—a collection of 431 pieces.



HE REV. E. B. ELLIOT'Γ, M.A., author of 'Horæ Apocalypticæ' and other works, and who is a brother of the late Rev. H. Venn Elliott, has kindly supplied the following information about Mr. Guest:—At the time when the Rev. H. Venn Elliott was

preparing his collection, the Rev. Benjamin Guest had a school at Kemp Town, Brighton, and constantly attended his ministry. Afterwards he held a living in Rutlandshire for some years, and later he was rector of Pilton Northants. He died at Blackheath, January 30, 1860, in his eighty-first year.

m m 2

OSWALD ALLEN. (BORN 1816.)

'To-day Thy mercy calls me.'-403 People.

This hymn is given at p. 102 of 'Hymns of the Christian Life,' a release containing a large number of earnest evangelical hymns.



HIS hymn-writer is a distant relative of James Alla, author of the hymn:—

'Glory to God on High.'

He is a son of John Allen, manager of the Lancshire Banking Company's Bank at Kirkby-Lonsdak,

and was born there in 1816. In 1843 he entered on business at Glasgow; but when his health did not allow him to continue then, he returned to his native place, to take part in the duties of the bank.

CHRISTOPHER NEWMAN HALL, LLB. (BORN 1816.)

'Hallelujah! joyful raise.'—163 Spurg.

A doxology.

'Friend of sinners! Lord of glory.'-403 Spurg.

These are taken from 'Hymns composed at Bolton Abbey, and other Rhymes' (1857).



is distinguished as a popular Congregational ministrate the producer of numerous religious books that have been eminently useful, and the friend of the Temperance and of every other benevolent cause. He

was born at Maidstone in 1816, and his father, Mr. J. Vine Hall was well known as the author of 'The Sinner's Friend '-a trad that was circulated by hundreds of thousands, and translated into foreign languages, and proved of great spiritual benefit to man of its readers. The above hymn is an echo of it in rhyme. man Hall was educated at Totteridge, and then at Highber College, London. He graduated B.A. in 1841, in the London Un versity, and LL.B. in 1856, when he also obtained the Law Scholar In 1842 he became minister of the Albion Congregation ship. Chapel, Hull, and entered upon a course of arduous effort, not only as a pastor, but also as a public man; and, in conjunction with Dr. Gordon (whose daughter he married), and other persons of public spirit and philanthropy, effected much for the benefit of the town It was there that he produced his well-known little work, 'Come to Jesus,' which has been translated into about thirty languages, and is circulating by millions in various parts of the world.

Newman Hall was chosen as the worthy successor of such men as Rowland Hill and James Sherman, at Surrey Chapel, London. And in that large edifice, with its crowded congregation and numerous benevolent and religious agencies, he has found a hive of industry in harmony with his own habits and wishes. He has greatly encouraged open-air preaching, and by the Monday evening secular entertainments at Surrey Chapel, has gained a hold on the working-classes, and encouraged them to come at other times to the house of God. He was also one of the first promoters of Industrial Exhibitions' for the working-classes, and he has taken in active part in the special services in halls and theatres. He was Chairman of the Congregational Union in 1866. In 1867 he said a visit to the United States, where he was received by all sarties with great enthusiasm.

Besides numerous smaller works, which have passed through nany editions, he has written the following larger works:—'The Christian Philosopher triumphing over Death: a Narrative of the Closing Scenes of the Life of the late William Gordon, M.D., F.L.S.' (1849), numerous editions of which have been published; The Lands of the Forum and the Vatican' (1854); Sacrifice, or Pardon and Purity through the Cross' (1857); 'Life of the Author of the "Sinner's Friend"' (1866). Mr. Newman Hall has also requently contributed to magazines, &c., and, being desirous of mproving the manner of conducting public worship, has published Scripture Chants,' and a book of 'Liturgical Services.'

WILLIAM DICKINSON. (1816-1868.)

'When the Gospel race is run.'-346 Spurg.

This is found at p. 19 of 'Hymns for Passion Week and the Forty Days' 1846), a small collection of original hymns on passages of Scripture. They teep close to the Scriptures, and are remarkable for a force of expression ometimes bordering on extravagance. This hymn consists of six stanzas, and sentitled, 'Signs of the Second Advent,' 'Immediately after the Tribulation,' kc. (Matt. xxiv. 29).

'Hallelujah! who shall part.'-736 Spurg.

The original is at p. 99 of the same work. It is entitled, 'The Saints' Thallenge,' 'Lo, I am with you alway,' &c. (Matt. xxviii. 20); and consists of four stanzas, each beginning with 'Hallelujah!'

JILLIAM DICKINSON was the elder son of W. R. Dickinson, Esq. After receiving a university education, he devoted himself to the work of the ministry. He was very zealous in seeking to do good to the masses, and was one of the earliest and most

earnest promoters of the modern open-air preaching movement.

He died, at Upper Clapton, on March 13, 1868.

JOSEPH DENHAM SMITH.

'Just as Thou art—how wondrous fair!'—547 Spurg. This hymn is from his 'Times of Refreshing' (1860).



HIS author is best known for the success of his ef to promote religious revival. He was born at R sey, Hants, about the year 1816; and after recei a preparatory education at the Dublin Theolog Institute, entered the ministry, amongst the Co

gationalists, in the year 1840. In 1849 he became the minist the Congregational Church at Kingstown, near Dublin. It prosecution of his favourite revival work, he has visited places; and since 1863 he has preached often at a large ed called Merrion Hall, Dublin.

Mr. Smith is the author of 'The Rhine and the Reform (1852); 'Connemara, its Scenery and History' (1853); 'Of Refreshing, illustrated in the Present Revival of Religion' (with Hymns sung at the special services, Kingstown; masons' Hall Addresses' (1862); 'Oliver Cromwell, or E Past and Present' (third edition, 1851); 'Grace Abound Prayer Answered in the Conversion of Six Children' (1867); Voice from the Alps,' &c. (1854); 'London and Bright dresses;' 'Life Truths' (1864); 'Notes of Addresses deliv Merrion Hall' (1865).

CHARLES JOHN VAUGHAN, D.D.

(BORN ABOUT 1817.)

'Lord, whose temple once did glisten.'-299 Alford.

Dr. Vaughan has kindly informed us that this hymn was written, year 1837, when he was an undergraduate at Cambridge, to the transfer Emperor,' at the request of his uncle, now Archdeacon Hil occasion of laying the first stone of a church in the suburbs of Ch It has appeared since in the Rev. J. H. Gurney's collection, and i 'Harrow School Hymn Book.'



S Dr. Vaughan makes no claim to be a hymn-w shall give a briefer sketch of him than he wou deserve among the biographies of authors and He is a son of the late Rev. Mr. Vaughan, vi Martin's, Leicester, and was born about the ye

At Rugby, he had the advantage of the tuition of that p teachers, Dr. Arnold, with whom he was a favourite; and bridge, where he graduated (B.A. 1838, M.A. 1841, D.D. 1 was Senior Classic and Chancellor's Medallist, and afterwallow of his college (Trinity). After holding the living of S. N. Leicester, for a few years, he was elected Headmaster of

>ol in 1844, and filled that office with great efficiency and suctill 1859, when he resigned. In 1860 he was offered the bishopof Rochester, but declined it. Soon afterwards he was appointed
of Doncaster, where he has met the claims of his parish with
aring liberality and unwearying devotedness. He has also
one widely known as a frequent contributor to 'Good Words,'
as an author of popular religious works, and quite recently he
awakened attention by his advanced views on ecclesiastical
stions. Amongst his works are—'Memorials of Harrow Sun'(1859); 'Revision of the Liturgy' (1860); 'Lessons of Life
Godliness' (1863); 'Words from the Gospels' (1863); 'Plain
ds on Christian Living' (1865); 'Christ the Light of the
'ld' (1866); 'Characteristics of Christ's Teaching' (1866);
es of Faith' (sermons preached before the University of
1bridge, November 1868).

H. MAYO GUNN.

'To realms beyond the sounding sea.'-903 N. Cong.; 404 R. T. S.

EV. H. MAYO GUNN, the author of this hymn, is a Congregational minister, who has been for many years fulfilling his ministry at Warminster, in Wilts. He studied at Coward College, and entered upon his ministry in 1839. The above hymn was written

he 'New Congregational Hymn Book' (1859). Mr. Gunn taken an interest in hymnology. He is the author of several ns, and he has been very happy in some of his translations of ent hymns. One of his best pieces is a hymn which has been ted as a handbill, and in other forms: it is entitled, 'The Cross 'hrist.' It consists of six verses, and commences:—

'Higher, higher, to the cross.'

hymn, so happily combining variety with unity, so simple and ing in form, and so thoroughly evangelical in doctrine, rves a place in the collections.

r. Gunn is the author of 'History of Nonconformity in Warster, including an Account of the Oldest Chapel in England' 3); 'Congregational Psalmody,' a Tract published by the gregational Union in 1860; 'A Memorial of the Nonconform-Clergy of Wilts and East Somerset in 1662,' published by est of the Wilts and East Somerset Union, in 1862; 'Church riency,' published by request of a Conference of Ministers, &c., at Bristol in 1863; 'Church Principles' (1863)—and of some nons published separately.

ROBERT ALLAN SCOTT, M.A.

'All glory be to Thee!'—115 Spurg.
This is from 'Metrical Paraphrases of Portions of the Book of Psalms



HE REV. R. A. SCOTT is vicar of Cr. Lincolnshire, and domestic chaplain to the of Montrose. Besides the above-named phrases, he has published 'Parish Rhym Schools and Cottages' (1841); and 'The'

Abraham's Faith and Jonah's Deliverance, in English (1859).

ELIZABETH CHARLES.

'Never further than Thy cross.'—528 *People*. Hymns 36, 83, and 280, in the same collection, are excellent translathe same authoress.



LIZABETH RUNDLE is the daughter of Rundle, Esq., late M.P. for Tavistock, Devo where she was born. She takes her name for husband, Andrew Paton Charles. Mrs. Charl written a very popular series of works, in whi

has depicted, in a narrative form, some of the most intescenes of history. This series includes 'The Chronicles Schönberg-Cotta Family;' 'Sketches of Christian Life in land in the Olden Time;' 'The Draytons and the Dave and 'On Both Sides of the Sea.' She has also given much tion to hymnology, and is the authoress of an interesting on that subject, 'The Voice of Christian Life in Song,' in she has given some of her own renderings of ancient hymns

GEORGE RUNDLE PRYNNE, M.A.

'Jesu, meek and gentle.'

189 A. and M.; 188 Chope; 296 Harland; 359 People; 238 This hymn was written in 1856, and afterwards appeared in his colle 'A Hymnal suited for the Services of the Church, together with some I (1858).



EV. G. R. PRYNNE studied at S. Catherine's C Cambridge, where he graduated B.A. 1835 M.A. 1861. He was ordained deacon in and priest in the following year. He was afte curate of S. Andrew's, Clifton, and entered

his present incumbency of S. Peter's Church, Plymouth, in He has published 'Sermons preached in the Parish Church Andrew's, Clifton' (1849); 'Confession, Penance, and Abso authoritatively Taught in the Church of England' (1852); The Eucharistic Manual' (1864); also 'Plain Parochial Sermons' econd series); and several single sermons, including one, in 1866, i 'We have an altar' (Heb. xiii. 10), of which a second edition s appeared.

JOHN MASON NEALE, D.D. (1818–1866.)



EARNED and voluminous as a writer, the late Dr. J. Mason Neale was one of the most devoted promoters of the modern High Church movement. He was born in London, January 24, 1818, and was the only son of the Rev. Cornelius Neale. His father

ed when he was only five years of age, but his mother trained him piety, and stored his mind with Bible truths. He graduated at inity College, Cambridge—B.A., 1840, M.A., 1845.

After receiving previous rewards, he gained the Seatonian prize at mbridge, for an English sacred poem, nine times between 1845 He was ordained deacon in 1841, and priest in 1842. e was master of several languages, and received presents, in regnition of his literary services, from the Emperor of Russia and 2 Archbishop of Moscow. From May 1846 till his death he s Warden of Sackville College, East Grinstead. He also anded the Nursing Sisterhood of S. Margaret's, and promoted the ablishment of cottage hospitals. His life was divided between cessive literary toil and exhausting labours of piety and benevo-In 1842 he married Sarah Norman, daughter of the Rev. 10mas Webster, B.D. During his last days it was a great delight him to hear his children singing his hymns. He died on August His funeral was conducted with extraordinary Ritualic splendour, so as to be the subject of remark in the journals the day; and it is proposed to raise, in honour of his memory, sum of 25,000/, to complete the buildings of S. Margaret's, ist Grinstead, where he laboured so zealously. A clergyman, to knew him well, concludes a high tribute to his memory by ring: 'Of all his teachings, and all his elevating of the spiritual ellect, the most edifying to my own soul was when I saw him, his last illness, laying in the dust all his works and all his ents, and casting himself, as a little child, only on the atoning rk of Jesus Christ.'

His works are almost too numerous even to mention; the folving are some of the principal:—'The History of Pews' (1841); 'Readings for the Aged' (1850, &c.—four series); 'Introduction to the History of the Eastern Church ' (two vols.; also an Appendix 1851); 'History of the Patriarchate of Alexandria' (two vols 1850); 'Voices from the East;' 'History of the so-called "Jansenist" Church of Holland' (1858); 'The Pilgrim's Progress, for the Use of Children in the English Church' (1853)—this expugated edition, with notes, excited some controversy; 'A Hand book for Travellers in Portugal' (1855); 'The Unseen World;' 'Ecclesiological Notes on the Isle of Man;' 'The Life and Times of Bishop Torry' (1856); 'Hierologus, or the Church Tourists;' 'A Commentary on the Psalms, from Primitive and Medianal Writers' (1860). He also wrote several histories and stories, some being designed for children, and 'Sermons for Children' (1867) Among his contributions to hymnology are—besides those already mentioned—his 'Mediæval Hymns, Sequences, &c.' (1851-also second edition); his 'Hymni Ecclesiæ,' &c. (1851); 'Hymns in Children' (sixth edition, 1854); 'Hymns for the Sick;' 'Hymns of the Eastern Church' (1863); 'Liturgies of the Greek Church' 'Hymns for Children;' 'Songs and Ballads for Manufactures' (second edition, 1850); 'Carols for Christmas Tide' (1853). He also edited some ecclesiastical works translated from the Russian by Basil Popoff, and wrote 'Essays on Liturgiology and Church History ' (1863).

'The foe behind, the deep before.'-132 People; 149 Sal.

This hymn has been justly objected to as having verses that at a mere jingle of words; but some of the stanzas are striking and suitable to the subject—the Exodus of Israel—especially the first two:—

'With Christ we share a mystic grave.'

210 A. and M.; 162 Cheft.

'Christ is gone up; yet ere He passed.'—214 A. and M.; 243 Sal. (1851. 'The earth, O Lord, is one wide field.'—218 A. and M.

O Lord of hosts, whose glory fills.'-241 A. and M.; 306 People.

'Thou, who camest from above.'—182 Chope; 153 Sal. (1843.)

We are also indebted to Dr. J. M. Neale for some of the best translations of Greek and Latin hymns:—

'O God of truth, O Lord of might.' 'Rector potens, verax Deus.'

8 A. and M.

The original is by Ambrose: vide 'Hymni et Collectæ' (1585). Cardinal Thomasius and Daniel.

'Art thou weary, art thou languid?' Κόπον τε καὶ κάματον.
458 People; 100 Ssl.

The original is by S. Stephen the Sabaite (725-794-vide page 17); the rendering is from 'Hymns of the Eastern Church' (1862).

'Fierce was the wild billow.' ζοφερας τρικυμίας.-482 People.

The original is by S. Anatolius, who died A.D. 458 (vide page 9); he rendering from the same source as the last.

'Christ is born! exalt His name.'-45 Sal.

*Itered from a rendering in the same work—

'Christ is born! tell forth His fame.' Χριστος γεννάται δοξάσατε.

The original is by S. Cosmas, who died A.D. 760 (vide page 16).

Christian! dost thou see them?' Οὐ γὰρ βλέπεις τοὺς ταράττοντας.
 65 Pæple; 103 Sal.

The original is by S. Andrew of Crete (vide page 13); the renderng from the same work as the last.

* O Unity of threefold Light.' Τριφεγγής Moras θεαρχική.—545 People.

The original is by Metrophanes of Smyrna, who died about LD. 910 (vide page 21); the rendering from the same source.

'Jesu, Name all names above.' Ἰησοῦ γλυκύτατε.—509 People.

The original is by Theoctistus, of the Studium, who died about LD. 890 (vide page 21); the rendering from the same source.

'The choirs of ransomed Israel.' Χορδε 'Ισραήλ.—271 People.

The original is by S. Cosmas, who died A.D. 760 (vide page 16): the rendering from the same source.

'Those eternal bowers.' Tàs édpas tas alwrias.—298 People.

The original is by S. John Damascene, who died about A.D. 780 (pide page 17); the rendering from the same source.

'The day is past and over.' Τὴν ἡμέραν διελθών.
232 Chope; 445 People; 15 Sal.

The original is attributed to S. Anatolius (vide page 9). The rendering of this Greek evening hymn is from the same source.

'A great and mighty wonder.' Μέγα καὶ παράδοξον θαῦμα.
30 People; 41 Sal.

This is another rendering by Dr. Mason Neale of a piece by S. Anatolius.

'Oh, wilt Thou pardon, Lord?' Τῶν ἀμαρτιῶν μου τὴν πληθύν.
75 People; 88 Sal.

The original is by S. Joseph of the Studium (vide page 19); the rendering from the same source.

'O the mystery, passing wonder!' Το μέγα μυστήριον.
187 People; 124 Sal.

The original is by S. Andrew of Crete (vide page 13); the rendering is from the same source.

"Yis the day of resurrection." "Araords cors hubpa.—136 People; 142 Sd.

The original is by S. John Damascene, who died about A.D. 780 (vide page 17); the rendering is from the same source.

'Jesus, Lord of life eternal.' 'Inoois & Zuedorns.—147 People; 161 Sel.

The original is by S. Joseph of the Studium (vide page 19); the rendering from the same source.

'Let our choir new anthems raise.' Τῶν Ιερῶν ἀθλοφόρων.—296 Ρωήκ.

The original is by S. Joseph of the Studium; the rendering is from the same source.

'Stars of the morning, so gloriously bright !'-286 People (a).

The same particulars as the last.

'O happy band of pilgrims!'-531 People.

The same.

'Humbly I adore Thee, hidden Deity.' 'Adoro Te devote, latens Deits'
178 Posts

Dr. Neale's rendering (1851) of a Eucharistic hymn for privated votion, by Thomas Aquinas (vide page 34). Daniel gives the original

'Before the ending of the day.' 'Te, lucis ante terminum.'-13 A. and M.

The original is by Ambrose: vide Thomasius and Daniel

O Trinity, most blessed Light.' O Lux beata, Trinitas.'—19 A. and L. Daniel places this under the head of Ambrosian. His fourth

tome (page 47) has a note, in which he confirms his opinion by quoting Ambrose's Epistle 21, page 873. In 'Hymni et Collecte' (1585) it is given without name (vide under Ambrose).

(1585) It is given without name (viiie under Ambrose).

Again the Lord's own day is here.' 'En dies est Dominica.'—22 A. and N.

Dr. Neale's translation is much altered by the compilers. The original is of the thirteenth or fourteenth century.

'O come, O come, Emmanuel.' 'Veni, veni, Emmanuel.'—36 A. and I.

This is Dr. Neale's translation (1851), altered by the compiles of a piece by an unknown author of the twelfth century. Dr. Neale gives the original from the Mozarabic Breviary.

'Of the Father's love begotten.' 'Corde natus ex Parentis.'
46 A. and M.; 44 Sd.

The original is attributed to Prudentius, by Thomasius and Daniel (vide page 8). The rendering is by Dr. Neale and St. H. W. Baker; the latter having translated the verses peculiar we the Hereford Breviary.

'A hymn for martyrs sweetly sing.'
'Hymnum canentes martyrum.'
53 A. and M.

This is Dr. Neale's rendering (1851), altered by the compilers of the original by the Venerable Bede (672-735—vide Thomasus

and Daniel): see, under his name, page 14. It is given without alteration in the 'People's,' 233.

3

:

'Why doth that impious Herod fear?' 'Herodes hostis impie.'
60 A. and M.; 43 People; 66 Sal.

This is Dr. Neale's rendering (altered) from Cœlius Sedulius, affith century—vide Thomasius and Daniel): see under his name.

'Jesu! the very thought is sweet.'

'Jesu! dulcis memoria.'

65 A. and M.; 273 People.

Dr. Neale's rendering (altered by the compilers) of the original **by** S. Bernard (1091-1153): see under his name (vide Daniel).

'Alleluia! song of sweetness.'
'Alleluia, dulce carmen.'
67 A. and M.; 55 Paple.

Dr. Neale's rendering (1851) altered by the compilers of a Latin hymn of the thirteenth century. Daniel assigns it to the fourteenth or fifteenth century.

'Royal day, that chasest gloom.' 'Dies est lætitiæ.'-34 People.

Dr. Neale's rendering (1851) of a German carol. Daniel traces to the fourteenth century. Mone also gives it.

◆ By precepts taught of ages past.' 'Ex more docti mystico.'—74 A. and M.

The original is classed as Ambrosian by Thomasius and Daniel.

Hymni et Collectæ' (1585) gives it without name. But Mone ays, very decidedly, 'This hymn is by Gregory the Great; it has not only his use of mystic numbers, but also his style of teaching and preaching, and he refers to his homilies in confirmation of his view. Dr. Neale's rendering is given, much altered.

'O merciful Creator, hear.' 'Audi, benigne Conditor.'
75 A. and M.

Thomasius assigns this piece to the Ambrosian era, but Daniel and Mone attribute it to Gregory the Great (vide page 12). The rendering is altered.

'Lo! now is our accepted day.' 'Ecce tempus idoneum.'
76 A. and M.

The original is of uncertain authorship. Thomasius and Daniel attribute it to Gregory the Great. The translation is altered by the compilers.

'The royal banners forward go.' 'Vexilla Regis prodeunt.' 84 A. and M.; 82 People.

The original is by Venantius Fortunatus, who flourished A.D. 590 (see under his name). It is stated to have been written on occasion of the reception of a portion of the cross by S. Radegund, at Poitiers (vide Thomasius and Daniel). Dr. Mason Neale's rendering bears date 1851.

'All glory, laud, and honour.' 'Gloria, laus et honor.' 86 A. and M.; 117 Sal.

The original, given in the Roman Missal (vide Thomasius Daniel), is by Theodulph of Orleans, who died A.D. 821: see, whis name, page 18. The rendering (1851) is slightly altered.

'O sinner, lift the eye of faith.' 'Attolle paulum lumina.'-93 A. en

The translation found in 'Mediæval Hymns,' &c. (1851), is altered by the compilers. The original (vide Daniel) is by a v of the sixteenth or seventeenth century. Dr. Neale considers its 'intensely subjective character is a sufficient proof' of thi date. Dr. Neale's rendering begins:—

'Raise, raise thine eyes a little way.'

'O sons and daughters, let us sing.' 'O filii et filiæ.'
108 A. and M.; 102 Chope; 147

The original is by an unknown author of the twelfth or thirt century. The rendering in 'A. and M.' is altered by the comp 'The Lamb's high banquet called to share.' 'Ad comman Agni pro

The rendering is by Dr. Neale and the compilers, from a hymn of the seventh century. Daniel classes it among the brosian.

'O Love, how deep! how broad! how high!' 'O Amor quam exst: 143 A. and M.; 77

The rendering is given in 'A. and M.' altered, and in Salisbury,' as in 'The Hymnal Noted.'

'The strain upraise of joy and praise.' 'Cantemus cuncti melodum 145 A. and M.; 370 Harland; 193

The translation appeared, in 1863, in the second editi 'Mediæval Hymns and Sequences.' The original is attribu Godescalcus, who died about A.D. 950 (see, under his name, pag Neither Daniel nor Mone give his name to it. Daniel pla apart from those under his name.

'To the Name that brings salvation.' 'Gloriosi Salvatoris.' 168 A. and M.: 274 Pe

The translation was made in 1851. In his 'Mediæval F and Sequences,' Dr. Neale says of the original: 'A German on the festival of the Holy Name of Jesus. It is clearly pot to the "Pange Lingua" of S. Thomas (1227-1274), which tates.' It has been attributed to the fifteenth century. Dr. gives the original from the 'Liége Breviary (vide Daniel).

'O wondrous type! O vision fair!' 'Cœlestis formam Gloriæ

The original, a Transfiguration hymn, is in the Sarum Br (vide Mone and Daniel). The rendering is given with altera 'Light's glittering morn bedecks the sky.'

'Aurora lucis rutila 109 A. am.

**Tor. Neale's rendering (altered) from Ambrose (vide page 7).

'Blessed city, heavenly Salem!' 'Urbs beata Hirusalem.'

243 A. and M.; 308 and 312 People; 267 Sal. (a).

This rendering bears date 1851. Thomasius calls the original mbrosian; Mone assigns it to the sixth or seventh century.

⁴ Christ is made the sure Foundation.' Angulare Fundamentum.' 244 A. and M.; 309 People: 267 Sal.

This and the last are renderings from one original Latin piece, by unknown author of the eighth century. Thomasius calls it mbrosian. Daniel places it between the tenth and eleventh centuries. Dr. Neale's rendering is much altered.

The great forerunner of the morn.' Præcursor altus luminis.' 250 A. and M.

From Venerable Bede (672-735): see under his name, **Thom**asius gives this authorship; Daniel regards it as unknown.

'The eternal gifts of Christ the King.' 'Æterna Christi munera.' 257 A. and M.

The original is attributed to Ambrose: vide under his name.

'O God, Thy soldiers' great reward.'

'Deus, Tuorum militum.'

264 A. and M.

This is also styled Ambrosian by Thomasius and Daniel.

'Jesu, the virgin's crown, do Thou.'

'Jesu, corona virginum.'

268 A. and M.

The original is believed to be of the Ambrosian era: vide Thomasius and Daniel. 'Hymni et Collectæ' (1585) gives it without name (see, under Ambrose, page 6).

His most valued translation (1851) is that from the celebrated **poem** of Bernard of Cluny (1150) (vide, under 'Bernard of Cluny,' page 29). Portions of it are found in several modern collections. Hymn 142 'A. and M.' consists of 25 of the stanzas in three parts, beginning—

Part 1.- 'Brief life is here our portion.'

,, 2.—'For thee, O dear, dear country.'

,, 3.-- 'Jerusalem the golden.'

'Brief life is here our portion.' 'Hic breve vivitur.'

148 Chope; 45 Bick. S.; 601 Kemble; 465 People; 319 Sal.; 273 S. P. C. K.

'For thee, O dear, dear country.' 'O bona Patria.'
128 Alford; 46 Bick. S.; 149 Chope; 602 Kemble; 478 Meth. N.; 744
N. Cong.; 466 People; 319 Sal.; 274 S. P. C. K.

'Jerusalem the golden.' 'Urbs Syon aurea.'
325 Alford; 47 Bick. S.; 150 Chope; 603 Kemble; 467 People; 319 Sal.;
863 Spurg.; 275 S. P. C. K.; 193 Windle.

'Draw nigh, and take the Body of the Lord.'

'Sancti, venite, Corpus Christi sumite.'

180 People.

Dr. Neale's rendering (1851) of a Latin hymn, sung during the Communion. Daniel dates it about the seventh century.

'Circled by his enemies.' ' Patris Sapientia, Bonitas Divina,'-02 Patk Dr. Neale's rendering (1851). He says of this piece: 'This is one, and the best, of the many efforts of mediæval poets to recite Our Lord's Passion in connection with the canonical hors It may probably be of the twelfth century.' Mone and Dair give it a later date.

'The Church on earth with answering love.' 'Supernæ Matris gasta' 215 Paple

The original is by Adam of S. Victor, who died about A.D. 118 (vide Mone and Daniel). Dr. Neale regards this as one of the loveliest sequences Adam ever wrote (see page 31). Dr. Nakt rendering was first made for 'The Hymnal Noted.'

GEORGE DUFFIELD. (BORN 1818.)



HIS hymn-writer is a son of the Rev. Dr. Duffeld, Presbyterian clergyman of Detroit. He was bon, at Carlisle, Pennsylvania, in 1818, graduated at 12 College in 1837, was ordained in 1840, and, de fulfilling his ministry at Bloomfield, New Jess,

and Brooklyn, New York, he removed to Philadelphia in 1852. 1 1860 he became pastor of the Presbyterian Church in Ann Arbor, Michigan. He is a useful minister, a prose writer, and the author of several hymns.

'Stand up! stand up for Jesus.'-890 N. Cong.; 224 R. T. S.; 674 Spar. This, a heart-stirring hymn, is that by which Mr. Duffield is best It was composed to be sung after a sermon delivered by · its writer the Sabbath following the mournfully sudden death of the Rev. Dudley A. Tyng, who was called from earth in 1854 and whose dying counsel to his brethren in the ministry was 'Stand up for Jesus.'

ARTHUR CLEVELAND COXE, D.D. (BORN 1818)

'How beauteous were the marks divine!'-247 Mah. N. This hymn is given in his 'Christian Ballads and Poems' (1840). It Coxe, who is an American bishop, is also known to English readers as sacred poet, by a touching piece in 'Lyra Anglicana,' beginning— 'In the silent midnight watches,'

RTHUR CLEVELAND COXE was a son of Dt. S. H. Coxe, of Brooklyn, and was born in Mendhan New Jersey, on May 10, 1818. He studied at New York University, and early produced poems of promise. He first graduated in 1838, afterwards l several languages, and in 1841 became M.A. The same was ordained, and became rector of S. Anne's, Morrisiana. veral years he was rector of S. John's, Hartford, and in the became minister of Grace Church, Brooklyn. In 1864 appointed Bishop of the Western Diocese of New York. In the time of his reaching manhood his poems were of a small character. In 1840 he published an ode, 'Athanasion,' the same year his 'Christian Ballads' (fifth edition, 1855); ation of his poems, chiefly from the columns of 'The Churchalso, 'Saul, a Mystery' (1845); and 'Advent, a Mystery, natic Poem' (1837); 'Athwold, a Romaunt' (1838). In the wrote 'Sympathies of the Continent;' 'Impressions of id' (1856); 'Sermons,' &c.; 'Criterion, &c., with Four Letters Eirenicon of Dr. Pusey' (1866).

SARAH MILES.

who didst stoop below.'—144 Bapt.; 302 Leeds; 447 R. T. S. (1840.)

NQUIRIES in America have resulted in a few items of information concerning this authoress, who is esteemed for her culture, talent, and piety. Her maiden name was Sarah Appleton. Her husband, Solomon Miles, was Principal of the Boston High School, and

ards of a ladies' private school. He died of consumption a ars ago. She resides with her son, who conducts a military in Brattleborough, Vermont. Besides the above hymn she several others, and the following—

The earth all light and loveliness,' and 'Father! direct my ways.'

HENRY DOWNTON, M.A.

'For Thy mercy and Thy grace.'
1. and M.; 30 Alford; 33 Chope; 41 People; 54 Sal.; 1042 Spurg.; 209 S. P. C. K.

hymn of 7 verses first appeared, in 1843, in the 'Church of England ne,' where several of his hymns are given. It appears in the above ons in an altered form. In 1860 the Rev. H. Downton published a , entitled, 'The Wanderer Restored;' and since his appointment to , he has sent forth 'The Heavenly Father: Lectures on Modern a, Translated from the Work of E. Naville' (1865).

HE REV. HENRY DOWNTON was educated at Trinity College, Cambridge, where he graduated B.A. in 1840, and M.A. in 1843. He was ordained deacon in 1843, and priest the following year. From 1849 to 1857 he was minister of S. John's, Chat-

and domestic chaplain to Lord Monson. He is at the preme British chaplain at Geneva.

JARED BELL WATERBURY.

'Sinner, is thy heart at rest?'-527 Spurg. (1844.)



E has published 'Advice to a Young Christian gious Tract Society); 'The Happy Christian' 'A Book for the Sabbath, in Three Parts' (L 1841); 'The Officer on Duty' (New York,

ROBERT CAMPBELL. (DIED 1868.)

'At the Lamb's high feast we sing.' 'Ad regias Agni dape 113 A. and M.; 105 Chope; 93 Harland; 14

The original is in the Roman Breviary; the rendering bears date
'Ye choirs of new Jerusalem.'
'Chorus novæ Jerusalem.

106 A. and I

The original is by S. Fulbert of Chartres, who died about 10 page 22); the rendering bears date 1850.

'Creator of the stars of night.' 'Conditor alme siderum.'—4 (
The original is from the Sarum and Roman Breviaries; the rembefore.

'Come, pure hearts, in sweetest measures.' 'Psallat chorus corde 261 A. and A

The rendering as before.

'Ye servants of our glorious King.' 'Christo profusum sangui 272 A. and A

From the Roman Breviary; the rendering as before. It begins—
'Ye servants of a martyred Lord.'—299 Chope.

'They come, God's messengers of love.'—254 A. and M. (a)



E are much indebted to this author for infor of his claim to the above, concerning whi pilers had been in doubt. When, about r years ago, it was proposed to prepare a hyn for the diocese of S. Andrew's, to be revised.

approved by the late Bishop Torry, of the Scottish El Church, the burden of the work fell on Mr. Campbe contributed the hymns for the Scottish saints S. Andr S. Peter, for confessors, and a few others, including—

'They come, God's messengers of love.'

He also made the above and other translations from the land other Latin hymns, making the freest use of the previous of others; justly regarding his object to be, not personal apout to produce a book for practical use, and that would be I His success may, perhaps, be considered as proved by the fa

npilers of 'Hymns Ancient and Modern' adopted several hymns without knowing their author. His work is entitled ns and Anthems for Use in the Holy Service of the Church'. Mr. Campbell was an advocate residing in Edinburgh. He known as an author, but in 1864 he published a vigorous det on behalf of Roman Catholic orphans and pauper children tland. It is entitled 'The Board of Supervision and the lic Poor.' He died in Edinburgh, December 29, 1868. He ome time before, been received into the Church of Rome.

JANE E. LEESON.

ir hearts shall not be moved.'—416 Bapt.; 174 Leeds; 209 R. T. S. is from 'Hymns and Scenes of Childhood' (third edition, 1842).

'Loving Shepherd of Thy sheep.'-402 Spurg. (1853.)

ISS LEESON contributed some translations to 'Hymns for the Use of the Churches' (1864); and the following works are attributed to her pen:—
'Lady Ella' (1847); 'Songs of Christian Chivalry'
(1848); 'Christian Child's Book' (1848); 'Wreath

lies' (1849); 'Chapters on Deacons' (1849); 'Margaret, a '(1850). Miss Leeson also published, anonymously, 'Paraes and Hymns for Congregational Singing' (1853), being the h Paraphrases, very much altered, with some of her original s.

GREVILLE PHILLIMORE, M.A.

O Lord of health and life, what tongue can tell! '-73 Sal. (1863.)

' Not for three or four transgressions.'-95 Sal.

'Darkly frowns the evening sky.'-132 Sal.

'Summer ended, harvest o'er.'-277 Sal.

leasing harvest hymn.

HE REV. GREVILLE PHILLIMORE was associated, in 1863, with the Revs. J. R. Woodford and H. W. Beadon, in the compilation of 'The Parish Hymn Book,' dedicated to Dr. Thomson, Archbishop of York, then Bishop of Gloucester and

ol. He has also published, in 1856, 'Parochial Sermons.' He ed at Christchurch, Oxford, where he graduated B.A. 1842, 1844; he was ordained deacon and priest 1843, and was inted, in 1851, to his present position as vicar of Down new, near Cricklade, Gloucestershire.

JAMES RUSSELL WOODFORD, M.A

'Thee we adore, O hidden Saviour—Thee.' 'Adoro Te devote, late 206 A. and M. (a); 23

This translation, from Aquinas, is Hymn No. 138 in 'The Pal Book,' a collection of 195 hymns, edited by H. W. Beadon Woodford (1863). This is found among the general hymns, and with the words, 'Jesus said unto them, I am the bread of life' (Joh 'God from on high hath heard.'

'Jam desinant suspiri:
48 A. and M. (a); 2

This rendering of a Latin piece, in the Paris Breviary, by Cha (vide page 142), is, by the compilers of 'Hymns A. and M.,' based No. 10 in 'The Parish Hymn Book,' just referred to—a Christmas the words, 'He is our peace' (Eph. ii. 14). Mr. Woodford infor both the above hymns first appeared in 'Hymns arranged for the Su Holy Days of the Church of England' (1852; second edition, 1855). is a similar rendering, by Isaac Williams.

'Lamb of God! for sinners slain,'

244 Chope; 200 Sal.; 291 S. F

This was No. 55 in 'Hymns arranged for the Sundays and Holy the Church of England' (1852).

'Brightness of the Father's glory.'-209 Chope.

This also appeared in the above-named collection of 1852, and tributed by Mr. Woodford to 'The Parish Hymn Book' (1863). contributed to the last-named collection, besides those already given:-

No. 5 .- 'Lo! the great Herald's voice.'

- .. 21.—'Within the Father's House.'—71 Sal.
- " 25.—' Not by Thy mighty hand.'—75 Sal.
- ,, 30.—' Lord of the hearts of men.' 'Supreme Motor cordium.'-
- ,, 55.- O come, and with the early morn.'-104 Chope.



HE REV. JAMES RUSSELL WOODFORD st at Pembroke College, Cambridge; graduated in 1841, and was Senior Optime and second-cl the Classical Tripos. He graduated M.A. in was ordained deacon in 1843, and priest in th

lowing year. From 1855 to 1868 he was vicar of Kempsford, cestershire. He is chaplain to the Bishop of Oxford, and rary chaplain to the Queen. In 1868 he was appointed VicLeeds. He is the author of 'Holy Week Lectures: fom Commentary upon the Latter Part of the Apostles' Creed' (1' Ordination Lectures' (1861); 'Sermons Preached in V Churches of Bristol' (second edition); also, of 'Occasion mons' (two vols.); 'Christian Sanctity: Four Sermons pr before the University of Cambridge' (1863), and of nu separate published sermons. He is successful as a hymn His hymns are solid and good: we would especially single commendation, as a true hymn—

' Brightness of the Father's glory.'-209 Chope.

G. N. ALLEN.

'Must Jesus bear the cross alone?'—652 N. Cong.
he American 'Plymouth Collection' (1855), by Rev. Henry Ward Beecher,
ymn is divided into two parts after verse 3; the name is inserted there,
10 numbering of the verses begins afresh. Inquiries on both sides
tic have up to this time failed to elicit any information concerning the
r of this pleasing and impassioned hymn. A stanza in No. 23 of Thomas
1erd's 'Penitential Hymns' (1792), beginning—

'Must Simon bear Thy cross alone, And other saints be free?'

lave suggested this hymn.

ANNE BRÖNTÉ. (1820-1849.)

'Oppressed with sin and woe.' 387 Bapt.; 525 N. Cong.; 365 N. Pres.; 177 R. T. S.

s simple and expressive Christian hymn is found at p. 494 of 'Wuthering its and Agnes Grey, by Ellis and Acton Bell. A New Edition, revised, Biographical Notice of the Authors, a Selection from their Literary ins, and a Preface by Currer Bell' (1850). It is now well known that names were pseudonyms for Emily, Anne, and Charlotte Brönté, the ed authoresses who have so soon passed away from us. In giving a brief of her sisters after their death, Charlotte has also supplied this and l other beautiful spiritual hymns by Anne. This hymn is headed fidence,' and consists of six stanzas. Charlotte has added the following o it:—'My sister had to taste the cup of life as it is mixed for the class 1 "Governesses." Charlotte, with all her psychological discernment, ot seem to have appreciated the real and affecting elements of the Christian y of her sister. Of her she says: 'She was a very sincere and practical ian, but the tinge of religious melancholy communicated a sad shade to ief blameless life. She wanted the power, the fun, the originality of her Emily, but was well endowed with quiet virtues of her own. Longng, self-denying, reflective, and intelligent, a constitutional reserve and nity placed and kept her in the shade, and covered her mind, and ally her feelings, with a sort of nun-like veil, which was rarely lifted.'

> NNE BRÖNTÉ was the youngest daughter of the Rev. Patrick Brönté, B.A. She was born at Thornton, near Bradford, not long before her father removed, in 1820, to enter upon the living of Haworth. Her mother, whose maiden name was

Branwell, died on September 15, 1821, in her thirty-ninth year, ng her children in helpless infancy and childhood. Their was a recluse man, partly on account of his health, and from choice—even taking some of his meals alone. And at length his children's powers expanded, they found themstreated by him rather as adults than as children, and he ursed to them earnestly upon the leading persons and politics time. Such training of persons endowed as they were, and sually to one another's company in the solitude of a lonely nern parsonage, produced characters unique in the age. A

strange contest was long carried on between their sense of of for public service through the press, and the modesty that from the public gaze. At length, in the year 1846, the sisters, under the assumed names of Currer, Ellis, and Act sent forth a small volume of poems on secular and religion jects. The pieces were contributed about equally by each three sisters, and have never excited any special attention after they each wrote a tale. These, after meeting with at first, took their place as works of fiction of the highest and were followed by others, and especially by the variety Charlotte ('Jane Eyre,' &c.), which have achieved a great Anne's works were, in addition to her poems, 'Agne (1847); and in the same year, 'The Tenant of Wildfell work of intense truthfulness, but too sad to please the publication.

The circumstances of the Brönté family rendered it n that the daughters should contribute something to the support, and in April 1839, Anne went out as a govern this capacity she bore with Christian fortitude much that painful to a nature so sensitive as hers. After a few v family disease made its appearance, and she began to si gradual decline. In a letter written April 5, 1849, about before her death, she writes: 'I wish it would please God me, not only for papa's and Charlotte's sake, but because to do something good in the world before I leave it. I ha schemes in my head for future practice—humble and indeed-but still I should not like them all to come to and myself to have lived to so little purpose; but God' done!' Shortly before her departure, she was removed borough, where she died, on May 28, 1849, aged 29. W. her end, she was asked whether she felt easier, and she 'It is not you who can give me ease; but soon all will through the merits of Our Redeemer.' Her poems and h very beautiful and spiritual. One especially, because of nection with her brief career, as well as because of its excellence, cannot fail to awaken interest. It begins-

'I hoped that with the brave and strong.'-988 Bapt.

WILLIAM BROWN.

^{&#}x27;Welcome, sacred day of rest!'—762 N. Cong.; 350 R. T. S.; 157 S. This hymn, usually given anonymously, has the above name give 'A Selection of Hymns for Congregational Worship,' &c., b. Russell, A.M. (twentieth edition, 1843). It is not in the tenth 'Russell's Selection' (1826). Daniel Sedgwick's 'Index of Authors and Hymns' (second edition, 1863) attributes a poetical work to this 1822.

SAMUEL F. SMITH, D.D.

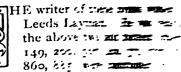
*Spirit of holiness, descend.'—749 Barr.: \$15 W. Contact admirable hymn is by Dr. S. F. Smith, an emineri American Factor. It is No. 384 in an American Hymn Book of white To belief the editors. The work is entitled *The Psalmistica New Chemistry for the Use of the Baptist Churches, by Earth Stiw and F. (1843).

Smith, and eight of the hymns in the America and in Book' are by him. He was editor, from the the the Christian Review,' an able work primate and to which he contributed many long and the second on the great religious books and question of the last

DYER.

'Time is earnest, passing by.'—400 Mei is part of a hymn of eight verses when we had bible Class Magazine' (1851), with the sectract from an American paper of the verses when we had not been an American paper of the verse of the Wesleyan School, with must in a for the Young (Sunday School Union. I had for the Young (Sunday School Union. I had abstituted for the author of the way abstituted for the author of the way abstituted for the author of the way. I hymn. The words 'Life a same is hymn. The words 'Life a same is llow's 'Psalm of Life.' It is present the learnt the name of the author.

GEORGE LEVEL



Book' (1853).

an active though anonymous part. Besides the hymns he contributed, he rewrote eight others, and altered two. To the 'Psalms and Hymns for the Baptist Denomination' (1858), he also redered important assistance, altering some of the hymns and rewriting others; and he contributed to that collection twenty-seven new hymns, including some already in the 'Leeds Hymns Book.' His hymns, as they appear in the 'Psalms and Hymns' contain his latest corrections. The productions of this writer are of varied excellence. Some do not rise beyond the rhymed prove that almost any intelligent Christian could produce, but here are there we meet with a hymn of his that makes us ask whether we have found another Newton or Montgomery.

'Soul, thy week of toil is ended.' 930 Bapt.; 885 Leads; 948 N. Cong.; 429 R. T. S. (1853)

This hymn will be recognised by all as of great excellence. It is admirable for its unity; for the ease of its manner, as if by a practised hand; for the appropriateness of its sentiments and illustrations, and for its reach of thought.

' Praise ye the Lord, immortal choir.'-39 Bapt.; 200 Leeds. (1853-

GEORGE SMITH, D.D.

'Thou art, O Christ, the way,'—333 N. Cong. 'Come in, ye chosen of the Lord.'—842 N. Cong.

These hymns are by the Rev. George Smith, D.D., best known as the indefatigable secretary of the Congregational Union, which office he has bed since the year 1851, having as his colleague in office, the Rev. Robert Ashton.



AVING commenced his ministry in 1827, Dr. Smith fulfilled it at Liverpool, and afterwards at Plymouth. It was while there that he prepared for his congregation a supplement to Dr. Watts' 'Psalms and Hymns'. In that work the above hymns appeared for the first

time, and Hymn 333 has also been inserted in the 'American Sabbath Hymn Book.' Dr. Smith has also contributed some poetical pieces to the 'Evangelical Magazine.' In May 1842, Dr. Smith removed to London, to become the minister of Trinity Chapel Poplar—a commodious edifice, erected in the previous year at the sole expense of George Green, Esq., the shipowner of Blackwall. A church was formed there in July 1842, of which Dr. Smith has been the pastor ever since. In addition to fulfilling his arduous pastoral duties, he has rendered important service to several religious and benevolent institutions of the day. Dr. Smith received his degree of Doctor of Divinity from the Glasgow University in 1864. In

865 he went, in company with the Rev. J. L. Poore, as a deputaion from the Congregational Union to the Churches of Canada and he adjacent colonies. Dr. Smith is the author of several prose rorks, including the following:-- 'The Domestic Prayer Book' 1848; second edition, 1852); 'Sermons' (1851); 'Life Spiritual' 1855); 'Lectures on the Pentateuch' (1863)—besides several ectures, sermons, tracts, and contributions to periodicals.

JAMES SPENCE, D.D.

R. SPENCE disclaims all pretensions to the name of poet, and has published no poetical works. This hymn —

'What means the water in this font?'-850 N. Cong.

was supplied anonymously to the committee for preparing the 'New Congregational Hymn Book' (1859), and adopted on its own merits. Dr. Spence was born in 1821. He pursued his literary studies at the University of Aberdeen, where he took first-class honours in classics and mental philosophy, and graduated M.A. After remaining five years at Aberdeen, he removed to Highbury College, to make special preparation for the ministry. In July 1845 he was ordained, and entered upon his first pastorate as a Congregational minister at Oxford. Thence he removed, in 1848, to Preston, Lancashire, to be minister of Cannon-street There his ministry was very successful amongst an attached and increasing congregation. In 1854, Dr. Spence left Preston to become minister of the Poultry Chapel, London, whence he removed, in 1867, to the Old Gravel-pit Chapel, Hackney. Dr. Spence received his diploma of Doctor of Divinity from the University of Aberdeen. He edits the 'Evangelical Magazine,' and has published 'The Tractarian Heresy: a Voice from Oxford' (1847); The Religion for Mankind: Christianity adapted to all the Aspects of Humanity' (1852); 'The Pastor's Prayer for the People's Weal: a Practical Exposition of St. Paul's Prayer for the Ephesians; 'Martha Dryland,' &c. (1862); 'Scenes in the Life of St. Peter: a Biography and an Exposition' (Religious Tract Society, 1863).

ANNA LÆTITIA WARING.

'Father, I know that all my life.' 972 Bapt.; 464 E. H. Bick.; 892 Leeds; 1007 Meth. N.; 590 N. Cong.; 320 N. Pres.; 457 R. T. S.

This is the first piece in a volume, entitled 'Hymns and Meditations' (1850). The fourth edition, with considerable additions, appeared in 1854, the fifth in 1855, and the seventh in 1858. The seventh edition is thirty pieces. In the year 1858, the same writer published 'Ad Hymns.' She has kindly informed the author of this work that the appearance of the above hymn was in the first edition of 'Hym Meditations.' The original has eight stanzas.



ISS A. L. WARING wishes to be known of her writings; but many sympathising and be readers will feel that, in the absence of dat names, they know more of her through her be spiritual hymns, than they do of some others

life-story has long been written. Her hymns cannot be n and lost amongst the numerous productions of ordinary v Their intrinsic excellence as Christian hymns has given t hold upon the public religious mind. They have a chara their own. They recall to our memories the effusions of M Guyon, and her favourite doctrine of 'Spiritual Union,' but the free from what was exceptional and extravagant in her re verses. They are rich in personal experience, an experien much varied in its aspects, but of the most thorough and nature. Each Christian reader feels that what the writer de he experiences in his best hours, and that it will be so wil more and more in proportion as he is 'crucified with (Without any attempt at word-painting or splendid descripti scenery, the writer is content to make her hymns the vehic conveying the impression of the power of Christianity with domain of the soul to comfort and bless man in his daily life the devout reader, as he reads, finds his Christian life strengt and developed.

GEORGE HUNT SMYTTAN, B.A.

'Forty days and forty nights.'—74 Alford; 78 A. and M.; 101.'
This piece, in nine stanzas, first appeared in the 'Penny Post' (Marcl vol. vi. p. 60, under 'Poetry for Lent.' It is headed with the S words, 'As sorrowful, yet always rejoicing,' and has introductory vers another piece following.

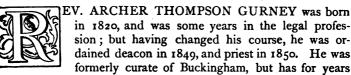


HIS author was the son of Dr. Smyttan, a Bombay Medical Board. He studied at (Christi College, Cambridge, and graduated 1845. He was ordained deacon in 1848 priest in 1849, and appointed rector of Hawks

Nottinghamshire, in 1850. He has written 'Thoughts in Ve the Afflicted' (1849); 'Florum Sacra,' in simple verse (1 second edition, 1856); 'Mission Songs and Ballads' (1860) has published some sermons.

ARCHER THOMPSON GURNEY. (BORN 1820.)

'Memory of the blest departed.'-248 People.



been the minister of an Episcopal Church in Paris. He has published 'Sermons at Paris' (1860); 'Absolution, its Use and Abuse' (1858); and the following poetical works:—A rendering of 'Goethe's Faust' (1842); 'Poems, Spring' (1853); 'Songs of the Present' (1854); 'The Ode of Peace' (1855); 'Iphigenia at Delphi,' a tragedy (1855); 'Songs of Early Summer' (1856); 'Gideon' (1860); 'King Charles the First,' a dramatic poem, dedicated to the memory of 'The Royal Martyr;' 'Restoration, or the Completion of the Reformation' (1861); 'The Transcendentalists' (second edition); 'A Book of Praise' (1862). This contains 147 of his own hymns.

GILBERT RORISON, LL.D.

'Three in One, and One in Three.'
137 A. and M.; 135 Chope; 118 Harland; 571 People.

The author of this favourite hymn has kindly informed us that he wrote it in 1850, for a collection used by his congregation at Peterhead. In 1852 it was introduced into a 'Hymnal for Use in the English Church' (J. and C. Mozley; eleventh edition, 1866), and then, with compilers' alterations, into 'Hymns Ancient and Modern,' and other collections. The author has not published any other original hymns, but translated and adapted a few for the collection first referred to.



R. RORISON was born in the city of Glasgow, and educated in the university, from which he received his degree of LL.D. He was ordained in 1843, and is incumbent of S. Peter's, Peterhead, in the diocese of Aberdeen. He is an able and learned

writer, and has done good service with his pen, in meeting some of the prevalent errors of the day. Besides many fugitive articles and pamphlets, he has written 'Contributions to a Harmony of the Gospels' (1848); 'The Three Barriers' (1861), a work which the late Sir David Brewster spoke of as the best reply to Darwin; and in 1862, he contributed the essay on 'The Creative Week' to the volume of 'Replies' to 'Essays and Reviews,' by Dean Goulburn and others, and which was edited by the Bishop of Oxford.

MARY JANE WALKER.

'The wanderer no more will roam.'-548 Spurg.

This is found in 'Psalms and Hymns for Public and Social Worship,' piled by the Rev. Edward Walker (1847). To that collection Mrs. W contributed several hymns.

'I journey through a desert drear and wild.'—175 Windle is also by her, but the last verse is omitted.



HIS hymn-writer is the daughter of John Deck, of Bury St. Edmunds, and sister of James G Deck, of whom we have given a sketch at p In 1848 she married the Rev. Edward Walker, of Cheltenham, and compiler of the collection

referred to.

HENRY HERBERT WYATT, M.A.

'God, the Lord, has heard our prayer.'-330 People.

This is No. 213 in 'Psalms and Hymns for Public Worship, colle H. H. Wyatt, M.A.' (second edition, 1863). The first edition is date 'Jesu, Lord, Thy praise we sing.'—229 People.

This translation is No. 19 in the same work.



ENRY HERBERT WYATT was of Queen's C Oxford, where he graduated B.A. in 1844, N 1847. He was ordained deacon in 1845, and in the following year. He was travelling se for the Society for the Propagation of the

from 1852-56. In 1856 he was appointed incumbent of Chapel, Brighton, and also chaplain of Chichester Training (for Schoolmistresses, Brighton. Mr. Wyatt has published Se and the collection of Psalms and Hymns already referred to

HARRIET PARR.

'Hear my prayer, O heavenly Father.'-945 N. Cong.

This pleasing Christian hymn appeared in 'The Wreck of the Mary,' which was the tale in the extra number of 'Household Wo Christmas, 1856. The 'New Congregational Hymn Book' was at t in course of collection; and the Rev. Henry Allon, one of the principilers, being struck with the excellence of this hymn, applied to Mr. Dickens for permission to use it in the new hymn-book. Mr. Dickens him to the authoress, who was then residing at York, and she & consent.

The story runs, that the ship 'Golden Mary' struck on an iceberg, passengers and crew had to take to the boats, in which they remained great privations for some days. To beguile the time they told storie hymn was repeated by one Dick Tarrant, a youth who had given hims

inpation on being disappointed in love. Having become a burden to his suds, they had sent him off in the 'Golden Mary' to California, to get him of the way. After telling in touching terms some of his experience, he tinues:—

What can it be that brings all these old things over my mind? There's a id's hymn I and Tom used to say at my mother's knee, when we were little s, keeps running through my thoughts. It's the stars, maybe; there was a le window by my bed that I used to watch them at—a window in my room home in Cheshire; and if I was ever afraid, as boys will be after reading ood ghost-story, I would keep on saying it till I fell asleep.'

That was a good mother of yours, Dick; could you say that hymn now, do a think? Some of us might like to hear it.'

It's as clear in my mind at this minute as if my mother was here listening

me,' said Dick. And he repeated :-

'Hear my prayer, O heavenly Father,' &c.



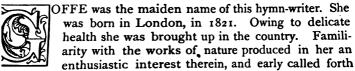
ISS HARRIET PARR has kindly informed the author of this work that the hymn, and the story of 'Poor Dick' in which it occurs, are both her own; that the hymn had not appeared before, and that she is not the author of other hymns.

Several works of fiction, written under the nom de plume of Iolme Lee,' are by Miss Parr. She is the authoress of 'Kattie ande,' 'Sylvan Holt's Daughter,' 'Against Wind and Tide,' 1 the Silver Age,' and 'The Life and Death of Jeanne D'Arc.'

ELIZA FANNY MORRIS. (Born 1821.)

'God of pity, God of grace.'-533 N. Cong.; 373 R. T. S.

his hymn is found at p. 63 of a work entitled, 'The Voice and the Reply' Droester, 1858). The work consists of two parts. The first, 'The Voice,' sists of eighteen pieces, giving expression to God's utterances, whether in 'still small voice' of conscience, or in invitation, warning, or pity. The rind part, 'The Reply,' consists of sixty-eight pieces, and gives expression aan's reply. This hymn is found in the second part; it is entitled 'The ver in the Temple.' The author says of her work—'There is a regular gression of Christian experience running through the volume. "The ver in the Temple" came in due course, as one of the noblest circumstances are godly life; it was written on the 4th September, 1857.' The pieces in volume are easy in versification, and pious in sentiment; and the first e, 'The Voice,' especially strikes the reader as having a pleasing vein of try running through it.



latent poetic talent. Before publishing 'The Voice and Reply,' in 1858, she had received a prize from the 'Band of pe' for a poem on 'Kindness to Animals.' This recognition

of ability encouraged her muse. She has since prepared by request a 'Bible Class Hymn Book,' which is not yet published, but has gained the approval of the Sunday School Union Mrs. Morris also wrote the words for 'School Harmonies, by J. Morris.' She has contributed to the periodicals, and is sending out her 'Life Lyrics,' consisting of pieces on secular subject treated religiously. Her husband, to whom she was united in 1849, is sub-editor of a provincial paper. She has for a time borne with a city life, and has now again returned to the country, and is courting the muses favoured by the natural advantages of Malvern.

SIR HENRY WILLIAMS BAKER, BART. (BORN 1821.)

Sir H. W. Baker was one of the principal compilers of 'Hymns Ances and Modern' (1861). The Appendix appeared in November 1868. He contributed to the former the following hymns and translations:—

'God the Father, from Thy throne.'

120 A. and M.; 281 Harland; 160 Sal.

'Oh, what if we are Christ's!'

259 Alford; 144 A. and M.; 133 Harland; 302 Sal.

Written in 1852.

'There is a blessed home.'—129 Alford; 182 A. and M.; 317 Sal.

'From highest heaven the Eternal Son.'—193 A. and M.; 278 Harland. 'Lord, Thy word abideth.'—201 A. and M.; 315 Harland; 32 Sal.

"Tis done, that new and heavenly birth."—209 A. and M.

'How welcome was the call!'—213 A. and M.; 167 Harland; 240 Sel. 'Praise, O praise, our God and King.'—224 A. and M.; 221 Harland. Partly suggested by John Milton's version of Psalm cxxxvi.

'O praise our God to-day.'-232 A. and M.; 225 Harland.

'Lord Jesus, God and man.'—228 A. and M.; 274 Sal.

Written in 1852.

'O God of love, O King of peace.'

321 Alford; 235 A. and M.; 211 Harland.

'Rejoice to-day with one accord.'—237 A. and M.; 215 Harland.

Of the above originals we believe the palm ought to be assigned to the marriage hymn No. 213—
'How welcome was the call!'

Without the recommendation of its author's name, it is given in 'Hymns for the Use of the Evangelical Lutheran Church' (Philadelphia, 1865). Hymn 235, a Prayer for Peace, is deserving also of commendation. Some of the rest are noteworthy, as being the vehicle of the author's special Church views (see Hymns 209 and 228). Besides the above originals, Sir H. W. Baker adapted Hymn 164 'A. and M.,' 179 'Alford,' and 577 'People.'

'We love the place, O God.'

A hymn by Dean Bullock, given in his 'Songs of the Church' (1865). He also supplied the following translations:—

Sir H. W. Baker—Dr. James E. Millard. 559

In this day, the first of days.' Die parente temporum.'—21 A. and M. The original is a Latin hymn in 'Le Mans Breviary.'

'O Christ, Redeemer of our race.' 'Jesu, Redemptor omnium.'

The original is of the sixth or seventh century. 'Hymni et Collectæ' (1585) es it without an author's name. Daniel calls it Ambrosian.

f the Father's love begotten.' 'Corde natus ex Parentis.'—46 A. and M. This translation, from A. Clemens Prudentius, is partly due to Sir H. W. ker, and partly to Dr. J. Mason Neale (vide page 8).

'Sion's daughter, weep no more.' 'Venit e coelo Mediator alto.'

89 A. and M.

The original is in the Roman Breviary.

Now, my soul, thy voice upraising.' 'Prome vocem, mens, canoram.' 94 A. and M.; 100 People; 107 Sal.

The original is attributed to Santolius Maglorianus (1650)—(vide page 97). e translation differs but little from that by Rev. J. Chandler (1837).

'O sacred Head, surrounded.' 'Salve, Caput cruentatum.' 97 A. and M.; 89 Chope.

The original is by Bernard (1091-1153)—(vide page 28). In form, the nslation follows Paul Gerhard's piece (1659)—

'O Haupt voll Blut und Wunden.'

'Jesu, grant me this, I pray.' 'Dignare me, O Jesu, rogo Te.'
177 A. and M.

The authorship of the original Latin is not ascertained.

'What our Father does is well.'

'Was Gott thut, das ist wohlgethan.'

227 A. and M.

From Benjamin Schmolke (1672-1737)—(see, under his name, page 125). aptains of the saintly band.' 'Coelestis Aulæ Principes.'—259 A. and M. From the Paris Breviary.



IR HENRY W. BAKER was born in London, on May 27, 1821. His father, Sir Henry Loraine Baker, the second baronet, was a vice-admiral in the navy. His son, the third baronet, the author of the above hymns, was educated at Trinity College, Cambridge, where

egraduated B.A. in 1844, and M.A. in 1847. Having entered into ply orders (being ordained deacon 1844, and priest 1846), he was, 1851, appointed to the vicarage of Monkland, near Leominster, terefordshire. He is the author of 'Daily Prayers for the Use those who have to Work Hard,' and also of a 'Daily Textook' for the same class, and of some tracts.

JAMES ELWIN MILLARD, D.D.

'God eternal, mighty King.'—229 A. and M.
This is altered from Dr. Millard's hymn (1848), beginning—
'God eternal, Lord of all.'—237 Mercer.

which, he informs us, was contributed by him to 'The Devost Chain' (first edition, 1848; third edition, 1854). The original contains three addition verses. It is given as No. 4 in Sir Roundell Palmer's 'Book of Praise'

'Apostle of our own dear home.'-251 People.

A pleasing piece on the advent of Augustine in our land, one of two piess written by Dr. Millard for the festivals of S. Augustine and S. May he dalene. They appeared in 'The Ecclesiastic,' and afterwards in 'las Sanctorum' (1850).



HIS author graduated B.A. 1845, M.A. 1848, IN 1854, and D.D. 1859, and was a Fellow of Market len College, Oxford. He was ordained deacons 1846, and priest in 1847. He was appoint curate of Bradfield, Berkshire, in 1846, and

mnć

the

in 1

Stre

has

Ha

to a

beli

wh:

Ть

αί

Te

same year Headmaster of Magdalen College School, Original He is at present (surrogate) vicar of Basingstoke, Hampaine He is the author of 'The Island Choir, or the Children of the Child Jesus' (1847); 'Historical Notices of the Office of Choristers' (1848); and of a sermon before the University of Oxford, 'The Sin of Bloodguiltiness' (1862). Dr. Millard is also the author of a Christmas Carol, 'Last night I lay a-sleeps,' which appeared in several works, and was published with music piece in Mr. Camden Hotten's 'Garland of Christmas Carol (1861). In 1867 he published a Baptismal ode, 'Thine Own Carol by Adoption,' and he has contributed poems to the 'Guardin,' Sharpe's Magazine,' &c.

THOMAS TOKE LYNCH.

'Mountains by the darkness hidden.'—48 Bapt.

This is the piece numbered 92 in 'The Rivulet: a Contribution to Sard Song' (1855; second edition, 1856; third edition, 1868). The first edition consists of one hundred poetical pieces. The author describes them as 'shat Christian poems, to peruse for stimulus and solace, or to sing in family and social communion.' The third edition contains 67 additional pieces.

'Gracious Spirit! dwell with me.'-301 Bapt.; 443 Mercer.

Hymns Nos. 10, 135, 417, and 479, in the same Baptist collection, are also by Mr. Lynch. They are all also taken from 'The Rivulet.'



EV. THOMAS TOKE LYNCH is a talented minister of the Congregational denomination. His literary attainments, poetic taste, and natural genius, the last of which flashes forth in bright scintillations in conversation and in the pulpit, have made him

an object of admiration to the thoughtful. His method of teaching is independent and original, and his appeal is to the

ner circle, who in their turn will influence others, rather than to e unthinking outside multitude. He commenced his ministry ■ 8∠8, and continued it for several years, at a chapel in Grafton reet, Fitzroy Square, London. During the last few years he fulfilled his ministry at Mornington Congregational Church, pstead Road. The publication of his 'Rivulet,' in 1855, led a good deal of polemical strife. The late Dr. John Campbell, =lieving that he could see in that work, under the forms of poetry, he regarded with great aversion, the so-called 'Negative Deology,' made a severe attack upon Mr. Lynch in the columns his paper, 'The British Banner.' His pamphlets in reply widely circulated. The controversy was aggravated, and sumed greater importance, because seven eminent London isters of the same denomination put forth a statement in vindion of their friend and brother-minister, Mr. Lynch. Besides se works, Mr. Lynch is the author of 'Essays on Some of the rms of Literature' (1853), 'Lectures in Aid of Self-Improveent' (1854), and 'Memorials of Theophilus Trinal' (second ition, 1856).

PHIPPS ONSLOW, B.A.

Hark! a glad exulting throng.' 'Christi caterva clamitat.'—2 Alford.

The author informs us that this is one of several translations he contributed 'Lyra Messianica,' edited by Rev. Orby Shipley. To the same work he ntributed one original. He has also contributed to 'Lyra Mystica' and Lyra Eucharistica,' and to the magazines.



EV. PHIPPS ONSLOW studied at Exeter College, Oxford, and graduated B.A. 1846. He was ordained deacon in 1847, and priest in the following year. He was appointed curate of Longdon in 1847, and entered upon his present position, as

ector of Upper Sapey, Herefordshire, in 1859. He published,

JAMES DRUMMOND BURNS, M.A. (1823-1864)

'Still with Thee, O my God.'—453 Bapt.

'Each coming night, O Lord, we see.'—914 Bapt.



AMES DRUMMOND BURNS was born in Edinburgh, on February 18, 1823, and studied at the High School and University of his native city. After graduating he attended the Divinity Hall of the Free Church College, and in due time became a

licentiate. In 1845 he became pastor of the Free Church at

Dunblane. But, after two years, a pulmonary complaint him to desist from his labours, and he went on a visit to M He returned in 1848, but found it necessary again to warmer climate. At the end of that year, having resign pastorate, he went to reside at Madeira. In 1854, on ret to England, he became pastor of a Presbyterian congregat Hampstead; but at length succumbed to his sad complain died at Mentone, in the South of France, on November 27, He contributed to the 'Family Treasury,' and wrote the a 'Hymn' in the 'Encyclopædia Britannica.' He was the a of 'The Vision of Prophecy, and other Poems' (1854-se edition, 1858); and of two small works, 'The Heavenly Jerus and 'The Evening Hymn' (1856); and of a sermon, publi posthumously (1865). His versification is pleasing, and sufferings have given a plaintive tone to the productions of sacred muse. The late Dr. James Hamilton wrote his Me (1868).

CECIL FRANCES ALEXANDER.

'The roseate hues of early dawn.'
167 A. and M.; 430 E. H. Bick.; 368 Harland; 402 Mσcσ;
155 S. P. C. K.

This hymn appeared in 1853. The authoress gave it in an altered 60 'Hymns Descriptive and Devotional' (1858).

'When wounded sore, the stricken soul.'

84 Alford; 572 Mah. N.; 537 Spi

This hymn appeared in 'Hymns Descriptive and Devotional' (1858).

'Every morning the red sun.'—958 Bapt.; 276 Sal. (1848.)

'When Christ came down on earth of old.'

46 Harland; 2 S. P. C. K.; 411 Windle (much alten

'He is risen, He is risen.'

109 Chope; 95 Harland; 126 People; 145 Sal.; 47 S. P. C.

'Spirit of God, that moved of old.'-129 Chope; 70 S. P. C. K.

'Souls in heathen darkness lying.'-254 Sal.; 184 S. P. C. K. (18



HIS accomplished modern authoress is a daugh Major Humphreys of Strabane, Ireland. In she was united in marriage to the Rev. W Alexander, M.A., an author in prose and poetry now Bishop of Derry. The following are so

Mrs. Alexander's works:—'Verses from Holy Scripture' (1 'Hymns for Little Children' (1848)—of this book ab quarter of a million copies have been sold; 'Moral So 'Narrative Hymns;' 'Legend of the Golden Prayer' (1

George B. Bubier—W. Walsham How. 563

mns Descriptive and Devotional' (1858); 'Verses for Holy ons;' 'Poems on Subjects in the Old Testament;' 'The n's Little' Daughter, and other Tales in Prose and Verse;' E Lord of the Forest and his Vassals, an Allegory.' She has contributed to 'Lyra Anglicana,' the 'Dublin University azine,' the 'Contemporary Review,' &c.; and edited one of volumes of the 'Golden Treasury Series,' entitled 'The lay Book of Poetry.'

GEORGE BURDEN BUBIER. (BORN 1823.)

'I would commune with Thee, my God.'-443 Bapt.; 764 Spurg.

is simple and beautiful spiritual hymn was written on February 2, It first appeared in 'Hymns and Sacred Songs for Sunday Schools and 1 Worship' (fourth edition, 1866), prepared by him in 1855, with the cotion of the popular author, George Macdonald, and his brother. To that tion Professor Bubier contributed eleven hymns. As a youth he publ some poems, and he has contributed hymns anonymously to the dicals. In 'The Praise Book,' by the Rev. William Reid, M.A., this is erroneously attributed to J. Denham Smith.



EV. GEORGE BURDEN BUBIER is Professor of Theology and Philosophy at Spring Hill (Congregational) College, Birmingham. He was born in 1823, educated for the ministry at Homerton College, and entered upon his pastoral duties at

tt, in Essex, in 1844. For two years he was assistant-minister Inion Chapel, Brixton, and for a time he carried on his stry at Cambridge; but in 1854 he removed to Hope Chapel, 1rd, where he continued till the year 1864, when he entered 1 his present position, associating therewith a pastorate 1e neighbourhood, which he resigned in 1869. While at chester he compiled the Sunday School Hymn Book, referred 200e, and it is used there. He is a frequent contributor of ws to the weekly religious press. And in 1867 he collected hymns in a little book, entitled 'Hymns and Devotional es.' It contains twenty-one hymns, and six renderings of ns. The majority of the pieces were written in 1854-55.

LLIAM WALSHAM HOW, M.A. (BORN 1823.)

'Jesus! Name of wondrous love.'
29 Alford; 170 Chope; 154 Sal.; 215 S. P. C. K.

is is one of six hymns contributed by the Rev. W. W. How to 'Psalms Hymns compiled by Revs. T. B. Morrell and W. W. How' (1854). It 68 in that collection, which consists of the Psalms, and 121 hymns by 15 authors.

564 Singers and Songs of the Church.

'O holy Lord, content to dwell.'-230 A. and M.

This is No. 65 in the same collection.

'This day the Light of Heavenly birth.'-138 Chope.

This also is from the same collection.

'Lord Jesus, when we stand afar.' 98 Alford; 194 Chope; 266 Milk

This is No. 15 in the same collection.



Shrewsbury, where his father, William Wybergh was a solicitor. The education of the sor pursued first at Shrewsbury School, and after at Wadham College, Oxford. He was apport

curate of Kidderminster in 1845, and rector of Whittir Shropshire, in 1851. He is the author of several works:—'Family Prayer, Chiefly from the Prayer Book' (1852—sedition, 1859); 'Plain Words, or Six Short Sermons' (1859—series, 1861); 'Psalm LI., a Course of Seven Sermons' (167); 'Prayers for Schools' (1861). He also contributed a ple spiritual poem to the 'Lyra Anglicana,' beginning

'He hath been near unto the golden gate.'

EARL NELSON. (BORN 1823.)

'As the sun doth daily rise.' 'Matutinus altiora.'—3 Sal.

This rendering appeared in 'Hymns for Saints' Days, and other Hy by a Layman (1864).

'O wisdom! spreading mightily.'-36 Sal.

This piece consists of seven Advent anthems, one for each day, December 16 to 23.

'At Thy birth, Incarnate Lord.'-51 Sal.

A cento (1864). This hymn, for the Innocents' Day, was adapted Bishop Wordsworth's hymn in the 'Holy Year.' It appeared in the already referred to.

'For all Thy saints in warfare, for all Thy saints at rest.'-297 Sa

A hymn for saints' days. In this piece the unscriptural error of worship is carefully avoided, and the praise is given to God, who gave His to the Church. An appropriate stanza is devoted to each of the nur saints, for whom thanks are given, except that in some of the stanz saints are included. The arrangement of this hymn was suggested by a in the Rev. Dr. J. S. B. Monsell's 'Hymns of Love and Praise,' and ap in the work already quoted (1864). The noble author, with a view to i fection, accepted hints from several helpers. The object was, at the same to put the teachings of saints' days on their proper footing, and to provide hymn on the teaching of the day, the tune of which, being always the could be easily learnt by school-children in agricultural parishes.



HE present Earl Nelson is a relative of England's greatest naval hero. His father, Thomas Bolton, Esq., of Burnham, Norfolk, became the second Earl in 1835, on the death of his maternal uncle, William, who was the first Earl and Lord Nelson's elder brother.

The second Earl died a few months after inheriting his title, and he present (the third) Earl (Horatio Nelson) succeeded him on Jovember 1, 1835. His full title is Earl Nelson, of Trafalgar and Aerton; Viscount Merton and Trafalgar, of Merton, in the County of Surrey; and Baron Nelson of the Nile, and of Hillborough, in he County of Norfolk, in the peerage of the United Kingdom.

He was born on August 7, 1823. His education was received at ton and Trinity College, Cambridge. He married, on July 28, 845, Mary Jane Diana, only daughter of Welbore, Earl of Normanton.

Earl Nelson is an active lay member of the Church of England, adily giving his public advocacy and liberal aid to her religious nd benevolent objects. In 1857 he compiled, with the assisence of Mr. Keble, and as the result of much previous preparaon, at the request of the Bishop of Salisbury, 'The Salisbury Iymn Book.' It is a collection of 203 hymns, many of them anslated from ancient sources. This work preceded 'Hymns ncient and Modern, and the other recent collections that ontain mediæval hymns. It at once became popular, and by ne year 1866 had reached a sale of 115,000. And last year (868) he remodelled the same work, and much improved it by ne addition of some of the best of Dr. Mason Neale's renderings of Ivmns of the Eastern Church, and also by including a few dditional hymns from the German, and some excellent recent ymns. The Revs. J. R. Woodford and E. A. Dayman assisted 1 the compilation. The collection extends to 320 hymns. Ielson has shown his good taste in the work, not only by the haracter of the selections made, and by giving as far as possible ne original texts, but also in the creditable hymns from his own en referred to above. He has given much attention to hymnology, nd his aim has been to produce a hymnal worthy to be bound up ith the Book of Common Prayer. He has also published 'A 'orm of Family Prayer, with Special Offices for the Seasons' 1852—fourth edition, 1867); 'A Calendar of Lessons for every Day in the Year' (1857—second edition, 1867); and 'A look of Private Prayer,' for private circulation, on the occasion of he death of his son, Albert Horatio, who expired on January 4, 868, aged five years.

TRESSILIAN GEORGE NICHOLAS, M.,

'Lord, when before Thy throne we meet.'

168 Alford; 163 Harland; 388 R. T. S.; 130 S. P.

The author has kindly informed us that this hymn consists of the f verses of a poem contributed, when he was only fifteen years of ag 'Church of England Magazine' for January 6, 1838.



EV. TRESSILIAN GEORGE NICHOL! born about the year 1823, and educated a ham College, Oxford, where he graduate (with honours) in 1843, and M.A. in 1846. ordained deacon 1845, and priest 1846. In 1

he was curate of S. Lawrence's, Reading. From 1846 he b incumbent of West Molesey, Surrey, and from 1850 to was vicar of Lower Halstow, Kent. He is the author of ' They are chiefly lays of Palestine, founded on pla incidents in the East, and had appeared previously in the ' of England Magazine.' He has also published a sermon p at S. Lawrence, Jewry, when he was chaplain to the Lord in 1858, and he has printed some very pleasing poetical pi private circulation.

FRANCIS TURNER PALGRAVE.

'Star of morn and even.'-368 People.

This piece, entitled 'The Day Star,' is found at p. 7 of this author's Hymns' (1867). It appeared in 'The Book of Praise,' by Sir Roundel to whom it was sent in MS, in 1862.



RANCIS TURNER PALGRAVE is the ele of the late Sir Francis Palgrave, and was bor the year 1824. He was educated at the (house and at Balliol College, Oxford, where tained a scholarship. He graduated B.

became a Fellow of Exeter College. He has been privat tary to the Right Hon. W. E. Gladstone, and has held a pos Government in the Educational Department. years Vice-Principal of the Training College for Schoolmas He has a distinguished place as an art-crit Kneller Hall. has written 'Preciosa, a Tale' (1852); 'Idyls and Songs' ('A Memoir of A. H. Clough' (1862); 'Essays on Art' ('The Five Days' Entertainment at Wentworth Grange '(1868 he has edited Sir Walter Scott's works, and the Son, Sonnets of Shakspeare. He prepared a Handbook to th Art Collection of the International Exhibition (1862), and buted to Kugler's work an Essay, on the 'First Century of Painting.'

RICHARD MEUX BENSON, M.A.

'Praise to God, who reigns above.'-253 A. and M.

This hymn was written for 'A. and M.' (1861), but it is given somewhat abbreviated and altered.

rerpes

'Jesu, Redemptor omnium, Perpes corona præsulum.' 266 A. and M.

The Latin original is of the eighth or ninth century.

'O Thou whose all-redeeming might.'



Ė

=

<u>`</u>

=

•

HIS author was a student of Christchurch College, Oxford. He graduated B.A. in 1847, was Kennicott Hebrew Scholar, and M.A. in 1849. He was ordained deacon in 1848, and priest the following year. He has been from the year 1850 vicar of

Cowley, Oxon. He has written 'The Wisdom of the Son of David,' an exposition of the first nine chapters of the Book of Proverbs; 'Redemption, some of the Aspects of the Work of Christ, considered in a Course of Sermons' (1861); 'The Divine Rule of Prayer;' 'The Manual of an Association for Prayer on Behalf of the Unconverted' (1862)—this Manual was arranged by Mr. Benson, who was secretary of the Association; 'Lays of Memory, Sacred and Social, by a Mother and Son.' He has also published a Manual of Confirmation, and some separate Sermons.

EDWARD HENRY BICKERSTETH, M.A. (BORN 1825.)



S a contributor to sacred song, this living member of the distinguished Bickersteth family seems the most likely to leave a lasting name. The nature of the subject chosen for his recent poem, the sublime topics it includes, and the manner of treatment,

suggest the question whether a new Milton has arisen amongst us. It is entitled, 'Yesterday, To-day, and For Ever: a Poem in Twelve Books' (1867; third edition, 1868), and ventures forth into those regions of Heaven and Hell almost untraversed by mortals, save by the majestic tread of Milton and of Dante. Guided by Scripture and a sanctified imagination, the poet discourses of the fall of angels and men, the plan and work of Redemption, the progress towards the Church's consummation, as suggested by prophecy—that glory itself, and the greater glory of the heavenly mansions; and he even ventures to enter into the shades of woe, to depict the scenes of punishment, that thence deterring lessons may be drawn. Some of the most beautiful passages in the poem

are those that have a personal reference, such as are found in first chapter, entitled, 'The Seer's Death and Descent to Had

This author has also rendered a particular service to the by using Church, by compiling anew his father's collection. It is entired 'Psalms and Hymns, based on the "Christian Psalmody." has made a judicious selection therefrom of about 400 hymns, about 130 others that have since come into use, including a hymns for private use, and about fifty hymns for children. collection was published in 1858, and had reached a sixth ed in 1867. It contains nine hymns by the author, and there are to by him in a Supplement of fifty hymns, prepared to be used his father's collection. Of his own hymns he has kindly supplement of following particulars:—

'Abide in me, and I in you.'-79 E. H. Bick.

This was written in 1849, and appeared in 'Water from Wellspring' (Religious Tract Society, 1852).

'O Jesus, Saviour of the lost.'—135 E. H. Bick.; 588 Spurg.

The same account applies to this hymn, and it is given it R. Palmer's work, 'The Book of Praise.'

'Ours is the grief, who still are left in this far wilderness.'—481 E. H. I

This was written in 1851; it is part of a poem in 'Water: the Wellspring.'

'Oh brothers, lift your voices.'-340 E. H. Bick.

'On the hill of Zion standing.'-418 E. H. Bick.

These two hymns, which we wish to single out for special mendation, were written, in 1848, for the Jubilee of the Ch Missionary Society, given in their 'Jubilee Tracts,' and als cluded in a volume of poems sent forth by the author that y

'Hallelujah! He cometh with clouds and with light.'—411 E. H. B. This was written in 1850, and appeared in a periodical public of which the author's cousin, now the Bishop of Ripon, was editor. Hymns numbered 301, 311, and 520 in the colle were written in 1850, and first appeared in the collection.

'Hark! the nightly church-bell.'-537 Bick. S.

This was written for a tract, 'The Cottager's Handbox Family Prayer' (Nisbet, 1854). Hymns 10 and 41 in the Sument to his father's 'Psalmody' were written about 1862, and appeared there.

Edward Henry Bickersteth was born in London in Ja 1825. His father was the eminent theological writer, the Edward Bickersteth, rector of Watton, of whom we have give etch at page 397. Following him into the ministry, he was ucated at Trinity College, Cambridge, where he graduated in 47. He was curate of Barmingham, Norfolk, and afterwards Tunbridge Wells. In 1852 he became rector of Hinton Martell, prset, and in 1855 received his present incumbency of Christ nurch, Hampstead. Amongst his works are, besides the imtant recent poem already referred to—'Poems' (1849); lineveh, a Poem' (1851); 'Water from the Wellspring' (1852); Practical Commentary on the New Testament' (1864); 'The pck of Ages in Scripture Testimony the One Eternal Godhead'. T. S.); 'Plain Sunday Readings for Farm Boys;' 'Hades d Heaven' (1865).

JOHN WILLIAM HEWETT, M.A.

'O Thou, who dost to man accord.' 'Summi largitor præmii.'

This hymn first appeared, the author informs us, in the work mentioned ow, 'Verses by a Country Curate' (1859). The authorship of the original in is uncertain. Daniel attributes it to Gregory the Great. By others it is ed Ambrosian, though there is no proof that it is the work of Ambrose iself.

'In the name of God the Father.'-61 Alford; 2 People.



HE REV. JOHN WILLIAM HEWETT studied at Trinity College, Cambridge, and graduated B.A. in 1849, M.A. in 1852. He was ordained deacon in 1849, and priest in 1850. From 1849 to 1852 he was Fellow and Tutor of S. Nicholas' College, Shoreham;

m 1853-1856 he was curate of Bloxham, and headmaster of Bloxn Grammar School. In 1857 he became curate of S. George's, nitwick, Leicestershire. He is the author of several Offices to be d at Services, special or otherwise, at All Saints' Grammar 100l, Bloxham (1855-56); 'The Arrangement of Parish Churches nsidered' (1848); a 'Brief History and Description of the thedral Church of S. Peter, Exeter' (1848); a 'Brief History 1 Description of the Conventual and Cathedral Church of Holy inity, Ely' (1848); and of 'Verses by a Country Curate' 159), and of papers in Local Architectural Societies' 'Transacns;' and of 'From Advent to Advent, a Kalendar of Daily Worp' (third year, 1866-67). He is also editor of the 'Sealed Copy the Prayer Book of 1662' (1848); and of 'Liber Precum Publium' (1848). Mr. Hewett has in progress a series of works itled 'Bibliotheca Sacra Parvulorum,' of which the first is ened 'Hymnorum Latinorum Delectus', and the second 'Sacra ademica.' He is also preparing works of local and antiquarian

Singers and Songs of the Church.

interest, and some educational works. 'A Hymn after a Babeginning—

'Jesu, now Thy new-made soldier,'

has been admired and reprinted; and he has written severa hymns, and he is happy in his translations from the Latin has long been successfully engaged in the work of tuition.

LAWRENCE TUTTIETT. (BORN 1825.)

'O Jesus, ever present.'-151 Sal.

'Go forward, Christian soldier.'-237 Sal.

These hymns had previously appeared in the 'Supplement' to Mor How's 'Psalms and Hymns.'



570

AWRENCE TUTTIETT is a son of John T Esq., a surgeon in the Royal Navy, and was l Colyton, Devon, in 1825; he was educated at (Hospital, and at King's College, London. At prepared to follow his father's profession, bu

wards determined to enter the Church, and became a Theo Associate in 1848. The same year he was ordained deaco priest in the following year. In 1854 he entered upon the of Lea Marston, Coleshill, Warwickshire, and recently appointed curate of S. Paul's, Knightsbridge, London. He author of several sermons, tracts, and volumes of prayers; 'Germs of Thought on the Sunday Special Services' (1864) of 'Through the Clouds: Thoughts in Plain Verse, by the bed, by the Grave, in the Bereaved Home' (1866).

MRS. ELIZABETH PARSON.

'Jesus, we love to meet.'—939 Bapt.; 482 R. T. S. (1836.)
'O happy land! O happy land.'—960 Bapt. (1836.)



E are indebted to this authoress for several Si school hymns. She is a daughter of the late William Rooker, and was born, on June 5, 18 Tavistock, where her father was for nearly fifty the Congregational minister. She is unit

marriage to T. Edgcombe Parson, Esq., and resides at Bic Devon. She has occasionally contributed to the periodical a small volume written by her, entitled 'The Unveiling Heart,' has been widely circulated, and has been product much good.

RICHARD FREDERICK LITTLEDALE, D.C.L.



R. LITTI.EDALE, after being conspicuous as a scholar, author, and ecclesiastic, has recently taken his place in connection with hymnology, by the publication of 'The People's Hymnal' (1867), of which he is the principal editor, and to which he has

contributed more than thirty pieces, chiefly translations. Some of hem are given with his nom de plume—'A. L. P.,' for 'A London Priest,' and others from 'The Priest's Prayer Book' (1864), to rhich he contributed them. Dr. Littledale also contributed hymns of the 'Lyræ,' edited by the Rev. Orby Shipley; and published, a 1863, 'Carols for Christmas and other Seasons.' He has kindly aformed us that his hymn-writing dates almost exclusively from 863, when the impossibility of getting some pieces of a special ind, which he wanted, induced him to make the attempt to prouce them himself.

Dr. Littledale was Dublin University Scholar in 1852, and bok a first-class in classics, and a gold medal, in 1854. He received the Berkeley (Greek) Gold Medal in 1856, and other onours. He graduated B.A. 1855, M.A. 1858, LL.D. 1862, and b.C.L. (Oxford) in the same year. He was ordained deacon in 856, and priest in the following year. He was curate of S. Latthias, in Thorpe Hamlet, in 1856-57, and of S. Mary-the-rirgin, London, from 1857 to 1861.

Besides the works already mentioned, he has written—'Applicaon of Colour to the Decoration of Churches' (1857); 'Philosophy f Revivals' (1860); 'Religious Communities of Women in the Larly Church' (1862); 'Offices of the Holy Eastern Church' 1863); 'The Mixed Chalice' (a letter, 1863); and he was joint ditor of 'The Priest's Prayer Book' (1864).

WILLIAM RUSSELL.

'More marr'd than any man's.'-299 Spurg.

Mr. Russell lays no claim to be an author or a poet. He has contributed, e informs us, a few evangelical hymns to some minor collections. This hymn ppeared in 'William Carter's Hymn Book' (1861).

La planting

BASIL MANLY, Jun.

'Holy, holy, holy Lord.'-189 Spurg.

This is one of several hymns supplied by Mr. Manly to 'The Psalmody (American)' (1850). He is a Baptist minister, and, in con with his father, edited that selection. It is published by the Southern Publication Society in Charleston, South Carolina, and used it Baptist churches in that part of America.

ALBERT MIDLANE. (BORN 1825.)

'There's a Friend for little children.'-370 People.

This was first printed in 'Good News for the Little Ones' (1860), since been introduced into several collections.

'Revive Thy work, O Lord.'-957 Spurg.

This originally appeared in the 'British Messenger,' and afterward 'Evangelist's Hymn Book' (1860).

'Hark! the voice of Jesus calling.'-497 Spurg.

This is from 'Gospel Echoes' (1865). In 'Spurg.' there are also lowing hymns by this author:—Nos. 303, 439, 955, from 'Leaves from (1864); and Nos. 341, 509, 512, 513, 532, 542, 596, 707, 894, 9: 'Gospel Echoes' (1865); also several other hymns, bearing date fro This author has written many hymns for children. One of his earli ductions was the hymn beginning—

'God bless our Sunday Schools,'

which first appeared in the 'Baptist Children's Magazine' (1843). The Book for Youth' (1862) contains about forty of his hymns, and 'Pleasant for Boys and Girls' (1865) contains ten. For many years he had been die with many hymns because of their combining prayers for pardon and p deliverance, and so being unfit for use in their entirety either for the guil pardoned. In 1860, having received an application for hymns from a for whom he had a high regard, he was encouraged to devote a good attention to hymn-writing. Nine of his hymns appeared in the 'Ewa Hymn Book' (1860), and fifty in the 'Ambassador's Hymn Book' (18 also contributed many hymns to 'William Carter's Gospel Hymr (1862), and some are found in other collections. His hymns are spiritual thought, careful in their wording, and often very pleasing, reaching the highest form of poetic excellence. Some are marked energy of manner, and have been used at religious revival services. O most popular hymns is—

'Onward, Upward, Homeward,'

which first appeared in the 'London Messenger' (1861). Besides collections already mentioned, he is the author of 'Poetry Addn Sabbath-school Teachers' (1844); 'Vecta Garland,' being Poems Scenery and Beauty of the Isle of Wight, published under the patrona late Prince Consort (1850); 'The Fatherless Village Girl' (1848) Union Series of Leaflets' (1868). He has also contributed papers an to the periodicals.



R. ALBERT MIDLANE is the youngest of family, and was born at Newport, Isle of Wi January 23, 1825. He had the advantage c Christian instruction, and became in youth a believer. 'Remarks which fell from the lips

Sunday-school teacher,' he writes, 'first prompted me to poetic effort, and marked the outline of my future career. Most of my nymns have been written during walks around the ancient and historic ruins of Carisbrooke Castle. The twilight hour, so dear to thought, and the hushed serenity then pervading nature, have often allured my soul to deep and uninterrupted meditation, which, in its turn, has given birth to lines which, had not these walks been taken, would never probably have been penned.' For the above particulars we are indebted to the author himself.

EMMA TOKE.

'O Lord, Thou knowest all the snares.'—34 S. P. C. K. (1852.)

'O Lord! in all our trials here.'

341 Harland; 114 S. P. C. K. (1852.)

'O Thou, who didst with love untold.'

282 Chope; 117 S. P. C. K.; 290 Windle. (1852.)

'O Thou, to whose allseeing eye.'—120 S. P. C. K. (1852.)

'Lord, of Thy mercy, hear our cry.'-173 S. P. C. K. (1852.)

'Glory to Thee, O Lord.'
54 A. and M.; 32 Chope; 101 Mercer; 52 Sal.; 119 S. P. C. K.;
122 Windle. (1853.)

(The set can an an high !

'Thou art gone up on high.'

124 A. and M.; 110 R. T. S.; 170 Sal.; 61 S. P. C. K.; 319 Spurg.;

382 Windle. (1851.)



E were surprised to learn from the authoress of these excellent hymns, that she has never published anything in either prose or verse. The above hymns, she has kindly informed us, were written at the request of a friend, who was collecting for the Com-

mittee of the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, when they were arranging their Hymn Book, and were sent anonymously. Mrs. Toke is united in marriage to the Rev. Nicholas Toke, Rector of Godington, Ashford, Kent.

WILLIAM WHITING. (BORN 1825.)

'Eternal Father, strong to save.'
222 A. and M.; 173 Harland; 443 R. T. S.; 289 Sal.

This hymn, for those at sea, was written, the author has kindly informed us, in 1860, for 'Hymns Ancient and Modern.' It began in the original—

'O Thou, who bidd'st the ocean deep.'

The compilers of 'A. and M.' made several alterations in it, and gave it the form in which it has been transferred to other collections. Both in the original and in the altered form, it possesses considerable hymnic merit.



ILLIAM WHITING was born at Kin London, in 1825. He was educated Clapham, and partly at Winchester, and been more than twenty years master of W College Choristers' School. Besides con

to periodicals, he has published 'Rural Thoughts and with other Poems' (1851); and a poem, which has b received, entitled 'Edgar Thorpe, or the Warfare of Life'

JANE BORTHWICK (H. L. L.)

'My Jesus, as Thou wilt.' 'Mein Jesu, wie du willst.'—714 M ISS BORTHWICK has translated the above by Benjamin Schmolke, and many others descended from an old and respectable family. She is one of the authoresses of '

from the Land of Luther, translated from the Land of Luther, translated from the Land of Luther, translated from translations were made by her sister, Mrs. Eric Findlater;) original verses, entitled 'Thoughts for Thoughtful Hours' of which several editions have been published; and, un signature 'H. L. L.,' she has contributed numerous poetica

to the 'Family Treasury.'

FREDERICK GEORGE LEE, D.C.L., F.S. 'Laud the grace of God victorious.'—254 People.



CONSPICUOUS place amongst the moder of Ritualism must be assigned to the Rev. Fi George Lee, D.C.L., editor of the 'Dire Anglicanum' (second edition, 1865). He at S. Edmund Hall, Oxon, and was No

prizeman and S.C.L. 1854. He was ordained deacon in 18 priest in 1856, and he was curate of Sunningwell and Kem Berks, from 1854 to 1856. He is now vicar of All Lambeth. Besides the work already mentioned, he has wr 'Lays of the Church, and other Verses' (1851); 'Poems' edition, 1854); 'The Martyr of Vienne and Lyons,' a prie (1854); 'Our Village, and its Story' (1855); 'Petrovi other Poems' (1858); 'Advent Sermons' (1858); 'The B Holiness: ten Lectures on External Religious Observances second edition, 1866); 'The King's Highway, and other (1866); and he has edited 'Gospels and Epistles, accordin Use of the United Church of England and Ireland,' and on the Reunion of Christendom' (1867), and has set several sermons and devotional works.

FRANCIS POTT, M.A.

'Alleluia! Alleluia! '-II4 A. and M.

endering of a Latin piece of the eleventh or twelfth century. No. 118 ole' is the late Dr. J. Mason Neale's rendering of the same original.

'The Shepherd now was smitten.' 'Pastore percusso, minas.' 245 A. and M.; 238 People.

e original Latin is in the Paris Breviary, by Guillaume du Plessis de Geste page 143). These translations, the author informs us, were made about ar 1860.



HE REV. FRANCIS POTT studied at Brasenose College, Oxford, where he graduated B.A. in 1854. and M.A. in 1857. He was ordained deacon in 1856, and priest the following year. He was curate of Bishopsworth, Bristol, 1856-58; of Ardingley,

ex, 1858-61; and was appointed to Ticehurst in 1861. esent incumbent of Northill, Biggleswade, Bedfordshire.

ne above translations represent only in part Mr. Pott's serto hymnology. In 1861 he edited a collection entitled mns Fitted to the Order of Common Prayer, &c.', a collection aining 307 hymns, including many of the best, from various ces, and having at the end an appendix of hymns, chiefly for ite use. In that collection, the following hymns from the n are his:-Nos. 8, 48, 56, 70, 91, 105, 107, 122, 129, 132, 187, 189, 210 and 290; and No. 236.

'Glad sight! the Holy Church.'-342 Pople; 230 Sal. om a Syriac hymn, through a Latin prose version. ains the following creditable hymns from his pen:-

- 'Lift up your heads, eternal gates.'
- 'O Lord of Hosts! what happy thoughts.'
- 'Angel voices, ever singing.'

HENRY GEORGE TOMKINS.

'Come, Lord Jesus, quickly come.'-16 Alford.

e author has informed us that this hymn first appeared in 'Lyra Angli-' edited by Rev. R. H. Baynes, M.A.

EV. HENRY GEORGE TOMKINS studied at Trinity College, Cambridge, and was ordained deacon in 1857, and priest 1858. He was curate of Kegworth in 1857, at S. Michael's, Derby, 1858; removed to West Coker, 1860; to S. Mary's Church,

on, 1863; Woodbury, Salterton, 1864; and is now vicar of scombe, Sidmouth. In 1855, this author, in conjunction with

Singers and Songs of the Church.

his brother, the Rev. W. S. Tomkins, incumbent of Durston lished a small volume of Poems, entitled 'A Remembrat Drachenfels, and other Poems.' He has also contributed pie 'English Lyrics,' and to Cassell's 'Illustrated Book of S Poetry.' He has also written other hymns and poems, that publication.

THOMAS J. POTTER.

'Brightly gleams our banner.'—I People.



576

HE REV. THOMAS J. POTTER is a Re Catholic priest. He has rendered some of ancient hymns into excellent English verse. I the author of 'The Two Victories, a Catholic' (1860); 'The Rector's Daughter' (1861); 'Lege

Lyrics, and Hymns' (1862); 'Percy Grange' (1864); 'Al gyric of S. Patrick' (1864); 'Light and Shade;' Sacred Eloque or the Theory and Practice of Preaching' (1866).

CAROLINE DENT.

'Jesus, Saviour! Thou dost know.'-529 Bapt.

This is part of a piece of thirteen stanzas, given at p. 247 of 'Though Sketches in Verse' (1854). It is entitled 'The Sympathy of Jesus'—'W not a High Priest who cannot be touched,' &c. (Heb. iv. 15). The includes three longer pieces—'The Death of Siward,' 'Whispers of l and 'Ruth.' They are good, without reaching the highest excellence palm must be assigned to the smaller pieces, especially that entitled' pleteness.' The same authoress has written 'Sunshine in the Vall religious tale, 1858).

SABINE BARING-GOULD, M.A.

We are indebted to this author for the following particulars of his hy
'Daily, daily sing the praises.'—353 People.

This was written in 1865, and printed on a card for S. John's Morbury Bridge, Yorkshire. The same year it appeared in the Times.'

'Hail the sign, the sign of Jesus.'—388 People.

This appeared in the 'Church Times' in 1866.

'Jesus Christ from highest heaven.'-510 People.

This appeared in the 'Church Times' in 1865.

'Now severed is Jordan.'-3 People.

This appeared first in the 'S. Mary Aberdeen Hymnal.'

'Onward, Christian soldiers.'-4 Pople; 210 Sal.

This vigorous warlike strain appeared first in the 'Church Times'

d was soon introduced into several hymnals:—'Bishop Morell's,' 'S. Mary's, rerdeen,' and the appendix hymnals of several churches. It was also publed, with music, by Pitman, Paternoster Row.

Another hymn by the same author is—

'Now this day is over,'

evening hymn for Missions. It has been used for several years, at S. an's, Horbury Bridge, and is in Bishop Morell's Hymnal.



EV. SABINE BARING-GOULD is the author of the following works—'The Path of the Just: Tales of Holy Men and Children' (1857); 'Iceland: its Scenes and Sagas' (1863); 'Post-Mediæval Preachers' (1865); 'The Book of Were-Wolves: being an

count of a Terrible Superstition' (1865); 'Curious Myths of the Idle Ages' (1866; second series, 1867); 'An Appendix to Idle Ages' (1866); a paper 'On the Revival of Religious Contraities,' in the Rev. Orby Shipley's 'The Church and the Id' (1866), and 'The Silver Store: collected from Mediæval istian and Jewish Mines' (1868). This is a poetical rendering Incient legends.

When my tongue can no more.' 'Naar min Tunge ikke mere.' 582 People.

uis translation first appeared in 'The People's Hymnal.' (1867.)

'he original is by Elias Elkildsen Naur, who was professor in gymnasium at Odense, in Funen, Denmark. He died in B.

hrough the night of doubt and sorrow.' 'Igjennem Nat og Trængsel.' 572 Pæple.

ais rendering of a beautiful piece, on 'Christian Unity and Progress,' first ared in 'The People's Hymnal.' (1867.)

The original is by Bernhardt Severin Ingemann, an eminent nish poet, who was born at Thorkildstrup, island of Falster, in 9. He was professor of the Danish language and literature the academy at Sorö, in Zealand, Denmark, from the year 2. He died in 1862. By his happy rendering of this beauti-Danish hymn, Mr. Baring-Gould has naturalised it in our mage.

HENRY COLLINS, M.A.

'Jesu, meek and lowly.'—152 A. and M.; 360 People; 297 Has
'Jesu, my Lord, my God, my all.'—178 A. and M.; 508 People

The author of these hymns has kindly informed us that he wrote 1852, and they were published a year or two after, in 'Hymns for Sci Missions' (Oxford). He has not written other hymns.



EV. HENRY COLLINS graduated M.A. ford, about the year 1854. He was ordain con in the diocese of Exeter, and priest in He was received into the Catholic commu November 1857, and entered the Cistercial

in 1860.

In 1857 Mr. Collins published a tract, entitled 'Difficult Convert from the Anglican to the Catholic Church.' The recommends charity towards adversaries, and declares the difficulties are not so great as they had been represented. also written the 'Life of the Rev. Father Gentili, Priest of the of Charity' (1861), and 'The Spirit and Mission of the Citorder: comprising the Life of S. Robert of Newminster, a Life of S. Robert of Knaresborough, with an Account of the I tion of Fountains Abbey' (1866).

CHRISTINA GEORGINA ROSSETTI. (BORN

'What are these that glow from afar?'-579 Pople.

This is part of the 'Martyr's Song,' given in the 'Devotional Piece end of 'The Prince's Progress, and other Poems' (1866). The p gives the title to this volume is remarkable, and not without touche poetry. The 'Devotional Pieces' also possess great beauty, and t volume contains a very touching piece—'Under the Rose.' T authoress wrote, in 1862, 'Goblin Market, and other Poems.' She i tributor to 'Hanover Square.'



ISS ROSSETTI belongs to a family distinguis its literary and artistic works. Her father, C Rossetti, a native of Vasto d'Ammone, Abruzzi, was for many years professor of at King's College, London. Her brother,

Gabriel, is well known as an eminent 'Pre-Raphaelite' I and the author of 'The Early Italian Poets' (1861); a brother William is also known as an art-critic. Miss R was born in London, in 1830. She has kindly informed the she has not published any other works than those we have tioned.

CHARITIE LEES SMITH.

'Oh for the robes of whiteness!'—869 Spurg. (1861.); 567 and 653, in the same collection, are by the same authoress.

HARITIE LEES SMITH is a daughter of Rev. Sidney Smith, D.D., rector of Aghalurcher, county Fermanagh, Ireland. She was born at Bloomfield, Merrion, county Dublin. The hymn 'Oh for the robes of whiteness!' is found in many Sunday-school

ons. Miss Smith has also composed many sacred lyrics, which have been contributed to the serials.

CECILIA MARY CADDELL.

'It is finished! He hath wept.'-98 People.

HIS authoress has written 'Flower and Fruit, or the Use of Tears' (1856); 'Blind Agnes, or the Little Spouse of the Blessed Sacrament' (second edition, 1856); 'The Martyr Maidens,' a tale in 'Historical Tales and Legends' (1858); 'A History of sion in Japan and Paraguay;' and 'Home and the Homenovel (3 vols. 1858).

JAMES GABB, B.A.

'Jesus, Thou wast once a child.'—1012 Spurg.
the first half of a piece on 'Childhood,' found at p. 152 of 'Steps to ne; or, Meditations in Prayers and Verse' (1864). There are 218 original psalms and hymns in this work, and the writer rises in them table mediocrity. He is the chaplain at Castle Howard, and was curate of Barton-le-Street (1854).

FREDERICK WHITFIELD, B.A.

'I need Thee, precious Jesus.'—499 *People*; 574 *Spurg*.; found at p. 39 of 'Sacred Poems and Prose' (1859). It consists of line stanzas, each beginning with—

'I n. ed Thee, precious Jesus;'
unded on the words, 'Unto you who believe He is precious' (I Peter
The work consists of pleasing evangelical hymns, interspersed with

EV. FREDERICK WHITFIELD graduated B.A. in Dublin University 1859; he was ordained deacon the same year, and priest in 1860. From 1859 to 1861 he was curate of Otley, Yorkshire, and in the latter

year entered on the living of Kirkby Ravensworth. also filled the office of Association Secretary for the Irish Missions.

580 Singers and Songs of the Church.

He is the author of 'Sacred Poems and Prose' (1859); 'Ve from the Valley,' &c., (1861—third edition, 1864); 'Spiritual foldings from the Word of Life' (1862—third edition, 1867); 'Christian Casket in Prose and Verse' (1864); 'Gleanings' Scripture' (1864); 'Truth in Christ' (1865—second edition, 18' The Word Unveiled' (1866); 'Counsels and Knowledge' the Words of Truth' (1868), and other smaller works.

CHARLES HADDON SPURGEON. (BORN 18)



HE impression of Mr. Spurgeon as the most poperacher of his time is so deep and widespread, men forget to regard him in those other character which he deserves commendation. Mr. Spurgeourts the muses, and, like Luther and Wesley,

a high value upon Christian psalms and hymns. To him we indebted for one of the best collections of hymns, 'Our' Hymn Book, a Collection of Psalms and Hymns for Public & and Private Worship' (1866). The psalms and hymns are d from about 220 authors, ancient and modern, and amount to This work was carefully compiled under Mr. Spurgeon's dire It gives the authors' names and the dates of the hymns,: valuable list of works from which the hymns were taken. Spurgeon has at other times written fragmentary poetical p and to this collection he has contributed several psalm hymns, besides altering a few, to adapt them to his work own pieces have a clearness, a fulness of Gospel teaching, characteristic Lutherlike force, such as we might have ex from the nature of his ordinary discourses. They by no needed the modest word of apology in which he alludes to in the preface. He has supplied fourteen Psalms-Nos. 15, 39, 41, 44, 53, 58, 60, 70, 82, 83, 111, and 112—and the fol hymns: Nos. 451, 897, 904, 934, 939, 974, 1055, 1056, 1058 besides altering Nos. 120, 1020, and 1022.

Charles Haddon Spurgeon was born at Kelvedon, Essex, o 19, 1834, his father being a Congregational minister there was educated at Colchester, his father having removed town. At the age of 15 he went for one year to an a tural college at Maidstone, and in the following year b an usher in a school at Newmarket. It was while lis to a sermon, by a Primitive Methodist preacher, on the Look unto Me, and be ye saved, all ye ends of the earth in 1850, that he became decided in his Christian life. H

tised at Isleham, near Newmarket. After devoting himself there ract-distribution and Sunday-school teaching, he removed to abridge, to be usher in the school of his former tutor, Mr. ding. His first sermon was delivered, at the age of 16, at ersham, near Cambridge, where he had become one of the lay achers connected with St. Andrew's Street Chapel, and was ed 'The Boy Preacher.' Soon after he became pastor of a Il Baptist church at Waterbeach, in the same county. His ularity suddenly developed itself, and many flocked to hear At length his fame reached London, and he became the tor of the New Park-street Baptist Church, Southwark. pon had in former days been their minister. It was in January 4 that Mr. Spurgeon commenced his regular ministry in Lon-Within two years it was found necessary to enlarge the pel, and during the enlargement, in the early part of 1855, he ached to crowds in Exeter Hall. The enlarged chapel proving small, Surrey Music Hall was engaged. But a serious accident ing happened there, in October 1856, through the panic-stricken wd rushing to the staircase for egress, Mr. Spurgeon's friends n erected, at a cost of over 30,000l, the spacious edifice in the nnington Road, called 'The Tabernacle,' where he has preached . congregation of several thousands with great success ever since. Mr. Spurgeon does not confine himself to his pulpit labours. He quently lectures on subjects of general interest, and several of lectures are in print. His lecture on George Fox excited great erest among the Society of Friends. He has under his direction a nthly magazine, 'The Sword and the Trowel,' and his 'Tabernacle' he headquarters of numerous benevolent institutions. In parilar he has established and sustained a college, in which many ing men are trained for the ministry, and which has in connecn with it well-attended evening classes. He is also engaged in nding almshouses and an orphan asylum. His printed sermons, ich now form twelve volumes, are read by millions of persons of denominations on both sides of the Atlantic. He is also the thor of 'The Saint and His Saviour' (1857); 'Morning by Mornor Daily Readings for the Family or the Closet' (twentieth susand, 1867); 'The Way of Salvation' (1863); 'The Pleasant techism concerning Christ, with Pleasant Stories, Illustrations, 1 Hymns' (1865). He has written introductions to several works, 1 has published extracts from favourite old writers.

The causes of his popularity have been much discussed. This not the place to speak upon this subject. It is generally agreed recognise and rejoice in his laborious career and useful success.

ELIZABETH CODNER.

'Lord, I hear of showers of blessing.'-607 Spurg.



HE authoress of this hymn modestly courts of but her hymns and her little books, entitl Missionary Ship,' 'The Bible in the Kitch are deservedly known and valued. She has i us that the above hymn has often been of

service to the penitent. It gives beautiful expression to the of the returning soul after God. She has written a cor piece in the same form, the grateful utterance of the prais accepted penitent.

AMELIA MATILDA HULL

'There is life for a look at the Crucified One.'—538 Spurg. This hymn was written in 1860.



MELIA MATILDA HULL was born at !
Hall, Exmouth. Her father, William Thom
was a local magistrate. Miss Hull has devote
time to the cause of education, and to work
gious usefulness. She is the author of

Melodies,' 'The Silver Trumpet Answered,' 'Fruit fr Tree of Life,' and a 'Hymn Book for Children.'

ANNA SHIPTON.

Jesus! Master! hear my cry.'-602 Spurg.

This is found in 'Whispers in the Psalms' (1855; second edition It is entitled 'The Wayside Beggar,' and founded on Mark x. 46-52.

'How shall I praise Thee, O my God?'—178 Spurg. (185



ESIDES the above-named work, this author written, 'Precious Gems for the Saviour's 1 (1862); 'Tell Jesus: Recollections of E. 'The Brook in the Way: Original Hyn Poems' (1864); 'The Cottage on the R

Allegory,' and other smaller books.

WILLIAM CHATTERTON DIX. (BORN I

'As with gladness, men of old.'
35 Alford; 64 A. and M.; 119 Mercer; 46 People;

This recent hymn, contributed by its author to 'Hymns A. and been commended by Sir Roundell Palmer, and taken as a proof that to f producing good hymns is not wanting in our own times. Mr. Dir

ributed several hymns and translations to the 'People's.' The father of this hymn-writer, John Dix, was a surgeon in Bristol, and the author of a 'Life of Chatterton,' and of 'Local Legends of Bristol,' 'Lays of Rome,' &c. He died - tately in America.



=

r

ILLIAM CHATTERTON DIX was born at Bristol, in June 1837. He was educated at Bristol Grammar School, and trained for mercantile pursuits. For several years he has resided in Glasgow, where he has an appointment in a Marine Insurance Office.

= He has published some sacred and other lyrics in 'The Western **Daily** Press,' and is the author of a small poetical volume.

GERARD MOULTRIE, M.A.

'Brother, now thy toils are o'er.'—380 People.

The author has kindly informed us that he wrote this hymn during the singing of a requiem in the Church of S. Nicholas, at Boulogne. It is published, with music, by Dr. Gauntlett. It has become popular, and has been introduced into several collections.

'We march, we march to victory.'—6 People.

This Processional hymn is justly popular. Several tunes for it have been published.

'Virgin-born, the King of Heaven.'-28 People. This also is already a favourite.



ERARD MOULTRIE is the son of another poet, the Rev. John Moultrie. He was educated at Exeter College, Oxford, where he graduated B.A. 1851, M.A. 1856. He was ordained deacon 1852, and priest 1858. He was master of Shrewsbury School

from 1852-55, headmaster of the Royal Kepler Grammar School from 1855 to 1864, and in that year became incumbent of Barrow Gurney, Bristol. He was appointed vicar of South Leigh, near Oxford, in 1868. So recently as five years ago he began translating and composing hymns. Several of his have been published separately. He is the author of 'Hymns and Lyrics, for the Seasons and Saints' Days of the Church.' He has edited 'The Primer set forth at large for the Use of the Faithful in Family and Private Prayer in the Reign of Queen Elizabeth,' and 'Offices for Holy Week and Easter after the Primer Use,' &c.; and in 1867 he was associated with Dr. Littledale in the editorship of 'The People's Hymnal,' which contains thirty-five of his pieces, most of them original, but a few are translations. Some are given with a reference to his 'Hymns and Lyrics;' others with the signature 'M.'; others with the initials of his nom de plume, 'D.P.', for 'Desiderius Pastor;' and one is signed 'The Primer.' Hymns 169, 596, and 600 in 'The People's' are also his.

MARY DUNLOP MOULTRIE

'Agnes, fair martyr!'-235 People.

This was written by the above authoress on her deathbed. The whole of which the hymn is a part is given by her brother, the Rev. Gerard Ma M.A., in his 'Hymns and Lyrics,' to which she contributed several pieces.

GODFREY THRING, B.A.

'Watch now, ye Christians, watch and pray.'-9 Chope.

'Jesus came, the heavens adoring.'-155 Chope; 433 N. Pra.

'O Death! thou art no more.'—157 Chope. (1862.)

'Lord of power and Lord of might.'-183 Chope.

'Fierce raged the tempest o'er the deep.'-187 Chope.

'Saviour, blessed Saviour!'-165 Sal.

This appeared in the Appendix to the Collection by Bishop Mor Rev. W. W. How. The author has given these hymns in their origina in 'Hymns Congregational and others' (1866), and repudiates the alte that were made in them when they were adopted into Mr. Chope's Coll Four hymns by the same author are in the Collection by Bishop Mor the Rev. W. W. How (1862), and there are three by him in their Suppl and several in other collections. He has kindly informed us that b menced hymn-writing in 1861. He is the author of a larger poetical wor that already mentioned, entitled, 'Hymns and Verses' (1866). His hyn not poems, but he has laboured with success in the special hymnic art.



HE REV. GODFREY THRING is the four of the Rev. J. G. D. Thring, of Alford, Son He was born at Alford, and educated at Shrev School; he graduated B.A. at Balliol Colleg ford, and is now rector of Alford with Hombl

Somerset, and rural dean.

ADA CAMBRIDGE.

'Humbly now, with deep contrition.'—66 Paple. Hymn 397 in the same collection is also by this authoress.



HE has written some hymns of great excelle their own order, as pious heart-breathings, 'Hymns on the Holy Communion' (1866). I still young, she has published also 'Hymns Litany' and 'The Two Surplices,' a tale re

from 'The Churchman's Companion' (1865).

F. H.

'O God! bow down Thine ear to earth.'-362 People.

This pleasing hymn is a literary curiosity. It was written by a little boy ten so fage, a pupil under the Rev. Gerard Moultrie, M.A.

ANONYMOUS HYMNS, &c.

'Zion, awake! thy strength renew.'-605 Reed.

This missionary hymn appeared in the 'Evangelical Magazine,' 1796, headed 'The Church of Christ addressed in the Lange of Prophecy,' and signed 'W. S.' It might have been posed to be by the Hon. and Rev. Walter Shirley; but his surng relative, A. C. Hobart Seymour, Esq., has assured me that is not among his hymns. It is, we believe, by William ubsole, jun. (1759–1829).

'Lord, let my heart still turn to Thee.'-444 Bapt.

This hymn has been attributed to Lady Powerscourt (1833). It reared with her name in an old magazine. But the present thop of Cashel, who was formerly Rector of Powerscourt, and lished a volume of extracts from her ladyship's Diary, has kindly remed me that she wrote no hymns.

'Praise the Redeemer, almighty to save.'-311 Spurg.

This hymn is erroneously attributed to William Howse Groser, **5c.** (Lond. 1862), F.G.S., a rising author, who has written several Ful works for the Sunday School Union, and is editor of 'The •le Class and Youth's Magazine.' He has written some beau-■ Sunday-school hymns, which have been introduced into ections in England and America (Hymns 212 and 273 in the ongregational Sunday School Hymn Book ' are by him); but has kindly informed me that he is not the author of this hymn. ch was written by a deceased relative of his, William Groser, tor of the 'Baptist Magazine,' and afterwards appeared in appon's Selection' (1844). His son-in-law, the Rev. W. Miall, Dalston, states that this hymn was written by his father-in-law the metre of 'Sound the loud timbrel,' when he was residing Maidstone, and before he had become editor of the 'Baptist gazine.' He died about the year 1853, and the hymn was sung Mr. Miall's chapel after the funeral service.

O, bring to Jehovah your tribute of praise.'—177 Harland; 494 Mercer. This is found in the Collection of the Rev. John Antes Latrobe 41), and has been ascertained to be his. He is a son of Rev. J. Latrobe, Secretary of the Moravian Church Missions, and

was born in London; graduated M.A. at Oxford, was incumbed of St. Thomas's Church, Kendal, and honorary canon of Cariele Cathedral. He is author of 'Sacred Songs and Lyrics' (1850) and other works. He retired from the active duties of the mining in 1863.

Fly, ye sinners, to you mountain.'-358 Mah. N.

This hymn is by Richard Burnham, and appears in the set edition of his 'Hymns' (1783).

'Praise the Lord, whose mighty wonders.'-54 S. P. C. K.

This is found in 'The Parent's Poetical Anthology,' edited by Mrs. Mant (1813).

'Come, Holy Ghost, eternal God.'-125 S. P. C. K.

This is part of a rendering of the 'Veni Creator Spinsa' appended to 'Sternhold and Hopkins's Psalms,' and found in the Ordination Service of the Church of England.

'Jesu, my Saviour! look on me.'-92 Sal.

ı

ķ

t

This hymn has been attributed to 'Macduff;' but Dr. J. R. More duff, author of 'Memories of Gennesaret,' &c., informs me that is not the author of it.

'To God be glory, peace on earth.' Δόξα ἐν ὑψίστοις Θεῷ.
445 N. Cong.; 330 N. Pres.; 397 Windle.

The prose translation of the Greek, of which this hymn is a feet rendering, was given with music in some old music-books, and note added, 'ascribed to Telesphorus.' One of the compiler the 'New Congregational Hymn Book,' the only collection which the name 'Telesphorus' is given, adopted it from that some Telesphorus was Bishop of Rome, where he was martyred. Irenæus and Eusebius, who speak of him, make no reference to this hymn; nor do writers who have given special attention! the lives of the Saints, such as Cave, Le Nain de Tillemont, Alban Butler. Daniel, in his 'Thesaurus Hymnologicus' (tom. i page 269), gives the ancient authorities who speak of Telesphore in connection with this hymn; but thinks they do not poor his authorship, but only that he was the first who ordered Scripture words, 'Glory to God in the highest,' &c., to be say! The Greek original of this hymn is the the Church Service. twenty-nine lines of the υμνος έωθινός, placed after the Psalms !! the 'Codex Alexandrinus.' The learned editor of the 'Journal's Sacred Literature,' the Rev. B. H. Cowper, has given the whold this Greek hymn in his Introduction (page 28) to his most valuable reprint of the New Testament portion of the 'Codex Alexandra' (1860). Upon the first twenty-nine lines, he says: 'Lines 1-344;

angelic hymn from Luke ii. 14, and the next six lines appear to . doxology, suggested by it. These are followed by a solemn ecation, forming a kind of introduction to what may be reled as a Litany, ending with the word Amen at line 29. it of the remaining part is taken from several psalms, and two s of the remainder are in the 'Te Deum.' 'Probably,' he , 'it originally consisted only of the first twenty-nine lines, and 1 these may not be free from alterations. They differ repeatedly 1 the copy in the Apostolic Constitutions, and more or less 1 other relics to be found in several authors.' Some of the lifications of the Greek hymn are known to have been at a od prior to that when Mr. Cowper supposes the Alexandrine ex was written—i.e., about the middle of the fifth century. The n, in the form given in the above-named collections, is found . Supplement to 'Tate and Brady' (1703). The translator's e is not given.

reat God! to Thee our song we raise.'—277 Alford; 166 S. P. C. K. his hymn appeared in 'Select Portions of Psalms,' &c. by Rev. 1 Kempthorne, B.D. (1810; fourth edition, 1823). His son, Rev. John Kempthorne, M.A., vicar of Wedmore, informs me this hymn was a favourite with his father, but he is not aware ther he was the author of it.

'Oh, there will be mourning.'-770 Read.

r. Andrew Reed brought this from Boston, America, for his ection in 1834. It is anonymous in the American collections.

'Though faint, yet pursuing, we go on our way.'—558 Bapt. his is erroneously attributed to John Nelson Darby. He has med me that it is not his.

'Ere another Sabbath close.'

843 Bapt.; 290 Bick.; 42 Mercer; 352 R. T. S.; 920 Spurg. &c. his hymn has been attributed to the Hon. and Rev. B. W. l, but he has informed me that it is not his; and to the late and Rev. G. T. Noel, but his daughter does not know it as rriting.

'Jesu! Thy blessed brow is torn.'—126 Sal. he Bishop of Salisbury has recently informed Earl Nelson that eccived this hymn, about the year 1841, from the Rev. R. W. t, at that time a curate in the East of London.

'O Saviour of the world forlorn.' 'Salvator mundi, Domine.'
49 A. and M.; 24 Chope.

aniel refers to the Sarum Breviary, and gives the date fourth century; but Mone thinks the hymn is manifestly Ambrosian, assigns it to the sixth or seventh century. The rendering is by the compilers of 'A. and M.,' based on a rendering by the J. W. Copeland.

'Thine for ever! God of love.'—380 Harland; 236 Sal.; 283 S. P.

The authoress of this hymn, Mrs. Mary Fawler Maude, v. Rev. Joseph Maude, vicar of Chirk, near Ruabon, has informe that it was printed in her 'Twelve Letters on Cortion' (1848), and that it was originally inserted in the coll of the Rev. W. W. How, of Whittington, Salop. Mrs. It is also the authoress of 'Memorials of Past Years' (1852), as written many pieces for parochial occasions.

'How sweet to think that all who love!'—641 Bapt.; 669 Leed. We have been informed by the Rev. W. Meynell Whitte D.D., rector of S. James-within-Aldgate, London, and edi 'Golden Hours,' that this hymn, erroneously attributed to W Whittemore, is by his sister Miss H. Whittemore, and was inc by him in a collection called 'The Short Liturgy.' Mi Whittemore contributed twenty-six hymns (of which the is one) to 'A Supplement to all Hymn Books' (1860).

'Through the changes of the day.'-149 S. P. C. K.

In his 'Lyra Sacra Americana' (1868), Dr. Cleveland some hymns he had received in MS. from Mr. Burleigh, a attributes the above hymn to him. He also gives the foll brief particulars of his life:—William Henry Burleigh was in Woodstock, Connecticut, in 1812. In his seventeenth y was apprenticed to the printing business, and after attaining majority, his time was divided between the duties of edito public lecturer. A volume of his poems appeared in Philad in 1840. For the past few years he has had a post in the Ct house, New York.

'There is a heaven of perfect peace.'-636 Bapt.

This is given in the 'Evangelical Magazine' for the year It was written after a sermon on 1 John iii. 2, by the Rev. M perhaps the Rev. John Morison, D.D., the editor of the mag The signature is 'E. D.'—probably the Rev. Eliel Davis, a of the hymn—

'From every earthly pleasure.'—589 Bapt.; 425 Mercer; 299 R. T. Dr. Joseph Belcher says, in his 'Historical Sketches of H (1859), that this latter hymn was supplied to a MS. magaz was conducting, about the year 1824. Mr. Davis died a short ministry. He was born in Massachusetts, about the 1800, and died about 1830.



COMPREHENSIVE INDEX

OF

PSALMS AND HYMNS.

[The hymns without a page-number are not spoken of separately in the body of the volume.]

	PAGE
A charge to keep I have	. C. Wesley.
A few more years shall roll	. <i>Dr. H. Bonar</i> 501
A great and mighty wonder	. Saint Anatolius
A hymn for martyrs sweetly sing	Venerable Bede14, 540
A present God is all our strength	Dr. Doddridge.
A thousand oracles divine	
Abba, Father, while we sing	. Edward Osler.
Abide in me, and I in you	E. H. Bickersteth 568
Abide with me, fast falls the eventide	. H. F. Lyte 433
Above the starry spheres	Ambrose
Absent from flesh, O blissful thought	Dr. Watts 140
According to Thy gracious word	. James Montgomery 347
Adore, my soul, that awful name	Sir James E. Smith 324
Affliction is a stormy deep	. Dr. Nathaniel Cotton 170
Again returns the day of holy rest	William Mason 247
Again our weekly labours end	Dr. Yoseph Stennett.
Again the holy morn	(Tr.) E. Caswall 521
Again the holy morn	Dr. W. J. Irons.
Again the Lord of life and light	A. L. Barbauld.
Again the Lord's own day is here	(Tr.) Dr. Mason Neale (a.) 540
Again we lift our voice	. C. Wesley 101
Agnes, fair martyr	Mary Dunlop Moultrie 584
Ah, Head! so pierced and wounded	Gerhard, from St. Bernard
Ah! what avails my strife	C. Wesley.
Ah, what can I a sinner do	Ann B. Hyde 462
Ah! whither should I go	C. Wesley.
Alas! in wand'ring from the Lord	Dr. Watts.
Alas! what dangers hourly rise	
Alike in happiness or woe	B. Beddome (a.)
All glory be to Thee	Robert Allan Scott 536
All glory, laud, and honour	Saint Theodulph 18, 541
All glory to God in the sky	C. Wesley.
All hail, adorèd Trinity	(Tr.) J. D. Chambers.
All hail, incarnate God	Elizabeth Scott 203
All hail the power of Jesu's name	E. Perronet 247
All hail, victorious Lord	
All heaven was hush'd, our risen Lord	George Rawson.
All is o'er, the pain, the sorrow	John Moultrie.
All is o'er, the pain, the sorrow	William Kethe (1) SI
All praise and thanks to God most high	7. 7. Schüts 107
All praise to Thee, my God, this night	Bishop Ken.
All praise to Thee, O Lord	H. Wyndham Beadon 514
All praise to Thee, whose powerful word	C. Wesley.
All scenes alike engaging prove	Teanne B. Guvon.
All thanks be to God	C. Wesley 102
All ye that pass by	C. Wesley.
All ye who seek a sure relief	(Tr.) E. Caswell spa

	PAGE
All ye who seek in hope and love	E. Caswall.
Alleluia! Alleluia! Alleluia!	(Tr.) Francis Pott 55
Alleluia! Alleluia! Alleluia! Alleluia Alleluia Asarts to heaven Alleluia, best and sweetest Alleluia, song of sweetest Almighty Father! heaven and earth	(Tr.) Yoka Chandler
Alleluia, song of sweetness	(Tr.) Dr. Mason Noale (a.) w
Almighty Father I heaven and earth	E. A. Dayman
Almighty Father of mankind Almighty Father I robed with light	Michael Bruce
Almighty Father! robed with light	Edward Trapp Pilgrim
Almighty God, the pure and just	Lawara Usier. Yoku Chandles
Almighty God, Thy word is cast	Your Carrood 16
Almighty God, the pure and just Almighty God, Thy throne above Almighty God, Thy word is cast Almighty Lord, before Thy throne	Anne Steele.
Almighty Maker God	DY. W asts
Almighty Maker of my frame	Anne Steele
Amoring was the grace	Thomas Scales wi
Amazing was the grace	Nicolas le Tourneaux
And am I only born to die?	C. Wesley.
And are there countries far away And be it so—that till this hour	Jane Taylor.
And be it so—that till this hour	Dr. Thomas Gibbons.
And can it be that I should gain And canst thou, sinner, slight And dost Thou come, O blessed Lord	A R Hade
And dost Thou come. () blessed Lord	A. B. Hyde
And is there, Lord, a cross for me. And is this life prolonged to me. And let our bodies part And let this feeble body fail.	Henry Addiscott
And is this life prolonged to me	Dr. Watts 137
And let this feeble body fail	C. Wesley.
And live I vet by power divine	C. Wesley.
And live I yet by power divine	D
And now, my soul, another year	Simon Browne.
And will the great eternal God	Dr. Doddridge 173
And will thou pardon, Lord	S. JOSEPH OF THE STRAIGHT 19
Angels, holy, high, and lowly	Prof. 7. S. Blackie
Angels, lament, behold your God	Charles Coffin
And must I part with all I nave. And now, my soul, another year. And will the great eternal God And wilt thou pardon, Lord Angels, from the realms of glory Angels, holy, high, and lowly. Angels, lament, behold your God Angels of peace, look down from heaven and mourn Angels, but the rock away.	(Tr.) Isaac Williams.
Angels, roll the rock away Angels, to our jubilee	Thomas Scott 109
Another six days' work is done	Dr. Joseph Stennett 118
Approach, my soul, the mercy-seat	John Newton.
Are we the soldiers of the cross	Dr. Watts 138
Arise, my soul, arise	C. Wesley .
Arise, my tenderest thoughts, arise	Dr. Doddridge 171
Arise, () God! and let thy grace	James Merrick. William Hurn
Arm of the Lord, awake, awake	William Shrubsole, jun 36
Arm of the Lord, awake, awake	C. Wesley.
Around the throne a circling band	Dr. Mason Neale.
Around the throne of God in heaven	Anne Shepherd.
Art thou weary, art thou languid	S. Stephen the Sabaite 17, 5
As every day Thy mercy spares	John Keble pl William Shrubsole, jun. 3 Charles Coffin
A she sum's dealining mass	Charles Coffin
As o'er the past my memory strays	Dishop maniferon
As pants the hart for cooling streams	H. F. Lyte, from N.V.
As the dew from heaven distilling	That Kelly and & Rules
As the dew, from heaven distilling	(Tr.) Earl Nelson
As through this wilderness I stray	I I I . I TOMP IN CALCED.
As when the Hebrew prophet rais'd	Dr. Watts (a.)
As when the weary trav'ller gains	John Newton.
As with gladness men of old	W. C. Dixgh
Asleep in Jesus, blessed sleep	Joseph Grigg. Margaret Mackay by Jacobus de Benedictis to (Tr.) Robert Campbell sa
At the cross her station keeping	Jacobus de Benedictis
At the Lamb's high feast we sing	(Tr.) Robert Campbell 54
At thy birth, Incarnate Lord	Earl Nelson sb.
Author of faith, eternal Word	Dr. Watts
Author of good I to then me turn	Yames Mamish
Awake—again the Gospel trump is blown	John Keble
Awake—again the Gospel trump is blown Awake, all-conquering arm, awake Awake and sing the song	Dr. Doddridge (2) 17
Awake and sing the song	William Hammond 33

A 1 1 0 7	PAGE
Awake, awake, U Zion	Benjamin Gough 480
Awake, my soul, dismiss thy fear	Dr. Watte (2.)
Awake my soul stretch evry nerve	Dr. Daddridge
Awake, my zeal: awake, my love	Dr. Watts 128
Awake, ye saints, awake	E. Scott and T. Cotterill 203
Away with our fears, the glad morning appears	C. Wesley 192
Awake, awake, O Zion Awake, my soul, and with the sun Awake, my soul, dismiss thy fear Awake, my soul, stretch ev ry nerve Awake, my zeal: awake, my love Awake, ye saints, awake Away with our fears, the glad morning appears Awed by a mortal's frown	Edward Osler.
	•
Re present at our table. Lord	Yahn Counish
Be present at our table, Lord Be present, Holy Trinity	(Tr.) De Mason Neale
Be present, ve faithful	(Tr.) Latin of 15th century.
Be present, ye faithful	
Be thou exalted, mighty God	Dr. Watts (a.)
Be with us, Lord, where'er we go	John Cennick.
Before Jehovah's awful throne	Dr. Watte and & Weelen
Before the ending of the day Behold a stranger at the door	Ambrose
Behold a stranger at the door	Joseph Grigg 198
Behold how glorious is you sky	Yeachim Nearden
Rehold me Lord and if Thou find	De Cente Se
Behold the amazing sight	Dr. Doddrider
Behold the expected time draw near	Mrs. Voke 340
Behold the amazing sight Behold the expected time draw near Behold the glories of the Lamb Behold the Lamb of God	Dr. Watts 126
Behold the Lamb of God	Matthew Bridges 472
Denoit the Lamo of God, who bears	C. WESLEY.
Behold! the messengers of Christ	Santolius Victorinus 97
Behold the mountain of the Lord	Michael Bruce 295 Samuel Wesley.
Rehold the western evening sky	Dr. W. B. O. Peabody 457
Behold the western evening sky	John Austin.
Behold where in a mortal form	Dr. William Enfield 282
Being of beings, God of love	C. Wesley.
Being of beings, God of love	C. Wesley. R. M. McCheyne 518
Beneath our leet and o er our nead	Dishop Meder.
Beset with snares on every hand	Dr. Doddridge.
Bethlehem! earth's noblest cities	A. Clemens Prudentius 8, 520
Beyond the bounds of time and space	C. Wesley.
Reyord the clittering starry skies	Y Fanch and D Towns
Beyond the glittering starry skies	7. Tank and D. Tarner 202 Dr. J. S. B. Monsell 515 Jehn Newton 241 John Mason 91
Bless, O Lord, the opening year	Jehn Newton 241
Bless O Lord, the opening year	John Mason QI
Bless'd are the pure in heart	
Blessed are the sons of God	
Blessed be Thy name Blessed be Thy name for ever Blessed city, heavenly Salem	
Blessed be I hy name for ever	James Hogg. (Tr.) Dr. Mason Neale (a.) 543 (Tr.) J. D. Chambers. Anna Dober (a.)
Blessed feasts of blessed Martyrs	T. Or. Mason Neale (a.) . 543
Blessed Lord, who Thee receive	Anna Doher (2)
Blessed Redeemer, how divine	
Blessed Salem, long expected	(Tr.) William Mercer
Blessed Salem, long expected	C. Wesley 191
Blest angels! while we silent lie	Bishop Ken (a.)
Blest be Jehovah, mighty Lord	Basil Woodd
Blest be our everlasting Lord	C. Wesley. 196 Dr. Watts 136
Blest be the dear uniting love Blest be the wisdom and the power Blest be Thy love, good Lord	Da Watta
Place be The love good Lord	John Austin.
Blest Creator of the light	Charles Coffin.
Blest day of God	John Mason 88
Blest day of God	Dr. Watts 134
Blest is the man, whose softening heart	A. L. Barbauld.
Blest is the tie that binds	Dr. John Fawcett 273
Blest Jesu! to Thy gracious board	C. Wesley (a.)
Blest Lord, the word of mercy give	C. Wesley.
Blest Trinity from mortal circle	Santoline Maglerians 189
Blest voice of Love! O word Divine	Dr W 7 Irons
Blest work, the youthful mind to win	Foseph Straphan
Blest is the man, for ever blest Blest is the man, whose softening heart Blest is the tie that binds Blest jesu! to Thy gracious board Blest Jesu! to Thy gracious board Blest Lord, the word of mercy give Blest morning, whose young dawning rays Blest Trinity, from mortal sight. Blest voice of Love! O word Divine Blest work, the youthful mind to win Blow ye the trumpet, blow Born of God the Father's bosom Bound upon the accursed tree	C. Wesley 106
Born of God the Father's bosom	A. Clemens Prudentius.
Bound upon the accursed tree	Dean H. H. Milman.

Bowed with a sense of sin, I faint Bread of heaven, on Thee we feed Bread of the world, in mercy broken Breast the wave, Christian Brethren called by one vocation. Brethren, let us join to bless Brief life is here our portion Bright and joyful is the morning Bright as the sun's meridian blaze Bright source of everlasting love	A M. Tobledo
Bread of heaven on Thee we feed	You're Conden
Prood of the world in marry broken	Ricket Helen
Dreast the unive Christian	Yearsh Stammer #
Preshan colled by one recession	To William Manager
Prethen let us join to bless	Yoka Counish
Drief life is here our portion	Romand of Clause
Dright and joyful is the morning	Yamaa Mandaanan
Dright and Joylul is the morning	. Yames montgomery. . William Shrubsole, jun 36
Bright source of everlasting love	Yours Poles
Dright was the miding star that led	James Boden 38 Harriet Auber 34
Bright was the guiding star that led	Sir Edward Denny.
Dright with all 1115 crowns of glory	Dished Usher
Brightly gleams our banner	T T DISKOP THEORY
Brightly gleams our banner	7. J. Potter
Brightness of the Father's glory	J. K. Woodyord
Brother in Christ, and well-beloved	Bishop Heber 39 T. J. Potter 36 S. R. Woodford 46 C. Wesley (a) 46 C. Wesley (b) 46
Brother, now thy toils are o'er	Gerara investirae
Brought to the font with holy care	Edwara Usier.
By precepts taught of ages past	(11.) Dr. Mason Neale (a.) st
By thy birth and early years	SIT Kobert Grant.
Can earthly voices fitly sing	De W Y Imme
Cantain and Savious of the host	Comm. Panisan
Captain and Saviour of the host	C Waster
Can earthly voices fitly sing Captain and Saviour of the host. Captain of Israel's host, and guide Captain of our salvation take	C. Westery.
Captain of our salvation take	Christathan Batta
Captain of thine enlisted nost	(T-) Cart M. D. L.
Captains of the saintly band	C. Waster.
Captain of our salvation take Captain of thine enlisted host Captains of the saintly band Cast on the fidelity. Change is our portion here Child of sin and sorrow. Children of men, rejoice and sing Children of the heavenly King Christ for every man hath died Christ from whom all blessings flow.	Westey.
Change is our portion here	J. Harington Lvans 30
Child of sin and sorrow	Dr. I komas Hastings.
Children of men, rejoice and sing	(1t.) J. D. Chambers.
Children of the heavenly King	John Cennick
Christ for every man hath died	Edward Osler.
Christ, from whom all blessings flow	C. Wesley (2)
Christ had regained the sky	Ambrose,7, 4
Christ, from whom all blessings flow	Santolius Victorinus (2.)
Christ is gone up with a joyful sound Christ is gone up; yet ere He passed Christ is laid the sure foundation	Bishop Heber.
Christ is gone up; yet ere He passed	Dr. Mason Neale.
Christ is laid the sure foundation	(Tr.) Latin of 8th century.
Christ is made the sure foundation	(Tr.) Dr. Mason Neale (a.) 543
Christ is our corner-stone	(Tr.) John Chandler.
Christ is risen! the Lord is come	Dean Milman 157
Christ is risen! the Lord is come Christ lay awhile in Death's strong band Christ of the holy angels	Luther: (Tr.) R. Massie.
Christ of the holy angels	Saint Rabanus Maurus w
Christ Redeemer of our race	(Tr.) William Mercer.
Christ Redeemer of our race Christ, the Father's mirrored brightness	(Tr.) William Mercer. Saint Rabanus Maurus »
Christ the Lord is risen again	Michael Weiss
Christ the Lord is risen again Christ the Lord is risen to-day Christ, the Rock on which I build Christ will gather in His own Christ whose glory fills the skies	C. Wesley.
Christ the Rock on which I build	Louisa H of Recordenham 18
Christ will gather in His own	Count Zingendorf
Christ whose glory fills the skies	C. Wesley
Christian dost thou see them	S Androne of Courts 22 cm
Christians awake salute the happy morn	Yoka Russes
Christians I brethren ere we nart	H Kinha White
Christ's everlacting messangers	Santoline Vieteriana
Circled by His enemies	Tr \ Dr. Marion Marion Marion
Clan your hands we people all	C. Western
Come all who truly been	C. Waster
Come, all who truly bear	C. Ir estry,
Come, all ye chosen saints of God	C. W
Come and let us sweetly sing	C. Westey.
Christ will gather in His own Christ, whose glory fills the skies Christian, dost thou see them Christians, awake, salute the happy morn Christians! brethren, ere we part Christ's everlasting messengers Circled by His enemies Clap your hands, ye people all Come, all who truly bear Come, all ye chosen saints of God Come and let us sweetly sing Come away to the skies, my beloved, arise Come, dear Lord, Thyself reveal Come down, O love divine Come. Stather, Son, and Holy Ghost	D. mestey
Come down () love divin-	Dinner de Circ
Come down, U love divine	Dianco da Siena
Come, gracious Spirit, heavenly dove	Simon Browne
Come, great conqueror of the nations	L. Westey (a.)
Come, guilty souls, and nee away	josepa ilumpareys 22
Come, nappy souls, adore the Lamb	I Romas Baldwin 315
Come, Holy Ghost, and through each heart (IT. Edward Caswall 581
Come, Holy Chost, Creator blest (11.) Compilers A. and M.
Come, gracious spiri, neavenly dove Come, great conqueror of the nations Come, guilty souls, and flee away. Come, happy souls, adore the Lamb Come, Holy Ghost, and through each heart Come, Holy Ghost, Creator blest Come, Holy Ghost, Creator come Come, Holy Ghost, descend from high	Archouskop Hildebert (f) 15
Come, Holy Ghost, descend from high	(nomas Beck.

59**3**

	• •	_
	PA	GE
Come, Holy Ghost, eternal God	Dr. Doddridee.	
Come, Holy Ghost, eternal God	Nahum Tate.	
Come, Holy Ghost, Lord God fulfil	Luther (Tr.) R. Massie.	
		194
Come, Holy Ghost, our souls inspire Come, Holy Ghost, who ever one	Ambuses	04
Come, Holy Spirit come	Toseth Hart	47U 205
Come, Holy Spirit, come Come, Holy Spirit, heavenly dove Come, Holy Spirit, raise our songs	Dr. Watts.	
Come. Holy Spirit, raise our songs	R. C. Brackenbury (partly)	308
Come, humble sinner, in whose breast	Edmund Jones	333
Come in, thou blessed of the Lord	Thomas Kelly.	
Come in, ye chosen of the Lord	Dr. George Smith	552
Come, let us join our cheerful songs	Dr. Watts.	
Come, let us join our friends above	C. Wesley195,	277
Come, let us praise the name of God	Charles Coffin	300
Come, let us search our hearts and try Come, let us seek the grace divine Come, let us use the grace divine Come, let us who in Christ believe Come, Lord, and tarry not	C. Wesley (a.)	
Come, let us use the grace divine	C. Wesley.	
Come, let us who in Christ believe	C. Wesley.	
Come, Lord, and tarry not Come, Lord Jesus, quickly come Come, Lord Jesus, take Thy rest Come, magnify the Saviour's love	Dr. H. Bonar	500
Come, Lord Jesus, quickly come	Henry G. Tomkins	575
Come magnify the Saviour's love	Edward Orler	470
Come, my soul, thou must be waking	Von Canitz	112
Come. O come, with sacred lavs	George Wither (a.)	59
Come, O come, with sacred lays Come, O Saviour, long expected	C. Wesley (a.)	39
Come. O Thou all-victorious Lord	C. Wesley	194
Come, O Thou Prophet of the Lord	C. Wesley.	-
Come on, my partners in distress	C. Wesley	188
Come, poor sinners, come to Jesus	W. Freeman Lloyd	418
Come, pure hearts, in sweetest measures	C. Wesley.	540
Come saints and adore Him	Maria de Fleury	
Come. Saviour lesus, from above	Antoinette Kousienon	85
Come, see the place where Iesus lav	. Thomas Kelly (2.)	330
Come, Thou Almighty King Come, Thou Almighty King Come, Thou Conqueror of the nations Come, Thou Conqueror of the nations Come, Thou coverlasting Spirit Come, Thou four of overal blessing	C. Wesley	195
Come, Thou bright and morning Star	C. Knorr von Rosenroth C. Wesley C. Wesley.	102
Come, Thou Conqueror of the nations	C. Wesley	197
Come, Thou fount of every blessing	Robert Robinson	~66
Come, Thou fount of every blessing	C. Wesley.	
Come. Thou Holy Spirit, come	Robert II. of France23, Jonathan Evans	520
Come, Thou Holy Spirit, come	Jonathan Evans	297
Come to our poor nature's night	. George Kawson	55I
Come to Thy temple, Lord	Dean Alford	509
Come, ye disconsolate	Thomas Moore	363
Come, ye faithful, raise the anthem	Job Hupton	332
Come! ye heavenly choirs descending	Paris Breviary.	~~
Come, ye souls by sin afflicted	Joseph Hart	205
Come, ye thankful people, come	Dean Alford	500
Come, ye that love the Lord	. Dr. Watts.	
Come, ye who bow to sovereign grace	James Upton	328
Commit thou all thy griefs	Paul Gerhard	71
Conquering kings their titles take	(Tr.) John Chandler (a.) (Tr.) John Chandler (a.)	477
Creator of mankind	Picket Wales	
Creator of the rolling flood	. Bishop Heber.	- 46
Creator of the stars of night	. Charles Coffin	743
Creator Spirit, by whose aid	(Tr.) Yohn Dryden	101
Crown Him with many crowns	. Matthew Bridges	472
Crown His head with endless blessing	. William Goode.	•
Dailer dailer sing the purious	Calina Panina Carl	
Daily, daily sing the praises Darkly frowns the evening sky Day by day the manna fell Day of anger, that dread day Day of indrawant days of mandana	. Savine Baring-Gould	570
Day by day the manna fell	. Yosiak Conder	547
Day of anger, that dread day	. Thomas of Celano 24	510
Day of judgment, day of wonders	. John Newton	240
Day of judgment, day of wonders	. Thomas of Celano34.	515
Day of wrath! that awful day	. Thomas of Celano.	
0.0		

	PAGE
Dear as thou wert, and justly dear Dear Jesus, ever at my side Dear Saviour, if these lambs should stray Dear Saviour, let Thy pitying eye. Dear Shepherd of Thy people, hear Deathless principle, arise Deluded souls! that dream of heaven Depth of mercy, can there be Descend to Thy Jerusalem, O Lord Did Christ o'er sinners weep Disposer Supreme Do flesh and nature dread to die Do I believe what Jesus saith	Thomas Dale 46
Dear Jesus, ever at my side	Dr. F. W. Faber (a.) 59
Dear Saviour, if these lambs should stray	C. W
Dear Shenherd of Thy people hear	Yoku Newton
Deathless principle, arise	A. M. Toplady 276, 278
Deluded souls I that dream of heaven	Dr. Watts (a.)
Depth of mercy, can there be	C. Wesley 194
Descend to Thy Jerusalem, O Lord	Bishop Jeremy Taylor
Did Christ o er sinners weep	Santolius Victorius ca a
Do flesh and nature dread to die	Dr. Watts
Do flesh and nature dread to die Do I believe what Jesus saith	Dr. Watts 138
Doth He who came the lost to seek	John Lagniel 19
Draw, Holy Spirit, nearer	Dr. C. J. P. Spitta as
Draw me, O draw me, gracious Lord	From 12th Control Latin
Draw nigh and take the body	(Tr.) Dr. Mason Neak si
Draw nigh to Thy Jerusalem	Bishop Jeremy Taylor 16
Do t believe what Jesus saith. Doth He who came the lost to seek Draw, Holy Spirit, nearer Draw me, O draw me, gracious Lord Draw nigh all ye faithful Draw nigh and take the body. Draw nigh to Thy Jerusalem Dread Jehovah, God of nations	C F (1804).
Each coming night, O Lord, we see	J. D. Burns #
Earth has many a noble city	A. Clemens Prudentiust. 🕫
Earth to earth and dust to dust	J. Hampden Gurney.
Earth with her ten thousand flowers	Thomas R. Taylor
Eight days amid this world of woe	Joseph Austice.
Enthroned on high, Almighty Lord Ere another Sabbath close	Dr. Thomas Haweis 15) Anon., 1832 \$7
Fre God had built the mountains	William Combon
Ere I sleep, for every favour Ere the waning light decay Eternal beam of light divine. Eternal Father, strong to save	William Cowper. John Cennick
Ere the waning light decay	Ambrose.
Eternal beam of light divine	C. Wesley.
Eternal Father, strong to save	William Whiting (2) 573
Eternal God, we look to Thee	James Merrick
Eternal Power, whose high abode	Dr. Watts 115
Eternal source of every joy	Dr. Doddridge,
Franci Spirit by whose power	W H Radhamed
Eternal Sun of righteousness Eternal Wisdom. Thee we praise Every morning the red sun Except the Lord conduct the plan	Cento from C. Wesley.
Eternal Wisdom, Thee we praise	C Frances Alexander
Except the Lord conduct the plan	C. Wesley.
Exiled afar from their blest home	J. H. Butterworth 513
Except the Lord conduct the plan Exiled afar from their blest home Extended on a cursed tree	Gerhard (Tr. John Wesley.
Exult all hearts with gladness	(Tr.) J. D. Chambers 47
Faith, 'tis a precious grace	Benjamin Beddome 124
For as creation's bounds awtend	Yamaa Mamiish
Far from the world, O Lord, I flee	H. F. Lyte
Far from the world, O Lord, I flee	William Cowper 257
Far from Thy servants gracious God	Anne Steele 214 Dr. Doddridge.
Far from Thy servants, gracious God	John Keble.
Father, behold with gracious eyes	C. Wesley.
Father! by Thy love and power	Yosekh Austice
Father, how wide Thy glories shine	Dr. Watts 136
Father, I know that all my life Father, I may not ask for less	Dr. Watts 15 A. L. Waring 55 W. H. Drummond 35
Father, if justly still we claim	Henry More
Father in high heaven dwelling	George Rawson.
Father of all, before Thy throne	J. Howard Hinton 41
Father of all, in whom alone	C. Wesley 194
Father of all we how to Thee	C. Wesley (a.)
Father of all, whose powerful voice	ringe Blair. C. Weslen
Father of all, whose wondrous grace	7. Cooper.
Father of eternal grace	Josiah Conder
Father of eternal grace	James Montgomery 347
Father of harven where laws professed	C. Wesley.
Father of life and light	Samuel Flatcham
Father, I may not ask for less. Father, if justly still we claim. Father in high heaven dwelling. Father of all, before Thy throne. Father of all, in whom alone Father of all, to Thee. Father of all, whose powerful voice. Father of all, whose wondrous grace. Father of all, whose wondrous grace. Father of eternal grace. Father of eternal grace. Father of eternal grace. Father of faithful Abraham! hear. Father of heaven, whose love profound. Father of life and light.	

	PAGE
Father of lights, from whom proceeds Father of love and power Father of love, our guide and friend Father of me and all mankind	C. Wesley.
Father of love and power	George Kawson 551
Father of me and all markind	C Wasley
Father of mercies, bow Thine ear	Reviewin Reddome
Father of mercies, condescend	Thomas Morell 370
Father of mercies, condescend	Ottiwell Herinbotham.
Father of mercies, God of love	Alice Flowerdew (a.) 327
Father of mercies, God of love	T. J. Judkin.
Eather of mercies, hear I	(-reenry the (-reat
Father of mercies, in Thy word Father, Son, and Holy Ghost Father, Son, and Spirit, hear	Anne Steele.
Father, Son, and Holy Ghost	C. Wesley.
Father, Son, and Spirit, hear	C. Wesley.
Father throned on high	Nyoerg and J. A. Latrooe. 227
Father throned on high. Father, 'tis Thine each day to yield Father, to Thee my soul I lift.	C Wasley
Father to Thy sinful child	Forial Conder
Father, to Thy sinful child Father, we humbly pray Father, whate'er of earthly bliss	Rishat Wardsmorth.
Father, whate'er of earthly bliss	Anne Steele 214
Father, whose love and truth fulfil. Fierce raged the tempest o'er the deep. Fierce was the storm of wind	Edward Osler.
Fierce raged the tempest o'er the deep	Godfrey Thring 584
Fierce was the storm of wind	H. Wyndham Beadon 514
Fierce was the wild billow First of martyrs, Thou whose name Fly, ye sinners, to yon mountain For a season called to part For all Thy saints in warfare For all Thy saints, O Lord For all Thy saints, who from their labours rest For ever with the Lord For ever with the Lord For man the Saviour shed	Saint Anatolius9, 539
First of martyrs, Thou whose name	Santolius Victorinus 98
Fly, ye sinners, to you mountain	Richard Burnham 586
For a season called to part	John Newton 241
For all 1 hy saints in warrare	Earl Nelson 504
For all The saints, O Lord	DISMOP MANI.
For all 1 hy saints, who from their labours rest	W. Walsham 110W.
For ever nere my rest shall be	Yamaa Mandanaanaan
For man the Saviour shed	Santolius Victorinus.
For the fount of life eternal thirstily the spirit yearns	
For thee O dear dear country	Bernard of Cluny20. \$42
For Thy dear saint, O Lord	Bishop Mant (a.)
For Thy mercy and Thy grace	Henry Downton (a.) SAS
For thee, O dear, dear country For Thy dear saint, O Lord For Thy mercy and Thy grace For what shall I praise Thee	Caroline Wilson 300
Forth from the dark and stormy sky	Bishop Heber.
Forth in Thy name, O Lord, I go	C. Wesley 197
Forty days and forty nights	George Hunt Smyttan (a.) 554
Fountain of good, to own Thy love	Dr. Doddridge (a.) 174
Fountain of life and all my joys	C. Wesley 192
Fountain of mercy, God of love	Alice Flowerdew 327
Friend of sinners! Lord of glory	C. Newman Hall 532
From all that dwell below the skies	Lashen (Ta \ P. Massia
From depths of woe 1 raise to 1 nee	Du W I Alexander 106
From Formt lotely some	Thomas Kelly
From every earthly pleasure	Fliel Danie 88
From every stormy wind that blows	Hugh Stowell 450
From Greenland's icy mountains	Bishop Heber 170
From highest heaven the eternal Son	Sir H. W. Baker 558
From highest heaven the Father's Son	(Tr.) Edward Caswall.
From Thee, O God of purity	C. Wesley (a.) 192
From whence these dire portents around	Samuel Wesley, jun 150
From you delusive scene	George Clayton 383
For Iny mercy and Iny grace For thy mercy and Iny grace Forth from the dark and stormy sky. Forth in Thy name, O Lord, I go Forty days and forty nights. Fountain of glood, to own Thy love Fountain of life and all my joys Fountain of life and all my joys Fountain of life and all my joys Friend of sinners! Lord of glory From all that dwell below the skies From depths of woe I raise to Thee From depths of woe I raise to Thee From Egypt lately come From Egypt lately come From every stormy wind that blows From Greenland's icy mountains From highest heaven the eternal Son From highest heaven the eternal Son From thee, O God of purity From yon delusive scene Full of trembling expectation	C. Wesley.
'Gainst what foemen art thou rushing	C. Wasten
Carala Chamband They has stilled	John W. Meinhold 446
Gird on Thy conquering sword	Dr. Doddridge 171
Gentle Jesus, meek and mild Gentle Shepherd, Thou hast stilled Gird on Thy conquering sword Gird thy sword on, mighty Saviour Give dust to dust; and here we leave	Dr. Yohn Ryland
Give dust to dust: and here we leave	George Rawson.
Give me the faith which can remove	C. Wesley.
Give me the wings of faith to rise	Dr. Watts.
Give thanks to God most High	. Dr. Watts.
Give to our God immortal praise	Dr. Watts.
Give to the winds thy fears	Paul Gerhard 71
Glad sight! the Holy Church	. From Syriac (Tr.) F. Pott 575
Give dust to dust; and here we leave Give me the faith which can remove. Give me the wings of faith to rise Give to our God immortal praise Give to our God immortal praise Give to the winds thy fears Glad sight! the Holy Church. Glorious things of Thee are spoken Glory and laud and honour	John Newton 241
Glory and laud and honour	. Saint Theodulph 18

a	PACE.
Glory and praise to Thee, Redeemer blest	Saint Theodulah
Glory be to God on high Glory be to Jesus	C. Wesley. (Tr.) E. Caswall 300
Clameta Cod on high	William Manage
	r suam Mercer. 7. D. Chambers
Glory to God, who, when with light Glory to God, whose sovereign grace Glory to God, with joyful adoration Glory to Hand State	y. D. Chambers. C. Wesley. Edward Osler
Glory to God, with joyful adoration	Edward Osler
Glory to Thee, my God, this night	Bishop Ken
Glory to Thee, O Lord	Emma Toke 57
Go, and the Saviour's grace proclaim	Thomas Morell 37
Glory to the Father give Glory to Thee, my God, this night Glory to Thee, O Lord. Go, and the Saviour's grace proclaim Go forward, Christian soldier Go forward in your course	Dean Alford
Go, labour on; spend and be spent	Dr. H. Bonar.
Go when the morning shineth Go, ye messengers of God God bless our native land	Joshua Marsden 411
God cometh land e'en now is need	Yokn S. Dwirkt w
God cometh I and e'en now is near God deigns to move in mystery God eternal, Lord of all God eternal, mighty King God from on high hath heard God is gone up on high.	William Cowper (2.)
God eternal, Lord of all	Dr. J. E. Millard 55
God from on high bath heard	Charles Coffee
God is our refuge in distress	Luther
God is our strength, away our fear	Dr. Watts
God moves in a mysterious way	William Comber
God only wise, almighty good	C. Wesley.
God of all redeeming grace	C. Wesley (2.)
God of almighty love	C. Westey. Dr. Edward Churton 63 Thomas Kelly.
God of Israel, we adore Thee	Thomas Kelly.
God of my life, my days, my breath	Basil Woodd
God of my life, through all its days	Dr. Doddridge
God of my life to Thee I call	William Cowper 257
God of my life, to Thee	C. Wesley xx
God of my salvation, hear	C. Wesley.
God of pity God of grace	Eliza E Morrie en
God our hope and strength abiding	John Keble 424
God the Father from Thy throne	Sir H W Rakes
God the Lord a King remaineth	John Keble.
God the Lord a King remaineth	H. H. Wyatt55
Cod who modest earth and heaven	Rickon Hohan
God who madest earth and heaven God who madest earth and heaven	Henry Alberti 46
Grace 'tis a charming sound	1)r. 1)addrider
Gracious Jesu! in Thy name Gracious Saviour, gentle Shepherd Gracious Saviour, gentle Shepherd Gracious Spirit! dwell with me	Tobiah Clausnitzer H. C. Wesley.
Gracious Saviour, gentle Shepherd	W. H. Havergal.
Gracious Spirit! dwell with me	Thomas T. Lynch 550
Gracious Spirit, Holy Ghost	Yohn Stocker
Grateful hearts and voices bring	Benjamin Williams
Great Creator, who this day	Julia A. Elliott. Jane Taylor
Great God, as seasons disappear	Edmund Butcher
Great God, as seasons disappear Great God, impress our trifling minds Great God, let children to Thy throne	George Burder 212
Great God, let children to Thy throne	Edward Bickersteth 398
Great God, o'er heaven and earth supreme	Edward Osler
Great God of heaven and earth, arise	Dr. Doddridge
Great God of wonders, all Thy ways	President Samuel Davies 20
Great God, let children to 1 hy throne Great God, now condescend Great God, o'er heaven and earth supreme Great God of heaven and earth, arise Great God of wonders, all Thy ways Great God, the nations of the earth Great God, this hallowed day of Thine Great God, this sacred day of Thine	Anne Steele (2.)
Great God, this sacred day of Thine	Anne Steele.

	PAGE
Great God, to Thee our song we raise	Anon., 1810 587
Great God, what do I see and hear	Ringwaldt and Collyer 53, 373
Great God, to Thee our song we raise	Dr. John Rippon 303
Great God, who, hid from mortal sight	Charles Coffin.
Creat God, whose awill mystery	Laward Usier.
Great is our redeeming I and	C Waster
Great God, where'er we pitch our tent. Great God, who, hid from mortal sight Great God, whose awful mystery Great God, with wonder and with praise. Great is our redeeming Lord Great is the Lord our God Great King of glory, come Great King of nations, hear our prayer Great Lord of all Thy churches, hear Great Shepherd of Thy people, hear Great source of life, our souls confess Great the joy when Christians meet Greatsto of Prophets, messenger appointed Guide me, O Thou great Jehovah. Guide us, Thou whose name is Saviour	Dr. Watts (a.)
Great King of glory, come	Benjamin Francis 260
Great King of nations, hear our prayer	J. Hampden Gurney.
Great Lord of all Thy churches, hear	William Kingsbury 288
Great mover of all hearts! whose hand	Charles Coffin 474
Great source of life our coule confess	Des Desiderides (c.)
Great the joy when Christians meet	George Runder 211
Greatest of Prophets, messenger appointed	Paulus Diaconus 18
Guide me, O Thou great Jehovah	William Williams 222
Guide us, Thou whose name is Saviour	William Williams (2.)
Hail blessed communion of love Hail Father, whose creating call Hail God the Son in glory crowned Hail holy day, most blest, most dear. Hail Holy Ghost, Jehovah, Third Hail holy, holy, holy Lord Hail mighty Jesus how divine Hail morning known among the blest Hail source of pleasures ever new Hail source of pleasures ever new	Edmand Country
Hail Eather whose creating call	Cawara Swaine 443
Hail! God the Son in glory crowned	Samuel Wesley, jun 155
Hail I holy day, most blest, most dear	Charlotte Elliott.
Hail! Holy Ghost, Jehovah, Third	Samuel Wesley, jun 150
Hail ! holy, holy, holy Lord	C. Wesley.
Hail! mighty Jesus! how divine	Benjamin Wallin (a.) 203
Hail! morning known among the blest	Dr. Wardlaw 367
Hail I source of pleasures ever new	Dr. I homas Blacklock 228
Hail that Head with sorrows howing	Saint Remard 308
Hail the day that sees Him go	C. Wesley (a.)
Hail the day that sees Him rise	C. Wesley 101
Hail the sign, the sign	Sabine Baring-Gould 576
Hail! Thou God of grace and glory	Thomas W. Aveling 531
Hail Thou once despised Jesus	John Bakewell 230
Hail! source of pleasures ever new Hail! source of pleasures ever new Hail that Head with sorrows bowing Hail the day that sees Him go Hail the day that sees Him rise Hail the sign, the sign Hail! Thou God of grace and glory Hail! Thou once despiséd Jesus Hail! Thou source of every blessing Hail to the Lord's anointed Hail to the Sabbath day	K. Kobinson, altered by Keble
Hail to the Sabbath day	James Montgomery 346 S. G. Bulfinch 504
Halleluiah I He cometh with clouds	F. H. Rickersteth
Hallelujah joyful raise	C. Newman Hall 532
Hallelujah i song of gladness	Tr. from Latin 13th Century.
Hallelujah! who shall part	William Dickinson 533
Hail to the Lord's anointed Hail to the Sabbath day Haillelujah! He cometh with clouds Haillelujah joyful raise Hallelujah i song of gladness Hallelujah! who shall part Happy saint, that free from harms Happy soul, thy days are ended Happy the child whose tender years Happy the heart where graces reign Happy the home when God is there Happy the man that finds the grace.	C. Wesley.
Happy soul, thy days are ended	C. Wesley.
Hanny the heart where graces reign	Dr. Watte
Happy the home when God is there	Mrs. W., 1840.
Happy the man that finds the grace	C. Wesley.
Happy the man whose hopes rely	Dr. Watts.
Happy the souls to Jesus joined	C. Wesley.
Happy they that find a rest	H. F. Lyte.
Happy the man that finds the grace. Happy the man whose hopes rely Happy the souls to Jesus joined. Happy they that find a rest. Hark! a glad exulting throng Hark! a trilling voice is sounding. Hark! a voice divides the sky Hark! an awful voice is sounding.	Phipps Onslow 561 (Tr.) Edward Caswall 520
Hark! a unice divides the sky	C. Wesley
Hark ! an awful voice is sounding	(Tr.) Edward Caswall 520
Hark! an awful voice is sounding. Hark the glad sound, the Saviour comes. Hark! the herald angels sing. Hark! the nightly church bell Hark! the song of Jubilee Hark! the sound of holy voices. Hark! the sound of holy voices.	Dr. Doddridge 172
Hark! the herald angels sing	C. Wesley (a.) 190
Hark! the nightly church bell	E. H. Bickersteth 568
Hark! the song of Jubilee	Fames Montgomery 347
Hark! the sound of holy voices	Albert Midlane 572
Hark! the voice of love and mercy	Yonathan Evans 208
Hark! what mean those holy voices	John Cawood.
Hast Thou, holy Lord, Redeemer	John Bickersteth 371
Mast I hou said, exalted Jesus	J. E. Giles
Hasten Lord that morn of clear	Dr. J. Preeman Clarke 512
Hasten, sinner, to be wise	Thomas Scott
Have mercy, Lord, on me	Tate and Brady 112
Hark! through the courts of heaven. Hark! what mean those holy voices Hast Thou, holy Lord, Redeemer. Hast Thou said, exalted Jesus Hast Thou wasted all the powers Hasten, Lord, that morn of glory Hasten, sinner, to be wise Have mercy, Lord, on me Have mercy on us, God most High He dies, the Friend of sinners dies	F. W. Faber 530
He dies, the Friend of sinners dies	Dr. Watts and J. Wesley 136

	PAGE
He is gone and we remain He is risen, He is risen He sends to the virgin	Dean Stanley 95
He is risen. He is risen	C. Frances Alexander & Peter Abelard 3, John David Chambers. (Tr.) Edward Casuall 50
Tr de en els estados	Deten Abeland
rie sends to the virgin	FEUT ADELOTE
He spake; and gathering into one	John David Chambers.
He who once in righteous vengeance	(Tr.) Edward Caswall 50
Head of the Church, our risen Lord	Fosiak Conder
Head of the Church triumphant	Josiak Conder
Heal us, Immanuel! hear our prayer	William Compania
Tree mesice Cel esiene en	Campar (2)
Hear, gracious God, a sinner cry	Samuel Medley.
Hear, gracious God, my humble moan	Anne Steele.
Hear my prayer, O heavenly Father Hear Thy children, gentle Jesu Hear what God the Lord hath spoken	Harriet Parr go
Hear Thy children, gentle Jesu	Francis Stanfield.
Hear what God the Lord bath snoken	William Cowper.
Uses what the union from Usesses secolaims	Da Wasse
Hear what the voice from Heaven proclaims	Dr. Watts.
Heavenly Father, may Thy love	Benjamin Guest
Heavenly Father, to whose eye	Josiah Conder vo B. Beddome and Bishop
	B. Beddome and Bishet
Heirs of immortal life	Onderdonk.
Halo Land to whom for help I for	C. Wesley.
Help, Lord, to whom for help I fly	C. Westery,
Help us, O Lord, Thy yoke to wear	Thomas Cotterill.
Here we suffer grief and pain	Thomas Bilby
He's gone, see where His body lay	Thomas Bilby
He's gone-the Saviour's work on earth	Sir Edward Denny 4:
High in the heavens. Eternal Cod	De Waste
High in the heavens, Eternal God	Dr. Watts.
High in yonder realms of light	Dr. Watts. Dr. Thomas Raffles &
High let us swell our tuneful notes High thoughts at first, and visions high His be the victor's name	Dr. Doddridge.
High thoughts at first, and visions high	Archbishop Trench 45
His be the victor's name	S. W. Gandy H
His kingdom comes, ve sninte rejoice	
His kingdom comes, ye saints rejoice	Catoura Oster.
rio: every one that thirsts draw nigh	John Wesley.
Holiest ! breathe an evening blessing	
	John Needham.
Holy Bible, book divine	John Burton 351, 45
Holy Father, whom we praise	Thomas Binney 437
Hale Chart disnal one or have	Thomas Binney 457 Toplady, from Gerhard 277 James Montgomery 32° C. Wesley.
rioty Gnost, disper our sadness	Topiaay, from Gerhara 17
Holy, holy, holy Lord	James Montgomery 31:
Holy and rev rend is the name Holy Bible, book divine Holy Father, whom we praise Holy Ghost, dispel our sadness Holy, holy, holy Lord God Almighty Holy Lessus, Saviour blest	C. Wesley.
Holy, holy, holy Lord	Bishop Wordsworth 453 Basil Manly, jun 573 Yasiah Conder
Holy holy holy Lord	Racil Maule ine
Holy holy Lord	Yearsh Condon
Hele hele hele Tool Col Alexander	Josiah Conder
Holy, holy, holy, Lord God Almighty	Bunop Heber
Holy Jesus, Saviour blest	Bishop Mant.
Holy Lamb, who Thee confess	C. Wesley.
Holy Jesus, Saviour blest Holy Lamb, who Thee confess Holy Lamb, who Thee receive Holy Lord, the godly fail.	Bishop Heber ic C. Wesley.
Holy Lord the godly fail	H F Teste
Holy Spirit some we prove	Tra \ W Manager
II-l. Calair Come we play	(11.) W. Merter.
riory Spirit, from on night	Anna Dober 71, 3th H. F. Lyte. (Tr.) W. Mercer. W. H. Bathurst. Robert II.
Holy Spirit, from on high	Kobert 11 2
Holy Spirit, gently come	William Hammond.
Holy Spirit, in my breast	Bishop Mant
Holy Spirit, come we pray Holy Spirit, from on high Holy Spirit, from on high Holy Spirit, gromt young Holy Spirit, gently come Holy Spirit, in my breast Holy Spirit Lord of light Hosanna! Taijes the realing hymn	Robert II
Hospina I raise the pealing humn	W. H. Havergal p
Hosanna to the living God	Busiop IT coer 35
flow are 1 hy servants blest, O Lord	Joseph Addison 12
How beauteous are their feet	Dr. Watts.
How beauteous were the marks divine	Bishop Coxe 4
How beautiful the feet that bring	Yoka Maron (a.
How beautiful the morning star	De Philid Nicolai
How blest is he, how truly wise	Anne Stecle.
How blest the feet which bring the news	John Mason c
How blest the man whose conscious grief	James Merrick.
How blest the righteous when he dies	Anna L. Barbanld:8
How blest the sacred tie that binds	Anna L. Barbauld.
How blest were then who welled in law.	Charles C. C.
How blest were they who walked in love	Charles Coffin.
How bright appears the morning star	Dr. P. Nicolai
How bright these glorious spirits shine	W. Cameron, from Watts z.
How clearly all His torturing wounds	(Tr.) Edward Carnel!
How do Thy mercies close me round	C. Wesley.
How fem a foundation we sainte of the T and	Comm. Prick (4)
How firm a foundation, ye saints of the Lord	George Keith (!) 34
How glorious is our heavenly King	Dr. watts
How good and pleasant 'tis to see	C. Wesley
How graciously the Lord invites	W. H. Bathurst.
How happy are the little flock	C Wesley

	PAGE
How happy is the Christian's state	- Hudson.
How happy is the man who hears	Muchael Bruce.
How helpless guilty nature lies	Anne Steele.
How is our nature spoiled by sin	Josiah Conder 409 Dr. Watts 137
How long the time since Christ began	Bishop Heber. Dr. Watts (a.)
How lost and helpless is our state	Dr. Watts (a.)
How lovely are thy dwellings fair	John Milton 76
How many pass this solemn night	
How precious is the book divine	Dr. John Fawcett 273
How shall a contrite spirit pray	Yariah Candan
How shall I praise Thee O my God	Anna Shioton 180
How shall I praise Thee, O my God	Toseph Swain 330
How sweet the hour of closing day	W. H. Bathurst.
How sweet the name of Jesus sounds	John Newton 240
How sweet to think that all who love	Miss H. Whittemore 588
How sweet to think that an who love How sweetly flowed the gospel's sound How vast the treasure we possess How weak the thoughts, and vain How welcome was the call	Sir John Bowring 421
How vast the treasure we possess	C Walls
How welcome was the call	Sin H W Rahm ==0
Humbly Ladgre Thee hidden Deity	Saint Thomas Aguinas 24 540
Humbly I adore Thee, hidden Deity	Ada Cambridge 584
The state of the s	304
I and my house will serve the Lord	C. Wesley.
I how me to Thy will. O God	(Tr.) Dr. F. W. Faher (a)
I hold the sacred book of God	Edward Osler 451
I and my house will serve the Lord I bow me to Thy will, O God I hold the sacred book of God I hoped that, with the brave and strong I journey thro' a desert drear and wild I lay my sins on Jesus I'll praise my Maker with my breath I love Thy kingdom, Lord I love to steal awhile away I'm but a stranger here	Anne Bronte 550
I journey thro' a desert drear and wild	Mary 7. Walker 556
I lay my sins on Jesus	Dr. Horatius Bonar 501
I'll praise my Maker with my breath	Dr. Watts 135
I love Thy kingdom, Lord	Dr. T. Dwight 308
I love to steal awhile away	Phaebe H. Brown 382
I'm but a stranger here	
I need Thee precious Jesus	Frederick Whitfield san
I need Thee, precious Jesus	Robert M. McChevne 518
I think when I read that sweet story of old	Jemima Luke
(Count Zinzendorf, and
I thirst, Thou wounded Lamb of God	John and Anna Nitsch- 166
T 0.13.6 311	танн)
I want the Spirit of power within	C. Wesley.
I weep, but not rebellious tears	P. Gerhard (Tr.) R. Massie.
I will sing my Maker's praises I would commune with Thee, my God If God himself be for me	George R. Rubier :63
If God himself be for me	Paul Gerhard
If human kindness meets return	George B. Bubier 563 Paul Gerhard. Gerard T. Noel 371 Dr. J. Mason Neale.
If there be, that skills to reckon	Dr. J. Mason Neale.
If 'tis sweet to mingle where	
Immortal principles forbid In age and feebleness extreme	
In age and feebleness extreme	Or. Watte 139 C. Wesley. John Killinghall 156 Joseph Anstice 427, 494 Samuel S. England 510 Edward Osler.
In all my troubles sharp and strong In all things like Thy brethren Thou In anger, Lord, rebuke me not In deep distress to God I cried	John Killinghall 156
In an things like I my orethren I nou	Samuel S. Empland
In deep distress to God I cried	Edward Osler.
In duty and in suffering too	Benjamin Beddome.
In duty and in suffering too In grief and fear to Thee, O Lord	Dean Bullock 450
In His temple now behold Him	Angelus Silesius
In our common celebration	Dr. J. Mason Neale. Dr. John Hawkesworth 210
In our common celebration In sleep's serene oblivion laid In stature grows the heavenly child	Dr. John Hawkesworth . 210
in stature grows the heavenly child	Santolius Victorinus.
In the cross of Christ I glory	Sir John Bowring 422
In the floods of tribulation	George Rawson. Samuel Pearce 334
In the floods of tribulation	Robert Herrick
In the hour of trial	7. Montgomery (2.) 148
In the hour of trial. In the Lord's atoning grief	Saint Bonaventura 32, 497
In the name of God the Father	JORN W. Hewett 500
In the sun, and moon, and stars	Bishon Heber.
In the waste howling wilderness In Thee, O Lord, I trust	JOHN Keble.
In Thee, O Lord, I trust	Dusti ir ooaa.

	PAGE
n Thine image Thou didst make us	Angelus Silesius 9
n Thine own appointed way	William Hammond (2.)
n Thy glorious resurrection	Bishop Wordsworth
n Thine own appointed way n Thy glorious resurrection n Thy name, O Lord, assembling	Thomas Kelly to
n token that thou shalt not fear	Thomas Kelly 39 Doan Alford 99 Carlius Sodulius 10
n token that thou shalt not fear	Carlius Sodulius
manmata Cod I the soul that knows	Tahu Namian
ndulgent Sovereign of the skies	John Newton. Dr. Doddridge
nfinite excellence is Thine	Dr. Yokn Famott
ndulgent Sovereign of the skies nfinite excellence is Thine nspirer and hearer of prayer nterval of grateful shade	Dr. John Famortt 17 Augustus M. Toplady 18
nterval of grateful shade	Dr. Deddrides
s there a mourner true	TORK K. COLC.
sles of the deep rejoice! rejoice	Sir Edward Denny
sles of the deep rejoice! rejoicesrael's Shepherd guide me, feed me	John Bichersteth
t is finished, He hath wept. t is my sweetest comfort, Lord	Cecilia M. Caddell
t is my sweetest comfort. Lord	Edward Caswell
t is the Lord enthroned in light	Thomas Greene
t is the Lord enthroned in light t is Thy hand, my God	James G. Deck
ehovah hath spoken! the nations	Edward Osler.
chovah reigns exalted high	Dr. Watts
erusalem! blest city	(Tr.) Isaac Williams (a)
erusalem divine	Benjamin Rhodes
lenusalem exulting	Remard of Clume (Tr.) Neels to
Ismusolom I Ismusolom	Richad Maham
lemislem, my hanny home	Amon. 1801
eruslem, my happy home erusalem on high	Samuel Concessor
erusalem the glorious erusalem the glorious erusalem the golden. esu, as though Thyself wert here.	Remard of Class To \ Nach
Jerusalem the golden	Remard of Close
less as though Thurself west here	(Tr) Edmand Commit
esu, behold the wise from far	Yoka Asstin
less Creator of the world	. John Austin. (Tr.) Edward Carmall
less, creator or the World	(Tr) Sie H W Dala
less Lord The amice we since	House H. Wards
less lover of mar and	C Wallen
esu, benoid the wise from far esu, Creator of the world esu, grant me this I pray esu, Lord, Thy praise we sing esu, lover of my soul esu, meek and gentle esu, meek and lowly esu, meek and so sweet	General R Danis
less meek and lowly	House Callina
esu, meek and lowlyesu, memorial name so sweet	Saint Romand
less, my God and King	C. Weden
esu, my God and King esu, my Lord, my God, my All esu, my Saviour, Brother, Friend	House Callina
less, my Savious Reaches Friend	C Western
less, my Saviour, Drottier, Friend	Aunu
iesu, my baylour, look on me	AROK.
esu, name all names above	
less our home and heart's dealer	(Tu) Yelm Clauden (a)
esu, our hope, our heart's desire esu, Redeemer of the world esu, Redeemer, Saviour, Lord esu, seek thy wandering sheep esu, solace of my soul esu, sweet memories of Thy name esu, the very thought is sweet	(Tr.) John Chandler (a.) 47
Jesu, Redeemer Of the World	C Waster
lesu, Reucemer, Saviour, Lorg	C Wesley
lesu, seek tily wandering sneep	Saint America
Lesu, surget memories of The	Coint Remark Of Lucca 25, 505
lesu, sweet memories of I my name	Coint Bornara.
lesu, the very thought is sweet	Ambana (4)
Jean, the virgin & Crown, do I nou	C4 Paris 5, 543
Icau, thou juy or loving nearts	Ct Parman 2
resu, amou sweetness, pure and blest	D W Plant
esu, sweet memones of I hy name esu, the very thought is sweet esu, the virgin's crown, do Thou esu, thou joy of loving hearts esu, Thou sweetness, pure and blest esu, Thy blessed brow is torn esu, Thy boundless love to me	Paul Carters
less, iny boundless love to me	C Waster
esu, thy far-extended fameesu, Thy mercies are untold	Saint Pour
lesu, who brought'st redemption nigh	Dr. J. Mason Neale.
I cau, who from The Peak !	Canon Fredr. Oakeley.
esu, who didst set us free esu, who didst set us free esu, who from Thy Father's throne fesus, all hail, who for my sin esus, and can it ever be	JOSEPH ARSTICE.
resus, an nan, who for my sin	Dr. Freaerick W. Faber 530
Jesus, and can it ever be	
resus, and didst I nou condescend	AM—— a 1827.
resus, arise with saving might	I ROMAS K. Birks (?) 511
resus, at 1 ny command	Aschara De Courcy 278, 285
Jesus came, the heavens adoring	Goafrey Thring sh
Jesus, Cast a 100k on me	JORN Berridge 214
Jesus Christ from nignest heaven	Savine Baring-Gould 576
Jesus Christ is risen to-day	AHON., 1750.
esus, and can it ever be esus, and didst Thou condescend esus, arise with saving might. esus, at Thy command esus came, the heavens adoring lesus, cast a look on me esus Christ from highest heaven lesus Christ is risen to-day lesus Christ, our true salvation	JOAN MUSS

	PAGE
Jesus, commissioned from above	Ambrose Serle 283
Jesus demands the voice of joy	William Goode.
Jesus, exalted far on high	C Waster
Jesus, from whom all blessings flow	Daniel Turner
Jesus, great Shepherd of the sheep	C. Wesley.
Jesus, great Shepherd of the sheep	H. F. Lyte.
Jesus, I love Thy charming name	Dr. Doddridge 172
Jesus, immortal King, arise	A. C. Hobart Seymour 312, 412
Jesus is gone up on high	C. Wesley.
Jesus is our great salvation	John Adams 302 Christian F. Gellert 210
Jesus lives, no longer now	S. Joseph of the Studium 19, 540
Jesus, Lord, Thy servants see	Benjamin Schmolke(Tr.)Cox.
Jesus, Lord, we kneel before Thee	James J. Cummins 528
Jesus, Lord, we look to Thee	C. Wesley.
Jesus! Master! hear my cry	Anna Shipton 182
Jesus, my all, to heaven is gone	Tokn Cennick 210
Jesus, my chief pleasure	John Frank 87
Jesus, my chief pleasure Jesus, my Lord, how rich Thy grace Jesus, my only God and Lord Jesus, my Redeemer, lives	Command Union
lesus my Redeemer lives	I wise H of Readenhow or
Jesus, my strength, my hope	C. Wesley.
Jesus, my strength, my hope	William W. How.
Jesus, name of wondrous love	William W. How 563
Jesus, our Lord, our chief delight	B. Beddome (a.)
Jesus, our Truth, our Way	C. Wesley.
esus, name or wontrous ave esus, our Lord, our chief delight esus, our Truth, our Way esus, refuge of Thy people. esus, Saviour, Thou dost know	Edward Usier.
Jesus shall reign where'er the sun	De Watte
lesus, still lead on	Count Zinzendorf 166
Jesus, still lead on	Mary L. Duncan 523
Jesus, the Conqueror, reigns	C. Wesley.
Jesus, the name high over all	C. Wesley 190
esus, tender Shepherd, hear me esus, the Conqueror, reigns esus, the name high over all. esus, the name to sinners dear esus, the Shepherd of the sheep esus, the very thought of Thee. esus, the world's redeeming Lord esus, Thou art the sinner's friend esus, Thou everlasting King. esus, Thou overeign Lord of all esus, Thou Soul of all our joys esus, Thou wast once a child esus, Thou wounded Lamb of God esus, Thoy boundless love to me	C. Wesley 190
Jesus, the Shepherd of the sheep	Thomas Kelly.
Jesus, the very thought of Thee	Saint Bernard 28, 519
Jesus, the world's redeeming Lord	Pichand Promhem (a.)
lesus. Thou everlasting King	De Watte
Jesus. Thou sovereign Lord of all	C. Wesley.
Jesus, Thou Soul of all our joys	C. Wesley.
Jesus, Thou wast once a child	James Gabb 579
Jesus, Thou wounded Lamb of God	C. Wesley.
Jesus, Thy boundless love to me	Paul Gerhard 70
Jesus, Thy robe of righteousness	Linsendory and Paul Loer 100
Jesus, where'er Thy people meet	William Comber
lesus, whose glory's streaming rays	Wolfgang C Dessler 114
Jesus, whose glory's streaming rays	Dr. William Hunter.
Just as I am—without one plea	Charlotte Elliott 462
Just as I am—without one plea Just as Thou art—how wondrous fair Just as Thou art, without one trace	Joseph D. Smith 534
Just as Thou art, without one trace	Russell S. Cook 524
Voca cilence all assessed things	D= W-44-
Keep silence, all created things	Yoka Nameter
remarks in const, for the deal search	John Ivewion.
Lamb of God, for sinners slain	James R. Woodford 548
Lamb of God, I look to Thee	C. Wesley.
Lamb of God, that in the bosom	C. Wesley.
Lamb of God, that in the bosom	F. Orley forms C. Werley
Lamp of our feet, wherehy we trace	Remard Rarton
Laud the grace of God victorious	Dr. Frederick G. Lee \$74
Lead kindly Light amyd the engineling gloom	I) er fokus H. Nessessans
Lead us, Heavenly Father, lead us	James Edmeston.
Leader of faithful souls and guide	C. Wesley.
Leave God to order all thy ways Let all men praise the Lord	George Neumark 92
Let all men rejoice, by Jesus restored	C Wesley
are an area rejoice, by Jesus resource	U. 77 E00E7 1937

	PAGE
Let all on earth with songs rejoice. Let all the world in every corner sing Let bitter words no more be known Let earth and heaven agree Let every heart exulting beat Let God arise, and let His foes	Bishop Mant.
Let all the world in every corner sing	De Watte
Let outer words no more be known	C Weelen
Let every heart exulting beat	(Tr.) Yohn D. Chambers (2.)
Let God arise, and let His foes	Martin Luther (1).
Let my life be hid with Thee	9- B- Clipston, 1839.
Let my life be hid with Thee	S. Joseph of the Student 19, 540
Let saints on earth in concert sing	C. Wesley (a.)
Let plenteous grace descend on those Let saints on earth in concert sing. Let saints on earth their anthems raise Let songs of praises fill the sky Let the land moure through all its coasts	Jonathan Evans.
Let songs of praises fill the sky	Thomas Cotterill fa
Let the land mourn through all its coasts	James Montgomery.
Let saints on earth their anthems raise Let songs of praises fill the sky Let the land mourn through all its coasts Let us, with a gladsome mind. Let Zion's watchmen all awake Lift, my soul, thy voice harmonious	De Doddeiden
Lift, my soul, thy voice harmonious	(Tr.) William Mercer.
Lift up to God the voice of praise	Dr. Ralph Wardlaw \$
Lift up your glad voices in triumph on high	Henry Ware 430
Lift up your heads, eternal gates	Tate and Brady.
Lift up your neads, ye gates of fight	C Waster
Light of the anxious heart	Dr. Yoku H. Newman 470
Light of the lonely pilgrim's heart	Sir Edward Denny 43
Litt, my soul, thy voice harmonious Lift up to God the voice of praise Lift up your glad voices in triumph on high Lift up your heads, eternal gates Lift up your heads, ye gates of light Light of life, seraphic fire Light of the anxious heart Light of the lonely pligrim's heart Light of the soul, O Saviour blest Light of the world shine on our souls Light of those whose dreary dwelling	Edward Caswall.
Light of the world shine on our souls	Edward Bickersteth.
Light of those whose dreary dwelling	C. Wesley 189
Light's shode that heavenly Salem	(Tr.) Latin of ath Control
Light's glittering morn bedecks the sky	Ambrose 7. 54
Like Noah's weary dove	Dr. W. A. Muhlenberg 45
Lo! at noon 'tis sudden night	Joshua King.
Lo! from the desert homes	Charles Coffin
Lo I He comes let all adore Him	Thomas Kalle
Light of the world shine on our souls Light of those whose dreary dwelling Light up this house with glory, Lord Light's abode, thou heavenly Salem Light's glittering morn bedecks the sky Like Noah's weary dove Lo! at noon 'tis sudden night. Lo! from the desert homes Lo! God is here, let us adore Lo! God is here, let us adore Lo! He comes, let all adore Him Lo! He comes, with clouds descending	7. Cennick and C. Wesley 19
	219, 245
Lo! He cometh, countless trumpets	John Cennick 219
Lo! I come with joy to do	C. Wesley.
Lo! now is our accepted day	Gregory the Great (?) 54 (Tr.) William John Blew (2.)
Lo! on the inglorious tree	M. L. Duncan.
Lo i me Gennies bend the knee	C. Wesley.
Lo! the mighty God appearing	William Goode.
Lo! the storms of life are breaking	Dean Alford 509
Lo! unto us a Child is born	Dr. John Morrison (2.)
Long have I seem'd to serve Thee. Lord	C. Wesley.
Long have we heard the joyful sound	Dr. Watts (a.)
Lo I where the words of wisdom shine Long have I seem'd to serve Thee, Lord Long have we heard the joyful sound Long plunged in sorrow I resign Look down, O Lord, and on our youth Look, ye saints, the sight is glorious Lord, a Saviour's love displaying Lord and Father of creation Lord, as a family we meet Lord, as to Thy dear cross we fiee Lord, at Thy feet we sinners lie Lord, before Thy throne we bend Lord, cause Thy face on us to shine Lord, dismiss us with Thy blessing Lord from my bed again I rise Lord God, the Holy Ghost Lord, dism emercy and remove us	Jeanne B. Guyon 110
Look down, O Lord, and on our youth	Thomas Cotterill.
Look, ye saints, the sight is glorious	I homas Kelly
Lord and Father of creation	Dr Yasek E Carbouter 500
Lord, as a family we meet	Samuel Fletcher 303
Lord, as to Thy dear cross we flee	John H. Gurney 471
Lord, at Thy feet we sinners lie	Simon Browne 144
Lord, before I by throne we bend	Total Bowdler 375
Lord dismiss us with Thy blessing	How Walter Shirley Och 312
Lord, from my bed again I rise	William Bartholomen 134
Lord God, the Holy Ghost	James Montgomery.
Lord, have mercy and remove us	. Dean Milman.
Lord, have mercy when we pray Lord, have mercy when we strive	Dean Milman (a.) 417
Lord, how delightful 'tis to see	De Watts
Lord, how delightful 'tis to see	C. Wesley
Lord, I cannot let Thee go	. John Newton,
Lord. I hear of showers of blessing	. Elizabeth Codner &
Lord, if Thou the grace impart	. C. Wesley
Lord, in the desert bleak and bare	. Joseph Anstice. . Isaac Williams

PAGE
Lord, in Thy great, Thy glorious name Anne Steele (a.) Lord in Thy name Thy servants plead
Lord, it belongs not to my care
Lord, it is not for us to care: Lord, it is not life to live Lord, it is not life to live Augustina M. Toplady. Lord Jesus, are we one with Thee James G. Deck. 473 Lord Jesus, God and man Sir Henry W. Baker 558 Lord Jesus, when we stand afar Lord Jesus, when we stand afar William W. How 554 Lord Jesus, why, why dost Thou love? John Austin (a.)
Lord Jesus, God and man
Lord Jesus, let Thy watchful care Edward Swaine 442 Lord Jesus, when we stand afar William W. How 564
Lord Jesus, why, why dost Thou love? John Austin (a.) Lord, let my heart still turn to Thee
Lord, like the publican I stand
Lord, look on all assembled here
Lord, may we teel no anxious care
Lord, may we love Thee, not because
Lord, my strength, to Thee I pray
Lord of every land and nation Robert Robinson 267 Lord of heaven, earth, and ocean John Crosse. Lord of hosts, how bright, how fair Daniel Turner. Lord of hosts, to Thee we raise James Montgomery. 348
Lord of hosts, how bright, how fair Daniel Turner. Lord of hosts, to Thee we raise James Montgomery 348
Lord of immensity sublime
Lord of mercy and of might. Lord of my life, whose tender care Lord of power, and Lord of might. Lord of the Church, we humbly pray Lord of the harvest, hear Lord of the harvest, once again Lord of the harvest, Thee we hail Lord of the harvest, Thee we hail
Lord of power, and Lord of might
Lord of the harvest, near
Lord of the harvest, once again
Lord of the harvest, once again
Lord of the vast creation
Lord of the worlds above
Lord of the world's majestic frame
Lord, on whose hounty we denend
Lord, pour Thy spirit from on high
Lord supreme, in glory dwelling
Lord, take my neart just as it is
Lord, that I may learn of Thee
Lord there is a throne of grace / famous Cabbin 260
Lord, Thy word abideth
Lord, Thy Church hath seen Thee rise William Goods. Lord, Thy word abideth Sir Henry W. Baker 558 Lord, we believe to us and ours C. Wesley. Lord, we come before Thee now William Hammond 200
Lord, we raise our cry to Thee
Lord, when before Thy throne we meet Tressilian G. Nicholas 566
Lord, when Thine Israel we survey Dr. Doddridge.
Lord, when we dend before 1 ny throne Joseph Dacre Cartyle 367 Lord, when we creation scan Joseph Dacre Cartyle 367
Lord, while for all mankind we pray Dr. John R. Wreford 461 Lord, whose temple once did glisten Dr. Charles F. Vauehan 534
Love divine, all love excelling
Lord, we raise our cry to Thee
Maker of all things, aid our hands
Maker of all things, mighty Lord E. Osler, from Dr. Doddridge.

•	
Maker of earth, to Thee alone	(Tr.) Dr. J. Mason Nock.
Maker of the starry sphere	(Tr.) from Breviaries.
Man of sorrows, and acquainted	Yoku Bossmant
Master, Lord, to Thee we cry	C. Wesley.
May the grace of Christ our Saviour	John Newton, Edmand Onlan
May we Thy precepts, Lord Meet and right it is to sing Memory of the blest departed Met again in Jesus' name Mighty God, the Holy One Mighty God, while angels bless Thee	C. Wesley.
Memory of the blest departed	Archer T. Gurney 555
Met again in Jesus name	Robinson
Mighty God, while angels bless Thee	Robert Robinson s67, s69
Mighty Redeemer, set me free Mighty Saviour, gracious King	
Mine eyes and my desire	Dr. Watts.
Mine eyes and my desire Mine hour appointed is at hand More marr'd than any man's Morn of morns, and day of days	N. Hermann (Tr.) Massie 6
Morn of morns, and day of days	(Tr.) Isaac Williams (a.)
Mortals, awake, with angels join	Samuel Medley 271
Most high and holy Trinity	Angelus Silesius (Tr.) Cox 93
Must friends and kindred droop and die	Dr. Watts 139
Must Jesus bear the cross alone	G. N. Allen 50
My brethren beloved, your calling ve see	C. Wesley 108
My faith looks up to Thee	Dr. Ray Palmer 50
My God and Father, while I stray	Charlotte Elliott
My God, how endless is Thy love	Dr. Watts.
My God, how wonderful Thou art	Dr. Frederick W. Faber 50
My God, I love Thee, not because	Saint Francis Xapier AS 500
My God, my God, to Thee I cry	C. Wesley.
My God, my King, Thy various praise	Dr. Watts.
My God, when dangers press me round	Anon. 1836.
My gracious Redeemer I love	Benjamin Francis sto
My hope is built on nothing less	Edward Mote
My Jesus, as Thou wilt	Benjamin Schmolks 125, 574
My life's a shade my days	St. Alphonso M. de Ligueri 154
My Maker and my King	Edward Osler 45
My soul, praise the Lord, speak good of His name.	Thomas Park
My soul, the great Creator praise	Dr. Watts 18
My spirit longeth for Thee	John Byrom 151
My spirit, Lord, awake	C. Wesley (2.) Henry R. I. ata
My times of sorrow and of joy	Benjamin Beddome 214
More marn'd than any man's More marn'd than any man's Morn of morns, and day of days Mortals, awake, with angels join Most high and holy Trinity Mountains by the darkness hidden Must friends and kindred droop and die Must Jesus bear the cross alone My blessed Saviour, is Thy love My brethren beloved, your calling ye see My faith looks up to Thee My God, and is Thy table spread My God, and is Thy table spread My God, how wonderful Thou art My God, I howelly call Thee mine My God, I love Thee, not because My God, if love Thee, not because My God, my God, to Thee I cry My God, my King, Thy various praise My God, my King, Thy various praise My God, my King, Thy various praise My God, when dangers press me round My gracious Redeemer I love My heart and voice I raise My Jesus, as Thou wilt My Jesus, say what wretch has dared My life's a shade, my days My Maker and my King My soul, there is a country My soul, they reat Creator praise My spirit, longeth for Thee My spirit longeth for Thee My spirit on Thy care My times of sorrow and of joy My trust is in the Lord.	Henry F. Lyte 43
Nearer, my God, to Thee	Sarah F. Adams 43
Never further than Thy cross	Paka Kehle
New every morning is the love New wonders of Thy mighty hand No more, my God, I boast no more	Charles Coffin.
No more, my God, I boast no more	Henry March
No purple with His life-blood stained	Santolius Victoriums.
No more of strife, no more of pain No purple with His life-blood stained Not all the blood of beasts	Dr. Watts
Not by the martyr's death alone Not by Thy mighty hand	Santolius Victoriums gl
Not for three or four transgressions	Greville Phillimore
Not to the terrors of the Land	D. Watta
Not unto us, but Thee, O Lord Now begin the heavenly theme	Laneford (f)
Now Christ gone up to whence He came	Ambrose.
Now Christ gone up to whence He came Now Christ gone up to whence He came Now doth the sun ascend the sky Now fain my joyous heart would sing Now from the altar of our hearts Now, gracious Lord, Thine arm reveal Now I have found the ground wherein	(Tr.) Edward Caswall 6, 521
Now from the altar of our hearts	John Mason 9
Now, gracious Lord, Thine arm reveal	John Newton.
Now I have found the ground wherein	John A. Rothe 146, 167

	PAGE
Now in a song of grateful praise	
Now is the accepted time	7ok# Dobell 322
Now let our cheerful eyes survey	Dr. Doddridge 172
Now let our hearts conspire to raise	David Bradberry 263
Now let our mingling voices rise	Mary Ann Jevons.
Now let our mourning hearts revive Now let our souls on wings sublime	Dr. Doddridge 173
Now let the children of the saints	Dr. Thomas Gibbons 226
Now let the feeble all be strong	De Doddeidee
Now let the feeble all be strong	Yaka Nautan
Now let us raise our cheerius strains	Francis E. Cox.
Now may the gospel's conquering power	Thomas Kelly.
Now may the mighty arm awake	Thomas Kelly.
Now may the Spirit's holy fire	Robert Seagrave 154, 278 (Tr.) I. Williams, and J. Chandler 477
Now morning lifts her dewy veil	(Tr.) I. Williams, and J.
the morning mass acres year the second of th	Chandler 477
Now, my soul, thy voice upraising	Santolius Magiorianus, 97,
•	Saint 77, 559
Now my tongue the mystery telling	Saint Thomas Aquinas 34
Now rests her soul in Jesu's arms	J. L. C. Allendorf 154
Now thank we all our God	
Now that the daylight fills the sky	Martin Kinkart 57
Now that the daylight fills the sky Now to the hands of Christ our King	Dr. Watts 120
O blessed day, when first was poured	Abbé Besnault143, 476
O blessed saint of high renown	
O bring to Jehovah your tribute of praise	Yaha A I atuaha -0-
O Christ, our hope, our heart's desire	(Tr.) John Chandler 477
O Christ, our hope, our heart's desire O Christ, the heaven's eternal king	(Tr.) Compilers of 'A.& M.'
O Christ the leader of that war-worn host	Apelles von Löwenstern 64
O Christ, unseen yet truly near	Edward Osler (2).
O Christ, who art both light and day	(Tr) William Mercer 6
O Christ who art the light and day	
O Christ, who hast prepared a place O choir of New Jerusalem O Church, our mother, speak His praise. O come, all ye faithful	Santolius Victorinus 477
O Church New Jerusalem	Saint Pulpert of Chartres. 22
O church, our mother, speak rus praise	Try Francisco Catalan (2)
O come and mourn with me awhile	Santolius Victorinus. 477 Saint Fulbert of Chartres. 22 Saint Odo of Clumy. 21 (Tr.) Frederick Oakeley (a.) 496 Dr. Fredk. W. Faber (a.). 530 James R. Woodford 548 (Tr.) Dr. Mason Neale (a.) 540 T. Ravuson Birks. 511 Bishob Wordsvorth 402
O come, and with the early morn	Yames P. Woodford
O come O come Emmanuel	(Tr) Dr & Mason Negle(2) rec
O come, O come, Emmanuel	T. Rameou Ricks
O day of rest and gladness	Bishop Wordsworth 492
O day of rest and gladness O death, thou art no more	Godfrey Thring 584
() Father let me be	William H. Kathurst.
O Father of long-suffering grace O Father, Thou who hast created all O Fire of God, the Comforter	John Keble 428
O Father, Thou who hast created all	Albert Knapp 453
O Fire of God, the Comforter O for a thousand tongues to sing O fountain eternal of life and of light	Saint Hildegarde 30
O for a thousand tongues to sing	C. Wesley 190
O fountain eternal of life and of light	Christian Jacob Koitsch 156
O give thanks to Him who made O God, at Thy command we rise	Josiah Conder 409
O God, at Thy command we rise	C. Wesley.
O God! bow down Thine ear to earth	F-H 585
O God, from Thee alone	Dr. Robert K. Greville 438
O God how often hath thine ear	William M. Bunting 484
O God most high, the soul that knowsO God, my God, I do love Thee	John Newton (a.)
O Cod my boom is fully bent	Saint Francis Xavier.
O God, my heart is fully bentO God, my Helper, ever near	Da Saha Faquatt
O God, my inmost soul convert	C. Wesley.
O God, my strength and fortitude	Thomas Sternhold 51
O God of Abraham, hear	Thomas Sternhold 51 Dr. Thomas Hastings
O C - 1 - C - 11 - 1	4 1
O God of Bethel, by whose hand	Dr. Doddridge (a.) 171 207
O God of families, we own	Dr. Thomas Raffles 406
O God of hosts, the mighty Lord	Tate and Brady 112
O God of life, whose power benign	Arthur T. Russell 486
O God of love, O King of peace	Sir H. W. Baker 558
O God of mercy, God of might	John Keble 426
O God of all the strength and power O God of Bethel, by whose hand O God of families, we own O God of hosts, the mighty Lord O God of life, whose power benign O God of love, O King of peace. O God of mercy, God of might O God of truth, O Lord of might	Ambrose
4) Lind our bein in ages nest	De Madda (a.)

	PAG
O God, our Saviour and our King	Simon Browne.
O God that madest earth and sky	Bishop Heber.
O God, the help of all thy saints	Edward Osler.
O God, the Lord of place and time	Ambrose. Anne Steele
O God the Son Eternal, Thy dread might	Bishop Heber (a.)
O God, Thou bottomless abyss	Ernest Lange 110
O God. Thy soldiers' great reward	Ambrose
O God unseen, yet ever near	Edward Osler 451
O God, we praise Thee, and confess	Anon., 1703 107
O God, who gav'st thy servant grace	Bishop Heber.
O gracious Father! bend thine ear	Gregory the Great (!)
O guardian of the church divine	Compiled by Thomas Cham-
O bend of bounts learning and	berlain.
O hand of bounty, largely spread	S. Yaseh of the Studium to so
O happy day that fixed my choice	Dr. Doddridge 172
O happy day, when first was poured	Abbé Besnault143, 476
O happy soul that lives on high	Dr. Watts
O heavenly Jerusalem	(Tr.) Isaac Williams 474
O happy and to happy and O happy soul that lives on high O heavenly Jerusalem O heavenly King O heavenly Word, eternal Light O help us, Lord, each hour of need O help us, Lord in all our need O help us happy and made the	(Tr.)Compilers of 'A.and M.'
O help us, Lord, each hour of need	Dean Milman 416
O help us, Lord I in all our need	Edward Usler. Yoku G. Whittier
O holy Father, just and true O holy Lord, content to dwell O holy Saviour, Friend unseen	William W. How (a.) 54
O holy Saviour, Friend unseen	Charlet Elliott.
O how blest the congregation	Henry F. Lyte
O Israel, to thy tents repair	Thomas Kelly.
O holy Saviour, Friend unseen O holy Spirit, Lord of grace O how blest the congregation O Israel, to thy tents repair O Jesu, God and man O Jesu, Lord of heavenly grace O Jesu, Lord of heavenly grace O Jesu, source of holiness O Jesus Christ, the loving O Jesus source of holiness O Jesus, Expanding the lost O Jesus, Sking most wonderful O Jesus, Saviour of the lost. O King of angels! Lord of grace O King of earth, of air, and sea	(Tr.) Yohn Chandler 6 45
O Jesu, Lord of light and grace	Ambrose 6
O Jesus Christ the loving	(Tr.) Bishop Mant (a.)
O Jesus, ever present	Lawrence Tuttiett 570
O Jesus, King most wonderful	Saint Bernard 13
O King of angels! Lord of grace	(Tr.) John D. Chambers (2) 475
O King of earth, of air, and sea	Bishop Heber.
O King of angels! Lord of grace O King of earth, of air, and sea O King of Kings, Thy blessing shed O let him whose sorrow O Lord, another day is flown O Lord, be with us when we sail O Lord, defend us as of old O Lord, how happy should we be O Lord, how joyful 'tis to see O Lord, I would delight in Thee O Lord, all our trials here	Anon., 1819. Henry S. Osmald.
O Lord, another day is flown	H. Kirke White 389
O Lord, be with us when we sail	Edward A. Dayman 41:
Derd, how happy should we be	Joseph Anstice
O Lord, how joyful 'tis to see	Santolius Victorinus 477
O Lord, in all our trials here	Emma Toke
O Lord, in all our trials here	(Tr.) Isaac Williams.
O Lord most high, eternal King	William Combon of
Lord, my Saviour and my King	Simon Browne.
O Lord of earth, of air, and sea	Bishop Heber (a.)
O Lord of Hosts, whose glory fills	Dr. J. Mason Neale
O Lord, on whom my hopes depend	C. Wesley (a.)
O Lord, Thou knowest all the shares D Lord, Thy Church with longing eyes	William H. Bathwest
Lord, Thy heavenly grace impart	7. Frederick Oberlin 179
J Lord, Thy work revive	Dr. I homas Hastings144, 366
Lord, when condemnation	Dr. Justus Gesenius &
Depth of the content	C. Wesley 183
Love, who formedst me to wear	Angelus Silesius
man of sorrows! Thy prophetic eye	Edward A. Dayman 41
/ menunu Creator, near	UTTENTY THE Great 12. SAI

	PAGE
O most merciful O name than every name more dear. O nation, Christian nation O Paradise eternal O perfect God and perfect man O praise our God to-day O praise ye the Lord	Bishop Heber.
O nation, Christian nation	Dr. Martin F. Tupper.
O Paradise eternal	Thomas Davis 513
O praise our God to-day	Sir Henry W. Baker 858
O praise ye the Lord	Tate and Brady.
O sacred Head, once wounded	Paul Gerhard28, 70
O Saviour, bless us ere we go	Dr. Frederick W. Faber 529
O sacred Head, once wounded O sacred Head, surrounded O Saviour, bless us ere we go O Saviour, is Thy promise fled O Saviour, now at God's right hand	Bishop Heber.
O Saviour, now at God's right hand	Dr. William J. Irons. Rishoo Heber
O Saviour of the world forlorn	(Tr.)Compilers of 'A.andM.' 587
O Saviour, who for man hast trod	Charles Coffin 47',
O send Thy light, Thy truth, my God	Henry March A15
O Sinn, open wide thy gates O sons and daughters, let us sing O Spirit of the living God. O Sun of righteousness, arise	(Tr.) Dr. & Mason Negle (2.) 521
O Spirit of the living God	James Montgomery 346
O Sun of righteousness, arise	C. Wesley.
O that I could in every place	. C. Wesley.
O that I knew the secret place	Dr. Watts 133
() the mystery, passing wonder	Saint Andrew of Crete . 12 can
O Thou almighty source of love. O Thou before the world began	(11.) Lawara Caswall (2.) Charles Wesley (2.)
O Thou by long experience tried O Thou eternal victim slain	Jeanne B. Guyon 110
O Thou eternal victim slain	C. Wesley.
O Thou everlasting Father	
O Thou in earth and heaven adored	. Edward Osler.
O Thou that dwellest in the heavens high O Thou that hangedst on a tree	. C. Westev.
O Thou that hearest! let our prayer O Thou that hear'st the sinner's cry	J. Howard Hinton 417
O Thou that hear'st the sinner's cry O Thou that hearest prayer	Dr. Watts.
O Thou, the contrite sinner's friend	Charlotte Elliott 162
O Thou to whose all-searching sight	Tr \ T. Wesley
O Thou to whom in ancient time O Thou to whose all-searching sight O Thou to whose all-seeing eye O Thou who art gone up on high O Thou who by a star didst guide.	Emma Toke 573
O Thou who art gone up on high	. (Tr.) Isaac Williams (a.)
O Thou who camest from above	(11.) J. Mason Neale. C. Wesley
O Thou who camest from aboveO Thou who didst with love untold	. Emma Toke 573
O Thou who dost to man accord	. (Ir.) John W. Hewett 560
O Thou who driest the mourner's tear O Thou who gavest Thy servant grace	
O Thou who in the form of God	. Thomas Cotterill (a.)
O Thou whose all-redeeming might	. (Tr.) R. M. Benson 567 . Edward Osler (a.)
O Thou whose mercy, truth, and love O Thou whose own vast temple stands	. William C. Bryant 140
O Thou whose tender mercy hears O Thou whose wise paternal love	. Anne Steele.
O Thou whose wise paternal love	. C. Wesley. . John Keble 427
O timely happy, timely wiseO Trinity, most blessed light	. (Tr.) Dr. J. Mason Neale 6, 540
O Unity of threefold light	. Metrophanes of Smyrna 21, 530
O virgin spouse of ChristO when from all the ends of earth	. Bianco da Siena 37 T. Rawson Berks 511
O where is now that glowing love	. Thomas Kelly.
O where is now that glowing love O who shall dare in this frail scene	. John Keble 428
O why should Israel's sons once blest O wilt Thou pardon, Lord	St. Yosekh of the Studium to 120
O wisdom spreading mightily	. Earl Nelson 564
O wondrous type, O vision fair	James Poyce 449 St. Joseph of the Studium 19, 539 Earl Nelson 564 (Tr.) Dr. J. Mason Neale. 542 Charles Guiet 143
O wisdom spreading mightily O wondrous type, O vision fair O word of God above. O word of God incarnate	
O ye immortal throng O ye who followed Christ in love O ye who with the silent tear	. Dr. Doddridge.
O ye who followed Christ in love	. (Tr.) John Chandler.
O Je who will the Shent tear	. 27. A. M. MATH. 21 WHE 443

	PAGE
O Zion afflicted, with wave upon wave	James Grant 200 Augustus M. Toplady 218 Dr. Henry Trend 40 Thomas Cotterill 52
Object of my first desire O'er death triumphant Christ arose	Augustus M. Toplady 28
O'er death triumphant Christ arose	Dr. Henry Trend 40
O'er the realms of pagan darkness O'er those gloomy hills of darkness	William Williams 22
O'erwhelmed in depths of woe	(Tr.) Edmard Carmell rec
Of all that live, and move, and breathe	James Monteomery.
Of my life, the life, O JesusOf that glorious body broken	Ernest C. Homburg 67
Of that glorious body broken	Saint Thomas Aguinas.
Of the Father's love begotten	A.C. lemens Prudentius 8,540,59
Of Thy love some gracious token	Thomas Kelly. Thomas Kelly.
Oft in sorrow, oft in woe	H. Kirke White
Often the clouds of deepest was	Caroline Wilson
Oh brothers, lift your voices Oh, do not, blessed Lord, depart Oh, for a beam of heav nly light	Edward H. Bichersteth 5th Dr. John R. Macduff 5th William H. Bathurst.
Oh, do not, blessed Lord, depart	Dr. John R. Macduff 5th
Oh, for a beam of heavinly light	William H. Bathurst.
Oh, for a closer walk with God Oh, for a heart to praise my God	C Wastern
Oh, for the robes of whiteness. Oh, happy they who safely housed Oh, how shall I receive Thee Oh joyful sound! oh glorious hour! Oh, may our lips and lives express Oh, that I could my Lord receive	C. Wesley. Charitie L. Smith 579
Oh, happy they who safely housed	Ann Gilbert 34
Oh, how shall I receive Thee	Paul Gerkard.
Oh joyful sound! oh glorious hour!	Paul Gerhard. Thomas Kelly
Oh, may our lips and lives express	E. Osler, from Dr. Watts. C. Wesley.
Oh, that I could my Lord receive	Dr. Watts.
Oh, that the Lord's salvation	Henry F. Lyte.
Oh, the Almighty Lord	Dr. Watts (a.)
Oh, the hour when this material	Fosiak Conder
Oh, there will be mourning	
Oh, what if we are Christ's	Sir Henry W. Baker 55
Oh, what unbounded zeal and love	Selina, Countess of Hun-
Oh, when my righteous Judge shall come {	timedom
Oh, where shall rest be found	James Montgomery 347
Oh, who are they so pure and bright	Dr. William J. Irons.
Oh, who is like the Mighty one	David M. Moir 430
Oh, why so neavy, O my soul	Lawara Caswall.
Omning the King	C. Wesley.
On all the earth Thy Spirit shower	Henry More 18
On Jordan's bank the Baptist's cry	Charles Coffin143, 476
On Jordan's stormy banks I stand	Dr. Samuel Stennett 10
On the hill of Zion standing	Edward H. Bickerstetk 5
On the mountain tops appearing	Dr. Andrew Kissie
Oh, where shall rest be found Oh, who are they so pure and bright. Oh, who is like the Mighty one Oh, why so heavy, O my soul Oh, worship the King Omnipresent God! whose aid On all the earth Thy Spirit shower On Jordan's bank the Baptist's cry On Jordan's stormy banks I stand On the hill of Zion standing On the mountain tops appearing On Thee, each morning, O my God. On Thee, O God of purity	C. Wesley 192
On this day, the first of days	(Tr.) Sir Henry W. Baker 100
On this, the day which saw the earth	Dr. Y. Mason Neale.
On Thy church, O Power divine	Henry F. Lyte (?).
On towards Zion, on	Thomas W. Abeling 53
Once more the solemn season calls	Charles Coffin
Once more the solemn season calls Once more we leave the busy road	James Lingley 45
Once to other lords we bow'd	Thomas Kelly.
One there is above all others	Marianne Nunn fa
Onward, Christian soldiers	Sanne Darine-Gould ch
Open, Lord, my inward ear	Auus Reduta
Our blest Redeemer, ere He breathed	Harriet Auber
Our Father, God, who art in heaven	Dr. Adomiram Judson at
Our festal morn is come Our God is love, and all His saints	
Our God is love, and all His saints	Thomas Cotterill (1).
Our God our help in ages past	Dr. Watts 130
Our journey is a thorny maze	Dr. 7. Mason Nonle
Our limbs refresh'd with slumber now Our Lord is risen from the dead	C. Wesley.
Our souls shall magnify the Lord Our times are in Thy hand Ours is the grief who still are left Out of the depths I cry to Thee	James Montgomery.
Our times are in Thy hand	William F. Lloyd 41
Our of the double I contact These	Laward H. Bickerstetk 98
Out of the depths I cry to Thee	Mariin Luiner 4

Pardoned through redeeming grace	Edward Osler.
Pardoned through redeeming grace	Dishad Mand
Parent of all, whose love displayed	Diskop Mant.
Part in peace! Christ's life was peace	Sarah F. Adams 483
Partners of a glorious hope Paschal Lamb, by God appointed Past is her day of grace Peace be to this habitation Peace! doubting heart, my God's I am	C Weelen
Tarthers of a glorious hope	C. Westey.
Paschal Lamb, by God appointed	John Bakewell.
Part is her day of grace	Yoku Kehle (a)
ast is ner day of grace	June 11 com (2.) 420
Peace be to this habitation	C. Wesley and J. Conder.
Peace I doubting beart my God's I am	C Wasley
reace: doubting heart, my God's I am	C. Westey.
Pilgrim, burdened with thy sin	George Craooe 318
Dilarima um are and etrangers	Yahn Dandan
Pilgrims we are and strangers	John Burton 464 Joseph Irons 390
Plead my cause, O Lord of hosts	70seph / rons 200
	Henry F. Lyte 433
Pleasant are Thy courts above	Henry F. Lyte 433
Pour down Thy Spirit, gracious Lord	John Newton (a.)
Down forth the oil many holdly forth	Anobbished Townsh . O.
Pour forth the oil, pour boldly forth	Archoisnoy I rench 409
Pour out Thy Spirit from on high	James Montgomery.
Denica Cod from whom all bloomings flow	
Praise God, from whom all diessings now	Disnop New 105
Praise God, who sent His guiding stat	(Tr.) Yoku Chandler
The state of the s	1771111
Praise Jenovan, dow detore Him	William Bartholomew 434
Praise Lord for Thee in Zion waits	House R I ate
Praise God, from whom his nelessings how Praise God, who sent His guiding star. Praise, Lord, for Thee in Zion waits Praise, my soul, the King of heaven. Praise, O praise our God and King Praise, O praise our Heavenly King.	433
Praise, my soul, the King of heaven	Henry F. Lyte 433
Praise O praise our God and King	Sie House W Raken R
Traise, O praise our God and King	Sir IIImry Ir. Duner 550
Praise. U praise our Heaveniv King	Dr. Henry Trend 470
Praise to Lord through every nation Praise the Lord, who reigns above. Praise the Lord, whose mighty wonders Praise the Lord, whose mighty wonders Praise the Lord, ye heavens adore Him. Praise the Lord, ye heavens adore Him.	Yamaa Mandanmanni 2.6
Fraise the Lord through every nation	James Monigomery 340
Praise the Lord, who reigns above	C. Wesley.
Daring the Yand and an arighter mandam	4606
Fraise the Lord, whose mighty wonders	Anon., 1813 500
Praise the Lord, we heavens adore Him	A NOW. 1800 258
Daily at Dati	1177117
Praise the Redeemer, almighty to save	William Groser 585
Praise to God immortal praise	A I. Roshauld
D C L	D: 1 116 D
Praise to God, who reigns above	Kichara M. Benson 507
Proise to the holiest in the height	De Yoke H Newwen 100
Traise to the nonest in the neight	Dr. John II. Hewman 470
Praise to the Lord, who left the sky	Edward Usler.
Projecto Thee Thou great Creator	De Yaku Francett ons
Traise to Thee, Thou great Creator	Dr. John Process 2/3
Praise to Thee, Thou great Creator	Dr. Watts.
Praise waits in Zion, Lord, for Thee	Cin Yaman F Carrish
Fraise waits in Zion, Loru, for Thee	SIT Jumes E. Smith.
Praise we the Lord this day	Anon., 1846.
Punios us the Land immental shair	Casami Parasan
Fraise ye the Lord, mimortal choir	George Kawson 552
Praise ve the Lord, tis good to raise	Dr. Watts.
Prover is the soul's sincere desire	Yours Mantenann 245
Prayer is the soul's sincere desire	James Montgomery 345
Prayer is the soul's sincere desire	James Montgomery 345 Santolius Victorinus.
Prayer is the soul's sincere desire	James Montgomery 345 Santolius Victorinus.
Prayer is the soul's sincere desire Prince of martyrs, Thou whose name Put thou thy trust in God	James Montgomery 345 Santolius Victorinus, Paul Gerhard.
Praise waits in Zion, Lord, for Thee Praise we the Lord this day Praise ye the Lord, immortal choir Praise ye the Lord, 'tis good to raise Prayer is the soul's sincere desire Prince of martyrs, Thou whose name Put thou thy trust in God	James Montgomery 345 Santolius Victorinus, Paul Gerhard.
Prayer is the soul's sincere desire Prince of martyrs, Thou whose name Put thou thy trust in God	James Montgomery 345 Santolius Victorinus, Paul Gerhard.
Prayer is the soul's sincere desire	
Questions and doubts be heard no more	Dr. Watts 137
Questions and doubts be heard no more	Dr. Watts 137
Questions and doubts be heard no more	Dr. Watts 137
Questions and doubts be heard no more	Dr. Watts
Questions and doubts be heard no more	Dr. Watts 137 Charles Coffin 477 Ambrose (Tr.) W. Mercer 7
Questions and doubts be heard no more	Dr. Watts 137 Charles Coffin 477 Ambrose (Tr.) W. Mercer 7
Questions and doubts be heard no more	Dr. Watts 137 Charles Coffin 477 Ambrose (Tr.) W. Mercer 7
Questions and doubts be heard no more	Dr. Watts 137 Charles Coffin 477 Ambrose (Tr.) W. Mercer 7
Questions and doubts be heard no more	Dr. Watts 137 Charles Coffin 477 Ambrose (Tr.) W. Mercer 7
Questions and doubts be heard no more	Dr. Watts 137 Charles Coffin 477 Ambrose (Tr.) W. Mercer 7
Questions and doubts be heard no more	Dr. Watts 137 Charles Coffin 477 Ambrose (Tr.) W. Mercer 7
Questions and doubts be heard no more	Dr. Watts 137 Charles Coffin 477 Ambrose (Tr.) W. Mercer 7
Questions and doubts be heard no more	Dr. Watts 137 Charles Coffin 477 Ambrose (Tr.) W. Mercer 7
Questions and doubts be heard no more	Dr. Watts 137 Charles Coffin 477 Ambrose (Tr.) W. Mercer 7
Questions and doubts be heard no more	Dr. Watts 137 Charles Coffin 477 Ambrose (Tr.) W. Mercer 7
Questions and doubts be heard no more	Dr. Watts 137 Charles Coffin 477 Ambrose (Tr.) W. Mercer 7
Questions and doubts be heard no more	Dr. Watts 137 Charles Coffin 477 Ambrose (Tr.) W. Mercer 7
Questions and doubts be heard no more	Dr. Watts 137 Charles Coffin 477 Ambrose (Tr.) W. Mercer 7
Questions and doubts be heard no more	Dr. Watts 137 Charles Coffin 477 Ambrose (Tr.) W. Mercer 7
Questions and doubts be heard no more	Dr. Watts 137 Charles Coffin 477 Ambrose (Tr.) W. Mercer 7
Questions and doubts be heard no more	Dr. Watts 137 Charles Coffin 477 Ambrose (Tr.) W. Mercer 7
Questions and doubts be heard no more	Dr. Watts 137 Charles Coffin 477 Ambrose (Tr.) W. Mercer 7
Questions and doubts be heard no more Redeemer! now Thy work is done Redeemer of the nations, come Rejoice, rejoice, believers. Rejoice, the Lord is King Rejoice to-day, with one accord. Religion is the chief concern Remark, my soul, the narrow bounds Resting from His work to-day Return, O wanderer, to thy home. Return, O wanderer, to thy home. Revive Thy work, O Lord Ride on, ride on, in majesty Rise, gracious God, and shine. Rise, my soul, and stretch thy wings	Dr. Watts 137 Charles Coffin 477 Ambrose (Tr.) W. Mercer 7 L. Lawrenti 115 C. Wesley 190 Sir Henry W. Baker 558 Dr. John Fawcett 274 Dr. Doddridge 276 Thomas Whytekead 57 Dr. William B. Collyer 373 Dr. Thomas Hastings 386 Albert Midlane 572 Dean Milman 417 William Hurn 316 Robert Sagrave 153
Questions and doubts be heard no more Redeemer I now Thy work is done Redeemer of the nations, come Rejoice, rejoice, believers. Rejoice, the Lord is King Rejoice to-day, with one accord. Religion is the chief concern Remark, my soul, the narrow bounds Resting from His work to-day Return, O wanderer, return Return, O wanderer, to thy home Revive Thy work, O Lord Ride on, ride on, in majesty Rise, gracious God, and shine. Rise, my soul, and stretch thy wings Rise, my soul, and stretch thy wings Rise, my soul thy God directs thee	Dr. Watts 137 Charles Coffin 477 Ambrose (Tr.) W. Mercer 7 L. Lawrenti 115 C. Wesley 190 Sir Henry W. Baker 558 Dr. John Fawcett 274 Dr. Doddridge. 527 Thomas Whytehead 527 Dr. Thomas Hastings 386 Albert Midlane 572 Dean Milman 417 William Hurn 316 Robert Sagrave 153 70hn Nelson Darby 512
Questions and doubts be heard no more Redeemer I now Thy work is done Redeemer of the nations, come Rejoice, rejoice, believers. Rejoice, the Lord is King Rejoice to-day, with one accord. Religion is the chief concern Remark, my soul, the narrow bounds Resting from His work to-day Return, O wanderer, return Return, O wanderer, to thy home Revive Thy work, O Lord Ride on, ride on, in majesty Rise, gracious God, and shine. Rise, my soul, and stretch thy wings Rise, my soul, and stretch thy wings Rise, my soul thy God directs thee	Dr. Watts 137 Charles Coffin 477 Ambrose (Tr.) W. Mercer 7 L. Lawrenti 115 C. Wesley 190 Sir Henry W. Baker 558 Dr. John Fawcett 274 Dr. Doddridge. 527 Thomas Whytehead 527 Dr. Thomas Hastings 386 Albert Midlane 572 Dean Milman 417 William Hurn 316 Robert Sagrave 153 70hn Nelson Darby 512
Questions and doubts be heard no more Redeemer I now Thy work is done Redeemer of the nations, come Rejoice, rejoice, believers. Rejoice, the Lord is King Rejoice to-day, with one accord. Religion is the chief concern Remark, my soul, the narrow bounds Resting from His work to-day Return, O wanderer, return Return, O wanderer, to thy home Revive Thy work, O Lord Ride on, ride on, in majesty Rise, gracious God, and shine. Rise, my soul, and stretch thy wings Rise, my soul, and stretch thy wings Rise, my soul thy God directs thee	Dr. Watts 137 Charles Coffin 477 Ambrose (Tr.) W. Mercer 7 L. Lawrenti 115 C. Wesley 190 Sir Henry W. Baker 558 Dr. John Fawcett 274 Dr. Doddridge. 527 Thomas Whytehead 527 Dr. Thomas Hastings 386 Albert Midlane 572 Dean Milman 417 William Hurn 316 Robert Sagrave 153 70hn Nelson Darby 512
Questions and doubts be heard no more Redeemer! now Thy work is done Redeemer of the nations, come Rejoice, rejoice, believers. Rejoice, the Lord is King Rejoice to-day, with one accord. Religion is the chief concern Remark, my soul, the narrow bounds Resturn, O wanderer, return Return, O wanderer, to thy home Revive Thy work, O Lord Ride on, nide on, in majesty Rise, gracious God, and shine. Rise, my soul, and stretch thy wings Rise, my soul, and stretch thy wings Rise, my soul, thy God directs thee Rock of ages, cleft for me Round roll the weeks	Dr. Watts 137 Charles Coffin 477 Ambrove (Ir.) W. Mercer 7 L. Lawrenti 115 C. Wesley 190 Sir Henry W. Baker 558 Dr. John Fawcett 274 Dr. Doddridge 527 Thomas Whystekead 527 Dr. Thomas Hastings 386 Albert Midlane 572 Dean Milman 417 William Hurn 316 Robert Seagrave 153 John Nelson Darby 512 Augustus M. Toplady 277 (Tr.) William F. Blew 408
Questions and doubts be heard no more Redeemer! now Thy work is done Redeemer of the nations, come Rejoice, rejoice, believers. Rejoice, the Lord is King Rejoice to-day, with one accord. Religion is the chief concern Remark, my soul, the narrow bounds Resturn, O wanderer, return Return, O wanderer, to thy home Revive Thy work, O Lord Ride on, nide on, in majesty Rise, gracious God, and shine. Rise, my soul, and stretch thy wings Rise, my soul, and stretch thy wings Rise, my soul, thy God directs thee Rock of ages, cleft for me Round roll the weeks	Dr. Watts 137 Charles Coffin 477 Ambrove (Ir.) W. Mercer 7 L. Lawrenti 115 C. Wesley 190 Sir Henry W. Baker 558 Dr. John Fawcett 274 Dr. Doddridge 527 Thomas Whystekead 527 Dr. Thomas Hastings 386 Albert Midlane 572 Dean Milman 417 William Hurn 316 Robert Seagrave 153 John Nelson Darby 512 Augustus M. Toplady 277 (Tr.) William F. Blew 408
Questions and doubts be heard no more Redeemer! now Thy work is done Redeemer of the nations, come Rejoice, rejoice, believers. Rejoice, the Lord is King Rejoice to-day, with one accord. Religion is the chief concern Remark, my soul, the narrow bounds Resturn, O wanderer, return Return, O wanderer, to thy home Revive Thy work, O Lord Ride on, nide on, in majesty Rise, gracious God, and shine. Rise, my soul, and stretch thy wings Rise, my soul, and stretch thy wings Rise, my soul, thy God directs thee Rock of ages, cleft for me Round roll the weeks	Dr. Watts 137 Charles Coffin 477 Ambrove (Ir.) W. Mercer 7 L. Lawrenti 115 C. Wesley 190 Sir Henry W. Baker 558 Dr. John Fawcett 274 Dr. Doddridge 527 Thomas Whystekead 527 Dr. Thomas Hastings 386 Albert Midlane 572 Dean Milman 417 William Hurn 316 Robert Seagrave 153 John Nelson Darby 512 Augustus M. Toplady 277 (Tr.) William F. Blew 408
Questions and doubts be heard no more Redeemer! now Thy work is done Redeemer of the nations, come Rejoice, rejoice, believers. Rejoice, the Lord is King Rejoice to-day, with one accord. Religion is the chief concern Remark, my soul, the narrow bounds Resturn, O wanderer, return Return, O wanderer, to thy home Revive Thy work, O Lord Ride on, nide on, in majesty Rise, gracious God, and shine. Rise, my soul, and stretch thy wings Rise, my soul, and stretch thy wings Rise, my soul, thy God directs thee Rock of ages, cleft for me Round roll the weeks	Dr. Watts 137 Charles Coffin 477 Ambrove (Ir.) W. Mercer 7 L. Lawrenti 115 C. Wesley 190 Sir Henry W. Baker 558 Dr. John Fawcett 274 Dr. Doddridge 527 Thomas Whystekead 527 Dr. Thomas Hastings 386 Albert Midlane 572 Dean Milman 417 William Hurn 316 Robert Seagrave 153 John Nelson Darby 512 Augustus M. Toplady 277 (Tr.) William F. Blew 408
Questions and doubts be heard no more Redeemer! now Thy work is done Redeemer of the nations, come Rejoice, rejoice, believers. Rejoice, the Lord is King Rejoice to-day, with one accord. Religion is the chief concern Remark, my soul, the narrow bounds Resturn, O wanderer, return Return, O wanderer, to thy home Revive Thy work, O Lord Ride on, nide on, in majesty Rise, gracious God, and shine. Rise, my soul, and stretch thy wings Rise, my soul, and stretch thy wings Rise, my soul, thy God directs thee Rock of ages, cleft for me Round roll the weeks	Dr. Watts 137 Charles Coffin 477 Ambrove (Ir.) W. Mercer 7 L. Lawrenti 115 C. Wesley 190 Sir Henry W. Baker 558 Dr. John Fawcett 274 Dr. Doddridge 527 Thomas Whytehead 527 Dr. Thomas Hastings 386 Albert Midlane 572 Dean Milman 417 William Hurn 316 Robert Seagrave 153 John Nelson Darby 512 Augustus M. Toplady 277 (Tr.) William F. Blew 408
Questions and doubts be heard no more Redeemer I now Thy work is done Redeemer of the nations, come Rejoice, rejoice, believers. Rejoice, the Lord is King Rejoice to-day, with one accord. Religion is the chief concern Remark, my soul, the narrow bounds Resting from His work to-day Return, O wanderer, return Return, O wanderer, to thy home Revive Thy work, O Lord Ride on, ride on, in majesty Rise, gracious God, and shine. Rise, my soul, and stretch thy wings Rise, my soul, and stretch thy wings Rise, my soul thy God directs thee	Dr. Watts 137 Charles Coffin 477 Ambrove (Ir.) W. Mercer 7 L. Lawrenti 115 C. Wesley 190 Sir Henry W. Baker 558 Dr. John Fawcett 274 Dr. Doddridge 527 Thomas Whytehead 527 Dr. Thomas Hastings 386 Albert Midlane 572 Dean Milman 417 William Hurn 316 Robert Seagrave 153 John Nelson Darby 512 Augustus M. Toplady 277 (Tr.) William F. Blew 408
Questions and doubts be heard no more Redeemer! now Thy work is done Redeemer of the nations, come Rejoice, rejoice, believers. Rejoice, the Lord is King Rejoice to-day, with one accord. Religion is the chief concern Remark, my soul, the narrow bounds Resturn, O wanderer, return Return, O wanderer, to thy home Revive Thy work, O Lord Ride on, nide on, in majesty Rise, gracious God, and shine. Rise, my soul, and stretch thy wings Rise, my soul, and stretch thy wings Rise, my soul, thy God directs thee Rock of ages, cleft for me Round roll the weeks	Dr. Watts 137 Charles Coffin 477 Ambrove (Ir.) W. Mercer 7 L. Lawrenti 115 C. Wesley 190 Sir Henry W. Baker 558 Dr. John Fawcett 274 Dr. Doddridge 527 Thomas Whytehead 527 Dr. Thomas Hastings 386 Albert Midlane 572 Dean Milman 417 William Hurn 316 Robert Seagrave 153 John Nelson Darby 512 Augustus M. Toplady 277 (Tr.) William F. Blew 408
Questions and doubts be heard no more Redeemer I now Thy work is done Redeemer of the nations, come Rejoice, rejoice, believers. Rejoice, the Lord is King Rejoice to-day, with one accord. Religion is the chief concern Remark, my soul, the narrow bounds Resting from His work to-day Return, O wanderer, return. Return, O wanderer, to thy home Revive Thy work, O Lord Ride on, inde on, in majesty Rise, gracious God, and shine. Rise, my soul, and stretch thy wings Rise, my soul, thy God directs thee Rock of ages, cleft for me Round roll the weeks. Round the Lord in glory seated Royal day, that chasest gloom Ruler of the hosts of light.	Dr. Watts
Questions and doubts be heard no more Redeemer I now Thy work is done Redeemer of the nations, come Rejoice, rejoice, believers. Rejoice, the Lord is King Rejoice to-day, with one accord. Religion is the chief concern Remark, my soul, the narrow bounds Resting from His work to-day Return, O wanderer, return. Return, O wanderer, to thy home Revive Thy work, O Lord Ride on, inde on, in majesty Rise, gracious God, and shine. Rise, my soul, and stretch thy wings Rise, my soul, thy God directs thee Rock of ages, cleft for me Round roll the weeks. Round the Lord in glory seated Royal day, that chasest gloom Ruler of the hosts of light.	Dr. Watts
Questions and doubts be heard no more Redeemer I now Thy work is done Redeemer of the nations, come Rejoice, rejoice, believers. Rejoice, the Lord is King Rejoice to-day, with one accord. Religion is the chief concern Remark, my soul, the narrow bounds Resting from His work to-day Return, O wanderer, return. Return, O wanderer, to thy home Revive Thy work, O Lord Ride on, inde on, in majesty Rise, gracious God, and shine. Rise, my soul, and stretch thy wings Rise, my soul, thy God directs thee Rock of ages, cleft for me Round roll the weeks. Round the Lord in glory seated Royal day, that chasest gloom Ruler of the hosts of light.	Dr. Watts
Questions and doubts be heard no more Redeemer I now Thy work is done Redeemer of the nations, come Rejoice, rejoice, believers. Rejoice, the Lord is King Rejoice to-day, with one accord. Religion is the chief concern Remark, my soul, the narrow bounds Resting from His work to-day Return, O wanderer, return. Return, O wanderer, to thy home Revive Thy work, O Lord Ride on, inde on, in majesty Rise, gracious God, and shine. Rise, my soul, and stretch thy wings Rise, my soul, thy God directs thee Rock of ages, cleft for me Round roll the weeks. Round the Lord in glory seated Royal day, that chasest gloom Ruler of the hosts of light.	Dr. Watts
Questions and doubts be heard no more Redeemer I now Thy work is done Redeemer of the nations, come Rejoice, rejoice, believers. Rejoice, the Lord is King Rejoice to-day, with one accord. Religion is the chief concern Remark, my soul, the narrow bounds Resting from His work to-day Return, O wanderer, return. Return, O wanderer, to thy home Revive Thy work, O Lord Ride on, inde on, in majesty Rise, gracious God, and shine. Rise, my soul, and stretch thy wings Rise, my soul, thy God directs thee Rock of ages, cleft for me Round roll the weeks. Round the Lord in glory seated Royal day, that chasest gloom Ruler of the hosts of light.	Dr. Watts
Questions and doubts be heard no more Redeemer I now Thy work is done Redeemer of the nations, come Rejoice, rejoice, believers. Rejoice, the Lord is King Rejoice to-day, with one accord. Religion is the chief concern Remark, my soul, the narrow bounds Resting from His work to-day Return, O wanderer, return. Return, O wanderer, to thy home Revive Thy work, O Lord Ride on, inde on, in majesty Rise, gracious God, and shine. Rise, my soul, and stretch thy wings Rise, my soul, thy God directs thee Rock of ages, cleft for me Round roll the weeks. Round the Lord in glory seated Royal day, that chasest gloom Ruler of the hosts of light.	Dr. Watts
Questions and doubts be heard no more Redeemer I now Thy work is done Redeemer of the nations, come Rejoice, rejoice, believers. Rejoice, the Lord is King Rejoice to-day, with one accord. Religion is the chief concern Remark, my soul, the narrow bounds Resting from His work to-day Return, O wanderer, return. Return, O wanderer, to thy home Revive Thy work, O Lord Ride on, inde on, in majesty Rise, gracious God, and shine. Rise, my soul, and stretch thy wings Rise, my soul, thy God directs thee Rock of ages, cleft for me Round roll the weeks. Round the Lord in glory seated Royal day, that chasest gloom Ruler of the hosts of light.	Dr. Watts
Questions and doubts be heard no more Redeemer I now Thy work is done Redeemer of the nations, come Rejoice, rejoice, believers. Rejoice, the Lord is King Rejoice to-day, with one accord. Religion is the chief concern Remark, my soul, the narrow bounds Resting from His work to-day Return, O wanderer, return. Return, O wanderer, to thy home Revive Thy work, O Lord Ride on, inde on, in majesty Rise, gracious God, and shine. Rise, my soul, and stretch thy wings Rise, my soul, thy God directs thee Rock of ages, cleft for me Round roll the weeks. Round the Lord in glory seated Royal day, that chasest gloom Ruler of the hosts of light.	Dr. Watts
Questions and doubts be heard no more Redeemer I now Thy work is done Redeemer of the nations, come Rejoice, rejoice, believers. Rejoice, the Lord is King Rejoice to-day, with one accord. Religion is the chief concern Remark, my soul, the narrow bounds Resting from His work to-day Return, O wanderer, return. Return, O wanderer, to thy home Revive Thy work, O Lord Ride on, inde on, in majesty Rise, gracious God, and shine. Rise, my soul, and stretch thy wings Rise, my soul, thy God directs thee Rock of ages, cleft for me Round roll the weeks. Round the Lord in glory seated Royal day, that chasest gloom Ruler of the hosts of light.	Dr. Watts
Questions and doubts be heard no more Redeemer! now Thy work is done Redeemer of the nations, come Rejoice, rejoice, believers. Rejoice, the Lord is King Rejoice to-day, with one accord. Religion is the chief concern Remark, my soul, the narrow bounds Resturn, O wanderer, return Return, O wanderer, to thy home Revive Thy work, O Lord Ride on, nide on, in majesty Rise, gracious God, and shine. Rise, my soul, and stretch thy wings Rise, my soul, and stretch thy wings Rise, my soul, thy God directs thee Rock of ages, cleft for me Round roll the weeks	Dr. Watts

	PAGE
Saviour, let Thy sanction rest Saviour of all, what hast Thou done	Dr. Thomas Raffes of
Saviour, source of every blessing	Robert Robinson (2.)
Saviour. Thy law we love	Ludia H. Sipourucz m
Saviour, we seek the watery tomb	Sir Robert Grant
Saviour, who Thy flock art feeding	Dr. W. A. Muhlenberg in
Saviour, whom our hearts adore	
Saw ve not the cloud arise	C. Wesley.
Say, sinner, hath a voice within	Edward Oster. C. Wesley. Ann B. Hyde \$\phi_1\$ C. Wesley \$\phi_2\$ Thomas Cotterill. Dr. C. 7. P. Spitta \$\pi_2\$ Bishop Wordsworth. Bishop Mant \$\pi_2\$ Bishop Georre Horne \$\pi_2\$
See in the vineyard of the Lord	Thomas Cotterill.
See the conqueror mount in triumph	Dr. C. J. P. Spitta
See how great a flame aspires See in the vineyard of the Lord See, O see, what love the Father See the conqueror mount in triumph See the destined day arise See the leaves around us falling	Bishop Mant 35
See the leaves around us falling	Bishop George Horne 19 H. Louisa von Hayn 24
See the leaves around us raining Seeing I am Jesu's lamb Send out Thy light and truth, O God Servants of Christ, His truth who know Servants of God, in joyful lays Set in a high and favor'd place Shadows are fled; a brighter ray Shall hymns of grateful love Shall I, for fear of feeble man.	James Montgomery.
Servants of Christ, His truth who know	James Montgomery. C. Wesley. James Montgomery36
Set in a high and favor d place	Edward Osler.
Shadows are fled; a brighter ray	yames Monteymery
Shall I, for fear of feeble man	Yohn 7. Winkler
Dilati science distant amids explore	
Shepherd divine, our wants relieve	
Shepherd of Israel, from above	w uuam 21. Bajhwrii.
Shepherd of souls, with pitying eye	C. Wesley. Clemens Alexandrinus (2.) 1
Shepherd of tender youth	Dr. Doddridge.
Show pity, Lord: O Lord forgive	Dr. Watts 14
Since all the downward tracts of time	Nakum Tate.
Since Tesus freely did annear	Yaku Reveriden 🔻 🔻
Sing, my tongue, the Saviour's glory Sing, my tongue, the Saviour's triumph	Venantine Fortunatus II
Sing the great Jehovah's praise Sing to the great Jehovah's praise Sing to the Lord in joyful strains	George Sandys \$ C. Wesley.
Sing to the Lord in joyful strains	C. Wesley. Michael Bruce.
Sing we to our God above	C. Wesley,
Sing, ye seraphs, in the sky	Thomas Davis 513 John Newton.
Sinner, is thy heart at rest	Yared Bell Waterbury va
Sinner, O why so thoughtless grown Sinner, what hast thou to show	Dr. Watts
Sinners! come, the Saviour see	Count Zinzendorf.
Sinners! come, the Saviour see Sinners! you are now addressed Sion, ope thy hallowed dome	John Fountain sp. Santolius Victorinus.
Sion's daughter, weep no more Six days of labour now are past	(Tr.) Sir Henry W. Baker., on
	Charles Coffin.
Sleep thy last sleep So rest, my Rest. Soldiers of Christ, arise Son of God, Thy blessing grant Son of God, to Thee I cry Son of the Highest, deign to cast	(Tr.) Sir Henry W. Baker. 59 Charles Coffin. Edward A. Dayman
Soldiers of Christ, arise	Solomon Frank. 13 C. Wesley 19 C. Wesley 19 C. Wesley. Bishop Mant. (Tr.) Edward Casmall (a.) 5 James Monigomery 3 Bishop Wordsmorth. C. Wesley. C. Wesley. (Tr.) Edward Casmall 19 5 (Tr.) Edward Casmall 19 5 (Tr.) Edward Casmall 19 5
Son of God, 1 ny blessing grant	C. Wesley. Bishop Mant.
Son of the Highest, deign to cast	(Tr.) Edward Caswall (a.) 58
Songs of praise the angels sang	James Montgomery 36
Sons of God, triumphant rise	C. Wesley.
Sons of men, behold from far	C. Wesley. (Tr.) Edward Caswall 52
Soon the fiery sun ascending	George Rassisan in
Souls in heathen darkness lying	Cau r. Auxander ga
Source of light and life divine	Thomas Moore
Sovereign of all, whose will ordains	(Tr.) John Chandler. C. Wesley 19 Anon Baptist Magazine 1816.
Sovereign of worlds, display Thy power	Dr. John Ryland
Source of good whose power controls	John Frank
Speak to us, Lord, Thyself reveal	Thomas Kelly

611

Spirit Divine, attend our prayers	Dr. Andrew Reed
Spirit Divine, attend our prayers Spirit of faith, come down Spirit of God, that moved of old. Spirit of holiness, descend Spirit of light and truth, to Thee	C. Wesley 180
Spirit of God, that moved of old	Cecil F. Alexander 562
Spirit of light and truth to Thee	Dr. Samuel F. Smith 551
Spirit of mercy, truth, and love	Anon., 1775.
Spirit of mercy, truth, and love Spirit of truth, on this Thy day Spirit of truth, Thy grace impart Spirit of wisdom ! guide Thine own	Anon., 1775. Bishop Heber. Thomas Cotterill.
Spirit of truth, Thy grace impart	Thomas Cotterill.
Spring up, my soul, with ardent flight	Joseph H. Butterworth 511 Dr. Doddridge.
Stand the omnipotent decree	C. Wesley
Stand up, and bless the Lord	james montgomery,
Stand up stand up for Jesus	
Stand up 1 stand up for Jesus Star of morn and even Stars of the morning, so gloriously bright Stay, Thou insulted Spirit, stay. Steep and thorny is the way Still in a world of sin and pain Still with Thee, O my God Still, still with Thee, when purple morning breaketh Strangers, pilgrims, here below Stummer ended, harvest oler	Francis T. Palgrave 566
Stay. Thou insulted Spirit, stay	S. Joseph of the Studium 19, 540 C. Wesley 195 Samuel G. Bürde 315
Steep and thorny is the way	Samuel G. Burde 315
Still in a world of sin and pain	Captain William Vivian.
Still with Thee, U my God	Captain William Vivian. yames D. Burns. 561 H. Beecher Stowe 524
Strangers, pilgrims, here below	Joseph Hoskins.
Summoned my labour to renew	C. Wesley.
Sun of my soul, Thou Saviour dear	John Keble
Sweet is the memory of Thy grace	A. L. Barbauld 287
Sweet is the work, my God, my King	Dr. Watis.
Sweet place I sweet place alone	Samuel Consessan
Sweet the moments, rich in blessing	J. Allen and W. Shirley 246, 262
Swell the anthem, raise the song	Anon., 1825.
,	22.00.00, 2033.
P-1	4
Take up thy cross, the Saviour said	Anon., 1839. George Herbert 61
Feach me, my God and King	Henry W. Longfellow Act
Fhanks to Thy name, O Lord, that we Fhat day of wrath, that dreadful day Fhat holy rite, that solemn vow. Fhat Thou, O Lord, art ever nigh Fhe advent of our God Fhe ancient law departs Fhe angel comes; he comes to reap	John Dracup 279
That day of wrath, that dreadful day	I homas of Celano34, 340
That Thou, O Lord, art ever nigh.	Harriet Auber 354
The advent of our God	Charles Coffin 143
The ancient law departs	Abbé Besnault 143
The angel comes; he comes to reap	Bishop Hever. Thomas Kelly.
The billows swell, the winds are high	William Cowper.
The chariot, the chariot, its wheels roll on fire The choirs of ransomed Israel	Dean Milman.
The choirs of ransomed Israel	Saint Cosmas16, 539 Dr. Horatius Bonar 501
The Church has waited long The Church on earth with answering love	Adam of Saint Victor 501
The dawn was purpling o'er the sky	Adam of Saint Victor 31, 544 (Tr.) Edward Caswall.
The day is gone	7. A. Freylinghausen 120
The day is past and gone	William J. Blew 498
The day O Lord is spent	De Y. Mason Neale
The day, O Lord, is spent The earth, O Lord, is one wide field	Dr. J. Mason Neale 538
I'de eternal gates lift up their heads	Cecil F. Alexander (a.)
The eternal gifts of Christ the King	Ambrose5, 543
The Eternal Spirit's gifts. The festal morn, my God, has come. The fish in wave, and bird on wing	Amorose.
The fish in wave, and bird on wing	Charles Coffin.
The foe behind, the deep before	Dr. J. Mason Neale 538
The foe behind, the deep before. The gath ring clouds, with aspect dark The God of Abraham praise The God of Glory walks His round The God of Love my shepherd is The God of Truth His church has blest The God whom earth and see	John Newton 241
The God of Glory walks His round	Rishon Heber.
The God of Love my shepherd is	George Herbert 61
The God of Truth His church has blest	William Hurn 316
The golden arm, and sea, and sky	Venantius Fortunatus II
The great Anostle, called by grace	Dean Alford
The God whom earth, and sea, and sky The golden corn now waxes strong The great Apostle, called by grace The great forerunner of the morn	Venerable Bede14, 543
THE HEPPY MOTE IS COME	DT. I nomine II was to
The head that once was crowned with thorns	Tromas Kelty.
R R 2	

	PAG
The heaven of heavens cannot contain	William Drennan y
The heavenly child in stature grows	Santolius Victorinus
The heavens are telling high and wide The heavens declare Thy glory, Lord The highest and the holiest place	John Keble. Dr. Watts133, th
The highest and the holiest place	Dean Alford 52 Dr. Watts (a.)
The holy gospel we profess	Dr. Watts (a.)
The hour of my departure's come	Michael Bruce 29
The hours of evening close	Joan E. Conder
The King's bright banners forward go	Venantius Fortunatus 11. \$
The Lamb's high banquet called to share	(Tr.) Dr. J. Mason Neals a. Se
The last loud trumpet's wondrous sound	(Tr.) Dr. J. Mason Noole a. 50 Thomas of Celano
The life which God's incarnate Son	(Tr.) Edward Caswell y
The livelong night we've toiled in vain The Lord descended from above	John Keble
The Lord—how fearful is His name	Dr. Watts 15
The Lord is come: let beguen minice	Dr. Watts (a.)
The Lord is King and weareth The Lord is King, lift up thy voice The Lord Jehovah reigns.	George Wither 9
The Lord is King, lift up thy voice	Josiak Conder
	Dr. Watts.
The Lord of earth and sky	C. Wesley
The Lord of glory left His throne	Philip James Wright 9
The Lord of earth and sky The Lord of glory left His throne. The Lord of might from Sinai's brow The Lord of Sabbath let us praise	Joseph Addison 15 C. Wesley 15 Philip James Wright 19 Bishop Heber 16
The Lord of Sabbath let us praise The Lord shall come, the earth shall quake	SUMMED OF PERCENT PRING IN
The Lord shall reign where'er the sun	Bishop Heberya
The Lord the mighty God is great	Edward Osler.
The Lord the sovereign King	Dr. Watts.
The Lord unto my Lord hath said	C. Wesley.
The Lord unto thy prayer attend	William Wrangham 30
The Lord will come and not be slow The loved disciple of the Lord	John Milton
The mighty gates of earth unbar	George Weissel 60
The morning flowers display their sweets	Samuel Wesley, jun 19 (Tr.) Edward Caswall.
The night becomes as day	(Tr.) Edward Caswall.
The night is come like to the day	Sir Thomas Browns 67
The pastor's voice we lov'd to hear	Edward Osler. Dr. John Morrison (2).
The people that in darkness sat	Nathaniel P. Willie in
The praises of my tongue	Dr. Watts 14 Adam of Saint Victor 17
The praises that the blessed know	Adam of Saint Victor 1
The race that long in darkness pined	Dr. John Morrison 108
The rainbow shines; no fabling dreams The roseate hues of early dawn	Cecil F. Alexander
The royal banners forward go	Venantius Fortunatus
The royal banners forward go	T- Y-L- CL H
The saints on earth and those above	C. Wesley.
The saints should never be dismayed The saints who die of Christ possest	William Cowper. C. Wesley.
The Saviour comes, no outward pomp	
The Saviour lives, no more to die	William Robertson 14 Samuel Medley (2.) B— J— W., 1832. John Kahla
The Saviour stood on Olivet The shadow of the Almighty's cloud	B 7 W., 1832.
The Shepherd now was smitten	John Keble
The silent joy that sinks so deep	John Keble
The silent joy that sinks so deep The Son of God goes forth to war The Son of God! the Lord of life	Bishop Heber
The Son of God! the Lord of life	George Mogridge 19 Joseph Addison 11
The spacious firmament on high. The Spirit breathes upon the Word The Spirit on the waters moved The Spirit to our hearts.	Joseph Addison
The Spirit on the waters moved	William Cosuper. Bishop Wordsworth.
The Spirit to our hearts	Bishop Onderdonk w
i ne star of morn now wakes from sleep	Bishop Onderdonk
The strain upraise of joy and praise	Godescalcus 22, 34 (Tr.) Edward Casmall 35 Samuel Wesley, jum. 19 Dr. J. Mason Neale. (Tr.) William Mercer.
I he sun is sinking last	(11.) Edward Caswall 9
The Sunday morn again is here	Dr Y Mason Nonle
The supper of the Lamb to share	(Tr.) William Mercer
The time is short ere all that live	Joseph Hoskins
The voice that breathed o'er Eden	John Keble
The strain upraise of joy and praise The sun is sinking fast The Sun of Righteousness appears The Sunday morn again is here The supper of the Lamb to share The time is short ere all that live The voice that breathed o'er Eden The wanderer no more will roam The Word descending from above. The Word from His eternal home	Saint Thomas Assiss
The Word from His eternal home	(Tr.) Dr. 7. Mason Noole's
	///

he Word with God the Father one	(Tr \ Yoku Chandler (a)
he word with God the Pather one	Yohn Massy (seeds)
ne world can neither give nor take	four Mason (partly) 90
he year begins with Thee	John Keole 428
he year is gone beyond recall	(11.)Compilers of 'A.andM.'
hee, Jesus, full of truth and grace	C. Wesley.
hee, O my God and King	C. Wesley.
hee, Jesus, full of truth and grace	Edward Osler.
hee we adore, Eternal Lord	Thomas Cotterill.
hee we adore. Eternal Name	Dr. Watts.
hee we adore, Eternal Name	Saint Thomas Aguinas sas
hee will I love, my strength, my tower	Ampelus Silesius on
heir hearts shall not be moved	Jane E. Lecson 547
heir hearts shall not be moved here comes a galley sailing	
here comes a galley sailing here is a blessed home here is a book who runs may read here is a fountain filled with blood here is a hanny land	John Tauler 36
nere is a Diesseu nome	N.I. F.II.
nere is a book who runs may read	JOHR Neole 420
here is a fountain filled with blood	William Cowper.
here is a blessed home here is a book who runs may read here is a fountain filled with blood here is a happy land here is a heaven of perfect peace here is a land of pure delight here is an hour of peaceful rest here is an hour of peaceful rest here is an hour when I must part here is a friend for look at the Crucified One here is no sorrow, Lord, too light here's a Friend for little children	Andrew Young 506
here is a heaven of perfect peace	Eliel Davies (?) 588
here is a land of pure delight	Dr. Watts134, 139
here is an hour of peaceful rest	William B. Tappan 438
here is an hour when I must part	Dr. Andrew Reed 402
here is life for a look at the Crucified One	Amelia M. Hull 582
here is no sorrow. Lord, too light	7. Cremidson & Dr. Kennedy son
here's a Friend for little children	Albert Midlane
	3,
have some Cod's messengers of love	Pohent Comthell
liey come, God s messengers of love	Movert Cumpoett 540
here seems a voice in every gale. hey come, God's messengers of love hine for ever, God of love. his day, by Thy creating word his day the Light of Heavenly birth his day, which Jesus calls His own his God is the God we adore. his is the day the Lord hath blest his is the day the Lord hath made his is the day when Christ arose.	mary rawier Mauae 588
his day, by Thy creating word	William W. How
his day the Light of Heavenly birth	William W. How 564
his day, which Jesus calls His own	(Tr.) Dr. Henry Trend 480
his God is the God we adore	Yoseph Hart 105
his is the day the Lord bath blest	Yoka Cooper
his is the day the Lord bath made	Dr Watte
Lie is the day the Dord mater made	Do Watte
his is the day when Christ arose	UT. W GEES 141
his night I lift my neart to Thee	W Illiam Bartholomew 434
his stone to Thee in taith we lay	james montgomery.
hose eternal bowers	Saint John Damascene17, 539
hou art gone to the grave, but we will not	
hou art gone up on high	L'mma Toke 573
hou art, O Christ, the way hou art, O God, the life and light	Dr. George Smith 552
hou art. O God, the life and light	Thomas Moore 362
hou art the way, to Thee alone	Bishop G. W. Dogne 458
hou houndless source of every good	Ottimell Herinhotham
hou boundless source of every good hou brightness of the Father's face	Tr \ Yaka Chandles
nou originates of the Pather's face	(1r.) John Chandler 477
hou framer of the light and dark	John Acole.
hou Friend of sinners, who hast brought	Laward Uster.
hou glorious Sovereign of the skies	Dr. Doddridge.
hou God, all glory, honour, power	Nahum Tate
hou God of glorious majesty hou God of truth, thou Lord of might hou gracious God and kind	C. Wesley 193
hou God of truth, thou Lord of might	Ambrose 5
hou gracious God and kind	William Goode 331
hou great Creator art possest	Charles Coffin
hou, great Creator, art possest. hou hidden love of God, whose height hou Judge of guick and dead hou knowest, Lord, that they hou Lamb of God, thou Prince of Peace	Comband Tourses
nou maden love of God, whose neight	C W 159
nou judge of quick and dead	C. Westey.
hou knowest, Lord, that they	Joseph Anstice.
hou Lamb of God, thou Prince of Peace	Christian F. Richter 141
hou, Lord, hast blest my going out hou, Lord, on whom I still depend	C. Wesley.
hou, Lord, on whom I still depend	C 1171.
hou. Lord, the hope of all the earth	C. Westey.
hou O Christ. Thy work hast done	C. Wesley, Archdeacon Yulius C. Hare.
incar, a directly with incompanion of the second	Archdeacon Fulius C. Hare.
hou of old time hast loved us. Lord	Archdeacon Fulius C. Hare.
hou of old time hast loved us, Lord	Archdeacon Julius C. Hare. (Tr.) From Paris Breviary. William Cowper (a.)
hou only source of true delight	Archdeacon Julius C. Hare. (Tt.) From Paris Breviary. William Cowper (2.) Anne Steele (2.)
hou only source of true delight	Archdeacon Julius C. Hare. (Tt.) From Paris Breviary. William Cowper (2.) Anne Steele (2.)
hou only source of true delight	Archdeacon Julius C. Have. (Tt.) From Paris Breviary. William Cowper (a.) Anne Steele (a.) J. H. Gurney. Anne Steele.
hou only source of true delight	Archdeacon Julius C. Have. (Tt.) From Paris Breviary. William Cowper (a.) Anne Steele (a.) J. H. Gurney. Anne Steele.
hou only source of true delight hou plenteous source of light and love hou Refuge of my weary soul hou Son of God and son of man hou sovereign Lord of earth and skies	Archdeacon Juitsu C. Hare. (Tr.) From Paris B. Peviary. William Cowper (a.) Anne Steele (a.) J. H. Gwrney. Anne Steele. Dr. John Ryland 314 Anon., 1836.
hou only source of true delight hou plenteous source of light and love hou Refuge of my weary soul hou Son of God and son of man hou sovereign Lord of earth and skies	Archdeacon Juitsu C. Hare. (Tr.) From Paris B. Peviary. William Cowper (a.) Anne Steele (a.) J. H. Gwrney. Anne Steele. Dr. John Ryland 314 Anon., 1836.
hou only source of true delight hou plenteous source of light and love hou Refuge of my weary soul hou Son of God and son of man hou sovereign Lord of earth and skies hou spak'st the word, and into one.	Archdeacon Julius C. Hare. (Tr.) From Paris Breviary. William Cowper (a.) Anne Steele (a.) 9. H. Gwrney. Anne Steele. Dr. Yohn Ryland
hou only source of true delight hou plenteous source of light and love hou Refuge of my weary soul hou Son of God and son of man hou sovereign Lord of earth and skies hou spak'st the word, and into one.	Archdeacon Julius C. Hare. (Tr.) From Paris Breviary. William Cowper (a.) Anne Steele (a.) 9. H. Gwrney. Anne Steele. Dr. Yohn Ryland
hou only source of true delight hou plenteous source of light and love hou Refuge of my weary soul hou Son of God and son of man hou sovereign Lord of earth and skies hou spak'st the word, and into one.	Archdeacon Julius C. Hare. (Tr.) From Paris Breviary. William Cowper (a.) Anne Steele (a.) 9. H. Gwrney. Anne Steele. Dr. Yohn Ryland
hou only source of true delight hou plenteous source of light and love hou Refuge of my weary soul hou Son of God and son of man hou sovereign Lord of earth and skies hou spak'st the word, and into one.	Archdeacon Julius C. Hare. (Tr.) From Paris Breviary. William Cowper (a.) Anne Steele (a.) 9. H. Gwrney. Anne Steele. Dr. Yohn Ryland
hou only source of true delight hou plenteous source of light and love hou Refuge of my weary soul hou Son of God and son of man hou sovereign Lord of earth and skies	Archdeacon Julius C. Hare. (Tr.) From Paris Breviary. William Cowper (a.) Anne Steele (a.) 9. H. Gwrney. Anne Steele. Dr. Yohn Ryland

	PAG
Thou who didst stoop below	Sarah Miles 54 John Ernest Bede 51
Thou who hast in Zion laid	Agues Rulmer
Thou, who hast in Zion laid	Yohn Marriott f
Though by sorrows overtaken	(Tr.) Algernon Herbert.
Though faint, yet pursuing we go on our way Though in midst of life we be Though nature's strength decay Though poor in lot and scorned in name	Anon
Though nature's strength decay	Thomas Olivers
Though poor in lot and scorned in name	Dr. Richard W. Hamilton. 13
Though the night be very long	George Rawson.
Though troubles assail	George Rawson. John Newton
Thrice blessed are the pure in heart	Tokn Keble (a.)
Thrice happy souls, who, born from heaven	Dr. Doddridge 17.
Thrice Holy God, of wondrous might	Yohn Chandler.
Through all the dangers of the night	Thomas Kalle
Through sorrow's path and danger's road	H. Kirke White (a.) 16
Through the changes of the day	William H. Burleigh 5
Through the day Thy love has spared us	Thomas Kelly 33
Throw away Thy rod	George Herbert 6
Thus far my God hath led me on	Dr. John Fawcett 17
Thus we confess the Saviour's love	Edward Osler.
Thy ceaseless, unexhausted love	C. Wesley.
Thy mercy, my God, is the theme of my song	Yokn Stocker
Thy miracles of love	Henry Venn 17
Thy power and saving truth to show	C. Wesley 19
The sacred influence Lord impact	Dr. John Fawcett (a.)
Thy way, not mine, O Lord	Dr. Horatius Ronar.
Thy ways, O Lord, with wise design	Ambrose Serle #
Till its holy hours are past	Dr. J. Mason Neale.
Time is earnest passing by	John Newton.
Though the night be very long Though troubles assail Three in One, and One in Three Thrice blessed are the pure in heart Thrice blessed are the pure in heart Thrice blessed are the pure in heart Thrice Holy God, of wondrous might Through all the changing scenes of life Through all the changing scenes of life Through sorrow's path and danger's road Through the changes of the day Through the day Thy love has spared us Through the day Thy love has spared us Through the night of doubt and sorrow Throw away Thy rod. Thus far my God hath led me on Thus we confess the Saviour's love Thy goodness, Lord, our souls confess. Thy mercy, my God, is the theme of my song Thy miracles of love Thy power and saving truth to show Thy power and saving truth to show Thy pascence, gracious God, afford Thy sacred influence, Lord, impart Thy way, not mine, O Lord Thy ways, O Lord, with wise design Till its holy hours are past Time by moments steals away Time is earnest passing by Time's sun is fast setting Tis a pleasant thing to see Tis done: that new and heavenly birth Tis finished, let the joyful sound Tis for conquering Kings to gain Tis neligion that can give Tis the great Father we adore To Calvary ascending To God on high be thanks and praise To God on high be thanks and praise To God the Father, God the Son To God the Father, God the Son	Dr. Horatius Boner.
Tis a pleasant thing to see	Henry F. Lyte.
Tis done: that new and heavenly birth	Sir Henry W. Baker 5
'Tis for conquering Kings to gain	(Tr.) Yoku Chandler
'Tis not too hard, too high an aim	Christian F. Richter 14
'Tis religion that can give	Mary Masters 17
Tis the fair dawn of heavenly day	St. John Damascene17,54
Tis the great Father we adore	Maria G. Saffery
To Calvary ascending	(Tr.) Dr. Herbert Kynaston 9
To Calvary, Lord, in spirit now	Sir Edward Denny 4
To God be glory, peace on earth	(Tr.) Tate and Render via th
To God most awful and most high	James Montgomery,
To God on high be thanks and praise	Nicholas Decius
To God the Father, God the Son	William Ball Edward Orlan
To God the Father yield	Dr. Watts (a.)
To God, the only wise	Dr. Watts.
To hail thine advent, Lord, we lift	(Tr.) William Mercer.
To praise our Shepherd's care	William H Hamenal
To praise the ever-bounteous Lord	John Needham
To realms beyond the sounding sea	H. Mayo Gunn S
To God the Father, God the Son To God the Father yield To God, the only wise To hail thine advent, Lord, we lift To Jesus, the crown of my hope To praise our Shepherd's care. To praise the ever-bounteous Lord To realms beyond the sounding sea To the name of our salvation	(It.) Compilers 'A. and M.,'
To the name that brings salvation	John Bulmer
To Thee, O better country	Bernard of Cluny (a.)
To Thee, O dear, dear country	Remard of Class
To Thee, my righteous King and Lord	William Wrangham
To Thee, O God, our praise belongs	Dr. William J. Irons.
To the name that brings salvation To Thee, in ages past To Thee, O better country To Thee, O Christ, our hymn we raise To Thee, O dear, dear country To Thee, my righteous King and Lord To Thee, O God, our praise belongs To Thee, O Lord, I yield my spirit To Thee, O Lord, out praise dearendeth To Thee, O Lord, with dawning light	George Neumark 9
To Thee, O Lord, with dawning light	Bishot Heber
,,	

To Thee, Thou bleeding Lamb, to Thee To Thy temple I repair To-day, O Lord, a holier work	Anon., 1833. James Montgomery. Charles Cossin.
To Thee, Thou bleeding Lamb, to Thee	Dr. Thomas Hastings 386 Oswald Allen 532 Dr. Doddridge.
Trinity, Unity, Deity Truths which prophets sought in vain	
Try us, O God! and search the ground	C. Wesley.
Unveil thy bosom, faithful tomb	Dr. Watts 140 Dr. Watts. Benjamin Gough 480
Victim divine, Thy grace we claim	
Victorious from the dreadful fight Virgin-born, the King of heaven Virgin-born, we bow before Thee Vital spark of heavenly flame	Edmard Osler
Wait, my soul, upon the Lord Wake, awake! for night is flying Wake from the dead! new life begin Wake, ye holy maidens, fearing. Walk in the light, so shalt thou know Warm with love my heart's inditing	W. Freeman Lloyd. Dr. Philip Nicolai. Edward Orley
Wake, ye holy maidens, fearing	Dr. Philip Nicolai 54. Bernard Barton 385
Warm with love my heart's inditing	Joseph Irons
Watch now, ye Christians, watch and pray Watch'd by the world with jealous eye	C. Wesley.
We cannot always trace the way We give immortal praise We hail Thee, Lord, Thy church's Rock	Sir John Bowring 422 Dr. Watts. Zinsendorf, from Yacobi.
We limit not the truth of God	George Rawson.
We love Thee, Lord, yet not alone We march, we march, to victory	Dean Bullock 450 Julia A. Elliott 482 Gerard Moultrie 583
We love Thee, Lord, yet not alone We march, we march, to victory We mourn for those who toil We praise Thee, O our God, to Thee We praise, we worship Thee, O God We saw Thee not when Thou didst tread We sing His love who once we do in	Lydia H. Sigourney 422 Dr. William J. Irons. (Tr.) Anon., 1826,
We saig it is love, who once was stain	200000000 2220 (1) 292
We sing the deep mysterious plan	Thomas Kelly 339 (Tr.) John Cennick (a.) 218, 278
We speak of the realms of the blest We stand on hallow'd ground We thank Thee, Lord, for this our food We that have passed in slumber sweet.	Elisabeth Mills 483 Edward Osler. John Cennick 217
We that have passed in slumber sweet	George Gascoigne (a.) 48 Bishop Ken (a.)
Weeping as they go their way	William Sterne Raymond.
What are these arrayed in white What are these that glow from afar What can relieve the troubled soul	C. Wesley
What can relieve the troubled soul	William H. Bathurst. Dr. Thomas Gibbons. Dr. Yames Shouce
What our Father does is well	Benjamin Schmolke125, 559 Dr. John Fawcett.
What shall I be, my Lord	E. C. G. Langbecher 422 Dr. Watts 90 Dr. Watts 117
What our Father does is well What scenes of horror and of dread. What shall I be, my Lord What shall I render to my God What shall It render to my God What shall the dying sinner do What shall we ask of God in prayer. What shall we offer our good Lord	James Martenmary.
	SCHOOL STATE

What samers value I resign. What star is this with beams so bright. What though no flowers the fig-tree clothe. What various hindraness are used.	Dr. Watts 133
What star is this with beams so bright	Charles Coffin
What though no flowers the fig-tree clothe	Robert Blair
What various hindrances we meet	William Cowter.
What various hindrances we meet	Clare Taylor
When all Thy mercies, O my God	Yoseph Addison
When at thy footstool, Lord, I bend	Henry F. Lyte.
When all Thy mercies, O my God	Cecil F. Alexander
When Christ, the Lord, would come on earth	Dean Alford
When first before His mercy-seat	Yahu Noutan
When forth from Egypt's trembling strand	Bishah Consess Russes
When gathering clouds around I view	Sir Robert Count
When God of old came down from heaven	Yoku Kekle
When, gracious Lord, when shall it be	C Wester
When His salvation bringing	Yashua Kina
When I can read my title clear	De Weste
When I survey the wondrous cross	Dr. Watts up
When Israel forth from Formt want	Fam Loer
When Israel from Phonock's hand	Dawira Oxier.
When Israel forth from Egypt went When Israel, freed from Pharaoh's hand When Jesus left His Father's throne When Jordan hush'd his waters still When languor and disease invade When like a stranger on our sphere	Dr. Watts 135
When Jordan bush'd his mater at ill	James Montgomery.
When leading and discussions still	I nomas Campbell 35
When languor and disease invade	Augustus M. Toplady 17
when morning gilds the skies.	Tr. Edmand Campad
When my appointed hour is come	Nicholas Hermann
when my tongue can no more	Elias E. Naur
when o er the trodden paths of life	Samuel Boyce,
When on Sinai's top I see	James Montgomery 11
when on the margin of the grave	C. Wesley.
When our heads are bowed with woe	Dean Milman
When quiet in my house I sit When rising from the bed of death	C. Wesley. Joseph Addison (?) 114
When rising from the bed of death	Joseph Addison (?)
When shades of night around us close	Charles Coffee.
When shall we meet again	Alaric A. Watts (a)
When streaming from the eastern skies	William Shrubsole ive
When the gospel race is run	William Dickinson 121
When shades of night around us close. When shall we meet again When streaming from the eastern skies When the gospel race is run When the messengers of wrath When the messengers of wrath	Edward A Dayman
When the patriarch was returning	(Tr.) Edward Caswall 91
When the soft dews of kindly sleep	John Keble.
When this passing world is done	Robert M. McCheyne 518
When this passing world is done	Selina Country of Hand
and any rightends Junger simil come 1111	Selina, Countess of Hunt- ingdon
When through the torn sail the wild tempest is	ingum 131
streaming	Dished Walan
streaming When wilt Thou come unto me, Lord When wounded sore the stricken soul	Thomas Chathand
When wounded some the stricken soul	Thomas Skepherd 118
Where high the heavenly temple stands	Cecil F. Alexander for
Wherefore so heaven O my soul	michael Bruce 204
Wherewith O Cod shall I down	C W
Where high the heavenly temple stands Wherefore so heavy, O my soul. Wherewith, O God, shall I draw near While all the angel throng	C. Westey.
While an the anger throng	C. Westey.
While carnai men with all their powers	Benjamin Beddome.
While conscious sinners tremble.	William Jowett 191
While mercy invites you	Dr. Thomas Hastings.
while on the verge of the I stand	Dr. Doddridge
while others strive and hope in vain.	Anne Steele.
While shepherds watch'd their flocks by night	Tate and Brady III
	Helen M. Williams 120
Title Thee I seek, Almignty Fower	
While we in supplication join	John Walker.
While we in supplication join	John Walker. John Newton.
While we in supplication join While with ceaseless course the sun Who are these array'd in white	John Walker. John Newton. C. Wesley (a.)
While we in supplication join While with ceaseless course the sun Who are these array'd in white Who are these before God's throne	John Walker. John Newton. C. Wesley (a.) H. Theodore Schenk
While we in supplication join While with ceaseless course the sun Who are these array'd in white Who are these before God's throne Who are these like stars appearing	John Walker. John Newton. C. Wesley (a.) H. Theodore Schenk
While we in supplication join While with ceaseless course the sun Who are these array'd in white Who are these before God's throne Who are these like stars appearing Who are they whose little feet	John Walker. John Newton. C. Wesley (a.) H. Theodore Schenk
Who are these like stars appearing Who are they whose little feet	H. Theodore Schenk
Who are these like stars appearing Who are they whose little feet	H. Theodore Schenk
Who are these like stars appearing Who are they whose little feet	H. Theodore Schenk
Who are these like stars appearing Who are they whose little feet	H. Theodore Schenk
Who are these like stars appearing Who are they whose little feet	H. Theodore Schenk
Who are these like stars appearing Who are they whose little feet Who but Thou, Almighty Spirit. Who is this that comes from Edom Who is this with garments dyed. Who of men hath skill to reckon	H. Theodore Schenk 15 Janes Edmeston 22 Eriphas, Evangelical Magazine, 1821. Thomax Kelly, Edward A. Dayman 25 (Tr.) Dr. J. Maxon Neale,
Who are these like stars appearing Who are they whose little feet Who but Thou, Almighty Spirit. Who is this that comes from Edom Who is this with garments dyed. Who of men hath skill to reckon	H. Theodore Schenk 15 Janes Edmeston 22 Eriphas, Evangelical Magazine, 1821. Thomax Kelly, Edward A. Dayman 25 (Tr.) Dr. J. Maxon Neale,
Who are these like stars appearing Who are they whose little feet	H. Theodore Schenk 15 Janes Edmeston 22 Eriphas, Evangelical Magazine, 1821. Thomax Kelly, Edward A. Dayman 25 (Tr.) Dr. J. Maxon Neale,

	PAGE
Why doth my Saviour weep	John Keble.
Why doth that impious Herod fear	Calius Sedulius10, 541
Why, Saviour, dost Thou come	
Why search ye in the narrow tomb	William H. Bathurst.
Why should we dread our mortal doom	Edward Osler (a.)
Wilt Thou not, my Shepherd true	Angelus Silesius 93
Wisdom's unexhausted treasure	J. Henry Schröder 119
With anxious eyes I look around	Charlotte Elliott (a.)
With broken heart and contrite sigh	Dr. W. Marin North
With Christ we share a mystic grave	Dr. J. Mason Neale 538
With grateful hearts, with joyful tongues	Dr. J. Mason Neate.
With hearts in love abounding	Hamiet Auhen
With heavenly power, O Lord, defend	Randand Hill (9)
With heavenly weapons I have fought	De Watte
With humble heart and tongue	De Toka Francett
With joy may I behold the day	James Merrick.
With joy we meditate the grace	Dr. Watts.
With my whole heart I seek thy face	Dr. Watts.
With sacred joy we lift our eyes	Thomas Terris 440
With sacred joy we lift our eyes Within the Father's house Within Thy temple's hallow'd bound	Tames R. Woodford 548
Within Thy temple's hallow'd bound	Edward Osler.
Word of God so long awaited	(Tr.) Edward A. Dayman, 181
Word of Him whose sovereign will	Dr. Jonathan F. Bahnmaier 354
Word supreme, before creation	John Keble 428
Worship, and thanks, and blessing	C. Wesley.
Worship, honour, glory, blessing	Edward Osler.
Worship, honour, glory, blessing	C. Wesley 189
	·
97 1 11 . 1 . 61.	m
Ye boundless realms of joy	
Ye choirs of new Jerusalem	Saint Pulpert of Chartres 22,540
Ye dying sons of men Ye faithful souls who Jesus know	C W 322
Ye hearts, with youthful vigour warm	Do Doddoides
Ye holy angels bright	Pichard Barten (a.)
Ye messengers of Christ	Men Vaha
Ye nations rejoice, for salvation is nigh	R Y W Reitich Managina
Te nations rejoice, for salvation is mgn	1832 (a.)
Ye principalities and powers	
Ye saints and servants of the Lord	Tate and Ready
Ve servants of a martyred Lord	(Tr.) Robert Cambbell
Ye servants of a martyred Lord	C. Wesley
Ye servants of our glorious King	(Tr) Robert Cambbell 5-6
Ye servants of the Lord	Dr. Doddrider 122
Ye sons and daughters of the Lord	(Tr.) Dr. 7. Mason Neale.
Ye that in His courts are found	Romland Hill 202
Ye that pass by, behold the man	
Ye that put on the heavenly crown	George Kawson.
Ye virgin souls, arise!	C. Wesley 102
Ye waiting souls, arise!	C. Wesley.
Your harps, ye trembling saints	Augustus M. Toplady 278
Your hearts and tongues, ye saints employ	Edward Osler.
<i>a</i> .	
Zion, a mourner long	Benjamin Beddome.
Zion, awake ! thy strength renew	William Shrubsole, jun 585

LONDON: PRINTED BY
SPOTTISWOODE AND CO., NEW-STREET SQUARE
AND PARLIAMENT STREET



·

IYMN-BOOKS AND SPIRITUAL SONG-BOOKS.

YRA GERMANICA:

Translated from the German by Miss C. WINKWORTH. FIRST SERIES, Hymns for the Sundays and Chief Festivals; SECOND SERIES, The Christian Life. (Revised Editions.) Fcp. 3r. 6d. each SERIES.

YRA SACRA:

Hymns Ancient and Modern, Odes and Fragments of Sacred Poetry. Edited by BOURCHIER WREY SAVILE, M.A. (Third Edition.) Fcp. 5s.

HORALE-BOOK for ENGLAND:

Hymns by Miss C. Winkworth; Music by Prof. Sterndale Bennett and Otto Goldschmidt. (Fourth Edition.) Fcp. 4to. 12s. 6d. Fcp. 8vo. 2s.

YRA EUCHARISTICA:

Hymns and Verses on the Holy Communion, Ancient and Modern; with other Poems, Edited by Orby Shipley, M.A. (Second Edition.) Fcp. 75. 6d.

YRA MESSIANICA:

Hymns and Verses on the Life of Christ, Ancient and Modern; with other Poems. By the same Editor. (Third Edition.) Fcp. 7s. 6d.

YRA MYSTICA:

Hymns and Verses on Sacred Subjects, Ancient and Modern. By the same Editor. Fcp. price 7s. 6d.

YRA DOMESTICA:

Christian Songs for Domestic Edification. Translated from the *Psaltery and Harp* of C. J. P. SPITTA, and from other sources, by RICHARD MASSIE. FIRST and SECOND SERIES, fcp. 4s. 6d. each.

'IRITUAL SONGS for the SUNDAYS and HOLIDAYS throughout the YEAR. By J. S. B. Monsell, LL.D. Vicar of Egham. (Seventh Thousand, revised.) Fcp. 4s. 6d.

HE BEATITUDES:

Abasement before God; Sorrow for Sin; Meekness of Spirit: Desire for Holiness; Gentleness; Purity of Heart; the Peace-makers; Sufferings for Christ. By the same. (Third Edition.) Fcp. 3s. 6d.

HE WIFE'S MANUAL;

Or, Prayers, Thoughts, and Songs on Several Occasions of a Matron's Life, By W. CALVERT, M.A. (Third Edition.) Crown 8vo. 20s. 6d.

COLLECTION of HYMNS and PSALMS for PUBLIC and PRIVATE WORSHIP; selected and prepared by Dr. A. Kippis, Dr. A. Rees, the Rev. T. Jervis, and the Rev. Dr. Morgan. Stereotype Edition kept constantly on Sale, including a Supplement by the Rev. Edmund Kell, M.A. F.S.A. 18mo. 3s. 6d.

'e Congregations or Ministers applying directly to the Publishers for Twenty-five copies y have them supplied in cloth at 2s. 6d. per copy for cash. The Supplement, by the v. E. Kell, may be had separately in cloth, price 6d.

ondon: LONGMANS, GREEN, and CO. Paternoster Row.

MRS. JAMESON'S SACRED AND LEGENDARY ART.

Second Edition, revised, in 2 vols. square crown 8vo. with 31 Etchings and 281 Wood Engravings, price 42s.

THE

HISTORY OF OUR LORD,

As exemplified in Works of Art:

With that of his Types, St. John the Baptist, and other Persons of the Old and New Testament

Commenced by the late Mrs. JAMESON, continued and completed by Lady EASTLAKE.

the History of Our Lord, nearly one-third of the whole number were engraved for the fix time for this work.

'We have in these volumes, penned in a truth-secking spirit, and illustrated with a copious generosity which at once elucidates and adorns each section of the subject, contributions to the literature of Christian Art, for which every artist and every student of theology will confess a debt of private gratitude. To thoughtful inquirers, richest mines are here opened for meditation. To minds prepared for deeper draughts to quench the thirst for knowledge, wells are dug and fountains are made to flow even in the desert tracts of time, where pilgrim's foot seldom attempts to tread. We think that Lady EASTLAKE has done special service in bring-

ing into popular view recondite stories with have hitherto been scaled for public to She has, by appeal to the early head of Christian sarcophagi of the fourth century, and their MSS. and Byzantine Miniatures of the mid century, enabled the art-student to trace the history of types and antetypes, and is altout the tradimentary germs which, from the to make to age accumulating strength and grant a comeliness, at length issued forth in period pictorial form. It is to this, the injury of art, that at the present moment for wint terest attaches. BLACKWOOD'S MAGAERI.

Latest Editions of Works in the same Series, by Mrs. JAMESON.

LEGENDS OF THE SAINTS AND MARTYRS.

LEGENDS OF THE MONASTIC ORDERS,

As represented in the Fine Arts: comprising the Benedictines and Augustines, and Order derived from their Rules, the Mendicant Orders, the Jesuits, and the Order of the Visitals of S. Mary. Third Edition, corrected; with 12 Etchings by the Author, and 88 Wooders.

LEGENDS OF THE MADONNA

Or Blessed Virgin Mary, Devotional with and without the Infant Jesus, Historical free Annunciation to the Assumption, as represented in Sacred and Legendary Christian & Third Edition, corrected and enlarged; with 27 Etchings and 165 Woodcuts..... 1 vol 28

Mrs. JAMESON'S Sacred and Legendary Art completed by Lat EASTLAKE may be had in Sets only, complete in 6 vols. as above, pig. 121. 125. handsomely bound in morocco by Rivière.

London: LONGMANS, GREEN, and CO. Paternoster Ros.

.

•

.



